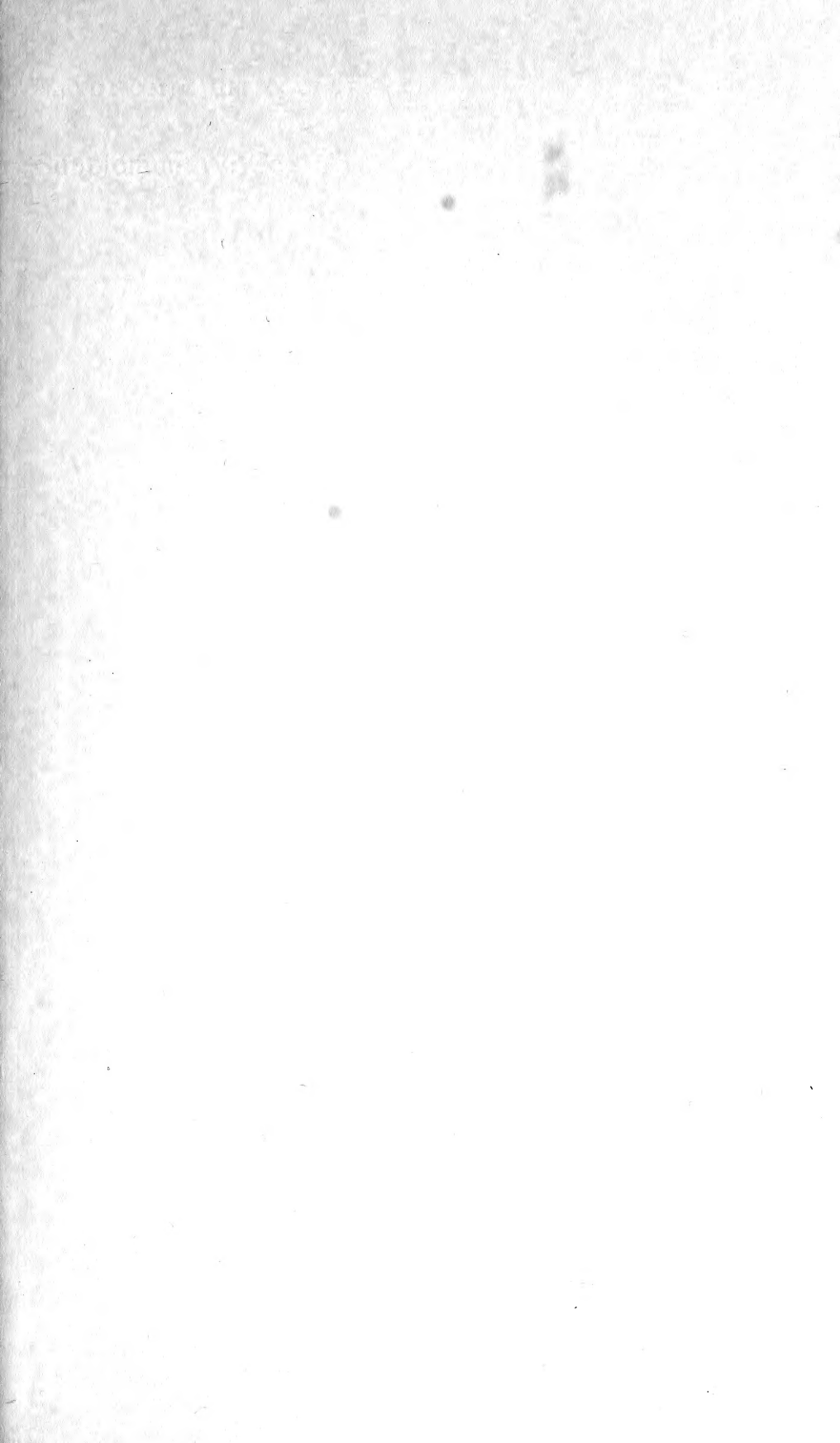


TL-2







TAXONOMIC LITERATURE

Supplement IV: Ce - Cz

*Regnum vegetabile, a series of publications for the use of plant taxonomists published under the auspices of the International Association for Plant Taxonomy, edited by Werner Greuter*

*Volume 134*

*ISSN 0080-0694*

*The Editor is grateful to Dr Norbert Kilian who, starting from the original manuscript, has produced, or supervised the production of, the camera-ready copy of Supplements 1-4 and had generated the Indexes of Supplements 1-3. The Indexes of the present volume have been compiled by Mr Ralf Hand.*

577  
1976  
SUPPL. IV  
BOTREF

Frans A. Stafleu and Erik A. Mennega

# Taxonomic literature

A selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types

## Supplement IV: Ce-Cz

Koeltz Scientific Books  
D-61453 Königstein, Germany  
1997



© 1997, International Association for Plant Taxonomy (Europe)

No part of this book may be reproduced by film, microfilm or any other means, or be translated into any other language, without written permission from the copyright holder

ISBN 3-87429-339-4 (the whole supplement)

ISBN 3-87429-395-5 (the present volume)



# Contents

Notice to the Reader	VI
Taxonomic Literature and Collections Br-Ca	1
Index to Titles	533
Index to Names	599

## Notice to the Reader

The information in this Supplement is organized and presented exactly as in the main volumes of TL-2, and as explained in the Introduction to Volume 1. For quick visual orientation, the reader may also refer to the commented blueprint sample pages that appear inside the cover boards of Volumes 1-7, not again reproduced here. A full, cumulated list of abbreviations used throughout TL-2 can be found in Volume 7 (pp. xxv-lvi).

The asterisk (\*) denotes names of authors already treated in Volume 1 of TL-2. For such authors, information under the headings "Herbarium and Types", "Bibliography and Biography", as well as in the "Biofile" (see TL-2, Vol. 4: vii), is complete, while other data are complementary to those in the main volume.

**Ceballos [y Fernandez de Cordoba], Luis** (1896-1967), Spanish botanist and entomologist, Escuela especial de Ingenieros de Montes, Ciudad Universitaria Madrid. (*Ceballos*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M and at the Escuela especial de Ingenieros de Montes, Madrid.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 484, 638; Kew 1: 500.

BIOFILE: Bolòs, A. de., Collect. Bot. 8: 201-202. 1972 (obit.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Macaronésia*. Algunas consideraciones sobre la flora y vegetación forestal, in Anal. Inst. Sup. Agron. 20: 79-108. 1953.

**25.191.** *Estudio sobre la vegetación forestal* de la provincia de Cádiz. Trabajo que se publica como complemento al mapa forestal de la misma, ... Madrid. 1930. Oct. (*Est. veg. forest. Cádiz*).  
Co-author: Manuel Martín Bolaños.

Author of "prólogo": Eladio Romero.

Publ.: Oct-Dec 1930 (p. x preface dated Oct 1930), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xviii, [1]-353, phot. 1-68 (uncol.), 5 col. maps, 1 folding profile. Copies: BR, L. – See also BL 2: 484.

**25.192.** *Estudio sobre la vegetación y la flora forestal* de la Provincia de Málaga ... Madrid (Instituto forestal de investigaciones y experiencias, La Moncloa). 1933. Oct. (*Est. veg. Málaga*).  
Co-author: Carlos Vicioso.

Publ.: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.], [iii]-xix, [1]-285, phot. 1-66 (except for 3, 2 per page.), 2 unnumb. col. maps, 2 tables. Copy: U.

**Cedercreutz, Carl [Wilhelm]** (1893-1968), Finnish phycologist at the Botanical Museum Helsinki, collected in Finland from 1916, and on the Azores 1938, Dr. phil. University of Helsinki 1927. (*Cedercreutz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: H (Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 325; BJI 2: 26; BL 2: 69, 83, 638-639; Collander p. 75-77 (54 titles); IH 2: 120; Kew 1: 500; Roon p. 25.

BIOFILE: Anon., Med. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 35: 255, 41: 118, 42: 130-131, 43: 229-230 (collections in H (Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn.)).

Collander, R., Hist. bot. Finland 51. 1965.

Collander, R. et al., Bibl. bot. fenn. 1901-1950: 75-77. 1973 (bibl.).

Fagerström, L., Luonnon Tutjika 57, 85. 1953.

Hansen, A., Bot. bibl. Azores 2, 3. 1970; Bocagiana 51: 4. 1980.

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. univ. 87-88. 1984.

Solma, S. and O.L.Th. Tudeer, Helsingin yliopisto 1: 110. 1940.

**25.193.** *Finnländische Zygnemalen ...* Acta Societas pro fauna et flora fennica ... 1924. Oct. (*Finnl. Zygnem.*).

Publ.: 1924 (mss. submitted 2 Feb 1924), p. [1]-7. Copies: U; IDC 8553/1. – Issued as Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 55(2). 1924. – Collander no. 2.

**25.194.** Studien über *Laubwiesen in den Kirchspielen Kyrkslätt und Esbo* in Südfinnland. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verbreitung und Einwanderung der Laubwiesenarten ... Acta Botanica Fennica ... edidit Societas pro fauna et flora fennica ... Helsingforsia [Helsinki] 1927. Oct. (*Laubwiesen Kyrksl. Esbo*).

Publ.: 1927 (mss. submitted 5 Feb 1927), p. [1]-181 [p. 151-181 distribution-maps], 4 maps, phot. 1-10, (uncol.). Copies: HH, MO, U. – Issued as Acta bot. fenn. 3. 1927. – Collander no. 3. – See also BL 2: 83.

Note: Also used as dissertation for the University of Helsinki 1927.

- 25.195.** *Süsswasseralgen aus Petsamo ... Helsingforsiae* [Helsinki] (Ex Officina typographica Societatis heredum J. Simelii) 1929 [-1932]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [J]: 13 Mai 1929 (date on each page), cover-t.p., p. [140]-158. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 5: 140-158. 1929. – Collander no. 8.  
*It*: 7 Mar 1932 (id.), cover-t.p., p. [236]-248. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Id. 7: 236-248. 1932. – Collander no. 15.
- 25.196.** *Spirogyra fluviatilis* Hilse, ny för Finland ... Memoranda Societas pro Fauna et Flora fennica ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1930, p. [131]-132. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 6: 131-132. 1930. – Collander no. 11.
- 25.197.** Vergleichende Studien über die *Laubwiesen im westlichen und östlichen Nyland ... Acta botanica fennica ... Helsingforsiae* [Helsinki] 1931. Oct. (*Laubwies. Nyland*).  
*Publ.*: 1931 (mss. submitted 1 Nov 1930), p. [1]-63, [55-63 has 24 distr. maps]. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Acta bot. fenn. 10. 1931. – Collander no. 14.
- 25.198.** *Zwei neue Heterokontenarten ... Jena* (Verlag von Gustav Fischer). 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (p. 522 mss. signed Jun 1931), cover-t.p., p. [517]-522. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Protistenk. 75: 517-522. 1931. – Collander no. 13.
- 25.199.** *Die Characeen Finnlands ... Helsingforsiae* [Helsinki] (ex Officina typographica Societatis heredum J. Simelii) 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1933 (rd. at 19 Nov 1933), p. [i], [241]-254. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 8: 241-254. 1933 – Collander no. 18.
- 25.200.** *Die Algenflora und Algenvegetation auf Åland ... Acta botanica fennica 15* edidit Societas pro fauna et flora fennica ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] 1934. Oct. (*Algenfl. -veg. Åland*).  
*Publ.*: 1934 (mss. submitted 2 Dec 1933), p. [1]-120, loose error slip, *pl. 1-6* (i.e. uncol. phot.), maps i-ii. *Copies*: BR, G, L, U. – Issued as Acta bot. fenn. 15. 1934. – Collander no. 21.
- 25.201.** *Tietoja Pieksämäen ja Tuusniemen leväkasvistosta ... Kuopio* (Osakeyhtiö Kirgapaينو Sanan Valta) 1934. Oct. (*Tietoja Pieks.*).  
*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Kuopion Luonnon Ystäväin Yhdistyksen julkaisu. Sarja B, 1, no. 5. 1934. – A slip pasted on p. [1] has text: “Diese Arbeit enthält ein Verzeichnis über Algen die in den Gemeinden Pieksämäen und Tuusniemen im mittleren Finnland eingesammelt worden sind.” – Collander no. 22.
- 25.202.** *Die Zygnemaceen Finnlands ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora fennica ... Helsingforsiae* [Helsinki] 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [i, title recto of 122], [122]-132. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 11: 122-132. 1935. – Collander no. 23.
- 25.203.** *Bemerkungen über einige Desmidiaceen von Åland ... Helsingforsiae* [Helsinki] (Akademische Buchhandlung), Berlin, (R. Friedländer & Sohn) [1936]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Rolf Leo Grönblad (1895-1962).  
*Publ.*: Dec 1936 (date on p. 9 “Gedruckt Dezember 1936”, Nat. Nov. Aug 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9, [10], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Issued as Soc. Sci. fenn., Commentat. Biol. 7(2). 1936. – Collander no. 25.
- 25.204.** *Eine pflanzengeographische Einteilung der Seen Ålands und die regionale Verteilung der verschiedenen Seentypen ... Helsingforsiae* [Helsinki] (Acta Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn.) 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., p. 327-338, [338, map]. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 60: 327-338. 1937. – Collander no. 27.

**25.205.** Några ord om *Bulbochaete-arterna* i Finland ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora fennica ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Nov 1937 (date of printing on pages, but text on p. 25 has "1938"), p. [25]-26. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 14: 25-26. 1938. – Collander no. 28.

**25.206.** *Anmärkningsvärda Characé-fynd* ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora fennica ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Feb 1938 (printing), title on p. [i] recto of 108, 108-110. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 14: 108-110. 1938. – Collander no. 29.

**25.207.** *Einige neue und bemerkenswerte Zygnemaceen für Finnland* ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora fennica ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1939 (date of printing 6 Mai 1939 on each page, but Collander insists on publication in 1940, sic), cover-t.p., p.177-179. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 15: 177-179. 1940 (1939). – Collander no. 30.

**25.208.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Süßwasseralgen auf den Azoren* ... Societas Scientiarum Fennica ... 1941. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1941 (date of printing on p. 36), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36, 2 pl. with 4 photos. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Commentat. Biol. 8(9): 1-36, 2 pl. 1941. – Collander no. 33.

**25.209.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Felsenalgen in Finnland* ... Helsingforsiae (ex officina typographica F. Tilgmann) 1941. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1941 (printed 7 Dec 1940), cover-t.p., p. [105]-121. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 17: 105-121. 1941. – Collander no. 31.

**Cedergren, [Israel] Gösta, [Robert Cedergren]** (1888-1954), Swedish botanist, born at Tillinge in Upland, educated at a "Privatgymnasium" in Uppsala, studied at the University of Uppsala 1908, fil. mag. 1917, from 1911 assistant at the Uppsala Botanical Institute, teacher at various schools, e.g. at Karlstad, Malmö, ultimately at Karlshamn 1936-1949. (*Cedergr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 519, 525, 639; KR p. 116 (b. 28 Aug 1888).

BIOFILE: Anon., Generalreg. Bot. Not. 1839-1938, p. 13. 1939 (note on 10 of his publ.). Lundblad, O. and E. Almquist, Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 60(2): 348-353. 1966 (biogr., b. 28 Aug 1888, Tillinge, Upland, d. 16 Nov 1954, Gullmyra, Sättrabrunn i Västmanland; list of publ.).

**25.210.** Bidrag till kännedomen om *sötvattensalgerna i Sverige*. I. Algfloran vid Uppsala ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1913]. Oct. (*Sötvattensalg. Sverige*).

*Publ.*: 10 Sep 1913 (submitted 9 Apr 1913, printed 23 Aug 1913, issued 10 Sep 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-43, [44]. *Copies*: B, U; IDC 8562/98. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 13(4). 1913. *Note*: For II: "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasseralgen in Schweden" see below (1926).

**25.211.** Till kännedomen om *floran i Norra Härjedalen* med särskild hänsyn till Vemdalen ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1916]. Oct. (*Kännedomen fl. N. Härjedalen*).

*Publ.*: 29 Apr 1916 (submitted 24 Nov 1915, printed 23 Feb 1916, issued 29 Apr 1916), cover-t.p., p. 1-27. *Copies*: U; IDC 8562/1/113-114. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 14(17). 1916.

**25.212.** *Was ist Vaucheria cruciata* (Vauch.) DC.? ... Botaniska Notiser ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1920 (date on p. 176), p. 155-157. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1920(5): 155-157.

**25.213.** *Draparnaldia mutabilis* (Roth) nov. comb., non Bory ... Botaniska Notiser ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1920 (date on p. 176), p. 159-160. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1920(5): 159-160.

**25.214.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasseralgen in Schweden II. – Die *Algen aus Bergslagen* und Wästerdalarna ... Lund (Botaniska Notiser) ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Dec 1926 (date on p. 414), p. [289]-319. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1926(4): 289-319.

**25.215.** *Algernas utbrednings-grupper* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Jun 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., [92]-105. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sv. bot. Tidskr. 22(1-2): 92-105. 1928.

**25.216.** Die *Algenflora der Provinz Härjedalen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1933]. Oct. (*Algenfl. Härjedalen*).

*Publ.*: 27 Jan 1933 (submitted 13 Apr 1932, printed 16 Dec 1932, issued 27 Jan 1933), cover-t.p., p. 1-109, *pl. 1-2* (uncol.). *Copies*: U; IDC 8562/1/202-203. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25 A(4). 1933.

**25.217.** Ein kurzer *Beitrag zur Algenflora Medelpads* ... Särtryck ur Botaniska Notiser, Lund 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938, cover-t.p., p. [91]-112. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1938(1-3): 91-112.

**Cedervall, Edvard Vilhelm** (1851-1903), Swedish botanist, born in Skåne, studied at a secondary grammarschool in Hälsingborg 1869, at the University of Lund fil. kand. 1874, fil. lic. 1878, fil. dr. 1879, adjunct at a secondary school at Göteborg 1882, lector biology and chemistry ib. 1884. (*Cederv.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, possibly at GB..

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 325 (b. 11 Mai 1851, Kropp, Skåne, d. 5 Apr 1903, Göteborg); BM 1: 330; KR p. 116-117; Morren ed. 10, p. 104.

BIOFILE: Högrell, B., Botanikens historia 1: 286. 1886.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 183. 1903, 3(3): 8. 1905.

**25.218.** Undersökningar öfver *Araliaceernas* *stam* ... [Lunds Universitets Års-Skrift ... 1878]. Qu. (*Araliaceernas* *stam*).

*Publ.*: 1878 (in journal), p. [1]-32, [33-34], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B-S. – Published as article VI (independent pagination of Lunds Univ. Års-skr. 14(2)). 1878.

*Thesis issue*: 1878 (on p. [i], “onsdagen, den 26 Feb 1879”), p. [i], [1]-32, [33-34], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BR, G. – Krok no. 1.

**25.219.** *Anatomiskt-physiologiska undersökningar öfver bladet hos Bromeliaceerna* ... Göteborg (D.F. Bonniers Boktryckeri) 1884. Oct. (*Anat.-physiol. undersökn. Bromel.*).

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1884 (date of defense thesis, see p. [i]); Bot. Zeit. 30 Jan 1885, Nat. Nov. Dec (2). 1884), p. [i], [1]-56, [57-58 theses], *pl. 1-5* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BR, U. – Text on p. [i] for submission as thesis on 5 Mai 1884. – Krok no. 2.

**Ceillier, René** (fl. 1913), French botanist at Paris, “docteur ès sciences naturelles”. (*Ceillier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 325; LS suppl. 4753-4754.

**25.220.** *Petite flore élémentaire des Cryptogames les plus communs en tableaux dichotomiques permettant d'arriver avec facilité à la détermination de 573 espèces appartenant à 243 genres (216 Champignons, 97 Lichéns, 94 Mousses, 24 Hépatiques, 142 Algues) avec 342 figures dont 46 inédites des notions sur les cryptogames et une préface par M. Gaston Bonnier ...* Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement ...) 1913. Oct. (*Fl. élém. Cryptog.*).

*Publ.*: 1913 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1913), p. [i]-xx, 1-99. *Copy*: BR.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 124(14): 212. 14 Oct 1913.

**\*Cejp, Karel** (1900-1979), Czech mycologist and botanical bibliographer, born at Rokycany, W. Bohemia, educated at the main school of Rokycany, enrolled 1919 at the Science Faculty of the Charles University, Prague, Dr. phil. 1923, assistant to J. Velenovský, docent at this faculty 1933, appointed associate professor 1947, subsequently full professor and emeritus professor of cryptogamic botany at the Charles University. (*Cejp*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PRC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 266, 333; Barnhart 1: 325; Bossert p. 68; Futak-Domin p. 132-133; Kew 1: 500; Klášterský p. 65; LS suppl. 4756-4781; TL-2/1: 476; and no. 7935.

BIOFILE: Anon., Taxon 29(1): 170. 1980 (d. 22 Sep 1979 in his native town).

Fassati, M., Acta entom. bohemo-slov. 62: 314-315. 1965 (bibl., portr.), 67: 347. 1970 (portr.).

Fott, B., Českosl. bot. listy 2: 110-112. 1950.

Gilbert, P., Comp. biogr. lit. deceased entomolog. 63. 1977 (sic, date of birth should be 1900).

Holubová-Jechová, V., Čes. Mykol. 29: 1-4. 1975, Preslia 52(3): 283-285. 1980 (biogr.).

Houfek, S.J., Preslia 52(4): 375. 1980 (d. 22 Sep 1979).

Palmer, J.T., Chronol. cat. lit. Brit. Gasteromycetes 142. 1968 (ex Nova Hedwigia 15).

Pilát, A., Studia bot. Čechosl. 11(1-2): 1-6. 1950 (50-th birthday, portr., brief sketch, list publ.), Čes. Mykol. 14: 1-3. 1960, 24: 1-4. 1970 (70-th birthday).

Pohl, F., Generalreg. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 1931, p. 4.

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. univ. 89 (no. C 79). 1984.

Sebek, S., Čes. Mykol. 4: 1-3. 1950 (portr.).

Slavikova, J., Dej. Ved. Techn. 2: 32-38. 1969 (n.v.).

Urban, Z., Preslia 32(2). 185. 1960 (portr.), 42(3): 282-283. 1970 (portr.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD (1) *Nidulariales in Flora ČSR*. B-I: *Gasteromycetes* p. 633-682, 819-872. 1958.

(2) *Houby*, Prague 1957-1958, 902 p., 2 vols. – General textbook of the Fungi in Czech.

(3) *Flora ČSR B-2 Oomycetes part 1, Saprolegniales-Lagenidiales*, Prague 1959, 475 p.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Omphalia* (and *Delicatula*) in A. Pilát, *Atlas Champ. Eur.*, see TL-2/7935.

**25.221.** *Beitrag zur vergleichenden Morphologie der dimerischen Blüten ...* Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich). 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924, p. [i], [128]-164. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 41 (Abt. I.): 128-164. 1924.

**25.222.** *Príspevek k srovnávací morfológii dimerických květů (Contribution à la morphologie comparée des fleurs dimères) ...* Publications de la faculté des sciences de l'Université Charles ... 1924. Oct. (*Contr. morph. fl. dim.*).

*Publ.*: 1924, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: U. – Issued as Publ. fac. sci. Univ. Charles no. 14. 1924.

**25.223.** *Z biologie lošáků (Hydnaceae) ...* Zvláštní otisk Časopisu "Mykologia", 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb-Mar 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mykologia [Praha] 3(2-3): 17-19. 1926.

- 25.224.** Einige neue oder wenig bekannte *Hydnaceen Böhmens* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... (Verlag von C. Heinrich) Dresden-N. 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1926 (in journal, text signed 1 Mar 1926), p. [265]-274. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 66(5): 265-274. 1926.
- 25.225.** *Něco o kyjanách (Clavariích)*. (Quelques remarques sur les Clavariées.) ... Zvláštní otisk Časopisu "Mykologia" ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mykologia [Praha]* 3(9-10): 117-119. 1926.
- 25.226.** Un nouveau système des genres de la famille *Hydnaceae* ... Praha [Praze II] (Čs. Klub mykologický ... Botanický ústav University Karlovy) 1926. Oct. (*Syst. genres Hydnaceae*).  
*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as *Trav. mycol. Tchécoslov.* no. 5. 1926.
- 25.227.** Mykologické příspěvky z Čech I. *Contributions à la connaissance de la mycoflore en Bohême*. I. Praha (Čs. Klub mykologický v Praze II. - 433, Botanický ústav University Karlovy (Imprimé de la Revue mensuelle "Mykologia" ... 1928)). Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1: Nov-Dec 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mykologia [Praha]* 5(9-10): 113-116. 1928.  
 2: Apr-Mai 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: L(2). – Id. 7(4-5): 46-49. 1930.  
 3: Feb-Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: L(2). – Id. 8(2-3): 30-33. 1931.
- 25.228.** *Notes on the biology of some Hepatics* ... *Preslia* 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1928, p. [14]-19. *Copies*: Gr-V, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Preslia* 6: 14-19. 1928.
- 25.229.** *Monographie des Hydnacées de la République Tchécoslovaque* ... Bulletin international Academie Sciences Bohême ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1928 (read 26 Jan 1928), p. [225]-328, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. internat. Acad. Sci. Bohême* 31: 225-328, *pl. 1-2*. 1928.  
*Czech text*: 1928, p. [1]-107, *pl. 1-2*. *Copy*: IDC 5285/2. – "Monografie Hydnacei Republiky Československé, Fauna et Flora Českoslovenica, Praha 1928".
- 25.230.** *Flora Desmidiacei některých horských rašelin šumavských* ... Zvláštní otisk Časopisu Národního musea ... [Praha]. 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p. [=p. 1], [3]-7, [8]. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Časopis Národ. musea* 103: 28-32. 1929.
- 25.231.** Revise středoevropských druhů skupiny *Mycena-Omphalia* ... *Revision of the Central European species of the group Mycena-Omphalia with special regard to the Czechoslovak species* ... 1929-1930. Oct. (*Rev. Mycena-Omphalia*).  
*Publ.*: 1 (General part): 1929, cover-t.p., p. 1-86.  
 2 (Cast 1) (*Omphalia, Delicatula*): 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-91, [92, 93, 95].  
 3 (Cast 2) (*Mycena, Pseudomycena*): 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-162.  
*Copies*: L.
- 25.232.** Preliminary results of ontogenetic and phylogenetic [sic] studies of the genus *Omphalia* ... *Preslia* ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1929, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Preslia* 8: 3-5. 1929.
- 25.233.** *Další příspěvky k poznání Hydnacei z Československa*. (Les contributions nouvelles à la connaissance des Hydnaceae en Tchécoslovaquie) ... Zvláštní otisk časopisu "Mykologia" ... [1930]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1930 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mykologia [Praha]* 7(6): 69-70. 1930.



- 25.234.** *Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der resupinaten Arten der Hydnaceen in Böhmen ...* Separat-Abdruck aus "Annales mycologici" ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 18 Sep 1930 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jan 1931), p. [287]-290. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. mycol. 28(3-4): 287-290. 1930.
- 25.235.** *Příspěvek k Basidiomycetům okolí blatenského. (Contribution à la connaissance des Basidiomycètes des environs de Blatná) ...* (Imprimé de la revue mensuelle "Mykologia" ... 1930). Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sept-Oct 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies:* BR, L. – Issued as Mycol. Tchécoslov. no. 12, 1930, text (p.p.) ex Mykologia [Praha] 7(9-10): 107-112. 1930.
- 25.236.** *Notes on Iowa species of the genus Irpex ...* Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mar-Apr 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 130-133. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 23(2): 130-133. 1931.
- 25.237.** *Dvě zajímavé bedly ze skleniků botanické zahrady. (Deux espèces intéressantes du genre Lepista Fr. dans les chaudes serres du jardin botanique ... Zvláštní otisk časopisu "Mykologia" ... [1931].)* Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr-Mai 1931 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mykologia [Praha] 8(4-5): 41-43. 1931.
- 25.238.** *Contribution to the knowledge of the Hydnaceae and Phyllacteriaceae of Iowa ... Iowa (Published by the University ...) [1931].* Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931 (fide M.A. Donk), p. [1, cover-t.p. ex journal], 3-9. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 13(3): 3-9. 1931.
- 25.239.** *První příspěvek ... Saprolegnii. Contribution to the knowledge of the Saprolegniales of Bohemia I. ...* Mykologia ... 1931 (i.e. 1932). Oct.  
*Publ.:* I: Oct-Dec 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies:* BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mykologia [Praha] 8(8-10): 95-102. 1931 [publ. 1932].  
 II: 1934 or 1935 (text submitted 14 Dec 1934), p. [1]-13, pl. 1-2. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. internat. Acad. Sci. Bohême 35: 184-196. 1934 [1935?].
- 25.240.** *Some remarks to the knowledge of the parasitic Phycomycetes of Conjugates in Bohemia ...* Bulletin international de l'Académie des Sciences de Bohême ... 1932 [-1935]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [1]: 1932 (read 4 Mar 1932), p. [1]-6, [7-8], pl. 1-2. *Copies:* B, BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. internat. Acad. Sci. Bohême 33: 17-24, pl. 1-2. 1932.  
 [2]: Nov-Dec 1933 (read 13 Oct 1933), p. [1]-11, pl. 1-2. *Copy:* B. – Id. 34: 1-11, pl. 1-2. 1934. – "Further studies on the parasites of Conjugates in Bohemia."  
 [3]: 1935 (read 5 Apr 1935), p. [1]-12, pl. 1-2. *Copy:* B. – Id. 35: 71-82, pl. 1-2. 1935. – "The parasites of Conjugates in Bohemia. III contribution."
- 25.241.** *Rhipidium americanum* Thaxter and *Apodachlya pirifera* Zopf from Czechoslovakia ... Bulletin international de l'Académie des Sciences de Bohême ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1932 (text submitted 3 Jun 1932), p. [1]-2, pl. 1 (uncol. draw.), 2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. internat. Acad. Sci. Bohême 33: 117-118, pl. 1-2. 1932.
- 25.242.** *Studies on the genus Pythiomorpha* Petersen, with phylogenetic considerations of some orders of macro-oomycetes ... v Praze (Nákladem Královské České společnosti nauk) 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1933 (read 6 Apr 1932), cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, pl. 1-2. *Copies:* BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Věstník Král. Čes. spol. nauk matem-prirod. 1932: 1-22, pl. 1-2.
- 25.243.** *Atlas des Champignons de l'Europe ...* Tome IV. [a]. *Omphalia* (Fr. Quél.) ... Praha (Chez les éditeurs. - Administr.) ... 1936. Oct. (*Atl. Champ. Europe – Omphalia*).  
*Publ.:* 1936 (mss. dated Apr 1936), p. [1], 3-152, pl. 1-55 (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* L.

**25.244.** Some remarks on the genus "*Geaster*" Mich. from Uruguay ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa editora "Coni" ... 1938). Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 17-22, 1 pl. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lilloa 2: 17-22, 1 pl. 1938.

\***Čelakovský, Ladislav Franz** (1864-1916), Czech botanist, son of L.J. Čelakovský, honor. docent at the Bohemian technical University 1897, subsequently full professor at the same university. (*L.F. Čelak.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PR, further material at PL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 1: 230; Barnhart 1: 325 (d. Dec 1916, Praha); BM 1: 330, 6: 192; Futak-Domin p. 144; IH 2: 120; Kew 1: 501; LS 4909-4911; TL-2/1: 477.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 70: 399. 16 Jun 1897 (appt. honorary docent); Vesmír 32: 62. 1903; Allg. Bot. Z. 23: 32. 1917 (d.); Bot. Not. 1917: 141 (d. 1 Dec 1916); Hedwigia 59(1) (Beibl.): (63). 1917 (d., suicide through drowning, fide Voss. Zeit., Dec 1916); Leopoldina 53: 67. 1917 (d. Dec 1916); Nat. Nov. 39(1-2): 41. 1917 (d.); ÖBZ 66(7-9): 312. Jul-Sep 1916; Preslia 48(4): 298. 1976. (b. 3 Dec 1864, d. 31 Dec 1916).

Baudyš, E., Živa 15 (53): 19-20. 1967.

Degen, A. von, Magyar Bot. Lapok 15: 310. 1917.

NOTE: The exact date of Čelakovský's death seems not to be known, most periodicals give December, Bot. Not. says 1 Dec 1916, Preslia mentions 31 Dec 1916; in ÖBZ his death is mentioned in the July-Sep issue (appeared later?).

**25.245.** Anatomické Rozdíly v listech ramósních *Sparganiá* ... v Praze [Praha] (Nákladem Královské České Společnosti Nauk ...) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899 (submitted 13 Jan 1899), cover-t.p., Czech: p. [1]-6, German: (7)-(11). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vestník Král. České Společn. nauk, math. 1899 (5): 1-6, (7)-(11).

**25.246.** Beiträge zur Fortpflanzungsphysiologie der Pilze ... Prag (Kommissions-Verlag von Fr. Řivnáč) 1906. Oct. (*Fortpfl. Pilze*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1906 (read 23 Nov 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-85, [86]. *Copy*: L. – "Vorgelegt in der Sitzung der Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. in Prag, am 23 November 1906", not published in any journal.

\***Čelakovský, Ladislav Josef** (1834-1902), Czech botanist at Praha, leader of the Bohemian morphological school bridging typological and evolutionary morphology; born in Prague 1834, educated at the catholic gymnasium of Breslau 1842-1849, moved back to Prague, "supplent" at the Obergymnasium in Komotau 1858-1859, curator at the regional museum in Praha 1860, Dr. phil. 1863, Praha, 1866 habil. for botany at the Technical University, 1871 extraord. professor, 1880 full professor, moved 1882 to the Bohemian University, director of the Botanical Gardens and of the Botanical Institute 1898 (with R.v. Wettstein). (*Čelak.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PR. – Further material at B, LE, PL (from 1850-1905, important set).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 1: 230, 12(2): 325; Barnhart 1: 325 (b. 29 Nov 1834, Praha, d. 24 Nov 1902, Praha); BFM 688, 2392, 2399, see p. 278; BJI 2: 10; BM 1: 330-331, 6: 192; Bossert p. 68; CSP 1: 858, 6: 620; 7: 361, 9: 478-479, 12: 148-149, 14: 120; De Toni 1: xxii; DTS 1: 45, 6(4): 128; Futak-Domin p. 137-144, 686 (major bibl.); Hegi 5(4): 2327, 6(2): 1272; Hortus 3: 1190; IF suppl. 4: 315; IH 2: 120; Jackson p. 93, 264; Kew 1: 500; Klášterský p. 69; LS 4909-4910, 31947-31949; LS suppl. 4782; Maiwald p. 276 (numerous entries); Merrill p. 146, 154; Morren ed. 10, p. 33; PFC 1: xxxviii; PR 1626-1628; Rehder 5 (index): 167; TL-2/1: 476-477 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 147; Zander ed. 10, p. 644, ed. 11, p. 732.

BIOFILE: Adamovič, L., Veg. Erde 11: 15-16. 1909; Die Pflanzenwelt der Adrialänder 167. 1929.

Anon., Bot. Zeit. 29: 780. 1871 (appt. prof. of botany at Univ. Praha); Flora 54(23): 368. 1871 (extaord. prof. bot. Univ. Praha); ÖBZ 30: 169. 1880 (appt. full prof. of botany at Univ. Praha), 52: 507. 1902 (d.); Allg. Bot. Z. 3: 136. 1897 (Honorarodozent at Techn. Univ. Praha); Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 44: lx. 1902 (d. 24 Nov 1902); Bot. Not. 1903: 34 (d.); Leopoldina 39: 38. 1903 (b. 29 Nov 1834, d. 24 Nov 1902).

Ascherson, P., Bot. Zeit. 28(9): 136-142. 1870, 30: 475-478, 491-496. 1872 (rev. *Prodr. Fl. Böhmen*).

Beck, G., Veg. Erde 4: 30. 1901.

Bergdolt, E., Karl von Goebel ed. 2. 23, 25, 46, 130. 1941.

Čelakovský, J. et al., [mourning card, d. 24 Nov 1902], copy in library FAS(B).

Čelakovský, L., jun., S.B. böhm. Ges. Wiss. 40: 7-31 (obit., portr., bibl.).

Cisnerová-Spudilová, Acta Hist. Rev. nat. nec non techn., special issue 1: 103-123. 1965 (C. and plant morphology).

Dichtl, A., ÖBZ 27: 176-178. 1877 (rev. *Prodr. Fl. Böhmen*).

Harvey Gibson, R.J., Outlines hist. bot. 141-143, 146, 147. 1914.

Hohenbühel-Heufler, ÖBZ 20: 86-87. 1870 (rev. *Prodr. Fl. Böhmen*).

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (large set of letters to Halácsy and Keck, now at UPS-UB).

Maiwald, V.F., Gesch. bot. Böhm. 244-245. 1904.

Masters, M.T., Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 32: 421. 1902.

Müllerott, M., Hoppea 39: 61. 1980 (letters to Thilo Irmisch).

Němec, B., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 21 (Gen. Versamml. Heft 1): (9)-(23). 1904 (biogr., list of publ.); Věda přír. 15: 289-295. 1934.

Pax, F., Schles. Bot. (Schles. Bibl. vol. 4): 16, 96, 99, 117, 142. 1929.

Pr., ÖBZ 53: 52-58. 1903 (obit., portr., bibl.).

Reynolds Green, J., Hist. Bot. 512. 1909.

Schmid, G., Goethes Botanik 283. 1900 (no. 1875).

Skofitz, A., ÖBZ 21: 1-5. 1871 (portr., life, bibl.).

Sofron, J. and M. Sandová, Zpr. Čs. bot. Společ., Praha 5: 195. 1970 (herb. mat. at PL).

Turrill, W.B., Kew Bull. 1937(4): 205-206.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 80. 1903, 3(3): 65, 209. 1905 (portr.).

Worsdell, W.C., Nature 67 (1735): 302. 1903 (obit.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Josef Knaf (1801-1864) and L. Čelakovský, *Hieracium albinum*, Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 12: 87-92. 1870.

(2) Id., *Hieracium pallidifolium* n.sp., ÖBZ 32: 77-78. 1872.

**25.247.** Programm des Kaiserl. Königl. Ober-Gymnasiums zu Komotau für das Studienjahr 1859 ... *Uiber [sic] den Zusammenhang der fortschreitenden Stufen des Pflanzenreichs ...* Prag (Gottlieb Haase Söhne) 1859. Qu. (*Stufen Pfl.-reichs*).

Publ.: 1859, p. [1]-16 [1-8 *Stufen*, 9-16 *Schulnachrichten*]. Copy: MO. – See also Rehder 1: 252.

**25.248.** *O útvarech českého rostlinstva ... Živa ...* 1866. Oct.

Publ.: 1866, in *Živa* 13: 161-170. 1866 (n.v.). *German version*: 1866, in *Lotos*, Prag 16: 109-111, 132-139. 1866. – *Über die Pflanzenformationen und Vegetationsformen Böhmens*.

Ref.: Rehder 1: 441.

**25.249.** *Květěna oholí Pražského Sepsal ... Živa* Sbornik vědecký musea království Českého ... Praha [Sammlung wissenschaftliche Aufsätze aus dem böhmischen Museum. Naturwissensch.-mathematische Abth.] ... 1870. Oct.

Publ.: 1870, not seen; issued in *Aufs. böhm. Mus., Nat.-wiss.-math. Abth.* 4, no. 90 of the *Schriften des Museums*; data from P. Ascherson, *Bot. Zeit.* 29: 30-32. 13 Jan 1871, 41-44. 20 Jan 1871.

**25.250.** *Bemerkungen über Cruciferen ...* [Flora ... 1872]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1872 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 55(28): 433-446. 1872.

**25.251.** *Böhmische Epilobienbastarde und dreierlei Früchte der Trapa natans L. ...* Sitzung der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften am 4 April 1873 ... [S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1874]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai-Dec 1873 (in journal, read 4 Apr 1873, this “reprint” however was a preprint, see below), p. [1]-15. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1873/74: 139-152. 1874; it is possible, however, that this was a preprint, see p. [2] of the above: “Druck v. Dr. Grégr. Prag 1873.” sic.

**25.252.** *Ueber den Begriff der Art in der Naturgeschichte insbesondere der Botanik ...* Wien (C. Ueberreuter'sche Buchdruckerei (M. Salzer)). 1873. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Nov 1873 (in journal; mss. finished Jan 1873), p. [1]-23. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 23(9): 232-239. Sep, (10): 271-280. Oct, (11): 313-318. Nov 1873.

**25.253.** *Über solche neue Pflanzenarten Böhmens, die in den letzten fünf Jahren daselbst entdeckt worden sind und als besonders hervorragende Resultate der botanischen Durchforschung des Landes namhaft gemacht zu werden verdienen ...* [Prag (Verlag der K. b. Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften. - Druck v. Dr. Ed. Grégr.) 1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873 (text read 24 Jan 1873), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1873: 1-8. – Futak-Domin p. 140: “1873.”

**25.254.** *Ueber die morphologische Bedeutung der Samenknospen ...* Regensburg (Neubauer'sche Buchdruckerei (F. Haber)) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mar-1 Jun 1874 (Bot. Zeit. 14 Aug 1874), p. [i], [1]-75, pl. 3 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 57(8): 113-119. 11 Mar, (9): 129-137. 21 Mar, (10): 145-150. 1 Apr, (11): 161-173. 11 Apr, (12): 178-185. 21 Apr, (13): 201-208. 1 Mai, (14): 215-221. 11 Mai, (15): 225-228. 21 Mai, (16): 241-252. 1 Jun 1874.

**25.255.** *Ueber den Zusammenhang der verschiedenen Methoden morphologischer Forschung.* Festrede, gehalten am 15 Mai 1874 in der Jahresversammlung der Gesellschaft des Böhmischen Museums ... Prag (Verlag des Vereines “Lotos”) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1874 (in journal), p. [i], [1]-21. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lotos, Prag 24: 165-185. 1874.

**25.256.** *Ueber die Cupula und den Cupularfruchtknoten ...* Separatabdruck aus der “Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift” ... 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1874 (in journal), p. [1]-13. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 24(12): 358-370. 1874.

**25.257.** *Ueber die verschiedenen Formen und die Bedeutung des Generationswechsels der Pflanzen ...* Prag (Verlag der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1877). Oct.

*Publ.*: [J]: 1874, (read 6 Mar 1874, Bot. Zeit. 14 Aug 1874), p. 1-42. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1874: 26-61.

[2]: *Zweite Abhandlung*: 1877 (read 23 Mar 1877; Bot. Zeit. 27 Jul 1877), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 1877: 151-184. – Major title: *Ueber den dreifachen Generationswechsel im Pflanzenreiche.*

**25.258.** *Über die Inflorescenzen der Borragineen ...* Prag [(Druck v. Dr. Ed. Grégr.) 1874]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874 (read 10 Apr 1874; Bot. Zeit. 14 Aug 1874.), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1874(3): 73-78.

- 25.259.** *Vergrünungsgeschichte der Eichen von Alliaria officinalis* Andr. ... Separatabdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1875. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 26 Feb-19 Mar 1875 (in journal; Flora rd. 1 Jun 1875), p. [1]-31, pl. 2. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 33(9): 129-138. 26 Feb, (10): 145-152. 5 Mar, (11): 161-172. 12 Mar, (12): 177-182. 19 Mar 1875.
- 25.260.** *Zur Discussion über das Eichen* ... Separatabdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1875. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 26 Mar and 2 Apr 1875 (in journal; Flora rd. 1 Jun 1875), p. [1]-16. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 33(13): 193-201. 26 Mar, (14): 217-240. 2 Apr 1875.
- 25.261.** Ueber den “ingeschalteten” epipetalen Staubgefässkreis ... Separat-Abdruck aus “Flora” 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1-21 Nov 1875, p. [1]-27. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 58(31): 481-489. 1 Nov, (32): 497-504. 11 Nov, (33): 513-524. 21 Nov 1875.
- 25.262.** Ueber *Placenten und Hemmungsbildungen der Carpelle* ... Prag (Verlag der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften) 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1875 (rd. 1 Jul by Flora, Bot. Zeit. 9 Jul 1875), p. [1]-20. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1875: 88-105.
- 25.263.** *Vergleichende Darstellung der Placenten in den Fruchtknoten der Phanerogamen* ... Abhandlungen der K.K. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1876. Qu. (*Vergl. Darstell. Placent.*).  
*Publ.:* Jan-Apr 1876 (Bull. Soc. bot. France shown at 21 Apr 1876), p. [1]-74, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, HH. – Issued as Abh. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. ser. 6. 8(2). 1876.  
*Ref.:* Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 23(C.R.): 125, (Bibl.): 170-172. 1877.
- 25.264.** Ueber *Cerastium pedunculatum* Gaud. ... Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jul 1876 (in journal; mss. dated 1876, in journal for Jul), p. [1]-6. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 26(7): 216-221. 1876.
- 25.265.** *Opic a Jordan. Příspěvek k otázce rostlinného druhu* ... [Praha (Čas. Mus. Král. čes.) 1876]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1-15 Sep 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-15. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Časopis Mus. Král. česk. [Praha] 50(4): 632-647. 1876.
- 25.266.** *Silene candicans* n. sp. ex grege Inflatarum Boiss. (Behenante Otth) ... Separat-Abdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Oct 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 26(10): 321-329. 1876.
- 25.267.** Ueber *terminale Ausgliederungen* ... Prag (Verlag der Königl. Böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften) ... 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1876, p. [1]-30. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1875(6): 255-282. 1876.
- 25.268.** Ueber den *morphologischen Aufbau von Vincetoxicum und Asclepias* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus “Flora” 1877]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1-21 Jan 1877 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 60(1): 2-9. 1 Jan, (2): 17-24. 11 Jan, (3): 39-45. 21 Jan 1877.
- 25.269.** *Vergrünungsgeschichte der Eichen von Trifolium repens* L. ... Separatabdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1877. Qu.

*Publ.*: 2-16 Mar 1877 (in journal), p. [1]-19, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeit.* 35(9): 137-149. 2 Mar, 35(10): 153-164. 9 Mar, 35(11): 169-183, *pl.* 2. 16 Mar 1877.

**25.270.** Beschreibung zweier neuen asiatischen Pflanzenformen ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften: Sitzung der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe ... 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1877 (read 23 Feb 1877), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1877: 118-120. 1877.

**25.271.** Ueber die morphologische Bedeutung der sog. Sporensprösschen der Characeen ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1878. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 and 11 Feb 1878 (in journal), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 61(4): 49-57. 1 Feb, (5): 73-76. 11 Feb 1878.

**25.272.** Ueber Chloranthien ["Chloranthine"] der *Reseda lutea* L. [Separat-Abdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... Leipzig (Druck von Breitkopf und Härtel) 1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 and 26 Apr 1878 (in journal), p. [1]-11, *pl.* 8 (uncol.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeit.* 36(16): 246-256, *pl.* 8. 19 Apr, (17): 257-268. 26 Apr 1878.

**25.273.** Über neue Pflanzenbastarde der böhmischen Flora ... [Verlag der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... Prag (Druck von Dr. Ed. Grégr.) 1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 (read 25 Jan 1878), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1878: 11-22.

**25.274.** Zur neueren Geschichte der Botanik ... Prag (Verlag der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften) 1878. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 (read 10 Mai 1878), p. [1]-24. *Copies*: B(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresber. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2]* 41: xli-lxii. 1878.

**25.275.** Teratologische Beiträge zur morphologischen Deutung des Staubgefässes ... Separat-Abdruck aus den Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftlichen Botanik ... [1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878, p. [i, identif.], [124, verso of i]-174, *pl.* 5-7 (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pringsheim's *Jahrb. wiss. Bot.* 11(1): 124-174, *pl.* 5-7. 1878.

**25.276.** Zur Gymnospermie der Coniferen ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 and 21 Jun 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 62(17): 257-264. 11 Jun, (18): 273-283. 21 Jun 1879.

**25.277.** Botanische Miscellen ... Ueber *Festuca amethystina* L. und verwandte Arten ... Separat-Abdruck der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: (a) Sep 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *ÖBZ* 29(9): 273-283. – Text as in caption.

(b): Nov 1879 (in journal): Ueber eine neue oder verkannte *Orobanche* (and other subtitles), *Bot. misc.* [b]: *ÖBZ* 29(11): 361-368. 1879. – No reprint seen.

**25.278.** Ueber vergrünte Eichen der *Hesperis matronalis* L. ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Oct-1 Dec 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-31, 1 *pl.* (no. 11, uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 62(30): 465-470. 21 Oct, (32): 497-505. 11 Nov, (33): 516-522. 21 Nov, (34): 529-539, *pl.* 11. 1 Dec 1879.

**25.279.** Analytická květena Česká. Na základě. "Prodrumu květeny české" ... v Praze (Nákladem F. Tempského) 1879. Oct. (*Anal. květ. Česká*).

*Publ.*: 1879, p. [i]-xxx, [xxxi-xxxii], [1]-412, [413, map]. *Copy*: L.

- 25.280.** Ueber die *Blüthenwickel der Borragineen* ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1880. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 11 Aug 1880 (in journal), p. [1]-15. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 63(23): 355-368. 1880.  
*Continuation:* "Neue Beiträge zum Verständnis der Borragineenwickel" ... *Flora* 1881. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 21 Oct and 1 Nov 1880 (in journal), p. [1]-24, *pl.* 9 (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copy:* B. – Id.  
*Flora* 64(30): 465-478, *pl.* 9. 21 Oct, (31): 481-491. 1 Nov 1880.  
*Czech Issue:* O *Květensví rostlin Brutnákovitých* (Über den Blütenstand der Borragineen ...) (Nákladem přírodovědeckého klubu ...). 1880. Oct. (*Květ. rostl. Brutnákov.*).  
*Publ.:* 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, *1 pl.*, loose addendum p. [1]-4. *Copy:* B. – Issued as *Archiv přírodovědecký* no. 2. 1880.
- 25.281.** Untersuchungen über die *Homologien der generativen Produkte der Fruchtblätter bei den Phanerogamen und Gefäßskryptogamen* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Pringsheim's Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftliche Botanik ... [1880]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1880, p. [291]-378, *pl.* 19-21 (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pringsheim's *Jahrb. wiss. Bot.* 14(3): 291-378, *pl.* 19-21. 1880.
- 25.282.** Ueber einige *Bupleurum-Arten* ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1881. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *ÖBZ* 31(12): 382-385. 1881.
- 25.283.** Zur Kritik der Ansichten von der *Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen*. Nebst einem morphologischen Excursus über die weiblichen Blüten der Coniferen ... Abhandlungen der königlichen böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1882. Qu. (*Fruchtsch. Abiet.*).  
*Publ.:* Mar-Mai 1882 (submitted 1 Mar 1882, *Bot. Zeit.* 30 Jun 1882, *Nat. Nov.* Jun(1). 1882, *Flora* 1 Jul 1882), p. [1]-62, *1 pl.* *Copies:* G, HH. – Issued as *Abh. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss.* ser. 6. 11, *Mat.-Nat. Cl.* no. 6. 1882.  
*Ref.:* Peter, A., *Bot. Zeit.* 40(49): 870-874. 8 Dec 1882 (detailed rev.).  
 Koehne, B.A.E., *Bot. Centralbl.* 10(9): 312-316. 1882 (detailed rev.).  
*See also:* Über Herrn A.W. Eichler's Entgegnung auf meine Kritik seiner Ansicht von der Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen. – S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1882, 15 p., see below.
- 25.284.** *Diagnosen einiger neuen Thymus-Arten* ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 21 Dec 1882 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 65(36): 563-565. 1882.
- 25.285.** Vergrünungsgeschichte der *Eichen von Aquilegia* als neuer Beleg zur Foliolartheorie ... *Botanisches Centralblatt* ... 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1882 (*Bot. Zeit.* 29 Sep 1882), p. [1]-22, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Centralbl.* 10(9): 331-342 and (10): 372-382. 1882.
- 25.286.** Über Herrn A.W. Eichler's Entgegnung auf meine Kritik seiner Ansicht von der *Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen* ... Prag (Verlag der K.B. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ...) "1882". Oct.  
*Note:* August Wilhelm Eichler (1839-1887), see TL-2/1: 735-737.  
*Publ.:* 1882 (read 10 Nov 1882), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1882: 357-370.
- 25.287.** Ueber einige *Arten resp. Rassen* der Gattung *Thymus* ... [*Flora* ... 1883]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 11 Mar-11 Apr 1883 (in journal), p. [1]-32. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 14(8): 120-128. 11 Mar, (10): 145-160. 1 Apr, (11): 165-173. 11 Apr 1883.  
*Ref.:* Freyn, J.F., *Bot. Centralbl.* 14(25): 366-367. 18-22 Jun 1883 (rev.).
- 25.288.** Ueber *Melica picta* C. Koch ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1883. Oct.

**Publ.:** Jul 1883 (in journal), p. [1]-6. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 33(7): 210-215. 1883.

**25.289.** *Ueber einige Stipen ...* Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1883. Oct.

**Publ.:** Oct-Nov 1883 (in journal), p. [1]-10. **Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 33(10): 313-319. Oct, (11): 349-353. Nov 1883.

**25.290.** *Untersuchungen über die Homologien der generativen Produkte der Fruchtblätter bei den Phanerogamen und Gefässkryptogamen ...* Jahrb. wiss. Bot., Pringsheim ... 1883. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1883, p. 291-378, *pl. 19-21*. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pringsheim’s Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 14(3): 291-378, *pl. 19-21*. 1883

**Ref.:** Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. 5(Lit): 31-32. 31 Dec 1883 (rev.).

**25.291.** *Neue Beiträge zur Foliolartheorie des Ovulums ...* Prag (Verlag der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ...) 1884. Qu. (*Beitr. Foliolartheorie Ovul.*).

**Publ.:** Jan-Mar 1884 (Bot. Zeit. 28 Mar 1884, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1884), p. [1]-42, *pl. 1-2*. **Copy:** G. – Issued as Abh. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. ser. 6. 12(8). 1884.

**25.292.** *Ueber Cleome ornithopodioides L. Boiss. und verwandte Arten ...* Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1884. Oct.

**Publ.:** Apr 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-7. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 34(4): 113-119. 1884.

**25.293.** *Ueber Polygala supina Schreb. und P. andrachnoides Willd. ...* Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1884. Oct.

**Publ.:** Jun and Jul 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-11. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 34(6): 206-211. Jun, (7): 237-242. Jul 1884.

**25.294.** *Ueber ideale oder congenitale Vorgänge der Phytomorphologie. ...* Separat-Abdruck aus “Flora”... 1884. Oct.

**Publ.:** 11 and 21 Aug 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-25. **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 67(23): 435-450. 11 Aug, (24): 451-460. 21 Aug 1884.

**25.295.** *Nachträgliches über Stipa Tirsa Steven. ...* Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1884. Oct.

**Publ.:** Sep 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-4. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 34(9): 318-321. 1884.

**25.296.** *Neue Thymi aus Sintenis Iter trojanum ...* Separat-Abdruck aus “Flora”... 1884. Oct.

**Publ.:** 11 Oct 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-6. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 67(29): 533-538. 1884.

**25.297.** *O variacích vzrůstu a rozvětvení rulíka (Atropa Belladonna) ...* 1884. Oct.

**Publ.:** Nov-Dec 1884 (or possibly early 1885; read 31 Oct 1884), p. [1]-16, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.).

**Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1884: 275-285. – Futák-Domin, p. 142, daes this publ. 1885. – The reprint, however, is dated 1884 on p. 16.

**25.298.** *Linné’s Anteil an der Lehre von der Metamorphose der Pflanze ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Engler’s botanischen Jahrbüchern ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1884]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 30 Dec 1884 (in journal), cover (identif.), t.p. recto of p. [146], p. [146]-186. **Copies:** B, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 6(2): 146-186. 1884.

**25.299.** *Nové doklady sympodiálního složení kmene révovitých rostlin ... v Praze [Prag]* (Nákladem královské české společnosti nauk) 1883. Oct.



*Publ.*: 1884 (text submitted 12 Oct 1883, t.p. has 1883, but Futak and Domin state that actual publ. took place in 1884), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, 1 pl. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1883: 310-327 (Czech), (324)-(327) (German text) [i.e. 1884].

**25.300.** *Metamorfosa rostlin a její dějiny ... v Praze [Praha] (Tiskem Františka Šimáčka ... Nákladem spisovatelovým) 1884. Oct. (Metamorf. rostl.).*

*Publ.*: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-6. *Copy*: B. – Published in “Osvěta 1884”, (journal also not seen by us, and Futák and Domin).

**25.301.** *Alisma arcuatum* Michalet, neu für Böhmen und Oesterreich-Ungarn überhaupt ... Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1885. Oct.

*Auhtor of species*: [Louis] Eugène Michalet (1829-1872), french botanist at Besançon, see TL-2/3: 455-456.

*Publ.*: Nov and Dec 1885, p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 35(11): 377-386. Nov, (12): 414-418. Dec 1885.

**25.302.** *Ueber einige verkannte orientalische Carthamus-Arten ...* Prag [(Kön. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ...)] 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1885 (read 27 Feb 1885), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1885: 77-96.

*Ref.*: Freyn, J.F., Bot. Centralbl. 22(25): 365-366. 15-19 Jun 1885 (rev.).

Anon., Bot. Jahrb. 7(Lit): 122. 10 Aug 1886 (rev.).

**25.303.** *Ueber die Inflorescenz von Typha ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Flora 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Dec 1885 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 68(35): 617-630. 1885.

**25.304.** *Resultate der botanischen Durchforschung Böhmens im Jahre 1884 ...* Prag (Verlag der K.B. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ...) 1885 [-1893]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1885 (read 16 Jan 1885, date on t.p. 1885, Futak-Domin has “1886”), p. [1, cover-t.p.], [3]-47. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1885: 3-47.

*Note*: A similar paper for the year 1883 was published in id. [Cl. 2] 1884: 54-90 (Bot. Jahrb. 6: 134. 31 Jul 1885).

*Im Jahre 1885*, id. 1886: 28-92. 1887. – Also reprinted p. [1]-67. – *Copy*: B.

*Im Jahre 1886*, id. 1887: 174-239. 1888. – See J.F. Freyn, Bot. Centralbl. 35(15/16): 66-67. 1888. – *Copy*: B.

*Im Jahre 1887*, id. 1888: 619-673. 1888 (read 6 Dec 1887). – See M. Přihoda, ÖBZ 28: 359-360. 1 Oct 1888. – *Copy*: B.

*Im Jahre 1888*, id. 1889: 462-554. 1889. – See J.F. Freyn, Bot. Centralbl. 40(40): 22. 3 Oct 1889, ÖBZ 1 Jan 1889. – *Copy*: B.

*Im Jahre 1889*, id. 1890: 427-502. 1890 (read 6 Dec 1889). – No copy seen.

*Im Jahre 1890*, id. 1891: 3-49. 1891 (read 9 Jan 1891), Abstract ÖBZ 41(2), 1891 (reprint p. [1]-5). – Id.

*Im Jahre 1891-1892*, id. 1892: 38 p. – Bot. Centralbl. 55(27/28): 60. 21 Jun 1893. – *Copy*: G.

*Note*: Issues not seen by us, see F. Pax, Schles. Bot. 16. 1929.

*Ref.*: See Rehder 1: 443.

Freyn, J.F., Bot. Centralbl. 23(28): 45-46. 6-10 Jul 1885.

**25.305.** *Utricularia brevicornis* sp.n. (U. intermedia Koch in “Flora” 1847). Separatabdruck aus der “Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift” ... 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1886 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 36(8): 253-257. 1886.

[II]: “*Nochmals Utricularia brevicornis*”: Apr-Jun 1887 (p. 196 mss. signed Apr 1897), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Id. 37(4): 117-121. Apr, (5): 164-167. Mai, (6): 192-196. Jun 1887.

- 25.306.** O *morfologickém významu kupuli* (čišky) u pravých kupulifer ... Zvláštní otisk ze práv o zasedání královské České společnosti nauk 1886 [i.e. 1887]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1886 (read 12 Nov 1886, printer's mark 1886, distribution 1887), p. [1]-15, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.) *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1886: 604-618, *1 pl.* [distr. 1887]. – With extract in German.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. 8: 193. 24 Jun 1887 (brief note).
- 25.307.** Ueber die *ährchenartigen Partialinflorescenzen der Rhynchospordeen* ... [Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1887]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Mai 1887 (in journal; mss. submitted 1 Apr 1887), p. [i, identif.], 148 (verso of i)-152. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 5(4): 148-152. 1887.  
*Ref.*: Magnus, P., Bot. Zeit. 45(36): 598-599. 9 Sep 1887 (rev.).
- 25.308.** O *některých nových rostlinách českých*. [On some new bohemian plants] ... Praha (Nákladem královské České společnosti nauk) 1887. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1887 (read 14 Jan 1887), p. [117]-121. *Copies*: B(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Věstník král. České Společn. Nauk 1887: 117-121.
- 25.309.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der *Flora der Athos-Halbinsel* ... Prag (Sitzungsberichte der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften) 1887. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1887 (Bot. Centralbl. 5-9 Dec 1887, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1888), p. 528-547. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1887: 528-547.  
*Ref.*: Freyn, J.F., Bot. Centralbl. 34(23): 302-303. 4-8 Jun 1888.
- 25.310.** *Viola ambigua* Waldst. & Kit. in Böhmen und Mähren ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift"... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 39(6): 231-232. 1889.
- 25.311.** Ueber *Potentilla Lindackeri* Tausch und *Potentilla radiata* Lehm. ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift"... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun and Jul 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 39(6): 201-205. Jun, (7): 247-251. Jul 1889.
- 25.312.** *Thymus quinquecostatus* sp.n. ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift"... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 39(7): 263-266. 1889.
- 25.313.** Ueber die *Cupula von Fagus und Castanea* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus Pringsheim's Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftliche Botanik ... 1889]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1889), p. [i, identif., recto of 128], [128]-162, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pringsheim's Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 21(1): 128-162, *pl. 5*. 1889.
- 25.314.** Über den *Ährchenbau der brasilianischen Grasgattung Streptochoaeta* Schrader ... Separat-Abdruck aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889 (read 11 Jan 1889), p. [i, recto of 14], [14]-42, *pl. 2* (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1889: 14-42, *pl. 2*.
- 25.315.** Über die *Blütenstände der Cariceen* ... Sitzungsberichte der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... [1889]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889 (Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1889), p. [91]-113, *pl. 4*. *Copies*: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1889: 91-113, *pl. 2*.

- 25.316.** *O fylogenetickém vývoji rostlin jehnědohvětvých ...* Věstník Královské České společnosti nauk ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1889 (read 10 Mai 1889, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1899), p. [319]-343, *pl.* 9 (uncol. lit. auct.).  
*Copies:* B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Věstník král. České Společn. Nauk [Cl. 2] 1889: 319-343, (338-343 German abstract).
- 25.317.** Ueber *Petasites Kablikianus* Tausch ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jul and Aug 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-15. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 40(7): 255-259. Jul, (8): 287-297. Aug 1890.  
*Note:* Epithet (eponymy): On Frau Josephine Kablik, née Ettel, who collected the species in 1849, see TL-2/2: 482-483.
- 25.318.** Bericht über die *floristische Durchforschung von Oesterreich-Ungarn. Böhmen I.* (1 Jänner 1890 bis 1 Juni 1890) ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1: Aug 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 40(8): 315-319 (title in journal "Flora von Oesterreich-Ungarn. – Böhmen").  
 2: 1891, id. 41(2): 69-73, Feb (9): 310-31. Sep 1891. – No reprint seen.  
 3: 1893 [sic], id. 43(4): 143-147. Apr 1893. – No reprint seen.
- 25.319.** Ueber eine *neue mitteleuropäische Daphne* ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften [Prag (Druck von Dr. Ed. Grégr.)] ... 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1890 (read 2 Mai 1890, Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1890), p. [215]-218. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1890(1): 215-218.
- 25.320.** Die *Gymnospermen*. Eine morphologisch-phylogenetische Studie ... Prag (Verlag der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften) 1890. Qu. (*Gymnospermen*).  
*Publ.:* 1890 (Bot. Centralbl. 29 Oct 1890, Bot. Zeit. 28 Nov 1890, ÖBZ 1 Dec 1890, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1890), p. [i, iii], [1]-148. *Copies:* HH, KNAW, L. – Issued as Abh. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Math.-nat. Cl.], ser. 7, 41(1). 1890.  
*Ref.:* Čelakovský, L., Bot. Jahrb. 12 (Lit): 66-67. 23 Dec 1890 (brief account of the article). Koehne, E., Bot. Zeit. 49(43): 718-723. 23 Oct. 1891 (rev.).
- 25.321.** Ueber die *Verwandtschaft* von *Typha* und *Sparganium* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr-Aug 1891 (in journal), p. [1]-24. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 41(4): 117-121. Apr, (5): 154-160. Mai, (6): 195-199. Jun, (7): 224-228. Jul, (8): 266-272. Aug 1891.
- 25.322.** Popis nového, druhu "sněženky" *Galanthus gracilis* n. sp. ... Věstník Královské České společnosti nauk ... 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1891 (read 3 Apr 1891), p. [i], [184]-198, *pl.* 9 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Věstník král. České Společn. Nauk [Cl.2] 1891: 184-198, *pl.* 9.
- 25.323.** Ueber [sic, ueber] das *Verhältniss des Rumex acetoselloides* Balansa zum *Rumex angiocarpus* Murbeck ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1892 [-1893]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1892 or early 1893 (read 18 Nov 1892, printer's date on p. 402: 1892), p. [391]-402. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1892: 391-402.
- 25.324.** *Nauka o květenstvích na základě deduktivním* (srovnávacím a fylogenetickém) (Theorie der Blütenstände auf deductiver (vergleichend-phylogenetischer) Grundlage) ... v. Praze [Praha] (Nákladem České Akademie císaře Františka Josefa pro Vědy, Slovesnost a Umění) 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892 (read 16 Dec 1892), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-17, *pl. 1-4*. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprint of the German abstract, *Rozpr. 2. Tř. Česce Akad.* 20(1): (72)-(84). 1892. A separate reprint of the Czech text was issued as p. [1]-88, from *Rozpr. 2.* 20(1): 297-384. 1892.

**25.325.** *Morphologische und biologische Mittheilungen ...* Wien. (Separat-Abdruck aus der *Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift*) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug-Oct 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-17, *1 pl. Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *ÖBZ* 43(8): 269-277. Aug, (9): 314-317. Sep, (10): 336-340. Oct. 1893.

**25.326.** *Das Reduktionsgesetz der Blüten, das dédoublement und die obdiplostemonie. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie der Blüten ...* Prag (Verlag der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ...) 1894. Oct. (*Redukt.-Gesetz Blüten*).

*Publ.*: 1894 (mss. submitted 26 Jan 1894, *ÖBZ* 16 Aug 1894, *Nat. Nov.* Aug (1) 1894, *Flora* 29 Oct 1894), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-140, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Issued as S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1894(3). – Dostal states “1895” for publication.

*Ref.*: Buchenau, Fr., *Bot. Zeit.* 53(15): 233-238. 1 Aug 1895. (rev.).

Goebel, K., *Flora* 79: 443-445. 29 Oct 1894. (rev.).

**25.327.** *Nejnovější badání a názory o embryu trav. ...* (*Věstník České Akademie ...*). [1896]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1896, p. [1]-24. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Věstník České Akad.* 5: 482-495, 551-561. 1896.

**25.328.** *Über den phylogenetischen Entwicklungsgang der Blüthe und über den Ursprung der Blumenkrone ... I-II ...* Prag (Verlag der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. In Commission bei Fr. Řivnáč) 1896-1900, 2 vols. Oct. (*Entw.-Gang Blüthe*).

*Publ.*: 1: 1897 (mss. submitted 4 Dec 1896, date on t.p. 1896, sic), cover-t.p., p. [1]-91. *Copy*: L. – Issued as S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1897(40): 1-91.

2: 1900 (mss. submitted 12 Jan 1900 (on cover), 26 Jan 1900 on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-221, [222-223]. *Copy*: L. – Id. 1900(3).

*Ref.*: Gilg, E., *Bot. Jahrb.* 26 (Bibl.): 1-5. 31 Mai 1898 (rev.).

**25.329.** *Ueber Van Tieghem's neueste Auffassung des Grascotyledons ...* Prag (Verlag der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ...) 1897. Oct. (*Van Tieghem's Auff. Grascot.*).

*Publ.*: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy*: L. – Issued as S.B. Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. [Cl. 2] 1897(55). 1897.

*Note*: See van Tieghem, P.É.L., *Morphologie de l'embryon et de la plantule chez les Graminées ...* *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, ser. 8. 3: 259-309. 1897.

**25.330.** *Ueber die Homologien des Grasembryos ...* [*Botanische Zeitung ...* 1897]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 16 Sep 1897 (in journal), p. [141]-174, *pl. 4* (uncol. draw.) *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeit.* 55 [part I] (9): 141-174, *pl. 4*. 1897.

**25.331.** *Ueber die Bedeutung und den Ursprung der Paracorolle der Narzissen. Auf Grund der Untersuchung gefüllter Blüten ...* *Bulletin international de l'Académie des Sciences de Bohême ...* 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898 (read 14 Feb 1898), p. [1]-15, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. internat. Acad. Sci. Franç. Jos. Math.-Nat. Cl. 5*: 1-15, *pl. 1-4*. 1898. – Czech text publ. in *Rozpr. Česke Akad. cisare frant. jos. math.-prirod.* 1898, 7 (no. 13).

**25.332.** *Beiträge zur Phyllotaxie der Blüten ...* *Bulletin international de l'Académie des Sciences de Bohême ...* 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898 (text submitted 10 Jun 1898), p. [1]-8, *pl. 1-2*. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. internat. Acad. Sci. Franç. Jos. Math.-Nat. Cl. 5*: 23-30, *pl. 1-2*. 1898.

**25-333.** Die Vermehrung der Sporangien von *Ginkgo biloba* L. ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul-Sep 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 50(7): 229-236. Jul, (8): 276-283. Aug, (9): 337-341. Sep 1900.

**25-334.** Die Gliederung der Kaulome ... Botanische Zeitung ... 1901. Qu.

*Publ.:* Mai-Jun 1901 (in journal), p. [79]-114, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 59(1)(5-6): 79-144, *pl. 4*. 1901.

**25-335.** Die Berindung des Stengels durch die Blattbasen ... [Sonder-Abdruck aus Flora ... 1902]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Apr 1902 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1902), p. [i, identif.], [433]-465. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 90(3): 433-465. 1902.

**25-336.** Ueber die inversen Placentabündel der Cruciferen ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mar 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 52(3): 89-92. 1902.

**Celan, Maria** [Marie] (fl. 1935-1938), Roumanian algologist, Lic. Sci. nat., "chef de la travaux au Laboratoire de l'Université Mihăileană de Jași", worked on systematics, ecology and cytology of algae. (*Celan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: I (mar. Alg.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 325 (no info.); IH 2: 120.

BIOFILE: Celan, M., Information written by M. Celan in TL-2/files.

**25-337.** Sur la structure des cellules centrales de *Halopitys pinastroides* (Gmel.) Kütz. ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Academie des Sciences ... Paris (Gauthier Villars, ...) 1938]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1938 (read 14 Mar 1938), p. [1]-3. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 206: 856-858. 1938.

**25-338.** Notes sur la flore algologique du littoral Roumain de la Mer noire ... București (Monitorul oficial și imprimeriile statului imprimeria națională ...) 1935 [-1936]. Oct.

*Publ.:* [1]: 1935 (submitted 22 Mar 1935), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, [15-16], 3 unnumb. *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Buletin sect. științ. Acad. Română 17(5-6): 81-96, 3 *pl.* 1935.

[2]: 1936, (p. 7: text signed 15 Oct 1935), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, [8], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* B. – Id. 17(9-10): (periodical n.v.).

[3]: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, [32], *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* B. – Id. from Memoriile Sect. științ. Acad. Română ser. 3. 12 (Mem. 3): 39-70. 1936.

**Cels, François** (1771-1832), French horticulturist, son of Jacques Philippe Martin Cels (1740-1806), moved his father's "établissement" to the Avenue de Maine (h.t. rue Cels), dealing mostly with ornamental plants. (*F. Cels*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 326; Jackson p. 421; Kew 1: 501; PR 1631, ed. 1: 1775; Rehder 5(index): 167; Zander ed. 11, p. 732.

**25-339.** *Catalogue des arbres, arbustes, et autres plantes de serre chaude, d'orangerie et de pleine terre, cultivés dans l'Établissement de F. Cels, botaniste pépiniériste de sa Majesté impériale et royale l'Empereur d'Autriche, et de sa Majesté le Roi de Prusse, Hors la barrière*

du Maine (à Paris), au Petit-Montrouge ... A Paris (de l'Imprimerie de Feugueray, ...) 1817. Oct. (*Cat. arbres, arbustes*).

*Publ.*: 1817, p. [1]-38, [i-iv]. *Copies*: G, MO, NY.

*Further issues* (octavo) (fide PR): 1834: ii, 139 p.; 1835: 54 p.; 1836/37: 60 p.; 1838: 50 p.; 1840/41: 42 p.; 1842: 30 p.; 1843: 30 p.; 1845: 52 p.

**Cels, Jean François** (1810-1888), French horticulturist, son of François Cels, continued his father's establishment. (*J.F. Cels*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Bret. p. 248; Hortus 3: 1190; Kew 1: 501.

**25.340.** *Catalogue des Cactées, Aloées, Agaves et autres plantes grasses cultivées par F. Cels, suivi d'un tableau synoptique des Cactées et Aloées ...* Paris (Imp. J.-B. Gros et Domand) 1858. 12-mo. (*Cat. Cact., Aloées*).

*Note*: Based on his father's catalogues.

*Publ.*: 1858, p. [1]-24, 1 pl. (folded). *Copy*: MO.

*Other issue*: Jan-Apr 1865, p. [1]-24, 2 pl. *Copy*: MO.

*Ref.*: Bull. Soc. bot. France 12 (Bibl.): 68. Mai 1865.

**Cengia-Sambo, Maria** (1888-1939), Italian lichenologist, born in Este 23 Oct 1888, studied at the University of Padova, later at Vicenza and Pavia, doctor in mathematics, lecturer at the Botanical Institute of the University of Urbino 1920-1924, moved then to Prato and worked at the botanical Institute of Firenze under Pampanini and Chiovenda, later also with Negri, died at Prato (*Sambo*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI, further material at TOM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 326 (d. 29 Nov 1939, Prato); BL 2: 371; GR p. 515 (major source, b. 23 Oct 1888, d. 29 Nov 1939); GR cat. p. 61; LS suppl. 4785-4801; SBC p. 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 89: 168. 1940 (d. 29 Nov 1939).

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Record 27(3): 291. 1938 (interim director Orto botanico Urbino 1920-1923).

Laundon, J.R., Mycologist's Handbook 181. 1874.

Laundon, J.R., Lichenologist 11: 7. 1979.

Messeri, A., Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 48: 436-445. 1941 (biogr., portr., bibl.).

**25.341.** *Prima Centuria di Licheni dei Colli Euganei ...* Urbino (Tipografia Arduini) 1920. Oct. (*Licheni Colli Euganei*).

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi. *Copy*: L.

**25.342.** *Polisimbiosi nei Licheni a Cianofiscee e significato biologico dei Cefalodi. Note di Biochimica dei Licheni ...* Estratto dagli Atti della Soc. ital. di Scienze Naturali ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Aug 1923 (p. 15 signed), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. ital. Sci. Nat. 62: 226-238. 1923.

**25.343.** *Licheni di Rodi raccolti dal prof. Adriano Fiori nell' agosto 1923 ...* [Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società Botanica Italiana ...* 1924 [-1927]]. Oct.

*Collector*: Adriano Fiori (1856-1950), see TL-2/1: 832-834.

*Publ.*: (1): Jun 1924, p. 1-2. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1924: 123-124.

(2): 1927, [cover-t.p., identif. on p. ii], p. [1]-12. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 34(4): 829-840. 1927.

- 25.344.** *Due escursioni licheniche in Piemonte*. Alta valle della Dora Baltea e alta valle d'Ala ... Forlì (Tipografia Valbonesi) 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1925 (date on p. 7), cover-t.p., p. 1-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1925: 181-187.
- 25.345.** Ancora della *polisimbiosi* nei licheni ad alghe cianoficee. I batteri simbionti ... Estratto dagli Atti della Soc. Ital. di Scienze Naturali ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1925 (p. 7 signed 27 Oct 1925), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. ital. Sci. Nat. 64: 191-195. 1925.
- 25.346.** *Licheni della Terra del Fuoco* raccolti da G.B. De Gasperi nel 1913 ... Forlì (Tipografia Valbonesi) 1926. Oct.  
*Collector*: G.B. de Gasperi (1892-1916).  
*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1926 (date on p. 11), cover-t.p., p. 1-11. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1926: 81-91.
- 25.347.** *I licheni della Terra del Fuoco* raccolti dai missionari *Salesiani* ... Torino (Società editrice internazionale ...) s.d. [1926]. (*Licheni Terra del Fuoco*).  
*Publ.*: 1926 (no date given in article), cover-t.p., map, p. [3]-53, [54], *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot. and draw.) *Copy*: B. – Issued as Contributi scientifici delle missioni Salesiane del venerabile Don Bosco 4. [1926].
- 25.348.** Di un *lichene di Marmarica* ... [Estratto dal Bulletino dell' Orto Botanico della R. Università di Napoli ... 1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar-Apr 1927 (printing finished 3 Mar 1927), p. [1]-7, [8, identif.] *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Orto Bot. Univ. Napoli 9: 17-24. 1927.
- 25.349.** *Ecologia dei licheni* ... Milano, Estratto dagli Atti della Soc. Ital. di Scienze naturali ... 1928 [-1931]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 1928 and 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. ital. Sci. Nat. 67: 264-283. 1928, 68: 1-13. 1929 – Subtitle: *Licheni corticoli*. [2(1)]: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copy*: L. – Id. 70: 45-65. 1931. – Subtitle: *I licheni dei passi alpini e loro parallelismo con quelli delle tundre*. [2(2)]: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copy*: L. – Id. 70: 279-291. 1931. – Subtitle: *I licheni umicoli dei passi alpini erbosi*.
- 25.350.** Contributo alla *flora vascolare dell' Urbinate* ... Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1929 (in journal), in Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 35(4): 425-506. – No reprint seen. – See BL 2: 371.
- 25.351.** Stato della nostra conoscenza della *flora lichenica delle colonie italiane* e proposte di metodiche ricerche ... Estratto dagli "Atti del Primo Congresso di Studi Coloniale" Firenze (R. Istituto Superiore. "Cesare Alfieri" ... ) 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8-12 Apr 1931 (date on reprint), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti del Primo Congresso di Studi Coloniali 3: 67-71. 1931.
- 25.352.** *Florula lichenica del Passo del Piccolo S. Bernardo* ... Torino (Tipografia L. Checchini ... ) 1932. Oct. (form.).  
*Publ.*: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuario Lab. Chanousia 2: 125-164. 1932.
- 25.353.** Osservazioni e confronti sull' *ecologia dei Licheni delle morene* antiche e recenti – I. ... Forlì (Tipografia Valbonesi) 1933 (A. XI). Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1933 (date on cover-t.p.; mss. signed Mai 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Sist. 9(2): 118-134. 1933.

- 25.354.** *Cladonie e Umbilicarie Italiane* ... Firenze (Società botanica Italiana) 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Apr 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 142-156. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 41(1): 142-156. 1934.
- 25.355.** *Osservazioni lichenologiche sul Gruppo di Cima d'Asta (Trentino Orientale)* ... Forlì (Tipografia Valbonesi) 1934 (A. XII). Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jun 1934 (date on cover-t.p.; mss. signed Mai 1934.) cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Sist. 10(2): 153-173. 1934.
- 25.356.** *Licheni del Bellunese e loro ecologia* ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 26 Jun 1935 (in journal, mss. signed 24 Oct 1934), cover-t.p., p. 221-226. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 42(1): 221-226. 1935.
- 25.357.** *Note lichenologiche sui laghi alpini della Venezia Tridentina* ... Trento (Premiato Stabilim. d'Arti Grafiche A. Scotoni) 1935. (A. XII). Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1935 (mss. signed Nov 1934; Nat. Nov. Jul 1935), cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rivista Soc. Studi Venezia-Tridentina, 15(2-3): 121-158. 1934.
- 25.358.** *Alectorie, Peltigere e Ramaline Italiane* ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Dec 1936 (in journal, mss. signed Jan 1936), cover-t.p., p. 551-562. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 43(3): 551-562. 1936.
- 25.359.** *Osservazioni lichenologiche sul gruppo del M. Ferrato* ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1937. Oct.  
*Note:* Monte Ferrato, a group of mountains near Prato in Toscana.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 44(2): 295-311. 1937.
- 25.360.** *Contributo alla conoscenza dei licheni dell' A.O.* ... Firenze (Estratto dagli "Atti del Terzo Congresso di Studi Coloniali") 1937. Oct.  
*Note:* "A.O." stands for the Italian colonies as in 1937 in N.E. Africa (Somalia, Erythrea, Abyssinia).  
*Publ.:* Jul 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 68], [68]-75. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Terzo Congr. Studi Colon. 5: 68-75. 1937.
- 25.361.** *I Licheni della Conca di Tesino (Trento) (Studio ecologico-fitografico)* ... Trento (Stabilimento Trentino d'Arti grafiche ...) 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1937 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Feb 1938), cover-t.p., p. [1]-111, [113]. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rivista Soc. Studi Venezia-Tridentina, 18(2): 123-231. 1937.
- 25.362.** *Lichenes africae orientalis italicae* ... Parte I. – I licheni dell' Abissinia meridionale e della Somalia. Parte II. – I licheni dell' Eritrea e dell' Abissinia settentrionale ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Oct 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., parte I: 456-470, parte II: 471-483. *Copies:* BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 44(3): 456-483. 1937.
- 25.363.** *Licheni del Kenia e del Tanganica raccolti dei Rev. Padri della Consolata* ... (Società botanica italiana) 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1938 (in journal), 7 Mar 1938 (date on p.[ii] of cover), cover-t.p., cover p. ii, identif., p. [1]-24. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 45(3): 364-387. 1938.
- 25.364.** *I licheni della Laguna di Venezia* ... Forlì (Stab. Tip. Valbonesi) 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jun 1938 (date on cover, mss. signed Apr 1938), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Sist. 14(2): 113-125. 1938.



**25.365.** *Commensalismo utile nei licheni o emisimbiosi ...* Firenze, 28-29 Maggio 1938 (A. XVI) Oct.

*Publ.:* 25 Feb 1939 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. xlviv-xlvii. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 45(1): xlviv-xlvii. 1939.

**25.366.** *Casi di parassitismo e di pseudo-parassitismo in "Anaptychia leucomelaena" var. "circinalis" Zahl. ...* Firenze 28-29 Maggio 1938 (A. XVI). Oct.

*Publ.:* 25 Feb 1939 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. xlvii-xlix. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 45(1): xlvii-xlix. 1939.

**25.367.** *Licheni che intaccano i mosaici fiorentini ...* Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 31 Mar 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 46(1): 141-145. 1939.

**25.368.** *Licheni dell. A. O. I. Raccolto dal console Prof. Senni e dal Centurione Ing. Giordano Ufficiali della Milizia forestale di Addis Abeba nel 1937 ...* Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1939. Oct.

*Collectors:* Lorenzo Senni (1879-1954), see TL-2/5: 512, and Ing. Giordano.

*Publ.:* 30 Sep 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 437-455. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 46(3): 437-455. 1939.

**25.369.** *Lichenes ...* Roma (Reale Accademia d'Italia) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1939, cover-t.p., p. [ii-iv], [375]-389. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Missione Biologica nel paese dei Borana. Raccolte botaniche:* 375-389. 1939.

**25.370.** *Licheni del Brasile ...* Estratto dagli Annali di Botanica ... Torino-Roma (Rosemberg e Sellier – Editori) 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 10 Apr 1940 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. [Roma]* 22(1): 19-41. 1940.

**25.371.** *Casi di parassitismo fra due specie licheniche e di autoparassitismo. Considerazioni sul consorzio lichenico ...* Annali di Botanica ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 10 Apr 1940 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. [Roma]* 22(1): 53-61. 1940.

**Ceni, Antonio** (1821-1887), Italian pharmacist and botanist, assistant at the Cattedra and Hortus Botanicus of the Università di Padova. (*Ceni*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 326 (b. 1821, d. 1887); BM 1: 331; Jackson p. 435; PR 1638; Rehder 1: 63; Saccardo 1: 49.

**25.372.** *Guida all' imp. regio orto botanico in Padova ...* Padova (Coi tipi di A. Bianchi) 1854. Oct. (*Guida orto bot. Padova*).

*Publ.:* 1854 (date on p. 8: 6 Jun 1854), frontisp. lith., p. [1]-55, 5 pl. (liths.). *Copy:* B-S. – Rehder 1: 63, PR 1638.

**Cépède, Casimir** (1880 [?]-1954), French biologist and bacteriologist. (*Cépède*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 1: 502; LS 31.957-31.958; LS suppl. 4803.

BIOFILE: Astre, G., Catalogue de notices et de mémoires pour l'histoire des naturalistes 72. 1966 (in *Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse* 101).

Ducros, Mém. Acad. Sci. inscript. belles-lettres Toulouse, ser. 13. 8: 58-59. 1956.  
 Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 89. 1984.

**25.373.** *Observations biologiques sur les Laboulbéniacées* et diagnoses sommaires de quelques espèces nouvelles ... Paris (Secrétariat de l'Association [Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences]). 1908. Oct.

*Co-author:* François Picard (1879-1939), see TL-2/4: 247.

*Publ.:* Mai 1908 (printed Mai 1908), cover-t.p., p. 778-784. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. 36(2): 778-784. 1908.

**25.374.** *Contribution à la biologie et à la systématique des Laboulbéniacées* de la flore française ... Paris, Londres, Berlin (... Paul Klincksieck, ...) 1908. Oct. (*Contrib. Laboulbén.*).

*Co-author:* François Picard (1879-1939), see TL-2/4: 247.

*Publ.:* 2 Oct 1908 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [247]-268, *pl. 3-4* (with text). *Copies:* B, G. – Preprinted from Bull. Sci. France Belg. 42: 247-268, *pl. 3-4.* (with text). 1909. (issued 25 Mar 1909, in journal).

*Ref.:* LS 31.958.

**25.375.** *La flore planctonique du Pas de Calais en 1906 ...* Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique ... 1911. Oct. (*Fl. planct. Pas de Calais*).

*Publ.:* 20 Mar 1911 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-14, 1 unnumb. table. *Copy:* KNAW. – Issued as Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco 202, 1911.

**25.376.** *Note sur la faune et la flore des quais et bateaux de Boulogne-sur-Mer ...* [Annales de l'Institut Océanographique ... Paris (Masson & Cie, ...) 1911]. Qu.

*Publ.:* Oct 1911 (date on cover), cover, p. [1]-6, [7 expl. pl.], *pl. 1* (p.p. uncol. lith. auct.).

*Copy:* B-S. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Inst. Océanogr. 3(5), 1911 (n.v.).

**Cerio, Ignazio** (fl. 1900), Italian botanist. (*Cerio*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 346; Kew 1: 503.

**25.377.** *Flora dell' Isola di Capri* ossia guida per la ricerca delle piante che crescono spontanee nell' isola ... Napoli (Emilio Prass ...) 1900. Oct. (*Fl. Capri*).

*Co-author:* Raffaello Bellini (1874-x).

*Publ.:* 1900 (ÖBZ Jul 1900, Bot. Zeit. 1 Oct 1900, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1900), p. [1]-95, *1 pl.* (col. lith.), 1 map (uncol.). *Copies:* B, G, HH, MO, NY.

**Cermenati, Mario** (1868-1924), Italian geologist and historian of natural sciences at the University of Roma, born 16 Oct 1860 in Lecco, died 8 Oct 1924 in Castelvandolfo. (*Cermenati*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 331; Quenstedt p. 77.

BIOFILE: Neviani, A., Archivio di Storia della Scienza 6: 59-65. 1925.

**25.378.** *La Valtellina ed i Naturalisti.* Memoria bibliografica ... Botanica Sondrio (Stabilimento Tipografico Emilio Quadrio) 1888. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1888 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [113]-160. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from the bibliography "La Valtellina ed i naturalisti" being chapter 3 (Botanica) of fascicle 3.

**Černjavski, Paule** (1892-1969), Yugoslavian botanist at the "Musej srpske zemlje", Beograd, working on plant geography and palaeobotany in Serbia and Slovenia. (*Černjavski*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Prescott, G.W., *Bibl. Desmid. Univ.* 90. 1984.

**25.379.** *Gehölzflora einiger Kalktuffe in Südserbien ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Institut et du Jardin Botaniques de l'Université de Belgrade ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [86]-89. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Inst. Jard. Bot. Univ. Belgrade* 1(1): 86-89. 1928.

*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb.* 63(Lit.): 118. 1930 (rev.).

**25.380.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Gehölzflora* des *Kalktuffes* (Travertins) von Plevlje und Prijepolje ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Institut et du Jardin Botaniques de l'Université de Belgrade ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, p. [205]-208, *pl.* 7 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Inst. Jard. Bot. Univ. Belgrade* 1(2): 205-208, *pl.* 7. 1929.

*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb.* 63(Lit.): 119. 1930 (rev.).

**25.381.** *Beitrag zur postglazialen Geschichte des Blace-“Sees” in Serbien ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Institut et du Jardin Botaniques de l'Université de Beograd ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [80]-90. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Inst. Jard. Bot. Univ. Beograd* 2(1-2): 80-90. 1932.

[2]: *Das Vorkommen von Fagus orientalis* Lipsky in Südserbien ... 1932, p. [91]-93. *Copy*: U. – Id. 2(1-2): [91]-93. 1932.

*Note*: In reprint the two articles are combined.

**25.382.** Prilog poznavanja Donjo-Lijaske flore Istočne Srbije. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Liassischen Flora* in Ostserbien ... Beograd (Édition du Service géologique du Royaume de Jugoslavie de Beograd) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Vesnik Geol. Inst. Kraljevine Jugoslavije* (*Bull. serv. géologique du Royaume de Jugoslavie*) 3(1): 84-95, 95-99 (German summary), 100 (expl. pl.), *pl.* 1-3. 1934.

Černohorský, Zdeněk (1910-ca.1970), Czech lichenologist and morphologist, educated at the secondary school at Pardubice until 1928, at the Charles University in Prague 1928-1934, Dr. rer. nat. 1934, lecturer at the Technical University at Prague 1947, professor of botany at the Charles University from 1949. (*Čern.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, probably PR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Futak-Domin p. 145; GR p. 664 (b. 27 Dec 1910).

BIOFILE: Hunt Institute, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 69. 1972 (b. 27 Dec 1910, Chroustovice, Bohemia).

Klásterský, I. and M. Deyl, *Preslia* 42: 384-389. 1970 (biogr., bibl.).

NOTE: (1) With M. Servit (major author) *Flechten aus der Cechoslovakei* IV, *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Bohème, Cl. Sci.* 1-34. 1934. (*Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser.* 2. 10(1-3): 113. 1937).

**25.383.** *Deux formes nouvelles de Lecanora argopholis*, Ach. ... *Preslia*, Bulletin de la Société botanique Tchecoslovaque à Prague ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, p. [54]-56. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Preslia* 20: 54-56. 1931.

**25.384.** *Epilithische Flechtengesellschaften der Prager Diabasfelsen ...* *Preslia ... Praha* 1939-40. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1940, p. 37-52. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Preslia* 18-19: 37-52. 1939-40.

**Cerón y Martínez, Salvador** (1828-1897), Spanish botanist, born 11 Jun 1828, died 8 Jan 1897 in Cádiz. (*Cerón*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 327; BM 1: 331; Kew 1: 503; Rehder 5(index): 168.

**25,385.** Inspección general de Montes de Filipinas. *Catálogo de las plantas del herbario recolectado par el personal de la suprimida comisión de la Flora Forestal ...* Manila (Establecimiento Tipográfico del Colegio de Sto. Tomás) 1892. Oct. (*Catal. pl. herb.*).  
*Publ.*: 1892 (p. 5 signed 31 Aug 1891), p. [1]-228, [231], 1 pl. Copy: BR.

\***Cesati, Vincenzo** barone de (1806-1883), Italian (Milano born) botanist and biohistorian, educated at the Theresiana College at Vienna (law and natural science), some time at Milano again, Brescia, Genova, refugee in Piemont, later moved to Vercelli, Pisa, ultimately, 1868-1883, professor of botany at the University of Napoli and director of the Napoli botanical garden. (*Ces.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: RO (35.000), further material at AWH, B, BM ("Plantae Italiae borealis"), BR, FI, G, GE, GOET, HEID, IBF, L, LE, LZ, MPU, NAP, P (herb. Burnat), PAD, PC, POR, REG, W.

*Notes*: (1) Contributed to *Erbario crittogamico italiano* (see TL-2/1: 478 and IH 1: 606) – See also caption in TL-2/1: 478. – Cesati's herbarium numbered in 1880 350.000 specimens. – See his "Vente" ... 1880 below.

(2) *Plantae Italiae borealis* e.g. in BM, G, L, P, PC, RO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12 (3): 520; Barnhart 1: 327 (b. 24 Mai 1806, Milano, d. 13 Feb 1883, Napoli); BL 2: 639 (index); BM 1: 332; Bossert p. 69; CSP 1: 861, 7: 362, 9: 481, 12: 149, 14: 136; DTS 1: 45-46; Frank 3 (Anh.): 17; GR p. 515-516, pl. [27]; GR cat. p. 61; IFp. 686; IH 1: (ed. 6): 357, IH 2: 120; Jackson p. 531 (refs.); Kew 1: 503-504; Lasègue p. 342; LS 1468, 4941-4920, 31.963; Morren ed. 2, p. 26; NI 343-344; PR 1642-1646, 10.546, ed 1: 1784-1786; Rehder 5 (index): 168; Saccardo 1: 49, 2: 30, cron. p. xix; SBC p. 117; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 478-480 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 148; Urban-Berl. p. 330; Zander ed. 10, p. 644, ed. 11, p. 732.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBW 1: 78. 1851 (appt. prof. nat. hist. at National College at Vercelli); Bot. Zeit. 9(1): 16. 3 Jan 1851 (appt. professor of natural history at the National College at Vercelli after having been a refugee from Piemont); Flora 51(1): 12. 1868 (C. moved from Pisa to Napoli), 66(9): 142. 1883 (d. 13 Feb 1883), 66(35): 562. 1883 (G. A. Pasquale succeeded C. as dir. bot. gard. Napoli); Bot. Gaz. 7(7): 71-78. 1880 (offered for sale his herbarium: 49.000 species, in all over 350.000 specimens); Bull. Soc. bot. France 29: (Bibl.): 143. 1882 (sale of his herbarium, for sale because of illness); ÖBZ 33: 104. 1883 (d. 13 Feb 1883); Hedwigia 22(2): 32. 1883; Rev. Bot. 2: 111. 1883-4; Bot. Not. 1884: 39 (d.); Bot. Jahrb. 7 (Beibl. 13): 3. 31 Dec 1885 (herbarium C. bought by RO); Diz. biogr. Ital. 24: 231-233. 1980.

Balsamo, F., Bull. Orto bot. Napoli 3: 51-52. 1913 (brief biogr., portr.).

Britten, J., J. Bot. 21: 192. 1883 (brief note on his life, d. 13 Feb 1883, Napoli).

Burnat, É., Bull. Soc. bot. France 30: cxvi. 1883 (brief sketch).

Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 388, 403. 1880.

Cavillier, F., Boissiera 5: 35. 1941.

Cesati, V. de, Saggio bibl. algol. ital. 26. 1882 (see also TL-2/1076).

Comes, O., Atti R. Ist. incoraggiamento alle scienze naturali econ. tecn.; Napoli ser. 3. 2(3): 1-8. 10 Apr 1883 (obit.).

De Toni, G.B., Syll. alg. 1: xxii. 1889 (3 titles).

- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 276. 1938 (director of Bot. Gard. Napoli 1868-1882, sic).
- Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letters to Steudel at UPS-UB).
- Lloyd, C.G., Mycol. notes 7(3): 1220. 1923.
- Pignatti, S., Flora d'Italia 1: 5-6. 1987 (on *Comp. fl. ital.*).
- Roumeuguère, C., Rev. mycol. 5: 77-82. 1883; Hommage à la mémoire ... de Cesati, Toulouse 1883, 13 p.
- Saccardo, P.A., Della storia e letteratura della flora veneta 129. 1869.
- Sella, Atti r. Accad. Lincei ser. 3. Trans. 7: 159-162. 1883 (bibl.).
- Soldano, A., Natura bresciana, Ann. Mus. Civ. Nat. Brescia 23: 141-163. 1987 (activity at Brescia 1843-1847).
- Wagenitz, G., Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting. 35. 1982.
- Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 161. 1903, 3(3): 177. 1905 (portr.).

NOTES: (1) O. Mattirollo, *I funghi ipogei italiani* 1903, TL-2/5698, funghi collected by Cesati described.

(2) O. Mattirollo, *Il genere Cerebella* di Cesati 1897, see TL-2/5696. – Note on Cesati's *Cerebella*.

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., Candollea 28: 437-438. 1973. – See also A. Soldano, *Natura Bresciana* 23: 143. 1987.

**25.386.** Ueber die Gattung *Ambrosinia* ... Linnaea ... 1837. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1837 (in journal), p. [281]-300, *pl.* 5, (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 11(3): 281-300, *pl.* 5. 1837.

**25.387.** *Bemerkungen über einige Umbelliferen*, in einem Schreiben an den Herausgeber ... *Linnaea* ... 1837. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1837 (in journal), p. [313]-325, *pl.* 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 11(3): 313-325, *pl.* 7. 1837.

**25.388.** *Stirpes Italicae rariores vel novae descriptionibus ... accedunt animadversiones in characteres plantarum, ... Mediolani [Milano] 1840. Fol. max. (Stirp. Ital. rar.)*.

*Publ.*: 1840, 24 *pl.*, with letterpress. *Copies*: BM, HH, MO. – Issued in three sets 1840-1843 (also 3 facsimiles).

*Note* (1): See Louis Pirola, *Linnaea* 15 (Litt.): 145-148 [mss. signed Mai 1841]. 1841.

*Note* (2): See G. A. Pritzel, *Icon. bot. index* 1855, p. ix.

**25.389.** *Saggio su la geografia botanica e su la flora della Lombardia ... Milano (Dalla Tipografia Bernardoni) 1844. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1844 (p. 6: 25 Jul 1844 (preface); *Bot. Zeit.* 24 Dec 1844), p. [1]-74, folded map.

*Copies*: B-S, G, HH, MO, NY.

*Note* (1): A reprint from Carlo Cattaneo, *Notizie naturali e civili su la Lombardia* 1: 259-326, *pl.* [4] (folded map), Milano 1844, see also BL 2: 364 and Tucker 1: 148.

*Note* (2): *German translation* 1848, see below "*Gestaltung Pflanzenwelt Lombardei*".

*Later text with same title*: 1848 *Saggio su la geografia botanica e su la flora della Lombardia ... Inscritto nel Giornale dell' I.R. Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ... Milano (Tipografia Bernardoni) 1848. Qu. – Publ.*: 1848 (read 23 Dec 1847), p. [1]-31, [32, identif.] *Copy*: G.

**25.390.** *Gestaltung und Verhältnisse der Pflanzenwelt in der Lombardei ... Linnaea* 1848. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1848, (in journal), p. [1]-64. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 21(1): 1-64. 1848. See also Tucker 1: 148. – German text of *Saggio ... Lombardia* 1844, see above.

*Nachtrag: Die Pflanzenwelt im Gebiete zwischen dem Tessin, dem Po, der Sesia und den Alpen ...*, see below (1863).

**25.391.** *Isoëtes novae descriptio ... ex indice seminum Horti botanici Genuensis ...* 1858. Oct. (*Isoët. nov. descr.*).

*Co-author:* De Notaris, Giuseppe (1805-1877), see TL-2/1: 622-625.

*Publ.:* 1858, [1, cover-t.p.], [3]-7. *Copy:* G.

**25.392.** *Die Pflanzenwelt im Gebiete zwischen dem Tessin, dem Po, der Sesia und den Alpen ... Halle* (Gebauer-Schwetscke'sche Buchdruckerei) [1863]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jun and Sep 1863, (in journal), p. [i-ii], [1]-62, *pl. 1-2* (partly col. liths.). *Copies:* BR, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 32(2): 201-256, (3): 257-262, *pl. 1-2*. 1863.

**25.393.** Schema di classificazione degli *Sferiacei italici Aschigeri* più o meno appartenenti al genere *Sphaeria* nell' antico significato attribuitogli da Persoon ... Genova (Tipografia del R.I. de Sordo-Muti) 1863. Oct. (*Sfer. ital. Aschig.*).

*Co-author:* De Notaris, Giuseppe (1805-1877), see TL-2/1: 622-625.

*Publ.:* 1863, p. [1], [3]-66. *Copy:* G.

**25.394.** *Elenco sistematico di alcune piante dei luoghi di Terra Santa* determinata da V. Cesati. Estratto dall' opera *Terra Santa* del Teologo Igino Martotelli Canonico della Basilica Metropolitana di Vercelli (con aggiunta di alcune note) ... [Vercelli (Tipografia e litografia de-Gudenzi) 1866]. Qu.

*Publ.:* Jan-Sep 1866 (*Hedwigia* 5(6): 81. 1866, *Flora* 22 Dec 1866), p. [1-10]. *Copies:* BM, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted from the *Terra Santa ...* above (n.v.).

*Ref.:* Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 24(42): 332. 19 Oct 1866 (rev.).

**25.395.** *Illustrazione della Saxifraga florulenta*, Morett, Preceduta da considerazioni in ordine a distribuzione geografica delle altre specie italiane di quel genere ... Napoli (Stamperia del Fibrena) 1869. Qu. (*Ill. Saxifr. florul.*).

*Publ.:* 4 Sep 1869 (in issue p. 1-11; 13-15 read 2 Oct 1869), p. [i-iv], [1]-10, [11], [13]-15, *1 pl.* (col. lith. auct.). *Copies:* G(2). – Issued as *Atti R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 4(12), 1869. – *Note:* [13]-15, Appendix was read 2 Oct 1869.

**25.396.** De' Vantaggi che lo *studio della botanica* può ritrarre da una collezione di autografi aggiunto un cenno storico sopra il Cirillo. Letto all' Accademia Pontaniana Nella Tornata del dì 28 Febbraio 1869 ... Napoli (Stamperia della Regia Università) 1869. Oct. (*Studio botanica*).

*Note:* Based on a mss. of Domenico Maria Leone Cirillo (1739-1799), see TL-2/1. 504-505, and this suppl.

*Publ.:* 1869 (read 28 Feb 1869), p. [1]-18 *Copies:* G, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. Accad. Pontaniana* (n.v.).

**25.397.** Introduzione al una serie di memorie illustrative della *vegetazione crittogamica nelle province Napolitane ...* Stratto Edal [sic] Rendiconto della R. Accademia delle Scienze fisiche e matematiche ... 1870. Qu.

*Publ.:* Jul 1870 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 9: 118-121. 1870.

**25.398.** *Sopra le Musae dell' Orto botanico in Napoli* [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... Firenze (Stab. di G. Pellas) 1870]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1870, p. [1]-3, [4, identif.]. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* 2: 177-179. 1870.

**25.399.** *Sulla Saxifraga florulenta* Moretti ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... Firenze (Stab. di G. Pellas) 1870]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1870, p. [1-2]. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* 2: 192-193. 1870.

**25.400.** *Illustrazione di alcune piante* raccolte dal signor prof. Strobel sul versante orientale delle Ande Chilene dal passo del Planchon sino a Mendoza attraverso la Pampa del Sud ... Napoli (Stamperia del Fibreno ...) 1871. Qu. (*Ill. alc. piante*).

*Publ.*: 1871 (read 11 Feb 1871), p. [i-iv], [1]-22, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copies*: G(2), HH, MO. – Issued as *Atti R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 5(7). 1873 (fide CSP).

*Note*: Brief note on this publication in *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 10(2):[1]-2. Feb 1871. *Copy*: MO.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 18 (Bibl.): 188. Jul 1872 (rev.).

**25.401.** Sulla scoperta della *Battarrea phalloides*, Pers. per la *Flora Napoletana* nota del Socio Ordinario Vincenzo Cesati ... Estratto dal Rendiconto della R. Accademia della Scienze fisiche e matematiche ... 1872. Qu.

*Publ.*: Sep 1872 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 11(9): 197-203. 1872.

**25.402.** *Piante della Majella*, del Morrone e delle loro adiacenze nell' Abruzzo citeriore. Ricordo ai cortesi visitatori del Convegno alpinistico in Chiete nell' estate 1872 ... Napoli (Stamperia della R. Università) 1872. Oct. (*Piante Majella*).

*Publ.*: 1872 (p. 4 dated Jun 1872), p. [1]-29, [30]. *Copies*: G, MO.

**25.403.** *Note botaniche di vario argomento* ... Napoli (Stamperia del Fibreno ...) 1872. Qu. (*Not. bot. argom.*).

*Publ.*: 1872 (read 10 Aug 1872), p. [i], [iii-iv], [1]-18, *pl.* 21 (col.), 22 (uncol. lith.) *Copy*: G. – Issued as *Atti R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 5(21). 1872.

*Note*: These “Note botaniche” ... consist of three different titles: “Illustrazione della *Brocchia dichotoma* Mauri, ora *Simmondsia californica* Nuttall” p. 1-9; “Di alcune *Rosellinie*, genere fra li *Pirenomiceti* aschigeri a spore semplici” p. 9-14; “*Amarantus albus* et *A. graecizans*, *criticum synonymiae specimen*”, p. 15-18.

**25.404.** *Notizie sulla flora del Balkan*, comunicate dal Barone Cesati con lettera al direttore del Giornale ... [Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ... 1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1873 (p. 161 text dated 29 Apr 1873), p. [161]-164. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* 5(3): 161-164. 1873.

**25.405.** *Relazione botanica. Elenco delle piante* raccolte da diversi fra li botanici che presero parte all' escursione sul gruppo della *Maiella* e del *Morrone* dal 2 al 12 luglio dell' anno 1872 ... Torino (G. Candeletti, ...). 1873. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873, p. [1]-33. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Club Alp. Ital.* 7(21). 1873 (n.v.).

**25.406.** *De Zurloa splendente* et *Macria callipticantha*, Ten. ... Neapoli (ex Typis Fibrenianis) 1874. Qu. (*Zurloa splend.*).

*Publ.*: 1874, p. [i-iv], [1]-6, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copy*: G. – Issued as *Atti R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 6(11). 1874.

**25.407.** *Felci* e specie nei gruppi affini raccolte a Borneo dal signor Odoardo Beccari ... Napoli (Tipografia delle R. Accademia delle Scienze fisiche e matematiche ...) 1876. Qu. (*Felci*).

*Collector*: Odoardo Beccari (1843-1920), see TL-2/1: 155-157 and suppl. 2: 10-16.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1876, (printed (see p. 43) 3 Nov 1876, read 1 Jul 1876; *Bot. Zeit.* 18 Mai 1877, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* rd. 26 Jan 1877, *J. Bot.* Mai 1877, *Hedwigia* Jun 1877), p. [i-iv], [1]-41, [43], *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: G, L. – Preprinted from *Atti R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 7(8). 1878. – Also brief note in *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 15: 136-137. 1876.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 24 (Bibl.): 141. 1877 (rev.).

**25.408.** *Mycetum in itinere borneensi* lectorum a cl. Od. Beccari enumeratio ... Neapoli (Typis Regiae scientiarum academiae ...) 1879. Qu. (*Mycet. itin. born.*).

*Collector:* Odoardo Beccari (1843-1920), see TL-2/1: 155-157 and suppl. 2: 10-16.

*Publ.:* 18 Aug-30 Sep 1879, (on p. 28: finita stampara 18 Aug 1879, read 13 Jul 1878; Bot.

*Zeit.* 5 Mar 1880, *Nat. Nov.* Feb (1) 1880), p. [i-iv], [1]-28, *pl. 1-4* (col. and uncol. liths.).

*Copies:* BR, G, L. – Issued as *Atti R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* 8(3). 1879.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 27 (Bibl.): 40-41. Jan-Mar 1880 (brief rev.).

N.L., *Bot. Zeit.* 38: 176. 5 Mar 1880 (rev.).

**25.409.** *Vente d'une grande collection botanique* du Baron Vincent Cesati ... [S. Geronimo alle Monache ... 1882]. Qu. (*Vente col. bot.*).

*Publ.:* 1882, (date on p. [1]: 22 Apr 1882), p. [1-4]. *Copy:* G. – “Sommaire du Contenu de l'Herbier”, 49.000 species, 32.000 phan., 17.000 crypt., in all 350.000 sheets.

**25.410.** *Sguardo turistico sulla flora della Regione Biellese* ... In occasione del 15<sup>o</sup> Congresso alpino nazionale presso la sezione di Biella ... 1882. Oct. (*Sguardo fl. Biellese*).

*Publ.:* Aug 1882, (date on cover-t.p.; Bot. *Zeit.* 27 Apr 1883, *Nat. Nov.* Jan (1) 1883), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy:* B. – See also BL 2: 375.

**Chabaud, J. Benjamin** (1833-1915), French botanist and head of the botanical garden of the “Marine” at St.-Mandrier. (*Chabaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 327; BM 1: 333; Hortus 3: 1190; Kew 1: 505; Morren ed. 10, p. 69; Rehder 5(index): 168; Zander ed. 10, p. 644, ed. 11, p. 732.

**25.411.** *Les Jardins de la Côte-d'Azur. Histoire & Description* ... Toulon (Imprimerie Régionale ...) 1910. Oct. (*Jard. Côte-d'Azur*).

*Publ.:* 1910 (p. 56 signed Mar 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-56. *Copies:* BR, MO.

**25.412.** *Bibliothèque Horticole. Les Palmiers de la Côte d'Azur. Distribution géographique - culture. Description des genres et espèces* ... Paris (Librairie agricole de la Maison rustique ...) [1920]. Oct. (*Palmiers Côte d'Azur*).

*Publ.:* 1920, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-viii, [1]-208, 29 unnumb. uncol. phot. *Copy:* BR.

*Note:* There exist several other editions of this publication (e.g. 1912, 1927).

\***Chabert, Alfred [Charles]** (1836-1916), Italian born French surgeon and botanist at Chambéry, studied medicine at the Faculty of Torino, Dr. méd. ib., 1858, physician with the French army in Savoie accepting the french nationality 1860, subsequently idem at Lyon, Algeria and Belfort, 1870-71 with the army at the Rhine, Chevalier Légion d'honneur with hospitals at Algeria 1871-1875, Chambéry 1875-1880, Bastia 1880-1882, Saumur 1882-1883, médecin-chef at La Rochelle and at Lille 1883, Marseille 1884-1886, and at Algeria 1886-1888, finally director of the “Service de Santé” at Rennes, 1889 in retirement. (*Chabert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI (10.000), further material at B, CN, LY, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 278, Barnhart 1: 327 (b. 29 Feb 1836, d. 1 Oct 1916); BL 2: 140, 198-199; BM 6: 193; Bossert p. 69; CSP 1: 861, 7: 363, 12: 150, 14: 136; DTS 6(4): 129; Hegi 6(1): 108; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 120, 506; Kew 1: 505; PFC 1: xxxviii-xxxix, 3(1): viii, Rehder 5(index): 168; Saccardo 1: 50, 2: 31, cron. p. xix; TL-2/1: 480 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 148; Urban-Berl. p. 336.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Rev. Bot. Bull. mens. Soc. Franç. Bot.* 3: 399. 1884; *Hedwigia* 60(1) (Beibl.): (92). 15 Mar 1918.

Baccarini, P., *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1913: 306-307 (herb. at FI).



- Beauverd, G., Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 9: 15-20. 1917 (bibl.), (see also Bot. Centralbl. 142: 16).
- Cavillier, F., Boissiera 5: 35-36. 1941.
- Chiovenda, E., Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 31: 285. Oct 1924 (b. 29 Feb 1836, Chambéry; note: Chabert was born in Chambéry (then not part of France); accepted the French nationality in 1860).
- Cosson, E.S.C., Comp. fl. atl. 1: 25. 1881.
- Dangeard, P.A., Bull. Soc. bot. France 64: [9]. 26 Jan 1917 (d. 1 Oct 1916 at Chambéry).
- Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 128. 1991 (b. 29 Feb 1836, Chambéry (Ital.), d. 1 Oct 1916, Chambéry (Fr.)).
- Magnin, A., Bull. Soc. bot. Lyon 32: 29-30. 1907 (some material named by C. in LY), 35: 39. 1910.
- Maire, R., Progr. conaiss. bot. Algérie 150. 1931.
- Saint-Yves, A., Bull. Soc. bot. France 64: 18-24. 1917 (biogr. (major), bibl.).
- Steinberg, C.H., Webbia 34(1): 62. 1979 (major herbarium given to FI).

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., Candollea 28: 439-440. 1973.

NOTE: (1) See TL-2/12.451, A. Songeon et A. Chabert, *Herbarisations aux environs de Chambéry* 1896, mss. presented 12 Mar 1896. – Bot. Centralbl. 28 Apr 1897.

**25.413.** *Esquisse de la végétation de la Savoie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1860 [i.e. 1862] Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1862 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. 1985), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 7(7): 565-579. 1862.

**25.414.** *Observations sur la flore montagneuse du Cap Corse ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1883. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar-Apr 1883 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 253. 1986), p. I-lviii. *Copies*: BR, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 29(S.E.): I-lviii. 1883.

**25.415.** *Recherches botaniques dans les Alpes de la Maurienne ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1883. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1883 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 254. 1986), p. [1]-18. *Copies*: BR, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 30(CRS 1): 2-19. 1883.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. 5: 123. 5 Sep 1884.

**25.416.** *L'origine des Tulipes de la Savoie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1883. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct (sero) 1883 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 254. 1986), p. [245]-255. *Copies*: BR, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 30(CRS 4): 245-255. 1883.

**25.417.** Note sur l'*Echinosperrum deflexum* Lehm., plante probablement nouvelle pour la flore de France, et sur quelques plantes rares de la Savoie ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1885 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 255. 1986), p. [367]-371. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 31(CRS 7): 367-371. 1885.

**25.418.** Note sur la flore d'Algérie I-IV. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1889-1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: I: 1 Mai 1889 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 258. 1986), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BR, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 36(CRS 1): 15-33. 1889.

*II*: 1 Oct 1889 (fide id.), p. [17]-23. *Copies*: BR, G, HH. – Id. 36(CRS 5): 316-322. 1889.

*III*: 1 Mar 1892 (fide id. p. 259), p. [381]-391. *Copy*: G. – Id. 38(CRS 6): 381-391. 1892.

*IV*: 1 Feb 1893 (fide id. p. 260), p. 334-336. *Copy*: G. – Id. 39(CRS 5): 334-336. 1893.

*Note*: Parts 1-2 were also issued combined as a reprint, p. [1]-23. *Copy*: HH.

- 25.419.** *Contribution à la flore de France et de Corse ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1 Aug 1892 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. 1986), p. [66]-69. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 39(1): 66-69. 1892.
- 25.420.** *Plantes nouvelles de France et d'Espagne ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1895 (in journal; mentioned by Bull. Soc. bot. France 26 Jul 1895) p. [(1)]-(5).  
*Copies:* BR, G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(4): 145-149. 1895.  
*Ref:* Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 42(2): 200-201. Mai 1895 (rev.).
- 25.421.** *De l'emploi populaire des plantes sauvages en Savoie ...* Genève (Imprimerie Romet, ...) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jun and Jul 1895 (in journal, p. [1]-11, Jun, 12-22 Jul), cover-t.p., p. 1-22. *Copies:* BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(5): 291-301. Jun, 334-344, Jul. 1895.  
*Ed. 2:* 1897 (Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Feb 1898), ... Chambéry (Imprimerie Nouvelle ...) Oct. p. [1]-99.  
*Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Hist. nat. Savoie ser. 2. 3: 169-245. 1896 [1897].  
*Ref:* BL 2: 198, q.v. for further details.
- 25.422.** *Le viviparisme ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1896 (in journal; rd. by Soc. bot. France 18 Dec 1896), p. [(1)]-(4). *Copies:* BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(4): 229-232. 1896.
- 25.423.** *Note sur quelques Leontodon ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mai 1896 (in journal; Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Oct 1896), p. [1]-6. *Copies:* BR, G(2), NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(5): 359-364. 1896.
- 25.424.** *Un mot sur la nomenclature botanique ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Oct (sero)-Nov (prim.) 1896 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 44. 1988), p. [393]-396.  
*Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 43(7): 393-396. 1896.
- 25.425.** *Herborisations aux environs de Chambéry ...* Travail présenté à la Société d'histoire naturelle de Savoie dans la séance du 12 Mars 1896 ... Chambéry (Imprimerie nouvelle, ...) 1896. Oct.  
*First author:* André Songeon (1826-1905), see TL-2/5: 744.  
*Publ.:* 1896 (text presented 12 Mar 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Savoie ser. 2. 2: 95-144. 1895 [1896].  
*Note:* Text amended, see TL-2/12.450.
- 25.426.** *Sur le Tetragonolobus Requièni Fischer et Mey. d'Algérie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1896 [i.e. 1897]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan (sero) 1897 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 44. 1988), p. [603]-605. *Copies:* BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 43(8): 603-605. 1897.
- 25.427.** *Sur la disparition de quelques plantes en Savoie ...* Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mar 1897 (in journal; Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Jun 1897), p. [1]-8. *Copies:* BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(3): 121-128. 1897.  
*Ref:* Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 44(Bibl.): 274-275. Sep 1897 (rev.).
- 25.428.** *Des plantes sauvages comestibles ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1897 (in journal; Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Jun 1897), p. [1]-15. *Copies:* BR, G, HH, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(4): 258-272. 1897.

- 25.429.** *Noms patois et emploi populaire des plantes de la Savoie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1897 (in journal, *Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Oct 1897), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 5(7): 568-578. 1897.
- 25.430.** *De Tunis à Tyout ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov (sero) 1897 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 45. 1988), p. [355]-368. *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 44(7): 355-368. 1897.
- 25.431.** *Sur quelques Renoncules ...* Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1: Mar 1898 (in journal, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* rd. 8 Jul 1898), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 6(3): 239-252. 1898.  
*Continuation* [2]: not published.  
*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 45(Bibl.): 196-197. 1898 (rev.).
- 25.432.** *De l'abus de nomenclature ...* Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1898 (in journal, mss. signed 23 Jan 1898, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* rd. by 8 Jul 1890), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 6(4): 275-282. 1898.
- 25.433.** *La botanique en loterie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1899 (in journal), p. [423]-424. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(5): 423-424. 1899.  
*Note*: Deals with exsiccatae distributed by J.C. Schleicher, see TL-2/5: 213-214. – See also H.M. Burdet and W. Greuter, *Candollea* 37: 590-595. 1982.
- 25.434.** *Étude sur le genre Rhinanthus L. ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-26. *Copies*: BR, G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(6): 425-450. 1899.  
*Continuation*: Jul 1899 (in journal), p. [27]-47. *Copies*: BR, G, U. – Id. 7(7): 497-547. 1899.  
*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 46(6-7): 342-344. Feb 1900.
- 25.435.** *Villars d'après sa correspondance de 1805 à 1814 ...* Genève (Imprimerie Romet, ...) 1899. Oct.  
*Subject*: Dominique Villars (1745-1814), see TL-2/6: 739-741.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(9): 621-636. 1899.
- 25.436.** *Souvenirs d'Antan ...* Genève (Imprimerie Romet, ...) 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov and Dec 1899 (in journal; *Bot. Centralbl.* 14 Feb 1900), p. [1]-69. *Copies*: L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(11): 829-868 Nov, (12): 893-921. Dec 1899.
- 25.437.** *Les Rhinanthus des Alpes maritimes ...* Mémoires de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1900. Oct. (*Rhinanthus Alp. marit.*)  
*Publ.*: 28 Feb 1900 (date on p. 1; *Bull. Soc. bot. France* rd. before 27 Jul 1900, *Nat. Nov.* Apr (2) 1900), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, HH, U, US. – Issued as *Mém. Herb. Boissier* 8, 1900.
- 25.438.** *Notes sur les Rhinanthus et sur l'Agrostis borealis Hartman ...* [Bull. Murith ... 1900] Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1900 (*Bull. Soc. bot. France* rd. before 28 Dec 1900), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BR, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Murith.* 27-28: 275-288. 1898-1899 [1900].  
*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 47(8): 396-397. Feb 1901 (rev.).
- 25.439.** *Le Valeriana tuberosa L. en Savoie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1901. Oct.

- Publ.*: 30 Jan 1901 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(2): 177-178. 1901.
- 25.440.** *La destruction des rosiers en Savoie ...* Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1901 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2(2): 109-110. 1901.
- 25.441.** *Les Euphrasia de la France ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 31 Jan 1902 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BR, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2(2): 121-152. 1902.  
[2]: 28 Feb 1902 (in journal), p. [33]-48. *Copies*: BR, G, L, U. – Id. ser. 2. 2(3): 265-280. 1902.  
[3]: 31 Mai 1902 (in journal), p. [49]-72. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Id. ser. 2. 2(6): 497-520. 1902.  
*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 49(7): 233-235. Oct 1902 (rev.).
- 25.442.** *Notes sur quelques Pomacées ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1906]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1906 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [308]-315, pl. 6 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 53(4): 308-315, pl. 6. 1906.
- 25.443.** *Dipsacus et Doronicum nouveaux, ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1906]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1906 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 57. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [545]-549. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 53(8): 545-549. 1906.
- 25.444.** *Une localité française du Bupleurum Odontites L. ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1907]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1907 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 53. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [7]-8. *Copies*: BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 54(1): 7-8. 1907.
- 25.445.** *La flore d'Aix-les-Bains ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1907]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr (med.) 1907 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 53. 1988), cover (identif.), p. 91-96. *Copies*: BR, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 54(2): 91-96. 1907.
- 25.446.** *Rhinanthus Helenae* Chab. sp. n. ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1907 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2, 14(4): 606-607. 1907.
- 25.447.** *Sur quelques variétés de Campanules ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul (med.) 1908 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 54. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [307]-310, pl. 12-13 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 55(5): 307-310, pl. 12-13. 1907.
- 25.448.** *Une Scille nouvelle d'Algérie ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1909]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec (med.) 1909 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 56. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [477]-478. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 56(7): 477-478. 1909.
- 25.449.** *Sur les Pédiculaires de la Savoie, ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1909]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec (med.) 1909 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 56. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [499]-502. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 56(7): 499-502. 1909.

**25.450.** *Revision des Érables de la Savoie ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1910]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (sero) 1910 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 57. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [10]-18, 39-47, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 57(1): 10-18 and 39-47, *pl. 1-4*. 1910.

**25.451.** Un dernier mot sur les *Pédiculaires de la Savoie*; ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1910]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1910 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 57. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [89]-90. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 57(2): 89-90. 1910.

**Chaboisseau, Théodore** (1828-1894), French botanist, born at Pindray (Vienne) near Tours, sometime abbot in the Dauphiné and Indre-et-Loire, at Paris 1868-1883, at Gières near Grenoble 1884-1887, settled in Athens 1887-1894 as a French teacher. (*Chaboiss.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT, FI, L, MANCH, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 167, 12(3): 46 (eponymy); Barnhart 1: 328(b. 8 Apr 1828, Pindray, Vienne, Fr., d. 15 Feb 1894, Athens); BM 1: 333; De Toni 1: xxii; IH 2: 120; Jackson p. 143, 283; Kew 1: 505; Morren ed. 10, p. 56, 63 (at Gières); PR 1649; Rehder 5(index): 168; Tucker 1: 148.

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., Candollea 29: 211-212. 1974.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 44: 200. 1894 (d.); Bot. Not. 1894: 39 (d.); Bull. Soc. bot. des Deux-Sèvres 19: *pl. 3*. 1907 (portr.).

Heldreich, Th. de, Bull. Soc. bot. France 41 (Bibl.): 235. 1894 (see also Malinvaud); Bot. Centralbl. 57: 351. 1894.

T.H. [Husnot], Rev. bryol. 21(4): 64. 1894 (obit. note).

Magnin, A., Bull. Soc. bot. Lyon 35: 51. 1910.

Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 41(Bibl.): 235-236. 1894 (necrol.).

Souché, B., Flore du Haut-Poitou ix. 1901 (info. on his career: 16 years at Dept. Vienne, 9 years at a seminary at Montmorillon, from 1868 in l'Indre, à Bélabre).

Steinberg, C.H., Webbia 32(1): 21. 1977 (herb. mat. also in FI).

Tourlet, E.H., Bull. Soc. pharm. Indre-et-Loire 1905: 26 (brief necrology, b. 8 Apr 1828, d. 15 Feb 1894 at Athens; info. on his life different from that in B. Souché, q.v.).

NOTE: (1): Chaboisseau, Note sur les collections et la bibliothèque botanique de M. Méhu, in A. Méhu, *Note sur la florule de la prairie de Bourdelans 1877*: 8-9. – *Copy* at HH.

(2): *Hieracium chaboissaei*, eponymy, see AG 12(3): 46.

**25.452.** *De l'étude spécifique du genre Rubus ...* Bordeaux (Imprimerie & Librairie Maison Lafargue ...) 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. 26 Jun 1863), p. [1]-44. *Copies*: B, BM, BR, HH, NY. – Reprinted from Congr. Sci. de France, 28. Sess., 3. 1863 (n.v.). – PR 1649.

*Ref.*: Fournier, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 10(Bibl.): 114-115. Oct 1863 (rev.).

**25.453.** *De l'influence de l'idée religieuse sur les progrès de l'histoire naturelle ...* Extrait du Congrès scientifiques de France ... [Bordeaux (Imprimerie & Librairie Maison Lafargue ...) 1863]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863, p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted from Congr. Sci. de France, 28 Sess., 3. 1863 (n.v.).

**25.454.** Sur le *Nitella syncarpa* Thuillier, et le *Chara connivens* Salzmann, ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet, ...) 1872]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai (sero) 1872 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 597. 1985; read 14 Jul 1871; Hedwigia

11(7): 111. 1872), p. [147]-152, *pl. 1.* (coll. copp. engr.). *Copies:* B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 18(CRS 2): 147-152, *pl. 1.* 1872.

**25.455.** *Recherches botaniques autour du massif du Pelvoux ...* Paris (typogr. G. Chamerot) 1879. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1879, p. [1]-31. *Copies:* BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Cl. Alpin Franç.* 5: 530-556. 1879.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 27(Bibl.): 169-170. 1880 (rev.).

*Note:* Review has a detailed note on the Société Dauphinoise, founders J.B. Verlot, l'Abbé Faure et Arvet-Touvet.

**Chabrolin, Charles** (fl. 1938), French mycologist. (*Chabrolin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 328; *BL* 1: 60, 290; *LS suppl.* 4817.

**25.456.** Série A, n° 157. N° d'ordre: 2437. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1<sup>re</sup> Thèse: *Monographie d'une Santalacée: le Thesium humile*; 2° Thèse: Propositions données par la Faculté, soutenues le [ ] Juin 1935 devant la Commission d'examen ... Tunis (Société anonyme de l'imprimerie rapide de Tunis ...) 1935. Oct. (*Monogr. Santalacée*).

*Publ.:* Jun 1935 (exact date not mentioned), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-130, *pl. 1-18* (uncol. phot. and liths.), [132, deuxième Thèse]. *Copy:* BR.

**25.457.** Contribution à l'étude des *Uredinées parasites de la flore tunisienne* I. ... [Paris (Paul Lechevalier ...) 1938]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Arnold Henry Guyot (1807-1884), see *Barnhart* 2: 103.

*Publ.:* 1938, cover (identif.), p. [3]-26. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Uredineana* 1: 3-26. 1938.

**Chaix, Émile** (1855-1929), Swiss botanist at Genève, professor at the University of Genève. (*É. Chaix*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 328.

**25.458.** Über die Flora des Nationalparkgebietes im Unterengadin von C. Schröter. *Les formes topographiques du Parc national suisse ...* Bern (Buchdruckerei Stämpfli & Cie.) 1918. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1918, cover-t.p., p. [169-170], map [1], 171-219, 5 *pl.*, maps [2-3]. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. schweiz. Alpenclub* 52: 169-219, 5 *pl.*, 3 maps. 1918. – See TL-2/11.183 for the C. Schröter publication.

**Chalaud, Germain** (1889-1967), French bryologist, born at Le Lonzac (Corrèze), educated at the École normale Tulle until 1907, teacher at Treignac and at Tulle from 1907-1919 with active duty in 1914-1919, idem at the Lycée de Bourg 1919-1921, idem at the Lycée de Toulouse 1921, licence ès sciences 1925, diplôme d'étude supérieures de botanique 1925, Dr. sci. 1929 at the Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse, had the Chaire de Botanique agricole and at the École nationale supérieure agronomique until 1955, in retirement in Toulouse and Ax-les-Thermes. (*Chalaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 328 (b. 13 Aug 1889, Le Lonzac, Corrèze); *Kew* 1: 507; *SBC* p. 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Hedwigia* 68(1)(Beibl.): (48). 1928 (chef des travaux Toulouse taking the post of Gaussen).  
 Hamont, Cl., *Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2.* 35(1-4): 396-399. 1968 (biogr., bibl.).  
 Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977 (herb. TL).  
 Schuster, R.M., *Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer.* 1: 27-28. 1966 (lists publ.).  
 Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 1: 127. 1935 (activities, q.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) G. Chalaud in F. Verdoorn, *Manuel Bryol.* 89-108. 1932, chapter iv: *Germination des spores et phase protonémique.*

**25.459.** *Valeur morphologique des feuilles du "Fossombronia" ...* Toulouse (Imprimerie J. Bonnet ...) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul-Sep 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, [7, identif.]. *Copies:* B, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 54(2): 213-218. 1926.

**25.460.** *Le stade protonémique et le stade de première jeunesse de Fossombronia pusilla Dum. ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse ... 1926]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Sep-Nov 1926 (in journal, mss. closed 3 Sep 1926), p. [1]-12. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 54(3): 396-407. 1926.

**25.461.** *La croissance terminale et la "fausse dichotomie" de Metzgeria furcata Dum. ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1927]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Gustave Nicolas (1879-1955), see TL-2/3: 742.

*Publ.:* Mai (prim.) 1927 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [113]-130. *Copies:* B, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 74(1): 113-130. 1927.

*Ref.:* Allorge, V., *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 1(2-3): 166-167. 15 Oct 1928 (rev.).

**25.462.** *Les Hépatiques de la région toulousaine.* Flore-Biologie-Géobotanique. Mémoire couronné [sic] par l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse (Prix Gaussail, 1926) ... Toulouse (Imprimerie J. Bonnet ...) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul-Sep 1927 ("3. trim. 1927" on cover), p. [1]-66, [67, identif.]. *Copies:* B, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 56(3): 325-390. 1927.

*Ref.:* Allorge, P., *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 1(1): 67. 5 Mar 1928 (rev.).

**25.463.** *Les rameaux foliaires chez les hépatiques ...* [Extrait de la Revue générale de botanique ... Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement ... ) 1927]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1927 (p. 15 signed 30 Jun 1926), cover (identif.), p. [3]-15, [16]. *Copies:* B, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. gén. Bot.* 39: 15-28. 1927.

*Ref.:* Dugas, Marguerite, *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 1(1): 72. 5 Mar 1928 (rev.).

**25.464.** *Nouvelles observations sur les rameaux foliaires des Bryophytes ...* [Extrait de la Revue générale de botanique ... Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement ... )]. 1927. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1927 (p. 7 signed Oct 1926), cover (identif.), p. [1]-7. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. gén. Bot.* 39: 691-698. 1927.

*Ref.:* Dugas, Marguerite, *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 1(1): 72. 5 Mar 1928 (rev.).

**25.465.** *Le cycle évolutif de Fossombronia pusilla Dum. ...* Paris (Librairie générale de l'Enseignement ...) 1928. Oct. (*Cycl. évol. Fossombr. pus.*).

*Publ.:* 1928, p. [i, iii, v], [1]-343, [345, 347], *pl. 1-8* (drawings by G. Chalaud and 2 photos.).

*Copies:* MO, U. – Also published in *Rev. gén. Bot.* 41(481): 24-34, (482): 95-105, (483): 129-141, (484): 213-236, (485): 293-306, (486): 353-364, (487): 409-423, (488): 474-497, (489): 541-554, (490): 606-621, (491): 676-699, (492): 744-754. 1929, 42 (493): 31-37, (494): 99-114, (495): 159-163, (496): 219-232, (497): 297-312, (498): 366-377, (499): 429-438, (500): 505-512, (501): 553-588, *pl. 1-8*. 1930.

- 25.466.** *La fausse dichotomie du Metzgeria furcata* Dum. Réponse à M. Ch. Douin ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1928 [1929]]. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Gustave Nicolas (1879-1955), see TL-2/3: 742  
*Note:* Charles Isidore Douin (1858-1944), see TL-2/1: 675-676.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1929 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [768]-774. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 75(7-8): 768-774. 1929.
- 25.467.** Notes bryologiques. i. – *La multiplication végétative chez Frullania dilata* (L.) Dum. et chez *Frullania tamarisci* (L.) Dum [sic] ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (text signed 19 Dec 1928 on p. 156), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies:* Gr-V(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 58(2): 150-156. 1929.  
*Ref.:* Allorge, V., Rev. bryol. ser. 2. 3(3): 155. 1 Dec 1930 (rev.).
- 25.468.** *Le spermatozoïde de Cephalozia bicuspidata* (L.) Dum. ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1929]. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (read 2 Jan 1929), p. [1]-2. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances hebdomad. Acad. Sci. Paris 188: 76-77. 1929.
- 25.469.** Notes bryologiques iv. – *Les feuilles périgonales et les papilles à mucilages de Chiloscyphus polyanthus* (L.) Corda ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jul-Sep 1930 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 60(3): 217-222. 1930.
- 25.470.** Sur la place en systématique de *Fossombronina Fleischeri* Osterw. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Verhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1930 (mss. signed 30 Sep 1929), p. [69]-74. *Copies:* Gr-V, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 72: 69-74. 1930.  
*Ref.:* Allorge, V., Rev. bryol. ser. 2. 3(3): 143-144. 1 Dec 1930 (brief note).
- 25.471.** La spermatogénèse chez *Lunularia cruciata* (L.) Dum. ... [Recueil de Travaux cryptogamiques ... Paris (Laboratoire de Cryptogamie, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle) 1931]. Qu.  
*Dedication to:* Louis Alexandre Mangin (1852-1937), see TL-2/3: 275-276.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1931 (in Recueil), cover (identif.), p. [1]-14, pl. 8-9 (uncol. liths.). *Copies:* Gr-V, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Crypt. dédiés à Louis Mangin p. 113-126, pl. 8-9. 1931.  
*Ref.:* Allorge, V., Rev. bryol. ser. 2. 4(2): 104. 31 Dec 1931.
- 25.472.** *Germination des spores et formation du gametophyte chez Lophocolea cuspidata et Chiloscyphus polyanthus* ... [Reprinted from Annales bryologiques ... The Hague (Martinus Nijhoff). 1931]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931 p. [49]-77, [78]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. bryol. 4: 49-78. 1931.  
*Ref.:* Allorge, V., Rev. bryol. ser. 2. 4(2): 102-103. 31 Dec 1931 (rev.).
- 25.473.** Notes bryologiques. v. – Observations sur *Scapania subalpina* (Nees) Dum. d'Axles-Thermes (Ariège) ... Extrait du Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse ... 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jul-Dec 1933, cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(10). *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 65(3): 469-478. 1933.
- 25.474.** *La multiplication végétative chez Lophocolea minor* Nees et *Lophocolea cuspidata* Limp., ... Extrait du Soixante-sixième Congrès des Sociétés savantes ... 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1933 (mss. signed 15 Feb 1933), cover-t.p., p. [243]-249. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from 66. Congrès Soc. Sav. 1932: 243-249. 1933.  
*Ref.:* Jovet, P., Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 8(1-2): 125-126. 20 Aug 1935 (rev.).



**25.475.** *Hépatiques de la Haute-Ariège ...* Extrait de la Revue bryologique et lichénologique ... 1935-1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 20 Aug 1935, in *Rev. bryol. lichénol.* ser. 2. 8(1-2): 70-104, *pl.* 2 (uncol. draw.). 1935. – No reprint seen.

*Suite*: 15 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. [223]-228, *pl.* 8 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* ser. 2. 9(3-4): 223-228, *pl.* 8. 1937.

**25.476.** *Effet des doses toxiques de deux sels métalliques sur la germination des propagules de Lunularia cruciata Dum. ...* Leiden (Published by the Chronica botanica Company) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), p. [57]-60. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. bryol.* 9: 57-60. 1937.

**Chalk, Laurence** (1895-1979), English botanist, born in Crowborough, Sussex, 7 April 1895, died 6 Mai 1979, served in France in the Royal Berkshire Regiment 1914-1918, from 1918 at Oxford University, bachelor's degree in Forestry 1921 (MA 1926), lecturer at Oxford in wood anatomy 1924, doctorate 1929, worked with B.J. Rendle also at Oxford, University Reader in wood anatomy and lecturer of University College, retirement 1966. (*Chalk*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OXF.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 328; Kew 1: 507-508.

BIOFILE: Burley, I., Dr. Laurence Chalk (1895-1979), *IAWA Bull.* 1979(4): 67-68 (portr., biogr.).

Rendle, B.J., *Commonw. Forest Rev.* 58(4): 215-216. 1979.

**25.477.** *British Hardwoods*, their structure and identification ... London (published under the authority of his Majesty's Stationary Office) 1929. Oct. (*Brit. Hardw.*)

*Co-author*: B.J. Rendle.

*Publ.*: 1929 (*J. Bot.* 68: 50-61. Feb 1930), frontisp., p. [i], iii-vi, [1]-53, *fig. 1-45* (uncol. wood microgr.). *Copy*: L. – Issued as Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and Imperial Forestry Institute. *Forest Products Research Bulletin* No. 3. 1929.

\***Chalon, Jean Charles Antoine** (1846-1921), Belgian botanist, born at Namur (Namen), educated at the Athénée Royal de Namur, studied at the university of Louvain, Dr. sci. nat. 1866, lectured physics, chemistry and natural history at the École normale of St.-Servais-lez-É Namur 1879, teaching at the École industrielle of Namur 1894, *id.* at the Institut des Hautes études at Bruxelles from 1894. (*Chalon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR, further material at B, DIN, NY (in Collins coll.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 328 (b. 6 Jul 1846, Namur, d. 9 Apr 1921); BL 2: 30; BM 1: 334, 6: 194; Bossert p. 69; CSP 7: 365, 9: 483, 12: 150, 14: 141; De Toni 1: xxii, 2: xxiii; IH 2: 121; Jackson p. 72, 94, 136, 447; Kew 1: 508; LS suppl. 4827; Morren ed. 10, p. 46, 60; PR 1652-1653; Rehder 5(index): 169; TL-2/1: 481-482, and 11.173; Urban-Berl. p. 263.

BIOFILE: Evens, F.M.J.C., *Gesch. algol. België* 104, 147-148. 1933.

Georlette, R., *Quelques botanistes belges.* 27-32. 1919.

Marchal, Ém., *Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg.* 55: 7-17. 1923 (biogr., bibl., portr.).

**25.478.** *Petites annotations botaniques ...* [Bruxelles ... 1866]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1867 (fide R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg.* 95(1): 34. 1962; read 2 Dec 1866), p. [1]-4, 1 *pl.* *Copies*: BR, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg.* 5(3): 203-206, 1 *pl.* 1867.

- Suite (I)*: 28 Mar 1868 (fide id. p. 35; read 1 Dec 1867), p. [5]-18. *Copies*: BR, HH, L. – Id. 6(3): 339-352. 1868.
- 25.479.** *Anatomie comparée des tiges ligneuses dicotylées ...* Deuxième mémoire. Nouveaux matériaux pour servir à la détermination des familles, des genres et des espèces par l'étude anatomique des tiges ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annot-Braeckman) 1868. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Première mémoire: 1867 (fide id., read 16 Jun 1867), p. [1]-62. *Copies*: BM, BR, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 6(2): 129-188, addition (read 1 Dec 1867), 6(3): 353-359. 1867.  
*Deuxième mémoire*: 21 Nov 1868 (fide id.; read 15 Aug 1868), cover-t.p., p. [1]-66, pl. 3-8 (erroneous numbering, should be 1-6, uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, BR, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 7(2): 119-180, pl. 2-7. 1868.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 16(Bibl.): 38-39. Apr-Jun 1869 (rev.).
- 25.480.** *De la place des Gymnospermes dans la série naturelle des végétaux ...* Mons (Imprimerie Dequesne-Masquillier, ...) 1869. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1869, cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copies*: BM, BR, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Hainaut ser. 3. 3: 281-328. 1869.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 16(Bibl.): 199-200. Jan 1870 (rev.).
- 25.481.** *Cours complet de Botanique à l'usage des gens du monde. La vie d'une plante ...* Namur (Imprimerie de Paul Godenne, Libraire - éditeur, ...) 1871. Oct. (*La vie d'une plante*).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1871 (date on p. [i]), p. [i-iii], [v], [1]-743, with 646bis. *Copy*: BR.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 19(Bibl.): 142-143. Jan 1873.
- 25.482.** *Le Chêne de Cortessem ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société de Botanique de Belgique ... 1871]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Nov 1871 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 35. 1962), p. [1]-8, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 10(2): 109-116. 1871.
- 25.483.** *Un mot sur la germination du Gui ...* [Extrait Belg. Hortic. ... 1871]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1871, p. [1]-9. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Belg. Hortic. 21: 200-206. 1871.
- 25.484.** *La graine des Légumineuses. 1. Cellules de la carapace. 2. Albumen ...* Mons (Imprimerie Dequesne-Masquillier, ...) 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1875, cover-t.p., p. [1]-66, pl. 1-3 (col. liths.). *Copies*: BM, BR, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Hainaut ser. 3. 10: 55-118. 1875.
- 25.485.** *Arrangement des Diatomées pures ...* [Bull. Soc. belge Microsc. ... 1880/81]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1880/81, p. cxix-cxxiv. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. belge Microsc. 7: cxix-cxxiv. 1880-81.
- 25.486.** *Bibliothèque Belge. Botanique, anatomie & physiologie ...* Mons (Hector Manceaux, Imprimeur - Éditeur). Paris (Baudry, ...) 1884. Oct. (*Bot., Anat. Physiol.*).  
*Préface*: Par François Crépin (1830-1903), see TL-2/1: 565-567, and this suppl.  
*Publ.*: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xix, [1]-493. *Copy*: BR.
- 25.487.** *Notes de botanique expérimentale ...* Bruxelles (...) 1897. Duod. (*Bot. expér.*).  
*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: Jan-Apr 1897 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1897, Bot. Zeit. 1 Mai 1897), p. [i-iii], [1]-224. *Copy*: BR.  
*Ed. 2*: Dec 1900-Jan 1901 (ÖBZ Jan-Feb 1901, Bot. Zeit. 1 Feb 1901, Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1901), p. [i-iv], pl. 1 (text p. with uncol. phot.), [1]-339, pl. 2-5 (text p. with uncol. phot.).  
*Copies*: BR, L.

- 25.488.** *Dislocation des filaments de Conjuguées en cellules simples. Mécanisme et biologie*, par W. Benecke. Analyse par J. Chalon ... [Bull. Soc. belge Microsc. ... 1898]. Oct.  
*Note:* For [Friedrich] Wilhelm Benecke (1868-1946), see TL-2, suppl. 2: 68.  
*Publ.:* 1898, p. [133]-146. *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. belge Microsc. 24: 133-146. 1898.
- 25.489.** *Quelques mots sur Roscoff ...* Extrait du Compte-Rendu ... de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... [Gand (imp. C. Annoot-Braeckman ...)] 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1899, (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [1]-8.  
*Copies:* BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 37(C.R.): 106-113. 1898.
- 25.490.** *Herborisations à Banyuls ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... [Gand ((imp. C. Annoot-Braeckman ...))] 1900. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 14 Apr 1900, (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [1]-15.  
*Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 39(1): 22-36. 1900.
- 25.491.** *Quelques Algues de mer récoltées à Roscoff (Finistère) en 1903 ...* [Estratto dalla Nuova Notarisia ... 1904]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia 15(1): 1-4. 1904.
- 25.492.** *Note sur une forme très réduite du Fucus limitaneus Mont. ...* [Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. ... 1905]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 25 Jul 1905 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [93]-94.  
*Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 42(1) (C.R.): 93-94. 1905.
- 25.493.** *Additions à la florule algologique de Roscoff, ...* Indications extraites de l'herbier Vickers ... [Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. ... 1910]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1 Mar 1910 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 37. 1962), p. 377-380.  
*Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 46(4): 377-380. 1909 [1910].
- 25.494.** *Les arbres remarquables de la Belgique. Première série, 1 à 107 ...* Gand [Gent] (Maison d'éditions et d'impressions Ad. Hoste ...) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 20 Apr 1910 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 37. 1962), cover-t.p., p. [1]-97, 16 uncol. photos. *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 47(1): 53-140.  
*2<sup>o</sup> série* - Nos. 108 à 1134 ... Namur (Imprimerie Fernand Delmelle-de Raikem, éditeur ...) [1911]. Oct. – cover-t.p., p. [99]-434, [436], 18 uncol. photos. *Copy:* BR.  
*3:* 23 Jul 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [147]-192. *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 49(2): 147-192. 1912.  
*Note:* These three publications appeared bound together with special t.p. "1134 arbres remarquables de la Belgique", undated.
- 25.495.** *Les plantes médicinales et vénéneuses de la flore Belge ...* [Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. ... 1912]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 6 Jan 1912 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 37. 1962), p. 107-194.  
*Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 48(2-3): 107-194. 1911 [1912].

**Chaloner, Edward** (fl. 1851), British, author of "The Mahogany tree". (*E. Chaloner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 334, 582; Kew 1: 508; PR 1654; Tucker 1: 149.

**25.496.** The *Mahogany tree*, its botanical characters, qualities and uses, with practical suggestions for selecting and cutting it in the regions of its growths, in the West Indies and Central America, with notices of the projected interoceanic communications of Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec, in relation to their productions, and the supply of fine timber for ship-building and all other purposes; with a map and illustrations. And an Appendix, containing the documents presented to the Lloyd's committee of registry, in favour of the use of Mahogany, for the building of first-class vessels ... Liverpool (Rockliff and Son, ...) London (Effingham Wilson, ...) 1850 [1851?] Oct. (*Mahogany tree*).

*Co-author:* George Fleming (1809-1876).

*Publ.:* 1850 (fide BM 1: 334; NY copy has a note "1851"), p. [i]-ix, [x], [5]-117, 6 pl., 1 folding table, folding col. map. *Copies:* BM, NY.

**Chalubinski, Tytus** (1820-1889), Polish botanist, born 1820, Chociwek near Radom, died 4 Nov 1889, Zakopane, Galicia. (*Chal.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: H (musci).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 328; BM 1: 334; IH 2: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 40: 72. 1 Feb 1890 (d.).

Boros, A., Bibliogr. bryol. hungarica, Fontes florae hung. 2: 25. 1944.

Györfy, I., Turistaság es alpinizmus 12(4-5): 100-103. 1922; Dr. Tytus Chalubinski, Arch. Hist. Filoz. Medyc. 15: 117-138. 1936.

Hryniewiecki, B., Edward Strasburger 61, 96. 1938.

Ilg, W., Hoppea 42: 92, 320. 1984.

Michalowski, R., Tytus Chalubinski: his life and work (1820-1889); Pol. Tyg. Lek. 26: 680-689. 1971.

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80: 506. 1977.

Sayre, G. et al., Bryologist 67: 117. 1964.

Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Essays in biohistory 384. 1970.

POSTAGE STAMP: Poland 60 gr. (1957) yv. 896.

**25.497.** *Grimmieae Tatrenses*. Ex autopsia descripsit et adumbravit ... Varsaviae [Warsaw] (Typis K. Kowalewski, ...) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.:* 23 Jul 1882 (date on p. iv), p. [i, iii-iv], [1]-118, pl. 1-18 (uncol. liths.). *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pamieln. Fizyogr. 2: 1-118, pl. 1-18. 1882.

*Ref.:* Anon., Rev. bryol. 9(6): 94-95. 1882.

Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. 5: 13-15. 31 Dec 1882 (rev.).

Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 12(51): 412. 11-15 Dec 1882.

**Chamberlain, Charles Joseph** (1863-1943), American botanist, born at Sullivan, Ohio, studied at Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio, graduated 1888, taught in public schools of Ohio and Minnesota, principal of the high school in Crookston, Minnesota, master's degree from Oberlin 1894, matriculated at the University of Chicago 1893 (sic), Dr. sci. ib. 1897, studied at Bonn with Edward Strasburger 1901-1902, at Chicago 1893-1901 and 1902-1943, professor of morphology and cytology 1915-1929, emeritus from 1929. (*Chamb.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (Cycas), NY. – 10 photographs of Cycads in B, Mexican material at NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 328; BFM 2264; BJI 2: 26; DSB 3: 187-188 (by Gloria Robinson, source of our caption); Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 121; Kew 1: 508-510; NW p. 42; Rehder 5(index): 169; Tucker 1: 148; Urban-Berl. p.336.

BIOFILE: Buchholz, J.T., Bot. Gaz. 104: 369-370. 1943 (obit.).

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 20, 53. 1969.

Haupt, A.W., Chron. bot. 7(8): 438-440. 1943.  
Murrill, W.A., Hist. found. bot. Florida 41. 1945.

NOTE: (1) For *Morphology of Spermatophytes* 1901-1902 see sub J.M. Coulter.

(2) Davis Bradley, M., R.A. Harper, Ch. J. Chamberlain and B.D. Mottier, Symposium *Nuclear phenomena of sexual reproduction in Thallophytes and Spermatophytes*, Bot. Soc. Amer., Publ. 45. 1910.

(3) For *Morphology of the Angiosperms* 1903, see sub J.M. Coulter.

**25-498.** *Oogenesis in Pinus Laricio* ... Chicago (The University of Chicago Press) 1899. Oct.  
Publ.: 15 Apr 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 268-280, pl. 4-6 (uncol. draw.). Copies: HH,  
L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 27 (4): 268-280, pl. 4-6. 1899. – Also issued  
as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 14.

Ref.: Pilger, R.K.F. Bot. Jahrb. 31(Lit.): 2. 1902.

**25-499.** *Methods in plant histology* ... Chicago (The University of Chicago Press) 1901. Oct.  
(Meth. pl. histol.).

Publ.: 1901 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1901), p. [i]-viii, 1-159. Copy: G.

Ed. 2: 1906, 272 p. (rev. Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1906, see Hannig, Bot. Zeit. Abt. II. 64: 29-30.  
16 Jan 1906 (No copy seen)).

Revised edition: 1924, 362 p., Chicago/London 1924 (No copy seen).

Ref.: Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 39: 349-351. Oct 1901.

**25-500.** *Mitosis in Pellia* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... Printed at the University  
of Chicago Press ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Jul 1903 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 28-51, pl. 12-14  
(uncol. liths. auct.). Copies: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 36(1):  
28-51, pl. 12-14. 1903. – Also in Dec. Publ. Univ. Chicago 10: 329-345. 1903 (HH).

Ref.: Koernicke, F.A., Bot. Zeit. Abt. II. 62: 105-108. 24 Mar 1904.

Anon., Rev. bryol. 31(1): 19. 1904.

**25-501.** *Alternation of generations in animals from a botanical standpoint* ... [Chicago]  
(Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1905. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Feb 1905 (in journal, submitted 30 Dec 1904), cover-t.p., p. 137-144. Copy: L. –  
Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 39(2): 137-144 1905. – Also issued as Contr.  
Hull bot. lab. 48.

**25-502.** *Alternations of generations in animals* ... Reprinted from Science ... 1905. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-8. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science  
ser. 2. 22(555): 208-211. 1905.

Note: Deals with the alternation of generations in both plants and animals.

**25-503.** *Megaspore or macrospore* ... Reprinted from Science ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Mai 1906 (in journal), p. [1]. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science  
ser. 2. 23(595): 819. 1906.

**25-504.** *The ovule and female gametophyte of Dioon* ... [Chicago] (Printed at the University  
of Chicago Press) 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Nov 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 321-358, pl. 13-15 (13 phot., 14-15 uncol.  
draw.). Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 42(5): 321-358, pl. 13-15. 1906.  
– Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 86.

Ref.: Karsten, Bot. Zeit. Abt. II. 65: 145-147. 1 Mai 1907 (rev.).

**25-505.** *Preliminary note on Ceratozamia* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Feb 1907 (in journal), p. 137. Copies: L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot.  
Gaz. 43(2): 137. 1907.

- 25.506.** *Spermatogenesis in Dioon edule* ... [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Mar 1909 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. 215-236, *pl. 15-18* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 47(3): 215-236. 1909. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 125.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 13. 23 Nov 1909 (rev.).  
Muschler, R., Bot. Zeit. Abt. II. 68: 20. 16 Jan 1910 (rev.).
- 25.507.** *Dioon spinulosum* ... [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 401-413. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 48(6): 401-413. 1909. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 131.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 82. 1910 (rev.).
- 25.508.** *Nuclear phenomena of sexual reproduction in Gymnosperms* ... New York (Reprinted, ... from The American Naturalist) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1910 (on p. 595; read 30 Dec 1909), cover-t.p., p. 595-603. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Natural. 44: 595-603. 1910.
- 25.509.** *Fertilization and embryogeny in Dioon edule* ... [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 415-429, *pl. 14-17* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 50(6): 415-429, *pl. 14-17*. 1910. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 141.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 46(Lit.): 1. 5 Sep 1911 (rev.).
- 25.510.** *The adult Cycad trunk* ... [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Aug 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 81-104. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 52(2): 81-104. 1911. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 146.
- 25.511.** *Morphology of Ceratozamia* ... Reprinted for private circulation from the Botanical Gazette ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 17 Jan 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-19, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw. auct.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 53(1): 1-19, *pl. 1*. 1912. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 153.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 49(Lit.): 27. 25 Mar 1913.
- 25.512.** *A round-the-world botanical excursion* ... Reprinted from the Popular Science Monthly ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [417]-433. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pop. Sci. Monthly 81: 417-433. 1912.
- 25.513.** *Two species of Bowenia* ... Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 13 Nov 1912 (in journal), p. 419-423. *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 54(5): 419-423. 1912. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 162.
- 25.514.** *Macrozamia moorei*, a connecting link between living and fossil cycads ... Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 141-154. *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 55(2): 141-145. 1913. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 168.
- 25.515.** *The oriental Cycads in the field* ... Reprinted from Science ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science ser. 2. 38(970): 164-167. 1913.

- 25.516.** *A phylogenetic study of Cycads ...* Reprinted from The Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ... 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Feb 1915 (date on cover-t.p., read 7 Dec 1914, mss. submitted 1 Jan 1915), cover-t.p., p. [86]-90. *Copies:* BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. natl. Acad. Sci. 1: 86-90. 1915.
- 25.517.** *Stangeria paradoxa ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Mai 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 353-372, *pl.* 24-26a (uncol.). *Copies:* BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 61(5): 353-372, *pl.* 24-26a. 1916. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 214.
- 25.518.** *Prothallia and sporelings of three New Zealand species of Lycopodium ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Jan 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 51-65, *pl.* 2-3. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 63(1): 51-65, *pl.* 2-3. 1917. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 222.
- 25.519.** *The living Cycads ...* [Chicago] (University of Chicago Press) 1916. Oct. (*Liv. Cycads*).  
*Publ.:* Jan-Jul 1919 (rev. in J. Bot. Aug 1919, Nat. Nov. Jul (1, 2) 1919), p. [i]-xiv, 1-172. *Copies:* BR, HH, L, MO, NY.  
*Facsimile ed.:* 1965, New York and London, Hafner Publishing Company, p. [i]-xiv, 1-172. *Copies:* FAS(B), L, U. – See also Taxon 15: 199. 2 Jun 1966.  
*Ref.:* A.H.C., J. Bot. 17: 230. Aug 1919 (rev.).
- 25.520.** *The living Cycads and the phylogeny of seed plants ...* Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1920 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. (has incorrect pagination 125-145), p. [146]-153, *pl.* 6 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 7: 146-153, *pl.* 6. 1920.
- 25.521.** *Grouping and mutation in Botrychium ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 24 Nov 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 387-398. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 70(5): 387-398. 1920. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 273.
- 25.522.** *Growth rings in a monocotyl ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Nov 1921 (in journal), p. 293-304. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 72(5): 293-304. 1921. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 285.
- 25.523.** *The big tree of Tule ...* Reprinted from the ... School Science and Mathematics ... 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1921, p. [715]-719. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from School Sci. Math. 21: 715-719. 1921.
- 25.524.** *The origin of the Cycads ...* Reprinted from Science ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 23 Jan 1925 (date on reprint), p. [1]-12. *Copies:* BKL, L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2. 61(1569): 73-77. 1925.  
*Ref.:* Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. 60(Lit): 108. 1926. (rev.).
- 25.525.** *Comparative morphology of cytoplasm and chromatin ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 23 Oct 1925 (in journal), p. 203-212, *pl.* 12 (uncol. draw.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 80(2): 203-212, *pl.* 12. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 339.

**25.526.** *Two new species of Zamia ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Apr 1926 (in journal), p. [i], t.p. recto of [218], [218]-227. *Copies*: BKL, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 81(2): 218-227. 1926. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 345.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. 61(Lit.): 34. 1927. (rev.).

**25.527.** *Hybrids in Cycads ...* Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Jun 1926 (in journal), p. 401-418. *Copies*: BKL, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 81(4): 401-418. 1926. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 348.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. 61(Lit.): 34. 1927. (rev.).

**25.528.** *Elements of plant science ...* New York/London (McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.). 1930. Oct. (*Elem. pl. sci.*).

*Publ.*: 1930 (Nat. Nov. Apr 1931), p. [i]-xii, [1]-394. *Copies*: BM, MO.

*Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. 69: 198. 1931. (rev.).

**25.529.** *Gymnosperms structure and evolution ...* Chicago, Illinois (The University of Chicago Press) [1935]. Oct. (*Gymnosperms*).

*Publ.*: Mar 1935 (date on p. [iv], Nat. Nov. Jul 1935), p. [i]-xi, [1]-484. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U. *Reprint*: 1966, p. [i]-xi, [1]-484. *Copy*: FAS(B). – Dover publications, Inc., New York.

*Ref.*: Rohweder, O., Bot. Jahrb. 88(Lit.): 3-4. 1968 (rev.).

Stafleu, F.A., Taxon 16: 143. 1967. (rev.).

Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 67(Lit.): 59. 29 Feb 1936 (rev.).

Anon., J. Bot. 73: 264-265. Sep 1935 (rev.).

**Chamberlain, Edward Blanchard** (1878-1925), American botanist, born at Bristol (Maine) 24 Jul 1878, AB Bowdoin 1899, AM Inst. botany Brown University 1899-1901, at Cumberland (Maine) 1901-1904, 1904-1906 at Washington D.C., from 1906-1925 in New York, in the Sachs Collegiate Institute (later Franklin School for Boys), died 2 Feb 1925 in New York City. (*E.B. Chamb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH (5000, incl. NEBC), further material at BRU, MO, NY, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 329 (b. 24 Jul 1878, Bristol, Maine, d. 2 Feb 1925 New York City); BL 1: 184, 290; IH 2: 121; SBC p. 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., Rev. bryol. 32(6): 110. 1905; Torreya 25(2): 64-65. 2 Jul 1925 (d.).

Beals, A.T., Bryologist 28(4-5): 43-50, pl. 4-6. 1925 (portr., biogr.).

Chamberlain, E.B., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 40: 599. 1913 (biogr. of E.L. Morris).

Day, M., Herb. New England, Rhodora 3(31): 208. 1901.

Jones, D.A., Report Brit. Bryol. Soc. 1(3): 181. 1925.

Knowlton, C.H., Rhodora 27(317): 73-76. 1925 (obit.).

Lamy, D., Occ. Pap. Farlow Herb. 16(June): 125. 1981.

Norton, A.H., Maine Naturalist 5: 100-105. 1926 (portr.).

Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935.

Reid, A.M., Occ. Pap. Farlow Herb. 19: 8-9. 1987.

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (5000 herb. specim. at FH (HH)).

Steere, W.C., Bot. Rev. 43: 289. 1977.

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 137. 1984.

Synnott, D.M., Glasra 4: 20. 1980.

**25.530.** *Catherinaea Macmillani ...* [Rhodora ... 1907]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Jun 1907 (in journal), p. [98]-100, pl. 74 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 9(102): 98-100, pl. 74. 1907.



**25-531.** *A Sedum new to North America ... Reprinted ... Rhodora ...* 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 9 Dec 1912 (in journal), p. [227]-228. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 14(167): 227-228. 1912.

**Chamberlain, Joseph Scudder** (1870-x), American chemist and botanist, born 7 Mar 1870, Hudson, Ohio, B.S. Iowa State College 1890, M.S. 1892, instructor 1894-1897, fellow Hopkins 1898-1899, Ph. D. 1899, Oberlin College 1899-1901, U.S.D.A. 1901-1909, at Berlin 1909, Mass. State College 1909-1913, 1913-1934 dept., head also 1928-1934, at Oxford 1930-1931, Goessmann prof. chem. 1934-1940, emer. prof. 1940-x. (*J.S. Chamb.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 329 (b. 7 Mar 1870, Hudson, Ohio); Rehder 2: 850; Tucker 1: 149.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 7: 297. 1944.

**25-532.** *A comparative study of the styles of Compositae. Plates cxvii-cxx ... Reprinted from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* [1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: (1): 1 Jun 1891 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 175-186, *pl. 117-118* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 18(6): 175-186, *pl. 117-118*. 1891. (2): 1 Jul 1891 (in journal), p. 199-210, *pl. 119-120*. *Copy*: NY. – *Id.* 18(7): 199-210, *pl. 119-120*. 1891.

*Ref.*: Pammel, L.H., *Proc. Iowa Acad.* 31: 54. 1924 (brief note).

**Chambray, Marquis Georges de** (1783-1849), French botanist born in Paris, died in Breteuil, Eure. (*Chambray*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 330 (b. 24 Oct 1783, Paris, d. 7 Apr 1849, Breteuil, Eure); Hortus 3: 1190; PR (not included), ed. 1 1793-1795; Rehder 3: 426, 4: 441, 465, 468, 472; Tucker 1: 149; Zander ed. 10, p. 644, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Zeit.* 7: 664. 1849.

**25-533.** *De l'agriculture et de l'industrie dans la province de Nivernais ...* Paris 1834. Oct. (*Agricult. Nivernais*).

*Publ.*: 1834, p. [1]-40. *Copy*: HH. – See also Tucker 1: 149. 1924.

**25-534.** *Traité pratique des arbres résineux conifères à grandes dimensions, que l'on peut cultiver en futaie dans les climats tempérés; ...* Paris (Pillet aîné, ... Mme Ve Bonchard-Huzard, ...) 1845. Oct. (*Traité prat. arbr. résin. conif.*).

*Publ.*: 1845, p. [i]-xiii, [1]-429, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: HH, U.

*Ref.*: Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 4: 518-519. 24 Jul 1846 (rev.).

**Chancerel, Lucien** (1858-x), French botanist, born 1858, at Paris. (*Chanc.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 330; Kew 1: 512; Rehder 5(index): 170; Tucker 1: 149.

**25-535.** *Précis de botanique forestière et biologie de l'arbre. Exposé suivant une méthode nouvelle et comprenant l'anatomie et la physiologie végétales avec applications pratiques à l'arboriculture et à la sylviculture ...* Paris/Nancy/Strasbourg (Berger-Levrault, éditeurs). 1920. Oct. (*Préc. bot. forest.*).

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [i]-vii, [1]-284. *Copy*: BR.

**25.536.** *Flore forestière du globe ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars et Cie., éditeurs ...) 1920. Oct. (*Fl. forest. globe*).

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-738. *Copy*: BR.

**Chandler, Alfred Jr.** (1804-1896), British nurseryman, succeeded his father as nurseryman at Vauxhall. (*Chandler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BB p. 62; BM 1: 335-336; Bret. p. 283; Desmond p. 125 (b. Vauxhall, London, 31 Jan 1804, d. East Dulwich, London 10 Nov 1896); GF p. 53; HU 2(1): ccxxxvii; Jackson p. 126; Kew 1: 512; PR 1661-1662, ed. 1: 1801-1802; Rehder 2: 550; Tucker 1: 149.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 35: 32. Jan 1897 (d., brief note); Deut. bot. Monatsschr. 15(3): 95. 1897 (d. 10 Nov 1896 in East Dulwich).

Stearn, W.T., Roy. Hort. Soc. Exhib. mss. books 1954, no. 98 (*Ill. descr. Camell.* 1830 (1831-1837)).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Chandler Jr. provided the drawings of W.B. Booth, *Ill. descr. Camell.*, see TL-2/651.

(2) Chandler Jr. illustrated *Camellia britannica* (text by E.B. Buckingham) 1825.

**Chandler, Marjorie Elizabeth Jane** (1897-x), British botanist and palaeobotanist, born 18 Mai 1897, at British Museum (Natural History) London. (*M. Chandler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Material at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2: 245-246; Barnhart 1: 331; Kew 1: 512; Roon p. 26; TL-2/see 8905-8906.

BIOFILE: Arditti, J., Orchid biol. 1: 29, 30, 42, 43, 295. 1977.

Horwood, A.R., Kew Bull. 1936(1): 136-137. 29 Apr 1936 (on her London Clay Flora. – See E.M. Reid).

**25.537.** Note on the occurrence of *Sequoia* in the *Headon Beds* of Hordwell, Hants ... *Annals of Botany ...* 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 35(139): 457. 1921.

**Chaney, Ralph Works** (1890-[fl. 1955]), American geologist and paleobotanist, born 24 Aug 1890 at Chicago, Illinois, B.S. Chicago, 1912, Ph.D. 1919, research associate Carnegie Institution of Washington and University of California, Berkeley, California 1922-1931, worked further on tertiary paleobotany (Miocene, Pliocene and Eocene floras of Oregon). (*R.W. Chaney*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, F, HH, K, MICH, MO, NY, QK, UC, US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 331 (b. 24 Aug 1890, Chicago, Ill.); IH 2: 122; Kew 1: 513-514; TL-2/5: 1026.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. 9(1): 314. 1955.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 107, 122, 123, 128. 1969.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 71. 1972. (portr.).

**25.538.** The *Goshen flora* of West Central Oregon ... Carnegie Institution ... 1933. Qu. (*Goshen flora*).

*Co-author*: Ethel Ida Sanborn (1883-1952), see TL-2/5: 25-26.

*Publ.*: Mai 1933 (date on p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], 1-103, [104], *pl. 1-40* (uncol. phot.).

*Copy*: U. – Issued as Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. no. 439.

**25.539.** Late *tertiary floras* from the high *plains* ... Contributions to palaeontology ... 1936. Oct. (*Tert. fl. plains*).

*Co-author*: Maxim Konradovich Elias (1873-1942).

*Publ.*: 30 Oct 1936 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-72, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. no. 476(1).

*Note*: Included is a chapter on the lower pliocene vertebrate fossils from the Ogallala formation (Lavern Zone) of Beaver County, Oklahoma, by Curtis J. Hesse.

**25.540.** The *Deschutes flora* of Eastern Oregon ... Contribution to palaeontology ... 1938. Oct. (*Deschutes fl. Oregon*).

*Publ.*: 19 Apr 1938 (date on p. [185]), p. [185]-216, *pl. 1* (map), 2-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. no. 476(4).

**Chantelat, A.E.** (x-1856), French pharmacist and botanist at Bordeaux, later living at Gujan, Gironde. (*Chantelat*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (r. 1824), some further material at FI, MANCA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 152; BM 1: 336; CSP 1: 872; IH 2: 122; PR 1663; Rehder 1: 410.

BIOFILE: Anon., Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 6(33): 14-15. 1833, 21: 509. 1856, 22: 585. 1858. Steinberg, C.H., *Webbia* 32(1): 21. 1977 (herb. at FI).

**25.541.** *Catalogue des plantes cryptogames et phanérogames qui croissent spontanément aux environs de la Teste-de-Buch* ... Bordeaux (Th. Lafargue, ...) 1844. Oct. (*Cat. pl. Teste-de-Buch*).

*Publ.*: 1844, cover-t.p., p. [1]-84, 1 folding map. *Copies*: BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 13: 191-272. 1843 (1844), see also 17: 437-458.

1851. – See also Rehder 1: 410, BL 2: 152 (both cite wrongly “Catalogue des plantes phanérogames et cryptogames qui croissent ...”).

**Chanter**, [Mrs.] **Charlotte** (née **Kingsley**) (1824-1882), British botanist in Devonshire. (*Chanter*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 331; BB p. 62, 340 (b. 24 Dec 1824, d. 26 Mar 1882); BM 1: 336; Desmond p. 125 (b. 24 Dec 1824, d. Ilfracombe, Devon, 20 Mar 1882), Jackson p. 251; Kew 1: 515; PR 1664.

BIOFILE: Anon., Notes and queries 1928(2): 213.

Fraser, G.T., Fl. Devon 774. 1939.

**25.542.** *Ferny Combes*. A ramble after ferns in the glens and valleys of Devonshire ... Second Edition, with a map of the County ... London (Lovell Reeve, ...) 1856. Oct. (*Ferny comb.*).

*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: 1856 (n.v.).

*Ed. 2*: 1856 (p. vii signed Sep 1856), p. [i], frontisp. (*pl. 1*, col.), [iii], [v], [vii-viii], uncol. map, p. [1]-118, *pl. 2-8* (col. liths.), [26 p. advert.]. *Copy*: BR.

*Ed. 3*: 1857 (preface also dated Sep 1856), p. [i-viii], [1]-118, [1-2 advert.], double page map, *pl. i-viii* (col.). *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY; IDC 7171/1.

\***Chapman, Alvin** [Alvan] **Wentworth** (1809-1899), American botanist and physician, born in Southampton, Mass., graduated at Amherst 1830, sometime teacher in Georgia and

North-Carolina, finished his medical studies in Louisville, Kentucky 1835, settled in Florida, at first in Quincy, later in Marianna and, since 1847, in Apalachicola as physician, died in the latter village on 6 Apr 1899. (*Chapm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See TL-2/1: 485. – *Additional holdings*: AUA, AWH, BM (713 specimens), BUF, CGE, CN, DS, E, F, FI, GOET, HH (incl. FH), IA, L, LIV, LZ, M, MICH, MIN, MO, NY (original herb.), OXF, P-DU, PH, US, WECO, WELC.

*Letters*: in Torrey correspondence at NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 332 (b. 28 Sep 1809, Southampton, Mass., d. 6 Apr 1899, Apalachicola, Fla.); BL 1: 161, 172, 290; BM 1: 336, 6: 195; Bossert p. 70; Clokie p. 145; CSP 12: 152, 14: 154; DAB 4: 16-17 (biographer D.C. Peattie); DSB 196-197 (Ewan); Hortus 3: 1190; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 122; Jackson p. 361; Kew 1: 515; Langman p. 149; ME 1: 171, 3: 441, 485, 551; Morren ed. 10, p. 118; NAF 28B(2): 223, ser. 2. 8: 234; PR 1665; Rehder 1: 319, 2: 12; TL-1: 80-81, TL-2/1: 485-486; Tucker 1: 150; Zander ed. 10, p. 644, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 5(6): 28. Jun 1874 (“is desirous of disposing of his herbarium” - Note: major part of the herbarium is now at NY); Bot. Gaz. 20(12): 557. 1895 (C.’s herb. purchased by G.V. Vanderbilt for his seat at Biltmore N.C.), see Bot. Gaz. 21(6): 384. 17 Jun 1896 (Vanderbilt set went to Columbia University; now in NY), 27(5): 415. 20 Mai 1899 (d.), 29(2): 151-152. 20 Feb 1900 (8300 specimen bought from C.’s estate which went to MO); Concise diction. Amer. biogr. 157. 1964.

Barnhart, J.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 25(297): 228 (note 2). 1924, 26(307): 147. 1925, 36(422): 27. 1935.

Britton, N.L., Bot. Gaz. 12(1): 9. Jan 1887 (herb. mat. of nearly all species ... in the Flora S. U.S., bought by J.J. Crooke, who presented it to Columbia College (now at NY)).

C.L.F., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 24(4): 210-243. 24 Apr 1897 (revision of *Fl. South U.S.*, ed. 3, 1897, see TL-2/1: 1086).

Cullen, J., Taxon 21(5-6): 730. 1972 (coll. C. also in E).

Ewan, J., Southw. Louisiana J. 7: 27 (no. 89, 1860); in R.W. Long and O. Lakela, Fl. Trop. Florida 4, 5. 1971.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 44, 163. 1969.

Grimes, J.W. and S. Keller, Brittonia 34(4): 372. 1982 (C. material at WECO ex herb. Barratt).

Harper, R.M., Centenary of a botanist, in N.Y. Times Saturday rev. of books. 8 Jan 1910.

Hertel, H., Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 353. 1980.

Humphrey, H.B., Makers of N. Amer. bot. 50-51. 1961.

Jones, S.B., Jr., Castanea 26: 127-128. 1961 (over 1000 specimen from C. in AUA).

Kelly, H.A., Some American med. botanists. 163-164. 1914.

Kimbal, W., J. New York Bot. Gard. 22: 1-11. 1921 (reminiscences).

Knowlton, F.H., Plant world 2(9): 141-143. Jun 1899 (portr.).

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letter to Keck by C. in UPS-UB).

Lamson-Scribner, F., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 20(8): 330-332. 10 Aug 1893.

Masters, M., Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 25: 266. 1899/1900.

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 147. 1981 (large herb. coll. of C. presented 1866).

Mohr, Ch., Bot. Gaz. 27(6): 473-478. 1899 (biogr., portr., contains also “a brief outline of the history of my [Chapman] life”).

Murray, G., Hist. coll. nat. hist. depts. Brit. Mus. 1: 139. 1904 (713 Florida plants purchased 1845).

Murrill, W.A., Hist. found. bot. Florida 13: 1945.

Peattie, D.C., Dict. Amer. biogr. 4: 16-17. 1938.

Rodgers, A.D., John Torrey 119, 168, 172, 176-177, 203, 260, 268, 296-297. 1942; Amer. bot. 4, 84-85, 94, 113-115, 117, 200, 217, 232, 240, 306-307, 313, 324. 1944.

Ruge, J.G., Gulf fauna and flora Bull. 1(1): 1-5. 1899 (notes, portr.).

- Sargent, C.S., *Silva N. Amer.* 7: 110 (note 4). 1895.  
 Schofield, E.K., *Brittonia* 30(3): 404. 1978 (C. mat. 1830-1840).  
 Sheldon, C.S., in H.A. Kelly and W.L. Burrage, *Amer. med. biogr.* 206-207. 1920.  
 Stafleu, F.A., Caption for portraits of botanists no. 66, with G.S. Daniels in *Taxon* 23(5-6): 706. 1971.  
 Trelease W., *Amer. Naturalist* 33: 643-646. 1899 (with photo.; biogr.).  
 Urban, I., *Symb. Antill.* 3(1): 30-31. 1 Mar 1902.  
 Wagenitz, G., *Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting.* 35-36. 1981 (herb. mat. in herb. Grisebach).  
 Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 193. 1905.

NOTES: (1): Chapman published with D.C. Eaton the second edition of *The ferns of North America*, ed. 2, p. [i]-xxviii, [1]-698. New York 1883. Copy: BM, in A.W. Chapman, *Flora of the southern United States ... second edition 1883* (see BM 2: 502)  
 (2): *Flora of the southern United States*, New York 1860. Oct., see TL-2/1086. – Addition: *Reissue 2: 1872*, p. [i\*], [i]-xxxviii, [xxxix-xl], [1]-621. Copies: PH, Morton Arboretum (inf. M.T. Stieber).

HANDWRITING: *Bartonia* 28: pl. 3. 1957.

**25-543.** A list of the *plants* growing spontaneously in the vicinity of Quincy, Florida ... From the *Western Journal of medicine and surgery ... Louisville ... 1845*. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1845 (Boston Soc. Nat. rd. by 19 Nov 1845), p. [1]-23. Copies: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Western J. Med. Surg.* 3(6): 461-483. 1845.  
*Ref.*: BL 1: 172, Tucker 1: 150.

**25-544.** An *enumeration* of some *plants* – chiefly from the *semi-tropical regions of Florida* – which are either new, or which have not hitherto been recorded as belonging to the flora of the Southern States ... [*Botanical Gazette* 1878]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1878, in *Bot. Gaz.* 3(1): 2-6. Jan, 3(2): 9-12. Feb, 3(3): 17-21. Mar 1870. Copy: NY (tearsheet).

**Chapman, Valentine Jackson** (1910-1980), British botanist, born in Alcester, Warwickshire, born on St. Valentine's Day (hence his name; also "Val"), educated at Marlborough College, Wiltshire and at the University of Cambridge, BA at Pembroke College 1932, Dr. phil. at Gonville and Caius Colleges, Cambridge 1935, Henry Fellow Harvard U.S.A. 1935-1936, assistant lecturer at Manchester University 1936-1937, Drosier research fellow at Gonville and Caius Colleges, Cambridge 1937-1946, professor of botany at Auckland University College, Univ. New Zealand 1946-1980. (*V.J. Chapm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AKU, – Further material at BM, F, HH, IJ, MANCH.  
*Ref.*: Koster, J.Th., *Taxon* 18: 530. 1969.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 333; BL 1: 259, 639; GR p. 393; IH 2: 122; Kew 1: 516; Roon p. 26.

BIOFILE: Cassie, V., *N. Zeal. J. Bot.* 18: 435-436, 440, 443. 1980, 19: 389, 390. 1981 (lists publication from 1951 on).  
 Chapman, V.J and R.P. Johnston, *Excerpta Bot. B.* 16(1): 1-80. 1977 (bibl. of mangrove vegetation).  
 Hawksworth, D.L. and M.R.D. Seaward, *Lichenol. Brit. Isl.* 1568-1977: 64. 1977.  
 Papenfuss, G.F., *Antarct. Res. ser.* 1: 64. 1964.  
 Parsons, M.J., *Phycologia* 20(3): 411-421. 1982 (major source, biogr., portr., b. 14 Feb 1910, d. 5 Dec 1980, detailed list of publ., lists also publications beyond our date line (1940-x)).  
 Prescott, G.W., *Contr. bibl. antarct. subantarct. alg.* 256-257. 1979, *Bibl. Desmid. Univ.* 91, 443. 1984.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Wet coastal ecosystems*, edited by V.J. Chapman, xi, 428 p., ill., portr., maps. 1977 (Ecosystems of the world I). *Copies*: MO, U.

**25-545.** The *ecology of Scolt Head Island ...* Norwich, (A.E. Soman & Co., Ltd.) 1934. Oct. *Publ.*: Aug 1934 (on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [p. i, dated Aug 1934], p. 77-145, [146], *pl. 17, 17a, 18-27*, table III. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from [ed. J.A. Steers] The Norfolk and Norwich Naturalist's Society's *Scolt Head Island* 77-145, [146], *pl. 17, 17a, 18-27*, table III. 1934.

**25-546.** The *halophyte problem* in the light of recent investigations ... Reprinted from the Quarterly Review of Biology ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [209]-220. *Copies*: BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. Rev. Biol. 11(2): 209-220. 1936.

**25-547.** A note on the *Salt Marshes of Nova Scotia ...* Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. [53]-57. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 39(459): 53-57. 1937.

**25-548.** A note upon *Obione portulacoides* (L.) Gaert. ... Reprinted from Annals of Botany ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [305]-310, *pl. 13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, BR, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. 1(2): 305-310, *pl. 13*. 1937.

**25-549.** A revision of the *marine algae of Norfolk ...* Extracted from The Linnean Society's Journal - Botany. 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Nov 1937 (date on p. 205, read 11 Nov 1937 [sic]), cover-t.p., p. [205]-263, *pl. 22* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BKL, BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 51(338): 205-263, *pl. 22*. 1937.

**25-550.** Studies in *salt-marsh ecology*. Sections I to III [-VIII]... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1938 [-1941]. Oct.

*Publ.*: I-III: Feb 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 144], [144]-179. *Copies*: BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 26(1): 144-179. 1938.

IV-V: Feb 1939 (id.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 160], 160-201. *Copies*: BR, L. – Id. 27(1): 160-201. 1939.

VI-VII: 1940, in J. Ecol. 28(1): 118-152. 1940.

VIII: 1941, in J. Ecol. 29(1): 68-82. 1941.

**25-551.** *Coastal movement* and the development of some New England *Salt Marshes ...* Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Geologist's Association ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938, cover-t.p., p. 373-384. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Geol. Assoc. 49(4): 373-384. 1938.

**25-552.** Some *algal complexities ...* Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. [19]-28. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 41(481): 19-28. 1939.

**25-553.** *Succession* on the *New England Salt Marshes ...* Reprinted from Ecology ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1940, p. [279]-282. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 21(2): 279-282. 1940.

**25-554.** Some *new varieties of Enteromorpha* and a new species of *Monostroma ...* Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1940, p. [262]-266. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 78: 262-266. 1940.

**25.555.** *Introduction to the study of Algae ...* London (Cambridge University Press) 1941. Oct. *Publ.*: 1941 (J. Bot. Oct 1941), p. [i]-x, [1]-387, [388, print. mark]. *Copy*: U. *Ref.*: Delf, E.M., J. Bot. 79: 174-176. Oct 1941 (rev).

\***Chardón[-Palacios], Carlos Eugenio** (1897-1965), Puerto-Rico born mycologist and plant pathologist, born in Ponce, Puerto-Rico, educated at the College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Mayaguez, Puerto-Rico 1915-1918, at Cornell University 1918-1921, master's degree 1921, D.C. Dartmouth College 1935, Ll.D. University of Puerto-Rico 1953, plant pathologist in the Insular Agricultural Experiment Station, Rio Piedras 1921-1923, commissioner of agriculture San Juan 1927-1930, chancellor of the University of Puerto-Rico 1931-1936, administrator of the Puerto Rican Reconstruction Administration 1936, further with Cotton Project, Ministry of Agriculture, with the Land Authority of Puerto Rico, director of the Institute of Tropical Agriculture 1943-1946. (*Chardón*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BPI (mycological collections), further material at COL, CUP, NY, US, VEN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 334; Bossert p. 71; GR p. 184; GR cat. 61; Hawksworth p. 181; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, 2: 122, 989; Kew 1: 518; Langman p. 200; LS suppl. 4859-4869; NAF 7(15): 1055; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 486 and 11.576, 12.739.

BIOFILE: Acosta-Solis, M., Inst. Ecuat. Cienc. nat. Contr. 65: 130. 1968.

Conde, J.A., Historia de la botanica en Cuba 292. 1958.

Hull, New York Times 22 Mar 1931 ("first native born chancellor of Porto Rican Island University", portr.).

Kern, F.D., Mycologia 57(6): 839-844. 1965 (biogr., b. 28 Sep 1897 Ponce, P.R., d. 7 Mar 1965 at Rio Piedras, bibl., portr.).

Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2. 56. 1986.

Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Essays in biohistory 43, 48-51. 1970.

Stevenson, J.A., Taxon 4(8): 184. 1955 (deposited his extensive fungus herbarium at BPI).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With F.J. Seaver, Sci. Surv. Porto Rico ..., vol. 8, part 1 *Botany of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands*, Mycology, New York 1936, 208 p. ... Chardón co-author, *Suppl. id.*, see TL-2/11.576.

(2) With F.D. Kern, *Notes on some rusts of Colombia*, Mycologia 19(5): 268-276. 1927. – For Kern see TL-2/2: 524-525.

**25.556.** A list of the *pyrenomyces* of *Porto Rico* collected by H.H. Whetzel and E.W. Olive ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1920. Oct.

*Collectors*: H.H. Whetzel (1877-1944), see TL-2/7: 245-246, and E.W. Olive (1870-1971), see TL-2/3: 819.

*Publ.*: Nov 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 316-321. *Copies*: BKL, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 12(6): 316-321. 1920.

**25.557.** A contribution to our knowledge of the *Pyrenomyces* of *Porto Rico* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 279-300, *pl. 13* (uncol. draw.), *14-15* (uncol. photos.). *Copies*: BKL, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 13(6): 279-300, *pl. 13-15*. 1921.

**25.558.** New or interesting *tropical American Dothideales*. I-III ... Mycologia 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: Nov-Dec 1927 (date on p. 295), cover-t.p., p. 295-301, *pl. 27* (col.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 19(6): 295-301, *pl. 27*. 1927.

2: Jan 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, [16, printer's mark], *pl. 1-2* (col.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico 13(1): 1-15, *pl. 1-2*. 1927.

3: Apr 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 167-192, *pl. 14-16* (uncol.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico 16(2): 167-192, *pl. 14-16*. 1932.

*Copies*: NY.

**25.559.** *Contribución al estudio de la flora micológica de Colombia ...* Madrid (Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia natural) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [111]-124, *pl. 1* (col.), 2 (uncol.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Españ. Hist. nat. 28: 111-124, *pl. 1-2*. 1928.

**25.560.** *Mycological explorations of Colombia ...* Rio Piedras, P.R., The Insular Experiment Station ... 1930. Oct.

*Co-author*: Rafael Andres Toro ["Toro Toro"], b. 1897.

*Publ.*: Oct 1930 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 195-369, map, *pl. 30-35*. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico 14(4): 195-369, map, *pl. 30-35*. 1927.

*Note*: With contributions on *Myxomycetes* (W.C. Muenscher), *Phycomycetes* (W.H. Weston), *Pezizales* (F.J. Seaver), *Xylariaceae* (J.H. Miller), *Cercosporae* (C. Chupp), *Ustilaginales* (H.S. Jackson), *Uredinales* (F.D. Kern and H.H. Whetzel), *Eu-Basidiomycetes* (L.O. Overholts) and a host index.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Mycologia* 23(3): 246. 1 Mai 1931 (brief note).

**25.561.** *Mycological explorations of Venezuela ...* [Puerto Rico] (The University of Puerto Rico) ... 1934. Oct. (*Mycol. expl. Venezuela*).

*Co-author*: Rafael Andres Toro ["Toro Toro"], b. 1897.

*Publ.*: 1934, p. [1, h.t.], 1 *pl.* (uncol. draw.), [3]-353 *pl. 2-33* (uncol. phot. and draw.), 1 uncol. map. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Monogr. Univ. Puerto Rico ser. B. 2. 1934.

**25.562.** *Adiciones a la flora micologica de Venezuela ...* Caracas (Lit. y Tip. del Comercio) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai-Jul 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-34, *pl. 1-3* (uncol.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Venezolana Cie. Nat. 5(40): 235-268, *pl. 1-3*. 1939 (according to an errata slip in the journal the paging should be 325-358 [sic]).

**Charguéraud, Charles Gilbert André** (1860-x), French botanist at Paris, born 28 Apr 1860, later professor of arboriculture of the city of Paris, writer on ornamental trees. (*Charguéraud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 334 (b. 28 Apr 1860, Paris); Morren ed. 10, p. 58; Tucker 1: 150.

**25.563.** Les arbres de la Ville de Paris. *Traité des plantations* d'alignement et d'ornement dans les villes et sur les routes départementales installations - culture - taille - élagage - entretien - remplacement - rendement - dépenses - législation ... Paris (J. Rothschild, éditeur ...) 1896. Oct. (*Traité plantations*).

*Publ.*: 1896 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2), Mai (1) 1896), p. [i]-xv, [xvi], [1]-332. *Copy*: BR.

**Charla** (fl. 1851), German author on marine botany. (*Charla*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**25.564.** Der Begleiter in Seebäder. Eine kurzgefasste Anleitung zur *Meer-Botanik* ... Hamburg (Hoffmann und Campe) 1851. (Oct. form.). (*Meer-Bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1851 (ÖBZ 24 Jul 1851), cover-t.p., p. [1]-56, 12 unnumb. uncol. liths. *Copy*: B.

*Ref.*: Anon., ÖBZ 1: 247. 24 Jul 1851.



**Charles, Grace Miriam** (1876-?), American botanist, A.B. at Oberlin College 1900, A.M. Chicago 1905, assistant biologist in Wyoming 1905-1907, Ph.D. botany 1910, instructor in botany at Kansas 1911-1915, id. assistant professor 1915-1923, teacher High School Ill. 1923-1931. (*G.M. Charles*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 334 (b. 29 Aug 1876, Chicago, Ill.); Kew 1: 518.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 8: 418. 1949.

**25.565.** *The anatomy of the sporeling of Marrattia alata ...* Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Feb 1911 (in journal), p. [81]-101, *pl.* 9-12 (uncol.). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 51(2): 81-101. 1911. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 142.

**Charles, Vera K.** (1877-1954), American, Pennsylvania born (Erie, Pa.) mycologist, at Mt. Holyoke College, subsequently at Cornell University (A.B. 1903), employed by the Bureau of Plant Industry, Washington D.C., 1903-1942, continued as a collaborator of the USDA, div. mycology and disease survey. (*Charles*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BPI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 334 (b. 24 Jun 1877, Erie, Pa., d. 2 Nov 1954, Washington D.C.); BM 6: 196; Bossert p. 71; IH 2: 123; Kew 1: 518; LS 4991; LS suppl. 4872-4875; MW p. 72, 379; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/7500.

BIOFILE: Anon., Phytopathology 19: 1051. 1929.

Charles, E.K., Mycology 47: 263-265. 29 Apr 1955 (obit., list of 35 publ.).

Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2. 32. 1981.

Stevenson, J.A., Taxon 4(8): 183. 1955

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1): F. Patterson and V.K. Charles, *Mushrooms and other common fungi ...* Washington D.C. 1915, see TL-2/7500.

**25.566.** *A fungous disease of hemp ...* Journal of Agricultural Research ... Washington D.C. (Dept. of Agriculture) 1914. Oct.

*Co-author*: Anna Eliza Jenkins (1886-1973), see TL-2/2: 435.

*Publ.*: 25 Oct 1914 (date on p. 81; Nat. Nov. Mai (1,2) 1915), p. 81-84, *pl.* 11 (uncol. phot.).

*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agric. Res. 3(1): 81-84, *pl.* 11. 1914.

**25.567.** *Coleodictyospora*, a new genus of Dematiaceae ... Reprinted from Phytopathology ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1929 (in journal), p. 1051-1053. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Phytopathology 19(22): 1051-1053. 1929.

*Note*: For *Coleodictyospora* see ING 1: 400. 1979.

**25.568.** *Some mushroom diseases and their carriers ...* Washington D.C. (United States Department of Agriculture) 1930. Oct. (*Mushr. diseases*).

*Publ.*: Sep 1930 (date on p. 1), p. [1]-9, [10]. *Copies*: BR, L. – Issued as Circular no. 27, USDA, Washington D.C.

*Note*: Revised issue, original Circular no. 27, Feb 1928 (n.v.).

**25.569.** *Some common mushrooms and how to know them ...* United States Department of Agriculture ... 1931 (revised 1946 and 1953). Oct. (*Comm. mushrooms*).

*Publ.*: Mar 1931 (Nat. Nov. Aug 1931), n.v. – The 1946 reprint below was “slightly revised”.

*Revised version*: Aug 1946, cover-t.p., p. [1]-60. *Copy*: L. – USDA Circular no. 143, revised.

**25.570.** *Plaster molds occurring in beds of the cultivated mushroom ...* Washington D.C. (U.S. Government Printing Office) 1933. Oct.

*Co-author:* Edmund Bryan Lambert (b. 1897).

*Publ.:* 15 Jun 1933 (date on cover p. [i]), p. [i-ii], 1089-1098. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Agric. Res.* 46(12): 1089-1098. 1933.

**25.571.** A new entomogenous fungus on the corn earworm, *Heliothis obsoleta* ... *Phytopathology* ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1938 (date on p. 893), p. 893-897. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 28(12): 893-897. 1938.

**25.572.** Notes on *entomogenous fungi* ... *The Plant Disease Reporter* ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 15 Nov 1939 (date on t.p.), t.p. (recto of p. 340), p. 340. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *The plant disease reporter* 23(21): 340. 1939.

**Charlier, Carl Vilhelm Ludvig** (1862-?), Swedish astronomer and statistical botanist, born at Östersund, studied at Östersund high school 1880, in Uppsala 1881, Dr. phil. Univ. Uppsala 1887, ultimately professor of astronomy at Lund from 1897. (*Charlier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 334; KR p. 120 (b. 1 Apr 1862, Östersund).

**25.573.** *Researches into the theory of probability* ... Lund (printed by Håkan Ohlsson) 1906. Oct. (*Res. theory prob.*).

*Publ.:* 1906, p. [1]-51, 19 fig. (on 8 p.). *Copy:* LD. – Issued as *Lunds Univ. årsskr. ser. 2. afd. 2. 1(5)*. 1906.

**25.574.** *A statistical description of Trientalis europaea* ... *Arkiv för Botanik* ... [Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1913]. Oct. (*Statist. descr. Trientalis europaea*).

*Publ.:* 4-11 Jun 1913 (printed 4 Jun 1913, issued 11 Aug 1913, read 12 Feb 1913; *Nat. Nov.*

Aug (2) 1913), [cover-t.p.], p. [1]-28. *Copy:* U; IDC 8562/mf. 95. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 12(14). 1913.

**Charrier, Joseph** (1879-1963), French pharmacist and bryologist, born at Gardes (Maine-et-Loire), educated at the Pensionat Saint-Gabriel in Saint-Laurent-sur-Sèvre (Vendée) 1886-1896, studied pharmacy at the Faculté de Bordeaux, 1906 pharmacien 1-re classe, 1910 pharmacist at La Châtaigneraie (Vendée) until 1956, (interrupted by the 1914-1918 war), retired 1956 at La Rochelle. (*Charrier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC (bryo.), further material at DBN, GRI, OXF.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 335; BJI 2: 210, 639; Clokie p. 145; IH 2: 76.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, J., *Botaniker Adressbuch* ed. 3. 99. 1909 (at La Châtaigneraie).

Rallet, L., *Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2.* 33(1-2): 283-286. 1964 (obit., b. 13 Apr 1879 at Gardes (Maine-et-Loire), d. 24 Dec 1963 at La Rochelle; portr.).

**25.575.** *Le Phascum Lotharingicum* Coppey en Vendée ... *Extrait du Bull. de la Soc. Bot. des Deux-Sèvres* 1909-1910. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1910, p. [261]-262. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. Deux-Sèvres* 1909-1910: 261-262.

**Charropin, Georges** (fl. 1873), French pharmacist and botanist, born at Pons, Charente-Inférieure, at the École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. (*Charropin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Tucker 1: 151.

**25.576.** École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. *Étude sur le Plaqueminier* (Diospyros). Thèse présentée et soutenue le 22 février 1873 à l'école supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris ... Paris (Imprimerie de A. Parent ...). 1873. Qu. (*Étud. Plaqueminier*).  
*Publ.*: 22 Feb 1873 (date of defense thesis.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copy*: G. – See Tucker 1: 151.

**Charropin, Paul** (fl. 1883), French pharmacist, at the École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. (*P. Charropin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Tucker 1: 151.

**25.577.** École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. Année 1883. No. 4. *Étude sur le Quinquina cuprea*. Thèse présentée et soutenue pour obtenir le grade de pharmacien de 1-re classe ... Paris (Alphonse Derenne ...). 1883. Qu. (*Quinquina cuprea*).  
*Publ.*: 1883, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-40, [41-42], *pl. 1-2*, (uncol. liths.), [43, expl. pl.]. *Copy*: G. – See Tucker 1: 151.

**Chartier, Henri** (fl. 1910), French botanist and teacher, licencié ès sciences, teacher at the Collège de Melun, worked on his thesis at the Botanical Laboratory of the Sorbonne, "diplôme d'études supérieures" 1910. (*Chartier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown

**25.578.** Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris. *Recherches sur la structure de la tige florifère de quelques Crassulacées*. Mémoire présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour l'obtention du diplôme d'études supérieures ... Paris (Émile Larose, ...) 1910. Oct. (*Rech. tige Crassul.*).  
*Publ.*: 1910 (text signed on p. 40: 1 Feb 1910; Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [i(t.p.)-ii], [1]-40, [41], [iii, deuxième thèse]. *Copy*: B.

\***Chase, Mary Agnes** (née **Merrill**) (1869-1963), American botanist (agrostologist), born in Iroquois County, Ill., educated in public and private Schools in Chicago, studied at the Lewis Institute and the University of Chicago, married 1888 William Ingraham Chase who died 1889, assistant in botany at the Field Museum of Natural History 1901-1903, botanical illustrator at U.S.D.A. 1903-1906, scientific assistant in systematic agrostology at U.S.D.A. 1907-1923, assistant botanist 1923-1925, associate botanist 1925, senior botanist in charge of all systematic agrostology 1936-1939, research associate Div. Plants U.S. Natl. Museum 1939-1963. (*Chase*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US, further material at B, ESAL, F, G, GB, HH, ILL, K, L, LS, LUNDELL, MICH, MIN, MO, NMC, NY, P, S, SIU, TEX, VIC, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 335 (b. 20 Apr 1869, d. 24 Sep 1963); BL 1: 290; Bossert p. 71; Ewan ed. 1: 327; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, ed. 8: 519, 2: 123; Kew 1: 519-520; Langman p. 200-201; MW p. 72, suppl. p. 35; NAF (grasses by Chase and Hitchcock); Roon p. 26; TL-2/1: 487, and see indexes.

BIOFILE: Anon., Plant Sci. Bull. 8(1): 10-11. 1962 (elected fellow Linn. Soc. London, at aet. 92 [sic]).

Chock, A.K., Hawaiian Bot. Soc. Newsletter 2: 124. 1963 (brief necrol.).

Conde, J.A., Hist. bot. Cuba 100, 123. s.d.

Deam, C.C., Flora of Indiana 1116. 1910 (Indiana coll.).

Fosberg, F.R. and J.R. Swallen, Taxon 8(5): 145-151. 1959 (main biogr., portr., list publ., source of our caption).

Knobloch, I.W., Pl. coll. N. Mexico 8. 1979 (lists colls.).

Rudolph, E.D., Amer. J. Bot. 69(8): 1346-1355. 1982 (women in the 19th cent. Amer. bot.).

Stieber, M.T. and W.T. Stearn, *Taxon* 27(4): 373-374. 1978 (portr., with detailed caption).  
 Stern, W.L., *Pl. Sci. Bull.* 9(4): 10. 1963 (brief obit.).

- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With Charles Frederick Millspaugh, *Plantae Yucatanae* ... Chicago, 1903-1904, fasc. 1-2, see TL-2/6072.  
 (2) With Albert Spear Hitchcock, *Directions for preparing herbarium specimens of grasses*. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Pl. ind. [Circ.] 442: 1-4. 1909 (n.v.).  
 (3) With id., *N. Amer. Panicum* ... Washington [D.C.], 22 Oct 1910, see TL-2/2803.  
 (4) With id., *Paspalum*, Mexican grasses in the United States National Herbarium. *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 17: 226-240. Jul 1913.  
 (5) With id., *Tropical North American species of Panicum*. *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 17: 459-539. 1915, see TL-2/2806. – Further copy seen: L. – *Ref.*: Trelease, *Bot. Centralbl.* 129(19): 500. 9 Nov 1915 (brief note).  
 (6) With id., *Grasses of the West Indies*, id. 18(7): i-v, 261-471, vii-viii. 1912, see TL-2/2807. – *Ref.*: Trelease, *Bot. Centralbl.* 137(7): 109-110. 12 Feb 1918 (rev.).  
 (7) In E.C. Leonard, *Fourteen new species of plants from Hispaniola*, *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 17: 72-73. 1927. (Chase: *Calamagrostis leonardi* and *Leptochloa monticola*).  
 (8) With Arthur W. Sampson (b. 27 Mar 1884), *Range grasses of California*, *Univ. Calif. Exp. Sta. Bull.* 430: 1-94. 1927.  
 (9) [Description of *Paspalum longum*] in Ivan Murray Johnston, *Flora of the Revillagigedo Islands*, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser. 4. 20: 52-53. 1931.  
 (10) [Descriptions of *Paspalum redundans*, *P. galapageium* and *P. galapageium* var. *minoratum*] in A.S. Hitchcock, *New species of grasses from the Galapagos and the Revillagigedo Islands*, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser. 4. 21: 297, 299, 300. 1935.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Index to grass species*, 3 vols., 1963, 1744 p. by A. Chase and C.D. Niles (eds.).

- 25.579.** *The North American allies of Scirpus lacustris* ... Rhodora ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Apr 1904 (in journal), p. [65]-71, *pl.* 52-53 (uncol. heliotypes). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 6(64): 65-71, *pl.* 52-53. 1904.
- 25.580.** *Notes on genera of Paniceae* I. ... *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* ... 1906 [-1911]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1: 8 Dec 1906 (in journal), p. 183-192. *Copies*: G, L(2), MO, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 19: 183-192. 1906.  
 2: 23 Jan 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: B, G, L, MO. – *Id.* 21: 1-10. 1908.  
 3: 27 Jul 1908 (in journal), p. 175-188. *Copies*: B, G, L, MO. – *Id.* 21: 175-188. 1908.  
 4: 16 Jun 1911 (in journal), p. 103-159. *Copies*: G, L, MO. – *Id.* 24: 103-159. 1911.
- 25.581.** *Notes on cleistogamy of grasses* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1908 (in journal), p. 135-136. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 45(2): 135-136. 1908.
- 25.582.** *Additions to the grasses of Cuba* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 17 Apr 1911 (in journal), p. 300-302. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 51(4): 300-302. 1911. – The “additions” (by A.S. Hitchcock), in which Chase contributed *Paspalum Leonicum* Chase, sp. nov. – For the *Catalogue of the grasses of Cuba* see TL-2/2802.

- 25.583.** *Field notes on the climbing bamboos of Porto Rico* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Sep 1914 (in journal), p. 277-279, *pl.* 21 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: B, BKL, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 58(3): 277-279, *pl.* 21. 1914.

- 25,584.** The structure of the *spikelet of Aphanelytrum* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Apr 1916 (in journal), p. 340-343. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 61(4): 340-343. 1916.
- 25,585.** The *Linnaean* concept of *Pearl Millet* ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1921 (date on p. 41), cover-t.p., p. 41-49. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 1: 41-49. 1921.
- 25,586.** The *North American species of Pennisetum* ... Contributions from the United States National Herbarium ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1921. Oct. (*N. Amer. spec. Pennisetum*).  
*Publ.*: 12 Feb 1921 (in journal), p. [i]-vii, 209-234, ix-x. *Copies*: BR, HH, L, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 22(4). 1921.
- 25,587.** *First book of grasses*. The structure of grasses explained for beginners ... New York (Macmillan) 1922. Oct. (*First book grass.*).  
*Publ.*: 1922, p. [1]-121 *Copies*: HH, MO.  
*Ed. 2*: 1937, p. [1]-125. – Revised ed., San Antonio, Texas (W.A. Silveus), (n.v.).  
*Ed. 3*: 1959, p. [i-iv], [v]-ix (foreword Leonard Carmichael), x-xix, [xxi], 1-127. *Copy*: L.
- 25,588.** A *new species of Panicum* found in alfalfa seed ... Reprinted from the Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Aug 1924 (date on reprint), p. [343]-345. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 14(14): 343-345. 1924.
- 25,589.** *Aciachne*, a cleistogamous grass of the high Andes ... Reprinted from the Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Sep 1924 (date on reprint), p. [364]-366. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 14(15): 364-366. 1924.
- 25,590.** A *bibliographic study of Beauvois' Agrostographie* by Cornelia D.Niles. With introduction and botanical notes by Agnes Chase ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1925. Oct. (*Bibl. Beauv. Agrost.*).  
*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1925 (so stamped as issued in copy US), p. [i]-v, 135-214, vii-xix. *Copies*: U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 24(6). 1925.
- 25,591.** The case of the grass genus *Dilepyrum* ... Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1927 (in journal), p. [158]-160. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 29(345): 158-160. 1927.
- 25,592.** *Eastern Brazil through an agrostologist's spectacles* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 383-403, pl. 1-9 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Report Smithsonian. Inst. 1926: 383-403, pl. 1-9. 1927.  
*Note*: See also A. Chase, *Botanical expedition to Brazil*. Exploration and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution 1925. Smithsonian. Misc. Coll. 78 (no. 2865): 48-54. 1926.
- 25,593.** The *North American species of Paspalum* ... Contributions from the United States National Herbarium ... (Government Printing Office) 1929. Oct. (*N. Amer. spec. Paspalum*).  
*Publ.*: 28 Jun 1929 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Dec 1929), p. [i]-viii, 1-310, xi[sic]-xvii. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 28(1): i-viii, 1-310, xi-xvii. 1929.
- 25,594.** Studies in the *Gramineae of Brazil*. - I. ... Reprinted from the Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1935 (date on reprint), p. [187]-193. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 25(4): 187-193. 1935.

**25.595.** Notes on *types of North American grasses ...* Reprinted from the *American Journal of Botany ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1937 (in journal, mss. submitted 4 Nov 1936), p. [33]-35. *Copies*: BKL, FAS(B), G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 24(1): 33-35. 1937.

**25.596.** *New species of Paspalum from Tropical America ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1937 (date on reprint, mss. rd. 28 Jan 1937), p. [143]-146. *Copies*: BKL, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 27(4): 143-146. 1937.

**25.597.** *New grasses from Oregon ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ...* 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1938 (date on reprint, mss. rd. 8 Dec 1937), p. [51]-55. *Copies*: BKL, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 28(2): 51-55. 1938.

**25.598.** *The carpet grasses ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ...* 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1938 (date on reprint, mss. rd. 21 Jan 1938), p. [178]-187. *Copies*: BKL, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Washington Acad. Sci.* 28(4): 178-187. 1938.

**25.599.** *Papuan grasses collected by L.J. Brass II. ...* Reprinted ... from *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ...* 1939. Oct.

*Collector*: Leonard John Brass (b. 1900), see IH 2: 93.

*Publ.*: II. 19 Jul 1939 (in journal), p. [304]-316. *Copies*: BKL, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Arnold Arbor.* 20(3): 304-316. 1939.

III: 15 Jan 1943 (in journal), p. [77]-89. *Copy*: L. – Id. 24(1): 77-89. 1939.

*Note*: For part [I] see A.S. Hitchcock in *Brittonia* 2: 107-130. 1936.

**Chassagne, Maurice** (fl. 1904-1957), French botanist at Lezoux, Puy-de-Dôme, issued an *Herbarium Salicum*. (*Chass.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CLF (orig. herb., 203 paquets, 32.000 nos.), further material at L, MPU, S, STR. – Issued an *Herbarium Salicum*, fasc. 1-5, started ca. 1914 for several years; annual fascicules of 50 nos. Information given in a short text of 1 p., “*Herbarium Salicum*”, copy in TL-2/files.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 335; BL 2: 125, 126, 639; IH 1(ed. 8): p. 150, 2: 123; Kew 1: 520.

BIOFILE: Camus, F., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 6(1-3): 208. 17 Mai 1914 (on *Herbarium Salicum* started).

Dörfler, J., *Botaniker Adressbuch* ed. 3. 100. 1909.

Granel de Solignac, L. and L. Bertrand, *Naturalia Monspel. ser. Bot.* 18: 276. 1967 (*Herbarium Salicum*).

Hoff, M. and S.R. Gradstein, *Taxon* 40(1): 90 1991 (*Herbarium Salicum* at STR).

Loiseau, J.-E., *Monde des Plantes* 369: 5. 1971.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Inventaire analytique de la flore d'Auvergne et contrées limitrophes des départements voisins ...* Paris 1956-1957, 2 vol., xl, 358, 542 p. – See BL 2: 125-126.

**25.600.** Matériaux pour la flore d'Auvergne. *Plantes nouvelles* et localités de plantes rares de la flore d'Auvergne ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1914]. Oct.

- Publ.*: Jul (med.) 1914 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 60. 1988), cover (identif.), p. x-xlviij.  
*Copies*: BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 60(SE 1): x-xlviij. 1914. – *Note*: The cover cites wrongly vol. 61 instead of 60.
- 25.601.** Les “*Bifora testiculata*” L. et “radians” Bieb. en France. Leur extension principalement en Auvergne avec des considérations sur la marche actuelle de la végétation méditerranéenne ... [Extrait de la Revue scientifique du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France ... 1924]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1924 (date on p. 12), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais Centre France 1924(4): 165-176.
- 25.602.** Recherches sur la végétation du *Mont-Pilat*. Le *Thalictrum aquilegifolium* L. existe-t-il sur cette montagne? ... [Extrait des Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon ... 1924 [1925]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1925 (read 25 Nov 1924), p. [161]-166. *Copies*: BR, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon ser. 2. 71: 161-166. 1925.
- 25.603.** Considérations générales sur la végétation d’Auvergne. Liste d’espèces et variétés nouvelles ... Clermont-Ferrand (Imprimeries Typographique et Lithographique G. Mont-Louis) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, [24, printer’s mark]. *Copies*: BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Auvergne 11: 32-54. 1927.
- 25.604.** Deuxième liste d’espèces et variétés nouvelles pour le *Puy-de-Dôme* et les départements limitrophes ... Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Auvergne ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Première liste: not seen.  
 Deuxième liste: Jan 1927, p. 13-23. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Auvergne 12: 13-23. 1927.  
 Troisième liste: Jan 1928 (date on p. 12), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: BR, G. – Id. 13: 4-15. 1928.  
 Quatrième liste: Jun 1928, p. 12-40. *Copy*: BR. – Id. 14: 12-40. 1928.  
 Cinquième liste: 1929, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: BR. – Id. 15 or 16: 28-36. 1929 (journal not seen).  
 Sixième liste: Oct 1932, p. [77]-95. *Copy*: BR. – Id. 20: 77-95. 1932.  
*Notes*: (1) It is possible that there are more of these lists not seen by us; (2) the title changes as from the third list reading “... liste des plantes (espèces et variétés) nouvelles [ou critiques] pour l’Auvergne et les départements limitrophes, [... départements voisins]”.
- 25.605.** Histoire d’une plante migratrice “*Matricaria suaveolens*” Buchen. Son origine, les causes de sa naturalisation rapide en Europe ... [Extrait de la Revue Scientifique du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France ... 1927.] Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1927 (in journal), p. [1]-26, [27, identif.]. *Copies*: BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais Centre France 1927(1): 17-32. Apr, (2): 33-42. Jul 1927.
- 25.606.** Principales séries dynamiques observées dans la végétation *turfo-lacustre* des *Monts Dore*s ... Clermont-Ferrand (Imprimeries Typographique et Lithographique G. Mont-Louis) 1927. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Marcel Denis (1897-1929).  
*Publ.*: Jun 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9, [11]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Auvergne 12: 24-33. 1927.
- 25.607.** *Salix hastata* L. var. *cantalica* endémique nouveau des monts d’Auvergne ... chez l’auteur à Lezoux (Puy-de-Dôme) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. dendrol. France 64: 57-67, 1 pl. 1927.
- 25.608.** Considérations générales sur le genre *Salix*. Liste d’hybrides nouveaux pour la France ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Dendrologique de France ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [81]-92. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. dendrol. France 68: 81-92. 1928.

**25.609.** *Salix nouveaux de France ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Dendrologique ... 1931. Oct.

*Co-author*: Rudolf Görz (1879-1935).

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1931, p. [1]-22 [23, printer's mark]. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. dendrol. France 80: 67-88. 1931.

**Chastaingt, Gabriel (Pierre Joseph Victor Gabriel)** (1831-1892), French botanist, born 11 Dec 1883, Limoges, Haute-Vienne, France, died 31 Mar 1892, Tours, “conducteur des Ponts et Chaussées, l’Indre, l’Aveyron et l’Indre-et-Loire”, explorer of l’Indre in the vicinity of la Châtre 1857-1873, in l’Aveyron d’Aubin 1873-1877, and in Indre-et-Loire in the arrondissement of Tours 1877-1892. (*Chastaingt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, but had a herbarium of 4.500 species (fide Le Grand).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 336 (b. 11 Dec 1831, Limoges, Haute-Vienne, France, d. 31 Mar 1892, Tours); BL 2: 127, 167, 639; BM 1: 338; Rehder 5(index): 171; Tucker 1: 151.

BIOFILE: Le Grand, A., Bull. Soc. bot. France 39(séance 27 Mai 1892): 191-192. 1892 (obit., b. 11 Dec 1831, d. 31 Mar 1892).

Nussac, L. de, Le botaniste Gabriel Chastaingt, Rev. Sci. Limousin 330: 124. 1925.

Tourlet, E.H., Docum. Hist. bot. Touraine 28-30. 1905 (see TL-2/14.778).

**25.610.** *Catalogue des plantes vasculaires des environs De La Châtre (Indre),...* Chateauroux A<sup>te</sup> Galliot, Libraire ... 1882. Oct. (*Catal. pl. vasc. Châtre*).

*Publ.*: 1882 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1883), p. [i-iii], [1]-195 *Copies*: BM, BR, G, HH. – Issued as Mém. Soc. Maine-et-Loire 38. 1883. – Tucker 1: 151, Rehder 1: 410.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 29(Bibl.): 152. 1882 (rev.).

**25.611.** Énumération des *rosiers* croissant naturellement dans le département d’Indre-et-Loire ... Tours [1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1888 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. 1986), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 35(CRS 2): 131-133. 1888.

**25.612.** Description de *deux rosiers* croissant naturellement dans le Département d’Indre-et-Loire ... Bull. Soc. bot. France [Paris 1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1888 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. 1986), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 35(CRS 3): 281-284. 1888.

**25.613.** *Variabilité*, observée dans Indre-et-Loire, des caractères morphologiques de quelques formes, dites *espèces secondaires*, de *rosiers* appartenant aux sections des *Synstyleae* DC. et *Caninae* DC. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1890 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. 1986), p. [69]-81. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 37(CRS 2): 69-81. 1890.

**Chateau, Émile** (1866-1952), French botanist, Instituteur, Bourg-le-Comte par Marcingy. (*E. Chateau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 336; BL 2: 195, 196, 639; Kew 1: 520; Tucker 1: 151.

BIOFILE: Anon., Le Monde des Plantes 7: 73. 1898.



COMPOSITE WORKS: *Florule raisonnée du Brionnais* par M.M.Q. Ormezzano and É. Chateau 1908, see TL-2/7106.

**25.614.** Édition de la "Physiophile" *Catalogue des plantes de Saône-et-Loire et des Cantons Limitrophes. ... Montceau-les-Mines* (impr. J. Gauthier, ...). 1927-1936. Oct. (*Catal. pl. Saône-et-Loire*).

*Publ.*: 1927-1936, p. [i], [iii-iv], map, 1-450 (issued in 28 fascicles). *Copy*: G.

**Chatel, Rémy** (1850-?), French pharmacist and botanist, born 4 Oct 1850, Saint-Denis, Réunion, thèse de pharmacie 10 Aug 1880. (*R. Chatel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Tucker 1: 151.

**25.615.** École supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris. De la *Famille des Bixacées* étude et description de la tribu des Pangiées et du genre *Gynocardia odorata* en particulier. Thèse présentée et soutenue à l'école supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris. Le 10 Aout 1880 pour obtenir le diplôme de Pharmacien de première classe ... Paris (F. Pichon et A. Cotillon, imprimeurs, Libraires du Conseil d'État ...) 1880. Qu. (*Fam. Bixac.*).

*Publ.*: 10 Aug 1880 (date of defense thesis; rd. at Bot. Soc. France, Séance 12 Nov 1880), p. [3]-88, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – See also Tucker 1: 151.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 28(Bibl.): 137-138. Apr-Aug 1881 (rev.).

**Châtelain, Jean Jacques** (1736-1822), Swiss botanist, born in Bern, Dr. med. 13 Mai 1760. (*Châtel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Some material at P (39), see IH 2: 123 (identity not proven).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 336; BL 2: 199, 639; Dryander 3: 315; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 123; PR: 1672, ed. 1: 1808.

**25.616.** D.B. *Specimen inaugurale de Corallorhiza* quod jussu et autoritate [sic] gratiosi medicorum ordinis pro summis in inclyta rauracorum [i.e. Basel] Universitate honoribus et privilegiis doctoralibus legitime obtinendi(s) publice defendet Joan. Jacob. Châtelain, Neostadiensis [Bern?] ad diem 13 Mai MDCCLX. - H.L.Q.S. [Basel] (typis Joan Henrici Deckeri, Academ. Typogr.) [1760] (format not clear) (*Specim. inaug. Corallorhiza*).

*Publ.*: 13 Mai 1760 (date of defense thesis), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: BR, NY (photocopy).

**Chatenier, Constant** (1849-1926), French botanist at Lus-la-Croix Haute. (*Chatenier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, further material at DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 336; BL 2: 174, 639; Rehder 1: 418.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Archéol. Statist. Drôme 1926: 318-323 (obit.).

**25.617.** *Observations botaniques ... Grenoble* (Imprimerie et Lithographie Veuve Rigaudin ...) 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1886 (p. 24 signed Jun 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.), 2 (uncol. draw.).

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Sud-Est 1885 (n.v.).

**25.618.** *Plantes nouvelles rares ou critiques du Bassin moyen du Rhône ... Romans* (Imprimerie A. Buisson) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899 (p. 11 signed Jan 1899), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-26. *Copy*: G. – This reprint combines four articles from 1884, 1887, 1888 and 1896.

- 1: Genre *Viola Tournef.*, *Viola rostellata* Chaten., p. [1]-12. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Sud-Est 3, Séance 23 Mar 1884.
- 1(a): *Viola odorato-scotophylla* Chaten., p. 13-16. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Drôme 1, Séance du 24 Avril 1887.
- 2: Genre *Cytisus Tournef.*, *Cytisus sauzeanus* [sic, for sauzianus], p. 17-22. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Rochelaise 18 (n.v.). 1896.
- 3: Genre *Primula Tournef.* – *Primula intricato-officinalis* Chaten. (*P. bifrons* Chaten. [,] *P. officinalis-intricata* Chaten.), p. 23-26. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Le Dauphiné, no. 1408, 29 Jul 1888.
- Note: Under the same title also in Bull. Soc. bot. France 57, 58, 59: 57(2): 122-127. Mai (med.) 1910, 58(4-5): 284-288. Aug (prim.) 1911, 58(4-5): 344-349, pl. 9. Aug (prim.) 1911, 59(SE 1): xxxii-xl, pl. 1. Mar (sero) 1913. – Precise dates fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 57-59. 1988.

\***Chatin, [Gaspard] Adolphe** (1813-1901), French botanist, born at Ile-Marianne-de-Saint-Quentin, Isère, studied at Paris, “interne des hôpitaux” 1835, Dr. sci. nat. and pharm. I. Cl. 1840, Dr. med. 1844, at the École supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris 1842, prof. titul. 1848, teaching botany until 1886, directeur ib. 1873-1886, membre de l’Académie de Médecine from 1853, Acad. Sci. from 1874, died at Essarts-le-Roi, Seine-et-Oise. (*Chatin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NA (possibly dupl.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 682; Ainsworth p. 207, 321; Barnhart 1: 336; BJI 1: 10; BM 1: 338; Bossert p. 71; CSP 1: 885-888, 7: 377-378, 9: 498, 12: 152, 14: 178-179; IH 1(ed. 6): 291, Jackson p. 44, 92, 98; Kew 1: 520-521; Langman p. 201; LS 5005-5053a; Moebius p. 278, 280; Morren ed. 2, p. 21, ed. 10, p. 55; NI no. 348; Plesch p. 175; PR 1673-1678, ed. 1: 1809-1810; Rehder 5(index): 171-172 (39 nos.); Saccardo 2: 31; TL-2/1: 487-488 and no. 11.936; Tucker 1: 151, 770.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 20(Bibl): 183. Dec 1873 (director of Écol. sup. Pharmacie, Paris); ÖBZ 47: 191. 1 Mai 1897 (President Acad. Sci. Paris); Deut. Bot. Monatsschr. 15(5): 159. 1897 (President Acad. Sci. Paris); Rev. bryol. 28(4): 83. 1901 (Zeiller member Acad. Sci. Paris in succession to C.); J. Bot. [Morot] 15(2): xx. Feb 1901 (d. 13 Jan 1901); Bull. Soc. mycol. France 28: frontisp., portr. 1909; Pharmaceutisch Weekblad 68(22): 501-513. 1931 (obit., portr.).
- Bonnier, G., Rev. gén. Bot. 13: 97-108. 1901 (bibl.); C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 132(3): 105-116. 1901 (obit., Rev. Sc. 1901: 131. Feb 1901).
- Bornet, Éd., Bull. Soc. bot. France 48: 26-38. 1901 (portr., life, also repr. p. 1-12).
- Chatin, Ad., Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M.Ad. Chatin, p. xii, 102 p. 1866 (*Copy*: MO).
- Constantin, J., Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 10. 16: xxxv-xxxvi. 1934 (portr.).
- Dillemann, G., Bull. Soc. mycol. France 100(2): xciv-xcvi. 1984.
- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 211. 1938.
- Guignard, L., J. Pharm. Chim. 1901 (1 Febr), 10 p., 1 portr. (n.v.).
- Lütjeharms, W.J., Gesch. Mykol. 61,73, 180. 1936.
- Magnin, A., Ann. Soc. bot. Lyon 32: 139. 1907.
- Patoulliard, N., Bull. Soc. bot. France 39(Bibl): 68-71. 1892 (detailed review of *La Truffe*, see TL-2/1089.).
- Reber, B., Galerie hervorragender Therapeutiker und Pharmakognosten 384-385. 1897 (brief statement life).
- Tourlet, E.H., Bull. Soc. pharm. Indre-et-Loire 1905: 97.
- Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 98-99. 1905 (portr.).

NOTE: *Préface* by Ad. Chatin in G. Sicard, *Histoire naturelle des Champignons comestibles et vénéneux*, Paris (Ch. Delagrave) 1881, see TL-2/11.936.

**25.619.** Quelques considérations sur les *théories de l'accroissement* par couches concentriques, des arbres munis d'une véritable écorce (arbres dicotylés). Thèse présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris, le 28 août 1840, pour le doctorat ès sciences naturelles ... Paris (Imprimerie de Fain et Thunot, ...) 1840. Oct. (*Théor. accroiss.*).

*Publ.*: 28 Aug 1840 (date of defense thesis on t.p. =[1]), p. [1]-32. *Copy*: B.

**25.620.** *Anatomie comparée végétale* appliquée à la classification. Traduction de l'organisation intérieure ou des parties cachées des végétaux, par celles placées à leur surface ... Thèse présentée à l'École de Pharmacie de Paris, le 3 Novembre 1840 ... à Paris (Imprimerie de Fain et Thunot, ...) 1840. Qu. (*Anat. comp. vég.*).

*Publ.*: 3 Nov 1840 (date of defense thesis on t.p. =[1]), p. [1]-35. *Copies*: BM, G.

**25.621.** *Mémoire sur le Vallisneria spiralis L.*, considéré dans son organographie, sa végétation, son organogénie, son anatomie, sa tératologie et sa physiologie ... Paris (Mallet-Bachelier, ...) 1855. Qu. (*Mém. Vallis. spir.*).

*Publ.*: 1855 (rd. by Bot. Soc. France on 4 Jan 1856), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-31, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies*: G, HH, L, P, U.

**25.622.** *Plantes aquatiques*. Ordre des *Butomées* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1855. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1855 (read 17 Dec 1855), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 41: 1078-1080. 1855.

**25.623.** *Mémoire sur la famille des Tropéolées* ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... [Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet, ...) 1854]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1856 (read 10 Jul 1854), p. [1]-40, *pl. 19-21* (De Ligninville, uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 5(5): 283-322, *pl. 19-21*. 1856. – Also in C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 39: 98-103. 1854.

**25.624.** Anatomie du *Lathraea squamaria* comparée à celle du *Clandestina rectiflora* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1856. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1856 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. 1985), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 3(4): 242-246. 1856.

**25.625.** *Mémoire sur les Limnanthées et les Coriariées* ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... [Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet, ...) 1856]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct-Nov 1856 (read 24 Apr 1854), p. [1]-27, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 6(4-5): 247-273. 1856. – Also in C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 38: 772-774. 1854.

**25.626.** Anatomie des plantes aériennes de l'ordre des Orchidées ... 1er-2e Mémoires ... Cherbourg (Feuardent, Imprimeur-Libraire ...) 1856-1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 (*Anatomie des Racines*): 1856, p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. imp. Sci. nat. Cherbourg 4: 5-18. 1856.

2 (*Anatomie du Rhizome* ...): 1857, p. [1]-38, 1 *pl.* *Copy*: G. – Id. 5: 33-70. 1857.

**25.627.** De l'anatomie des *Rhinanthacées* considérée dans ses rapports avec la classification de ces plantes ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1857. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1857 (read 2 Mar 1857), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 44: 470-472. 1857.

**25.628.** Sur l'anatomie des *Santalacées* ou Thésiées ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... [Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet, ...) 1858]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr (med.) 1858 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. 1985, submitted 4 Dec 1857), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 4(11): 978-984. 1858.

**25.629.** *Formation du genre Dufrenoya et rétablissement d'un genre Sphaerocarya ...* [C.R. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris ... 1860]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1860, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 51: 657-660. 1860. – Note: *Dufrenoya* (Santalaceae), see ING 1: 584. 1979.

**25.630.** *Excursion botanique dirigée en Savoie et en Suisse ...* Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet, ...) 1861. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun-Dec 1861 (in four parts, see below), p. [1], [3]-56. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 8(3): 127-142. Jun, (4): 210-226. Jul-Aug, (5): 302-310. Sep-Oct, (6): 333-345. Dec (sero) 1861 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586-587. 1985).

**25.631.** *De l'anatomie des Balanophorées considérée dans les caractères qu'elle fournit pour la classification de ces plantes ...* [C.R. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris ... 1864]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 11 Jul 1864 (date on p. 3), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 59: 68-71. 1864.

**25.632.** *Le pin de Riga ...* Paris. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865, p. [1]-16. *Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. imp. Acclim. ser. 2. 2: 96-111. 1865.

**25.633.** *Le Cresson ...* Paris (Chez J.-B. Baillièrre) 1860. In-24. (*Cresson*).

*Publ.*: Jan 1866 (author gave a copy at Soc. bot. France on 9 Feb 1866, Flora rd. a copy 1867), p. [1]-126. *Copies*: BM, G.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 13(Bibl): 35. 1866 (post 16 Mai) (rev.).  
Anon., Flora 50: 399-400. 27 Aug 1867 (rev.).

**25.634.** *Sur la vrille des Cucurbitacées ...* Extrait du Comptes rendus des séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie ... 1867. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1867 (extrait "année 1866", i.e. 1869), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Mém. Soc. biol. 3: 1-10. 1867. – Also published in other periodicals, see CSP 7: 378.

**25.635.** *De l'anthère, recherches sur le développement, la structure et les fonctions de ses tissus ...* Paris (J.-B. Baillièrre et fils) 1870. Oct. (*Anthère*).

*Publ.*: 1870, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-135, [136], pl. 1-36 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: BR.

**Chatin, Joannes Charles Melchior** (1847-1912), French botanist, son of G.A. Chatin, born at Paris, Licencié ès naturelles 1871, agrégation 1874 (*J. Chatin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 682; Barnhart 1: 336 (b. 19 Aug 1847, Paris, d. 4 Jul 1912, Les Essarts-le-Roi, Yvelines); Plesch p. 175.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 59: 577. 1912 (d.).

**25.636.** *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine présentée et soutenue le 28 août 1871 ... Études sur les Valérianées et leurs produits ...* Versailles (Imprimerie et stéréotypie de Cerf ...) 1871. Qu. (*Valérianées*).

*Publ.*: 28 Aug 1871 (date of defense thesis), p. [i-iii], [1]-115. *Copy*: B.

**25.637.** *Études botaniques, chimiques et médicales sur les Valérianées ...* Paris (Librairie J. B. Baillièrre et fils ...), Lourdes (Baillièrre, Tindall and Cox), Madrid (C. Bailly-Baillièrre) 1872. Qu. (*Étud. Valérian.*).

*Publ.*: 1872, p. [i,iii], [1]-148, pl. 1-14 (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies*: B, BR, HH, MO, NY.

**25.638.** École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire botanique, chimique et physiologique du *Tanguin de Madagascar*. Thèse présentée et soutenue à l'École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris le 10 Mai 1873 pour obtenir le titre de pharmacien de première classe ... Paris (J. Arnous de Rivière et Ce. ...) 1873. Qu. (*Tanguin Madag.*).  
*Publ.*: 10 Mai 1873 (date of defense thesis), p. [1]-59, *pl.1-2*. *Copies*: B, G, MO, NY.

**25.639.** École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. Thèse présentée au concours d'agrégation (Section des sciences naturelles). De la *Feuille* ... Paris (J. Arnous de Rivière et Ce. ...) 1874. Qu. (*Feuille*).  
*Publ.*: 1874 (Bot. Zeit. 25 Dec 1874), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-110, *pl.1-4* (p.p. col. liths. (J. Chatin at Lagesse)). *Copies*: B, BR, G.

**25.640.** Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études section des sciences naturelles tome x, article no. 1. *Études sur le développement de l'ovule* et de la graine dans les Scrofulariées, les Solanacées [,] les Borraginées et les Labiées ... Paris (Librairie de G. Masson ...) 1874. Qu. (*Étud. dével. ovule*).  
*Publ.*: 1874, p. [i], [1]-103, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, BR.  
*Ref.*: G.K., Bot. Zeit. 33: 765-766. 19 Nov 1875 (rev.).

**25.641.** Du siège des *substances actives* dans les *plantes médicinales*. Thèse présentée au concours d'agrégation (Sect. H. Naturelle) et soutenue à la Faculté de Médecine de Paris ... Paris (Librairie J.A. Baillièrre et Fils) 1876. Oct. (*Substances pl. médic.*).  
*Publ.*: 2 Feb 1876 (date of defense thesis), (n.v., we give the collation of Plesch p. 175): 2 ff. n. chf. titre, titre, 176 pp., 2 *pl.* hors texte in-fine (1-117). Not seen by us.

**Chatton, Édouard [Pierre Léon]** (1883-1947), French "all-round researcher in the field of protistology sensu lato", long associated with the University of Strasbourg, later at Montpellier and the Sorbonne, director of marine biological stations at Sète, Banyuls-sur-Mer, and Villefranche-sur-Mer. (*Chatton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 336; Christiansen p. D-216; LS 31.978-31.981, LS suppl. 4878.

BIOFILE: Corliss, J.O., Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc. 97(4): 412. Oct 1978 (portr., fig 31, brief obit.).

**25.642.** Sur la *reproduction* et les affinités de *Blastulidium paedophthorum* Ch. Pérez ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1908 (read 11 Jan 1908), p. 34-36. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. Biol. 64: 34-36. 1908.

**25.643.** Sur une Laboulbeniacée [sic]: *Trenomyces histophthorus* n.g., n.sp., endoparasite des Poux (Menopon pallidum Nitzsch et Goniocotes abdominalis P.) de la Poule domestique ... [C.R. Séances Acad. Sci., Paris 1908.] Qu.  
*Co-author*: François Picard (1879-1939), see TL-2/4: 247.  
*Publ.*: 1908 (read 27 Jun 1908), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci., Paris 146: 201-203. 1908.  
*Note*: *Trenomyces* (Peyritschiellaceae), see ING 3: 1779. 1979.

**25.644.** Contribution à l'étude systématique et biologique des Laboulbeniacées: *Trenomyces histophthorus* Chatton et Picard, endoparasite des poux de la poule domestique ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société mycologique de France ... [1909]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: François Picard (1879-1939), see TL-2/4: 247.  
*Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 7-8*. *Copies*: B(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. mycol. France 25(3): 147-170, *pl. 7-8*. 1909. – LS 31.980.

**Chauveaud, [Louis] Gustave** (1859-1933), French botanist and physician, born at Aigre (Charente) 1859, studied at the Paris Faculté de Sciences, lic. ès. sci. nat. 1885, id. physique, agrégé sci. nat. 1888, doctor sci. 1891, doctor méd. 1892, chef de travaux mat. bot. at Faculté des Sciences, Paris 1895-1925, maître de conférences (honoraire) at the Sorbonne from 1892 (*Chauveaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, if any at P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 337; BJI 1: 10; Kew 1: 522.

BIOFILE: Chermezon, H., Rev. gén. bot. 46: 257-267, pl. 19. [ca.] 1934 (biogr., bibl., portr.). Dauphiné, A., Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(5/7): 555-561. 1933 (biogr., portr., b. 12 Dec 1859, d. 1933 [sic, no further date]).

Freund, H. and A. Berg, Gesch. Mikroskopie 1: 170, 173. 1963.

**25.645.** Série A, N° 164 N° d'Ordre 727. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1-re Thèse. – *Recherches embryogénique sur l'appareil laticifère* des Euphorbiacées, Urticacées, Apocynées et Asclépiadées 2-re Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le [20 juillet (in writing)] 1891 devant la Commission d'examen ... Paris (G. Masson, éditeur ...) 1891. Oct. (*Rech. embryogén. appar. laticif.*).

*Publ.*: 20 Jul 1891 (date of defense thesis, before publ. in journal; Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1891), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-161, [162, 163], pl. 1-8. *Copy*: B. – Text in journal: Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 7. 14: 1-161, pl. 1-8. 1891 (after 20 Jul) .

*Ref.*: Gilg, E.F., Bot. Jahrb. 15(Lit): 39. 1893 (rev.).

**25.646.** Recherches sur le mode de formation des *tubes criblés* dans la racine des *Monocotyledones* ... Paris (Masson et Cie, ...) 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1896, cover (identif.), p. [307]-381, pl. 4-9 (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 8. 4: 307-381, pl. 4-9. 1896.

**25.647.** Sur le passage de la disposition alterne des éléments libérines et ligneux à leur disposition superposée dans le Trocart (Trigloch) ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1901 (date on p. 7), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 7(3): 124-130. 1901.

**25.648.** De la formation du péricycle de la racine dans les Fougères ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1901 (date on p. 4), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 7(6): 277-280. 1901.

**25.649.** Sur la structure de la racine de l'*Azolla* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1902 (date on p. 7), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 7(7): 366-372. 1901 ["1902"].

**25.650.** Passage de la position alterne à la position superposée de l'appareil conducteur, avec destruction des vaisseaux centripètes primitif, dans le cotylédon de l'Oignon (*Allium cepa*), ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1902 (date on p. 8), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 8(1): 52-59. 1902.

**25.651.** La théorie des phytons chez les *Gymnospermes* ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars) 1902]. Qu. *Publ.*: Dec 1902 (read 24 Nov 1902), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci., Paris 135(21): 910-912. 1902.

- 25.652.** Recherches sur le développement de l'appareil conducteur dans la *racine des Equisétacées* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. philom. Paris ser. 9. 4(1): 26-45. 1902.
- 25.653.** Sur une interprétation récente de la structure attribuée à la *racine de l'Azolla filiculoides* ... [Paris au siège de la Société [botanique de France] 1911]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun (med.) 1911 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 58. 1988), cover (identif.), p. 79-82.  
*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 58(2-3): 79-82. 1911.
- 25.654.** L'appareil conducteur des plantes vasculaires et les phases principales de son évolution ... Paris (Masson et Cie, ...) 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. 113-436. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 9. 13: 113-436. 1911.
- 25.655.** Le type *Cycadéen* et la phylogénie des Phanérogames ... [Paris au siège de la Société [botanique de France] 1913]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar (prim) 1913 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [694]-703.  
*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 59(8): 694-703. 1913.
- 25.656.** La constitution et l'évolution morphologique du corps chez les plantes vasculaires ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars) ... 1914]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1914, cover (identif.), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire des Séances Acad. Sci., Paris 158: 342-347. 1914.
- 25.657.** Les *Monocotylédones* et les *Dicotylédones* possèdent le même type vasculaire ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France 1920]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai (sero) 1920 (fide Leussink, in mss. in library FAS), p. [373]-381. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 66(8-9): 373-381. 1920.
- 25.658.** Le protoxylème centipète est toujours primaire. Le soi-disant protoxylème centrifuge est souvent secondaire ... [Paris au siège de la Société [botanique de France] 1923]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug (med.) 1923 (fide Leussink, in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [426]-431, pl. 3-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 70(5-6): 426-431, pl. 3-4. 1923.
- 25.659.** Dans le monde des plantes vasculaires le type *unicotylé* serait en voie d'acquiescer la prépondérance ... Extrait de la Revue générale de botanique ... 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1923, cover (identif.), p. [1]-15. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. bot. 35: 440-454. 1923.
- 25.660.** Les objections formulées contre la *phyllorhize* ne sont pas justifiées ... Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement ...) 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. bot. 42(495): 185-192. 1930.
- 25.661.** Remarques sur une conception nouvelle de la morphologie végétale ... Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement ...) 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. bot. 42(497): 313-320. 1930.

**Chavan, Appasahet Ramchandrarao** (fl. 1930-1970), Indian botanist, studied at Baroda College of the University of Bombay, B.Sc. ib. 1931, studied further at the University of Nebraska, Ph.D. 1937, later at the University of Baroda. (*Chavan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BARO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 337; Kew 1: 522; SBC p. 117.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: A.R. Chavan and S.M. Oza, *The flora of Pavagadh* (Gujarat State, India), Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Bot. Mem. no. 1, 1966, 296 p., 2 pl. – See Taxon 16(1): 59. 1967 and 16(5): 439-440. 1967.

**25.662.** *A new species of Cyathodium from India ...* Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Sep 1937 (in journal), p. 57-60. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 40(3): 57-60. 1937.

**25.663.** *A morphological study of Cyathodium Barodae ...* Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1937 (date on p. [i]), p. [i, recto of 484], [484]-492. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 24(8): 484-492. 1937.

**Chaze, Jean** (1895-?), French mycologist, born at Ruoms, Ardèche, Dr. ès. Sci. 1931 at the Faculty of Sciences, Paris, subsequently assistant in botany. (*Chaze*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 337 (b. 1 Mai 1895, Ruoms, Ardèche); LS suppl. 4904-4905.

**25.664.** *Nouvelles données biologiques et expérimentales sur la Môle maladie du champignon de couche ...* [Paris (Masson et Cie, éditeurs ...) 1936]. Oct.

*Co-author*: A. Sarazin.

*Publ.*: 1930, cover (identif.), p. [1]-84, [85], pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 10. 18: 1-84, [85], pl. 1-3. 1930.

**25.665.** *Les Saprolégniées: leur importance dans les études cytologiques et physiologiques depuis 1924. Nouvelle technique de culture pure de ces Champignons ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique ...] 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep (sero) 1933 (fide Leussink, in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [323]-326.

*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(5-6): 323-326. 1933.

**Cheel, Edwin** (1872-1951) British (Kent) born botanist, horticulturist and forester, moved early to Australia, worked as a gardener in Queensland and Sydney, appointed to the staff of Centennial Park 1897, later at Sydney Botanic Gardens, on the botanical staff of the National Herbarium at Sydney 1908, chief botanist and curator 1933-1936, retired 1936 (*Cheel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NSW. – Further material at A, DAR, HH, K, M, MEL, MO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 338 (b. 14 Jan 1874, Chatham, Kent, England); BL 1: 63, 67; Desmond p. 127 (b. 14 Jan 1872, Chatham, Kent, d. Sydney, Austr. 19 Sep 1951); GR p. 393 (“Edwin” (non “Edward”)); Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 523; LS 31.987-31.987a; KR p. 120; LS suppl. 4911, 5267, 5272, 5284.

BIOFILE: Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 158. 1938 (botanist and curator at [Austral.] National Herbarium).

Hall, N., Bot. Eucalypts, Melbourne 37. 1978 (see also J. Soc. N.S.W. 86, 1952 (obit.)).

Wetmore, C.M., Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 32(1-4): 228. 1963 (Tasmanian lichens in A, K, MEL, MO, NSW).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With J.B. Cleland (first author): *The Hymenomycetes of New South Wales ...* Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 25: 507-555, 885-888, 1045-1049, 2 pl. 1914. (Bot. Centralbl. 108(21): 853. 25 Mai 1915).



(2) With J.B. Cleland (first author): *Notes on Australian Fungi* i-iv, J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 48-51 (1915-1918), see this supplement.

(3) With J.B. Cleland (first author): *Records of Australian Fungi*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41(4): 853-870. 1916, see this supplement.

(4) With J.B. Cleland (first author): *Australian fungi*: Notes and Descriptions no. 1: Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Austr. 42: 88-138. 1918, no. 2: 43: 11-22. 1919, no. 3: 43: 262-315. 1919, no. 4: 47: 58-78. 1923, all with pl., see this supplement.

EPONYMY: *Poa cheelii* Vickery, Contr. N.S.W. Herb. 4(4): 197. 1970.

**25.666.** *Bibliography of Australian lichens* ... Reprinted from J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1903 (read 2 Sep 1903), cover-t.p., h.t. [recto of p. 172], p. 172-182. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 37: 172-183. 1903.

*Second paper (Bibliography of Australian, New Zealand and South Sea Islands lichens)*: cover-t.p., p. 141-154. *Copies*: BR, G. – Id. 40: 141-154. 1906.

*Note*: For change of title see p. 141 of second paper.

**25.667.** Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-13. X. *Plants* ... Stockholm (Almquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) ... 1916. Qu. (*Mjöb. Exp. Austral., Pl.*). *Expedition*: By Eric Georg Mjöberg (1882-1938), Swedish explorer in Polynesia (incl. Australia).

*Publ.*: Apr 1916 (read 26 Jan 1916, printed 31 Mar 1916; Nat. Nov. Apr (1,2) 1917), p. [1]-18, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, L, U, US; IDC EH-542/2, f. D-435. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 52(10). 1916. – See also KR p. 120.

**25.668.** On a new species of *Melaleuca* (Family Myrtaceae) from Southern Queensland ... Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland ... Brisbane (Printed for the Society by Anthony James Cumming, Government Printer, ...). 1924. Oct.

*Co-author*: Cyril Tenison White (1890-1950), see TL-2/7: 247-248.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1924, (date on p. [i]), p. [i], 41-43. *Copies*: BR, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland 36(5): 41-43. 1924.

\***Cheeseman, Thomas Frederick** (1846-1923), British born botanist, came to New Zealand 1854 (with his parents), living in Auckland, at the Purnell Grammar School, later at St. John's College, correspondent of J.D. Hooker, secretary of the Auckland Institute and curator of the Museum 1874, continuing his botanizing, visited the Kermadec Islands 1887, with J. Adams to Mangonui 1895, Raratonga 1899. (*Cheeseman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AK. – Further material at B, CHR (formerly in CANTY), E, FI, K (large set), KIEL, MEL, MO, NA, NY, PH, US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 662; Barnhart 1: 338; BB p. 62; BJI 1: 10, 2: 26; BL 1: 290 (index); BM 6: 198; CSP 7: 381, 9: 504; 12: 153, 14: 188-189; Desmond p. 127; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 696, IF suppl 1: 76; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, 2: 124; Kew 1: 523-524; Merrill p. 329; NI 351; Rehder 5 (index): 172; TL-2/1: 491 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 151-152; Urban-Berl. p. 296, 336; Zander ed. 10, p. 644-645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 54: 66-70. 1916 (rev. of *Ill. New Zealand Fl.*), 63: 62. 1926 (rev. of *Man. New Zealand Fl.*); Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 74: 343. 1923; N.Z. Herald 16 Oct 1923 (fide Desmond); Kew Bull. 1923(10): 411 (d.), 1924(1): 27-28. 1925 (obit.); Proc. Linn. Soc. 1923/24: 47-48; Hedwigia 65(3) (Beibl): (195). 15 Oct 1925 (d. 15 Oct 1923); Taxon 26(1): 159. 1977 (material at CHR (CANTY)).

Britten, J., J. Bot. 45: 74-75. 1907 (rev. *Man. New Zealand Fl.*, TL-2/1: 491), 62: 60. 1924 (obit. not.).

Cheeseman, T.F., *Man. New Zealand Fl.* xxxi. 1906. (TL-2/1095).

- Cockayne, L., *Veget. New Zealand* 6-10. 1921; *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 54: xvii-xix. 1923 (obit., portr.), also as repr. with cover. *Copies*: L, NY.
- Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 38(Lit.): 61-63. 1907 (rev. of *Man. New Zealand Fl.*, TL-2/1: 491).
- Frodin, D.G., *Guide standard floras world* 581. 1984.
- Glenn, R., *The botanical explorers of New Zealand* 173. 1950.
- Goulding, J.H., *Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.* 11: 105-117. 1974, 12: 95-120. 1975 (exchange with Europ. herb. before 1900), 13: 101-108. 1976 (notes on the C. herbarium).
- Haydock, D., *New Zealand plant hunters: part 12. Thomas Frederick Cheeseman part 1: Hebe News* 8(1): 8-10. 1993, part. 2, id. 8(2): 28-30. 1993.
- Hedge, I.C. and J.M. Lamond, *Index coll. Edinburgh* 68. 1970.
- Oliver, W.R.B., *The resident botanists [on New Zealand]*. 261-292. 1951 (main source, life, portr.; notes on publ.).
- St. George, I., *Thomas Frederick Cheeseman (1846-1923)*, *Orchids New Zealand* 15(2): 44-46. 1989.

EPONYMY: *Cheesemania* O.E. Schulz, *Notizbl Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem* 10: 551. 30 Mar 1929, see ING 1: 340. 1979.

HANDWRITING: J.H. Goulding, *Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.* 12: 16. 1975 (p.p. letter from Ch. to G. Kükenthal, 9 Jul 1900).

**25.669.** *On the botany of the Titirangi district of the Province of Auckland ...* *Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Inst. ...* 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872, p. 270-284. *Copy*: G (tearsheet). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 4: 270-284. 1872. – See BL 1: 80, Rehder 1: 507.

**25.670.** *On the fertilization of Selliera ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 1877]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1877 (in journal, read 3 Jul 1876), p. [542]-545. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 9: 542-545. 1876. [1877].

**25.671.** Art. xlvii. – Notes of the *fertilization of Glossostigma ...* Art. xlviii. – Description of a new species of *Polypodium ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst. ...* 1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1878 (in journal, 2 publ.), p. 353-356 (read 28 Mai 1877), *Glossostigma ...* p. 356-357 (read 19 Nov 1877), *Polypodium ...* *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 10: 353-356, 356-357. 1877 [1878].

**25.672.** *On the occurrence of the Australian genus Poranthera in New Zealand ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst. ...* 1879]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1879 (in journal, read 10 Jun 1878), p. 432-433. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 11: 432-433. 1878. [1879].

**25.673.** Art. lxvii. – Notice of the occurrence of *Juncus tenuis* Willd. in *New Zealand ...* Art. lxviii. – Notice of the occurrence of the genus *Kyllingia* in *New Zealand ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst. ...* 1879]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1879 (in journal, 2 publ.), p. 433-434 (read 7 Oct 1878), *Juncus tenuis ...* p. 434-435 (read 18 Nov 1878), *Kyllingia ...* *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 11: 433-434, 434-435. 1878 [1879].

**25.674.** Art. xlvii. – On the *botany of the Pirongia Mountain ...* Art. xlviii. – On the occurrence of the genus *Sporadanthus* in *New Zealand ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst. ...* 1880]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1880 (in journal, 2 publ.), p. [317]-323 (read 30 Jun 1879), *Pirongia Mountain ...* p. 324-325 (read 2 Jun 1879), *Sporadanthus ...* *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 12: 317-323, 324-325. 1879 [1880].

**25.675.** Art. xxxvi. – On the *Fertilization of Thelymitra ...* Art. xxxvii. – *Description of a new species of Loranthus ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst. ...* 1881]. Oct.

- Publ.*: Apr 1881 (in journal, 2 publ.), p. [291]-296 (read 21 Jun 1880), *Thelymitra* ..., p. 296-297 (read 25 Oct 1880), *Loranthus* ... *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 13: 291-296, 296-297. 1880 [1881].
- 25.676.** Art. xlv. – On some *additions* to the *Flora of New Zealand* ... Art. xlv. – *Contributions to the Flora of the Nelson Provincial District* ... [*Trans. New Zealand Inst.* ... 1882]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1882 (in journal, 2 publ.), p. [299]-301 (read 11 Jul 1881), *New Zealand* ... p. 301-329 (read 3 Oct 1881), *Contributions* ... *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 14: 299-301, 301-329. 1881 [1882].
- 25.677.** Art. xxxv. – The *naturalized plants* of the *Auckland provincial district* ... Art. xxxvi. – On some *recent additions* to the *Flora of New Zealand* ... [*Trans. New Zealand Inst.* ... 1883]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1883 (in journal, 2 publ.), p. [268]-298 (read 30 Nov 1882), *Auckland* ... p. 298-301 (read 29 Mai and 31 Jul 1882), *recent additions* ... *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 15: 268-298, 298-301. 1882 [1883].
- 25.678.** Art. xlv. – Notice of the discovery of the genus *Rhagodia* in *New Zealand* ... Art. xlvi. – *Additions* to the *New Zealand Flora* ... Art. xlvi. – A *revision of the New Zealand species of Carex* ... [*Trans. New Zealand Inst.* ... 1884]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1884 (in journal, 3 publ.), p. [408]-409 (read 4 Jun 1883), *Rhagodia* ... p. 409-413 (read 17 Sep 1883), *Additions* ... p. 414-442 (read 12 Nov 1883), *Carex* ... *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 16: 408-409, 409-413, 414-442. 1883 [1884].
- 25.679.** Die *naturalisierten Pflanzen* des Provinzial-Districts *Auckland* ... [*Botanische Jahrbücher* ... 1884]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Dec 1884 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [91]-110. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb.* 6(2): 91-110 1884. – Translation of article in English, see above 1883.
- 25.680.** *New species of plants* ... [*Trans. New Zealand Inst.* ... 1885]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1885 (in journal, read 7 Sep 1884), p. 235-236. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 17: 235-236. 1884 [1885].
- 25.681.** Description of *three new species* of *Coprosma* ... [*Trans. New Zealand Inst.* ... 1886]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1886 (in journal, read 30 Nov 1885), p. 315-317. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 18: 315-317. 1885 [1886].
- 25.682.** On the *New Zealand species* of *Coprosma* ... [From the “*Transactions of the N. Z. Institute*”. ... 1886 [i.e. 1887]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1887 (in journal, read 18 Oct 1886), cover (identif.), p. 218-252. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 19: 218-252. 1886 [1887].
- 25.683.** Notice of the discovery of *Asplenium japonicum*, a fern new to the *New Zealand Flora* ... [From the “*Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*” ... 1889 [i.e. 1890]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1890 (in journal, read 19 Aug 1889), cover (identif.), p. [448]-449. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 22: 448-449. 1889 [1890].
- 25.684.** *Further notes* on the *three Kings Islands* ... [*Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1890 [i.e. 1891]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1891 (in journal, read 3 Nov 1890), cover (identif.), text recto of p. [408], p. [408]-424, *pl.* 37 (map), 38 (uncol. liths). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 23: 408-424, *pl.* 37-38. 1890 [1891].

- 25.685.** Art. xxxix. – On some recent *additions* to the *New Zealand Flora* ... Art. xl. – *Additional Notes* on the genus *Carex* ... [Trans. New Zealand Inst. ... 1892]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1892 (in journal, 2 publ.), cover (identif.), p. [409]-412 (read 2 Nov 1891), *Additions* ... p. 413-416 (read 2 Nov 1891), *Carex* ... *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 24: 409-412, 413-416. 1891 [1892].
- 25.686.** On some *additions* to the *New Zealand Flora* ... Transactions of the New Zealand Institute ... [1896]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1896 (in journal, read 7 Oct 1895), p. [534]-537. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 28: 534-537. 1895 [1896].
- 25.687.** Art. xxix. – On the *flora* of the *North Cape District* ... Art. xxx. – *Notice* of the establishment of *Vallisneria spiralis* in Lake Takapuna, together with some remarks on its life-history ... Art. xxxi. – On some *Plants* new to the *New Zealand Flora* ... [Trans. New Zealand Inst. ... 1897]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1897 (in journal, 3 publ.), p. [333]-385 (read 5 Oct 1896), *Cape District* ... p. 386-390 (read 3 Aug 1896), *Vallisneria* ... p. 390-393, *pl. 23*, (uncol. map.) (read 5 Oct 1896), *Some plants* ... *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 29: 333-385, 386-390, 390-393, *pl. 23*. 1896 [1897].
- 25.688.** The *flora* of *Rarotonga*, the chief Island of the Cook group ... Transact. Linn. Soc. London ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1903 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1903), cover-t.p., p. 261-313, *pl. 31-35*. *Copies*: BR, HH, L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., Bot. ser. 2. 6(6): 261-313, *pl. 31-35*. 1903.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 33(Lit.): 38. 1903 (rev.).  
 Solms, H., Bot. Zeit. 62(10): 155. 16 Mai 1904 (rev.).  
*See also* BL 1: 125.
- 25.689.** *Catalogue of the plants of New Zealand* including both indigenous and naturalized species [Wellington (... John Mackay, Government Printer)]... 1906. Oct. (*Cat. pl. N. Zeal.*).  
*Publ.*: 7 Jul 1906 (date on p. 1, preface Jun 1906, printer's note on p. 33 1 Jul, 2000 copies), cover-t.p., p. [1]-33. *Copies*: B, G, HH, L, MO, NY. – Special report on educational subjects, New Zealand Education Departement. – See also BL 1: 77, 1571 native, 527 naturalized vascular plants, based on 1906 edition of the *Manual* (TL-2/1095).
- 25.690.** Notice of the occurrence of *Hydatella*, a genus new to the New Zealand flora ... Wellington (John Mackay, Government printing office) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [433]-434. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 39: 433-434. 1906 [1907].
- 25.691.** Notes on *Pittosporum obcordatum* ... Wellington ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [435]-439. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 39: 435-439. 1906 [1907].
- 25.692.** *Contributions* to a fuller knowledge of the *Flora* of *New Zealand* ... Wellington (John Mackay, Government printing Office) 1907 [-1910]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: Jun 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [439]-450, *pl. 11* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 39: 439-450, *pl. 11*. 1906 [1907].  
 [2]: Jun 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 270, p. 270-285. *Copy*: G. – Id. 40: 270-285. 1907 [1908].  
 [3]: Jun 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. recto of p. [200], p. [200]-213, *pl. 27* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Id. 42: 200-213, *pl. 27*. 1909 [1910].
- 25.693.** *Notice* of the *discovery* of a *species* of *Burmanniaceae* ... Wellington (John Mackay, ...) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [141]-143. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 41: 141-143. 1908 [1909].

**25.694.** *Some recent additions to the flora of New Zealand ...* Wellington (John Mackay, ... ) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [216], p. [216]-218. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 42: 216-218. 1909 [1910].

**25.695.** *Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-14 ... Scientific reports. Series C. – Zoology and Botany Vol. vii. Part 3. The vascular flora of Macquarie Island ...* Sydney (Printed by William Applegate Gullick, Government Printer ... ) 1919. Qu. (*Vasc. fl. Macquarie Isl.*).

*Publ.*: Jan-Jun 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-63, fold-out map. *Copies*: BR, HH, L, MO, NSW.

*Ref.*: D.B., *Kew Bull.* 1919 (10): 450-451. 31 Dec 1919 (rev.).

Anon., *J. Bot.* 57: 262. Sep 1919.

**Cheesman, Ernest Entwisle** (1888-?), British botanist, B.Sc. at the University of London, M.Sc. 1928, professor of botany and genetics at the Imperial College Tropical Agriculture, Trinidad. (*Cheesman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM and K (3000).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 338; *Bl* 1: 261, 290; *Hortus* 3: 1190; *IH* 2: 124; *Kew* 1: 524.

BIOFILE: Adams, C.D., *Trinidad Nat. Mag.* 3(4): 41-44. 1980 (“Uncommon ground”, portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) See treatment of a number of families in the *Flora of Trinidad and Tobago* (TL-2/17.773, sub R.Q. Williams) by Cheesman.

**25.696.** *Genetic and cytological studies of Musa*. I. Certain hybrids of the Gros Michel Banana. II. Hybrids of the Mysore Banana ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), p. [291]-316, *pl.* 19-22 (uncol.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Imp. Coll. Trop. Agric., Bot. Ser. no. 2*: 291-316, *pl.* 19-22. 1932.

**Cheesman, William Norwood** (1847-1925), British businessman, naturalist and mycologist, born at Winterton, Lincs, draper of Selby, one of the founders of the British Mycological Society, mainly interested in Mycetozoa, Vice-President Brit. Mycol. Soc. 1923-1924, president 1925 *id.* (*W.N. Cheesman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (Fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 338; *BB* p. 62-63; *Desmond* p. 128 (b. 1 Feb 1847, Winterton, Lincs, d. 7 Nov 1925, Selby, further refs.); *Ewan* ed. 2: 41; *IH* 2: 124; *Kew* 1: 524; *LS* 5064-5066, 31.988-31.989; *LS* suppl. 4913-4918.

BIOFILE: Anon., *J. Bot.* 63: 376. 1925 (d. 7 Nov, Selby, Yorks.).

Blackwell, E.M., *The Naturalist* 877: 53-56. 1961.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 84.18. 1980.

Ramsbottom, J., *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 30: 2, 5, 9. 1948.

Wagner, H., *J. Bot.* 63: 22. Jan 1926 (brief sketch, d. 7 Nov 1925).

**25.697.** Report on the *Mycetozoa* found during the foray at Keswick ... [Reprinted from the Transactions of the British mycological Society ... 1923]. Oct.

*Co-author*: William Thomas Elliott (1855-1938).

*Publ.*: 29 Sep 1923 (date on recto of p. [13]), p. [i, recto of 13], [13]-14. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 9(1-2): 13-14. 1923.

**Chemin, Emile** (1876-1945), French botanist, born at Gorron, Mayenne, studied at the University of Paris, “agrégé des sciences naturelles, professeur au Lycée de Caen”, Dr. sci. nat. Univ. Paris 1920, subsequently teacher at the Lycée Buffon, Paris. (*Chemin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 338 (b. 1876, Gorron, Mayenne, d. 1945, ib.); IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 525; LS suppl. 4919.

**25.698.** Serie A, no. 830, no. d'ordre: 1627. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1re Thèse. – *Observations anatomiques et biologiques sur le genre “Lathraea”*. 2e Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le 24 [in writing] Mars 1920 devant la Commission d'examen ... Paris (Masson et Cie, éditeurs ...) 1920. Oct. (*Observ. anat. Lathraea*).

*Publ.*: 24 Mar 1920 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], p. [125]-271, [272, cont.].

*Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 10. 1: 125-271. 1919.*

*Follow ups*: (1) *Répartition géographique du genre Lathraea ...*, *Mém. Soc. nat. Sci. nat. math. Cherbourg* 34: 353-364. 1923. – See below.

(2) *Sur la germination des graines de Lathraea clandestina L. ...*, *C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 178: 230-231. 1924.

(3) *Germination des graines de Lathraea clandestina L. ...*, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 72(9-10): 1031-1042. Apr 1926 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS).

(4) *Les graines de Lathraea ...*, Mar (sero) 1932. – See below.

**25.699.** *Anomalies florales dans le genre Daphne ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie ... 1920]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, identif. recto of p. 218, p. 218-234, pl. 1-2 (uncol. drawings). *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 7. 3: 218-237, pl. 1-2. 1920.*

**25.700.** *La Cuscute du Lin, Cuscuta Epilinum Weihe, dans le Calvados ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie ... 1920. Oct.

*Co-author*: L. Hédiard.

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [270]-281. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 7. 3: 270-281. 1920.*

**25.701.** *Les Algues de profondeur ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie ... 1920]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. 282, p. 282-288. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, ser. 7. 3: 282-288. 1920.*

**25.702.** *Répartition géographique du genre Lathraea ...* Cherbourg (Imprimerie de la Dépêche de Cherbourg) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [353]-364. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. nat. Sci. nat. math. Cherbourg* 34: 353-364. 1923.

**25.703.** *Additions et rectifications à la “Flore algologique de Luc-sur-Mer et environs” ...* Caen ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927 (read 7 Mar 1927), p. 26-29. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. Linn. Normandie ser. 7. 10: 26-29. 1927.*

*Note*: E. Chemin, *Flore algologique de Luc-sur-Mer et environs*, *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 10. 5: 21-94. 1923.*

**25.704.** *Algues marines recueillies à Concarneau en Septembre 1925.* *Compte rendu du Congrès de Lyon 1926 de l'Association française pour l'Avancement des Sciences.* Paris (Secretariat de l'Association ...) [1927]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. 360-364. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Assoc. franç. Avanc. Sci. 50: 360-364. 1926 [1927].

**25.705.** *Les cellules glandulaires dans les genres Schizymania et Turnerella ...* [Paris (au siège de la Société [Botanique de France]) 1931]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (prim.) 1931 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [642]-653. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 77(9-10): 642-653. 1931.

**25.706.** *Les cristaux protéiques chez quelques espèces marines du genre Cladophora ...* [Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1931]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1931 (read 26 Oct 1931, printer's number cites as date 1931), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 193: 742-745. 1931.

**25.707.** *Quelques algues marines nouvelles pour la région de Roscoff ...* [C.R. Assoc. franç. avancem. sciences ... 1931]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, p. [200]-203. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Assoc. franç. Avanc. Sci. 54: 200-203. 1930 [1931].

**25.708.** *Les graines de Lathraea clandestina peuvent germer sans l'assistance d'aucune autre plante. Réponse à É. Heinricher ...* [Paris (au siège de la Société [botanique de France]), 1931]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (sero) 1932 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [708]-721. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 78(7-8): 708-721. 1932.

**25.709.** *Sur l'existence de calles chez Ceramium rubrum Ag., ...* Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de biologie ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932 (read 23 Jan 1932), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. Biol. 109: 155-157. 1932.

**25.710.** *Sur le mode de reproduction de Gymnogongrus Griffithsiae Mart. et de quelques espèces du même genre ...* [Paris (au siège de la Société [botanique de France]), 1934]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (med.) 1934 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [755]-770, pl. 6-7 (uncol. photos.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(9-10): 755-770, pl. 6-7. 1934.

**25.711.** *Une excursion algologique aux îles Anglo-Normandes ...* Bulletin du Laboratoire de St-Servan ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1934 (date on reprint), p. [1]-22. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Lab. maritime du muséum d'hist. Nat. de St-Servan 12: 1934 (n.v.).

**25.712.** *La flore algologique de l'île d'Aurigny dans ses rapports avec celle du Cotentin ...* Bulletin du Laboratoire de St-Servan ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1934 (date on reprint), p. [6]-21. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Lab. maritime du muséum d'hist. Nat. de St-Servan 13: 6-21. 1934.

**25.713.** *Modifications subies par une algue marine exotique (Asparagopsis hamifera) dans son acclimatation sur les Côtes de la Manche ...* [Mesmil (Eure) (Typographie Firmin-Didot et Cie.) 1935]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935 (read 15 Feb 1935, imprint on p. 14: 1935), p. [11]-14. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Somm. Séances Soc. Biol. 12(98): 11-14. 1935.

**25.714.** *Le développement des spores chez les Rhodophycées ...* Paris (Librairie Générale de l'Enseignement ...) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [1]-164, [165, 167], pl. 30-33 (uncol. photos.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 49: 205-234, 300-327, 353-374, 424-448, 478-535, pl. 30-33. 1937.

**25.715.** *Rôle des bactéries dans la formation des galles chez les Floridées ...* Paris (Masson et Cie, ...) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [61]-70, [71], *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 10. 19:* 61-70, *pl. 1.* 1937.

**Chen, Luetta** (Ch'ên, Hsiu-ying) (fl. 1934-1939), Chinese botanist, at the Lingnan Natural History Survey and Museum, Lingnan University, Canton, M.A. botany, Oberlin College, U.S.A. 1938. (*H.Y. Chen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SYS (formerly LU), further material in E and HH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 1 (ed. 8): 250; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 525; MW p. 73.

**25.716.** *Diospyros in Southeast China ...* Canton, China 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 665-685. *Copies*: BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lingnan Sci. J. 14(4)*: 665-685. 1935.

**25.717.** Shorter articles and scientific notes. *The flowers of Diospyros Foochowensis* and *D. susarticulata ...* Canton, China 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 119-120. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lingnan Sci. J. 15(1)*: 119-120. 1936.

**25.718.** *The Chinese species of Bauhinia ...* Canton, China 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug and Nov 1939 (date on cover-t.p., reprint issued Nov 1939), cover-t.p., p. 261-280 [Aug], 475-494, *pl. 14* [Nov]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lingnan Sci. J. 18(3)*: 261-280. Aug, (4): 425-494, *pl. 14*. Nov. 1939. – Text submitted at Oberlin College 14 Mai 1938 for Master Arts degree.

**Chenantais, Jules E.** (1854-1942), French algologist, mycologist and artist, studied medicine at Nantes and Paris, practicing physician in Nantes. (*Chenant.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NTM (fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Hawskworth p. 181; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 526; LS 31.994, LS suppl. 4920-4927; Stevenson p. 1238.

BIOFILE: Pelé, P., *Bull. Soc. mycol. France* 58: 10-13. 1942 (portr., b. Nantes 10 Jan 1854, d. Nantes 21 Jan 1942).

**25.719.** *Espèce et détermination chez quelques Pyrénomycètes ...* Nantes (Secrétariat au Muséum d'histoire naturelle) [1910]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1910 (date on p. [5]), cover-t.p., p. [5]-41, [42], *pl. 2-4* (col. liths.) (in text on p. 42 listed as 1-3). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Ouest France ser. 2. 10:* 5-42, *pl. 2-4.* 1910.

\***Chenevard, Paul** (1839-1919), Swiss (Genève born) botanist and businessman, educated at the Collège classique de Genève, from 1861-1901 in charge of a small ware shop (haberdashery) succeeding his parents as such, travelled for his shop combined with his botanical interests from 1868 especially in Ticino and in general in the Alps. (*Chenevard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (30.000, via Briquet), further material in DBN, GB, GOET, IBF, L, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 701, 12(3): 256; Barnhart 1: 339 (b. 3 Nov 1839, Genève, d. 30 Dec 1919, Genève); BFM p. 278; BJI 2: 26; BL 2 :370, 583, 585, 639-640; Hegi 6(2): 1318; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 526; Morren ed. 10, p. 110; Saccardo cron. p. xix; TL-2/1: 492 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 152.



- BIOFILE: Briquet, J., Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 101 (necrol.): 7-12. 1920; J. de Genève 11 Mai 1920; Annu. Cons. Jard. bot. Genève 21: 457-472. 1922; Bull. Soc. bot. Suisse 50a: 177-181. 1940 (biogr., dedications, publ.).
- Chiovenda, E., Nuovo Giom. bot. ital. ser. 2. 31: 285-287. 1924.
- Chodat, R.H., Arch. sci. phys. nat. ser. 5. 2: 170-175. 1920.
- Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 45(Lit.): 23. 21 Feb 1911 (rev. of *Cat. pl. vasc. Tessin*, TL-2/1095a).
- Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 128-129. 1991 (b. 3 Nov 1839, Genève, d. 30 Dec 1919, Genève).
- Hochreutiner, B.P.G., La patrie Suisse 697. 1920 (portr.).
- Miège, É. and J. Wuest, Saussurea 6: 133. 1975 (herb. of 30.000 sheets given to J. Briquet who gave it to G.).
- Wagenitz, G., Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting. 36. 1982.
- EPONYMY: See J. Briquet, Biogr. bot. Genève 180. 1940, see above.
- 25.720.** *Nouvelle note sur l'Anacamptis pyramidalis* Rich. var. *Tanayensis* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24-31 Jan 1898 (in journal, note on p. 88: 24 Jan 1898), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(1): 86-88. 1898.
- 25.721.** *Notes floristiques* ... Extrait du Bulletin des travaux de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-12, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Trav. Soc. bot. Genève 9: 118-129, *pl. 1-6*. 1899.
- 25.722.** *Contributions à la flore du Tessin* ... [Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902 [-1907]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 31 Aug 1902 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: B, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2(9): 763-782. 1902.  
 [2]: 31 Mar 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of [1]], p. [1]-18. *Copies*: B, G, L, U, US. – Id. ser. 2. 3(4): 288-305. 1903. – *Une herborisation au Mont Ghiridone*, résumé, id. p. 361-362.  
 [3]: 30 Apr 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of [19]], [19]-49. *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Id. ser. 2. 3(5): 422-452. 1903.  
 [4(1)]: 31 Mai 1904 (in journal), p. [i, title], [9]-15. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Id. ser. 2. 4(6): 541-547. 1904. – *Herborisation dans le Val Verzasca*.  
 [4(2)]: 30 Jun 1904 (in journal), p. [16]-31. *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Id. ser. 2. 4(7): 635-650. 1904. – Id.  
 [4(3)]: 31 Jul 1904 (in journal), p. [32]-48. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Id. ser. 2. 4(8): 791-807. 1904. – Id.  
 [5]: 31 Mar 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6, *pl. 5* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Id. ser. 2. 5(4): 329-334, *pl. 5*. 1905. – “4-me suite” [sic].  
 [6]: 1905, cover-t.p., p. [1]-92. *Copy*: G. – “5<sup>me</sup> suite” [sic]. – With Josias Braun [-Blanquet] ((1884-1980), see TL-2/1: 310-311 and suppl. 3: 36-41), *Herborisations dans les vallées de Bavona et de Peccia*. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annu. cons. Jard. bot. Genève 9: 1-92. 1905.  
 [7]: 31 Mar 1907 (in journal), with Josias Braun [-Blanquet], p. 321-330. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 7(4): 321-330. 1907. – “6<sup>me</sup> suite” [sic].  
 [8]: 30 Apr 1907 (in journal), with Josias Braun [-Blanquet], p. [417]-424. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 7(5): 417-424. 1907. – Id.  
 [9]: 31 Mai 1907 (in journal), , with Josias Braun [-Blanquet], p. [461]-476. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 7(6): 461-476. 1907. – Id.
- 25.723.** *Notes sur la lacune tessinoise* ... Estratto dal Bollettino della Società ticinese di Scienze Naturali ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [48]-57. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Ticin. Sci. nat.* 1(3): 48-57. 1904.

**25.724.** *Notes floristiques alpines ...* Tiré à part du “Bulletin de l’Herbier Boissier” ... 1906. Oct. *Publ.*: 30 Apr 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G(2), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 6(5): 365-370. 1906.  
*See also*: *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 6(5): 426-427. 1906.

**25.725.** *Remarques générales sur la flore du Tessin ...* Estratto dal Bollettino della Società ticinese di Scienze Naturali ... 1906. Oct. *Publ.*: 1906, p. [26]-55. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Ticin. Sci. nat.* 3(1): 26-55. 1907.

*See also*: *Remarques générales sur la flore du Tessin*, in *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 7(5): 440-442. 30 Apr 1907, and *Nouvelles remarques sur la flore du Tessin* in *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 8(1): 81-83. 28 Dec 1907.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 41(Lit.): 33. 4 Aug 1908 (rev. of 1906 publ.).

**25.726.** *Notes floristiques tessinoises ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l’Herbier Boissier ... 1907. Oct. *Publ.*: 31 Mar 1907 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [315]-320. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 7(4): 315-320. 1907. – Copies in G and L bound as reprint with *Contr. à la flore du Tessin* “6me suite” in 3 parts (see above).

**25.727.** *Notes sur la florule de Roncobello* (Valsecca, Alpes Bergamasques, Italie) ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de Genève ... 1912]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1912 (in journal, read 11 Mar 1912), identif. (recto of p. [70]), p. [70]-72. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2.* 4(3): 70-72. 1912.

**25.728.** *Contributions à la flore préAlpes bergamasques ...* Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud ...) 1912-1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 15 Dec 1912, in *Annu.Cons. Jard. bot. Genève* 15/16: 248-287. *Co-author*: E. Wilczek, see TL-2/7: 289-290, and 17.620

[2]: 1914 (*Allg. Bot. Z.* mentioned 30 Jun 1915), p [i], [1]-64. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annu. Cons. Jard. bot. Genève* 18: 129-192. 1914. – *Sole author*: Chenevard. – *Note*: Matouschek (1918) attributed this publ. to the year 1916; however see Kanitz 1915 (below).

*Ref.*: Beauverd, G., *Bot. Centralbl.* 128(18): 508-509. 4 Mai 1915 (rev. of *Contr.* 1, 1912).

Matouschek, F. (Wien), id. 140(4): 60. 28 Jan 1918 (rev. of *Contr.* 2, 1916).

Kanitz, A., *Allg. Bot. Z.* 20: 166. 15 Mar 1915 (rev. of *Contr.* 2, as of 1914).

**Cheney, Lellen Sterling** (1858-1938), American botanist, born at Essex, Ohio, studied at the State University of Wisconsin 1889, B.S. ib. 1891, fellow 1891-1892, M.S. 1896, in charge of the herbarium 1891-1903, assistant professor on pharmaceutical botany 1896-1903, associate professor 1896 (*Cheney*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WIS, further material in B (musci), NY, WECO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 339 (b. 4 Dec 1858, Essex, Ohio, d. 10 Apr 1938, Barron, Wisc.); BL 1: 221, 222; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 526; LS 5075, LS suppl. 4928; Rehder 1: 316, 2: 40, 131; SBC p. 117; Tucker 1: 152; Urban-Berl. p. 296.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 66(26): 415. 24 Jan 1896 (asst. prof. bot. Wisconsin College of Pharmacy); *Nat. Nov.* 18: 311. 1896 (asst. prof. bot); *Amer. men sci. ed.* 4: 173. 1927; *Bryologist* 41(4): 98. 1 Aug 1938 (d. 10 Apr 1938 at Barron, Wisc.).

Cheney, L.S., *Pharm. Rev.* 18: 557-565. 1900, 19: 2-15. 1901 (hist. rev. of bot. work done in Wisconsin).

Conklin, G.H., *Bryologist* 44(1): 3-6. 1941 (appreciation).

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 94. 1969.

Given, D.R. and J.H. Soper, Natl. Mus. Canada, Publ. Bot. no. 10: 3. 1981.

Lange, K.I., Michigan Bot. 20: 42. 1981.

Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935.

Schuster, R.M., Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer. 1: 28. 1966.

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 139. 1984 (letter from Cheney to F.V. Coville at HU).

Voss, E.G., Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 29, 33. 1978.

NOTES: (1) See BL 1: 222: Cheney, L.S. and R.H. True, On the *flora of Madison* and vicinity ... 1892, TL-2/15.236, q.v. sub Robert Howard True (1866-1940), see TL-2/6: 512-513. – See also Rehder 1: 316.

(2) Cheney, L.S., *Parasitic fungi of the Wisconsin Valley*, Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 10: 69. 1895. – LS 5075.

**25-729.** A contribution to the *flora of the Lake superior region* ... Reprinted from the Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893 (text signed 22 Feb 1893), cover-t.p., p. [233]-254. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 9: 233-254. 1893. – See also Rehder 1: 316.

**25-730.** *Sphagna* of the Upper Wisconsin Valley [1]; *Parasitic fungi* of the Wisconsin Valley [2]; *Hepaticae* of the Wisconsin Valley [3] ... From the Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1894 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 66-68 [*Sphagna*], [69, *Parasitic* ...], [70]-72 [*Hepaticae*]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 10: 66-72. 1894.

**25-731.** *North American species of Amblystegium* ... [Botanical Gazette ... 1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Oct 1897 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1897), p. [236]-291, *pl. 11-13*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 24(4): 236-291, *pl. 11-13*. 1897.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. bryol. 25(2): 36. 1898 (rev.).

**Cheng, Wan Chun** (1903-1983), Chinese botanist from Sechuan (Szechuan). (*W.C. Cheng*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Jiangsu Botanical Institute, BM, CAS, HH, U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 339; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 526; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Taxon 30(4): 866. 1981 (coll. from Sichuan); Acta Phytotax. Sin. 21(4): 415. 1983 (obit. in Chinese, English note) .

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 123. 1969.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 582. 1984.

**25-732.** A new *Spruce* from *Western China* ... Nanking (The Science Society of China) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1931 (date on p. 33), cover-t.p., p. 33-34, *pl. I-II* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 6(4): 33-34, *pl. I-II*. 1931.

**25-733.** A new *Tsuga* from *Southwestern China* ... Nanking (The Science Society of China) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1932 (date on p. 1), cover-t.p., p. 1-3, loose errata sheet. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 7(1): 1-3. 1932.

**25-734.** *Les forêts de Se-Tchouan* et du Si-kang oriental ... Toulouse (Faculté des Sciences) 1939. Oct. (*Forêts Se-Tchouan*).

*Publ.*: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], frontisp., [1]-233, 7 leaves of plates. *Copies*: BR, MO, U. – Issued as Trav. Lab. forestier Toulouse 5 (Géographie forestière du monde) sect. 1: L'Asie, 1(2). 1939.

**Chermezon, Henri** (1885-1939), French botanist, born in Paris, studied at the Lycée Buffon, “boursier préparateur” in botany at the [Paris] Sorbonne, 1906, Chef des travaux on botany in the Faculty of Sciences at the University of Strasbourg 1919, maître de conférence ib. 1926, professor “sans chaire” 1929, titular chair 1935, director of the Institute of Botany and the Jardin Botanique 1936, died 15 Jan 1939 in Strasbourg. (*Cherm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P and STR. – The Cyperaceae herbarium (ca. 4000 nos.) at P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 339 (b. 1885, Paris, d. 15 Jan 1939, Strasbourg); BFM 2494; BL 2: 118, 200, 490, 640; IH 2: 124; Kew 1: 527; LS suppl. 4071; TL-2/see indexes.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 88(1): 80. 1939 (d. 15 Jan 1939).

Évrard, F., Bull. Soc. bot. France 87: 263-268. 1940 (portr., bibl., biogr.).

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 213. 1938 (lists Ch. as director of the Strasbourg Jard. Bot. Univ. from 1934 (Évrard has: 1936, sic)).

Gagnepain, F. in Lecomte, H., Fl. gén. Indo-Chine, Prélim. vol. 37-38. 1944.

Hoff, M., and S.R. Gradstein, Taxon 40(1): 90. 1991 (phan. at STR).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) S. Buchet, H. Chermezon and F. Évrard, Bull. Soc. mycol. France 28: 299-325. 1912 (*Matériaux pour la flore française des Myxomycètes*).

(2) Id., same title, no. 2, in Bull. Soc. mycol. France 36: 106-121. 1920.

(3) *Umbelliferae*, in H. Lecomte, Fl. gén. Indo-Chine 2(8): 1132. Oct 1921, 2(9): 1133-1157. Aug 1923.

(4) *Sur quelques espèces et variétés nouvelles de la République de l'Équateur ...* Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 28: 432-439. 1922, first author P. Danguy.

**25-735.** Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1-re Thèse. – *Recherches anatomiques sur les plantes littorales*. 2-e Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le [handwritten:] 19 Janvier 1911 [in print Décembre 1910] devant la Commission d'Examen ... Paris (Masson et Cie, ...) 1910 [i.e. 1911]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Jan 1911 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [117]-313, [315, 317]. *Copy*:

B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 9. 12: 117-313. 1910 (i.e. 1911).

*Ref.*: Jongmans, W.J., Bot. Centralbl. 132(21): 514-515. 21 Nov 1916 (rev.).

**25-736.** Contribution à la flore des Asturies ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...] 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul (sero) 1919 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [120]-130.

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 66(3-4): 120-130. 1919.

**25-737.** Révision des Cypéracées de Madagascar ... Marseille (Musée colonial ...), Paris (Librairie Challamel) 1919-1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-59. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille ser. 3. 7(1): 29-87. 1919.

[2]: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, preface period.], [1]-62. – Id. ser. 3. 10(1): 1-62. 1922.

[3]: Sep 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-179, [180]. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Arch. Bot. 7 (Mém. 2). 1936 (independent).

**25-738.** Un genre nouveau de Cypéracées ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.

25(1): 60-63. 1919.

- 25.739.** *Pycreus* (Cypéracées) nouveaux de *Madagascar* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 25(2): 137-140. 1919.
- 25.740.** *Kyllingia* (Cypéracées) nouveaux de *Madagascar* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 25(3): 208-211. 1919.
- 25.741.** *Mariscus* (Cypéracées) nouveaux de *Madagascar* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-10. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 25(4): 300-304, (5): 406-410. 1919.
- 25.742.** *Cyperus* nouveaux de *Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1919 [i.e. 1920]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai (sero) 1920 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [338]-353. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 66(8-9): 338-353. 1920 [1919 on cover].
- 25.743.** Aperçu sur la végétation du littoral asturien ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie ... Caen 1920]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. 159-213, [214 identif.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 7. 3: 159-213. 1920.
- 25.744.** Sur la flore de la Haute-Tarentaise ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France 1921 ["1917" on cover]]. Oct.  
*First author*: François Évrard (1885-1957).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Jun 1921 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [163]-202. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 64(1-9): 163-202. 1921 [1917 on cover].
- 25.745.** La végétation de la Haute-Tarentaise ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France 1918 [i.e. 1921/22]]. Oct.  
*First author*: François Évrard (1885-1957).  
*Publ.*: Jul 1921-Jan (prim.) 1922 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [153]-209. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 65(5-6): 153-209. 1921-1922 [1918 on cover].
- 25.746.** Diagnoses de *Pycreus* et *Cyperus* nouveaux de *Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France 1920]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1921 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [326]-330. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 67(7-9): 326-330. 1921 [1920 on cover].
- 25.747.** Sur quelques *Cypéracées* nouvelles du centre de *Madagascar* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1921, p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 27(7): 552-554. 1921.
- 25.748.** *Scirpées* nouvelles de *Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France 1921]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb (med.) 1922 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [417]-426. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 68(7-9): 417-426. 1922 [1921 on cover].

- 25-749.** Observations sur les *Ombellifères d'Indo-Chine* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1921]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb (med.) 1922 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 506-516.  
*Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 68(7-9): 506-516. 1922 [1921 on cover].
- 25-750.** Sur l'existence à *Madagascar* d'un représentant de la famille des *Restiacées* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1922]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug (med.) 1922 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 318-321.  
*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 69(5-6): 318-321. 1922.
- 25-751.** Sur quelques *Cypéracées nouvelles* de *Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1922 [i.e. 1923]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar (med.) 1923 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 719-725.  
*Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 69(9-10): 719-725. 1923 [1922 on cover].
- 25-752.** Sur la *position systématique* du genre *Remirea* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1922 [i.e. 1923]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar (med.) 1923 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 809-814.  
*Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 69(9-10): 809-814. 1923 [1922 on cover].
- 25-753.** *Scleria et Schoenoxiphium* nouveaux de *Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1923]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun (med.) 1923 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [297]-301.  
*Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 70(3-4): 297-301. 1923.
- 25-754.** Sur quelques *Carex nouveaux* de *Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1923]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug (med.) 1923 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [409]-415.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 70(5-6): 409-415. 1923.
- 25-755.** *La flore cypérolologique de Madagascar* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie ... Caen 1923]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1923 (date on p. [53]), cover-t.p., p. [53]-100. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 7. 6: 53-100. 1923.
- 25-756.** Sur quelques *Cypéracées africaines critiques* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1924]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai (prim.) 1924 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [141]-144.  
*Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 71(1-2): 141-144. 1924.
- 25-757.** Sur la *dissémination de quelques Cypéracées* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1924 [i.e. 1925]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan (sero) 1925 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [849]-861.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 71(7-8): 849-861. 1925 [1924 on cover].
- 25-758.** *Cypéracées récoltées à la Guyane par M. Lemée* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1924 [i.e. 1925]]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Albert Marie Victor Lemée (1872-1961) see TL-2/2: 839-840.  
*Publ.*: Apr (prim.) 1925 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [1047]-1054. *Copies*: B, BKL, BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 71(9-10): 1047-1054. 1925 [1924 on cover].

- 25.759.** Diagnoses de *Cypéracées nouvelles de Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1925 [-1936]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: Jun (sero) 1925 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [18]-22.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 72(1-2): 18-22. 1925.  
 [2]: Dec (med.) 1925 (id.), cover (identif.), p. [613]-618. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 72(5-6): 613-618. 1925.  
 [3]: Jan (sero) 1927 (id.), cover (identif.), p. [552]-555. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 73(7-8): 552-555. 1927 [1926 on cover].  
 [4]: Jun (prim.) 1936 (id.), cover (identif.), p. [71]-73. *Copies*: B, U. – Id. 83(1-2): 71-73. 1936.
- 25.760.** Observations sur quelques *Cypéracées de Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1925 [-1928]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: Jun (sero) 1925 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 168-174.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 72(1-2): 168-174. 1925.  
 [2]: Jan (sero) 1928 (id.), cover (identif.), p. 602-608. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 74(7-8): 602-608. 1928 [1927 on cover].
- 25.761.** *Contribution à la flore d'Alsace* ... Saverne (Imprimerie A. Fuchs, A. Mobach succ.) 1926. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Alexandre Auguste Alfred Hée (b. 1894).  
*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Philom. Alsace Lorraine 7(1)(1925): 1-9. 1926. – See also BL 2: 118.
- 25.762.** Sur la *feuille de certaines espèces de Scleria* ... Extrait de la Revue générale de Botanique ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [1]-17. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 38: 337-353. 1926.
- 25.763.** Sur la *structure de la feuille chez le Fimbristylis miliacea* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1926]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul (med.) 1926 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [260]-269.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 73(3-4): 260-269. 1926.
- 25.764.** Structure de la *tige chez Actinoschoenus thouarsii* Benth, ... Extrait des Archives de Botanique ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [241]-248. *Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 1(12): 241-248. 1927.
- 25.765.** Le *Buxbaumia aphylla* L. en Alsace ... Extrait des Archives de Botanique ... 1928. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Alexandre Auguste Alfred Hée (b. 1894).  
*Publ.*: Mar 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [41]-47. *Copies*: G(2) Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 2(3): 41-47. 1928.
- 25.766.** Le genre *Heleocharis à Madagascar* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1928]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul (prim.) 1928 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [283]-288.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 75(3-4): 283-288. 1928.
- 25.767.** Anatomie végétale. – Sur les *feuilles ensiformes de quelques Cypéracées* ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur-Libraire ...) 1928. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1928 (read 2 Apr 1928), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 186: 967-969. 1928.

**25.768.** *Les Cypéracées à feuilles ensiformes ...* Extrait des Archives de Botanique ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [73]-101. *Copies*: B, G, U. – Reprinted  
 and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens 3(5): 73-101. 1929.

**25.769.** *Les Scleria malgaches du sous-genre Hypoporum ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique  
 de France ... 1929]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct (med.) 1929 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [554]-560.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 76(5-6): 554-560.  
 1929.

**25.770.** *Sur quelques Scirpus à épillets basicauls ...* Extrait des Archives de Botanique ...  
 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [193]-197. *Copies*: B, G, U. – Reprinted and to be  
 cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 3(12): 193-197. 1929.

*Note*: The cover of the reprint is dated: Caen 1931 (sic).

**25.771.** *Structure de la feuille et de la tige chez Eriospora setifera ...* Caen (Extrait des  
 Archives de Botanique) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1930 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [41]-59. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted  
 and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 4(4-5): 41-59. 1930.

*Note*: The cover of the reprint is dated: Caen 1933 (sic):

**25.772.** *Cypéracées nouvelles du Gabon ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...  
 1930 [- 1936]]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [I]: Oct (sero) 1930 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p.  
 [275]-279. *Copies*: B, G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 77(5-6):  
 275-279. 1930.

*II*: Jan (prim) 1934 (id.), cover (identif.), p. 506-509. *Copies*: B, U. – Id. 80 (7-8): 506-509.  
 1934 [1933 on cover].

*III*: Dec (sero) 1936 (id.), cover (identif.), p. [492]-496. *Copy*: B. – Id. 83 (6-7): 492-496.  
 1936.

**25.773.** *Colonie de Madagascar et dépendances. Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar ...*  
*Cypéracées ...* Tananarive (Imprimerie G. Pitot & Cie. ..., Paris (en dépôt)) 1931. Oct. (*Cat.*  
*pl. Madag., Cypér.*).

*Publ.*: Feb 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copies*: B(2).

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 65(Lit.): 54. 1932 (rev.).

**25.774.** *Les Cypéracées du Haut-Oubangui ...* Caen (Extrait des Archives de Botanique)  
 1931. Oct. (*Cypér. Haut-Oubangui*).

*Publ.*: 8 Oct 1931 (date in Table des Mémoires in the Arch. Bot. 4), p. [i], [1]-56. *Copies*: L,  
 U. – Issued as Arch. Bot. 4(Mém. 7). 1931.

**25.775.** *Synopsis des Cypéracées de Madagascar ...* Tananarive (Imprimerie moderne de  
 l'emyrne G. Pitot & Cie.) 1931. Qu. (*Syn. Cypér. Madag.*).

*Publ.*: 1931, p. [i\*], cover], [5, sic]-54. *Copies*: BR, G, L, U. – Issued as Mém. Acad. Malgache  
 10. 1931.

**25.776.** *Sur quelques Cypéracées du Congo belge ...* Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1932 (date on reprint), p. [63]-71. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited  
 from Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 22(1): 63-71. 1932.

**25.777.** *Observations sur le genre Microdracoides ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de  
 France ... 1933]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun (med) 1933 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [90]-97.  
*Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(1-2): 90-97. 1933.



**25.778.** *Contribution à la flore cypérolologique du Togo ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1934]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun (sero) 1934 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [261]-269.

*Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 81(3-4): 261-269. 1934.

**25.779.** *Cypéracées récoltées par M. Humbert au Congo belge oriental ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1935]. Oct.

*Collector*: Henri Humbert (1887-1967), see TL-2/2: 363.

*Publ.*: Oct (prim) 1935 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [334]-346.

*Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 82(5-6): 334-346. 1935.

**25.780.** *Cypéracées nouvelles du Congo belge ...* (Bulletin du Jardin botanique de l'État Bruxelles 1935 [-1937]). Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1935 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [277]-283. *Copies*: B, BR, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. État 13(4): 277-283. 1935.

*II*: Dec 1937 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [329]-331. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 14(4): 329-331. 1937.

**25.781.** 29° Famille – *Cypéracées ...* Tananarive (Imprimerie officielle) 1937. Oct. (*Fl. Madag., Cypérac.*).

*Publ.*: Apr 1936 (on p. 1, but cover dated 1937), cover-t.p., p. 1-335. – Issued as Fam. 29 of the *Flore de Madagascar*.

**25.782.** *Les Cyperacées [sic] des Comores ...* Extrait Notulae Systematicae ... Paris (Laboratoire de Phanérogamie ...) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1936 (in journal), p. 268-278. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Not. Syst. 5(4): 268-278. 1936.

**25.783.** *Contribution à la flore cypérolologique du Sénégal ...* Cypéracées récoltées par M. Trochain ... Caen (Extrait des Archives de Botanique) 1936. Oct. (*Contr. fl. cypér. Sénégal*).  
*Collector*: Jean-Louis Trochain (1903-1976) see TL-2/6: 500 and IH 2: 1041, orig. coll. in P, PC.

*Publ.*: Sep 1936 (date on cover), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-32. *Copies*: B, U. – Issued as Arch. Bot. 7(Mém. 4). 1936.

**25.784.** *Additions aux Cypéracées du Haut-Oubangui ...* (Extrait des Archives de Botanique ...) 1936. Oct. (*Add. Cypér. Haut-Oubangui*).

*Publ.*: Nov 1936 (date on cover), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-14. *Copies*: B, U. – Issued as Arch. Bot. 7(Mém. 3). 1936.

**25.785.** *Comparaison entre les flores cypérolologiques de quelques régions de l'Afrique tropicale ...* Extrait du Livre Jubilaire dédié au professor Lucien Daniel 1936. Qu.

*Note*: Lucien Louis Daniel (1856-1940).

*Publ.*: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Livre Jubilaire Lucien Daniel 1936.

**Chesnon, Charles Georges** (1791-?), French (Normandie) botanist. (*Chesnon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 339 (b. 1791, Caen); BL 2: 147, 640; PR 1687; Rehder 1: 410.

**25.786.** *Statistique du Département de l'Eure ... Botanique ...* Évreux (Louis Tavemier et Cie, ...) 1846. Qu. (*Stat. Dépt. Eure Bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1846, p. [i-iv], [1]-60. *Copies*: HH, NY. – See also BL 2: 147.

**Chesnut, Victor King** (1867-1938), American chemist and ethnobotanist, student of E.L. Greene at the University of California, assistant in chemistry at this University 1890-1893, from 1894-1933 as assistant botanist, later botanist. (*Chesnut*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (500, orig.), further material in JEPS (field notes), UC, WECO (few).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 339 (b. 28 Jun 1867, Nevada City, Calif., d. 29 Aug 1938, Hyattsville, Maryland); BL 1: 167, 290; Ewan ed. 1: 181, ed. 2: 41; IH 2: 125; Kew 1: 528; LS 5076-5078; NAF 28B(2): 323; NW p. 42; Rehder 5(index): 173; Tucker 1: 152.

BIOFILE: Anon., Allg. bot. Z. 1(4): 88. 15 Apr 1895 (asst. at USDA [1894]); Bot. Centralbl. 61(4): 176. 23 Jan 1895 (asst. at USDA [1894]).

Lenz, L.W., Marcus E. Jones 140. 1986.

Murrill, W.A., Hist. found. bot. Florida 18. 1945.

**25.787.** Some common *poisonous plants* ... U.S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Botany ... Reprinted from the Yearbook of the Department of Agriculture for 1896 [1897]. Oct. Publ.: 1897, p. i-ii, 137-146. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Yearb. Dept. Agric. 1896: i-ii, 137-146. 1897.

**25.788.** *Principal poisonous plants of the United States* ... Washington (Government Printing Office). 1898. Oct. (*Princ. pois. pl. U.S.*).

Publ.: 1898 (Allg. bot. Z. 15 Sep 1898, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [1]-60. Copies: BR, G, HH, MO, NY. – Issued as Bull. 20, U.S.D.A., Div. Bot. 1898.

**25.789.** *Thirty poisonous plants of the United States* ... Washington (Government Printing Office). 1898. Oct. (*Thirty pois. pl. U.S.*).

Publ.: 1898 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1899), p. [1]-32. Copies: BR, G, Kon.-Inst. Trop. Amsterdam. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Farmer's Bull. 86. 1898.

Facsimile reprint: Jun 1976, p. [1]-32. [33, original title, letter of transmittal, ISBN O-8466-6051-2]. Copy: MO.

**25.790.** Preliminary catalogue of *plants poisonous to stock* ... Reprinted from Annual Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 1898, cover-t.p., p. i, iii, 387-420, i-iv (index). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Bureau Animal Industry for 1898: i, iii, 387-420, i-iv.

**25.791.** Some *poisonous plants of the northern stock ranges* ... [Washington (Government Printing Office) ... 1901]. Oct.

Publ.: 1901, p. [i], [iii], 305-324, pl. 32-34 (uncol. phot.). Copies: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Yearb. Dept. Agric. 1900: 305-324, pl. 32-34. 1901.

**25.792.** The *stock-poisoning plants of Montana*: a preliminary Report ... Washington (Government Printing Office). 1901. Oct. (*Stock-pois. pl. Montana*).

Co-author: Early Vernon Wilcox (b. 16 Feb 1869, Busti, N.Y.).

Publ.: Mar-Mai 1901 (mss. submitted to U.S.D.A. 9 Feb 1901, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1901), frontisp., p. [1]-150, pl. 1-36. Copies: BR, HH, MO, NY. – Issued as Bull. 26, U.S.D.A., Div. Bot. 1901. – Also published as Senate docum. 160, 56-th Congr., 2° sess., serial no. 4039.

**25.793.** *Plants used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California* ... Washington (Government Printing Office). 1902. Oct. (*Plants Mendocino Co.*).

Publ.: 24 Mar 1902 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1902), frontisp., p. [i]-vi, 295-408, index [i]-vii, pl. 10-21 (uncol. phot.). Copies: BR, MO, U. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 7(3). 1902.

**Chester, Kenneth Starr** (1906-x), American phytopathologist, born at Turner's Fall, Mass., studied at Boston University, AM 1929, Dr. sci. Harvard 1931, at the Pathological Laboratory, Arnold Arboretum, Harvard University. (*K.S. Chester*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 340; Kew 1: 528; LS suppl. 4930-4931; Stevenson p. 1238.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: The nature and prevention of the *Cereal Rusts* as exemplified in the Leaf Rust of Wheat, Waltham 1946, Ann. Crypt. Phytopath. no. 4, 269 p., 1946.

**25.794.** The *Phytophthora* disease of the *Calla* in America ... Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1930 (in journal, mss. signed 2 Mai 1930), p. [169]-171. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 11(3): 169-171. 1930. – LS suppl. 4931.

**25.795.** A comparative study of three *Phytophthora* diseases of *Lilac* and of their pathogens ... Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Apr 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 232-269, *pl.* 46-47. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 13(2): 232-269, *pl.* 46-47. 1932.

**Chesters, Charles Geddes Coull** (1904-x), British mycologist, B.Sc. University of Glasgow, M.Sc. University of Birmingham, Ph.D. 1937. (*Chesters*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (Fungi 1932-48): BIRM, IMI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 232, 332; Barnhart 1: 340; IH 2: 125; Kew 1: 528-529; Stevenson p. 1238.

BIOFILE: Bisby, G.R., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 50-year index 1896-1946: 10, 11. 1952.

Ramsbotton, J., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 30: 10, 11, 13, 14. 1948.

**25.796.** I. The *Pyrenomyces* of the *Tile Hill* nature Reserve. Part I-II. Reprinted from the Proceeding of the Coventry Natural history & Scientific Society ... 1935-1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: I: Jan 1935 (date on p. [96]), p. [96]-105. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Coventry nat. hist. Sci. Soc. 1(5): 96-105. 1935.

II: Apr 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 127-131. *Copy*: U. – Id. 1(7): 127-131. 1936.

III and IV: (1937-1938) not seen by us.

**25.797.** *Studies on British Pyrenomyces* I. The life histories of three species of *Cephalotheca* Fuck. ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 261-279, *pl.* 11-12 (uncol.). *Copies*: B, BR, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 19(4): 261-279, *pl.* 11-12. 1935.

II (A comparative study of *Melanomma pulvispyrius* (Pers.) Fuckel, *Melanomma fusciculum* Sacc. and *Thyridaria rubro-notata* (B. & Br.) Sacc.): Aug 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. 116, p. 116-150, *pl.* 6-7 (uncol.) *Copy*: BR. – Id. 22(1-2): 116-150, *pl.* 6-7. 1938.

\***Chevalier, Auguste Jean Baptiste** (1873-1956), French botanist, born at Domfront in Normandy, educated at a school in Domfront, studied at the Faculté des Sciences de Caen, sometime "préparateur" in botany at Lille, "boursier de doctorat" at the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris 1897, Dr. ès Sci. nat. Paris 1901, collected in tropical Africa (Congo, Oubangui-Chari, Tchad) 1902-1904, further four voyages to Central Africa 1905-1913, idem in Indo-China 1913-1914, set up the Institut scientifique at Saigon 1917-1919,

subsequently in the laboratoire d'agronomie coloniale at the Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, collected again 1931 in W. Africa and 1934 on Cape Verde Islands. (*A. Chev.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, PC (incl. CHEV). – Further material in B, BR, CN, COI, G, K, L, LE, MO, MPU, NY, W. – See IH 2: 125. 1954 for further inf.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 340; BFM 1522; BJI 2: 27, 125; BL 1: 290 (index), 2: 640 (index); BM 6: 199; CSP 14: 194; Hortus 3: 1190; IF suppl. 4: 315; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 125; Kew 1: 529-531; LS 32.032-32.033, LS suppl. 4932-4936; Plesch p. 176; Rehder 5(index): 173; SK 1: 106, cix, 4: cliv, 5: cclxviii; TL-2/1: 493-494 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 152-153, 770; Urban-Berl. p. 274, 336; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 95(16): 448. 1904 (retour from exp. Tchad), 114(37): 288.

13 Sep 1910 (received from "Foundation Bonaparte un prix de 2.600 fr." for his expl. in Africa), 123(39): 368. 1913 and 126(36): 272. 1914 ("grand prix des sciences physiques").

Aubréville, A., Bois et forêts des trop. 48: 3-6. 1956 (portr.).

Bouly de Lesdain, M., Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 8(1-2): 14-17. 1935.

Carr, D.J. and S.G.M. Carr, eds., Peoples plants Austral. 80, 107, 114. 1981.

Chevalier, Aug., Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. bot. 11: 159-160. 1902 (journey to Tchad); Bull.

Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 5. 9: 41-51. 1905 [1906], (letter from Chev. to M. Lignier); Rev.

Bot. Appl. Agr. Col. 3: 28-37. 1923 (first list publ.), Notice sur les titres ... fasc. II. p. 1-71.

1928, fasc. 3: 1-60. 1934; Rev. intern. bot. appliq. 28: 182-185. 1948.

Exell, A.W., Cat. vasc. pl. S. Tomé 13. 1944.

Exell, A.W. et al., Bol. Soc. Brot., ser. 2. 26: 216. 1952 (coll. at BM, CHEV).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 582. 1984 (index).

Gagnepain, F., Bull. Mus. natl. Hist. nat. Paris 23: 40-41. 1917; Fl. gén. Indoch. tom. prélim. 38. 1944.

Heim, R., C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 242(24): 2785-2789. 1956.

Jacques-Félix, H., Taxon 5(6): 120-125. 1956 (obit., portr.).

Leroy, L.F., J. Agric. trop. Bot. appl. 1: 3-7, 507-514. 1954, 5(4-5): 379. 1958 (portr., bibl.);

Bull. Soc. bot. France 104(Mém.): 65-67. 1957; Science et Nature 17: 20. 1956 (portr.);

Adansonia, ser. 2. 13(4): 389-390. 1973 (1974) (portr.).

Letacq, A.L., Inv. pl. crypt. Vasc. Orne 270-272. 1906; Bull. Soc. Amis Sci. nat. Rouen ser. 5. 42: 130-132. 1907.

Merrill, E.D., Chron. bot. 14(5/6): 304, 310, 369. 1954 (Bot. Cook's Voy.).

Perrier, E., Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 7(1): 3. 1901, 7(8): 385. 1901.

Portères, R., Qual. pl. Mat. Veg. 3/4: 7-8. 1958 (obit.).

Reed, C.F., Bibl. Fl. S.E. Asia 32-35. 1969.

Robijns, W., Acad. Roy. Sci. Col. Bull. Séances, Bruxelles ser. 2. 3(1): 147-154. 1957 (obit., portr., evaluation publ.).

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(3): 304. 1 Mai 1975; Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (coll. of bryoph. in PC, G, CHE-Corbière).

Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage, eds., Essays in biohistory, Regn. Veg. 71: 241, 251, 291. 1970.

Sunding, P., Bol. Mus. munip. Funchal 31: 102. 1977.

Vidal (Grenoble), Bot. Centralbl. 92(1): 19-20. 7 Jun 1903 (rev. of TL-2/1098, *Monogr. Myric.*).

White, A. and B.L. Sloane, The Stapeliae: 203. 1933, ed. 2: 16 [index]. 1937.

Wulff, E.V., Intr. hist. pl. geogr. 62, 91, 131, 135, 143, 162. 1953.

NOTE: On TL-2/1099, *Explor. bot. Afrique occ. franç.* 1920. Further reviews on this title: F. Pellegrin, Bull. Soc. bot. France 68(1/2): 145. 1921, J. Bot. 59: 87. 1921, Kew Bull. 1921(7): 284-285 (by "J.H.").

**25.798.** *Catalogue des plantes vasculaires de l'arrondissement de Domfront avec notes critiques et observations biologiques ...* Caen (E. Lanier, ...) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893 (possibly publ. only in 1894, see Rehder 1: 535), p. 98-333. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 4. 7: 98-333. 1893. – See BL 2: 187 for further literature.

**25.799.** *Recherches et observations sur la flore de l'arrondissement de Domfront (Orne)* Plantes vasculaires & Characées ... Caen (A. Lanier, ...) 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-56. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 5. 1(1): 3-56. 1897.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 44(Bibl.): 503-504. 1897 (rev.).

**25.800.** *Mon exploration botanique du Soudan Français ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1900 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. hist. nat. Paris 6(5): 248-253. 1900.

**25.801.** *Mon exploration botanique de la Sénégambie ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1900 (date on p. 7), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. hist. nat. Paris 6(6): 302-308. 1900.

**25.802.** *Les zones et les provinces botaniques de l'Afrique occidentale française ...* [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) 1900]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 130: 1205-1208. 1900. – Also in Rev. Cult. Colon. 7: 553-555. 1900 (see Rehder 1: 491).

**25.803.** *Nos connaissances actuelles sur la géographie botanique et la flore économique du Sénégal et du Soudan ...* [In A. Lasnet e.a., *Une mission au Sénégal ...* 1900]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900 (fide BM 4: 1513), cover-t.p., p. [i], [198]-267. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from A. Lasnet et al., *Une mission au Sénégal* p. 198-267. 1900.

*Ref.*: Hochreutiner, B.P.H., Bot. Centralbl. 88(43): 116-117. 17 Oct 1901 (rev.).

**25.804.** *La végétation de la région de Tombouctou ...* Paris (Extrait du Compte-rendu ... L. DeClume, à Lons-le-Saunier) 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1901 (Bot. Centralbl. 26 Jun 1091, Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1901), p. [1]-28 [incl. pl. 10-11]. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congr. Intern. Bot., Paris 1900: 248-275 [incl. pl. 10-11]. 1901.

**25.805.** *Les Landolphiées (Lianes à Caoutchouc). Du Sénégal, du Soudan et de la Guinée française ...* [Paris (J. Mersch, ...) 1901]. Oct.

*First author*: Henri Hua (1861-1919), see TL-2/2: 353.

*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 15(1): 1-9. Jan (2): 62-72. Feb (3): 73-86. Mar (4): 116-120. Apr 1901.

**25.806.** *Le Finkongo (Brachystelma Bingeri A. Chev.). Nouvelle Asclépiadée à tubercule comestible du Niger français et de la Haute Volta ...* Extrait de la Revue des Cultures coloniales ... 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Feb 1901 (date on p. [3]; mss. signed 28 Jan 1901), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Cult. Colon. 8: 65-70. 1901.

**25.807.** *Sur la coagulation des latex des Apocynacées du Sénégal et du Soudan occidental ...* [Paris (Imprimerie nationale ... 1901)]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1901 (date on p. 10 [430 in journal]), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris 6(8): 421-430. 1900 ["1901"].

**25.808.** *La Casamance ...* Paris 5 (Librairie Armand Colin) 1901. Oct.

*Co-author:* Ad. Cligny.

*Publ.:* 15 Mar 1901 (in journal and on reprint t.p.), p. [i. cover], [3, t.p.], 5-16. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. de Géographie* 10(50): 165-175. 1901.

**25.809.** *Une nouvelle plante à sucre de l'Afrique française centrale (Panicum Burgu, Aug. Chev.) ...* Paris (Secrétariat de l'Association ...) 1901. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai 1901 (printer's number on p. 656 of reprint; text ends with date of text 20 Feb 1901), cover-t.p., p. 642-656. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. Assoc. franç. avanc. Sci.* 1900(2): 642-656. 1901.

**25.810.** *Le Caoutchouc du territoire du Chari ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1902 (text read 24 Dec 1901), p. [1]-5. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.* Paris 7(8): 423-427. 1901. [i.e. 1902].

**25.811.** *Un voyage scientifique à travers l'Afrique occidentale* Soudan français, Sénégal, Casamance ... Marseille (Institut colonial), Paris (Augustin Challamel, ...) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1902, cover-t.p., frontisp. [3]-159, pl. 1-8. *Copies:* B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Inst. Col. Marseille* 10, 1902 (n.v.).

*Ref.:* Hariot, P., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 49(10)(Bibl): 401-402. 1905 (sero?) (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 49. 1988).

**25.812.** *Aus Französisch-Congo ...* Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin ... 1903. Oct.

*Note:* Letter written by A. Chevalier to Georg August Schweinfurth (1836-1925), see TL-2/5: 430-437. This letter by Chevalier was dated 5 Mar 1903, the text was translated by Schweinfurth with a detailed note and printed in this article by Schweinfurth.

*Publ.:* 1903 (dated Ndele [Staaten des Sultan Snussi] 5 Mar 1903), p. [434]-438 (6 notes by Schweinfurth on p. 438). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Ges. Erdkunde, Berlin* 1903(6): 434-438.

**25.813.** *De l'Oubangi au lac Tchad à travers le bassin du Chari ...* [Paris (Masson et Cie, éditeurs ...) 1904]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1904 (p. 368 dated 25 Apr 1904), cover (identif.), p. [343]-368. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Géographie, Bull. de la Soc. Géogr.* 9: 343-368. 1904.

**25.814.** *Une caféier nouveau de l'Afrique centrale ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur-Libraire des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences) 1905. Qu.

*Publ.:* 20-28 Feb 1905 (text signed 20 Feb 1905), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 140: 517-520. 1905.

**25.815.** *Les Coleus à tubercules alimentaires ...* Paris (Typographie Philippe Renouard ...) 1905. Oct.

*Co-author:* Émile Constant Perrot (1867-1951), see TL-2/4: 174-175.

*Publ.:* 1905, cover-t.p., title recto of p. 100, p. 100-152, pl. 1-8 (uncol. liths.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Les Végétaux Utiles de l'Afrique Tropicale française* 1: 100-152, pl. 1-8. 1905.

**25.816.** *Rapport sur une mission scientifique et économique au Chari-Lac-Tchad ...* Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1905, cover-t.p., p. [1, h.t.], [5, t.p.], [7]-52, (p. 7-52 has also pagination [1]-46), 2 maps. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nouv. Arch. Miss. Sci.* 13: 7-52, 2 maps. 1905.

**25.817.** *Histoire d'une liane à caoutchouc de l'Afrique tropicale (Landolphia Dawei Stapf), ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1906]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1906 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. 1988), cover-t.p., p. [17]-36, pl. 2 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 53(1): 17-36, pl. 2. 1906.

**25.818.** *Les Baobabs (Adansonia) de l'Afrique continentale ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1906]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1906 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. 1988), cover-t.p., p. 480-490, pl. 7-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 53(6): 480-490, pl. 7-8. 1906.

**25.819.** *Novitates florae africanae..* Plantes nouvelles de l'Afrique tropicale française décrites d'après les collections de M. Aug. Chevalier ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1907-1917]. Oct. (*Novit. fl. afric.*).

*Publ.*: Fasc. 1 = *Mém. 8a*: Aug (med) 1907 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 53. 1988), p. [1]-30. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 54(Mém. 8a). 1907.

Fasc. 2 = *Mém. 8b*: Aug (med.) 1908 (id. p. 55; Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1908), p. [31]-109. – Id. 55(Mém. 8b). 1908.

Fasc. 3 = *Mém. 8c*: Jun (med.) 1910 (id. p. 57), p. [111]-136. – Id. 57(Mém. 8c). 1910. (“Avril 1910”).

Fasc. 4 = *Mém. 8d*: Mar (med.) 1912 (id. p. 58), p. 137-245, pl. 1-5. – Id. 58(Mém. 8d). 1912.

Fasc. 5 = *Mém. 8e*: Jan (prim.) 1917 (id. p. 61), p. [i-iv], 247-306. – Id. 61(Mém. 8e). 1917.

*Copies*: BR, (1-5), G (1+3+5), HH (5), L (3+4), U (1+2+4+5).

*Ref.*: Peter, A., Bot. Zeit. II. 68: 234-235. 16 Aug 1910 (rev.).

**25.820.** *Les végétaux utiles de l'Afrique tropicale française. Études scientifiques et agronomes ...* Sur *Le Cacaoyer dans l'Ouest Africain ...* Paris (Augustin Challamel, éditeur ...) 1908. Oct. (*Cacaoyer Ouest Afr.*).

*Publ.*: Jun 1908 (date on t.p.), p. [i, t.p.], [1]-245, [247-248]. *Copies*: B, HH, NY. – Issued as fasc. IV of *Les Végétaux Utiles de l'Afrique Tropicale française*.

*Ref.*: Cuisinier-Reclus, M., Bot. Centralbl. 110(18): 477-479. 14 Mai 1909 (rev.).

**25.821.** *La forêt vierge de la Côte d'Ivoire ...* [La Géographie, Bulletin de la Société de Géographie ... 1908]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908 cover (identif.), p. [203]-210. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Géographie, Bull. de la Soc. Géogr.* 17: 203-210. 1908.

**25.822.** *Les végétaux utiles de l'Afrique tropicale française ... Fascicule V. Première étude sur les Bois de la Côte d'Ivoire ...* Paris (A. Challamel, éditeur ...) 1909. Oct. (*Bois Côte Ivoire*).

*Publ.*: Jan 1909 (date on p. 1), p. [1]-314, 1 folded col. map. *Copies*: B, HH, NY. – Issued as fasc. V of *Les Végétaux utiles de l'Afrique tropicale française*. – See BL 1: 40.

*Ref.*: Lutz, L., Bull. Soc. bot. France 57(8): 646-647. 24 Feb 1911.

**25.823.** *Une introduction de Caféiers dans la région du Haut-Niger ...* Paris (Au siège social de la Société d'Acclimatation de France ...) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1909 (date on p. 1), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. natl. Acclim. France Dec. 1909, (n.v.).

**25.824.** *La région des sources du Niger.* Mission scientifique de l'Afrique occidentale française ... La Géographie, Bulletin de la Société de Géographie ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909 (text signed 10 Feb 1909, on p. 352), cover (identif.), p. [337]-352. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Géographie, Bull. de la Soc. Géogr.* 19: 337-352. 1909.

**25.825.** *Dans le Nord de la Côte d'Ivoire ...* La Géographie, Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, [1909]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909 (text signed 8 Apr 1909, on p. 29), cover (identif.), p. [25]-29. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Géographie, Bull. de la Soc. Géogr.* 20: 25-29. 1909.

- 25.826.** *Les tourbières de rochers de l'Afrique tropicale ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) [1909]. Qu. *Publ.*: 1909 (text signed 12 Jul 1909 on p. 3), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 149: 134-136. 1909.
- 25.827.** *L'extension et la régression de la forêt vierge de l'Afrique tropicale ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars, imprimeur-libraire ...) [1909]. Qu. *Publ.*: 1909 (text signed 30 Aug 1909 on p. 3), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 149: 458-461. 1909.
- 25.828.** *Sur les Dioscorea cultivés en Afrique tropicale et sur un cas de sélection naturelle relatif à une espèce spontanée dans la forêt Vierge ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars, Imprimerie-Libraire ...) [1909]. Qu. *Publ.*: 1909 (text signed 11 Oct 1909 on p. 3), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 149: 610-612. 1909.
- 25.829.** *Rapport sur une mission scientifique en Afrique occidentale recherches de 1906-1907 à la Côte d'Ivoire ...* Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1909. Qu. *Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.], [iii, t.p.], [1]-10, 1 col. map. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nouv. Arch. Miss. Sci.* 18: 73-82, map. 1909.
- 25.830.** *Sur les Mansonieés de la forêt vierge de l'Afrique tropicale ...* Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1909. Oct. *Publ.*: Apr 1909 (date on p.5), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 15(8): 545-549. 1909. ["1910"]
- 25.831.** *Sur les Dioscorea (Ignames) cultivés en Afrique tropicale et sur un cas de "sélection naturelle" relatif à une espèce spontanée dans la forêt vierge ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société national d'Acclimatation de France ...] 1910. Oct. *Publ.*: Mai 1910 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. natl. Acclim. France* 1910 (n.v.).
- 25.832.** *Mission scientifique de l'Afrique occidentale française Dohomey [sic](1910). Les Parkia de l'Afrique occidentale française ...* [Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1910]. Oct. *Publ.*: Jul 1910 (date on p. 5/173), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 16(3): 169-173. 1910.
- 25.833.** *Documents sur le Palmier à Huile ...* Paris (A. Challamel, éditeur ...) 1910. Oct. (*Docum. Palm. Huile*). *Publ.*: Jul 1910 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-127, [129, cont., 131 impr.]. *Copies*: B, BR. – Issued as fasc. VII(1) of *Les Végétaux Utiles de l'Afrique Tropicale française*.
- 25.834.** *Les pays des Hollis et les régions voisines. Mission scientifique de l'Afrique occidentale française (1910). ...* La Géographie. ... 1910. Oct. *Publ.*: 1910 (text signed 23 Feb 1910, on p. 433), cover (identif.), p. [427]-433. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Géographie, Bull. de la Soc. Géogr.* 21: 427-433. 1910.
- 25.835.** *L'exploitation du Caoutchouc et la culture des plantes productrices au Dahomey ...* Paris (Augustin Challamel, éditeur, ...) 1910. Oct. (*Caoutchouc Dahomey*). *Publ.*: 1910 (text signed 2 Jun 1910, on p. 11), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: L, HH (Tucker 1: 152).
- 25.836.** *Sur une nouvelle Légumineuse à fruits souterrains cultivée dans le Moyen-Dahomey (Voandzeia Poissoni) ...* [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) ] 1910]. Qu. *Publ.*: 1910, (p. 3 dated 4 Jul 1910), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 151: 84-86. 1910.



**25.837.** Mission scientifique de l'Afrique occidentale française. *Le Riz sauvage de l'Afrique tropicale*, ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1911 (printed Mar 1911 on p. 4), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 16(7): 404-407. 1910 [“1911”].

**25.838.** *Les Kolatiers & les noix de Kola* ... Paris (Augustin Challamel, éditeur, ...) 1911. Oct. (*Kolatiers*).

*Co-author*: Émile Constant Perrot (1867-1951), see TL-2/4: 174-175.

*Publ.*: Mai 1911 (date on t.p.; ÖBZ Jul 1911, preface 24 Apr 1911), p. [i, h.t.], [iii, t.p.], [v]-xxiv, [1]-483, [484, errata], figs 1-52 (uncol. phot. bis-numbered pages), 2 col. folding maps, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BR, L, MO, U. – Issued as fasc. VI of *Les Végétaux Utiles de l'Afrique Tropicale française*.

**25.839.** *Sudania. Énumération des plantes*. Récoltées en Afrique tropicale par M. Aug. Chevalier... Tome I (No. 1 à 12.000). Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur, ...) 1911. Qu. (*Sudania*).

*Note*: “Cet ouvrage a été autographié à 35 exemplaires seulement”.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1911 (p. vii signed 30 Oct 1911, text printed from writing), cover-t.p., p. [i\*], i-vii, 1-209. *Copies*: BR, HH (see Tucker 1: 153).

*Ref.*: Offner, J., *Bot. Centralbl.* 125(4): 360. 7 Apr 1914 (rev.).

**25.840.** Sur deux *plantes cultivées en Afrique tropicale* décrites par Lamarck... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1912]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul (med) 1912 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 58. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [168]-227, *pl. 2,3, 3-bis*. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 59(2-3): 168-227, *pl. 2,3, 3-bis*. 1912.

**25.841.** Rapport sur une *mission scientifique dans l'Ouest Africain* (1908-1910), ... Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1912. Oct. (*Mission sci. Ouest-Afr.*).

*Publ.*: 1912 (text written 12 Jan 1912), cover (identif.), p. [i, h.t., journal], [iii, t.p. of journal issue], 1-131, [132], 2 maps. *Copy*: B. – Issued as fasc. 5 of *Nouv. Arch. Miss. Sci.*, ser. 2.

**25.842.** *Énumération des plantes cultivées* par les indigènes en Afrique tropicale et des espèces naturalisées dans le même pays et ayant probablement été cultivées à une époque plus ou moins reculée ... Paris (Au siège social de la Société nationale d'Acclimatation de France ...) Paris. 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [1]-50. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Natl. Acclim. France* 59: 65-79, 104-110, 133-138, 239-242, 312-318, 341-346, 386-392. 1912. – See also BL 1: 62.

**25.843.** Mission Chari-Lac-Tchad (1902-1904). Études sur la *flore de l'Afrique centrale française* (Bassins de l'Oubangui et du Chari) ... Tome I. *Énumération des plantes récoltées* ... Paris (A. Challamel, éditeur ...) 1913. Oct. (*Fl. Afr. centr., Énum. pl. récolt.*).

*Publ.*: 1913 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 127(3): 43. 17 Feb 1914, *Nat. Nov. Dec* (2) 1913), frontispiece, p. [i]-xii, [1]-451, [452, printer's mark]. *Copies*: B, BR, HH, L, MO. – See also BL 1: 36.

**25.844.** *La forêt et les bois du Gabon* ... Paris (Augustin Challamel, éditeur, ...) 1916. [1917]. Oct. (*Bois du Gabon*).

*Publ.*: Jan 1917 (date on t.p., as well as 1916, sic), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vii, [1]-468, [469], *pl. numbered i-xxxi* (incl.) *pl. i-xxviii*. *Copies*: BR, NY. – Issued as fasc. IX of *Les Végétaux Utiles de l'Afrique Tropicale française*.

**25.845.** Premier *inventaire* des bois et autres produits forestiers du Tonkin ... Hanoi - Haiphong (Imprimerie d'Extrême-Orient) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul-Aug, Sep-Oct 1918, Jul-Aug 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-227, [228], 1 table. *Copy*: BR.

- Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Écon. Indo-Chine, ser. 2, 21(131): 497-524. Jul-Aug, (132): 742-884, 1 table. Sep-Oct 1918, 22(137): 495-552. Jul-Aug 1919 (of the reprint p. [1]-170, 1 table are from 1918, p. 171-[228] from 1919).
- 25.846.** *Les cultures fruitières en Indochine ...* Bulletin agricole de l'Institut scientifique de Saigon. 1919. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1919 (date on p. [97]), p. [97]-115. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. agric. Inst. Sci. Saigon 1(4): 97-115. 1919.
- 25.847.** Institut scientifique de l'Indochine. Catalogue des plantes du *Jardin botanique de Saigon ...* Saigon (Imprimerie Nouvelle Albert Portail) 1919. Oct. (*Jard. bot. Saigon*).  
*Publ.*: Mai 1919 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-66 [67-68 indexes]. *Copies*: BR, HH, NY, USDA.
- 25.848.** Exploration botanique de l'Afrique occidentale française. 1. *Énumération des plantes récoltées avec une Carte botanique, agricole et forestière ...* Paris (Paul Lechevallier, éditeur ...) 1920. Oct. (*Expl. bot. Afr. occ., Énum. pl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1920, p. [i, iii], portrait F. Fleury, [v, vii]-xiii, [xv], [1]-798, 1 col. folded map. *Copies*: B, BR; IDC 5230. – Issued as Exploration botanique de l'Afrique occidentale française ... Tome 1, 1920.
- 25.849.** *Le Chénopode à essence vermifuge ou Thé du Mexique (Chenopodium ambrosioides L.) ...* Extrait du Bulletin des Sciences Pharmacologiques ... 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1921 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Pharmacol. 28: 129-144. 1921.
- 25.850.** *Les Salicornes et leur emploi dans l'alimentation étude historique, botanique, économique ...* Appendice ... Paris (Laboratoire d'Agronomie coloniale ...) 1922. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Eug. Lemesle, for *Appendice* on p. 81-82.  
*Publ.*: 1922, p. [1]-89. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revue Bot. appl. Agric. col. 2: 697-785. 1922.
- 25.851.** *Rapports entre la végétation de la Normandie et du Massif Breton et celle de la Grande-Bretagne ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...] 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec (med) 1923 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), p. 598-623. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 70(CRS 7-8): 598-623. 1923.
- 25.852.** Botanique. *Les espèces atlantiques de la flore française et la genèse des peuplements végétaux actuels de l'Ouest et du Nord-Ouest de la France ...* Paris (Secrétariat de l'Association [Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences]) 1923. (*Esp. atl. fl. franç.*).  
*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: B, BR. – “Mémoire hors volume” [sic].
- 25.853.** *Un genre nouveau de Saxifragacées ...* Paris (Laboratoire d'Agronomie coloniale ...) 1927. Oct.  
*Co-author*: François Gagnepain (1866-1952), see TL-2/1: 904.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-4. *pl. 14* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. appl. Agric. col. 7(74): 662-665, *pl. 14*. 1927.
- 25.854.** *Les Caféiers du Globe ...* Paris (Paul Lechevalier, éditeur ...) 1929 [-1947]. Oct./Qu. (*Caféiers Globe*).  
*Publ.*: [1] (Généralités sur les Caféiers. Oct.): 1929, cover-t.p., p. [iii]-viii, [1]-196. *Copies*: B, WAG. – Issued as Encyclopédie Biologique 5, 1929.  
 [2] (Iconographie des Caféiers sauvages et cultivés. Qu.): 1942, cover-t.p., p. [1]-35, [36], *pl. 1-158*, [37-38]. *Copies*: B, WAG. – Id. 22, 1942.  
 [3] (Systématique des Caféiers et Faux-Caféiers, Maladies et Insectes nuisibles. Oct.): 1947, cover-t.p., p. [1]-356, [357-359]. *Copies*: B, WAG. – Id. 28, 1947.

**25.855.** A propos d'un *Carex nouveau de la Guinée française* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Museum ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p., p. 466-468. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 3(5): 466-468. 1931.

**25.856.** *Les productions végétales du Sahara et de ses confins Nord et Sud Passé - Présent - Avenir* ... Revue de Botanique appliquée & d'agriculture tropicale ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1932 (date on p. [669]), cover (identif.), p. [669]-924. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. appl. Agric. trop. 12(133-134): 669-924. 1932.

**25.857.** Deux *Cypéracées arbustifformes* remarquables de l'ouest africain ... La Terre et la Vie ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1933 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: BR, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from La Terre et la Vie 3(3): 131-144. 1933.

**25.858.** Les îles du Cap Vert. *Flore de l'Archipel* ... Paris (Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle ...) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935, p. [i, t.p.], [1]-358, [359], pl. 1-16 (uncol. phot. in pocket). *Copies*: B, BR, HH, L, MO, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bot. appl. [Agric. trop.] 15: 733-1090, pl. 1-16. 1935. – See also BL 1: 88.

**25.859.** Deux nouvelles *Iridées* de l'Afrique tropicale ... [Extrait ... Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle ... 1937]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1937 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. 401-404. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. natl. Hist. Nat. ser. 2. 9(6): 401-404. 1937.

**25.860.** *Plantes ichtyotoxiques* des genres *Tephrosia* et *Mundulea* ... Revue Botanique appliquée et d'agriculture tropicale ... Paris (Laboratoire d'Agronomie coloniale ...) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., 9-27, [28, printer's mark]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bot. appl. [Agric. trop.] 17(186): 9-27. 1937.

**25.861.** Répartition de deux espèces semi-cosmopolites de *Calystegia*, leurs variations, les causes probables de leur différenciation et de leur distribution ... Extrait du Comte Rendu ... Société de Biogéographie ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938 (read 18 Feb 1938), p. [9]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. Biogéogr. 15(no. 125): 9-13. 1938.

\***Chevallier, François Fulgis** (1796-1840), French physican and botanist, born at Paris, studied and received the Dr. méd. at the Faculté de Paris, after 1832 at the Faculté de Médecine at Strasbourg, died at Freiburg im Breisgau (*Chevall.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, further material in STR (lichens and fungi), PC and FH-Schiffner. See also TL-2/1: 494. – Mss. in Arch. dépt. Strasbourg (fide MD) and Bibl. Centrale, Paris.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 340 (b. 2 Jul 1796, Paris, d. 24 Dec 1840, Freiburg im Breisgau); BM 1: 343; CSP 1: 901, 6: 621; Frank 3 (Anh): 18; GR p. 270; GR, cat. p. 61; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 125 (as Chevalier); Jackson p. 161, 162; Kew 1: 531; LS 5096-5100; MD p. 82-84; NAF 1(1): 156, 7(15): 1055; NI 353-355; PFC 2(2): xx, 3(1): xii, 3(2): xiii; PR 1689-1692, ed 1: 1822-1825; Rehder 1: 408; SBC p. 117; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-1: 81-82, TL-2/1: 494-495; Tucker 1: 153; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1841: 240 (d.); Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de F.F. Chevallier ... Colmar, s.d. 4 p.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 1: 778. 1878.

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977.

**25.862.** Essai sur les *Hypoxylons lichénoïdes*, comprenant les genres *Hysterium*, *Polymorphum*, *Opegrapha*, *Arthonia*, *Schizoxylum*, *Verrucaria*, *Pertusaria*; leur classification, leur histoire et leur description, avec plusieurs genres nouveaux découverts aux environs de Paris ... Extrait du Journal de Physique ... 1822. Qu. (*Hypoxylons lichén.*).

*Publ.*: Feb 1822 (date on p. 1), p. [1]-34, pl. 1-3 (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. de Phys.* 94: 28-61, pl. 1-3. 1822. – LS 5096.

*Note*: LS 5098 mentions *Histoire générale des Hypoxylons*, description des genres et des espèces, qui forment cette grande tribu des végétaux ... Paris livr. 1(1824), 2(1825), n.v.

**Chevallier, Louis Pierre Désiré** (1852-1938), French clergyman and botanist, born at Précigné, Sarthe, explorer and botanical collector of the Algerian Sahara, teacher at the Petit Séminaire d'Autun. (*L. Chevall.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Material at AL, B, DS, F, GB, GOET; GRO, GZU, HH, JE, K, LAU, LD, MANCH, MO, STR, TCD, U, W, WELC (63).

*Exsiccatae* (1): *Plantae Saharae Algeriensis exsiccatae* distributed in 2 fascicles, 1896 (1-122) and 1897 (123-254), further collections, from Mzab 1899: 106 specimen, also from 1902 and 1904, 650 numbers in all. – In part collecting with François Xavier Gillot (1842-1910), see TL-2/1: 947. (2): *Muscinées des environs de Mamers* (Sarthe) in PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 854; Barnhart 1: 340 (b. 26 Sep 1852, Précigné, Sarthe, d. 11 Apr 1938, ib.); IH 2: 125; Jackson p. 287; Rehder 5(index): 174; Urban-Berl. p. 336.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Allg. Bot. Z.* 3: 207. 1897 (fasc. 1 from Biskra, fasc. 2 at Mzab, Guerrara, Metili and Quargla); *Deut. bot. Monatsschr.* 15(3): 95. 1897 (*Pl. Saharae Alger.*).

Maire, R., *Progr. connais. bot. Alg.* 152-153. 1931.

Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 44: 416. 1897 (*On Pl. Saharae Alger.*).

Moll, J.W., *Herb. Hort. bot. Groningen* 29. 1918 (exsicc.).

Wagenitz, G., *Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting.* 36. 1982.

**25.863.** *Muscinées des environs de Mamers* (Sarthe) ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Leguicheux - Gallienne) 1879. Oct. (*Muscinées*).

*Publ.*: 1879 (*Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1880), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: BR.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 27(Bibl.): 31. Jan-Mar 1880 (brief note).

N.L., *Bot. Zeit.* 38: 461. 25 Jun 1880 (rev.).

Husnot, T., *Rev. bryol.* 7(1): 16. Jan-Feb 1880 (rev.).

**25.864.** *Contribution à la Flore de la Sarthe* ... Toulouse (Imprimerie Vialelle et Cie, ...) 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1890 (date on t.p., p. 431 signed 5 Mai 1890), p. [i, t.p.], [401]-431. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot.* 8: 401-431. 1890.

*Addition*: *Rev. Bot.* 9: 203-206. 1891.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 38(Bibl.): 46. 1891.

**25.865.** *Notes sur la flore du Sahara* ... Mémoire de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1900. Oct. (*Notes fl. Sahara*).

*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1900 (date on p. 1; *Nat. Nov. Apr* (2) 1900), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: G, U. – Issued as *Mém. Herb. Boissier* 7. 1900. – Rehder 1: 486.

**25.866.** *Deuxième note sur la Flore du Sahara* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier, ... 1903. Oct. *Publ.*: 1: 31 Jul 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 3(8): 669-684. 1903.

2: 31 Aug 1903 (in journal), p. [17]-39. *Copies*: G, U. – *Id. ser. 2.* 3(9): 757-779. 1903.

**25.867.** *Troisième note sur la Flore du Sahara* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier, ... 1905-1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 30 Apr 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 5(5): 440-444. 1905.  
2: 31 Jan 1906 (date on p. [6]), p. [6]-19. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Id. ser. 2. 6(2): 89-102. 1906.

\***Chiarugi, Alberto** (1901-1960), Italian botanist, born at Firenze, studied at the University of Firenze, as “laureò in botanica” 1924, docent 1927, professor of botany at the University of Pisa 1930, ultimately idem at Firenze 1950-1960. (*Chiarugi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 153; Andrews p. 246; Barnhart 1: 341 (b. 20 Nov 1901, Firenze, d. 25 Feb 1960, ib.); BL 2: 347, 406, 640; Kew 1: 532; Roon p. 26; TL-2/1: 495.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 80(2): 176. 1931 (dir. Pisa, earlier at Firenze).

Boureau, E., Regn. Veg. 11: 11. 1958.

Chiarugi, A., (info. for A.C. de Roon, Intern. directory special. pl. taxonomy 26. 1958: date of birth 20 Nov 1901, herb. at FI).

Chiarugi, E.M., Caryologia 13(1): 1-14. 1960 (portr., dedic., list of publ. (174 nos.)).

Corti, R., L'Italia forestale e montana 15(5): [7 p. + portr.]. 1960; Arch. Bot. Biogeogr. Ital. 36(3): 200-204. 1960 (obit., portr., d. 25 Feb 1960).

Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 129. 1991 (b. 20 Nov 1901, Florence, d. 25 Feb 1960, Florence).

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 283. 1938 (Dir. bot. gard. Pisa 1930-x), 289 (dir. bot. gard. Siena 1929-1930).

Jørgensen, C.A. et al., Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk. 9(4): 157. 1958 (2 papers mentioned).

Knobloch, I.W., Amer. Fern J. 51(3): 156-157. 1961 (brief obit., d. 25 Feb 1960).

Moggi, G., Webbia 15: vii-x, xi-xxiii list of publ., 1 pl. 1960 (obit., portr.).

Steenis, C.G.G.J. van, Fl. males. Bull. 15: 706. 1960 (d. 25 Feb at Firenze), 16: 796. 1961 (E. Corti succeeded C.).

Tonzig, S., Lavori Ist. Sci. bot. Univ. Milano 8(219): 968-983. 1961.

**25.868.** *Embriologia delle “Cistaceae” ... Forli* (Tip. Valbonesi) 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925 (p. 307 signed text 15 Mar 1925), cover-t.p., id. verso identif., p. [1]-94, pl. 6-14 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 32: 223-316, pl. 6-14. 1925.

*Note*: Embriologia delle Cistaceae. *Nota preventina ... Rendic. R. Accad. Naz. Lincei*, ser. 5(sem. 1)33(3): 103-105. 1924.

**25.869.** *Embriologia vegetale. - Fenomeni di aposporia e di apogamia in Artemisia nitida* Bertol. ... Nota preventiva del dott. Alberto Chiarugi, presentata dal Corrisp. E. Carano ... Rendiconti della R. Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1926 (read 7 Mar 1926), p. [281]-284. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Naz. Lincei, Rendiconti Cl. Sci. fis., ser. 6. 3(5): 281-284. 1926.

**25.870.** *Aposporia e apogamia in “Artemisia nitida”* Bertol. ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanica Italiano ... 1926]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [501]-626, pl. 3-9 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 33(4): 501-626, pl. 3-9. 1926.

**25.871.** *Il gametofito femminile delle Angiospermae nei suoi vari tipi di costruzione e di sviluppo ... Forli* (Tipografia Valbonesi) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-129. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital., ser. 2. 34(1): 5-133. 1927.

**25.872.** Ulteriori ricerche sulla "*Romulea Requiinii*" del Littorale Toscano: "*Romulea Requiinii*" Parl. var. "etrusca", var. nova ... [Publicato in "Nuovo Giornale botanico Italiano ... 1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Jul 1929 (in journal), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital., ser. 2. 36(2): 191-202. 1929.

**25.873.** *La cariologia nelle sue applicazioni a problemi di botanica ...* Pavia (Premiata Tipografia successori Frat. Fusi) 1932 (XI). Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. Ital. Progr. Sci. 3: 55-92. 1932.

*Note*: The "1932 (XI)" on the t.p. refers also to the 11-th year of the Mussolini era.

**25.874.** *Osservazioni cariologiche e sistematiche sui generi Kernera e Rhizobotrya (Cruciferae = Thlaspidineae) ...* Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [63]-75. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital., ser. 2. 40(1): 63-75. 1933.

**25.875.** *Lo sviluppo del gametofito femminile della "Weddellina squamulosa Tul." (Podostemonaceae) ...* Roma (Tipografo della R. Accademia nazionale dei Lincei) 1933 (XI). Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1933 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1095]-1100. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendic. R. Accad. Naz. Lincei, ser. 6 (sem. 1) 17(12): 1095-1100. 1933.

**25.876.** *Sul limite boreale dell' area geografica del "Geranium argenteum" L. nelle Dolomiti occidentali ...* Nuovo Giornale botanico Italiano ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Oct 1937 (read 25 Aug 1937/XV.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital., ser. 2. 44(3): 635-640. 1937.

**25.877.** *La vegetazione dell' Appennino nei suoi aspetti di ambiente e di storia del popolamento montano ...* Roma (Società Italiana per il progresso delle Scienze) 1939-XVII. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-37. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti della xxvii Riunione della S.I.P.S. (n.v.).

**Chibber, Hormasji Maneckji** (1894-x), Agriculturist and botanist, some time with John Innes Institute and at agricultural College, Poona, India. (*Chibber*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Bamhart 1: 341; LS suppl. 4945.

**25.878.** *On variations in the flowers of Limnanthemum indicum*, Thwaites ... From The Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1913 (date on p. 192), cover-t.p., p. [191]-192, table. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, ser. 2. 9(5): 191-192. 1913.

**25.879.** *The morphology and histology of Piper Betle*, Linn. (The Betel-Vine). Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal Botany ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1913 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [357]-383, pl. 17-19 (uncol., 17-18 draw., 19 phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 41: 357-383, pl. 17-19. 1913.

**25.880.** *Studies in the germination of three Indian plants ...* [Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg ... 1915]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1915, p. [52]-56, pl. 8 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 29: 52-56, pl. 8. 1915.

**Chickering, John White, Jr.** (1831-1913), American botanist, born at Bolton, Mass., A.B. Bowdoin 1852, id. A.M. 1855, Theological Seminary Bangor 1859-1860, teacher 1852-1856,

principal Seneca College Inst. 1857-1858, pastor 1860-1870, professor of natural sciences Gallaudet 1870-1900, lector at Gallaudet and Howard from 1900 (*Chick.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (2000, orig.), further material in CGE, F, HH, MO, NY, P, PH, POM, TENN, VT, WELC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 341 (b. 11 Sep 1831, Bolton, Mass., d. 9 Nov 1913); IH 2: 96, 125; Rehder 5(index): 174; Tucker 1: 154.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men. sci. ed. 2: 84. 1910 (used for our caption).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 73. 1972.

Mears, J., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 147. 1981.

Pease, A.S., Fl. N. New Hampshire 35. 1964.

Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935.

**25.881.** *The flora of the Dismal Swamp ...* [Salem, Mass. 1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873, p. [1-4]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Natural. 7: 521-524. 1873.

**25.882.** *A botanical trip in Virginia ... Field & Forest ...* 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1877, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Field & Forest 3: 1-4. 1877.

**25.883.** *Catalogue of phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants collected during the summers of 1873 and 1874 in Dakota and Montana along the forty-ninth parallel by Dr. Elliot Coves U.S.A.: with which are incorporated those collected in the same region at the same time by Mr. George M. Dawson ...* [Ex Bulletin U.S. Geol. Geogr. Survey of the Territories ... Washington D.C. 1878]. Oct.

*Collectors*: Elliot Coves (fl. 1873-1874) and George Mercer Dawson (1849-1901), see IH 2: 154.

*Publ.*: 11 Dec 1878 (in journal; Bot. Zeit. 25 Jan 1880, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1880), p. 801-830.

*Copies*: BR, G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. U.S. Geol. Geogr. Survey Territ. 14(4): 801-830. 1878.

*Ref.*: N.L. Bot. Zeit. 38: 461. 25 Jan 1880.

**Chien, Sung-shu** (Ch'ien Ch'ung-shu) (1883 [not 1885]-1965), Chinese botanist at the Biological Laboratory of the Science Society of China, Peipei, Chungking Szechuan, also at the Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica, Western City, Peking. (*S.S. Chien*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PE (collected especially in Havangshan Anwhei 1926 and in Western Hupei 1921 (collected for Nanking Univ.)) – Further material at E, HH, LU, NF, P, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 341 (err. b. "1885"); IF suppl. 4: 315; IH 2: 125; Kew 1: 533; MW p. 75; MW suppl. p. 42; Roon p. 26.

BIOFILE: Chien, S.S., Questionnaire for a directory of specialists, published by A.C. de Roon;

Chien gave info. on his standing, he cited his birthday as 11 Nov 1883 (mss. in files TL-2).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 877, 455a. 1984.

Yü, T.T., Acta bot. Sin. 25(5): 495-496. 1983 (in memory of Chien on his hundred years birthday), see also Anon., Acta Phytotax. Sin. 21(4): 353-354. 1983.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Flora Rei publicae popularis Sinicae, vol. 2, ed. by S.S. Chien & W.Y. Woon, see Taxon 9: 59. 1960.*

**25.884.** *Preliminary notes on the vegetation and flora of Hwang Shan ...* Contrib. Biol. Lab., Sci. Soc. China ... 1927. Oct. (*Prelim. notes flora Hwang Shan*).

*Publ.*: 1927. *Copy*: HH. – Issued as Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser. 3: 1-85. 1927.

**25.885.** A few new species of *Chinese plants* ... (Published by the Science Society of China, Nanking, China) 1931. Oct. (*Chinese pl.*).

*Co-author:* Wan Chun Cheng (1904-1983), see this suppl.

*Publ.:* 10 Jun 1931 (date on p. 59, cover-t.p.: 1 Jun), cover-t.p., p. 59-77. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Contr. Biol. Lab., Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser. 6(7). 1931.

**25.886.** Studies of the *Chinese orchids* I. ... (Published by the Science Society of China, Nanking, China) 1931. Oct. (*Chinese orch.*).

*Publ.:* 1 Sep 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 79-110. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Contr. Biol. Lab., Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser. 6(8). 1931.

**25.887.** The wood of *Chung Shan*, Nanking ... Published by the Science Society of China, Nanking, China ... 1932. Oct. (*Wood Chung Shan*).

*Publ.:* 1 Mai 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 191-204. *Copies:* B, U. – Issued as Contr. Biol. Lab., Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser. 7(7). 1932.

**25.888.** *Vegetation of the Rocky Ridge of Chung Shan*, Nanking ... Published by the Science Society of China, Nanking, China ... 1932. Oct. (*Veget. Chung Shan*).

*Publ.:* 1 Jun 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 215-227. *Copies:* B, U. – Issued as Contr. Biol. Lab., Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser. 7(9). 1932.

**Child, Marion** (fl. 1929-1932), American botanist, married H. Vincent Moss, AB Oberlin, MS Washington University 1929. (*Child*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MO, further material at MONTU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 341; IH 2: 125; LS suppl. 4962-4963; Stevenson p. 1238.

**25.889.** *Preliminary studies in the genus Daldinia* ... Reprinted from Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Dec 1929 (fide C.R. Bauer, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 73: 222. 1986), cover-t.p., p. 411-486, *pl. 36* (uncol. phot.), *37-38* (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* B, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 16(4): 411-486, *pl. 36-38*. 1929.

**25.890.** The genus *Daldinia* ... Annals Missouri Botanical Garden ... [1932]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov 1932 (in journal), p. 429-496, *pl. 26-33* (uncol. phot. and draw.). *Copies:* L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 19(4): 429-496, *pl. 26-33*. 1932.

**Childs, Thomas White** (1908-x), American botanist, born at Rockwell City, Iowa, educated at Oregon State College, and the University of Pennsylvania, Ph.D. 1936 at this university, ca. 1939 employed at the Division of Forest Pathology, Portland, Oregon. (*Th.W. Childs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342 (b. 20 Mai 1908, Rockwell City, Iowa); Kew 1: 534.

**25.891.** University of Pennsylvania. *Variability of Polyporus schweinitzii* in culture ... Philadelphia (University of Pennsylvania) 1936. [i.e. 1937]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1937 (date on p. 29), cover-t.p., p. [i], 29-50. *Copies:* BR, L. – “A dissertation in botany ... for the degree of doctor of philosophy”. Thesis “1936”, but on p. 29: Jan 1937. – Reprinted and to be cited from Phytopathology 17(1): 29-50. 1937.

**Chimani, Otto** (fl. 1895), German botanist from Kassel, Dr. phil. Bern 1895. (*Chimani*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.



BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Tucker 1: 136.

**25.892.** *Untersuchungen über Bau und Anordnung der Milchröhren* unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Guttapercha u. Kautschuk liefernden Pflanzen. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde vorgelegt der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Bern ... Cassel (Druck von Gebrüder Gotthelf) 1895. Oct. (*Unters. Bau Anordn. Milchrohr.*). *Publ.*: Jan 1895 (Imprimatur 29 Dec 1894, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1895), p. [1]-47, [48], *pl. 1*. *Copies*: HH, U.

\***Ching, Ren-Chang** (1889-1986), Chinese botanist, born in Wujing County, Kiangsu Prov., studied at Kingling University, Nanking, 1925, lectured at Dept. Biology, S.E. University, Nanking 1925-1927, head of the Botany Section of the Metropolitan Museum, Nanking, 1927-1932, head of the herbarium of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology 1932-1945, from then on in education and forestry and setting up the Academia Sinica, director Phytotaxonomy Dept. Botanical Institute in Beijing, at last advisor of the institute until 1986. (*Ching*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES (see IH 2: 125): PE (orig.), further material at B, BH, BM, E, HH, LA, LCU, MO, N, NT, NY, PH, S, U, US (p.p. orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342 (b. 16 Feb 1899 [incorrect], Nanking, China); Hortus 3: 1190; IF suppl. 3: 203-204, 4: 315-316; IH 1, ed. 8: 256, IH 2: 125; Kew 1: 535-536; MW p. 75-76, MW suppl. 43-44; Roon p. 26; TL-2/1: 495-496; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Ching, R.C., in mss. for A.C. de Roon, Internat. directory specialists pl. taxonomy, mss. in TL-2 files (b. 1 March 1889, not 16 Feb 1899).

Chung, H.H., Lingnan Sci. J. 7: 126. 1929 (coll. Chung Hsien 1927, determined by A. Rehder and L. Diels).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 582. 1984.

Shan Ren-hwa, Taxon 30(4): 866. 1981 (coll. in Jiansu Bot. Inst. Herb., see also IH 1, ed. 8, p. 256).

Shing, K.S., Taxon 37(2): 409-416. 1988 (obit., b. 16 Jan 1898 [sic], d. 22 Jul 1986, portr., list of publications [129 nos.]).

EPONYMY: *Chingiacanthus* Handel-Mazzetti, Sinensia 5: 11. 1934. – See ING 1: 345. 1979.

**25.893.** Some new species of ferns from Kwangsi, China, Sinensia ... 1929. Qu.

*Publ.*: Aug 1929 (in journal), Sinensia 1: 1-13. 1929. *Copy*: HH.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. 64(Lit.): 2. 1931 (rev.).

**25.894.** The studies of Chinese ferns I-XII ... 1930-1935. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1: Apr 1930 (see Taxon 37(2): 410. 1988), in Sinensia 1(4): 43-56. 1930. – No reprint seen.

2: 30 Mai 1930 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, Chin.], 145-159, [161-162, Chin.]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 1(9): 145-162. 1930.

3: 20 Mar 1931 (see Taxon 37(2): 411. 1988), in id. 2(1): 1-14, *pl. 1-3*. 1931. – No reprint seen.

4: 30 Mar 1931, id. 2(2): 15-23, *pl. 1-8*. 1931. – No reprint seen.

5: 22 Jun 1931, id. 2(10): 185-224, *pl. 1-31*. 1931. – No reprint seen.

6: Jun 1931, cover-t.p., p. 175-192 (Genus *Vittaria* of China & Sikkime[sic]-Himalaya). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sinensia 1(12): 175-192. 1931. – *Ref.*: L. Diels, Bot. Jahrb. 65(Lit.): 670. 1933 (rev.).

7: Aug 1931, id. 2(2): 9-36. 1931. – No reprint seen.

8: Nov 1932, id. 3(5): 131-156. 1932. – No reprint seen.

9: 24 Feb 1933, id. 4(3): 47-116. 1933. – No reprint seen.

10: 10 Mai 1933, id. 4(10): 293-354. 1933. – No reprint seen.

11: Dec 1933, id., in *Contr. Inst. Bot. Natl. Acad. Peiping* 2(3): 31-100, pl. 3-4. 1931. – No reprint seen.

12: Jun 1935 (see *Taxon* 37(2): 412. 1988), id. in *Bull. Chin. Bot. Soc.* 1(1): 36-72. 1935. See for further publications in this series *Taxon* 37(2): 412-413. 1988.

**25.895.** The *present status* of our knowledge of *Chinese ferns* ... Peking Natural History Bulletin ... 1932-1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932-1933, p. [253]-273. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.* 7: 253-273. 1932-1933.

**25.896.** The *Pteridophyta of Kiangsu Province* ... [Sinensia ... 1933]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Jun 1933 (in journal), p. [319]-348. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sinensia* 3(12): 319-348. 1933.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 66(Lit.): 70. 1934 (rev.).

**25.897.** *Lithostegia*, a new genus of polypodiaceous fern from Sikkim-Yunnan ... *Sinensia* ... 1933. Qu.

*Publ.*: Jul 1933 (*Nat. Nov.* Oct 1934), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. – See *ING* 2: 995. 1979. – Reprint combined with J.E. Dandy, *Magnoliaceae collected in Kwangsi by R.C. Ching in 1928*, p. 10-13. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sinensia* 4(1): 1-13. 1933.

**25.898.** On the genus *Onychium* Kaulf. *from the far Orient* ... Canton, China ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jul 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 493-501. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lingnan Sci. J.* 13(3): 493-501. 1934.

**25.899.** A revision of the *Chinese and Sikkim-Himalayan Dryopteris* with reference to some species from neighbouring regions ... [Published by the Institute, Peiping, China ... 1936]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mar 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 237-352. *Copy*: L; IDC E 5087/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol.* 6(5): 237-352. 1936.

**25.900.** *New and little known ferns from China* and neighboring regions ... Canton, China. 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 20 Jun 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 275-282. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lingnan Sci. J.* 15(2): 275-282. 1936.

[2]: 24 Jul 1936 (id.), cover-t.p., p. [391]-399. *Copy*: L. – Id. 15(3): 391-399. 1936.

\***Chiovenda, Emilio** (1871-1941), Italian botanist, born in Rome 18 Mai 1871, studied with the Padres Rosminiani di Stresa e Domodossola, “laurea” natural science at R. Università Roma 1896, assistant curator at the Botanical Institute in Rome from 1897, Aiuto-Conservatore at the Museo Coloniale di Roma 1904, curator of the Rome herbarium and the beginning of the Italian colonial herbarium from 1905, docent at the University of Rome 1909, at the colonial herbarium at Firenze 1915, collected in Eritrea and Abyssinia (Ethiopia), professor of botany at the University of Catania 1916-1929, id. at Modena 1929-1935, ultimately at the University of Bologna 1935-1941, died 19 Feb 1941. (*Chiov.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI and FT (Ethiopia, Eritrea); further material at AK, B, G, H-BR, MANCH, RO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342 (b. 18 Mai 1871, Premosello, Novara); BL 1: 33, 34, 35, 39, 40, 290, 2: 358, 375, 376, 586; BM 6: 201; Bossert p. 73; CSP 14: 201; GR p. 529; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 686; IH 2: 125; Kew 1: 536-537; Langman p. 203-204; LS suppl. 4969-4970; Plesch p. 177; Rehder 5(index): 174; Saccardo 1: 51, 2: 32, cron. p. xix; TL-1: 82, TL-2/1: 496 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 154; Urban-Berl. p. 337; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 69(5): 160. 27 Jan 1897 (curator coll. Royal Bot. Inst. Roma), 98(10): 272. 1905 (curator colonial herb. at Rome); Allg. Bot. Z. 11: 76. 1905 (curator Rome colonial herb.); Hedwigia 44(4) (Beibl.): (179). 1905 (curator colonial herb. at Rome).
- Baldacci, A., Rendic. Sess. R. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna 1941-42: 189 (biogr., portr.).
- Carano, E., Commemorazione tenuta il 5 aprile 1941 nella Reale Accademia d'Italia 1942: [1 p.].
- Chiovena, E., Fl. Alpi Lepontine occid., Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 31: 228. 1924 (Fl. Alpi Lepontine occid., bibl.).
- Ciferri, R. and L. Vignoli, Archivio Bot. 17(2): 99-108. 1941 (obit., portr.).
- Friis, I., Kew Bull. 40(2): 395-398. 1984 (identity of C's Somalian Sapotaceae).
- Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 582. 1984.
- Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 106: 156. 1988, 109: 129-130. 1991 (biogr., b. 18 Mai 1871, Roma, d. 19 Feb 1940, Bologna).
- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 269 (C. dir. Bot. Gard. Bologna 1937), 275 (id. at Modena 1929-1935).
- Mildbraed, J., Bot. Jahrb. 64(Lit): 33. 26 Oct 1931 (rev. of *Flora Somalia*, TL-2/1105).
- Negodi, G., Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena 72: 22-33. 1941 (obit., portr., list of publ. (titles only, no pagination)).
- Pollaci, G., Atti Ist. bot. "Giovanni Briosi" Labor. critt. Ital. 13(4a): [1 p.]. 1941 (portr.).
- Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977.
- Solla (Triest), Bot. Centralbl. 82(19): 186. 1900, 86(26): 422-427. 1901 (rev. of R. Pirota and E. Chiovena, *Flora Romana*, TL-2/7968).
- Veendorp, H. and L.G.M. Baas-Becking, Hort. acad. lugd.-bat. 1587-1937: 14. 20. 1938.
- White, A. and B.L. Sloane, Stapeliae ed. 2, p. preface, 16, 183, 187, 188, 232, 260, 852. 1937.

- NOTES: (1) Chiovena, E., co-author with first author P.R. Pirota, *Flora romana* 1900, see TL-2/7968 (4: 275).
- (2) Chiovena, E. and Fabrizio Cortesi, *Angiospermae*, in Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, ed., *Il Ruwenzori* 1909, parte scientifica, vol. 1: 433-473. Copy at MO.
- (3) Pirota, R. and E. Chiovena, *Illustrazione di alcuni erbarii antichi romani*, Malpighia 13, 1900, 159 p. (reprint see Solla (Triest), Bot. Centralbl. 85(5): 150-152. 1900).
- (4) Chiovena, E., *Note sulla fondazione degli orti medici di Padova e di Pisa ...* Atti dell' VIII. Congresso Intern. Storia Medic., Pisa (Stab. V. Lischi & Figli) 1931-X. – Copy: FAS(B).

**25.901.** *Sopra alcune piante rare o critiche della flora Romana ...* Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.:* [1]: 1892 (read 5 Mai 1892), p. [295]-303. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1892: 295-303.

[2]: 1892 (read 2 Jun 1892), p. [381]-386. *Copy:* B. – Id. 1892: 381-386.

[3]: 1892 (read 2 Jun 1892), p. [386]-394. *Copy:* B. – Id. 1892: 386-394.

[4]: 1892, in Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1892: 403-408. – No reprint seen.

**25.902.** *Intorno a due forme vegetali appartenenti alla flore ossolana ...* Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1893 (read 1 Dec 1892), p. [9]-11. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1893: 9-11.

**25.903.** *Tre piante nuove per la Provincia Romana. Nota ...* Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1894 (read 8 Nov 1894), p. [282]-283. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1894(9): 282-283.

**25.904.** *Delle Euforbie della Sezione Anisophyllum appartenenti alla Flora Italiana ...* Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1895. Oct.

**Publ.:** Feb-Mar 1895 (read 7 Feb 1895), p. [61]-66. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1895(5): 61-66.

**25.905.** *Graminacee* dell' *Harar* e dei Somali raccolte dall' ing. L. Robecchi-Bricchetti di E. Chiovenda ... Estratto dall' *Annuario del R. Istituto Botanico di Roma* ... [1897]. Qu. **Collector:** Luigi Robecchi-Bricchetti (1855-1926), see TL-2/4: 808-809, and IH 2: 767. **Publ.:** 1897 (fide CSP 1897), p. [1]-16, *pl. 9-21* (uncol. liths.). **Copies:** G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuario R. Ist. Bot. Roma* 6(2): 161-176, *pl. 9-21*. 1897. ("1896").

**25.906.** *Piante nuove o rare da aggiungersi alla Flora Romana* ... [Genova ... 1897]. Oct. **Publ.:** 1897 (text closed 13 Mar 1897), p. [1]-24. **Copies:** B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malphigia* 11: 90-113. 1897.

**25.907.** Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della flora dell' Africa orientale. XVI. *Graminaceae somalenses* a Dr. D. Riva in expeditione ruspoliana lectae ... Estratto dall' *Annuario del R. Istituto Botanico di Roma* ... 1898 ["1897"]. Qu. **Collector:** Domenico Riva (ca. 1856-1895), see TL-2/4: 804. **Publ.:** 1898 ["1897"], p. [1]-21, *pl. 3-7* (uncol. liths.). **Copies:** G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuario R. Ist. Bot. Roma* 7: 58-78, *pl. 3-7*. 1898. ("1897").

**25.908.** *Piante nuove o rare della Flora Romana* ... [Genova (Tipografia Ciminago) 1899]. Oct. **Publ.:** 1899 (text closed 15 Nov 1898), p. [1]-10, [12, identif.]. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malphigia* 12: 411-420. 1899.

**25.909.** *Contributo alla flora mesopotamica* ... [Malphigia 1900]. Oct. **Publ.:** 1900 (text closed 12 Mar 1900), p. [1]-38, loose errata slip. **Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malphigia* 14: 3-38. 1900.

**25.910.** *Flora delle Alpi Lepontine occidentale* ossia catalogo ragionato delle piante crescenti nelle vallate sulla destra del Lago Maggiore. Saggio di flora locale ... Roma, 1904-1906. Oct. (*Fl. Alpi Lepont.*).

**Publ.:** 1 (Bibliografia): Dec 1904 (p. 1-96) and Feb 1906 (p. 97-152), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [1]-151, [152, errata]. **Copy:** G.

2 (Pteridophyta): iv, 69 p., Catania 1929. – Not seen.

3 (Gymnospermae): 20-31 Jul 1935 (printed 20 Jul 1935), p. [i]-x, [1]-68, [69]. **Copy:** G (photocopy).

**25.911.** *Species novae in excelsis Ruwenzori* in expeditione Ducis Aprutii lectae ... *Annali di Botanica* ... 1907. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1. *Poaceae et Asteraceae*: 20 Aug 1907 (in journal), p. [147]-151. **Copies:** G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Roma* 6(1): 147-151. 1907.

2: *Rosaceae et Rubiaceae*: 1907 (text signed Jul 1907), p. 152. Auctore F. Ortesi. – In same reprint.

**25.912.** *Plantae novae vel minus notae e regione aethiopica* ... [Series published in different journals], 1911-1951. Oct.

**Publ.:** [1]: 15 Mar 1911, (in journal), p. [51]-85. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Roma* 9(1): 51-85. 1911.

[2]: 31 Mai 1911, (in journal), p. [125]-152. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – Id. 9(2): 125-152. 1911.

[3]: 31 Jul 1911, (in journal), p. [315]-322. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – Id. 9(3): 315-322. 1911.

[4]: 30 Oct 1912, (in journal), p. [383]-415. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – Id. 10(3): 383-415. 1912.

[5]: 30 Sep 1915, (in journal), p. [371]-408, *Note di nomencl.* p. 409-410. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – Id. 13(3): 371-408, 409-410. 1915.

[6]: 1917, (read 10 Feb 1917), p. [1]-7. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1917: 21-27.

[7]: 1917, (read 14 Apr 1917), p. [1]-11. **Copies:** B, BR, MO. – Id. 1917: 38-39, 53-64, 69.

- [8]: 12 Jun 1928, p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BR, MO. – Lav. R. Ist. Bot. Catania 1: 1-32. 1928.
- [9]: 15 Feb 1940, cover-t.p., p. [17]-67. *Copies*: BR, MO. – Issued as *Atti reale Accad. Ital., Memorie* 11(2): 17-67. 1940.
- [10]: 10 Aug 1951 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [229]-240. *Copies*: BR, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Webbia* 8(1): 229-240. 1951. – Published posthumously.
- 25.913.** Della *priorità* di alcuni nomi specifici di piante contenuti nell' "*Auctarium ad synopsis methodicam stirpium Horti Regi Taurinensis*" dell' *Allioni* pubblicato nel 1774. ... *Annali di Botanica* ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1912 (date on p. [15]), p. [15]-23. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Roma* 10(1): 15-23. 1912. – For the "*Auctarium*" see TL-2/1: no. 99.
- 25.914.** La *collezione dei cereali della Colonia Eritrea* presentata dal R. Governo all' Esposizione Internazionale di Torino del 1911 ... Roma 1912. Oct. (*Collez. cereali Col. Eritrea*).  
*Publ.*: 1912, p. [1]-56. *Copy*: B.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 49(Lit): 54. 27 Jun 1913 (brief note).
- 25.915.** *Resultati scientifici della missione Stefanini-Paoli nella Somalia italiana*. Vol 1. *Le collezioni botaniche* ... Firenze (Tipografia Galletti e Cocci) 1916. Qu. (*Res. sci. Somalia ital.*).  
*Publ.*: 1916 (printing finished 18 Nov 1916; rd. by NY 28 Feb 1917), loose errata sheet, p. [1]-241, *pl. 1-24* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L, MO, NY; IDC 6125. – Incl. append. *Le raccolte di Mangano, Scassellati, Mazzocchi e Provenzale in Somalia* on p. 201-228.
- 25.916.** *L'Androsace Vandellii* (Turra) Chiov. ... [Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ... 1919]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1919 (in journal), p. [21]-29. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 26(1): 21-29. 1919.
- 25.917.** *Plantae e Catanga* a Cl. Dr. H. Bovone lectae ... [Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ... 1919]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Ettore Bovone (1880-1922).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1919 (in journal), p. [58]-85, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 26(1): 58-85, *pl. 1.* 1919.
- 25.918.** *Le piante raccolte dal Dr. Nello Beccari in Eritrea* nel 1905 ... Estratto dal *Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano* ... 1919. Oct.  
*Collector*: Nello Beccari (b. 1883), see IH 2: 63.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1919 (in journal), p. [89]-114, *pl. 1.* *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 26(2): 89-114, *pl. 1.* 1919. – See also BL 1: 33.
- 25.919.** *Le piante raccolte dai Prof. G. Dainelli e O. Marinelli in Eritrea* nel 1905-06 ... Estratto dal *Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano* ... 1919. Oct.  
*Collectors*: G. Dainelli and Olinto Marinelli (geologist).  
*Publ.*: Apr 1919 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [147]-168. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 26(2): 147-168. 1919. – See BL 1: 33.  
*Note*: See G. Dainelli e O. Marinelli, *Risultati scientifici di un viaggio nella Colonia Eritrea*, Firenze 1912.
- 25.920.** *Di tre Graminacee* usate nell' alimentazione al Sennaar ... Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società botanica italiana* ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul-Dec 1919 (read 14 Jun 1919), p. [27]-38. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1919 (2-6): 27-38.
- 25.921.** *Osservazioni sulla nomenclatura di akuni ontani nostrani* ... [Estratto dal *Bullettino* [sic] della Società botanica italiana ... 1920]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1920 (in journal), p. [i, identif.], [3]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1920(1-3): 3-8.

- 25.922.** *L'Eragrostis caroliniana* (Spreng.) Scribner ... [Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società botanica italiana* ... 1920]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1920 (in journal), p. [i, identif.], [11]-16. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1920(1-3): 11-16.
- 25.923.** *Materie prime di vegetali spontanei e coltivati o coltivabili nelle nostre Colonie di Eritrea e Somalia* ... Roma (Tipografia dell'Unione editrice ...) 1921. Qu (size). (*Mat. prime veget. spont. Eritrea e Somalia*).  
*Publ.*: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-66. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Mem. Monogr. colon., ser. econ. no. 6.
- 25.924.** *Crittogame vascolari e fanerogame raccolte dal dott. G.B. De Gasperi nella Terra del Fuoco* ... [Firenze ... Tipografia M. Ricci ... 1922]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1922, p. [1]-3, [4, identif.]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from G.B. de Gasperi, *Scritti vari di geografia e geologia* (n.v.).
- 25.925.** *Le piante raccolte dal Dott. Ettore Bovone al Catanga nel 1918-21* ... Mazzochi (Officina Tipografia Mugellana Borgo S. Lorenzo) [1923]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Ettore Bovone (1880-1922).  
*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 29(1-4): 105-119. 1923.
- 25.926.** *Contributo allo studio della Flora italiana dell'ing. G.B. Biadego di Verona* ... 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1923 (in journal), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-25. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 30(1-2): 1-25. 1923.
- 25.927.** *Piante nuove dell'Angola raccolte dal Dott. N. Mazzocchi-Alemanni* ... [Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società Botanica Italiana* ... 1924]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1924 (in journal), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-11. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1924(2): 38-46.
- 25.928.** *Contributo alla conoscenza della flora del Paese dei Cunama (Eritrea)* ... Firenze (Istituto Agricolo Coloniale Italiano) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1924 (in journal), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-12. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Agric. Colon.* 18(10): 342-352. 1924.
- 25.929.** *La collezione di piante fatta dal Comm. Nallo Mazzocchi-Alemanni nell'Angola nel 1923* ... Firenze (Istituto Agricolo Coloniale Italiano) 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1924 (in journal), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-16. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Agric. Colon.* 18(11-12): 378-391. 1924 [i.e. 1925].
- 25.930.** *Flora delle Alpi Lepontine occidentali ossia catalogo ragionato delle piante crescenti nelle Vallate sulla destra del Lago Maggiore. Saggio di flora locale. I. Supplemento alla bibliografia.* Forlì (Tip. Valbonesi) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1924, p. [1, cover-t.p.], [3]-52. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 31: 275-322. 1924.
- 25.931.** *Contributo alla conoscenza della Flora Somala Transjubense. Piante raccolte dal Dr. Pompeo Gorini nel 1925.* ... Firenze (Istituto Agricolo Coloniale Italiano) 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb and Mar 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Agric. Col.* 20(2-3): 42-49. Feb, 103-109. Mar 1925.
- 25.932.** *Note su alcune piante della Sicilia* ... *Annali di Botanica* ... [1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Feb 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Roma* 17(3): 81-87. 1927.

**25.933.** Un *antichissimo erbario anonimo* del Museo botanico di Firenze ... Roma (Tipografia del Senato ...) 1927-1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 1 Aug 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Roma* 17(4): 119-139. 1927.

[2]: 31 Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 122-144. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 19(1): 122-144. 1930 [1931].

**25.934.** *Plantae novae* vel minus notae ex *Aethiopia* ... Catania (Tipografia E. Giandolfo & C.). 1928. Oct. (*Pl. nov. Aethiop.*).

*Publ.*: 1928 (printed 12 Jun 1928), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: B, L, MO. – Issued as *Lavori eseguiti presso il R. Istituto botanico di Catania* no. I.

**25.935.** Una *specie nuova* di "*Impatiens*" spontaneizzata nell' Italia settentrionale ... pubblicato in *Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano* ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [ii of cover-t.p.], [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* ser. 2. 34: 1049-1056. 1928.

**25.936.** *Le posizione sistematica* del genera *Collenucio* Chiov. ... Roma (Tipografia Leonardo da Vinci) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jul 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 323-324. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Roma* 18(3): 323-324. 1930.

**25.937.** Una *nuova inquilina* per la flora italiana ... Modena (Stabilimento poligrafico Modenese) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena* ser. 6. 9(1): 82-83. 1930.

**25.938.** *Contributo* alla conoscenza della *Flora dello Yemen* ... Modena (Stabilimento Poligrafico Modenese) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-3, [4]. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena* ser. 6. 9(2): 161-163. 1930.

**25.939.** *Contributo* alla conoscenza della *flora* della colonia *Eritrea* ... Modena (Stabilimento Poligrafico Modenese) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena* ser. 6. 9(2): 200-205. 1930.

**25.940.** *Il papiro in Italia*. Un interessante problema di Biologia, Sistematica e Fitogeografia ... Forlì (Tipografia Valbonesi) 1931. Qu. (*Papiro in Italia*).

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-120, *pl. 1-4*. *Copies*: B, BR. – Issued as *Lavori R. Ist. bot. Modena Mem.* no. 1. 1931.

**25.941.** *Le Fanerogame* del *Bacino* dello *Uabi-Uebi Scebeli*. Relazione estratta dal volume di S.A.R. il Duca degli Abruzzi *La esplorazione dello Uabi-Uebi Scebeli* ... A. Mondadori ... Editore, [Verona] 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [i], [383]-462, [463], *pl. 1-12* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Luigi di Savoia Duca degli Abruzzi, "*La esplorazione dello Uabi-Uebi Scebeli*": 383-463, *pl. 1-12*. 1932.

**25.942.** Una specie di *Isoëtes* da aggiungere alla flora dell'*Africa tropicale* ... [Modena (Società Tipografica Modenese) 1933]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933, p. [1]-3, [4, identif.]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena* ser. 6. 12(64): 45-47. 1933.

**25.943.** Una *nuova Halorrhagis della Nuova Zelanda* ... [Estratto dagli *Atti della Soc. dei Natur. e Matem. di Modena* ... 1934]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Antonio Vaccari (1867-x), see TL-2/6: 625.

*Publ.:* Dec 1934 (date on p. [3]), p. [1]-2, [3]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena ser. 6. 13(65): 148-149. 1934.*

**25.944.** *Nuovo contributo alla flora della Somalia Italiane ...* [Modena (Società Tipografia Modenese ...) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* 24 Dec 1934 (on p. 2: Jan 1935), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copies:* B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Natural. Matem. Modena ser. 6. 14(66): 1-19. 1935.* – Also issued as *Lavori R. Ist. bot. Univ. Modena Mem. no. 5. 1934.* – *Copy:* L.

**25.945.** *Ancora sul papiro italiano ...* Modena R. Orto Botanico (A spese dell' Autore) 1934-XII. Oct. (*Ancora papiro italiano*).

*Publ.:* 1934, p. [1, cover-t.p.]-27. *Copies:* B, BR, L. – Issued as *Lavori R. Ist. bot. Univ. Modena Mem. no. 4. 1934.*

**25.946.** *Raccolte botaniche* (Embryophyta diploidalia). Fatte dai missionari della consolata nel Kenya ... *Lavori Ist. Bot. r. Univ. Modena 1935. Oct. (Racc. bot.)*.

*Publ.:* 1935, p. [i, cover-t.p.]-xi, [1]-161. *Copy:* BR, MO. – Issued as *Lavori R. Ist. bot. Univ. Modena Mem. no. 6. 1935.*

**25.947.** *Embryophyta Siphonogame* (Angiospermae - Gymnospermae) ... Roma (Reale Accademia d'Italia) 1939-XVII. Oct.

*Co-authors:* Adriano Fiori (1865-1950), see TL-2/1: 832-834; Domenico Lanza (1868-1940), Giorgio Cufodontis (1896-1974), see this suppl.

*Publ.:* 1939, p. [ii-iii], [35]-338. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Missione Biologica nel paese dei Borana. 4. Raccolte botaniche: 35-338. 1939.*

**Chipman, Marshall Mead** (x-1899), American botanist, died 16 October 1899, San Diego, California, MD of Med. College Pacif. 1876 (*Chipman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342 (d. 16 Oct 1899, San Diego).

**25.948.** *Development of botany in California ...* read before the Medical Society of the State of California at its Annual meeting at Sacramento, in April 1891, and reprinted from its volume of *Transactions ...* [1891]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1891, p. [1]-7. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted from *Trans. med. Soc. California 1891 (n.v.)*.

**Chipman, Ruth Harriet** (née Hayes) (1895-x), American botanist, educated at Wesley, Ill., B.S. 1917, at University of Michigan A.M. 1921, Ph.D. 1923, Instructor Ill. Wesleyan 1917-1920, assistant professor 1922-1924. (*R.H. Chipman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342 (b. 1 Oct 1895, Brimfield, Ill.).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. men sci. ed.* 4: 175. 1927.

**25.949.** *Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum VIII.* Cytological features of *Purpurea haploid ...* Berkeley, California (University of California Press) 1927. Oct.

*Co-author:* Thomas Harper Goodspeed (1887-1966).

*Publ.:* 24 Oct 1927 (on p. ii; *Nat. Nov. Feb 1928*), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [141]-158, *pl. 4-6.*  
*Copies:* BR, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 11(8): 141-158, pl. 4-6. 1927.*



**Chirat du Vernay, Ludovic Charles Antoine** (1805-1856), French botanist and teacher (“professeur d’histoire naturelle”), born at Lyon, died Rochefort, Puy-de-Dôme (*Chirat*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342 (b. 3 Mai 1805, Lyon, d. 5 Aug 1856, Rochefort, Puy-de-Dôme); PR ed. 1: 48; Rehder 1: 94, 409.

**25.950.** *Étude des fleurs, botanique élémentaire*, descriptive et usuelle, simplifiée pour la jeunesse et les familles ... Lyon (Librairie Cormon et Blanc, ...) Paris (Place du Palais-Royal) 1841. Duod. (*Bot. élém.*).

*Publ.*: 1841,

*Tome 1*: p. [i\*-iv\*], [i]-ii, [3]-740,

*Tome 2*: p. [i\*], [i]-v, [1]-226. [PR mentioned “800 p.”]. *Copy*: G, (Tome 2 incomplete?).

*Note*: Fide PR ed. 1, p. 48: “Indicantur novae editiones annorum 1843 et 1845, suspicor fraude bibliopolarum renovatos titulos.”

*Ed. 2*: 1854-1855, 3 vols., revue et augmentée par l’abbé Cariot, Girard, Lyon (n.v.), see Bull. Soc. bot. France 1: 108, 23 Jul 1854, Rehder 1: 94, 409.

**Chirtoiu, Marie** (1892-x), Swiss botanist, studied with R. Chodat at Genève, Dr. ès. Sci. nat. 1917, married Henry Guyot. (*Chirtoiu*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 342; Kew 1: 538.

**25.951.** *Recherches sur les Lacistémacées et les Symplocacées*. Thèse présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de l’Université de Genève ... Genève (Imprimerie Jent, ...) 1918. Oct. (*Lacist. et Symploc.*).

*Publ.*: 1918 (mss. on p. 2 signed 21 Jul 1917; ÖBZ 1 Mar 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-50. *Copies*:

BR, G, L. – Thèse no. 610; issued as Université de Genève, Institut de botanique, ser. 9. fasc. xi.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. 57(Lit): 8. 1921 (rev.).

**Chisholm, Edwin Claude** (c. 1880-1944), Australian physician and botanist, probably born in New South Wales, studied at the University of Sydney, graduated 1904, interested in the native flora, especially the Eucalypts, collected in New South Wales and a Prairie in Queensland. (*Chisholm*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 65, 290.

BIOFILE: Hall, N., Botanists Eucalypts, Melbourne 38. 1978.

**25.952.** *The Comboyne plateau*. Its general conformation and flora ... Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Sep 1925 (in journal), in Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 50(3): 284-298. 1925. – No reprint seen.

*Additional flora of the Comboyne plateau*: 25 Oct 1927, in id. 52(3): 378-379. 1927. – No reprint seen.

*Further additions to the flora of the Comboyne Plateau*: 15 Sep 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [143]-155. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 59(3-4): 143-155. 1934.

*Final additions to the flora of the Comboyne Plateau*: 15 Mai 1937, cover-t.p., p. [65]-72. *Copy*: U. – Id. 62(1-2): 65-72. 1937.

**Chittenden, Reginald John** (1901-x), British botanist, studied at the University of London, B.Sc. 1912, D.Sc. 1925. (*R.J. Chitt.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 343; Kew 1: 539.

**25.953.** Studies in variegation. II. *Hydrangea* and *Pelargonium* with notes on certain chimerical arrangements which involve sterility ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1925 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [43]-61, *pl.* 3-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genet.* 16(1): 43-61, *pl.* 3-7. 1925.

**25.954.** *A suggested interpretation of certain cases of anisogeny* ... Reprinted from *Nature* ... 1927. Oct.

*Co-author*: Caroline Pellew.

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1927 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nature* 119(2983): 10-11. 1927.

**25.955.** *Vegetative segregation* ... 's Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927 (mss rd. by journal 23 Nov 1926), cover-t.p., p. [355]-442. *Copies*: L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bibliogr. Genetica* 3: 355-442. 1927.

**25.956.** Note on an *abnormal Anthirrhinum* ... *Journal of Genetics* ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1928 (date on p. [281]), p. [281]-283. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genet.* 19(3): 281-283. 1928.

**25.957.** Notes on *species crosses in Primula, Godetia, Nemophila* and *Phacelia* ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [285]-314, *pl.* 21 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genet.* 19(3): 285-314, *pl.* 21. 1928.

**25.958.** *Ever-sporting races of Myosotis* ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [123]-129. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genet.* 20(1): 123-129. 1928.

**Chitty, Edward** (1804-1863), British legal reporter, barrister 1829 in London, from 1839 living in Jamaica, having a garden. (*Chitty*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 346; DNB suppl. 2: 2; Jackson p. 450; Kew 1: 539; ME 3: 551.

**25.959.** Account of the cultivation of the *Victoria regia*, in the garden of the Hon. Edward Chitty. Hanover Street, Kingston, Jamaica ... Kingston, Jamaica (Printed at the Office of the Colonial Standard and Jamaica Despatch) 1852. Oct. (*Victoria regia*).

*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BM, K, NY.

**Chivers, Arthur Houston** (1880-x), American mycologist and pathologist, born at Amesbury, Mass., A.B. Dartmouth College 1902, at Harvard 1904, Thayer fellow 1909-1910, Ph.D. 1914, instructor in botany at Radcliffe College 1905-1906, at Dartmouth College 1906-1910, assistant professor 1910-1920, professor ib. 1920-1950. (*Chivers*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CUP, further material in HH, HNH, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 343 (b. 5 Jul 1880, Amesbury, Mass.); IH 1(ed. 8): 520, 2: 126; LS suppl. 4999; Stevenson p. 1238.

**25.960.** *Preliminary diagnoses of new species of Chaetomium ...* [Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1912 (in journal, mss. rd. 26 Jun 1912), p. [81]-88. *Copies*: B, BR, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 48(4): 81-88. 1912. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. no. 68. 1912.

**25.961.** *A monograph of the genera Chaetomium and Ascotricha ...* Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1915. Oct. (*Monogr. Chaetomium*).

*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1915 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 155-240, *pl. 6-17* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BR, G, U. – Issued as Mem. Torrey bot. Club 14(3). 1915. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. no. 76, 1915.

**25.962.** *A comparative study of Sclerotinia minor Jagger and Sclerotinia intermedia Ramsey in culture ...* Reprinted from Phytopathology ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1929 (date on p. 301), p. 301-309. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Phytopathology 19(3): 301-309. 1929.

**Chodat, Fernand François Louis** (1900-1974), Swiss (Genevois) botanist, educated at the Collège de Genève. “maturité” Jun 1918, at the Faculty of Médecine of the University of Genève 1919-1924, at the Faculty of Sciences, Examen fédéral sci. nat. méd. 1919, “Licence” of physic and natural sciences Oct 1920, Dr. Sci. nat. Univ. Genève 1924, assistant at the Institut de Botanique 1921-1932, “privat-docent” 1926-1929, extraordinary professor 1929-1931, professor at the Faculté des Sciences 1930-1970. (*F. Chodat*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 343; BL 2: 491, 640; GR p. 639; Kew 1: 539-540; LS suppl. 5006-5010.

BIOFILE: Burdet, H.M., Recueil dédié au Prof. F. Chodat, Genève, xiii. 178 p.

Chodat, F., Curriculum vitae [Genève] 1932, 17 p.

Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 130. 1991 (biogr., b. 12 Jan 1900, Genève, d. 18 Jul 1974, Carouge).

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 336. 1938 (director of La Linnea from 1934).

Gagnebin, F., Rev. Hort. Suisse 47(9): 196-197. 1974 (portr.).

Hainard, P., Musées de Genève ser. 2. 15: 16-18. 1974 (Les excursions Chodat, portr.).

Miège, J., Saussurea 3: ix-xxiii. 1972 (hommage and list of publ.).

NOTE: F. Chodat et al., *Edmond Boissier*, botaniste Genevois 1810-1885, Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 28, 76 p., 1937. – Also issued as a book. – See e.g. E.G. Janchen, ÖBZ 87(1): Besprechungen (1 p.) (rev.).

**25.963.** *Recherches expérimentales sur la mutation chez les champignons ...* Genève (Imprimerie Jent S.A.) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-104, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 18: 41-144, *pl. 1-13*. 1926.

**25.964.** *Études de génétique expérimentale sur les champignons ...* Genève (Imprimerie Albert Kundig ...) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [72]-74. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. suppl. 1926: 72-74.

**25.965.** *Note préliminaire sur la flore algologique des Sols du Parc National ...* Extrait des Actes de la Société Helvétique des Sciences naturelles ... Lausanne 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, p. [1]-2. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Helv. Sci. nat. 1928(2): 191-192.

- 25.966.** *Études d'algologie du Sol.* Sur le genre *Schizococcus* gen. novum ... Separatabdruck aus: "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931, p. [xxiii]-xxv. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 40(1): xxiii-xxv. 1931. – *Note:* The name *Schizococcus* F. Chodat cannot be regarded as validly published in this account since no synthetical diagnosis has been provided of the two algae cultures investigated; this name therefore does not rule out *Schizococcus* Eastw. (1934) for a genus of Ericaceae (ING 3: 1571. 1979).
- 25.967.** *Études sur le développement des Algues unicellulaires dans le vide ...* [Genève] (Société Genevoise d'Éditions et Impressions ...) 1934. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Erszébet [Elisabet] Kol (1897-x), see TL-2/2: 608.  
*Publ.:* 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 25: 225-249. 1934.
- 25.968.** *Quelques algues nouvelles des sols et de la neige du Parc National Suisse, Engadine ...* Genève (Institut de Botanique ...) 1934. Oct.  
*First-author:* Erszébet [Elisabet] Kol (1897-x), see TL-2/2: 608.  
*Publ.:* 1934, p. [(1)]-(14), pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copy:* U (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 25: 250-263, pl. 1-2. 1934.
- 25.969.** *Sur l'édaphisme des terrains de moraine ...* Extrait du Compte Rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1936. Oct.  
*Co-author:* R. Lévy.  
*Publ.:* Aug-Dec 1936 (date on reprint), p. [160]-163. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève 53(3): 160-163. 1936.
- 25.970.** *Études sur la genèse des carotinoïdes ...* Genève (Institut de Physique de l'Université) 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mar-Apr 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [96]-114. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. phys. nat. ser. 5. 20: 96-114. 1938.
- \*Chodat, Robert-Hippolyte** (1865-1934), Swiss botanist, born 6 Apr 1865 in Moutier-Grand-Val, Berner Jura, educated at the gymnasium at Biel, final examination 1881, studied pharmacy at the University of Genève, Dr. phil. 1887 ib., in charge of a pharmacy in Genève 1887-1893, extraord. professor at the University 1889, full professor for systematics and pharmaceutic botany 1891-1934, Dr. phil. ETH Zürich h.c. 1930. (*Chodat*).
- HERBARIUM and TYPES: G. – See TL-2/1: 496. – Further material in BPI, COLO, CUP, DAOM, HH, MICH, MU, NY, UC, WSP.
- BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(3): 826, 12(3): 482; Barnhart 1: 343 (further refs.); BJI 1: 27-28, 2: 10; BL 1: 233, 252, 2: 587, 589, 640; BM 1: 346, 6: 204; Bossert p. 73; CSP 14: 207-209; DSJ 3: 259 (by P.E. Pilet); DTS 1: 41, 46; GR p. 630; Hegi 6(2): 1337; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 126; Kew 1: 540-543; KR p. 121; Langman p. 204, 453; LS 5120-5131, 30.744, 32.059-32.062; LS suppl. 5012-5018; MW p. 76; NI 356 n; Rehder 5(index): 175; SBC p. 112; TL-2/1: 496-497 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 155, 770.
- BIOFILE: Anon., Nat. Nov. 31: 342. 1909 (Dr. h.c. at Cambridge, England); Kew Bull. 1934: 172 (brief note on death); Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 27: 67-69. 1937.  
 Baehni, Ch., Hist. Sci. Genève 50. s.d.  
 Beauverd, G., Globe Genève 73: 28-30. 1934.  
 Beauverd, G. et al., Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 25: i-xxxiii. 1934 (biogr., portr.), also repr. Genève 1934, 33 p. – *Copy:* U.  
 Bord, B., Aesculape 1938(Mai): 16-18. (expos. botanists Genevois).  
 Breugelmans, J. Pharm. Belg. 16: 526. 1934.  
 Chodat, F., Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 27: 76-80. 1937 (portr. of bust).

- Cuatrecasas, J., *Cavanillesia* 6(4-9): 139-141. 15 Apr 1934 (portr.).  
 Dangeard, P.A., C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 198: 1821-1823. 1934 (note nécrol.).  
 Dörfner, I., *Botaniker-Porträts* 1909, 2 (no. 19) (portr., caption).  
 Fuchs, H.P., *Bull. Murith.* 109: 130-131. 1991 (biogr., b. 6 Apr 1865, Moutier-Grandval, d. 28 Apr 1934, Genève).  
 Gager, C.S., *Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.* 27(3): 336. 1938. (dir. La Linnaea 1915-1934).  
 Gagnebin, F., *Rev. Hort. Suisse* 38(12): 324-327. 1965.  
 Guyot, H., *Bull. Murith.* 51: 140-144. 1934. (Chodat's work on the Valais).  
 Hauman, L., *Rapp. Univ. libre Bruxelles* 1933-1934: [2 p.] (obit.).  
 Jaag, D., *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 52: (159)-(187). 1935 (portr., biogr., bibl.).  
 Jaccard, P., *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2.* 27: 69-71. 1937.  
 Julliard, Ch., *Cat. ouv. art. mém. Genève* 1909, p. 62-67 (bibl.).  
 Koster, J. Th., *Taxon* 18: 550. 1969.  
 Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 417. 1983 (letter to Dörfner in UPS-UB).  
 Laurent-Täckholm, V., *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 29: 148-152. 1935 (obit., portr.).  
 Lendner, A., *Actes Soc. helv. Sci. nat.* 115(3): 529-550. (bibl., portr.). 1934; *Rev. Hort. Suisse* 7: 121-134. 1934.  
 Prescott, G.W., *Bibl. Desmid. Univ.* 94-95. 1984 (list of Desmid papers).  
 Privat, E., *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2.* 26: 166-167. 1936.  
 Rappard, W.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2.* 27: 71-76. 1937.  
 Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 72: 207-208. 1934 (obit., d. 29 Apr 1934).  
 Stevenson J., *Beih. Nova Hedwigia* 36: 80-81. 1971.  
 Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 1: 260. 1935 (portr., note on death).  
 Vischer, W., *Rev. algol.* 11(3-4): 233-245. 1939 (portr., bibl.).  
 Weiss, F.E., *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 146: 144-146. 1934 (obit.).

- NOTES: (1) R. Chodat, *Monographia Polygalacearum ...* TL-2/1106, mentioned 29 Jan 1892 *Bot. Zeit.* 50: 67, *ÖBZ* 42(3): 94. Mar 1892. – E. Gilg, *Bot. Jahrb.* 15(Lit): 33-34. 5 Apr 1892 (rev.). – *Id. II.*: Gürke, R.L.A.M., *Bot. Jahrb.* 18(Lit): 42-43. 13 Apr 1894 (rev.).  
 (2) R. Chodat, *Algues vertes de la Suisse* 1902, TL-2/1107, to be added a review by R. Chodat himself in *Bot. Centralbl.* 89(8): 231-232. 26 Feb 1902, and by G. Senn, *Bot. Zeit.* 60(16): 241-244. 16 Aug 1902.  
 (3) R. Chodat and W. Vischer, *La végétation du Paraguay*, TL-2/16.217, main author R. Chodat.

- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Tremandraceae*, in A. Engler and K. Prantl, *Nat. Pflanzenfam.* Teil 3., Abt. 4: 320-323. Apr. 1896. – See sub Engler TL-2/1.  
 (2) First author with É. Hassler, *Plantae Hasslerianae* see TL-2/2: 2475.

HANDWRITING: H.M. Burdet, *Candollea* 29: 219-220. 1970.

**25.971.** Notice sur les *Polygalacées* & Synopsis des *Polygala d'Europe & d'Orient*. Extrait d'un travail monographique présenté à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Genève pour l'obtention du grade de docteur ès sciences ... Genève (Imprimerie Charles Schuchardt) 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1887 (*Bot. Zeit.* 25 Nov 1887), p. [1]-21. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3.* 18: 281-301. 1887.

*Ref.*: Roth, E., *Bot. Jahrb.* 10(Lit): 30-33. 9 Oct 1888. (rev.).

**25.972.** Neue Beiträge zum *Diagramm der Cruciferenblüthe ...* Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1888 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 71(10): 145-149, *pl.* 2. 1888.

**25.973.** *Étude sur les noix de Kola ...* Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1888. Oct.

*Co-author:* Ph. Chuit.

*Publ.:* 8-30 Jun 1888 (in journal; read 7 Jun 1888), p. [1]-22, *pl. 3-4*. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 19: 497-518, *pl. 3-4*. 1888.

**25.974.** Observations sur *quelques plantes de Marécage*. Extrait d'un Mémoire couronné par l'Université de Genève ... Genève (Imprimerie J. Carey, ...) 1888. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1888, cover-t.p., p. [1]-13, *1 unnumb pl. Copies:* BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. trav. Soc. Bot. Genève 4: 313-325, *1 pl.* 1888.

**25.975.** Contribution à l'étude du *Lactarius piperitus*. Communiqué à la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève dans sa séance du 4 Avril 1889 ... Genève (Bureau des Archives) 1889. Oct.

*Co-author:* Ph. Chuit.

*Publ.:* 15 Mai 1889 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, *pl. 6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 21(5): 385-403, *pl. 6*. 1889. – Reprint gives as first page "485" (sic).

**25.976.** *Observations tératologiques* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1889 (in journal, read 7 Mar & 11 Jul 1889), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 22: 42-54, *pl. 1*. 1889.

**25.977.** Contributions à la *Flore du Paraguay*. III. *Polygalacées* ... Genève (Imprimerie Charles Schuchardt) 1889. Qu.

*Publ.:* late 1889 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1890; Bot. Zeit. 29 Aug 1890), cover-t.p., p. [99]-114, *pl. 28-33*. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 30(8): 99-114, *pl. 28-33*. 1889. – See also TL-2/5970, no. 3.

**25.978.** I. *Révision et critique des Polygala suisses*. II. *Un nouvel Ophrys* ... Genève (Imprimerie Rivera et Dubois, ...) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1889, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, *1 pl* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* B, G (2, I and II combined and I and II separate). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. trav. Soc. bot. Genève 5: 123-185 (*Polygala*), 187-190, *1 pl. (Ophrys)*. 1889.

**25.979.** *Contributions mycologiques* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1889]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Charles-Édouard Martin (1847-1937), see TL-2/3: 319.

*Publ.:* 1889, cover (identif.), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* BR, G (2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. trav. Soc. bot. Genève 5: 221-227. 1889.

**25.980.** *Famille des Kramériacées* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov 1890 (date on reprint; Bot. Zeit. 30 Jan 1891), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 24: 495-501. 1890.

*Note:* The reprint gives on p. 5-7 also information on *Malphigiacées du Paraguay* by R. Chodat.

**25.981.** *Contribution à l'étude des plastides* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.:* 15 Feb 1891 (date on cover; read 5 Feb 1891, Bot. Zeit. 21 Apr 1891), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6, *pl. 3*. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 25(2): 244-249, *pl. 3*. 1891.

**25.982.** Sur la *distribution et l'origine de l'espèce et des groupes chez les Polygalacées* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1891 (date on cover; read 4 Jun 1891, date of issue Jun), cover (identif.), p. [695]-714. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 25(6): 695-714. 1891.

**25.983.** Sur l'origine des *tubes criblés dans le bois* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1892 (date on reprint; read 4 Feb 1892 [sic]), cover, p. [15]-25, *pl. 1*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 27: 220-239, *pl. 1*. 1892. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique, ser. 1. 2: 15-25, *pl. 1*. 1892.

**25.984.** *Structure anormale de la tige de Thunbergia laurifolia* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1892. Oct.

*Co-author*: Charles Roulet (no inform.).

*Publ.*: Mar 1892 (date on reprint; Bot. Zeit. 2 Sep 1892), cover, p. [27]-29. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 27: 362-364. 1892. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 1. 3: 27-29. 1892.

**25.985.** *Polygalaceae* ... [in] Th. Durand et H. Pittier Primitiae florum costaricensis ... Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Mai 1892 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95: 36. 1962), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 30: 298-305. 1891.

**25.986.** *La feuille des Iridées* essai d'anatomie systématique ... Paris (J. Mersch, ...) 1892. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gabryela [Gabrielle] Balicka-Iwanowska (1869-?), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 301.

*Publ.*: 16 Jun and 16 Jul 1892 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, *pl. 10* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 6: 220-232. 16 Jun, 253-267, *pl. 10*. 16 Jul 1892.

*Ref.*: Pax, F., Bot. Jahrb. 16(Lit): 18. 1893 (rev.).

**25.987.** *Les trichomes capités du Dipsacus* et leurs filaments vibrants ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1892. Oct.

*Co-author*: R. Zollikofer (fl. 1892).

*Publ.*: Aug 1892 (date on reprint; read 6 Jul 1892; Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. by 11 Nov 1892), cover, p. [31]-52, *pl. 3*. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 28: 89-108, *pl. 3*. 1892 (see also p. 66). – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 1. 4: 31-52, *pl. 3*. 1892.

**25.988.** Contributions à la *Flore du Paraguay V. Malphigiacées* ... étude anatomique et systématique ... Genève (Imprimerie Aubert-Schuchardt) 1892. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1892 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. by 11 Nov 1892, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1892; Bot. Zeit. 7 Oct 1892), p. [1 = t.p.]-24, [25, 27], [i]-iv, *pl. 46-47* (uncol. liths. B. Bergeron-Hérincq). *Copies*: B, G, KNAW. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 31(2), no. 3: 1-27, *pl. 46-47*. 1892. – See also TL-2/5970 no. 5.

**25.989.** *Sur le polymorphisme de Scenedesmus acutus* Mey. ... [Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Olga Malinesco (fl. 1893).

*Publ.*: Apr 1893 (in journal; Bot. Zeit. 16 Aug 1893), p. [1]-7, *pl. 8*. *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(4): 184-190, *pl. 8*. 1893. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 2. 1: 1-7, *pl. 8*. 1893.

**25.990.** Remarques sur la *structure des Tremandraccées* ... [Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gabryela [Gabrielle] Balicka-Iwanowska (1869-?), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 301.

*Publ.*: Jul 1893 (in journal), p. ((20))-(29). *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited

from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(7): 344-353. 1893. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 2. 2: 20-29. 1893.

**25.991.** *Polygalaceae novae vel parum cognitae ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893 [-1896]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: Jul 1893 (in journal), p. [30]-33. *Copies*: U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(7): 354-357. 1893. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 2. 2: 30-33. 1893.

[2]: Mar 1894 (in journal), p. [129]-136. *Copies*: B, U, US. – Id. 2(3): 167-174. 1894. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 2. 4: 129-136. 1894.

[3]: Mar 1895 (in journal), p. [45]-59. *Copies*: U, US. – Id. 3(3): 121-135. 1895. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 2: 45-59. 1895.

[4]: Oct 1895 (in journal), p. [71]-81. *Copies*: B, U, US. – Id. 3(10): 539-549. 1895. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 3: 71-81. 1895.

[5]: Apr 1896 (in journal), p. [93]-132. *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Id. 4(4): 233-272. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 4: 93-132. 1896.

[6]: Dec 1896 (in journal), p. [20]-34. *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Id. 4(12): 898-912. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 1: 20-34. 1896.

**25.992.** *Contribution à l'étude du genre Comesperma ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893. Oct.

*Co-author*: Bénédicte Pierre Georges Hochreutiner (1873-1959), see TL-2/2: 219-220.

*Publ.*: (1): Jul 1893 (in journal), p. [34]-45. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(7): 358-369. 1893. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 2. 2: 34-45. 1893.

(2): Though marked “à suivre”, no second instalment found by us.

**25.993.** *Sur le polymorphisme du Rhabdium Braunii et du Scenedesmus caudatus Corda ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893. Oct.

*Co-author*: Olga Malinesco (fl. 1893).

*Publ.*: Dec 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-4, pl. 28 (col. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(12): 640-643, pl. 28. 1893. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 2. 4: 121-125. 1893.

**25.994.** *Contribution à l'étude des anomalies du bois ...* Atti Congresso Botanico Internazionale 1892 ... [Genoa 1893]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893 (Bot. Zeit. 1 Dec 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Congr. bot. intern. Genoa 1892: 144-157. 1893.

**25.995.** *Développement des Pediastrum ...* Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1894. Oct.

*Note*: Reprint containing three titles. Titles 1 and 2 with J.E. Huber (1867-1914), see TL-2/2: 353-354.

*Publ.*: [1, *Dév. Pediastrum*]: 15 Apr 1894 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 31: 386-387. 1894.

[2, *Remarques sur le système des algues vertes*]: 15 Apr 1894 (in journal), p. 3-8. *Copies*: B, BR. – Id. 31: 395-401. 1894.

[3, *Nouvelles recherches sur les Rhabdium*]: 15 Apr 1894 (in journal), p. 9-10. *Copies*: B, BR. – Id. 31: 387-388. 1894.

**25.996.** *Sur une race curieuse de Ranunculus aconitifolius ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1894 (in journal), p. 576. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(8): 576. 1894.



- 25.997.** *Golenkinia*. Genre nouveau de Protococcoidées ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1894]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Sep 1894 (in journal), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 3. (col. lith.). *Copies*: B, BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* [Morot] 8: 305-308, *pl.* 3. 1894. – See *ING* 2: 733. 1979.
- 25.998.** *Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des protococcoidées* ... [Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1894 [-1896]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: I: Sep 1894 (in journal, text signed Mar 1894; *Nat. Nov.* Dec (1) 1894), p. [1]-32, *pl.* 22-29. *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 2(9): 585-616. 1894. – Also in R. Chodat, *Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 1*: 1-32. 1894.  
 II: Mar 1895 (in journal), p. [33]-38. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Id. 3(3): 109-114. 1895. – Also in R. Chodat, *Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 2*: 33-38. 1895.  
 III: Jun 1895 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Id. 3(6): 308-312. 1895. – Also in R. Chodat, *Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 3*: 65-70. 1895.  
 IV: Not found by us.  
 V: Apr 1896 (in journal), p. [(133)]-140. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Id. 4(4): 273-280. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, *Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 4*: 133-140. 1896.
- 25.999.** *Algues des environs de Genève* ... Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles ... Genève (Bureau des Archives) ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Dec 1894 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 32*: 623-623. 1894.  
*Note*: Article by Alice Rodrigue followed the above paper, p. 3-5. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. ser. 3. 32: 625-627. 1894 “*Structure des organes sensibles chez les Légumineuses et les Oxalidées.*”  
*Ref.*: P.H., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 42 (Bibl.): 539. 1895. (rev.).
- 26.000.** *Chroococcus turgidus* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... Genève (Bureau des Archives) ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Dec 1894 (date on cover; *Bot. Zeit.* 1 Mar 1895), cover (identif.), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 32(12)*: 637-640. 1894.  
*Ref.*: P.H., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 42 (Bibl.): 539. 1895. (rev.).  
 Anon., *Hedwigia* 34(1) (Beibl.): (43). 8 Apr 1895 (rev.).
- 26.001.** *Remarques sur le Monostoma bullosum* ... Paris (Librairies Imprimeries réunies ...) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1895 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 42. 1988), cover-t.p., p. [cxxxiv]-cxlii, *pl.* 8 (col. lith.). *Copies*: B, BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 41(SE 1): cxxxiv-cxlii, *pl.* 8. 1895 [1894 on cover].
- 26.002.** *Sur la place à attribuer au genre Trigonistrum* (*Trigonistrum hypoleucum* Miq.) ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1895 (in journal), p. [60]-63. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 3(3): 136-139. 1895. – Also in R. Chodat, *Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 2*: 60-63. 1895.
- 26.003.** *Sur la structure anormale de la liane Pachyrrhizus montanus* D.C. ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1895 (in journal, text signed 2 Apr 1895, sic.), p. 63-64. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 3(3): 139-140. 1895. – Also in R. Chodat, *Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 2*: 63-64. 1895.
- 26.004.** *Sur le genre Lagerheimia* ... [Estratto dalla Nuova Notarisia ... 1895]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1895 (in journal), p. [3]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia* 6: 86-90. 1895.

- 26.005.** *Remarques de géographie botanique*. Relatives aux plantes récoltées dans les Vallées de Bagnes et de La Viège, et au Simplon ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... [Paris (Libr.-Impr. réunies ...) 1895]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov (sero)-Dec 1895 (read Aug 1894 (sic) but see Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 42. 1988), cover-t.p. (dated 1896 [sic]), p. cclxxviii-cccx. *Copies*: B, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 41(SE 2): cclxxviii-cccx. 1895, and [not in reprint] ccclvi (errata and addenda) 1897.
- 26.006.** *Dichapetala nova africana* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1895 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(12): 671-672. 1895.
- 26.007.** *Recherches expérimentales sur le Pedastrum Boryanum* ... Berne (K.-J. Wyss, Libraire-Éditeur) 1895. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Jakob E. Huber (1867-1914), see TL-2/2: 353-354.  
*Publ.*: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *pl. 1*. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 5: 1-15, *pl. 1*. 1895. – See also Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève 1894: 386-387.
- 26.008.** Ueber die *Entwicklung der Eremosphaera viridis* de By. ... [Reprinted from] Botanische Zeitung ... 1895. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1895 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. 12 Aug-31 Dec 1895), p. [137]-141, [142], *pl. 5* (col. lith.). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 53(1, Heft 6): 137-142, *pl. 5*. 1895.
- 26.009.** A propos du *Polygala galpini* Hook. fil. ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(3): 207-208. 1896.
- 26.010.** *Conspectus systematicus generis Monninae* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1896 (in journal), p. [(103)]-(113). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(4): 243-253. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 4: 103-113. 1896.
- 26.011.** *Conspectus systematicus generis Xanthophylli*... [Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1896]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1896 (in journal), p. [(114)]-(124). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(4): 254-264. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 4: 114-124. 1896.
- 26.012.** Sur les *mycorhizes du Listera cordata* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Co-author*: A. Lendner (1873-1948), see TL-2/2: 843.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1896 (in journal), p. [(125)]-(132). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(4): 265-272. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 3. 4: 125-132. 1896.
- 26.013.** Note sur la *florule pélagique d'un lac de Montagne* (Lac de Tannay, 1400 m.) ... Bulletin Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(7): 543-544. 1896.
- 26.014.** Note sur le *Sempervivum Gaudini* Christ ... Bulletin Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1896 (in journal, text signed 28 Oct 1896 (sic)), p. 720. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(10): 720. 1896.

- 26.015.** *Sur la structure et la biologie de deux Algues pélagiques ...* Extrait du Journal de Botanique [Paris] 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Oct-Dec 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, *pl.* 3 (col. draw.). *Copies:* B, BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 10(20): 333-340. Oct, (21): 341-349. Oct, (24): 405-409, *pl.* 3. Dec 1896.  
*Ref:* Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. bot. France 45(Bibl.): 84-86. 1898 (rev.).
- 26.016.** *Sur la flore des neiges du Col des écardies (Massif du Mont-Blanc) ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-11, *pl.* 9 (col. lith.). *Copies:* B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(12): 879-889, *pl.* 9. 1896.  
*(Second paper in this reprint):* *Expériences relatives à l'action des basses températures sur Mucor mucedo*, p. [12]-19. – Id. 4(12): 890-897. 1896.  
*(Third paper in this reprint):* *Polygalaceae novae vel parum cognitae* p. [20]-34. – See above 1893 with this title, of which this is *no.* 6, p. 898-912. – Id. 4(12): 898-912. 1896. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 1: 1-34. 1896.
- 26.017.** *Sur un nouveau Carpolobia ...* Bulletin Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Feb 1897 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(2). *Copies:* G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(2): 117-118. 1897.
- 26.018.** *Algues pélagiques nouvelles ...* Bulletin Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Feb 1897 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(2). *Copies:* G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(2): 119-120. 1897.
- 26.019.** *On the polymorphism of the green algae and the principles of their evolution ...* Annals of Botany ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mar 1897 (in journal), p. [97]-121. *Copies:* B, BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. 11(41): 97-121. 1897.  
*See also:* *A propos du polymorphisme des algues vertes*, réponse à M. Klebs, in Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 4. 3, Jan 1897, 5 p. (n.v.).  
*Ref:* Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. bot. France 45(Bibl.): 143. 1898.
- 26.020.** *Études de biologie lacustre ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897 [-1898]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [A. *Recherches sur les algues pélagiques*]: Mai 1897 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-26, *pl.* 9-11 (col. liths. auct.). *Copies:* B, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(5): 289-314, *pl.* 9-11. 1897. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 5: 1-26, *pl.* 9-11. 1897.  
[B. *Nouvelles remarques sur la flore pélagique*]: 1: Jan 1898 (in journal), p. [27]-55. *Copies:* B, G, L, U, US. – Id. 6(1): 49-77. 1898. – 2: Feb 1898 (in journal), p. 56 (recto of 55)-88. *Copies:* B, G, L, U, US. – Id. 6(2): 155 (in reprint 156 [sic])-188. 1898. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 7: 27-89. 1898.  
[C. *Recherches sur les algues littorales*]: Jun 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [90]-135, *pl.* 14-15 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* B, BR, G, L, U, US. – Id. 6(6): 431-476, *pl.* 14-15. 1898. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 8: 90-135, *pl.* 14-15. 1898.  
*Ref:* Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. bot. France 45(Bibl.): 88-90. 1898 (rev.).  
*Note:* Though marked as “à suivre” on p. 476 no continuation found by us.
- 26.021.** *Algues incrustantes et perforantes ...* Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mai 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* B, BR, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 4. 3: 512-514. 1897.
- 26.022.** *Sur deux algues perforantes de l'Ile de Man ...* Bulletin Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1897, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(8): 712-716. 1897.

**26.023.** *Remarques sur le diagramme des Crucifères ...* Extrait de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.

*Co-author*: A. Lendner (1873-1948), see TL-2/2: 843.

*Publ.*: Nov 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: B, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(11): 925-938. 1897. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 6: 1-14. 1897.

**26.024.** *Stapfia* Chod. Un nouveau genre de Palmellacées ... [Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-9, *pl.* 23 (col. lith. Chodat and O. Stapf). *Copies*: BR, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(11): 939-947, *pl.* 23. 1897. – See ING 3: 1663. 1979.

**26.025.** Note sur la culture des *Cyanophycées* et sur le développement d'Oscillatoriées coccogènes ... [Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1897]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Mathilde Goldflus (fl. 1897).

*Publ.*: Nov 1897 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-7, *pl.* 24. *Copies*: BR, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(11): 953-959, *pl.* 24. 1897. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de botanique ser. 4. 6: 1-7. 1897.

**26.026.** Sur quelques caractères épharmoniques dans les algues épiphyllées ... Bull. Herb. Boiss. ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1898 (in journal), p. [(1)]-3. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(7): 630-632. 1898.

**26.027.** Note préliminaire sur les *microphytes qui produisent la maturation du fromage ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898. Oct.

*Co-author*: N.O. Hofman-Bang.

*Publ.*: Sep 1898 (in journal, mss. signed 3 Sep 1898), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(9): 753-754. 1898.

**26.028.** *Pleurococcus* et *Pseudo-Pleurococcus* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(11): 827-828. 1899.

**26.029.** *Sur le sac embryonnaire d'Helosis Guyanensis ...* [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1900]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Charles [Jean] Bernard (1876-1967), see TL-2, suppl. 2: 105-107.

*Publ.*: Mar 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-8, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 14(3): 72-79, *pl.* 1-2. 1900.

**26.030.** *Coloration des feuilles de Buis ...* Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1900. Oct.

*Co-author*: Charles [Jean] Bernard (1876-1967), see TL-2, suppl. 2: 105-107.

*Publ.*: Mai 1900 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 4. 9: 92-95. 1900.

**26.031.** *Sur trois genres nouveaux de Protococcoidées* et sur la florule planctonique d'un étang du Danemark ... Mémoires de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1900. Oct. (*Trois genres Protococc.*)

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1900 (date on p. 1), p. 1-10. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Issued as Mém. Herb. Boissier 17. 1900.

- 26.032.** *Le noyau cellulaire* dans quelques cas de *parasitisme* ou de symbiose intracellulaire ... Congrès international de botanique à l'Exposition Universelle de 1900. Paris (1-10 Octobre) Extrait du Compte-rendu ... [Paris ... 1900]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1900, p. [3]-10. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congr. intern. Bot. Exp. Univ. 1900: 23-30. 1900.
- 26.033.** Sur les méthodes de *culture pure des algues vertes* ... Lons-le-Saunier (Imprimerie et Lithographie Lucien Declume) 1900. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Joan Grintzesco (b. 1874, also as Grințescu).  
*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1900, p. [1]-8. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congr. internat. Bot. Exp. Univ. 1900: 157-162. 1900.
- 26.034.** Note sur la *variation numérique dans l'Orchis morio* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p. (identif. recto of p. [1]), p. [1]-5. *Copies:* B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(7): 682-686. 1901.
- 26.035.** *Statuts de l'Association internationale des botanistes* ... [Genève 1901]. Oct. (*Stat. assoc. internat. bot.*).  
*Publ.:* Sep-Dec 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copy:* L. (President K. Goebel, ... secretary J.P. Lotsy at Leiden, driving force) – “Ces statuts ont été acceptés par l'assemblée constituante réunie à Genève les 7 et 8 Août 1901”. Le président de l'assemblée constituante R. Chodat.
- 26.036.** *Sur la distribution des plantes des alpes austro-orientales* et plus particulièrement d'un choix de plantes des Alpes cadoriques et véniennes ... Genève (Librairie R. Burkhardt ...) 1902. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Renato Pampanini (1875-1949), see TL-2/4: 38-40.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1902 (date on cover-t.p.; Bot. Centralbl. 4 Nov 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-70. *Copies:* BR, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Le Globe 41: 63-132. 1902.  
*Ref.:* Engler, H.G.A., Bot. Jahrb. 33(Lit.): 67. 15 Mar 1904 (brief note).
- 26.037.** *Contributions à la flore de la république Argentine.* Énumération critique des plantes récoltées par M.E. Wilczek à Saint-Raphaël et dans la Vallée de l'Atuel ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 3 parts. 1902. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Ernst Wilczek (1867-1948), see TL-2/7: 289-290.  
*Note:* See TL-2/no. 17.615 for treatment of this item. – N.B.: Name “Vallée de l'Atuel” (not Atnel) and dates are of 1902, not 1892! *Copies:* B, BKL, BR, G, U, US. – See also BL 1: 233.  
*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 32(Lit.): 19. 1903 (rev.).
- 26.038.** *Les dunes lacustres de Sciez et les Garides* ... Berne (Imprimerie K.J. Wyss) 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1902, p. [1]-44. *Copies:* B, BR, G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 12: 15-58. 1902.
- 26.039.** Quelques points de *nomenclature algologique* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 29 Feb 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies:* G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 4(3): 233-240. 1904.
- 26.040.** *Polygalaceae Schwackianae* sive enumeratio Polygalacearum a Cl. Schwacke in Brasilia lectarum ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1904. Oct.  
*Collector:* Carl August Wilhelm Schwacke (1848-1904), see IH 2(6): 816 and TL-2/5: 415-416.  
*Publ.:* 31 Aug 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* B, BKL, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 4(9): 910-913. 1904.

- 26.041.** *La biométrie et les méthodes de statistique appliquées à la Botanique ...* Conférence faite à la 87me assemblée de la Société Helvétique des Sciences naturelles à Winterthur ... Winterthur (Imprimerie Vve. J. Kaufmann) 1904. Oct. (*Biométrie Bot.*).  
*Publ.*: 1904 (Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copies*: B, G, L.  
*Ref.*: Flahault, C., Bull. Soc. bot. France 52(Bibl.): 220-221. 1905 (rev.).
- 26.042.** *Une excursion botanique a Majorque ...* Genève (Imprimerie Romet, ...) 1905. Oct.  
*Collaborator*: Alfred Lendner (1873-1948), see TL-2/2: 843.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1905 (in journal; Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. Mai 1905, copy L rd. 15 Nov 1905, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [(1)]-(91). *Copies*: B, BR, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève 11: 19-109. 1905. – Also in R. Chodat, Institut de botanique ser. 7. 1: 1-91. 1905.  
*Ref.*: Solms, H., Bot. Zeit. 64(9): 136-137. 1 Mai 1906.  
 Flahault, C., Bull. Soc. bot. France 52(Bibl.): 364-365. Jun 1905.
- 26.043.** Aloysius Sodiro, S.J.: *Plantae ecuadorenses IV. Polygalaceae ...* Separatabdruck aus Engler, Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1905. Oct.  
*Note*: Luigi [Aloysius Luis] Sodiro (1836-1909), see TL-2/5: 713-717.  
*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. [377]-380. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 36(4): 377-380. 1905.
- 26.044.** *Novitates Paraguarienses ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1906. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Émile Hassler (1861-1937), see TL-2/2: 98-99.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 6(2): 138-142. 1906. – Also in R. Chodat, Institut de Botanique ser. 7. 4: 1-5. 1906.
- 26.045.** *Observations sur le Macroplancton des étangs du Paraguay ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [6]-10. *Copies*: BR, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 6(2): 143-147. 1906. – Also in R. Chodat, Institut de Botanique ser. 7. 4: 6-10. 1906.
- 26.046.** *Quelques remarques sur la flore mycologique des Ormonts (O.-Dessous, canton de Vaud)...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [11]-14. *Copies*: B, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 6(2): 148-151. 1906. – Also in R. Chodat, Institut de Botanique ser. 7. 4: 11-14. 1906.
- 26.047.** *Champignons observés aux Ormonts - dessous en été 1905 ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [15]-18. *Copies*: B, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 6(2): 152-155. 1906. – Also in R. Chodat, Institut de Botanique ser. 7. 4: 15-18. 1906.
- 26.048.** *Principes de botanique ...* (J.-B. Baillièrre, éd. 1907) Genève et Paris 1907. Oct. (*Princ. bot.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1907 (Bot. Zeit. 1 Apr 1907, ÖBZ Mar/Apr 1907, Nat. Nov. Mar (1,2) 1907), p. [i]-vii, [1]-764 (8 text figs.). *Copies*: G, PH.  
*Ed. 2*: Jan 1911 (Bot. Centralbl. 24 Jan 1911, ÖBZ 60: 476. Oct 1911, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1911), p. 842, 1 pl. (n.v.).  
*Ref.*: Jost, Bot. Zeit. 65(11): 177-179. 1 Jan 1907 (rev.).  
 Perrot, É.C., Bull. Soc. bot. France 55(6): 503-504. 11 Aug 1908 (rev.).  
 Boubier, M., Bot. Centralbl. 107(6): 129-132. 11 Feb 1909 (rev.).  
 Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 55-56. 24 Jan 1908 (rev.).  
 Lutz, L., Bull. Soc. bot. France 59(2/3): 238. 27 Jan 1912 (ed. 2).

- 26.049.** *Les ptéridopsides des temps paléozoïques. Étude critique ...* Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep and Oct 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-44. *Copies:* B, BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 4. 26: 279-300. Sep, 394-416. Oct 1908.
- 26.050.** *Étude critique des genres Scoparia L. et Hasslerella Chod. ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1907 [-1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [1]: 28 Dec 1907 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies:* B, BKL, G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 8(1): 1-16. 1907.  
 [2]: 31 Jan 1908 (in journal), p. [17]-21. *Copies:* B, BKL, G, U, US. – Id. 8(2): 85-89. 1908.
- 26.051.** *Polygalaceae andinae ...* [Sonderabdruck aus Engler's Botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Jul 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [97]-104. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 42(1): 97-104. 1908.
- 26.052.** *Un Rhamnus méconnu des Baléares ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de Genève ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1909 (in journal), p. [68]-69. *Copies:* BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 1(6): 242-243. 1909.
- 26.053.** *Étude critique et expérimentale sur le polymorphisme des algues ...* Genève (Librairie Georg & Cie.) 1909. Oct. (*Étude polymorph. alg.*).  
*Publ.:* Jul-Aug 1909 (Bot. Centralbl. 9 Nov 1909, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1909), p. [1]-165, 21 pl, A, B (with text). *Copies:* BR, G(2), NY, U; IDC 10053/1. – “Mémoire publié à l'occasion du jubilé de l'Université de Genève couronné par la Société botanique allemande.”  
*Ref.:* Boubier, M., Bot. Centralbl. 113(2): 42-44. 11 Jan 1910 (rev.).  
 Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 47-48. 22 Mai 1910 (rev.).  
 West, G.S., J. Bot. 48: 294-295. Nov 1910 (rev.).  
*Note:* Amended text for TL-2: no. 1108.
- 26.054.** *Excursions botaniques en Espagne et au Portugal ...* Genève (Imprimerie Eugène Froreisen) 1909. Oct. (*Excurs. bot. Esp. Portug.*).  
*Publ.:* 1909 (Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1909, Bot. Centralbl. 21 Dec 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i], [iii], [1]-132, pl. 1-2 (printed watercolours). *Copies:* BR, G.  
*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 27. 1909 (rev.).
- 26.055.** *Aperçu de la géographie botanique du Paraguay ...* Genève (Société Générale d'Imprimerie, ...) 1910. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Émile Hassler (1861-1937), see TL-2/2: 98-99.  
*Publ.:* 1910, p. [i], [1]-32. *Copies:* B, BKL, FAS(B), G(2); IDC 9278/1. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Trav. 9. Congr. intern. Géogr. Genève Tome 2. 1910 (n.v.). – “Communication faite au neuvième Congrès international de Géographie (section viii).”  
*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 46(Lit.): 19. 26 Mar 1912 (rev.).
- 26.056.** *L'Ophrys Botteroni Chod. est-il une espèce en voie de formation? ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 31 Jan 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-16, pl. 1-2. (col. pl.) *Copies:* BR, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 5(1): 13-28, pl. 1-2. 1913. – Also in R. Chodat, Laboratoire de Botanique ser. 8. 9: 1-16. 1913.
- 26.057.** *A grain of wheat ...* Reprinted from The Popular Science Monthly [Washington, D.C.] 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1913 (date on p. 33), p. [33]-45. *Copies:* B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pop. Sci. Mo. 82: 33-45. 1913.

- 26.058.** Remarques sur quelques *Polygala espagnols* ... Boletin de la Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias naturales ... [Zaragoza, Libreria editorial de Cecilio Gasca ...] 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1913 (date on p. [1] and cover identifi.), cover (identifi.), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Aragonesa Ci. nat. 12(8): 154-166. 1913.
- 26.059.** *Voyage d'études géobotaniques au Portugal* ... Globe (Organe Soc. géogr. Genève) 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [1]-87, [88], *pl. 1-10* (uncol.). *Copies*: BR, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Le Globe, Org. Soc. géogr. Genève 52 (Mém.). 1913 (n.v.).  
*Ref.*: Baumann, E., Bot. Centralbl. 128(19): 524-526. 11 mai 1915 (rev.).
- 26.060.** Die *geographische Gliederung der Polygala-Arten* in Afrika ... Leipzig und Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Mar 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [111]-123. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 50, Supplementband, (Fest-Band für A. Engler): 111-123. 1914.
- 26.061.** *Polygalaceae novae* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Nov 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [70], p. [70]-85. *Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 52(1-2) (Beibl. 115): 70-85. 1914.
- 26.062.** La *notion d'espèce* et les méthodes de la botanique moderne ... Bruxelles (... M. Weisenbruch, Imprimerie du Roi ...) 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [i], [iii], [1]-28. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revue Univ. Bruxelles 9: 721-744. 1914 (p. 1-4 in reprint not in journal).
- 26.063.** Les *espèces* du genre *Prosopanche* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1915 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 7(3/4): 65-66. 1915.
- 26.064.** Le *jardin alpin* et le Laboratoire de biologie alpine de la *Linnaea* à Bourg-Saint-Pierre (Valais) 1700 mètres d'altitude en 1915 ... Genève (Imprimerie Jent, ...) 1916. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: H. Guyot, A. Lendner, A. Letellier, M. Minod, Mlle T. Rayss and W. Vischer.  
*Publ.*: 29 Feb 1916 (in journal, read Oct 1915), p. [1]-24. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 7(7, 8 et 9): 188-211. 1915 [1916].
- 26.065.** Sur l'*isogamie*, l'hétérogamie, la conjugation et la superfécondation chez une algue verte ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1916 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 4. 41(2): 155-157. 1916. (in journal erroneously dated Feb 1915).
- 26.066.** La *luminescence de deux bactéries* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1916. Oct.  
*Co-author*: de Coulon, A.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1916 (date on reprint; read 16 Dec 1915), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 4. 41(3): 237-239. 1916.
- 26.067.** *Muralitiae novae* ... Mitteilungen aus dem botanischen Museum der Universität Zürich ... Zürich (Druck von Zürcher & Furrer) 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Dec 1916 (date on cover-t.p., mss. submitted 8 Oct 1916), cover-t.p., p. [609]-627. *Copies*: B, BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahresschrift naturf. Ges. Zürich 61: 609-627. 1916. – Beitr. Kenntn. afrik. Fl. ser. 2. 28 (ed. Hans Schinz). – Also issued as Mitt. bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich no. 76.  
*Ref.*: Thellung, A., Bot. Centralbl. 135(17): 264-265. 23 Oct 1917 (rev.).



**26.068.** *La végétation du Paraguay*. Résultats scientifiques d'une mission botanique Suisse au Paraguay ... Genève (Imprimerie Jent, ...) 1916 [-1927]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Wilhelm Vischer (1890-1960), see TL-2/6: 752-754.

*Publ.* (in 7 fascicules, parts I-XIV): 1916-1927, see TL-2/16.217 for details.

**26.069.** *Les neiges colorées* ... Paris (O. Doin et Fils, Éditeurs ...) 1917. Oct.

*Publ.:* 15 Jan 1917 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p. cover], [3]-18, [19, printer's mark]. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. gén. Sci. pures et appl.* 28: 12-16. 1917.

**26.070.** *Podostémacées* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1917. Oct.

*Co-author:* Wilhelm Vischer (1890-1960), see TL-2/6: 753-754.

*Publ.:* 25 Sep 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2.* 9(4-6): 165-192. 1917.

*Note:* This publication is also a reprint of “La végétation du Paraguay” vi<sup>me</sup> Partie.

**26.071.** *Un voyage botanique au Paraguay* (1914). Conférence faite à l'assemblée générale de la Société helvétique des Sciences naturelles du 12 Septembre 1917 à Zürich ... Berne (Imprimerie Büchler & Co.) 1917 [i.e. 1918]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1918 (fide Otto Jaag), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies:* B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges.* 99(2): 68-86. 1918.

**26.072.** *La panachure et les chimères dans le genre Funkia* ... Extrait du Comptes Rendu des Séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.:* Aug-Dec 1919 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [81]-84. *Copies:* B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève* 36(3): 81-84. 1919 (supplément aux *Arch. Sci. phys. nat.* 1919).

**26.073.** *Études faites à la “Linnaea”* ... Université de Genève - Institut de botanique ... Genève (Imprimerie Jent, ...) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.:* I. (*Sur quelques faits de botanique et de géographie économique à Bourg-Saint-Pierre*): 1 Nov 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p. (for i-vii), p. [(1)]-(12). *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2.* 11(1-4): 30-41. 1919.

II. (*Sur un Glaucocystis et sa position systématique*): 1 Nov 1919 (in journal, read 13 Mai 1918), p. (13)-(20). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. p. 42-49. 1919.

III. (*La floraison du Liliium Martagon*): 1 Nov 1919 (in journal, read 13 Mai 1918), p. (21)-(30). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. p. 50-59. 1919.

IV. (*La Hugueninia tanacetifolia*): 1 Nov 1919 (in journal, read 13 Mai 1918), p. (31)-(32). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. p. 60-61. 1919.

V. (*Scutellaria alpina et sa biologie florale*; par Madame R. Jacobson): 1 Nov 1919 (in journal, read 13 Mai 1918), p. (33)-(34). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. p. 62-63. 1919.

VI. (*Observations sur la biologie florale des Campanules*; par Mademoiselle Marie Oswald): 1 Nov 1919 (in journal, read 13 Mai 1918), p. (35)-(40). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. p. 64-69. 1919.

VII. (*Les Mucorinées géophiles récoltées à Bourg-Saint-Pierre*; par M. le Prof. Dr. A. Lendner): 8 Mai 1919 (in journal, read 22 Mai 1918), p. [(1)]-(15). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 10(5-9): 362-376. 1919. – *Note:* On reprint of VII is mentioned “Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ser. 2. 11 [sic](5-9). 1919”, whereas the pagination is given as 70-84.

**26.074.** *Une nouvelle théorie de la myrmécophilie* ... Extrait du Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan-Mar 1920 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [9]-12. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève* 37(1): 9-12. 1920 (supplément aux *Arch. Sci. phys. nat.* 1920).

- 26.075.** *Algues de la région du Grand St-Bernard ...* [Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1921]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: I.: 31 Aug 1921 (in journal, read 22 Mai 1918, sic.), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(13). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 12(6-9): 293-305. 1921.  
 II. (*Collaborator*: J. Zender): 30 Apr 1924 (in journal; read 17 Dec 1923), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 15(1-9): 33-48. 1924.
- 26.076.** *Matériaux pour l'histoire des algues de la Suisse i-viii ...* (Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]). Oct.  
*Co-author* for I. *Un paradoxe algologique*, p. 1-9: C. Topali.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1922 (in journal), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 13(1-12): 66-114. "1921". (1922).
- 26.077.** *Sur un type d'oxygénase répandu dans le règne végétal ...* Supplément aux Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... Genève (Imprimerie Albert Kundig ...) 1922. Oct.  
*Co-author*: E. Rouge.  
*Publ.*: Aug-Dec 1922 (read 6 Jul 1922), cover-t.p., p. [116]-123. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 39(2): 116-123. 1922. (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1922).
- 26.078.** *L'endémisme alpin et les réimmigrations post-glaciaires ...* (Separatabzug aus dem Festband Herman Christ, ...) 1923. Oct.  
*Note*: Festschrift for K.H.H. Christ (TL-2/1: 500-501) was published in Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1), 1923.  
*Publ.*: 12-31 Dec 1923 (mss. submitted 31 Jul 1923), cover (identif.), p. [69]-82. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1). (Festschrift for K.H.H. Christ): 69-82. 1923.
- 26.079.** *Sur l'analogie des anthocyanines et des flavones ...* Supplément aux Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... Genève (Imprimerie Albert Kundig ...) 1923. Oct.  
*Co-author*: E. Rouge.  
*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [16]-18. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 40(1): 16-18. 1923 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1923).
- 26.080.** *La théorie du divergeant et les enchaînements des plantes vasculaires ...* Extrait du Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1924 (date on p. [20]), p. [20]-25. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 41(1): 20-25. 1924. (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1924).
- 26.081.** *Essais d'acclimatation de céréales hâtives dans un village valaisan situé à la limite supérieure de cette culture 1923 (Bourg-Saint-Pierre-La Linnaea)...* [Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1924]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1924 (in journal, read 17 Dec 1923), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(9). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 15(1-9): 49-57. 1924.
- 26.082.** *Les gonidies des Lichens et la lichénine ...* Extrait du Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1924. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Lucie Chodat.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Jul 1924, p. [74]-76. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 41(2): 74-76. 1924 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1924).
- 26.083.** *La caryocinèse et la réduction chromatique observées sur le vivant ...* Extrait du Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1924. Oct.

- Publ.*: Apr-Jul 1924 (date on p. [96]), p. [96]-99. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 41(2): 96-99. 1924 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1924).
- 26.084.** A propos du *centenaire du Protococcus viridis* Ag. ... Genève (Imprimerie Albert Kundig ...) 1924. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Fernand François Louis Chodat (1900-1974), see this suppl.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Jul 1924, (date on p. [105]), cover-t.p., p. [105]-108. *Copies*: B, BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 41(2): 105-108. 1924 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1924).
- 26.085.** *Sur la spécificité des amidons* ... Extrait du Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1924. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: J.-W. Ross and M. Philia.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Jul 1924 (date on p. [122]), p. [122]-126. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 41(2): 122-126. 1924 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1924).
- 26.086.** *Sur les organismes verts qui vivent en symbiose avec les Turbellariées rhabdocèles* ... Extrait du Compte Rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug-Dec 1924 (date on p. [130]), p. [130]-131. *Copies*: B, BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 41(3): 130-131. 1924 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1924).
- 26.087.** *Sur la réalité de la chiasmotypie dans la cinèse de maturation de l'Allium ursinum* ... Extrait du Compte Rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Jul 1925 (read 5 Feb 1925, journal issue for Jan-Mar 1925), cover-t.p., p. [4]-8.  
*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 42(1): 4-8. 1925. (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1925).
- 26.088.** *La chiasmotypie et la cinèse de maturation dans l'Allium ursinum. Étude de génétique cytologique* ... Genève (Imprimerie Jent, ...) 1926. Oct. (*Chiasmotypie*).  
*Publ.*: Aug 1925 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i. title], [1]-30. *Copies*: B, G. – Preprinted from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 17: 3-32. 10 Apr 1926.
- 26.089.** *Esquisse planctologique de quelques lacs français* ... Zürich (Verlag von Rascher & Co., ...) 1925. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Fernand François Louis Chodat (1900-1974), see this suppl.  
*Publ.*: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [436]-459. *Copies*: BR, G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Festschrift Carl Schröter] Veröffentl. Geobot. Inst. Rübel, Zürich 3: 436-459. 1925.
- 26.090.** *Observations faites à la Linnaea* 1923-1925 ... [Genève, no imprint, 1925]. Oct. (*Observ. Linnaea*).  
*Collaborators*: K. Drew, K. Massey, R. Raineri, Calvert Wilson, M. Oetli, T. Rayss.  
*Publ.*: 10 Apr 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p. (1924-1925 [sic]), p. [1]-72. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 17: 180-251. 1926.  
*A. Sur quelques plantes nouvelles ou peu connues de l'Entremont (Valais)* p. 2-21.  
*B. Sur la pollinisation du Lilium martagon* p. 22-23 (Author Calvert Wilson).  
*C. Algues de la région du Grand Saint-Bernard* p. 23-38 (Co-authors R. Raineri and K. Drew).  
*D. Quelques hybrides de l'Entremont* p. 38-64 (Co-author K. Massey).  
*E. Sur des Châtons anormaux d'une espèce de Salix* p. 64-68 (Author K. Drew).  
*F. Le petit marais de Raveyre* p. 69-72 (Author M. Oetli, in title named H. Oetli [sic]).

- 26.091.** *La végétation du Paraguay. Résultats scientifiques d'une mission botanique Suisse au Paraguay* par R. Chodat avec la collaboration de W. Vischer xiii.-*Nyctaginacées ...* Genève (Imprimerie Jent S.A., ...) 1925 (i.e. 1926). Oct.  
*Co-author:* Laurent Rehfoos (1890-x).  
*Publ.:* 10 Apr 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 473-509, also as [(1)]-(38), *pl. 8* (in text). *Copies:* BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 17: 127-164 (also [1]-38). 1926. – For “La végétation du Paraguay” see TL-2/16.217.
- 26.092.** *La pollinisation et les réponses électriques du pistil ...* Extrait du Compte Rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jul-Sep 1926 (read 17 Jun 1926, journal issue for Apr-Jul 1926), cover-t.p., p. [105]-111. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 43(2): 105-111. 1926. (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1926).
- 26.093.** *Scenedesmus* étude de génétique, de systématique expérimentale et d'hydrobiologie... Arau (Usines graphiques H.R. Sauerlaender & Cie). 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [71]-258. *Copy:* U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Hydrol. 3(3/4): 71-258. 1926.
- 26.094.** *La végétation du Paraguay. Résultats scientifiques d'une mission botanique Suisse au Paraguay. xiv. Amarantacées ...* Genève (Imprimerie Jent S.A., ...) 1927. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Laurent Rehfoos (1890-x).  
*Publ.:* Aug-Oct 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 246-294, also as (1)-(49). *Copies:* BKL, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 18(2): 246-294. 1927. For “La végétation du Paraguay” see TL-2/16.217.
- 26.095.** *Les clones chez les algues inférieures ... Sonderabdruck ... Supplement I ... Zeitschrift für induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre ...* 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1928, cover-t.p., p. [522]-530. *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Indukt. Abstammungs- Vererbungslehre. suppl. 1: 522-530. 1928.
- 26.096.** *La mutation généralisée et les mutations chez la Chlorella rubescens* Chod. ... Extrait du Compte Rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (in journal issue for Jan-Mar 1929 read 21 Feb 1929), cover-t.p., p. [31]-38. *Copies:* B, BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Séances Soc. phys. hist. nat. Genève 46(1): 31-38. 1929 (supplément aux Arch. Sci. phys. nat. 1929).
- 26.097.** *Some facts of morphological continuity as shown by a comparison of fossil and living plants ...* [Reprinted from Proceedings of the International Congress of Plant Sciences ... 1929]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (read 19 Aug 1926 [sic]), cover (identif.), p. 487-496. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Intern. Congr. Pl. Sci. 1: 487-496. 1929.
- 26.098.** *La symbiose des lichens et la théorie de la spécificité en général ...* Berne (Imprimerie Bächler & Cie.) 1931. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 110: 221-236. 1930.
- 26.099.** *Sur quelques algues nouvelles du plancton du lac de Genève ...* Extrait, Recueil de Travaux cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin ... Paris (Laboratoire de Cryptogamie, Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle) 1931. Qu.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1931 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [1]-11, *pl. 1-2*. *Copies:* L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil de Travaux cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin [TL-2/3: 275]. Lab. Cryptogamie, Mus. Natl. Hist. nat. Paris p. 332-341, *pl. 1-2*. 1931.

**26.100.** Un nouveau type de *plancton* (*Bachmanniella planctonica* Chod. nov. gen., nov. spec.) ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Société Botanique Suisse" ... 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1933 (mss. rd. 22 Aug 1933), p. [533]-535. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 42(2): 533-535. 1933. – See ING 1: 167. 1979.

**26.101.** *Sertum Monninarum* ... [Genève] (Société d'Éditions et Impressions ...) 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copies*: B, G, L; U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 25: 198-224. 1934.

\***Choisy, Jacques-Denis** (1799-1859), Swiss botanist, theologian, philosopher and teacher, born at Jussy, Genève, at the Auditoire de Théologie 1817-1821, ministre du Saint Evangile 1821, in Paris 1822-1823 working with the Paris botanists, teacher of philosophy at the Scottish school during 25 years until 1846 when his public work had to be stopped by the "Constituante". (*Choisy*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See this paragraph in TL-2/1: 497 (critical notes on Ch.'s publ. and herbarium material). – G, G-DC. – Further material in FI.

*Note*: Choisy gave his herbarium material to G before 1830 (Miège and Wuest, Saussurea 6: 136. 1975).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 7: 240; Backer p. 120; Barnhart 1: 343 (b. 5 Apr 1799, Jussy, Genève; d. 26 Nov 1859, Genève); BM 1: 346-347, 6: 205; CSP 1: 919; Frank 3(Anh.): 18, GR p. 270; Hegi 5(1): 48; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 126; Jackson p. 532 (index); Kew 1: 543; Langman p. 204, 210; Lenley p. 450; MW p. 76-77; NAF ser. 2. 4: 42; PR 1698-1704, ed. 1: 1834-1838; Rehder 5(index): 175; RS p. 78; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 497-499; Tucker 1: 130, 155; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 2(Bibl.): 705-707. 1856 (rev. of *Mém. Ternstroem., Camell.*, TL-2/1120), 5(Bibl.): 661-662. 1859 (rev. of *Pl. jav.*, TL-2/1121), 7: 140-142. 1860 (obit.); Bot. Zeit. 18(24): 220. 1860 (obit.); Flora 43: 768. 28 Dec 1860.

Austin, D.F., Taxon 19: 908. 1970 (handwriting C.).

Briquet, J. Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 50a: 183-186. 1940 (biogr., bibl., main source).

Candolle, A.P. de, Hist. Bot. Genevoise, Mém. Soc. Phys. hist. nat. Genève 5: 29, 30, 57. 1830; Mém. Souvenirs 300, 331, 386, 407. 1862.

Candolle, Alph. de, Note biographique sur Jacques-Denis Choisy, Genève 1860, 20 p.; Phytographie 403. 1880; see also rev. by von Schlechtendal in Bot. Zeit. 18(47): 375-376. 23 Nov 1860; Flora 43: 736. 14 Dec 1860.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 24. 1879.

Galiffe, Notices généalogiques 3: 224. 1892.

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letter to Hohenacker at UPS-UB).

Pictet, E.J., Mém. Soc. Phys. hist. nat. Genève 15: 502-505. 1860.

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 18: 359. 21 Oct 1859 (rev. of *Pl. jav.* 1858, TL-2/1121).

Stafleu, F.A., Introd. to A.P. de Candolle's Prodrômus reprint of vols. 1-8, in 1: 25-26. 1966, Regn. Veg. 71: 324, 338. 1970.

Wolf, R., Biogr. Kulturgesch. Schweiz 4: 359-360. 1862.

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., Candollea 29: 221-222. 1974.

**26.102.** *Note sur le genre Erycibe* ... [Paris (Imprimerie de Madame Veuve Thuau, ...) 1834]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1834 (in journal), p. [1]-5, pl. 9-10 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 2. 1: 220-224. 1834.

**26.103.** *Une promenade au Jardin Royal de Kew en Angleterre* ... Genève (Imprimerie Ch. Gruaz ...) 1856. (One binding). (*Promenade Kew*).

*Publ.*: 1856, p. [1]-24. *Copy*: G. – Also in Étrennes religieuses de 1856, (n.v.).

**Choisy** ("Pautré dit Choisy"), **Maurice [Gustave Benoît]** (1897-1969?), French botanist at Lyon, born 29 Jun 1897 at Priay, Ain, specialized in classification of ascolichens and lichenological nomenclature. (*M. Choisy*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LY, further material in M (Lich).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BJI 2: 28; GR p. 270-271 (q.v. sic); GR, cat. p. 61; LS suppl. 5020-5036; Roon p. 26; SBC p. 117.

BIOFILE: Beauverie, M.J., 68. Congrès des Sociétés savantes 1935: 209 (major coll. lich. in LY). Hawksworth, D.L. and M.R.D. Seaward, *Lichenol. Brit. Isl.* 1568-1975: 64-65. 1977 (list of titles).

Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 16: 353. 1980 (lichens at M).

Mitchell, M.E., *Bibl. Irish lichenol.* 18. 1971 (mentioned fasc. 2 of *Atlas lichénogr.*, Lyon, 1927, 44 p.).

Laundon, J.R., *Lichenologist* 11: 8. 1979 (coll. LY).

**26.104.** *Atlas lichénographique de l'Europe centrale et occidentale de Maurice Choisy enrichi d'une clef analytique et de cartes figurant l'aire géographique des espèces en vente chez l'auteur ...* Lyon. 1926-1928 [?]. Oct. (*Atlas lichenogr.*).

*Publ.*: Six fascicules; we have only seen some parts. The author mimeographed the text without date, in 20 copies. One set (not completely seen) is at BPI. – See also LS 5020 and D.L. Hawksworth and M.R.D. Seaward, *Lichenology British Isles 1568-1975*, 64 (nos. 391-398). 1977: *Fasc. 1*: 1926, not seen; *Fasc. 2*: 1927; *Fasc. 3*: 1927; *Fasc. 4*: 1927; *Fasc. 5*: 1928; *Fasc. 6*: 1928.

**26.105.** Qu'est-ce que *Pseudoleptogium* Mull. [sic] Arg.? ... Extrait des Archives de Botanique, ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [139]-141. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Bot. Bull. mens.* 1(7): 139-141. 1927.

**26.106.** Sur le phylétisme des Ascomycètes du genre *Cladonia* (Lichens) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société mycologique de France ... [1928]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Jan 1928 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [267]-271, [verso of 271: printer's mark]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. mycol. France* 43(3-4): 267-271. 1927 ["1928"].

**26.107.** Sur un cas tératologique curieux du *Parmelia prolixa* Ach. ... Extrait des Archives de Botanique ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [82]-84. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Bot. Bull. mens.* 2(5): 82-84. 1928.

**26.108.** *A propos* d'une nouvelle espèce de Lichen, *Toninia* (s.-g. *Thalloedema*) *alluviicola* Choisy ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... Paris (au siège de la Société ...) 1928]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai (med.) 1928 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [80]-82. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 75(1): 80-82. 1928.

**26.109.** *Existe-t-il un nouveau type de spores en mycologie?* ... Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Nov 1928 (fide R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg.* 95(1): 37. 1962), p. [71]-74. *Copies*: B, BR, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg.* 61(1): 71-74. 1928.

**26.110.** La phylogénie probable des *Peltigéracés* et du genre *Nephroma* Acharius ... [Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon ... 1928]. Oct.

- Publ.:** 1928 (read 23 Oct 1928), p. [1]-6. **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon 74: 1-6. 1928.
- 26.III.** Quelques *Roccella nouveaux* ... Paris (Laboratoire de Cryptogamie ...) 1929. Oct.  
**Publ.:** Mar 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [66]-68, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. crypt. exot. 2(1): 66-68, pl. 1. 1929.
- 26.II2.** Réponse à M. Maurice Sauger ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société mycologique de France ... [1929]. Oct.  
**Publ.:** 31 Mai 1929 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [370]-372. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. mycol. France 44(4): 370-372. 1929.
- 26.II3.** La morphologie du genre *Cladonia*, Lichen Discomycète ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société mycologique de France ... [1929]. Oct.  
**Publ.:** 10 Sep 1929 (in journal), p. [184]-188, [identif. on verso of 188]. **Copy:** L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. mycol. France 45(2): 184-188. 1929.
- 26.II4.** Genres nouveaux pour la lichénologie dans le groupe des *Lécánoracées* ... Paris (au siège de la Société) 1929. Oct.  
**Publ.:** Oct (med) 1929 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [521]-527, [cover p. iv, printer]. **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 76(5-6): 521-527. 1929.
- 26.II5.** Sur quatre *Lichens* intéressants recueillis aux environs de Luchon ... Bourg (Imprimerie Victor Berthod) 1931. Oct.  
**Publ.:** 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. **Copies:** B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Natural. Archéol. Ain. 1931 (n.v.).
- 26.II6.** *Solenopsora Montagnei* (E.Fr.) Choisy et R.C. Werner nov. comb. et le genre *Solenopsora* (Massalango) emend. ... Alger (Imprimerie "Minerva") 1931. Oct.  
**Co-author:** Roger-Guy Werner (1901-1977), see TL-2/7: 193-194.  
**Publ.:** Jan 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 7-12. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. nord 22: 7-12. 1931.
- 26.II7.** La classification des *Gyrophoracés* ... Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1931. Oct.  
**Publ.:** 14 Jan 1932 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 95(1): 38. 1962), p. [119]-123. **Copies:** BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. 64(1): 119-123. 1931.
- 26.II8.** Quelques lichens récoltés autour de Lyon par M. Pouchet ... Extrait du Bulletin mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon ... 1938. Oct.  
**Collector:** Jean Charles Pouchet (Dr. pharm. 1930).  
**Publ.:** Nov 1938 (date on p. 253), p. [253]-254. **Copies:** L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon 7(9): 253-254. 1938.
- 26.II9.** Identité et synonymie d'anciennes espèces de Lichens du genre *Cladonia* ... 1939. Oct.  
**Publ.:** Feb 1939 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [38]-41. **Copy:** L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon 8(2): 38-41. 1939.

**Cholnoky, Béla Jenő** (1899-1972), Hungarian (Budapest born) algologist and cytologist, born 27 Jun 1899, visited the gymnasium at Kolozsvár (now Cluj), studied at the Universities of Kolozsvár and Szeged, graduated 1924, [second] Dr. phil. 1925, assistant at the Botanical Institute of the Franz-Josephs-University in Szeged 1925-1926, after the Hungarian uprisings of 1926 employed by a Dutch seedfirm, at the same time studying diatoms, came 1946 to

Enkhuizen (Netherlands), at various Dutch institutes, was appointed lecturer in botany at Pretoria University in 1952, with the Natural Institute of water Research of the C.S.T.R. Pretoria, died 1972. (*Cholnoky*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR (to 1961), and Natl. Inst. Water Res. C.S.T.R. Pretoria, further material in G, PRE, RUH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 343; Roon p. 26.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 71: 70. 1922 (prof. bot. at Franz-Josephs-Universität at Szeged (the University has been moved from Klausenburg/Kolosvár, Cluj, after the set up of the Roumanian Kingdom)).

Du Plessis, Forum Botanicum 10: 20-21. 1972.

Gerloff, J. et al., Nova Hedwigia 16: [i]-viii. 1969 (portr., biogr., list of 110 titles).

Gunn, M. and L.E. Codd, Bot. expl. S. Afr. 116. 1981 (portr.).

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 95-96. 1984.

VanLandingham, S.R., Cat. Diatom. 4: 2295-2296, 1971, 6: 3515-3516, 1978, 7: 4155-4156, 1978 (all after our term, all from S. African work).

NOTE: (1): Editor *Diatomaceae* 1, Beitr. Nova Hedwigia 21, 270 p. 17 pl. 1966, 2 id. 1970, 1110 p.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Die Ökologie der Diatomeen in Binnengewässern*, Lehre, J. Cramer, 1968, 699 p., 69 pl., 59 h.t. pl. – See Taxon 18: 332. 3 Jun 1969.

(2) *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Diatomeenflora von Natal*, 1960, 128 p., 9 pl., ex Nova Hedwigia II.

(3) Mss. left by the author to be published by Cramer 1974: *Die Diatomeenflora Afrikas*, 1974, actually published?

**26.120.** *Adnotationes criticae ad floram Bacillarierum Hungariae I.* ... Separatabdruck aus den "Ungarischen botan. Blättern" ... 1922[-1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 1 Dec 1922 (in journal, p. 59 dated Apr 1921), p. [52]-59, pl. 1. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar bot. Lapok 20(1-12): 52-59, pl. 1. 1922 ["1921"].

2: 10 Oct 1926 (in journal, p. 43 dated Jan 1924), p. [34]-43. *Copies*: B, U. – Id. 24(1-12): 34-43. 1926 ["1925"] "*Über die fluktuierende Variabilität der Bacillarien*".

3: 10 Mai 1928 (in journal), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: B, U. – Id. 26(1-12): 1-12. 1928 ["1927"] "*Seltene Diatomeen aus Ungarn*".

4: 20 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. [100]-155. *Copy*: B. – Id. 28(1-12): 100-155. 1930 ["1929"] "*Flor.-ökol. Bacillarien ...*".

*Note by author*: On his *Adnat. Crit. fl. Bacill. Hung.* 1: 59 "Ex Instituto Botanico Universitatis Litterarum "Ferenc József" Kolozsvárensis [h.t. Roumania]. " – Budapestini. *Anno exilii secundo*, April 1921.

**26.121.** *Adatok Budapest Bacillariae-inak elterjedése ismeretéhez.* ... Különlenyomat a "Botanikai Közlemények" 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922 (dated 10 Mai on p. 79), p. [66]-79. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Botan. Közlemények 20: 66-69. 1922.

**26.122.** *Adatok a Bacillarieák coloniának ismeretéhez ... Folia Cryptogamica, Szeged (Hungaria) ...* 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1924 (date on p. 23/24; note: numbers are columns, 23/24 etc. are pages), cover-t.p., 3/4-23/24. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Folia Cryptogamica 1(1): 3/4-23/24. 1924.

**26.123.** *A Bacillericéak chromatophoráiról.* Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Chromatophorenbaues der Diatomen ... Budapest (Kir. Magyar Egyetemi Nyomda) 1926. Oct.



- Publ.*: 1926 (read 27 Mai 1926), cover-t.p., p. [107]-118, (15)-(16) German extract. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Botan. Közlemények* 23: 107-118, (15)-(16). 1926.
- 26.124.** *Egy új meteorpapiros-bipusról.* Ueber einen neuen Typus der Meteorpapiere ... Budapest (Kir. Magyar Egyetemi Nyomda) 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1926 (read 11 Mar 1926, copy B rd. 27 Jan 1927), cover-t.p., t.p. recto of p. [132], p. [132]-138, (21)-(22) German extract. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Botan. Közlemények* 23: 132-138, (21)-(22). 1926.
- 26.125.** *Zur Zytologie und Systematik der Navicula pannonica* Grun. ... Sonderabdruck ... der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... Wien (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1927 (date of "Viertes Heft", text signed Jun 1927), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of 316], [316]-319. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *ÖBZ* 76(4): 316-319. 1927.
- 26.126.** *Über die Auxosporenbildung von Rhoicosphenia curvata* (Kg.) Grun ... [Abdruck aus *Archiv für Protistenkunde* ... 1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1927, p. [i], [8]-33, pl. 3. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 60: 8-33, pl. 3. 1927.
- 26.127.** *Über mehrfache Schalenbildungen bei Anomoeneis sculpta* ... Dresden-N. (Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia") 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1928 (in journal, text signed p. 309: Mai 1928), p. [297]-310. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 68(5): 297-310. 1928.
- 26.128.** *Epiphyten-Untersuchung im Balatonsee* ... Sonderabdruck aus *Intern. Revue der Ges. Hydrobiol. u. Hydrographie* ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1929, p. [313]-345. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* 22(5/6): 313-345. 1929.
- 26.129.** *Einige Bemerkungen zur Zygotenbildung der Conjugaten* ... Abdruck aus *Archiv für Protistenkunde* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover (identif.), p. [268]-274. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 65(1/2): 268-274. 1929.
- 26.130.** *Symbiose zwischen Diatomeen* ... Abdruck aus *Archiv für Protistenkunde* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover (identif.), p. [523]-530. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 66(3): 523-530. 1929.
- 26.131.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Auxosporenbildung* ... Abdruck aus *Archiv für Protistenkunde* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover (identif.), p. [471]-502, pl. 8 (uncol.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 68(3): 471-502, pl. 8. 1929.
- 26.132.** *Zur Kenntnis der Physiologie einiger fadenbildender Conjugaten* ... Abdruck aus *Archiv für Protistenkunde* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931, cover (identif.), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 75(1): 1-13. 1931.
- 26.133.** *A Pennatae csoport kovamoszatainak ivaros szaporodása ... Die geschlechtliche Vermehrung der Kieselalgen aus der Gruppe Pennatae* ... Sonderabdruck aus den "Botanikai Közlemények" ... Dunántúl R.-T. Egyetemi nyomdája pécsset ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [81]-102. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Botan. Közlemények* 27(5-6): 81-102. 1931.

- 26.134.** Analytische *Benthos-Untersuchungen* I-II. ... [Sonderabdruck aus dem Archiv für Hydrobiologie 1931]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931, cover (identif.), p. [284]-309. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Hydrobiol. 23: 284-309. 1931.
- 26.135.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Karyologie von Microspora stagnorum* ... Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift für Zellforschung und mikroskopische Anatomie ... Berlin (Verlagsbuchhandlung Julius Springer) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1932 (t.p. dated 1932, mss. closed 8 Dec 1932), cover-t.p., p. [707]-722. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Zellforsch. mikrosk. Anat. 16(3-4): 707-722. 1932.
- 26.136.** *Planogonidien-* und Gametenbildung bei *Ulothrix variabilis* KG. ... Sonderabdruck aus "Beihefte zum Bot. Centralbl." ... Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932 (mss. signed on p. 238: Jul 1931), cover (identif.), p. [221]-238. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. (Abt. I) 49(1): 221-238. 1932.
- 26.137.** Die Kernteilung von *Melosira arenaria* nebst einigen Bemerkungen über ihre Auxosporenbildung ... Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift für Zellforschung und mikroskopische Anatomie ... Berlin (Verlagsbuchhandlung Julius Springer) 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1933 (t.p. dated 1933, mss. closed 8 Dec 1933), cover-t.p., p. [698]-719. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Zellforsch. mikrosk. Anat. 19(4): 698-719. 1933.
- 26.138.** Über Bau und Entwicklung der Alge *Chaetopeltis orbicularis* ... Sonderabdruck ... Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1934 (in journal), p. [187]-213. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 83(3): 187-213. 1934.
- 26.139.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Hormozystenbildung* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Beihefte zum Bot. Centralbl." ... Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935 (mss. signed Mar 1934), p. [26]-33. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. (Abt. A) 53(1): 26-33. 1935.
- 26.140.** Zur Kenntnis der *Zyanophyzeenzelle* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Protoplasma" ... Leipzig (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1937 (mss. submitted 10 Mai 1937), cover-t.p., p. [524]-528. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Protoplasma 28(4): 524-528. 1937.

**Chomette, A.** (fl. 1906), (no further information). (*Chomette*).

- 26.141.** *Essai d'une table de concordance* des principales espèces mycologiques avec la flore de la France et des pays limitrophes de Lucien Quélet ... Lons-le-Saunier (Imprimerie et lithographie Lucien Declume) 1906. Oct. (*Essai table concord.*).  
*Authorship*: Senior author: L. Magnin, junior author A. Chomette. – For L. Quélet, *Fl. mycol. France* see TL-2/8418.  
*Publ.*: 1906 (Bot. Centralbl. 17 Jul 1906), p. [i], [iii], [1]-100. *Copy*: BR.  
*Facsimile ed.*: 1963, p. [i], [1]-100. *Copy*: FAS(B). – "Réimpression A. Asher & Co. 1963".  
*Ref.*: Vuillemin, P., Bot. Centralbl. 102(48): 584. 4 Dec 1906 (rev.).

**Chopra, Govardhan Lal** (1903-x), Indian botanist, born 1 Dec 1903 Chhanga Manga, Lahore/Punjab, Pakistan, M.Sc. 1930 (Hons) bot., 1-st class from Gov. College in Lahore, 1930-1932 univ. research scholar at Punjab Univ., Bot. dept., 1935 Head of the Biology Dept. and Prof. Bot. College Jullundur City. (*G.L. Chopra*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR p. 745; Kew 1: 544.

**26.142.** *Lichens of the Himalayas*. Part I. Lichens of Darjeeling and the Sikkim Himalayas ... (Published by the University of the Punjab, Lahore) 1934. Oct. (*Lich. Himalay.*).

*Publ.*: 1934 (*Hedwigia* 76(1) (Beibl.): (40). 30 Mai 1936), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [vii], [1]-105, pl. 1-12 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: G, L, MO.

**Chopra, Ram Saran** (1904-1973), Indian bryologist, born in Chahal Gujranwala, now Pakistan, pioneer in investigations of medicinal plants of India, at the Department of Botany, Panjab University c/o Khalsa College Amritsar (India), collected 1949-1956 in Mussoorie (W. Himalaya) and Darjeeling (E. Himalaya). (*R.S. Chopra*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E, also at the Panjab University, further material in BM, DUM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Roon p. 27; SBC p. 118; TL-2/3546.

BIOFILE: Mukerji, B., *J. Res. Indian Med.* 8(2): 125-130. 1973 (biogr. notes, investigation of medicinal plants in India).

Schuster, R.M., *Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer.* 1: 28. 1966.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Taxonomy of Indian Mosses*, New Delhi (Council of Scientific & Industrial Research) 1975, 40, 631 p., ill., map. *Copy*: MO. – *Taxon* 25: 506, 1976, A. Touw, *Taxon* 26: 455-456. 1977 (rev.).

**26.143.** *Notes on Indian hepatics I-II* ... Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: I. (*South India*): 1938 (mss. rd. 7 Mar 1938), cover-t.p., p. 239-251. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 7(5), Sec. B: 239-251. 1938.

II. (*Sikkim Himalayas and Bengal*): 1938 (mss. rd. 19 Oct 1938), cover-t.p., p. 427-439. *Copy*: Gr-V. – *Id.* 8(6), Sec. B: 427-439. 1938.

**Chouard, Pierre** (1903-1983), French botanist, born in Paris, 20 Oct 1903, studied at the University of Paris, “licencié Sciences physiques” 1922, id. natural sciences 1924, at the E.N.S. 1924, agrég. 1927, “doctorat d’État” 1930, professor at the École nationale d’Horticulture de Versailles 1932-1935, id. at the Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers Agriculture 1938-1955, also Maître de Conférence at the Science Faculty of Bordeaux 1935-1937, one of the editors of the *Revue horticole* 1934-1950, membre de l’Académie de France 1952, president 1978, from 1953 professeur titulaire for botanical physiology at the Sorbonne, died 11 Dec 1983. (*Chouard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: REN, further material in P-CHEV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 162, 640; *Hortus* 3: 1190; *IH* 2: 126; *Kew* 1: 544-546; *PFC* 2(2): xxi; *Plesch* 177; *Zander* ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Taxon* 33: 373. 1984 (obit.).

Aymonin, G.G., *Pl. Montagne* 9(133): 159-160. 1985.

Champagnat, P., *Bull. Soc. bot. France, Lettres botaniques* 1986(4/5): 305-310. (biogr., portr.).

Fuchs, H.P., *Bull. Murith.* 109: 131-132. 1991 (biogr., b. 29 Oct 1903, Paris, d. 11 Dec 1983, Paris).

Hamel, Jean-Louis, *Bull. Soc. bot. France, Lettres botaniques* 1986(4/5): 311-317 (on C’s field work).

Miège, J. and A. Duperrex, *Pierre Chouard* 1903-1983, *Saussurea* 20: 21-25. 1989.

**26.144.** *Germination et formation des jeunes bulbes de quelques liliiflores* (Endymion, Scilla, Narcissus) ... Paris (Masson et Cie, éditeurs ...) [1926]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [299]-352, [353]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser.* 10. 8: 299-352, [353]. 1926.

- 26.145.** Série A. N° 1277. N° d'ordre 2146. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1-re thèse – *Types de développement* de l'appareil végétatif chez les *Scillées* ... 2-e thèse – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le [5 Nov] 1930 devant la Commission d'examen ... Paris (Masson et C<sup>ie</sup>, éditeurs ...) 1930. Oct. (*Typ. dével. Scillées*).  
*Publ.*: 5 Nov 1930 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [131]-323, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.).  
*Copy*: BR. – Preprinted from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 10. 13: 131-322, pl. 1-4. 1931.*
- 26.146.** *Révision de quelques genres* et sous-genres de *Liliacées* bulbeuses d'après le développement de l'appareil végétatif (*Scilla*, *Endymion*, *Hyacinthus*) ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1930-1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1930 and 1931, p. [i], [698]-706, 176-180. *Copies*: G, L, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 2(6): 698-706. 1930, 3(1): 176-180. 1931.*
- 26.147.** *Analogies* entre le développement de la *plantule* et la poussée annuelle des *feuilles*, chez les *Liliiflores* ... Paris (Académie des Sciences) 1931. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1931 (read 26 Oct 1931), p. 750-752. *Copy*: U. – Tearsheet from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 187: 750-752. 1931.
- 26.148.** *Diversité* des caractères *génériques* des *fleurs*, des bulbes et des graines chez les *Ornithogales* ... Paris (Académie des Sciences) 1932. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Feb-Apr 1932 (read 11 Jan 1932), p. 197-199. *Copy*: U. – Tearsheet from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 188: 197-199. 1932.
- 26.149.** *Endymion vicentinus* (Hoffm. et Link). *Remarques* sur la *phylogénie* du genre *Endymion* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... [Paris] 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932, cover-t.p., p. 354-363. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 4(3): 354-363. 1932.*
- 26.150.** *Deux ornithogales* du Jardin des plantes: leurs anomalies florales et leur histoire (*Ornithogalum trigynum* Red., *O. pyramidale* L.) ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... [Paris] 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932, cover-t.p., p. 1035-1043. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 4(8): 1035-1043. 1932.*
- 26.151.** *Particularités anatomiques* des *écailles* et des *tuniques* des bulbes de quelques *Scillées* de l'Afrique australe et tropicale ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1933. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Mlle. V. Galup.  
*Publ.*: 1933, p. 488-493. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 5(6): 488-493. 1933.*
- 26.152.** *La montagne pyrénéenne* en automne contribution à l'écologie dans le massif de Néouvielle ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar (med.) 1934 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [735]-741.  
*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(9-10): 735-741. 1934 [1933 on cover].*
- 26.153.** *Les noms linnéens* des *Scilla* et des *Endymion* et leur véritable signification ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1935]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan (prim.) 1935 (read 22 Jun 1934, fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [620]-630. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France 81(7-8): 620-630. 1935 [1934 on cover].*

**Choux, Pierre** (1890-1983), French botanist, prix Coincy 1915, "préparateur de botanique à la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille" ca. 1924, director of the Jardin Botanique de la Ville de Caen 1932-1936. (*Choux*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 344; Hortus 3: 1190; Kew 1: 546; TL-2/7704, Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 733.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 131(7): 176. 15 Feb 1916 (prix Coincy).

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 197. 1938 (director Jardin Botanique de la ville de Caen 1932-1936).

White, A. and B.L. Sloane, The Stapeliae ed. 1: 71. 1933, ed. 2. preface, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 1006. 1937.

**26.154.** Sur le revêtement cireux de quelques plantes aphyllées du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar ... [Marseille (Imprimerie Barlatier) 1912]. Oct.

Publ.: 1912, cover (identif.), p. 203-207. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Provence 1: 203-207. 1912.

**26.155.** De l'influence de l'humidité et de la sécheresse sur la structure anatomique de deux plantes tropicales ... Extrait de la Revue générale de Botanique ... [Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement ...)]. 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 1913 (rd. at L 7 Apr 1913), cover (identif.), p. [1]-20. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 25: 153-172. 1913.

**26.156.** Le genre *Baseonema* à Madagascar ... [Gauthier-Villars (Imprimeur-Libraire des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences) Paris ... 1913]. Qu.

Publ.: 1913 (read 30 Jun 1913), p. [1]-3. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 156: 2002-2004. 1913.

**26.157.** Index des Asclépiadacées de Madagascar ... Paris (Challamel, ...) 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 1914 (rd. at L 15 Jun 1914; text signed on p. 16 Sep 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. Copies: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Agricult. pratique Pays Chauds 14. 1914 (n.v.).

**26.158.** La genre *Tanulepis* à Madagascar ... [Paris (Quai des Grands-Augustins) 1914]. Qu.

Publ.: 1914 (read 9 Feb 1914), p. [1]-3. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 158: 423-425. 1914.

**26.159.** Études biologiques sur les Asclépiadacées de Madagascar ... Ann. Musée Colonial Marseille. 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 1914, in Ann. Musée Colonial Marseille 22: 209-464, 50 pl. 1914. – Issued as Thèse Fac. Sci. Paris 1914 (n.v.).

Ref: Offner, J., Bot. Centralbl. 131(15): 353-354. 11 Apr 1916 (rev.).

**26.160.** Les plantes oléagineuses de l'Amazonie brésilienne ... Extrait de la Revue "Les matières grasses, ..." Paris. 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jun 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revue "Les matières grasses, le pétrole et ses dérivés." (n.v.).

**26.161.** Sur quelques Asclépiadacées de Madagascar récemment reçues par le Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, p. [1]-4. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. 29(6): 448-451. 1923.

**26.162.** Nouvelles études biologiques sur les Asclépiadacées de Madagascar ... Annales du Musée Colonial de Marseille ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [5]-51, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.). Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mus. col. Marseille ser. 4. 1(2): 5-51, pl. 1-4. 1923.

- 26.163.** *Les Ambériques*, Haricots à petites graines de *Madagascar* et de la Réunion ... Paris (Laboratoire d'Agronomie coloniale au Muséum) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot. appl. Agric. colon.* 4(31): 184-187. 1924.
- 26.164.** *Les tubercules* du *Panicum maximum* et du *Cyperus articulatus* ... Marseille (Faculté des Sciences ... Musée colonial) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1924, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mus. col. Marseille ser.* 4. 2(3): 5-24. 1924.
- 26.165.** Sur quelques *Asclépiadacées-Sécamonées malgaches* de l'Herbier du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1924, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.* 30(5): 397-401. 1924.
- 26.166.** *Les Cupaniées malgaches* ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ... ) 1925]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1925 (read 15 Jul 1925), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. hebdom. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 181: 71-73. 1925.  
*Note*: See also Radlkofer, *Ueber Cupania* ... TL-2/8515.
- 26.167.** *Les Asclépiadacées malgaches* de la région d'Amborombé ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1925, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.* 31(5): 394-401. 1925.
- 26.168.** Le genre *Allophylus* à *Madagascar* ... Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sciences, Grenoble 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1926, p. 379-381. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci., Grenoble* 1925: 379-381. 1926.
- 26.169.** Quelques nouvelles *Sapindacées de Madagascar* ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1926]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1926 (read 15 Mar 1926), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. hebdom. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 182: 712-714. 1926.
- 26.170.** *Les Asclépiadacées récoltées à Madagascar* par M. Humbert en 1924 ... [Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1926]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Henri Humbert (1887-1967), see TL-2/2: 363.  
*Publ.*: 1926, p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.* 32(5): 307-314. 1926.
- 26.171.** Le genre *Secamone* à *Madagascar* ... Tananarive (Imprimerie moderne de l'Émyrne G. Pitot et Cie.) 1926. Qu. (*Secamone Madag.*).  
*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-28, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot. on 1 page). *Copies*: B, BR, L. – Issued as *Mém. Acad. Malg. fasc.* 1. 1926.
- 26.172.** *Nouvelles observations* sur les *Asclépiadacées* Malgaches de la région d'Ambovombé ... [Bull. Mus. Natl. hist. nat. ... 1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1927, p. 193-200. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.* 33: 193-200. 1927.
- 26.173.** *Les Sapindacées de Madagascar* ... Tananarive (Imprimerie moderne de l'Émyrne G. Pitot et Cie.) 1927. Qu. (*Sapindac. Madag.*).  
*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-118, pl. 1-11 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Issued as *Mém. Acad. Malg. fasc.* 4. 1927.

- 26.174.** Quelques nouveaux exemples de *polymorphisme* chez les *Asclépiadacées aphyllés* de Madagascar ... Caen 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1928 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [78]-81. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 2(5): 78-81. 1928.
- 26.175.** Les *Cynanchum à feuilles de Madagascar* ... Marseille (Faculté des Sciences ... Musée colonial) 1927. Qu. (*Cynanchum Madag.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1928 (printer's mark on p. 74: "1-1928", cover-t.p. 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, L. – Issued as Ann. Mus. colon. Marseille ser. 4. 5(2). 1927.
- 26.176.** Les *Asclépiadacées* récoltées à Madagascar par M. Decary en 1926 ... [Paris (Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.) 1928]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Raymond Decary (1891-1973).  
*Publ.*: 1928, p. 367-370. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. 34(5): 367-370. 1928.
- 26.177.** Botanique - Les *Didiéracées, xérophytes de Madagascar* ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des sciences ... 1929]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1929 (read 17 Jun 1929), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 188: 1619-1621. 1929.
- 26.178.** *Nouvelles observations* sur les *Sapindacées de Madagascar* ... Annales du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Marseille [1929]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover (identif.), p. [5]-17, [19], *pl. 1-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Hist. nat. Marseille 22(Mém. 2): 35-47, [49], *pl. 1-10*. 1929.
- 26.179.** *Observations* sur les *Asclépiadacées récoltées récemment à Madagascar* par M. Humbert ... Caen 1930. Oct.  
*Collector*: Henri Humbert (1887-1967), see TL-2/2: 363.  
*Publ.*: Aug-Sep 1930 (in journal, reprint dated 1933 [sic]), cover-t.p., p. [97]-112, *pl. 1-8*.  
*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 4(8-9): 97-112, *pl. 1-8*. 1930.
- 26.180.** *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar. Sapindaceae* ... Tananarive (Imprimerie G. Pitot & Cie.) 1931. Oct. (*Cat. pl. Madag., Sapind.*).  
*Publ.*: Oct 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, [15, impr.]. *Copies*: B, BR, G, L. – Issued in series *Cat. Pl. Madagascar., Sapindaceae*. 1931.
- 26.181.** *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar. Asclépiadacées* ... Tananarive (Imprimerie G. Pitot & Cie.) 1931. Oct. (*Cat. pl. Madag., Asclép.*)  
*Publ.*: Oct 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: B, BR, G.  
*Note*: The imprimatur on p. 24 has "12-31" which might mean printed Dec 1931. – Date "October 1931" is given on cover-t.p. – Issued in series *Cat. Pl. Madagascar, Asclépiadacées*. 1931.
- 26.182.** Sur quelques *Asclépiadacées-Sécamonées* récoltées à Madagascar par M. Perrier de la Bathie ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1932]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Joseph Marie Henry Alfred ("Henri") Perrier de la Bathie (1873-1958), see TL-2/4: 171-173 and IH 2: 668.  
*Publ.*: Mar (med.) 1932 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [61]-65, *pl. 2-3*. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 79(2): 61-65, *pl. 2-3*. 1932.
- 26.183.** *Stapeliopsis Madagascariensis* n. sp., Céropegieée cactiforme de Madagascar ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1931]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1932 (read 28 Dec 1931), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdom. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 193: 1444-1446. 1931. [1932].

**26.184.** *Deux Asclépiadacées cactiformes de Madagascar ...* Marseille (Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, Musée Colonial) 1932. Oct. (*Asclép. cactif. Madagascar*).

*Publ.*: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, G. – Issued as Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille ser. 4. 10(2). 1932.

**26.185.** *Une nouvelle Asclépiadacée cactiforme Malgache ...* Marseille (Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, Musée Colonial) 1934. Oct. (*Asclép. cactif. Malgache*).

*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, G. – Issued as Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille ser. 5. 2(3). 1934.

**26.186.** *Cryptostegia grandiflora* et *Cryptostegia madagascariensis ...* Faculté des Sciences de Marseille Musée colonial ... 1935. Oct. (*Cryptostegia grandifl.*).

*Publ.*: 1935, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. photos.). *Copy*: BR. – Issued as Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille ser. 5. 3(2). 1935.

**Chow, Chung Hwang** (fl. 1934-1936), Chinese botanist, research fellow of the China foundation for the promotion of education and culture, studied at the Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris, Dr. phil. ib. 1934. (*C.H. Chow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, if any at PC.

**26.187.** Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris ... 1-re Thèse. - *Contribution à l'étude du développement des Coprins ...* 2-e Thèse - Propositions données par la Faculté ... Paris (Imprimerie de la Faculté de Médecine Jouve & Cie, éditeurs ...) 1934. Oct. (*Développ. Coprins*).

*Publ.*: 1934 (printed in Mar 1934, fide p. [235], exact date of defense thesis not given), p. [i-ii], [89]-232, [234-235], *pl. 9-20* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Published in *Le Botaniste* ser. 26. 1934.

**26.188.** Notes on some fungi from Kweichow ... Fan Memorial Institute of Biology ... Peiping [1935]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Nov 1935 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 161-166. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 6(4): 161-166. 1935.

**26.189.** Notes on *Sinolloydia*, a nomenclatural change to the Fungus genus *Lloydia* ... [Bulletin Fan Memorial Institute of Biology ... 1936]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Nov 1936 (in journal), p. 165-167. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 7(4): 165-167. 1936.

**26.190.** Notes on *Myxomycetes* from North China ... [Bulletin Fan Memorial Institute of Biology ... 1937]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. 257-280. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 7(6): 257-280. 1937.

\***Christ[-Socin], [Konrad] Hermann [Heinrich]** (1833-1933), Swiss botanist, born at Basel, educated at the Gymnasium in Basel, studied jura at the universities of Basel and Berlin, Dr. jur. 1856, notary examination 1857, "Zivilgerichtsschreiber" at Basel 1859-1869, notary 1869, member of the "Appellationsgericht" 1895-1907, active botanist from 1846, first botanical publication 1853/54, last publications (3) 1933. (*H. Christ*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAS. – Further material in AUT, B, BAS (conifers), BERN, F, FI, G, HH, K, L, MVH, P (herb. up to 1911 sold by Christ to P), WRSL.



**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** AG 1: 229, 6(1): 205, 12(3): 414; Backer p. 121; Barnhart 1: 344 (b. 12 Dec 1833, Basel, d. 22 Nov 1933, Riehen bei Basel); BFM 2044, 3024; BJI 1: 10, 2: 28; BL 2: 558, 586, 588, 640; BM 1: 347, 6: 205; Bossert p. 74; CSP 1: 921, 7: 387, 9: 513, 12: 157, 14: 215-216; DTS 1: 46-47, 6(4): 69, 129; Frank 3(Anh.): 18; Futak-Domin p. 277; Hegi 5(2): 1321, 6(1): 96, 6(2): 672, 1332; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 686-689, suppl. 1: 76-79, 2: 35; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 126; Jackson p. 342; Kew 1: 548-549; KR p. 121 (six titles); LS 5133; Morren ed. 10, p. 109; MW p. 77-78; PR 1709-1710; Rehder 5(index): 175-176; Saccardo 1: 51, cron. 2: 32; TL-2/1: 500-501 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 39, 155-156; Urban-Berl. p. 319, 337; Zander ed. 19, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 734.

**BIOFILE:** A.G., J. Bot. 56: 158. 1918 (sale of C's herb. to Bonaparte).

Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. Deux-Sèvres 1909-1910, *pl. 1* (portr.); Fern. J. 1(4): 90. 1911 (fern herb. of C. sold to Roland Bonaparte); Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1), 1923/4, Festschrift Christ; J. Bot. 71: 24. 1933 (entered on his 100th year on 12 December 1932); ÖBZ 83(1): 80. 1934 (d. 23 Nov 1933).

Becherer, A., Bauhinia 5(3): 161-167. 1975 (Erinnerungen an C.).

Binz, A., Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 19(3): 141, 142, 154. 1908 (on material at BAS).

Burnat, A., Bull. Soc. bot. France 30: cxvi. 1883 (brief note of work).

Burdet, H.M., Saussurea 6: 29. 1975 (portr.).

Cavillier, F., Boissiera 5: 36. 1941.

C. Sch., Neue Zürcher Zeitung 345: 2p., 13 Dec 1903 (70-th birthday).

Christ, H., Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1): 1-18. 1923 (autobiogr., portr., bibl.); Erinnerungen ... niedergeschrieben bei Anlass der Vollendung seines 90. Lebensjahres, 12 Dezember 1923; Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 42(2): 211-223. 1933 (letters from H. Christ 1930-1932).

F.B. Kew Bull. 1934(1): 40-41. 16 Feb 1934 (obit.), 1934(3): 144. (correction).

Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 106: 140, 157. 1988, 109: 132. 1991 (biogr., b. 12 Dec 1833, Basel, d. 24 Nov 1933, Basel).

Gams, H., Der Biologe 3(1): 28-29. 1933 (obit. discourse).

Gómez, P.L.D., Brenesia 12/13: 25-79. 1977 (On C's life and work on Costa Rica botany).

Höltum, R.E., Pteridologist 1(2): 70-71. 1985 ("... less insight [in Pteridology] than that of John Smith," sic).

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983, 14: 449. 1984 (letters at UPS-UB).

Looser, G., Physis (Rev. Soc. Arg. Ci. Nat.) 11: 535-541. 1935 (biogr.).

Marietan, I., Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. bot. 16: 129. 1907 (portr.), Bull. Murith. 51: 132-139. 1934 (portr., C. as Murithien).

Schröter, C., Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 3: 493-511. 1934.

Senn, G., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 51: (62)-(95). 1933 (bibl., portr., biogr.).

Steinberg, C.H., Monogr. Biol. Canar. 4: 33. 1973 (handwriting on fig. 25); Webbia 32(1): 11. 1977 (coll. C. also in FI, herb. Webb).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 139-140. 1984 (content of 2 letters to J.G. Baker and W.G.F. Herter).

Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 1: 262-263. 1935 (portr.).

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 161, *pl. 133*. 1905 (portr.).

Wulff, E.V., Intr. hist. pl. geogr. 21, 23, 31, 45, 76, 91, 122, 129, 135, 202, 204, 213. 1943.

**COMPOSITE WORKS:** (1) See TL-2/1: 500.

(2) Die *Flora von Engelberg*, in Albert Fleiner, *Engelberg*, p. 87-95, Zürich 1890. – See also BL 2: 586.

(3) *Vegetation* [der Schweiz], 1891, in A. Furrer, *Volkswirtschafts-Lexikon der Schweiz* 3: 332-344. Bern 1891, fider Rehder 1: 437.

(4) Kuhn, Christ, Hieronymus and Diels, *Pteridophyta*, in K. Lauterbach, *Fl. Schutzgeb. Südsee* 1900, see TL-2/423, and in K. Schumann, TL-2/5: 401 (no. (6)).

(5) *Filicinae*, in O. Warburg, *Monsunia*, 1900, see TL-2/16.662 (in vol. 7).

(6) *Fetos do Amazonas inferior ...*, in J.E. Huber, *Materiaes para a flora amazonica*, Bol. Mus. Para. 3: 60. 1900, see TL-2/3105.

- (7) Prof. Wilhelm Schimper (1856-1901), Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 84(Zofingen): xcvi (3 p.). 1901.
- (8) Ferns, in K. Schumann & K. Lauterbach, *Nachträge Fl. Schutzgeb. Südsee*, 1905, see TL-2/2: 768. no. 4239.
- (9) *Erinnerungen von Dr. Hermann Christ* niedergeschrieben bei Anlass der Vollendung seines 90. Lebensjahres, 12 Dezember 1923. [Basel 1924]. Oct. *Publ.*: 1924 (Nat. Nov. Apr 1924), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-18. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1) being the “Festband Hermann Christ” (portr., bibl.).
- 26.191.** *Pflanzengeographische Notizen über Wallis ...* [Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel ... 1860]. Oct. *Publ.*: 1860 (read 23 Dec 1857), p. 63-112. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 2(1-4): 63-112. 1860.
- 26.192.** *Beiträge zur Kenntniss europäischer Pinus-Arten ...* Flora 1863[-1865]. Oct. *Publ.*: [1]: 2 Oct 1863, in Flora 46 (24): 369-380. 1863. –No reprint seen.  
[2]: 16 Mar 1864 (in journal), p. [1-10], pl. 1 (uncol. lith.), folding table. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 47(10): 147-158, 159-160 is the folding table. – “*Die Formen der Pinus sylvestris des Ober-Engadin ...*”.  
[3]: 3 Jun 1865, p. [1-4], pl. 2 (id.). *Copies*: G(2). – Id. 48(17): 257-260, pl. 2. 1865. – “*Pinus (Strobus) Peuce Griseb.*”
- 26.193.** Uebersicht der *europäischen Abietineen* (Pinus L.) ... Verhandl. naturf. Gesellsch. Basel 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1863 (Bot. Zeit. 22 Mai 1863), p. [1]-19. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 3(4): 541-557. 1863.  
*Ref.*: Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 21: 168. 1863.
- 26.194.** *Die Formenkreise der europäischen Pinus-Arten ...* Abdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1865. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 7-21 Jul 1865 (in journal), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 23(27): 213-216. 7 Jul, (28): 221-224. 14 Jul, (29): 229-234. 21 Jul 1865.
- 26.195.** *Ueber die Verbreitung der Pflanzen der alpinen Region der europäischen Alpenkette ...* [Denkschriften der allgemeinen gesammten Naturwissenschaften ... Zürich 1867]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1867 (p. 59, text signed Feb 1866), p. [1]-84, [85, errata], 1 unnumb. fold-out col. map. *Copies*: B, G(2), HH, KNAW, MO. – Issued as Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturw. 22(7). 1867. – See also Rehder 1: 349, 435.  
*Ref.*: A.W.E., Flora 51: 113-122. 11 Apr 1868.  
P.A., Bot. Zeit. 26: 507-509. 31 Jul, 520-528. 7 Aug, 537-541. 14 Aug 1868 (rev.).
- 26.196.** *Bemerkungen über die Viola-Arten des östlichen Genfersees ...* [Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 1868]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1868, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 5(1): 162-167. 1868.
- 26.197.** *Ueber die Pflanzendecke des Juragebirgs.* Oeffentlicher Vortrag gehalten in Basel den 11. Februar 1868 ... Basel (H. Georg's Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1868. Oct. (*Pfl.-Decke Jurageb.*).  
*Publ.*: 1868 (Flora 23 Dec 1868, Bot. Zeit. 15 Jan 1869), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies*: B, G(2), NY. – Öffentlicher Vortrag Basel 11 Feb 1868.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 15(Bibl.): 199-200. Feb 1869 (rev.).
- 26.198.** *Vegetationsansichten aus den Tessiner Alpen ...* [Jahrb. des S.A.C. ... 1873 [“1874”]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1874, p. [1]-54. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. S.A.C. 9: 361-414. 1874.

- 26.199.** *Les roses des Alpes maritimes ...* Extracted from the Journal of Botany ... 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai and Jun 1876 (in journal), p. [i]-viii. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 5: 137-142. Mai, 170-172. Jun 1876.
- 26.200.** *Die Alpenrose ...* [Jahrb. des S.A.C. ... 1877]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1877, p. [1]-24. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. S.A.C.* 12: 360-384. 1877.
- 26.201.** *Allgemeine Ergebnisse aus der systematischen Arbeit am Genus Rosa ...* Separat-Abdruck aus "Bot. Centralbl." ... 1884. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1884, p. [1]-40. *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Centralbl.* 18(10): 310-318, (11): 343-350, (12): 372-382, (13): 385-399. 1884. – See below *Le genre Rosa*. 1885.
- 26.202.** *Le genre Rosa résultats généraux des travaux de botanique systématique concernant ce genre ...* Genève & Bâle (H. Georg ...), Lyon (même maison) 1885. Oct. (*Genre Rosa*).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1885 (*Nat. Nov.* Mai (3) 1885, *Bot. Zeit.* 28 Aug 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-56. *Copies*: B, G, HH, NY(2). – Translated from the german original in *Bot. Centralbl.* (see above) by Émile Burnat.
- 26.203.** *Vegetation und Flora der Canarischen Inseln ...* [Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1885]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1885 (in journal, p. 526: text signed Jan 1885), cover (identif.), p. [i, h.t., on recto of 458], [458]-526. *Copies*: B, G(2), HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb.* 6(5): 458-526. 1885.
- 26.204.** *Nouveau catalogue des Carex d'Europe ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1885]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Jan 1886 (fide R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 95(1): 36. 1962, read 10 Jan 1885, mss. date in reprint on p. [1]: Feb 1883, sic), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, HH, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 24(C.R.): 10-20. 1885 [1886].  
*Appendice au nouveau catalogue des Carex d'Europe ...* Bruxelles. *Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 27(C.R.): 163-168. 1888 [1889].  
*Second appendice ... d'Europe ...* Bruxelles. *Publ.*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Id. 28(C.R.): 165-166. 1889 [1890].
- 26.205.** *Eine Frühlingsfahrt nach den Canarischen Inseln ...* Basel, Genf und Lyon (H. Georg's Verlag) 1886. Oct. (*Frühl.-Fahrt Can. Ins.*).  
*Publ.*: 1886, cover-t.p., p. [i], frontisp. (pl. 16), [iii]-viii, [1]-249, [250-256, advert.], pl. 1-15, 17-26 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY.
- 26.206.** *Analytischer Schlüssel der deutschen Arten des Genus Rosa ...* [Illustr. Flora von Nord- und Mitteldeutschland ... 1887]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1-24 Mar 1887, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from four pages of *Illustr. Flora von Nord- Mitteldeut.* 3. Auflage von Potonié, see TL-2/8211.
- 26.207.** *Spicilegium canariense ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus Engler, Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1887]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 29 Aug 1887 and 11 Nov 1887 (in journal, text signed Feb 1887), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of 86], [86]-172. *Copies*: B, G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb.* 9(1 and 2): 86-172. 1887.
- 26.208.** *Rosae orientales ...* Genève (Imprimerie Charles Schuchardt) 1887. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1887 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from P.E. Boissier, *Flora Orientalis Supplementum*: 201-230. 1887 ["1888"].

- 26.209.** Sur quelques espèces du genre *Carex* ... [Bull. trav. Soc. bot. Genève ... 1888 [1889]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. trav. Soc. bot. Genève 5: 1-5. 1888 [1889].
- 26.210.** *Euphorbia Berthelotii* C. Bolle ... [Separat-Abdruck aus Engler's Botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1890]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Jul 1890 (in journal, printed Apr 1890), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of 10], [10]-14.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 13(1): 10-14. 1890.  
*Note*: Name of author erroneously given as "D." Christ.
- 26.211.** *Kleine Beiträge zur Schweizerflora* ... Basel (In Commission bei H. Georg) 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1891 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1891), cover-t.p., p. [80]-99. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 1: 80-99. 1891.
- 26.212.** *La flore ancienne africaine* ... Extrait des Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles ... 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1892 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève ser. 3. 28: 369-374. 1892.
- 26.213.** *Les différentes formes de Polystichum aculeatum* (L. sub Polypodio) leur groupement et leur dispersion y compris les variétés exotiques ... Berne (K.-J. Wyss, Libraire-éditeur) 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1893 (Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1893, Bot. Zeit. 16 Aug 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 3: 25-48. 1893.
- 26.214.** *Aperçu botanique des parties du Valais à visiter par la Société Botanique de France en août 1894* ... [Genève 1894]. Oct. (*Bot. parties Valais*).  
*Publ.*: Jun 1894 (in journal), p. [1]-27. *Copies*: HH, U. – Issued as Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(Appendix 3). 1894.
- 26.215.** *Un Cas d'Androgynie dans le genre Pinus* ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Jun 1895 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [1]-5.  
*Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 33(C.R.): 88-92. 1894 [1895].
- 26.216.** *Fougères nouvelles ou peu connues* ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Jun 1895 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962, date on mss. Nov 1894 on p. (4)), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 33(C.R.): 92-95. 1894 [1895].
- 26.217.** *Une plante remarquable de la flore de Genève* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1895 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(3). *Copies*: G, U, US (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(2): 84-86. 1895.
- 26.218.** *Selaginellaceae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1895 (in journal), p. [1]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from H. Schinz, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Flora*, Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(8): 375. 1895.
- 26.219.** *Ueber einige Javanische Arten von Diplazium* ... Leide [Leiden] (E.J. Brill) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [217]-222. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 12: 217-222. 1895.

- 26.220.** *Zur Farn-Flora der Sunda-Inseln ...* Leide [Leiden] (E.J. Brill) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1895 (date on cover-t.p. of preprint; Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [90]-96.  
*Copies:* B, G. – Preprinted[?] from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 13: 90-96. 1896.
- 26.221.** *Filices Sarasinianae ...* [Separatdruck aus den Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel ... 1895-1897]. Oct.  
*Collectors:* [Carl] Friedrich Sarasin (1859-1942), see TL-2/5: 49-50, and his cousin Paul Benedict Sarasin (1856-1929).  
*Publ.:* [I]: 1895, p. [1]-35. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 11(1): 1-35. 1895.  
 2: 1895, title (recto of p. [198]), p. [198]-219, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* G. – Id. 11(1): 198-219, *pl.* 2. 1895.  
 3: 1896, p. [221]-258, *pl.* 3 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* G. – Id. 11(2): 221-258, *pl.* 3. 1896.  
 4: 1897, p. [I], [421]-447. *Copy:* G. – Id. 11(3): 421-447. 1897.
- 26.222.** *Filices Faurieanae.* Fougères recueillies par le père Urbain Faurie missionnaire catholique à Hakodaté, Japon, dans les différentes îles de l'archipel Japonnais ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896-1904. Oct.  
*Collector:* Père Urbain Jean Faurie (1847-1915), see IH 2: 191.  
*Publ.:* [I]: Oct 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-12. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(10): 664-675. 1896.  
 2: Nov 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-8. – Id. 7(11): 817-824. 1899.  
 3: 30 Sep 1901 (in journal), p. [13, sic]-21. – Id. ser. 2. 1(10): 1013-1021. 1901.  
 4: 30 Sep 1902 (in journal), p. [22]-29. – Id. ser. 2. 2(10): 825-832. 1902.  
 5/6: 30 Jun 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-10. – Id. ser. 2. 4(7): 609-618. 1904. –  
*Copies:* B, G, L.
- 26.223.** *Selaginellaceae ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 17 Nov 1896 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962) p. [1]-3.  
*Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 35(1): 253-255. 1896.
- 26.224.** *Über afrikanische Bestandteile in der Schweizer Flora.* Vortrag gehalten in der botanischen Gesellschaft von Zürich am 13. Januar 1896 ... Bern (Druck und Verlag von K.J. Wyss) 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy:* L. – Preprinted from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 7: 1-48. 1897.
- 26.225.** *Hemerocallis flavo-citrina* n. hybrid... Sonder-Abdruck a.d. Abhandlungen ... der Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine zu Bremen ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1897 (in journal, text signed 9 Jun 1896; Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1897), p. [1], *pl.* 2-3.  
*Copies:* B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 14(2): 273, *pl.* 2-3. 1897.  
*Note:* *Hemerocallis flava* × *Middendorffii* n. hybr., in id. 14(3): 494. Apr 1898.
- 26.226.** *Filices insularum philippinarum.* Collections de M.A. Loher déterminées et décrites par H. Christ, ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898 [-1906]. Oct.  
*Collector:* August Loher (1874-1930), see IH 2: 456.  
*Publ.:* Feb and Mar 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. Feb 1898 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1898), p. [29]-50, *pl.* 2-4 (uncol. liths. with text). Mar 1898. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(2): 127-154, (3): 189-210, *pl.* 2-4. 1898.  
*Deuxième Partie:* 30 Nov 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [987]-1011. *Copies:* G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 6(12): 987-1011. 1906.
- 26.227.** *Note sur la flore du Haut-Tonkin* (Région de Cao-Bang) Cryptogames vasculaires ... [Bull. Sci. France Belg. 1898]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Albert Paul Billet (b. 1858).

*Publ.:* 20 Apr 1898 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [255]-278, *pl. 12* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. France Belg. 28: 255-278, *pl. 12*. 1896.

**26.228.** *Filices novae ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898. Oct.

*Note:* For *Filices novae* auct. J.C. Bommer et H. Christ, Bull. Herb. Boissier 4, 1896 see sub Bommer, TL-2 suppl. 2/21.966.

*Publ.:* Oct 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(10): 835-837. 1898.

**26.229.** *Fougères de Mengtze Yunnan méridional (Chine)...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898 [-1899]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-21. *Copies:* G(2), L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(11): 861-880. 1898.

*Cont.:* Dec 1898 (in journal), p. [22]-39. *Copies:* G(2), L, U, US. – Id. 6(12): 956-973. 1898.

*Cont.:* 24 Jan 1899 (in journal), p. [40]-61, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies:* G(2), L, U, US. – Id. 7(1): [1]-22, *pl. 1*. 1899.

**26.230.** *Fougères recueillies dans le bassin inférieur de l'Amazonie par le Dr. J. Huber à Para ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898. Oct.

*Collector:* Jakob [Jacques] E. Huber (1867-1914), see TL-2/2: 353-354 and IH 2: 290.

*Publ.:* Dec 1898 (in journal, text signed 5 Nov 1898), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(12): 991-994. 1898.

**26.231.** *Betula carpathica* W. Kit. [Waldstein & Kitaibel] in der Schweiz ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizer. botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1898, p. [1]-3. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 8: 16-18. 1898.

**26.232.** *Die Farnflora von Celebes ...* Leyde [Leiden] (Librairie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1898. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1898, cover-t.p., p. [73]-186, *pl. 13-16* (uncol. liths.), *17* (map). *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 15(1): 73-186. 1898.

**26.233.** *Pteridographische Notizen ...* München (Druck von Val. Höfling, ...) 1899. Oct.

*Co-author:* Karl Friedrich Georg Giesenhagen (1860-1928), see TL-2/1: 941.

*Publ.:* 28 Jan 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies:* B, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 86(1): 72-85. 1899.

*Note:* [1. Notiz]: *Archangiopteris* nov. gen. *Marattiacearum*. – See ING 1: 123. 1979. [2. Notiz]: *Eine neue Hymenophyllaceae mit Sprossknöllchen*.

**26.234.** *Monographie des Genus Elaphoglossum ...* Zürich (Auf Kosten der Gesellschaft ...) 1899. Qu. (*Monogr. Elaphoglossum*).

*Publ.:* 1899 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1899, Bot. Zeit. Dec 1899, ÖBZ 1 Feb 1900), p. [i, iii], [1]-159, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith., drawings author). *Copies:* G, HH, L, MO, U. – Issued as Denkschr. Schweiz. naturf. Ges 36(1). 1899.

**26.235.** *Énumération de quelques fougères de l'Herbier Delessert ...* Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botanique de Genève ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1899, p. [29]-45. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Cons. Jard. bot. Genève 3: 29-45. 1899.

**26.236.** *Les fougères des Alpes maritimes ...* Genève et Bâle (Georg & Cie Libraires-éditeurs), Lyon (même maison ...) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mar 1900 (date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Jun (2)/Jul (1) 1900, Bot. Centralbl. 20 Jun 1900, rd. by Bull. Soc. bot. France 27 Jul 1900), p. [i]-x, [1]-32. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted from É. Burnat et al., *Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la flore des Alpes-Maritimes* 4: 207-238. 1900.

- 26.237.** *Fougères collectées par M. le Dr. J. Huber au Bas-Ucayali et au Bas-Huallaga (Alto Amazonas) en octobre-décembre 1898 ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1900. Oct.  
*Collector:* Jacob [Jacques] E. Huber (1867-1914), see TL-2/2: 353-354 and IH 2: 290.  
*Publ.:* 29 Dec 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-12. *Copies:* G, U, US (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(1): 65-76. 1900 [“1901”].
- 26.238.** La question des “*petites espèces*” en botanique ... [Bull. Murith. ... 1900]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murith. 27-28: 213-215. 1898-1899 [i.e. 1900].
- 26.239.** *Primitiae florum costaricensis* par H. Pittier ... Tome 3. fasc. 1. *Filices*, Equistaceae Lycopodiaceae, Selaginellaceae, Rhizocarpaceae auctore: H. Christ ... San José de Costa Rica, A.C. (Instituto fisico-geografico nacional) 1901. Oct.  
*Note (1):* H. Pittier, *Primitiae florum costaricensis*, see TL-2/7978.  
*Note (2):* T.A. Durand, *Primitiae florum costaricensis* par Th. Durand ... et H. Pittier, see TL-2/1592.  
*Note (3):* For *Filices et Lycopodiaceae* III and *Filices* IV-VI, 1904-1905, 1905-1906, 1907, 1909, see below.  
*Publ.:* Jan-Feb 1901 (in vol. 3(1): Jan-Feb 1901), cover-t.p., cover p. [ii] (: “Extrait des Anales de Instituto Físico-geogr. Nac. 9, 1896”), [1, h.t.], [3]-62, [63 (sic), 65, 67, 69]. *Copies:* B(2), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Inst. Físico-geogr. nac. 9, 1898 (sic!).
- 26.240.** *Reliquiae Weinlandianae*. Eine Pteridophyten-Sammlung aus Deutsch Neu-Guinea leg. † Dr. C.A.F. Weinland ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1901. Oct.  
*Collector:* Carl August Friedrich Weinland (1864-1891), see IH 2: 1133.  
*Publ.:* 30 Apr 1901 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-16. *Copies:* G, U, US (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(5): 445-460. 1901.
- 26.241.** *Elaphoglossum* (Microstaphyla) *Bangii* Christ Monogr. Elaphogloss. 99 Ic. Une fougère ancestrale ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 31 Mai 1901 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies:* G, U, US (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(6): 588-592. 1901.
- 26.242.** *Spicilegium pteridologicum austro-brasilense* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1: 28 Feb 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies:* G, U, US (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2(3): 313-328. 1902.  
 2: 27 Mar 1902 (in journal), p. [17]-37. *Copies:* G, HH, U, US (id.). – Id. ser. 2. 2(4): 361-381. 1902.  
 3: 31 Mai 1902 (in journal), p. [38]-53. *Copies:* G, HH, U, US (id.). – Id. 2. 2(6): 545-560. 1902.  
 4: 30 Jun 1902 (in journal), p. [54]-71. *Copies:* G, HH, U, US (id.). – Id. 2. 2(7): 633-650. 1902.  
 5: 31 Jul 1902 (in journal), p. [72]-91. *Copies:* G, HH, U, US (id.). – Id. 2. 2(8): 689-708. 1902.  
*Note:* See also *Spicilegium pteridologicum austro-brasilense*, in W. Schwacke, *Plantas novas Mineiras* (TL-2/11.425) 2: 1-42, pl. 1-4. 1900.
- 26.243.** Quelques remarques sur la *végétation* de la *Riviera di Levante* ... Estratto dal Bulletin della Società botanica italiana ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Feb-Mar 1902 (in journal, read 9 Feb 1902; Bull. Soc. bot. France Oct 1902), p. [1]-6.  
*Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1902(2): 38-43.  
*Ref.:* Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 49(7): 235-236. Oct 1902.

- 26.244.** Encore quelques *notices* sur la *végétation* de la *Riviera di Levante* ... Estratto dal *Bulletino della Società botanica italiana* ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Jun 1902, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital.* 1902(4): 71-72. Apr, (5-6): 73. Mai-Jun 1902.
- 26.245.** *Filices novae* ... Extrait du *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* ... 1902 [-1903]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 31 Mai 1902 (in journal), p. [1]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 2(6): 561. 1902.  
[2]: 31 Jan 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, HH, L, US. – *Id. ser. 2.* 3(2): 147-148. 1903.
- 26.246.** *Filices Bodinierianae* déterminées et décrites ... Le Mans ... 1902. Oct.  
*Collector*: Émile Marie Bodinier (1842-1901), see IH 2: 81.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug-1 Sep 1902 (in journal; *Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Dec 1902), 86 p., 2 pl. *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. intern. géogr. bot.* 11: 189-274, 2 pl. 1902.  
*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 49(Bibl.): 393-395. Mar 1903 (rev.).
- 26.247.** *Die Farnflora der östlichen Riviera* ... Separatabdruck aus "Allgemeine Botanische Zeitschrift" ... (Verlag von J.J. Reiff) Karlsruhe in Baden ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1902 (in journal, text signed Mai 1902; *Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Dec 1902), p. [1]-6.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Allg. Bot. Z.* 8(9/10): 141-147. 1902.
- 26.248.** *Fougères de Madagascar* récoltées en 1894 par le Docteur C.-J. Forsyth-Major ... Extrait du *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* ... 1902. Oct.  
*Collector*: Charles Immanuel Forsyth-Major (1843-1923), see IH 2: 204 and TL-2/3: 260-261.  
*Publ.*: 30 Dec 1902 (in journal), p. [1/2]-3. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 3(1): 31-33. 1902 ["1903"].
- 26.249.** Note sur quelques *Carex* rares ou nouveaux des *Alpes Lémaniennes* ... Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botanique de Genève ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1902, p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Cons. Jard. bot. Genève* 6: 154-156. 1902.
- 26.250.** *Die Asplenien des Heuffler'schen Herbar's* ... Separatabdruck aus "Allgemeine Botanische Zeitschrift" ... 1903. Oct.  
*Note*: Herbarium of Heuffler zu Rasen und Perdonegg, Ludwig Samuel Joseph David Alexander (1817-1885), see TL-2/2: 184-185.  
*Publ.*: Jan and Feb 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Allg. Bot. Z.* 9(1): 1-4. Jan, 9(2): 28-31. Feb 1903.
- 26.251.** *Filices Chinae centralis* leg. Wilson ... [*Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* ... 1903]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Ernest Henry Wilson (1876-1930), see IH 2(7): 1167 and TL-2/7: 350-352.  
*Publ.*: 3 Jun 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 3(6): 508-514. 1903.
- 26.252.** *Die Frühlingsflora der Tremezzina* ... Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Schweizerischen botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1903, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges.* 13: 151-153. 1903.
- 26.253.** *Zur Flora des oberen Lago Maggiore* ... Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Schweizerischen botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1903, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges.* 13: 154-156. 1903.
- 26.254.** *Les fougères de la Galicie Espagnole* ... [Paris (*Bulletin intern. Géographie botanique*) 1904]. Oct.



- Publ.*: 1 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. 76-81. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. Bot. 13: 76-81. 1904.
- 26.255.** *Filices novae Cavalerianae* I-IV ... Bull. Acad. intern. géogr. bot., Le Mans 1904 [-1910]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 1 Apr 1904 (in journal), in Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. Bot. 13: 105-120. 1904. – No reprint seen.  
 2: Aug-Sep 1906 (in journal), in id. 15: 233-246. 1906. – No reprint seen.  
 3: 1909, in id. 20(mémoire): 169-178. 1909. – No reprint seen.  
 4: Mar-Mai 1910 (in journal), p. 137-144, 1 pl. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 20: 137-144, 1 pl. 1910.
- 26.256.** *Loxosomopsis costaricensis* nov. gen. et spec. ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1904 (in journal, mss. signed 15 Feb 1904), cover (identif.), p. [1]-9, pl. 1 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: G, HH, L, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 4(5): 393-400, pl. 1. 1904. – See ING 2: 1010. 1979.
- 26.257.** *Primitiae florum costaricensis Filices et Lycopodiaceae* III ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1904-1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1904-Feb 1905 (in journal),  
 [1]: p. [(1)]-(16). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 4(9): 936-951. 31 Aug 1904.  
 [2]: p. [(17)]-(32). *Copies*: G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 4(10): 957-972. 30 Sep 1904.  
 [3]: p. [(33)]-(48). *Copies*: G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 4(11): 1089-1104. 31 Oct 1904.  
 [4]: p. [(49)]-(64). *Copies*: G, L, US. – Id. ser. 2. 5(1): 1-16. 30 Dec 1904.  
 [5]: p. [(65)]-(77). *Copies*: G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 5(3): 248-260. 28 Feb 1905.  
*Note*: Of this last publication exists also a reprint without the first part of p. (65). *Copy*: NY.
- 26.258.** *Zur Farnflora von Celebes* ... Extrait des Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i], [33]-44. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg ser. 2. 4: 33-44. 1904.
- 26.259.** *Filices Cadierianae* ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique 1905. Oct.  
*Collector*: Père Léopold-Michel Cadière (1869-x), see IH 2: 111.  
*Publ.*: Mar-Jun 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-24. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 19(3): 58-68. Mar, (4): 69-79. Apr 1905; (appendice) (6): 125-127. Jun 1905.
- 26.260.** *Über die australen Polystichum-Arten* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1905. Oct. (*Austral. Polystichum*).  
*Publ.*: 7 Jun 1905 (printed 14 Apr 1905, mss. submitted 8 Mar 1905; Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1905), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G, U; IDC 8562/1 mf. 26. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 4(12). 1905.
- 26.261.** *Filices mexicanae* I. German Munch ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1905 [-1907]. Oct.  
*Collector*: German Munch, living at S. Christobal Chiapas, Mexico.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 5(8): 725-735. 1905.  
*Follow up*: *Filices mexicanae* 1 [sic], *Filices a G. Munch collectae* p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Id. ser. 2. 7(5): 413-415. 1907.  
 2: *Filices a C.A. Purpus lectae*, ib. ser. 2. 7(5): 416. 1907. – In reprint on p. (4).
- 26.262.** *Quelques mots sur l'article de Mr. Underwood: "A much-named Fern"* ... Reprinted from Torreya ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1905 (in journal, text signed on p. 126“Bâle 16 Jun 1905”), p. [123]-126. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 5(7): 123-126. 1905.

**26.263.** *Filices Uleanae Amazonicae* ... Sonderabdruck aus “Hedwigia” ... [1905]. Oct. *Collector*: Ernst Heinrich Georg Ule (1854-1915), see TL-2/6: 578-582.

*Publ.*: 25 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. 359-370. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 44(6): 359-370. 1905.

**26.264.** *Primitiae florae costaricensis. Filices IV* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l’Herbier Boissier ... 1905 [-1906]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 31 Dec 1905 [err. “1906”]: p. [(1)]-(14). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 6(1): 45-58. 1905.

[2]: 31 Jan 1906: p. [(15)]-(28). *Copy*: B. – Id. 6(2): 119-172. 1906.

[3]: 28 Feb 1906: p. [(29)]-(44). *Copies*: B, US. – Id. 6(3): 177-192. 1906.

[4]: 31 Mar 1906: p. [(45)]-(54). *Copy*: B. – Id. 6(4): 279-288. 1906.

**26.265.** *Filices borneenses.* Fougères recueillies par les expéditions de Messieurs Nieuwenhuis et Hallier dans la partie équatoriale de Borneo ... Leide [Leiden] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1905. Oct.

*Collectors*: Anton Willem Nieuwenhuis (1864-1953), see IH 2: 596, and Hans [Johannes] Gottfried Hallier (1868-1932), see TL-2/2: 32-33 and IH 2: 251.

*Publ.*: 1905, cover-t.p., title (recto of p. 92), p. 92-140, *pl. 3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg ser. 2.* 5: 92-140, *pl. 3.* 1905.

**26.266.** *Filices Guatemalenses* ab H. von Türckheim 1904 lectae ... [Tiré à part du “Bulletin de l’Herbier Boissier” ... Genève 1906]. Oct.

*Collector*: Hans [Freiherr] von Türckheim (1853-1920), see TL-2/6: 527-528.

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [55]-59. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 6(4): 289-293. 1906.

**26.267.** *Filices brasilienses* auspiciis Musaei Goeldiani Paraensis secus fluminis Purus ripas Brasiliae interioris ab ill. Dom. A. Goeldi et J. Huber lectae ... Sonderabdruck aus “Hedwigia” ... 1906. Oct.

*Collectors*: Andreas (Emil August) Goeldi (1859-1917), see IH 2: 229; Jacques (“Jakob”) E. Huber (1867-1914), see IH 2: 290 and TL-2/2: 353-354.

*Publ.*: 25 Mar and 11 Jun 1906 (in journal), p. 190-192. 15 Mar, 193-194. 11 Jun 1906. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 45(3): 190-192, (4): 193-194. 1906.

**26.268.** *Filices Chinae occidentalis.* Auspiciis James Veitch et Sons a E.H. Wilson 1903 et 1904 collectae ... Bulletin de l’Académie internationale de géographie botanique ... 1906. Oct. *Collector*: Ernest Henry Wilson (1876-1930), collector in China for Veitch & Son 1903-1904. See also TL-2/7: 350-352 and IH 2(7): 1167.

*Publ.*: Apr-Jun 1906 (date on p. [97]), p. [97]-142. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. bot.* 15 (199-201): 97-142. 1906.

**26.269.** *Die Botrychium-Arten des australen Amerika* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1906. Oct. (*Botrychium austr. Amer.*).

*Publ.*: 6 Sep 1906 (date of issue periodical, printed 9 Jun 1906, see p. 6; *Nat. Nov.* Aug (1) 1906 [sic], *Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Sep 1906), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: B, G, HH, U; IDC 8562/1. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 6(3). 1906.

**26.270.** *Ergebnisse der Botanischen Expedition der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften nach Südbrasilien* 1901. I. Band (Pteridophyta und Anthophyta), herausgegeben von R. von Wettstein. *Pteridophyta* bearbeitet von H. Christ, Basel ... Wien (aus der kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei ...) 1906. Qu. (*Bot. Exp. S. Bras., Pteridophyta*).

- Publ.*: 1906 (preprint, the completed "I. Band" came out 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, *pl. 1-9* with text (uncol. phot. and liths. A. Kasper). *Copies*: B, G(2). – Preprinted from R.v. Wettstein, *Ergebn. bot. Exp. Südbras.* see TL-2/17.384.
- 26.271.** *Primitiae florum costaricensis. Filices V.* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1907 (in journal), p. [(61)]-(80). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 7(4): 257-276. 1907.  
*Appendor.*: 30 Jun 1907 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(2). *Copies*: G, L. – Id. ser. 2. 7(5): 585-586. 1907.
- 26.272.** *Cibotium Baranetz* J. Sm., and related forms ... Reprinted from the Philippine Journal of Science ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1907 (in journal), p. 117-118. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci., C. Bot. 2(2): 117-118. 1907.
- 26.273.** *Filices Yunnanenses Duclouxianae* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de l'Académie de Géographie botanique ... 1907]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Pierre François Ducloux (1864-x), see IH 2: 170.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1907 (in journal), p. [129]-151. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. bot. ser. 3. 16(212): 129-151. 1907.  
*Second title in same reprint*: *Filices Azoricae* leg. Dr. Bruno Carreiro.  
*Collector*: Bruno [Silvano] Tavares Carreiro (1857-1910), see IH 2: 116.  
p. 152-160. *Copy*: G. – Id. ser. 3. 16(212): 152-169. 1907.
- 26.274.** *Spiciligium* [sic] *filicum philippinensium novae aut imperfecte cognitarum* ... Philippine Journal of Science C. Botany ... 1907 [-1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 15 Jun 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 153-158. *Copies*: B, G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci., C. Bot. 2(3): 153-188. 1907. [*Spiciligium*, err., sic]. (printed volume number 2(2); corrected to 2(3) in hand on cover-t.p.).  
2: 22 Oct 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [269]-276. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Id. 3(5): 269-276. 1908. [*Note*: *Spiciligium* corrected here].  
*Note*: combined with *Spic. fil.*[1] in one reprint: "II. The Philippine species of *Dryopteris*": 15 Jun 1907, reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci., C. Bot. 2(3): 189-217. 1907.
- 26.275.** *Sertum Aneimiarum*. *Novarum aut minus cognitarum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1907 (in journal), p. [i, identif], [1]-6. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 7(10): 789-794. 1907.
- 26.276.** *Kleine floristische Beiträge* ... Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Schweizerischen botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1907, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 17: 256-260. 1907.
- 26.277.** *Einige Bemerkungen zu dem Index filicum* von C. Christensen ... *Hedwigia* ... 1908. Oct.  
*Note*: Carl Frederik Albert Christensen (1872-1942), see TL-2/1: 501-502 and this supplement.  
*Publ.*: 3 Jan 1908 (in journal; Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Mar 1908), p. 145-155. *Copies*: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 47(2): 145-155. 1908.
- 26.278.** *Filices coreanae novae* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1908 (in journal), p. [284]-285. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. Spec. Nov. 5(93/98): 284-285. 1908.

- 26.279.** *Fougères de l'Annam français* recueillies par M. Eberhardt ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1908]. Oct.  
*Collector:* Philippe Albert Eberhardt (1874-1942), see IH 2: 176 (main collection (ca. 6000) at P/PC).  
*Publ.:* Sep-Dec 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-26. *Copies:* B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] ser. 2. 1(9): 228-240. Sep., (10): 261-268. Oct., (11-12): 269-274. Nov-Dec 1908.
- 26.280.** *Polystichum Balansae* sp.n. ... Petropolis [St. Petersburg] 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1908 (text dated Jul 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Horti Petropol. 28: 191. 1908.
- 26.281.** *Carices et Filices Sachalinenses novae* ... Académie [internationale] de Géographie botanique. [1909]. Oct.  
*Collector:* R[everend] P[ère] Urbain Jean Faurie (1847-1915), see IH 2: 191.  
*Co-author:* Augustin ["August"] Abel Hector Léveillé (1863-1918), see TL-2/2: 863-865.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1909 (in journal, mss. dated 30 Jan 1909), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. intern. Géogr. bot. 19: 33-36. 1909.
- 26.282.** *Primitiae florum costaricensis. Filices VI* ... Extrait du Bulletin Soc. bot. Genève ... 1909. Oct.  
*Collector:* Karl Wercklé (1860-1924), see TL-2/7: 190 and IH 2: 1138.  
*Publ.:* 31 Mai 1909 (in journal), p. [(81)]-(101). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Genève ser. 2. 1(5): 216-236. 1909.
- 26.283.** *Some new species of Malesian and Philippine ferns* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal - Botany, ... 1909. Oct.  
*Introductory note:* C.G. Matthew, Fleet-Surgeon R.N., F.L.S.  
*Publ.:* 28 Oct 1909 (in journal, mss. read 17 Jun 1909), p. [213]-215. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 39(271): 213-215. 1909.
- 26.284.** *Die östliche Insubrische Region* ... Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Schweizerischen botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1909. Oct.  
*Note:* The only copy seen by us has the date 1908 with ink corrected 1909 [sic].  
*Publ.:* 1909, p. [1]-8. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 18: 49-56. 1909.
- 26.285.** *Filices ... Nova Guinea*. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1907 sous les auspices du Dr. H.A. Lorenz ... Botanique ... Leide [Leiden] (Librairie et imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1909. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1909, cover (identif.), p. 149-164. *Copies:* L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Guinea 8, Bot. 1: 149-164. 1909.
- 26.286.** *Deux espèces de Platycerium Desv.* ... Leide [Leiden] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill ...) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1909 (p. 12 signed Mai 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i], [7]-12, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg ser. 2. suppl. III: 7-12, pl. 1-2. 1909.
- 26.287.** *Filices costaricensis* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Jan 1910 (in journal), p. [17]-20. *Copies:* B(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. Spec. Nov. 8(157/159): 17-20. 1910.
- 26.288.** *Die Geographie der Farne* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1910. Oct. (*Geogr. Farne*).  
*Publ.:* Jan-Apr 1910 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1910), p. [i-ii], [1]-357, [358, err.], 3 maps "Karten" (p.p. col.). *Copies:* HH, L, MO, PH, U; IDC 7173/1.

Ref.: Rosenstock, E., Allg. Bot. Z. 1910(6): 92-93. Jun 1910 (rev.).

Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. 46(Lit): 46. 26 Mar 1912 (rev.).

**26.289.** *Filices novae mexicanae*, a G. Arsène lectae ... Ex H. Lec., Not. Syst. T. I. ... [1910]. Oct.

Collector: Frère Gustav Arsène (Arsène Gustav Joseph Brouard, 1867-1938), see IH 2: 42.

Publ.: 3 Sep 1910 (in journal), p. [231]-235. Copies: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Not. Syst. 1: 231-235. 1910.

**26.290.** *Filices Wilsonianae* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Mai 1911 (in journal), p. [345]-359. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 51(5): 345-359. 1911.

**26.291.** On *Psomiocarpa*, a neglected genus of ferns ... City of Washington (Published by the Smithsonian Institution) 1911. Oct. (*Psomiocarpa*).

Publ.: 21 Nov 1911 (date on t.p.; Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-4, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). Copies: B, G, MO, NY. – Issued as Smithsonian misc. coll. 56(23), 1911, Publication no. 54.

**26.292.** [*Plantae Hochreutineranae*. Étude systématique et biologique ...] *Filices* ... Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud ...) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jul 1912 (date on p. 33, sic, see J. Cardot 1912), p. [i], 34-78. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Cons. Jard. bot. Genève 15/16: 178-222. 1912.

**26.293.** Die ungarisch-österreichische Flora des Carl Clusius vom Jahre 1583 ... Separatabdruck aus der "Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1912 [-1913]. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1912-Apr 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-24. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 62(8-9): 330-334. Aug-Sep, (10): 393-394. Oct, (11): 426-430. Nov 1912, 63(3): 131-136. Mar, (4): 159-167. Apr 1913.

**26.294.** Ueber das Vorkommen des Buchsbaums (*Buxus sempervirens*) in der Schweiz und weiterhin durch Europa und Vorderasien ... Basel (Buchdruckerei Emil Birkhäuser) 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 1913 (Allg. Bot. Z. 31 Oct 1913, text signed 12 Apr 1913), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 46], [46]-122, [123, map, pl. 2]. Copies: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 24: 46-122, [123, map] 1913.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. 51(Lit): 9. 1913 (rev.).

**26.295.** Une nouvelle fougère hybride ... Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud ...) 1913. Oct.

Co-author: Ernst Wilczek (1867-1948), see TL-2/7: 289-290.

Publ.: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [i], pl. 2-3 (uncol. phot. and drawing with text), [1]-2. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Cons. Jard. bot. Genève 15/16: 345-346. 1913.

**26.296.** Zur Geschichte des alten Bauerngartens der Basler Landschaft ... Basel (Buchdruckerei Gasse & Cie.) 1914. Oct. (*Gesch. Bauerngart.*).

Publ.: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-84. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Basler Z. Gesch. Altertumsk. 14(1). 1914, (n.v.).

**26.297.** Die Visp-Taler Föhrenregion im Wallis ... Sitten (Buchdruckerei F. Aymon) 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1], [3]-87. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murith. 40: 187-273. 1919 [1920].

**26.298.** *Rosiers du Valais* ... Sion (Imprimerie Lithographie F. Aymon) 1925 [-1933]. Oct. (*Ros. Valais*).

*Publ.*: [1]: Apr-Mai 1925 (signed by H. Christ Mai 1925 on copy B), cover-t.p., p. [1]-81.

*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murith. 42: 1-81. 1925.

2: 1927, p. 150-169. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 44: 150-169. 1927.

3: 1932, p. 25-33. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 49: 25-33. 1932.

4: 1933, p. 40-43. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 50: 40-43. 1933.

**Christ, Karl** (fl. 1887), German botanist from Langenschwalbach, at the University of Marburg, Dr. phil. 1887. (*K. Christ*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**26.299.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie des *Laubstengels* der *Caryophyllinen* und Saxifragen. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen Philosophischen Facultät der Universität Marburg ... Marburg (Druck von Joh. Aug. Koch) 1887. Oct. (*Anat. Laubst. Caryoph.*).

*Publ.*: 1887, p. [1]-83, 1 unnumbered folding lith. *Copies*: BKL, MO.

**Christener, Christian** (1810-1872), Swiss botanist and school teacher (at the Kantonschule) at Bern, botanized mainly in the Berner Alpen, especially in the area of Grindelwald, had a large herbarium acquired by Shuttleworth. (*Christener*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN, further material at AUT, BM (through Shuttleworth).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 181; Barnhart 1: 345 (b. 10 Aug 1810); BM 1: 348; Hegi 6(2): 1261; IH 2: 126; Jackson p. 342; Kew 1: 549; Moebius p. 134; PR 1713.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 55(24): 383-384. 1872 (biogr. note, herb. for sale); ÖBZ 22: 306. 1872 (d. 17 Mai 1872, herb. of 7000 "Arten" for sale); Bot. Zeit. 30: 596. 9 Aug 1872 (herb. for sale); Bull. Soc. bot. France 19(Bibl.): 95-96. 1872 (note on death); Progr. Kantonshochschule Bern for 1873, p. 25 (biogr. note).

Fischer, Ed., Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 1914(2): 13-14 (brief note on *Monogr.-Hierac. Schweiz*).  
Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 106: 153. 1988.

Rytz, W., Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern 5: 18. 1922.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 161. 1905. (on portr.).

**26.300.** Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntniss der schweizerischen Hieracien ... (Bern. Mittheil.) 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1860 (read 31 Mai 1860), p. [81]-91. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. naturf. Ges. Bern 1860(nos. 450-451): 81-91.

**26.301.** Programm der Berner Kantonsschule für das Jahr 1863. Inhalt. I. Die *Hieracien der Schweiz*. II. Schulchronik: ... Bern (Buchdruckerei Rieder & Simmen) 1863. Qu. (*Hierac. Schweiz*).

*Publ.*: 1863 (p. iii: mss. signed Mar 1863; Bull. Soc. bot. France 15 Jan 1864, Flora Feb 1864), p. [i, general t.p.], [iii-vi], vii, [1]-24, pl. 1-2; school programm: [25]-58. *Copies*: B-S, G(2), MO, NY.

*Note*: The MO and NY copies give the complete "Programm", vii, 58 p., the B-S and the G(2) copies are a reprint of the *Hierac. Schweiz*: p. [cover of *Hierac. Schweiz*], p. [i]-vii, [1]-24, pl. 1-2.

*Ref.*: H.W.R., ÖBZ 14: 129-130. 1 Apr 1894 (rev.).

Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 11(Bibl.): 26. 1864 (rev.).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 22: 384. 9 Dec 1864 (rev.).

\***Christensen, Carl Frederik Albert** (1872-1942), Danish botanist, born at Døllefeldje near Lolland, educated early at schools on the island of Falster, went to a secondary school at Vaalse, continued secondary schooling at Copenhagen from 1888, working at the examina-

tion for the entrance to the University of Copenhagen 1888-1891, at the University of Copenhagen 1891-1896, studied at first medicine but shifted soon to botany as pupil of Warming, M.Sc. University of Copenhagen 1900, with the Botanical Museum in various status from 1900 (in the beginning with other parttime work), teacher and still parttime at the Botanical Museum 1918-1920, "inspector" at the museum 1920-1933, continuing his work until ca. 1940. (*C.Chr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Original fern herbarium at BM, 12.000 duplicates at C. – Further material at GB, HH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 121; Barnhart 1: 345 (b. 16 Jan 1872, d. 24 Nov 1942); BFM 2319; BJI 2: 28; BL 1: 31, 100, 114, 127, 2: 44, 56, 478; BM 6: 205; Bossert p. 74; Christiansen p. 313 [index]; GR p. 681-682; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 689, suppl. 1: 79, 2: 35, 3: 204-206, 4: 313; IH 2: 126; Kew 1: 549-550; KR p. 121; MW p. 78, 79; TL-2/1: 501-502 and see indexes; Zander ed. 10, p. 642, ed. 11, p. 734.

BIOFILE: Alston, A.H.G., *Taxon* 22(4): 465-473. 1973.

Anon., *ÖBZ* 67: 404. 1918 (appt. amanuensis at Bot. Mus. Univ. Copenhagen).

Asplund, E., *Amer. Fern J.* 35: 131-132. 1945 (brief biogr.).

Benedict, R.C., *Amer. Fern J.* 2(2): 53-57, 1 pl. 1912.

Buchwald, N.F., *Ugeskrift for Landmaend Köbnhaven* 109: 501, 502. 1964.

Christensen, C., *Den Danske Bot. Litt.* 1880-1911: 195-196. 1913; 1912-1939: 63-70. 1940 (list of practical all publications); *Amer. Fern J.* 7(1): 9-11. 1917 (list of publ. 1896-1916).

Frodin, D.G., *Guide standard floras world* 582 [index]. 1984.

Gagnepain, F., *Fl. Indochine, tome pré.* 38. 1944.

Hansen, A., *Dansk bot. Ark.* 21: 61. 1963 (further references); *Bot. Tidsskr.* 69(2/3): 207. 1974 (*Christensenia* Maxon 1905, also *Christenseniaceae*).

Holtum, R.E., *Taxon* 24(4): 499-500. 1975; *Flora malesiana ser. 2.* 1: (6)-(20). 1982 (dedication, portr.).

Kernkamp, M.F., *Phytopathology* 54: 1429-1438. 1964.

Lawalrée, A., *Natura mosana* 26(4): 113-116. 1973 (corresp., two letters of Chr. to the Jardin botanique, Bruxelles).

Looser, G., *Rev. argent. Agron.* 10: 279-280. 1943 (obit.).

Paulsen, *Naturens Verden, Kjöbenhavn* 27: 1-4. 1943.

Petersen, J.B., *Bot. Tidsskrift* 46(2): 177-179. 1943 (necrology, portr.).

Pichi-Sermolli, R.E.G., *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 53(1-2): 403-404. 1946.

Porsild, M.P., *Bot. Centralbl.* 99(50): 626. 19 Dec 1905 (rev. of *Index Filicum*).

Rogers, D.P., *Brief. hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2.* 77. 1981.

Rydberg, P.A., *Augustana Coll. Rib. Publ.* 5: 39. 1907.

Stafleu, F.A., *Taxon* 22(4): 465-466. 1973 (Chr. and his *Index Filicum*).

Stearn W.T., *Nat. Hist. Mus. S. Kensington* 314. 1981.

Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 7(7): 353. 1943 (obit. note).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) "Christensen, C.," *Landbrugets Kulturplanter*. Kjöbenhavn 1891. Oct, 182 p., fide *Nat. Nov.* Nov (2) 1891. – Christensen C.A.F.?, not listed by Christensen himself (n.v.), ed. 2, 136 p. Kjöbenhavn 1893. Oct (*Nat. Nov.* Apr (2) 1893).

(2) Christensen C., *Filicacées* [Filices novae] in H. Léveillé, *Catalogue des plantes de Yun-Nan*, *Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. Bot.* 25: 98-112. 1916, see TL-2/4467, see also F. Matouschek, *Bot. Centralbl.* 138(11): 172-173. 10 Sep 1918.

(3) Christensen, C., *Register til flora Aegyptiaco* og Herbarium Forsskalii, Kjöbenhavn 1917, mss.; on IDC 2205, see TL-2/1: 855.

(4) Christensen, C., *Den Botaniske Have i Kjöbenhavn*, Kjöbenhavn 1919. Oct., 16 p. fide *Nat. Nov.* Sep (1,2). 1919. – (n.v.). Christensen C.A.F. no. 52 in *Danske Bot. Litt.* 1912-1939.

(5) Christensen, C., *Filicinae*, in F. Verdoorn, *Manual of Pteridology*, chapter xx, p. 522-550. 1938, see TL-2/6: 16.041.

(6) Tardieu-Blot, M.-L. and C. Christensen, *Pteridophyta*, in H. Lecomte, Fl. Gen. Indochine 7(2): 1-144, pl. 1-17. Dec 1939 .

**26.302.** *Revideret liste over danske Pteridofyter ...* Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... København 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1902 (in journal), p. [369]-376. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 24(3): 369-376. 1902.

**26.303.** *New ferns from Brazil ...* Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... København 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1903 (in journal, p. 81: date of mss. 6 Sep 1902), p. [77]-81. *Copies*: B, BR, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 25(1): 77-81. 1902 (i.e. 1903).

**26.304.** *On the American species of Leptochilus Sect. Bolbitis ...* Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... København 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1904 (in journal, mss. signed 1 Jun 1904), p. [283]-297. *Copies*: B, BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 26(2): 283-297. 1904.

*Note*: Reprint combined with *A new Elaphoglossum from Brasil*, see below.

**26.305.** *A new Elaphoglossum from Brasil ...* Botanisk Tidsskrift ... København 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1904 (in journal, mss. signed 1 Jun 1904), p. 299-300. *Copies*: B, BR, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 26(2): 299-300. 1904. – Reprinted with *On the American species of Leptochilus ...* 1904, see above.

**26.306.** *Revision of the American species of Dryopteris of the group of D. opposita ...* København (Hovedkommissionær: Andr. Fred. Høst & Søn ... Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri) 1907. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1907 (Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1908), p. [1, t.p.], [3]-90. *Copies*: B, HH, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr., Naturvidensk. Math. Afd., ser. 7. 4(4): 247-336. 1907.

**26.307.** *Dryopteris nova brasiliensis ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1909 (in journal), p. 380-381 (on 1 page, sic). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde, Repert. Spec. Nov. 6(125/130): 380-381. 1909.

**26.308.** *On Stigmatopteris, a new genus of ferns with a review of its species ...* Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1909 (in journal, printed [p. 304:] 25 Mai 1909), p. [291]-304. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 29(3): 291-304. 1909. – See ING 3: 1684. 1979.

**26.309.** *The American ferns of the group of Dryopteris opposita contained in the U.S. National Museum ...* City of Washington (Published by the Smithsonian Institution) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Jul 1909 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 365-396. *Copies*: B, HH, L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithson. Misc. Coll. 52(3): 365-396. 1909 (no. 1867).

**26.310.** *Ueber einige Farne in O. Swartz' herbarium ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... 1910. Oct. (*Farne Swartz' herb.*).

*Herbarium*: Olof [Peter] Swartz (1760-1818), see TL-2/6: 116-121.

*Publ.*: 22-26 Feb 1910 (printed 22 Feb 1910, mss. submitted 1 Dec 1909, separately issued 22-26 Feb, issued in "Häftet" 22 Jun 1910; Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, pl. 1-5 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: C, L, NY, U; IDC 7269/1, mf. 67-68. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 9(11). 1910.

*Ref.*: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(7): 156-158. 15 Feb 1916 (rev.).

**26.311.** *On some species of ferns collected by Dr. Carl Skottsberg in temperate South America ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... 1910. Oct. (*Some sp. ferns*).



*Collector:* Carl Johann Skottsberg (1880-1963), see TL-2/5: 627-639.

*Publ.:* 13 Sep 1910 (text submitted 27 Apr 1910, printed 9 Sep 1910, date in index p. [ii]; Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1911), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32, pl. 1 (uncol. herb. phot.). *Copies:* L, NY, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 70. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 10(2). 1910.

**26.312.** On the genus *Dryopteris* ... American Fern Journal ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.:* 12 Feb 1911 (reprinted Aug 1923), p. 33-37. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Fern J. 1(3\*): 33-37. 1911.

**26.313.** *Four new ferns* ... [Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium] ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.:* 10 Jun 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 370-372. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde, Repert. Spec. Nov. 9(217/221): 370-372. 1911.

**26.314.** On a natural *classification* of the species of *Dryopteris* ... Særtryk af Biologiske Arbejder tilegnede Eug. Warming ... 1911. Qu.

*Publ.:* 3 Nov 1911 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [73]-85. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biologiske Arbejder tilegnede Eug. Warming: 73-85. 1911.

**26.315.** *Two new bipinnatifid species of Alsophila* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.:* 5 Dec 1911 (in journal), p. 213-214. *Copies:* B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde, Repert. Spec. Nov. 10(243-247): 213-214. 1911.

**26.316.** XIX. On the *ferns of the Seychelles* and the Aldabra Group ... [London (printed for the Linnean Society ... ) 1912]. Qu.

*Publ.:* Nov 1912 (date on cover-t.p., read 6 Jun 1912; Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [409]-425, pl. 45. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London ser. 2. Bot. 7(19): 409-425, pl. 45. 1912. – Also publ. in Zoology series of Trans. Linn. Soc., Dec 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [407]-422, pl. 25. *Copies:* B, L. – Id. ser. 2. Zool., 15(3): 407-422, pl. 25. 1912. – *Note:* An unique duplication.

**26.317.** *Filices Purdomianae* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1913. Oct.

*Collector:* William Purdom (1880-1921), collector for Veitch in China 1909-1912, see IH 2: 719 (original collection at A (= HH), further material in B, C, K and US).

*Publ.:* 15 Oct 1913 (in journal; Hedwigia 15 Feb 1914), p. 331-338. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 56(4): 331-338. 1913.

*Ref.:* Jongmanns, W.J., Bot. Centralbl. 129(25): 677. 21 Dec 1915 (rev.).

**26.318.** *Maxonia*, a new genus of tropical American ferns ... City of Washington (Published by the Smithsonian Institution) 1916. Oct. (*Maxonia*).

*Eponymy:* William Ralph Maxon (1877-1948), see TL-2/3: 385-386.

*Publ.:* 30 Sep 1916 (date on cover-t.p., text signed 10 Apr 1916), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-4.

*Copies:* B, L, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithson. Misc. Coll. 66(9). 1916.

– See ING 2: 1053. 1979.

*Ref.:* Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 137(22): 348. 28 Mai 1918 (brief rev.).

**26.319.** *New ferns from Madagascar* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [Uppsala (Almquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.)] 1916. Oct. (*Ferns Madag.*).

*Publ.:* 29 Apr 1916 (in journal, printed 24 Mar 1916; mss. submitted 26 Jan 1916), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8, pl. 1-2 (uncol. liths. and uncol. phot.). *Copies:* L, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 114. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 14(19). 1916.

**26.320.** *Dryopteris species at varietates novae* ... [Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1917]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [24]-26. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde, Repert. Spec. Nov. 15(415/417): 24-26. 1917.

- 26.321.** *Naturforskeren Pehr Forsskål: Hans rejse til Aegypten og Arabien 1761-63 og hans botaniska arbejder og Samlinger. Med 40 hidtil utrykte breve og dokumenter og et portraet ...* København 1918. Oct. (*Naturforsk. Pehr Forsskål*).  
*Publ.*: 1918, p. [i]-viii, [1]-172, portr., 2 fasc. *Copy*: U.  
*Ref.*: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. 55(Lit.): 49-52. 13 Dec 1918 (rev.).
- 26.322.** *New species of Hymenophyllaceae from Madagascar ... in R. Bonaparte: Notes Ptéridologiques ...* 1920. Oct. (*Hymenoph. Madagascar*).  
*Publ.*: 2 Jul 1920 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: B, L. – Issued as R. Bonaparte, Notes Ptéridologiques fasc. 12. 1920.
- 26.323.** *The Pteridophyta of the Juan Fernandez Islands ...* Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A-B) 1920 [1921]. Oct. (*Pterid. Juan Fernandez*).  
*Co-author*: Carl Johann Fredrik Skottsberg (1880-1963), see TL-2/5: 627-639.  
*Publ.*: 20 Oct 1920 (see TL-2/5: 635), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, pl. 1-5 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Preprinted and to be cited from C.J.F. Skottsberg, Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez and Easter Island 2(Bot.): 1-46, pl. 1-5. 1920 (issued 1921).
- 26.324.** *The ferns of Easter Island ...* Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A-B) 1920 [1921]. Oct. (*Ferns Easter Isl.*).  
*Co-author*: Carl Johann Fredrik Skottsberg (1880-1963), see TL-2/5: 627-639.  
*Publ.*: 20 Oct 1920 (see TL-2/5: 635), cover-t.p., p. [47]-53, [54]. *Copies*: B, HH, L, NY. – Preprinted and to be cited from C.J.F. Skottsberg, Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez and Easter Island 2(Bot.): 47-54. 1920 (issued 1921).
- 26.325.** *Index to Pehr Forsskål: Flora aegyptiaco-arabica 1775 with a revision of Herbarium Forsskålîi contained in The Botanical Museum of the University of Copenhagen ...* Dansk Botanisk Atkv ... 1922. Oct. (*Index Forssk.*).  
*Publ.*: Dec 1922 (date in "Inhold" of Dansk Bot. Ark. 4), p. [1]-54. *Copies*: B, MO, U. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 4(3). 1922.
- 26.326.** *On a collection of Pteridophyta from Celebes* leg. Dr. W. Kaudern ... Svensk botanisk Tidskrift ... 1922. Oct.  
*Collector*: Walter Kaudern (1881-1942), see IH 2: 345.  
*Publ.*: 24 Apr 1922 (in journal), p. [88]-102. *Copies*: B, BKL, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk bot. Tidskr. 16(1): 88-102. 1922.
- 26.327.** *Plantae sinenses a dre. H. Smith annis 1921-1922 lectae. III. Pteridophyta ...* [Särtryck ur Meddelanden från Göteborgs Botaniske Trädgård] 1924. Oct.  
*Collector*: Karl August Harald "Harry" Smith (1889-1971), see TL-2/5: 675.  
*Publ.*: 27 Oct 1924 (date of printing), cover (identif.), p. [41]-110, pl. 16-20 (uncol. phot.).  
*Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Göteb. Bot. Trädg. (Acta Horti Gothob.) 1: 41-110, pl. 16-20. 1924.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Amer. Fern J. 15(2): 63-64. 30 Jun 1925 (rev.).
- 26.328.** IV. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora des Kenia, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon, VI. Von Rob. E. and Th.C.E. Fries. Über die *Farne des Kenia* und Mt. Aberdare, tropisches Ostafrika aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Dec 1924 (date on p. 173), p. [173]-189. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem 9: 173-189. 1924.
- 26.329.** *Filices neocaledoniae ...* Sonderabdruck ... Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Sep 1925 (date on p. 221), p. [221]-224. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 70: 221-224. 1925.

- 26.330.** *Revised list of Hawaiian Pteridophyta ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum) 1925. Oct. (*Rev. list Hawaiian Pterid.*).  
*Publ.:* 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies:* HH, U. – Issued as Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Museum no. 25. 1925.  
*Reprint 1971:* id., *Copy:* U. – New York (Kraus Reprint Co.). 1971.
- 26.331.** *Fougères nouvelles ou peu connues de Madagascar récoltées* par H. Humbert en 1924 ... Extrait des Archives de Botanique ... 1928. Oct.  
*Collector:* Henri Humbert (1887-1967), see TL-2/2: 363.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [209]-216. *Copies:* L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. Bull. mens. 2(12): 209-216. 1928.
- 26.332.** *On the systematic position of Polypodium vulgare ...* Dansk Botanisk Arkiv ... 1928. Oct. (*Syst. pos. Polypodium vulg.*).  
*Publ.:* 1928, p. [1]-10. *Copies:* B, BKL, L, U. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 5(22). 1928.
- 26.333.** *7. Pteridophyta (excl. Selaginella) ...* Sonderdruck aus: Mitteilungen aus dem Institut für allgemeine Botanik in Hamburg, ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1928, p. [141]-165. *Copies:* HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Borneo 7, ed. Edgar Irmscher, in Mitt. Inst. allg. Bot. Hamburg 7(2): 141-165. 1928.
- 26.334.** *On some ferns from the Malay Peninsula ...* The Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [375]-407. *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlements. 4(11-12): 375-407. 1929.
- 26.335.** *Taxonomic fern-studies I-V ...* Dansk Botanisk Arkiv ... 1929-1937. Oct. (*Taxon. fern-stud.*).  
*Publ.:* I-II: 27 Jul 1929 (date of printing on p. [iv] of cover), cover-t.p., p. [1]-99, [100-102, index], pl. 1-13 each with 1 p. text, [103-131 incl. pl.], [cover iii-iv]. *Copies:* HH, L, U. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 6(3). I. *Revision of the polypodioid genera ... 13 pl.*, p. 3-93. II. *On a small collection of ferns from the State of Amazonas (Brazil), made by Mr. A. Roman* 1924, p. 94-99.  
 III-V: 29 Mai 1937 (date of printing on p. [iv] of cover), cover-t.p., p. [1]-73, [74-78, index], 6 pl. each with 1 p. text, [79-91, incl. plates i-vi]. *Copies:* HH, L, U. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 9(3). III. *Revision of the genera and species of ferns described by A.J. Cavanilles*, p. 3-32. IV. *Revision of the Bornean and New Guinean ferns collected by O. Beccari*, described by V. Cesati and J.G. Baker., p. 33-52. V. *Descriptions of 36 new species of ferns.*, p. 53-73.  
*Ref.:* Anon., J. Bot. 68: 253. 1930 (rev.).
- 26.336.** *On some Ferns from New Caledonia ...* Sonderabdruck ... Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 6 Apr 1929 (date on p. [55]), p. [55]-62. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 74: 55-62. 1929. – Also issued as Mitt. Bot. Mus. Zürich no. 130.
- 26.337.** *The genus Cyrtomium ...* Reprinted from American Fern Journal ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr-Jun 1930 (in journal), p. 41-52. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Fern J. 20(2): 41-52. 1930.
- 26.338.** *Asiatic Pteridophyta collected by Joseph F. Rock 1920-1924 ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1931. Oct. (*Asiat. Pteridoph.*).  
*Collector:* Joseph Franz Karl Rock [after 1933 Joseph Francis Charles] (1884-1962), see TL-2/4: 824-826.

*Preface*: Frederick Vernon Coville (1867-1937), see TL-2/1: 561-562 and this supplement.  
*Publ.*: 2 Apr 1931 (date of publ. on p. iv of journal; Nat. Nov. Nov 1931), cover (identif.), p. [i]-v, p. 265-337, *pl.* 13-29 (uncol. phot.), [vii]-xii. *Copies*: B, HH, L, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 26(6). 1931.

**26.339.** Colonie de Madagascar et dépendances. *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar* publié par l'Académie Malgache. *Pteridophyta* ... Tananarive (Imprimerie G. Pitot & Cie) ... Paris [1932]. Oct. (*Cat. pl. Madag., Pterid.*).

*Publ.*: Feb 1932 (date on cover-t.p. is "Juillet 1931", but date of printing on p. 72: Feb 1932, sic), cover-t.p., p. [1]-72. *Copies*: B, HH, L.

**26.340.** A new *Dryopteris* from Cuba ... Reprinted from Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Apr 1932 (date on p. [166]), p. [166]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 22(7): 166. 1932.

**26.341.** The *Pteridophyta* of Madagascar ... Dansk botanisk Arkiv ... Copenhagen (H. Hagerups Boghandel) 1932. Oct. (*Pteridoph. Madagascar*).

*Contributions* by: (1) [Joseph Marie] Henri [Alfred] Perrier de la Bâthie (1873-1958), see TL-2/4: 171-173 (*Distributions*), (2) A.H.G. Alston (*Selaginella*), see TL-2/1: 38 and suppl. 1: 87-89, (3) Johannes Iversen (*Isoëtes*), see IH 2: 304.

*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1932 (date on p. [iii], received from printer), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xv, [1]-253, 80 *pl.* (with text, uncol. liths., *pl.* 80 phot.). *Copies*: HH, U. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 7. 1932. *Ref.*: Gepp, A., J. Bot. 71: 19-20. Jan 1933 (rev.).

**26.342.** Report of *Mount Pinatubo* ferns collected in May 1927 by A.D.E. Elmer ... Manila P.I. ... Leaflets of Philippine Botany. 1932. Oct. (*Mt. Pinatubo ferns*).

*Collector*: Adolph Daniel Edward Elmer (1870-1942), see TL-2/1: 744.

*Publ.*: 20 Apr 1933 (in journal), p. 3139-3172. *Copies*: G, U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 9(124). 1933.

**26.343.** *Annotationes et corrigenda ad* Wu, Wong et Pong: *Polypodiaceae Yaoshanensis*, Kwangsi ... Canton, China ... 1933. Oct. (*Annot. corrig. Polypod. Yaoshan.*).

*Co-author* (author of part II): Ren Chang Ching, see TL-2/1: 495-496 and this supplement.

*Publ.*: Mai 1933 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: B, L, NY(2). – Published as Bull. Dept. Biol., Coll. Sci., Sunyatsen Univ. no. 6, 1933; of which p. [1]-18 by Christensen, p. 19-32 by Ren Chang Ching.

**26.344.** *The ferns of Mount Kinabalu* ... The Gardens' Bulletin Straits Settlements ... 1931. Oct. *Co-author*: Richard Eric Holttum (1895-1990), see TL-2/2: 263.

*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1934 (date on p. 191), cover-t.p., p. 191-324, *pl.* 51-62. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlements. 7(3): 191-324, *pl.* 51-62. 1934.

**26.345.** *Deux Aspléniées nouvelles d'Indochine* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1934. Oct. *Co-author*: Marie-Laure Tardieu-Blot (1902-x), see TL-2/6: 166-167.

*Publ.*: 1934, p. [i], 107-109. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 6(1): 107-109. 1934.

**26.346.** *Les Fougères d'Indochine* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... Paris 1934. Oct.

*Co-author*: Marie-Laure Tardieu-Blot (1902-x), see TL-2/6: 166-167.

*Publ.*: 1 (*Hymenophyllum*): 1934, in Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 6(3): 287-290. 1934. – No reprint seen.

2 (*Trichomanes*): 1934, in id. ser. 2. 6(4): 383-386. 1934. – No reprint seen.

3 (*Ophioglossaceae, Osmundaceae, Dicksoniaceae, Cyatheaceae*): 1934 cover-t.p., p. 445-451. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 2. 6(5): 445-451. 1934.

**26.347.** The collection of *Pteridophyta* made in *Hispaniola* by E.L. Ekman 1917 and 1924-1930 ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct. (*Coll. Pterid. Hispan.*).

Collector: Erik Leonard Ekman (1883-1931), see TL-2/1: 739-740 and IH 2: 180.

Publ.: 1937 (printed 13 Feb 1937, p. 93), cover-t.p., p. [1]-93, pl. 1-20 (uncol. liths.). Copies: HH, U, US. – Issued as K. Svensk Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 3. 16(2). 1936 [1937].

**26.348.** Botanical results of the Archbold expedition no. 8. *New and noteworthy Papuan ferns* ... Reprinted from *Brittonia* ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 9 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. 265-317. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Brittonia* 2(4): 265-317. 1937.

**26.349.** The *Pteridophytes of Tristan da Cunha* ... Oslo (I Kommissjon hos Jacob Dybwad) 1940. Oct. (*Pteridoph. Tristan*).

Publ.: 4-30 Dec 1940 (date of printing 4 Dec 1940 on p. [26]), cover-t.p., p. 1-25, [26]. Copies: L, U. – Issued as Results of the Norwegian Scientific Expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938, no. 6. 1940.

**Christiansen, Albertus** (1875-1917), German botanist and highschool teacher at Kiel, died on active duty in world-war I in a hospital at Lille. (*Alb. Christ.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, possibly still some material at KIEL.

NOTE: (1) For Albert Christiansen's publications see W. & W. Christiansen, Bot. Schrift. Schlesw. Holst., Kiel 1936 nos. 730, 739, 740, 754, 770, 796, 797, 811, 827, 914.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 345 (d. 24 Feb 1917, Lille); BFM 77; BL 2: 52; Christiansen p. 313 [index]; Hegi 4(2): 1029; Moebius p. 312.

BIOFILE: Anon., Allg. Bot. Z. 26/27: 56. 1925 (co-author of the *Flora von Kiel* [1922], publ. after his death).

Hütting, C., Heimat 37: 59-62. 1927 (with portr.).

**26.350.** Verzeichnis der *Pflanzen-Standorte in Schleswig-Holstein* und den eingeschlossenen Gebiete Oldenburgs, Hamburgs und Lübecks nach Schmeil-Fitschen, *Flora von Deutschland* ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1913. Oct. (*Pfl.-Standorte Schles.-Holst.*).

Publ.: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, [vi-viii], [1]-62, [i\* corr.]. Copy: B.

Ed. 2: 1949 (p. iv: Apr 1949), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vii, 1-85. Copy: B. – “Bearbeitet von Willi Christiansen (b. 1885)”, brother of Albert Chr. – Does not cover North Schleswig. – See BL 2: 52.

Notes: (1) For “Schmeil-Fitschen” see TL-2/10.844, “*Fl. Deutschl.*”. (2) For further information see BL 2: 52.

**26.351.** *Taschenbuch einheimischer Pflanzen* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Lebensverhältnisse ... Esslingen (J.F. Schreiber) 1914. Oct. (*Taschenb. einheim. Pfl.*).

Publ.: 1914, p. [i]-viii, [1]-160, 48 pl., n.v., fide Bot. Centralbl. 127(11): 172. 11 Aug 1914. Note 1: No copies of eds. 1(1914)-10(1934) seen.

Note 2: Dutch issue, *Plantenboek* naar “*Taschenbuch einheimischer Pflanzen*” voor Nederland bewerkt door P.G. Buekers, Zutphen 1915, iv, 140 p., 48 pl. (col.) – Fide Nat. Nov. Aug (1,2). 1915. – See: P.G. Buekers, TL-2, suppl. 3: 23.570.

**26.352.** *Flora von Kiel*. Ökologische Pflanzengeographie und Floristik von Kiel und Umgebung ... Kiel (Schleswig-Holsteinische Verlagsanstalt Wilhelm Handorff) 1922. Oct. (*Flora Kiel*).

Co-authors: Werner Friedrich Christiansen (b. 1900) and Willi Christiansen (b. 1885).

Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [i], [iii], [v], vii-x, [xi], 1-330, [332, imprint], 1 folding pl. (4 distr. maps). Copy: L.

Note: This is a posthumous publication of Alb. Christiansen.

**Christiansen, Mads Peter** (1889-1975), Danish botanist, born at Gamborg, teacher's examination 1912, subject teacher at Køge 1919-1944, school inspector 1935. (*M.P. Christ.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 126; Kew 1: 550; TL-2/4: 4178, 9548.

BIOFILE: Christensen, C., *Danske bot. Litt.* 1912-1939: 259. 1940 (lists 6 titles, portr., biogr. data).

Christiansen, M.S., *Bot. Tidsskr.* 72(1): 57-59. 1977 (b. 16 Nov 1889, d. 23 Dec 1975, portr.).  
Hansen, A., *Dansk bot. Ark.* 21(1): 14, 57. 1963 (brief note, portr., b. 16 Nov 1889, Gamborg);  
*Bot. Tidsskr.* 69(2-3): 207. 1974.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborator with J.E. Lange, *Fl. agaric. danic.* 1935-1940, see TL-2/4178.

(2) With Wiinstedt, K., *Taraxacum ...*, in Raunkiaer, *Dansk Ekskursions-Flora* ed. 5: 302-318. 1934, see TL-2/8654.

EPONYMY: *Christiansenia* (Fungi), see ING 1: 360. 1979.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Danish resupinate fungi.* 388 p., 1959.

**26.353.** *Nye Taraxacum-Arter af Gruppen Vulgaria ...* Dansk Botanisk Arkiv ... 1936. Oct. (*Taraxacum-Art. Vulgaria*).

*Publ.*: 1936, p. [1]-31, [32, index], *pl. 1-23* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as *Dansk bot. Ark.* 9(2). 1936.

*See also: Taraxacum-Arten.* Aufgezeichnet in Warnemünde und Rostock am 15-16 Mai 1932, *Arch. Ver. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenburg ser. 2. 7:* 38-43. 1933.

**26.354.** *Melanomphalia* n. gen. ny slaegt inden for de mørksporede Bladhatte ... Saertryk of "Friesia" ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 287-289. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Friesia* 1(5): 287-289. 1936. – See ING 2: 1062. 1979.

**Christiansen, Werner Friedrich** (1900-?), German bacteriologist and florist, sometime volunteer at the bacteriological institute of the "Institut der Preuss. Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt für Milchwirtschaft" at Kiel, from 1925 bacteriologist with the Firma C. Bolle, Berlin (*W. Christ.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 345; BFM p. 278 ("74"); BJI 2: 52; Christiansen p. 313 [index]; TL-2/5: 11.174.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Allg. Bot. Z.* 26/27: 56. 1925 (bacteriologist with the Firma C. Bolle, Berlin) 28/29: 54. 1925 (id. at the Inst. Preuss. Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt für Milchwirtschaft in Kiel).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Christiansen, Werner and Willi Christiansen, eds., *Das botanische Schrifttum von Schleswig-Holstein*, Hamburg und Lübeck, Kiel 1932-1936, 323 p. – See details in BL 2: 52-53.

**26.355.** *Das Menotoxinproblem und die mitogenetischen Strahlen ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jul 1929 (in journal), p. [357]-370. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 47(6): 357-370. 1929.

**Christman, A.H.** (fl. 1904-1907), American mycologist and phytopathologist, student of J.C. Arthur at Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana. (*Christman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PUR (if any).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: LS 5138-5141, 32.067-32.069.

**26.356.** *Variability in our common species of Dictyophora ...* Reprinted from the Journal of Mycology ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1904 (date on p. [101]), p. [101]-108. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Mycol. 10: 101-108. 1904.

**26.357.** *Sexual reproduction in the rusts ...* Reprinted from the Botanical Gazeztte ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Apr 1905 (in journal), p. [267]-275, *pl.* 8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 39(4): 267-275, *pl.* 8. 1905.

*Ref.*: Claussen, P., Bot. Zeit. II 64(6): 84-85. 16 Mar 1906 (rev.).

**26.358.** *The nature and development of the primary Uredospore ...* Reprinted from ... Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1907 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [517]-526, *pl.* 29 (uncol., auct.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 15(2): 517-526, *pl.* 29. 1907.

*Ref.*: Claussen, P., Bot. Zeit. II 66(2): 28-30. 16 Jan 1908 (rev.).

**Christophersen, Erling** (1898-x), Norwegian botanist, studied at Yale University with Ph.D. in 1924, Fellow with the Bishop Museum, Honolulu 1924-1925, at the University of Oslo on the staff of the Botanic Garden 1925-1929, botanist at the Bishop Museum and professor of botany at Honolulu 1929-1933, from 1933 curator at the Botanical Museum, Oslo, on an expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938, from 1947 cultural attaché to the Royal Norwegian Embassy at Washington D.C. (*Christoph.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: O, further material at BISH, BM-Dixon, BO, C, HH, NY, S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 346 (b. 17 Apr 1898, Oslo); BL 1: 290 (index), BL 2: 442, 443; GR p. 716; IF suppl. 4: 317; IH 2: 127; Kew 1: 551-552; Kleppa p. 320 (index, 22 refs.); SK 1: 107 (our caption), 5: cclxviii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 250. 1938.

Christophersen, E., Naturen 11: 321-335. 1934 (Veg. Krakatau), 13: 289-294. 1936 (n.v.).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 582 (index). 1984.

Merrill, E.D., Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 144: 66. 1937 (Polynes. bot. bibl.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Continued O.A. Hoffstad, *Norsk flora* (TL-2/2914) as ed. 9, 444 p. 1944.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Nordisk medicinplanter*, Oslo 1943, 69 p., see BL 2: 442.

**26.359.** *Soil reaction and plant distribution in the Sylene National Park, Norway ...* Trans. Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1925 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [473]-577. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci. 27: 473-577. 1925.

**26.360.** *Revised list of Hawaiian Pteridophyta ...* Honolulu (The Museum ...) 1925. Oct. (*Hawai. Pteridoph.*).

*Publ.*: 1925, p. [1]-30. *Copy*: MO. – Issued as Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. no. 21. 1925.

**26.361.** *Vegetation of Pacific equatorial islands ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum ... 1927). Oct. (*Veget. Pacif. equat. isls.*).

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-79, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G, HH, L, MO, NY.  
– Issued as Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. no. 44. 1927. – Whippoorwill Expedition Publ. no. 2. – Reprinted 1971 by Kraus Reprint Co., New York.

**26.362.** *Notes on Joinvillea ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum) 1931. Oct. (*Notes Joinvillea*).

*Publ.*: 25 Feb 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. (is p. [1]), p. [2, plate]-7. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Occas. Pap. 9(12). 1931.

**26.363.** *Vascular plants of Johnston and Wake Islands ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum) 1931. Oct. (*Vasc. pl. Johnst. Isls.*).

*Publ.*: Mai 1931 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-20. *Copy*: L. – Tanager Expedition publ. no. 6. – Issued as Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Occas. Pap. 9(13). 1931. – See also BL 1: 111.

**26.364.** *Vascular plants of the Leeward Islands Hawaii ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum) 1931. Oct. (*Vasc. pl. Leeward Isls.*).

*Co-author*: Edward Leonard Caum (1893-x).

*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1931 (date on p. [i]; Nat. Nov. Jul 1933), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-41, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, MO, U. – Issued as Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. no. 81. 1931. – See also BL 1: 111.

*Ref.*: St. John, H., Bernice P. Bishop Mus Occas. Pap. 11(14): 1-4. 1935.

**26.365.** *Wikstroemia sericea* sp. nov. ... Reprinted from G.P. Wilder: Flora of Rarotonga. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bull. 86 ... 1931. Oct.

*Author of Flora*: Gerrit Parmile Wilder (1863-1935), see TL-2/7: 292.

*Publ.*: 1931, p. [i] recto of p. 78, p. 78, *pl. 6* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted from G.P. Wilder, Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. no. 86: 78, *pl. 6*. 1931.

**26.366.** *A collection of plants from the Galapagos Islands ...* Særtryk ur Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1932 (p. 95: date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [67]-95, [96], *pl. [1]* (uncol. draw.).

*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. B-70: 67-96, *pl. 1*. 1932. – See also Blake 1: 109.

**26.367.** *A new Hawaiian Abutilon ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum) 1934. Oct. (*New Abutilon*).

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1934 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Occas. Pap. 10(5). 1934.

**26.368.** *Plants of Gough Islands* (Diego Alvarez) ... Oslo (I Kommissjon hos Jacob Dybwad) 1934. Oct. (*Pl. Gough Isls.*).

*Publ.*: 29 Sep 1934 (date of printing on p. 16), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, L, NY, U. – Issued by Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Scientific Results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-1928 ... no. 13. 1934. – See also BL 1: 92.

**26.369.** *Krakataus nye vegetasjon ...* Naturen 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934, cover (identif.), p. [321]-325. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturen 11: 321-325. 1934.

**26.370.** *Botanical exploration of Samoa ...* [Fifth Pacific Science Congress ... 1934]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934, p. 3325-3327. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. 5<sup>th</sup> Pacific Sci. Congr. 4: 3325-3327. 1934.

**26.371.** *Flowering plants of Samoa [I]-II ...* Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum) 1935-1938. Oct. (*Fl. pl. Samoa*).

*Publ.*: [I]: 21 Feb 1935 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Jul 1935), cover-t.p., p. [i\*], i-iii, [3]-221. – Issued as Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. no. 128. 1935.



[2]: 5 Aug 1938 (id.), cover-t.p., p. [i\*], i, [3]-77, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). – Id. no. 154. 1938.  
Copies: HH, L, MO, U.

Note: See also BL 1: 127.

**26.372.** *Plants of Tristan da Cunha ...* Oslo (I Kommissjon hos Jacob Dybwad) 1937. Oct. (*Pl. Tristan da C.*).

With the cooperation of: Carl Christensen (1872-1942), Hugh Neville Dixon (1861-1944), Bernt Lynge (1884-1942).

Publ.: 20 Feb 1937 (date of printing on p. [20]), p. [1]-19, [20, imprint]. Copies: HH, L, U.  
– Issued by Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Scientific Results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-1928 ... no. 16. 1937. – See also BL 1: 92.

**26.373.** *Blomster fra fjord og fjell ...* Oslo 1937. Oct. (*Blomst. fjord fjell*).

Publ.: 1937 (Nat. Nov. Feb (1,2) 1939), p. [1]-111, 16 pl. Copy: O. – See Kleppa p. 245.

**26.374.** On *Ranunculus crassipes* and other plants from Kerguelen ... Oslo (I Kommissjon hos Jacob Dybwad) 1940. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Nov 1940 (date of printing on p. 8), p. [1]-8. Copy: U. – Issued by Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Scientific Results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-1928 ... no. 19. 1940.

**Chrysler, Mintin Asbury** (1871-1963), Canadian born American botanist, sometime on Harvard University, 1907 professor at the Agricultural College of S. Dakota, 1912 professor at the University of Maine at Orono, Dr. phil. University of Chicago 1923, professor of botany at Rutgers University, New Brunswick 1923-1942. (*Chrysler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: RUT (New Brunswick, donated 1942 at retiring, now in CHRB), further material in DUKE, HH, NY, PH, US, WS. – Collected in Costa Rica, Cuba, New Jersey and Puerto Rico.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 346 (b. 25 Aug 1871, Berlin, Ontario); BJI 2: 28; BL 1: 186; IH 2: 127; Kew 1: 554; TL-2/11.915; Tucker 1: 157.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nat. Nov. 29: 432. 1907 (appt. assist. prof. bot. Univ. Maine, Orono); Allg. Bot. Z. 13: 176. 1907 (prof. botany Agric. College S. Dakota), 24: 169. 1917 (head Biol. Univ. Maine, Orono); Hedwigia 52 (1) (Beibl.): (83). 10 Apr 1912 (Prof. Bot. Univ. Maine, Orono); J. New York Bot. Gard. 43(509): 138. 1942 (retired 16 Apr 1942 from the professorship at Rutgers University, New Brunswick).

Johnson, M.A., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 91: 228-230, portr., 1965 (necrology, d. 1963, 43 papers listed).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with Forrest Shreve, *The plant life of Maryland*, 1910, see TL-2/11.915. – Also reprinted, 1969, (Cramer): ISBN 3-7682-0626-2. – Review by Roland H. Harper, Torrey 11(2): 36-47. 14 Feb 1911.

NOTE: Editor of the Bull. Torrey bot. Club 61-65(3): Jan 1934- Mar 1938.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: M.A. Chrysler & J.L. Edwards, *Ferns of New Jersey*, 201 p., New Brunswick, N.Y., 1947.

**26.375.** Anatomical notes on certain strand plants ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Jun 1904 (in journal), p. [461]-464. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 37(6): 461-464. 1904.

**26.376.** *The development of the central cylinder of Araceae and Liliaceae ...* [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1904. Oct.

- Publ.*: 23 Sep 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 161-184, *pl. 12-15* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 38(3): 161-184, *pl. 12-15*. 1904.
- 26.377.** *Reforestation at Woods Hole, Massachusetts.* - A study in succession ... from *Rhodora* ... 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Jul 1905 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [121]-129, *pl. 62-63* (draw., phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 7(79): 121-129, *pl. 62-63*. 1905.
- 26.378.** *The nodes of grasses ...* [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Jan 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-16, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 41(1): 1-16, *pl. 1-2*. 1906.
- 26.379.** *The structure and relationships of the Potamogetonaceae and allied families ...* [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Sep 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 161-188, *pl. 14* (draw.), *15-18* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L, NY (3), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 44(3): 161-188, *pl. 14-18*. 1907.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Zeit.* 66(8): 139-140. 16 Apr 1908 (rev.).
- 26.380.** *Tyloses in tracheids of Conifers ...* Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Oct 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. [198]), p. [198]-204, *pl. 5* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytologist* 7(8): 198-204, *pl. 5*. 1908.
- 26.381.** *The fertile spike in Ophioglossaceae ...* London (*Annals of Botany* ...) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1910 (date on cover-t.p.; *Nat. Nov.* Feb (2) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 24(93): 1-18, *pl. 1-2*. 1910. – Title in periodical: *The nature of the fertile spike in the Ophioglossaceae*.
- 26.382.** *The ecological plant geography of Maryland, coastal zone, western shore district ...* Maryland Weather Service ... Baltimore, Md. (The Johns Hopkins Press) [1910]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1910, cover-t.p., p. [i], 149-197, *pl. 13-18* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from the Maryland Weather Service 3: 149-197, *pl. 13-18*. 1910.
- 26.383.** *Is Ophioglossum palmatum anomalous? ...* *Botanical Gazette* ... 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Aug 1911 (in journal), p. 151-153. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 52(2): 151-153. 1911.
- 26.384.** *The origin of the erect cells in the phloem of the Abietineae ...* *Botanical Gazette* ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Jul 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., [p. [i], title recto of p. 36], p. 36-50. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 56(1): 36-50. 1913.
- 26.385.** *The medullary rays of Cedrus ...* *Botanical Gazette* ... 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 387-396. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 59(5): 387-396. 1915.
- 26.386.** *Botrychium lanuginosum and its relation to the problem of the fertile spike ...* Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Mai 1925 (in journal), p. 127-132, *pl. 4* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: NY (2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 52(4): 127-132, *pl. 4*. 1925.
- 26.387.** *Abnormalities in Botrychium and certain other ferns ...* Reprinted ... from the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* ... 1926. Oct.

- Publ.*: 3 Jun 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [279]-288, *pl.* 9 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 53(5): 279-288, *pl.* 9. 1926.
- 26.388.** *Vascular tissues of Microcycas calocoma ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Nov 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 233-252, *pl.* 16-18 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 82(3): 233-252, *pl.* 16-18. 1926.
- 26.389.** *What is "Metaphase"?* ... Reprinted from Science ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Dec 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science 64(1666): 555-556. 1926.
- 26.390.** The origin and development of the *vegetation of Sandy Hook*. ... Separately printed ... from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Dec 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 163-176, *pl.* 6-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 57(3): 163-176, *pl.* 6-7. 1930.
- 26.391.** *A fossil Cycad in New Jersey ...* Reprinted from Science ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1931 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]. *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science 73(1886): 209-210. 1931.
- 26.392.** *A new Cycadeoid from New Jersey ...* American Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1932 (date on p. 679, mss. submitted 24 Feb 1932), cover-t.p., p. 679-692, *pl.* 48-49 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BKL, L, NY(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 19(8): 679-692, *pl.* 48-49. 1932.
- 26.393.** A cretaceous fungus: *Xylomites cycadeoideae ...* Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1936. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Conrad Martin Haenseler (1888-?).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1936 (date on p. [33], submitted 1 Mai 1934 [sic]), p. [33]-36. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 23(1): 33-36. 1936.
- 26.394.** On the *structure of the cone scales of Lepidostrobus ...* The New Phytologist ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Jul 1936 (date on p. [267]), cover-t.p., p. [267]-274, *pl.* 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytologist 35(3): 267-274, *pl.* 3. 1936.
- 26.395.** *Persistent juveniles among the Cycads ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1937 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 696-710. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 98(4): 696-710. 1937.
- 26.396.** Structure and development of *Regnellidium diphyllum ...* American Journal of Botany ... 1938. Qu.  
*First author*: Duncan Starr Johnson (1867-1937).  
*Publ.*: Mar 1938 (date on p. 141), p. 141-156. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 25(3): 141-156. 1938.
- 26.397.** *Spore Production in Regnellidium ...* Separately printed ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Mai 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 263-279, *pl.* 5 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 66(5): 263-279, *pl.* 5. 1939.

**Chupp, Charles David** (1886-1967), American phytopathologist, mycologist and taxonomist, born at Millersburgh, Indiana, studied botany at Wabash College with a B.S. in botany 1912, at Graduate School of Cornell University 1912-1916, Ph.D. 1916 Cornell, acting professor of botany at Wabash College 1917, returned to Cornell as assistant professor in plant pathology 1918-1919, professor 1927-1954. (*Chupp*).

## CHURCH

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CUP (2000), further material at HH(FH).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 346 (b. 2 Jun 1886, Millersburgh, Indiana); IH 2: 127; Kew 1: 556; LS 1810, 1811, 5082-5087; Stevenson p. 1238.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 11: 863. 1965 (b. 2 Jun 1886, Millersburgh, Ind.). Sherf, A.F., *Phytopathology* 58: 1260. 1967 (obit., portr.). Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4: 154. 1982 (field notes at CUP).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Cercosporae*, in C.E. Chardón and R.A. Toro, *Mycological Explorations of Colombia*, J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico 14(4): 195-369, pl. 30-35. 1930 (*Mycologia* 23(3): 243. 1931). – See C.E. Chardón in this supplement.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *A monograph of the fungus genus Cercospora*, Ithaca, New York 1953, 667 p.

**26.398.** *Cercosporae*, in Chardón, C.E. and R.A. Toro, “*Mycological Explorations of Venezuela*” ... Reprinted from Monographs of the University of Puerto Rico ... 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 241-255. *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Monogr. Univ. Puerto Rico ser. B. 2: 241-255. 1934. – See also C.E. Chardón in this supplement.

**26.399.** Notes on *Chinese Cercosporae* ... Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1937. Oct.  
*Co-author*: David Hunt Linder (1899-1944), see TL-2/3: 47-48.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, title recto of 26], [26]-33. *Copies*: B(2), G, L, NY(5). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 29(1): 26-33. 1937.

**Church, Arthur Henry** [Harry] (1865-1937), British botanist, born at Plymouth, studied at the University College Aberystwyth 1885-1889, B.Sc. London 1889, scholarship Jesus College, Oxford, 1889-1903, 1st class honours 1903 B.A., subsequently M.A., D.Sc. London 1904, demonstrator in botany, Oxford, 1903-1910, Research Fellow Jesus College, Oxford, 1908-1912, lecturer in botany at the University of Oxford, 1910-1933, F.R.S. 1921. (*Church*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, not at OXF, see Clokie p. 146; floral drawings and all manuscripts at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 347 (b. 28 Mar 1885, Plymouth, Devonshire, d. 24 Apr 1937); BB p. 63-64; BFM 2395; BM 1: 349; Clokie p. 146; CSP 1: 925, 7: 389; 9: 518; 12: 158, 14: 227; Desmond p. 130; De Toni 4: xii; GR p. 393; Kew 1: 556; LS 5154-5156; LS suppl. 5088-5093; NI 356-a; Rehder 5(index): 177.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Times* 29 Apr 1937; *Nature* 139: 870-871. 1937, 140: 268. 1937.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 392. 1980 (no. 229.297).

Mabberley, D.J.: [Church, A.H.] Revolutionary botany ‘Thalassiphyta’ and of other essays of A.H. Church, ed. D.J. Mabberley, a “recollection” by E.J.H. Corner. 29 Oct 1981 (major source, see also *Taxon* 31: 788. 1982).

Tansley, A.G., *Obit. notices fellows R. Soc.* 2(7): 433-443. Jan 1939.

Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 4(2): 174. 1938 (biogr. details, used by us for the TL-2/caption, portr. on p. 173).

**26.400.** On the relation of *phyllotaxis to mechanical laws* ... Oxford (Williams & Norgate ...) 1901-1904. Oct. (*Phyllotaxis mech. laws*).

*Publ.*: 1: Sep 1901 (date on cover-t.p.; Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. by 27 Dec 1901), cover-t.p., p. [1]-78, pl. 1-10 (uncol. phot.). – Part I. *Construction by orthogonal trajectories*.

2: Jan 1902 (date on cover-t.p.; Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. by 28 Feb 1902), cover-t.p., p. [79]-211, [213, errata], pl. 11-25 (uncol. phot.), “fig. 50” (uncol. draw., unpagged). – Part II. *Asymmetrical and symmetrical phyllotaxis*.

3: 1904, n.v., p. 215-353 (incl. p. 327-349: *Mathematical notes on log. spiral systems ...* by E.H. Hayes and A.H. Church.)

*Copies:* U (1 and 2).

*Ref.:* Hiern, W.P., *J. Bot.* 40: 201-202. Mai 1902 (rev. of I).

**26.401.** *Types of floral mechanism.* A selection of diagrams and descriptions of common flowers arranged as an introduction to the systematic study of Angiosperms Part 1, types i-xii ... Oxford (Clarendon Press) 1908. Qu. (*Types fl. mech.*).

*Publ.:* Jan-Apr 1908 (date on p. [i]), p. [i]-vii, [1]-211, 48 col. pl. *Copies:* L, U.

*Ref.:* Oliver, F.W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 110(16): 401-403. 20 Apr 1909 (rev.).

Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 46: 237-239. Jul 1908.

**26.402.** *The building of an autotrophic flagellate ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1919. Oct. (*Building flagellate*).

*Publ.:* 1919, p. [1]-27. – No original copy seen, information taken from Maberley (see biofile), where this publication is reprinted. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 1. 1919.

**26.403.** *Thalassiphyta and the subaerial transmigration ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1919. Oct. (*Thalassiphyta*).

*Publ.:* 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-95. *Copy:* WAG. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 3. 1919.

*Ref.:* A.G[ep], *J. Bot.* 58: 59-61. Feb 1920 (rev.).

*Facsimile reprint:* 1968, New York and London (Hafner Publishing Co.), p. [i-ii], [1]-95. *Copy:* L:

**26.404.** *Elementary notes on structural botany ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1919. Oct. (*Elem. notes struct. bot.*).

*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1919 (p. 27 signed Nov 1919, title t.p. has 1919), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, [28, printer's mark Oxford Frederick Hall]. *Copies:* U, WAG. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 4. 1919.

*Ref.:* E.J.S[alisbury], *J. Bot.* 58: 27. Jan 1920 (rev.).

**26.405.** *Elementary notes on the reproduction of Angiosperms ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1919. Oct. (*Elem. notes reprod. Angiosp.*).

*Publ.:* Dec 1919 (date on p. [24]), p. [1]-23, [24]. *Copies:* U, WAG. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 5. 1919.

*Ref.:* H.F.W[ernham], *J. Bot.* 58: 96. Mar 1920 (rev.).

**26.406.** *On the interpretation of phenomena of phyllotaxis ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1920. Oct. (*Interpr. phyllotaxis*).

*Publ.:* 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-58, pl. 1-18 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* U, WAG. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 6. 1920.

*Ref.:* W.P. H[iern], *J. Bot.* 58: 228-230. Sep 1920 (rev.).

**26.407.** *Elementary notes on the morphology of fungi ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1920. Oct. (*Elem. notes morph. fungi*).

*Publ.:* 1920 (p. 27 signed Mar 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-29. *Copies:* BM, L, U, WAG. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 7. 1920.

*Ref.:* Ramsbottom, J., *J. Bot.* 58: 181. Jul 1920 (rev.).

**26.408.** *Elementary notes on Conifers ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1920. Oct. (*Elem. notes Conif.*).

*Publ.:* 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies:* U, WAG. – Issued as *Bot. Memoirs* no. 8. 1920.

*Ref.:* Boulger, G.S., *J. Bot.* 59: 81-82. Mar 1921 (rev.).

**26.409.** *Form-factors in Coniferae ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1920. Oct. (*Form-fact. Conif.*).

*Publ.*: Aug-Dec 1920 (p. 2 signed Jul 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: U, WAG. – Issued as Bot. Memoirs no. 9. 1920.

*Ref.*: Boulger, G.S., *J. Bot.* 59: 81-82. Mar 1921 (rev.).

**26.410.** *The somatic organization of the Phaeophyceae ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1920. Oct. (*Somatic organ. Phaeophyc.*).

*Publ.*: 1920 (p. 110 signed Dec 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-110. *Copy*: WAG. – Issued as Bot. Memoirs no. 10. 1920.

**26.411.** *Elementary notes on the systematics of Angiosperms ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1921. Oct. (*Elem. notes syst. Angiosp.*).

*Publ.*: 1921 (p. 71 signed 1 Jul 1921), p. [1]-71. *Copies*: U, WAG. – Issued as Bot. Memoirs no. 11. 1921.

**26.412.** *Introduction to the systematy of Indian trees ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1921. Oct. (*Introd. syst. Indian trees*).

*Publ.*: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-50. *Copy*: WAG. – Issued as Bot. Memoirs no. 12. 1921.

**26.413.** *Introduction to the plant-life of the Oxford District. I. General review ...* London [etc.] (Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press) 1922. Oct. (*Introd. pl.-life Oxford Distr.*).

*Publ.*: 1922, p. [1]-103, *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot.). – No original copy seen, information taken from Mabberley (see biofile), where this publication is reprinted. – Issued as Bot. Memoirs no. 13. 1922.

**Churchill, Joseph Richmond** (1845-1933), American botanist, born 29 Jul 1845, Dorchester, Mass., died 14 Feb 1933, Dorchester, Mass., Judge, sometime resident of Boston and Dorchester, Mass., collected plants in twelve eastern states and Canada, visited Colorado in 1918, botanizing about Brookvale, Clear Creek Co. (*J.R. Churchill*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, BH, HH, ILL, K, L, MIN, MO, NEBC, RM, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 347 (b. 29 Jul 1845, Dorchester, Mass., d. 14 Feb 1833, ib.); CSP 14: 227; Ewan, ed. 1: 181; IH 2: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. men sci. ed.* 2: 85. 1910.

Day, M.A., *Rhodora* 3: 208. 1901 (herb.).

Deam, C.C., *Flora of Indiana* 1116. 1910.

Knowlton, C.H., *Rhodora* 36: 1-7. 1934 (biogr., portr.).

Pease, A.S., *Fl. N. New Hampshire* 34, 36. 1964.

**26.414.** *List of trees and plants growing naturally in Milton, Mass. ...* [Boston s.n., 1887]. Oct. (*Trees Milton*).

*Publ.*: 1887, p. [1]-16. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY.

**Cicioni, Giulio** (fl. 1910), Italian clergyman, botanist and taxonomist, professor and abbot, at seminary of Perugia. (*Cicioni*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 348; Saccardo 1: 51.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Nat. Nov.* 17 (Apr 1) 1895 (“La flora del Trasimeno”) Perugia. Oct. 16 p. Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 75. 1972.

**26.415.** *Sull' Adonis flammea Jacq. trovata recentemente nel Territorio di Perugia ... Estratto dal Bullettino della Società botanica italiana ...* 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1891 (date on p. 596), p. [596]-601. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. ital. in Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* 23(4): 596-601. 1891.

*Follow-up: Schiarimenti sulla precedente comunicazione sull' Adonis flammeus [sic] Jacq. ... 1892. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 1892 (read 14 Feb 1892), p. [199]-203. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1892: 199-203.

\***Cienkowski[or -y], Leo de** (Tzenkovskii, Lev Semenovich) (1822-1887), Polish biologist and microscopist, born at Warsaw 13 Oct 1822, educated at the Gymnasium of St. Petersburg, professor of botany at the University of St. Petersburg 1854-1861, id. at Warsaw 1862-1865, at Odessa 1865-1871 and Charkof 1871-1887, died 7 Oct 1887 at Leipzig. (*Cienk.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE, further material in W. – Collected in Nubia (1848-1849) and Sennaar and in the Kordofan.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 599; Barnhart 1: 348 (b. 1/13 Oct 1822, Warsaw, d. 7 Oct 1887, Leipzig); BM 5: 2158; Bossert p. 75; CSP 1: 927, 7: 391, 9: 522, 14: 235; De Toni 1: xxii; GR p. 726; IH 2: 128; Jackson p. 174; Kew 1: 558; LS 5167-5180, 32.089; Moebius p. 74, 179; Morren ed. 10, p. 95, 98; Nordstedt p. 11; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 503, see also no. 11.459; TR p. 57-59.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 48(22): 349. 22 Jul 1865 (appt. at Odessa); Bot. Zeit. 23(20): 164. 1865 (appt. at Odessa), 31(4): 63. 1873 (accepted prof. bot. Charkof); Bull. Soc. bot. France 29: 176 (in Nubia, Sennaar, Kordofan), 34(Bibl.): 191. 1887 (d. 7 Oct on a visit to Leipzig); Leopoldiana 23: 215-216. 1887; Nat. Nov. 9: 289. 1887 (d.); Nekrolog L. Cienkowsky, Scripta bot. 2(1) 1887/88 (Anhang 15 p.); Ann. Bot. 1: 395-396. 1888 (brief biogr., publ.). Cienkowski, L., Arb. St. Petersb. Naturf.-Ges. 13(1): 130-171. 1881 ("Bericht über die im Jahre 1880 an das Weisse Meer unternommene Excursion").

Hryniewiecki, B., Eduard Strasburger 9, 15, 42, 44, 87, 89. 1938.

Maximowicz, C.J. and L. Reinhard, Ann. Bot. 1: 395-396. 1888 (bibl.).

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 96. 1984 ("C-164").

Vallot, J., Bull. Soc. bot. France 29: 176. 1882.

Van Landingham, S.L., Cat. Diat. 7: 4156. 1978 (Otchet o bielomorskoi ekskursii 1880).

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 173. 1903, 3(3): 187. 1905 (on portr.).

**26.416.** *Ueber den Bau und die Entwicklung der Labyrinthhulen ...* Separatabdruck aus M. Schultzes Archiv ... 1867. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1867, p. [274]-310, *pl. 15* (col.), *16-17* (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Mikrosk. Anat. ["M. Schulte's [sic] Archiv"] 3: 274-310, *pl. 15-17*. 1867.

**26.417.** *Zur Morphologie der Ulotricheen ...* Bulletin de l' Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg ... 1876. Qu.

*Publ.:* Jun 1876 (in journal, read 23 Mar 1876), p. 529-557. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg ser. 3. 21: 529-557. 1876. – TR 264.

**Cieslar, Adolf** (1858-1934), Austrian botanist, born in Vienna, soil scientist, from 1905 regular professor at the college "Hochschule für Bodenkultur" at Vienna ("forstliche Produktionslehre"). (*Cieslar*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 348 (d. Jul 1934, Wien); DTS 3: xli, 6(4): 130; Futak-Domin p. 133; Kew 1: 558; LS 5179-5180, 32.090; LS suppl. 5101-5102; Rehder 5(index): 177; TL-2/11.978; Tucker 1: 157.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 55: 163. 1905 (apptd. ordentl. Prof. Hochschule Bodenkultur, Wien), 83(3): 240. 1934 (d. 14 Jul 1934, Wien); Mitt. Klub Land-Forstwirte, Wien 60(Folge 4): 1-2. 1934 (d.).

Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 1: 88. 1935 (portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS (1): See TL-2/11.978, E.E. Silva Tarouca, *Freiland-Nadelgehölze* 1913; ed. 2. 1923, A. Cieslar co-author.

**26.418.** Die *Pflanzenzeit* in ihrem Einfluss auf die Entwicklung der *Fichte und Weissföhre* ... Wien (Wilhelm Frick ...) 1892. Oct. (*Pflanz. Fichte Weissföhre*).  
*Publ.*: 1892 (Bot. Zeit. 24 Jun 1892, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1892), p. [1]-72, pl. 1-9. *Copies*: HH, WAG. – Issued as Mittheilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Oesterreichs no. 14. 1892.

**26.419.** Über den *Ligningehalt einiger Nadelhölzer* ... Wien (Wilhelm Frick) 1897. Oct. (*Ligningeh. Nadelh.*).  
*Publ.*: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1897; Bot. Zeit. 16 Dec 1897), p. [1]-40. *Copies*: HH, WAG. – Issued as Mittheilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Oesterreichs no. 23. 1897.

**26.420.** Studien über die *Qualität* rasch erwachsenen *Fichtenholzes* ... Wien 1902. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Janka Gabriel.  
*Publ.*: 1902, p. [1]-69. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Centralbl. Ges. Forstwesen 28: 337-403. 1902.

**26.421.** *Führer zu den wissenschaftlichen Excursionen* des II. internationalen botanischen Kongresses Wien 1905. Herausgegeben vom Organisationskomitee des II. internationalen botanischen Kongresses ... Wien (Im Selbstverlag des Organisationskomitees ...) 1905. Oct. (*Führer Exc. Kongr. Wien*).

*Authorship*: A. Cieslar, August Ginzberger, Heinrich Freiherr von Handel-Mazzetti, August von Hayek, Karl Maly, Viktor Schiffner, Fritz Vierhapper, Emmerich Zederbauer.

*Publ.*: Six guides in one portfolio, published together shortly in advance of the Congress.  
*Copy*: U.

1: *Exkursion in die illyrischen Länder* ... by A. Ginzberger and K. Maly, cover-t.p., p. [1]-156, pl. 1-20, 23-25 (uncol. phot.).

2: *Exkursion in das österreichische Küstenland* ... by V. Schiffner, cover-t.p., p. [1]-26, pl. 1, 4-6, 9-13, 15, 17, 21, 22 (id.).

3: *Exkursion in die Ostalpen* ... by F. Vierhapper and H. von Handel-Mazzetti, cover-t.p., p. [1]-161, [162], pl. 23, 26-52 (id.).

4: *Exkursion in die niederösterreichischen Alpen und das Donaultal* ... by E. Zederbauer, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, [16], pl. 34-37, 40-42, 45, 46, 48-50 (id.).

5: *Exkursionen in die Umgebung Wiens* ... by A. Cieslar, A. von Hayek, and A. Ginzberger, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5 (Cieslar), [7]-11 (A. von Hayek), [13]-15 (A. Ginzberger), pl. 26-32 (id.).

6: *Exkursion auf den Wiener Schneeberg* ... by A. von Hayek, cover-t.p., frontisp. p. [1]-11.

**26.422.** *Exkursion in das Sandsteingebiet des Wiener Waldes.* Führer zu den wissenschaftlichen Excursionen des II. internationalen botanischen Kongresses ... Wien 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905, p. 1-5. *Copy*: WU. – Reprinted from part 5 of the foregoing publication.

\***Ciferri, Raffaele** [Rafael] (1897-1964), Italian mycologist, born at Fermo, studied at an agricultural school in Bologna, "laureato in Scienze Agrarie" 1919, at the Scuola di Viticoltura ed Enologia di Alba 1921-1922, at the Istituto superiore forestale di Firenze 1922-1923, from 1925-1932 working in Cuba, Haiti, Dominican Republic, from 1932 at Pavia as director of the Italian Cryptogamic Laboratory, from 1936 at Firenze. (*Cif.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV. – See for further information TL-2/1: 503.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 280, 324; Barnhart 1: 348; BFM 2320, 3072; BL 2: 333, 336, 565; GR p. 516, pl. [27]; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 128; Kew 1: 559; Langman p. 205; LS 1301-1302; LS suppl. 5103-5183, 8236, 8773-8777, 9778; MW suppl. p. 49; NAF 7(15): 1055; Roon p. 27; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 503-504; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 734.



- BIOFILE: Ainsworth, G.C. and G.R. Bisby, Dict. fungi ed. 6: 109. 1971.  
 Anon., Ricordo dello scoprimento del busto di Raffaele Ciferri ... Pavia 25 Mai 1967.  
 Baldacci, E., Mycologia 57(2): 198-201. 1965 (portr.).  
 Ciferri, R. and V. Giacomini, Taxon 1: 38-39. 1952 (*Nomenclator Florae Italicae*).  
 Conci, C., Atti Soc. Sci. nat. Milano 102: 327. 1963.  
 Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 582. 1984.  
 Giacomini, V., Ann. Bot. [Roma] 28(1): 249-250. 1964; Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.  
 72(4-6): 705-772. 1965 (bibl., biogr.).  
 Laundon, J.R., Lichenologist 11(1): 8. 1979 (material at BPI, PAV).  
 Lindquist, J.C., Fitosanitarius 4(8): 17. 1965.  
 Parisi, B., Natura 20: 162-165. 1929 (portr.).  
 Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2. 56. 1981.  
 Tomaselli, R., Univ. Studi Pavia, Annuario 1963-64: [6 p.], portr.; Arch. bot. biogeogr. Ital.  
 40: 3-55. 1964 (bibl., portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1-3), see TL-2/1: 504.

(4) With P. Redaelli, *Bibliographia mycopathologica 1800-1940*, 1: A-K. 1957, 2: I-Z. 1958; 14.500 titles.

**26.423.** *Prima contribuzione allo studio degli Ustilaginales ...* Bulletino della Società Botanica Italiana ... 1924 [-1931]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1: Feb 1924 (in journal), Bull. Soc. bot. Ital. 1924(2-3): 46-56, 57-59. – Nos. 1-22. – No reprint seen.

2: 1924 (mss. signed Mar 1924), cover (identif.), p. [77]-97. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Lab. Critt. ser. 3. 1: 77-97. 1924. – Nos. 23-47.

3: 1925 (mss. signed Jun 1924), cover (identif.), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* B. – Id. ser. 3. 2: 7-14. 1925. – Nos. 48-54.

4: 1 Jan 1925, Ann. Mycol. 26(1-2): 1-68. 1928. – Nos. 55-126. – No reprint seen.

5: 20 Mai 1931, Ann. Mycol. 29(1-2): 1-74. 1931. – Nos. 127-257. – No reprint seen.

**26.424.** *Studi sulle Torulopsidaceae.* Sui nomi generici di Torula, Eutorula, Torulopsis, Cryptococcus, e sul nome di gruppo Torulaceae ... [Atti del R. Istituto Botanico dell'Università di Pavia ... 1924]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1924, cover (identif.), p. [129]-146. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti R. Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia ser. 3. 2: 129-146. 1924.

**26.425.** *Ensayos de la germinacion de la semilla por medios quimicos ...* Santo Domingo, R.D. (Imprenta de J.R. Vda. Garcia) 1925. Oct. (*Ensayos germ. semilla*).

*Note:* Title on p. [1, cover-t.p.] is somewhat different of that on p. [3].

*Publ.:* Jul 1925 (date on cover-t.p., mss. signed Jun 1925), cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-10. *Copy:* L. – Issued as Republica Dominicana, Estacion agronomica de Haina, ser. D, Quimica no. 1. 1925.

**26.426.** *Hongos parasitos y saprofitos de la Republica Dominicana* 1a Serie ... Santo Domingo, R.D. (Imprenta de J.R. Vda. Garcia) 1925 [-1928]. Oct. (*Hong. paras. Dominic.*). *Co-author:* Romualdo Gonzales Frago (1862-1928), see TL-2/1: 868. – Nos. 1-3 Ciferri first author.

*Publ.:* 1(1a. Serie): Dec 1925 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-15. *Copy:* B. – Issued as Republica Dominicana, Estacion agronomica de Haina, Ser. B, Bot. no. 1. 1925. – Also publ. in Bol. Soc. Españ. Hist. nat. 25: 356-368. 1925.

2(2a. Serie): Feb 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-14. *Copy:* B. – Id. Ser. B, Bot. no. 2. 1926. – Id. 25: 443-456. 1925.

3(3a. Serie): Mai 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-10. *Copy:* B. – Id. Ser. B, Bot. no. 4[sic]. 1926. – Id. 25: 508-516. 1925.

4(4a. Serie): Aug 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-13. *Copy:* B. – Id. Ser. D[sic],

- Bot. no. 5. 1926. – Id. 26: 192-202. 1926. – From 4 on Gonzales Fragoso first author.  
 5(5a. Serie): Sep 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-14. *Copy*: B. – Id. Ser. D[sic], Bot. no. 7. 1926. – Id. 26: 248-258. 1926.
- 6-10(6a-10a. Series) (combined issue): Aug 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-99.  
*Copy*: B. – Issued as Republica Dominicana, Estacion agronomica de Moca, Ser. B, Bot. no. 11. 1927. – See Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 7: 718. 1965 – Id. 26: 330-341(6), 470-480(7), 491-499(8). 1926, 27: 68-81(9), 165-177(10). 1927.
- 11-15(11a-15a. Series) (combined issue): Sep 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-79.  
*Copy*: B. – Id. Ser. B, Bot. no. 11 [sic]: 1-79. 1928. – Id. 27: 267-280(11), 323-334(12). 1927, 28: 131-144(13-14), 221-228(15). 1928.
- 16(16a. Series): 1928, p. [1]-17. – Id. Ser. B, Bot. no. 13. – Id. 28: 377-388. 1928. – No reprint seen.

**26.427.** *Iconografia de hongos parasitos y saprofitos de la Republica Dominicana* (Series 1-6) ... Santo Domingo, R.D. (Imprenta de J.R. Vda. Garcia) 1926. Oct. (*Iconogr. hong. paras.*).

*First author*: Romualdo Gonzales Fragoso (1862-1928), see TL-2/1: 868.

*Publ.*: Nov 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, *pl. 1-13* (uncol.). *Copy*: B. – Issued as Republica Dominicana, Estacion agronomica de Moca, Ser. B, Bot. no. 9. 1926. – Also publ. in Bol. Soc. Españ. Hist. nat. 25: 356-368. 1925.

**26.428.** *La yerba de melado* (*Melinis minutiflora* Beauv.) ... Santo Domingo, R.D. (Imprenta de J.R. Vda. Garcia, Sucesores [sic]) 1927. Oct. (*Yerba melado*).

*Publ.*: Oct 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, [22]. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Republica Dominicana, Estacion agronomica de Moca, Ser. C, Fitot. y Agron. no. 1. 1927.

**26.429.** *Micoflora Domingensis*. Lista de las hongos hasta la fecha indicados en Santo Domingo ... Santo Domingo, R.D. (Imprenta de J.R. Vda. Garcia, ...) 1929. Oct. (*Micofl. Domin.*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1928 [or early 1929] (date on cover-t.p., but on the bottom line: “1929”; Nat. Nov. Feb 1930), p. [1]-260, [261], uncol. map. *Copies*: G, L. – Issued as Republica Dominicana, Estacion agronomica de Moca, Ser. B, Bot. no. 14. 1928 [“1929”].

*Ed. 2*: 1961, 539 p., Inst. Bot. Univ. Lab. Critt. Pavia 1961.

**26.430.** *Smuts collected in the Dominican Republic* by E.L. Ekman. I. 1931. Oct. (*Smuts Domin. Rep.*).

*Collector*: Erik Leonard Ekman (1883-1931), see TL-2/1: 739-740.

*Publ.*: 25 Jun 1931 (date of volume 23A, printed 26 Mai 1931; communicated 14 Jan 1931, Nat. Nov. Nov 1931), cover-t.p., p. 1-29, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: U; IDC E-8562/1, mf. 191. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 23A, no. 14. 1931.

*Note*: No second part of this title published.

**26.431.** *Mycoflora domingensis exsiccata* Cent. I, no. 1-100 ... Berlin (Verlag von R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1931 [-1938]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 10 Sep 1931 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Nov 1931), cover-t.p., p. [283]-299. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. mycol. 29(3/4): 283-299. 1931.

2: 20 Apr 1933 (in journal), in Ann. mycol. 31(3): 144-167. 1933. – No reprint seen.

3: 31 Jul 1938 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [198]-245. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. mycol. 36(2/3): 198-245. 1938.

**26.432.** *The criteria for definition of species in mycology* ... Berlin (Verlag von R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1932 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jun 1932), cover-t.p., p. [122]-136. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. mycol. 30(1/2): 122-136. 1932.

- 26.433.** *Le concept d' "espèce" dans les microorganismes parasites ...* Extrait de "Scientia" ... 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Aug and Sep 1933 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [63]-91. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Scientia, (Revista di scienza) 54 (suppl.): 63-72. Aug, 83-91. Sep 1933.  
*Note:* This is a translation in French by Y. Le Lay of an article by Ciferri: "Il concetto di "specie" nei microorganismi parassiti" published in Scientia 54: 103-113. Aug, 171-180 Sep 1933.
- 26.434.** *Ustilaginales uruguayenses* (Itinera Herteriana IV). - Leipzig (Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H) 1933. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Wilhelm Gustav Franz Herter (1884-1958), see TL-2/2: 176.  
*Publ.:* 1933, cover-t.p., verso of cover: copyright, p. 527-540. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Arch. 34(3/4): 527-540. 1932 (1933). – "Itinera Herteriana IV".
- 26.435.** *Ustilaginales esotici nuovi o rari. I. ...* Firenze (Società botanica Italiana) 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 10 Jul 1933, cover-t.p., [p. ii on cover], p. [252]-268. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 40(2): 252-268. 1933.
- 26.436.** *Osservazioni sopra le alghe epizoe delle Tartarughe ...* Pavia (Premiata tip. successori Fusi, ...) 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1934, cover-t.p. (= p. [1]), p. [3]-21. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia ser. 4. 5: 3-21. 1934.
- 26.437.** *Sulla posizione sistematica dell' Aegeritha Duthiei* fungo dell' "Ambrosia" dei termitai ... Siena (Stab. Tip. S. Bernardino) 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1935, cover-t.p., p. [229]-246. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia ser. 4. 6: 229-246. 1935.
- 26.438.** *Caratteri e posizione sistematica dell' agente della "malattia di Darling"* Histoplasma capsulatum Darling e note sugli *H. farcinimosum*, *H. pyriformis* e *H. Muris* ... Siena (Stab. Tip. S. Bernardino) 1935. Oct.  
*Co-author:* P. Redaelli.  
*Publ.:* 1935, cover-t.p., p. [247]-309, pl. 1 (col.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia ser. 4. 6: 247-309, pl. 1. 1935.
- 26.439.** *Studio geobotanico dell' Isola Hispaniola* (Antille) ... Pavia ... 1936. Oct. (*Stud. geobot. Hispaniola*).  
*Publ.:* 1936, 336. p., 1 col. map. *Copy:* L. – Issued as Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia ser. 4. 8: 1-336, 1 col. map.
- 26.440.** *Flora italica cryptogama. Pars I: Fungi. Ustilaginales* Tilletiaceae, Graphiolaceae, Ustilaginaceae ... Rocca S. Casciano (Stabilimento Tipografico R. Cappelli) ... 1938. Oct. (*Ustilaginales*).  
*Publ.:* 31 Mar 1938 (date on t.p.), t.p., p. [i], [1]-443. *Copies:* HH, NY, STEV. – Issued as fasc. 17, *Fl. ital. crypt.* I, 1938.
- 26.441.** *Piante medicamentose e piante amuleto usate dagli indigeni del Basso Giuba ...* Rivista di Biologia coloniale ... 1938. Oct.  
*Co-authors:* R. Corradi and F. Bigi.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1938 (date on p. [401]), cover-t.p., p. [401]-433. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rivista biol. colon. 1(6): 401-433. 1938.

**Cihlar, Cvijeta** (fl. 1915), Croatian botanist at Zagreb. (*Cihlar*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 348 (cites Acta Bot. Zagreb. 1: 150); LS suppl. 5184.

**26.442.** *Mikrokemijska istraživanja o hitinu u bilinskim membranama ...* U Zagrebu (Tisak Kr Zemaljske Tiskare) 1915. Oct. [Microchemical researches upon chitine in plant membranes].

*Publ.*: 1915 (mss. signed Oct 1915), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Glasnik hrvatskoga prirodosl. drustva* 27: 160-175. 1915.

**Cilleuls, J. des** (fl. 1928-1932), French botanist. (*Cilleuls*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: LS suppl. 3815.

BIOFILE: Prescott, G.W., *Bibl. Desmid.* Univ. 96-97. 1984 (5 publ. noted).

**26.443.** *Le phytoplancton de la Loire et de ses affluents dans la région Saumuroise ...* Leipzig (Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.) 1928. Oct. (*Phytoplancton Loire*).

*Publ.*: 11 Jun 1928 (date of defense thesis [p. ii\*]), cover-t.p., p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-ix, [1]-143, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Preprinted from *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* 20: 174-206. 1928, 21: 217-267, pl. 3. 1929, 22: 179-231. 1929. – Also issued as *Trav. Lab. bot. Univ. Cathol. d'Angers* no. 2.

**26.444.** *Les Diatomées de l'embouchure de la Loire.* Première contribution ... Parthenay (Imprimerie Ch. Molinari & E. Trenit ...) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (mss. signed 30 Nov 1930), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Ouest France* ser. 4. 10: 51-54. 1931.

**26.445.** *Contribution nouvelle à l'étude du phytoplancton de la Loire.* Observations faites au cours des années 1928, 1929 et 1930 ... Internat. Revue Hydrobiol. Hydrographie 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932, t.p. (recto of p. [120]), p. [120]-129. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* 27(1): 120-129. 1932. – Prescott C-168.

\***Cirillo** [Cyrillus], **Domenico Maria Leone** (1739-1799), Italian physician and botanist in Napoli, born 11 Apr 1739 at Grumo, died 29 Oct 1799 at Napoli, president of the *Constituante "de la République parthénopeenne"*. (*Cirillo*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some plants in NAP.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 163; Backer p. 156; Barnhart 1: 348 (b. 11 Apr 1739, Grumo, d. 29 Oct 1799, Napoli); BM 1: 350; Dawson p. 219; Dryander 3: 21, 85-86, 150, 531; Frank 3(Anh.): 21; Hortus 3: 1191; Jackson p. 319; Kanitz no. 60, p. 42, 43; Kew 1: 559-560; NI nos. 357-358; PR 1717-1724, ed. 1 1855-1861; Saccardo 1: 51, 52, 2: 32, cron. p. xx; TL-2/1: 504-505; Tucker 1: 157-158; Zander ed. 10, p. 649, ed. 11, p. 738.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Dict. Sci. nat., Biogr. célèbres naturalistes* 61: 99-106. 1845 (biogr.); *Bonplandia* 10: 313. 1862.

Balsamo and Geremica, *Bull. Orto bot. Napoli* 3: 45-46. 1913 (portr.).

Behrens, H., *Die Natur* 49(17): 553-554. 1900 (see also *Bot. Centralbl.* 84(51): 393. 11 Dec 1905).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 229.298. 1980.

Carpenter, M.M., *Amer. Midland Naturalist* 33(1): 18. Jan 1945 (bibl., biogr., entomologists).

Carusi, G.M., *Vita di Domenico Cirillo*, ed. quarto con l'aggiunta dei cenni biografici di Pasquale Carusi e d'una prolusione zoologica. Salerno (Tipogr. naz.) 1868, 52 p. *Copy*: NY. Costa, O.G., *Trans. entomol. Soc. London* 4: xvii. 1845.

D'Ayala, M., *Arch. Stor. Sci. ital.* 3(4): 107-145. 1870 (bibl.).

Delpino, F., *Domenico Cirillo*. Napoli, 94 p. 1900; *Boll. Orto bot.* 1(3): 292-311. 1902.

De Toni, G.B., *Appunti dal carteggio inedito di Domenico Cirillo*, Siena (St. Tip. S. Bernardino) 1925.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 78. 1879.

Just's Bot. Jahresber. 32(1): 598(60). 1905 (Sopra erbaria di Ferrante Imperato).

Pasquale, F., Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 1(4): 262. Oct 1894.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 75. 1972.

Solla (Vallombrosa), Atti Congr. bot. intern. Genova 1892: 124-126 (n.v., see Bot. Centralbl. 56(44): 136-137. 18 Oct 1893).

Woodward, B.B., in Hist. coll. Nat. Hist. Dept. Brit. Mus. 1: 26, 33. 1904.

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., Candollea 29: 223-224. 1974.

**26.446.** *Tabulae botanicae elementares* quatuor priores sive icones partium quae in fundamentis botanicis describuntur ... Napoli ... 1790. Fol. (*Tab. bot. elem.*).

Publ.: 1790, p. [i]-xviii, 4 unnumbered uncol. copp. engr. Copy: L; IDC 406/2. – PR 1722.

**Citerne, Paul Émile Charles** (1857-x), French botanist, born 31 Aug 1857 at Nantes, Loire-Inférieure, France, promotion at the Faculté des Sciences de Paris, Dr. in natural sciences, préparateur at the École pratique des Hautes Études 1892, later at the medical school at Nantes. (*Citerne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NTM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 348 (b. 31 Aug 1857, Nantes, Loire-Inférieure); BL 2: 172, 640; Kew 1: 560; Morren ed. 2, p. 18; Rehder 2: 201, 569, 570; Tucker 1: 158.

BIOFILE: Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 206. 1938 (at bot. garden Nantes).

Munz, P.A. and D.D. Keck, A California flora 1555. 1959.

**26.447.** Série B, N<sup>o</sup> 183. N<sup>o</sup> d'Ordre 76. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès Sciences naturelles ... 1-re Thèse. – *Berbéridées et Erythrospermées*. 2-e Thèse. – ... Soutenues le [17] Décembre devant la Commission d'examen ... Paris (Imprimerie et Librairie Administratives Paul Dupont ...) 1892. Oct. (*Berbér. et Erythrosp.*).

Publ.: 17 Dec 1892 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-161 [161 deuxième thèse], pl. 1-8 (uncol. draw.). Copy: G.

Ref.: Roth, E., Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 4(5): 351-353. 1894. (rev.).

**26.448.** *Flore de la Loire-Inférieure* ... Nantes (Imprimerie A. Dugas & C<sup>ie</sup> ...) 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [1]-286, 4 p. corrections. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Ouest France 19 (n.s. 9): 199-222, 274-484. 1909. – Blake 2: 172.

**Claessens, Mlle B.** (fl. 1934-1935), Belgian botanist, Docteur en Sciences, collected in the Belgian Congo. (*Claess.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR (2300), further material at NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 128; Kew 1: 560; Stevenson p. 1238.

**26.449.** *Étude phytosociologique de la région de Termonde* ... Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Apr 1935, (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 38. 1962; mss. dated Mai 1934), p. [146]-166, [167-169 = pl. 7-9 (uncol. phot.)]. Copy: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 67(2): 146-169. 1935.

**Clapp, Asahel** (1792-1862), American botanist of New Albany, Indiana. (*A. Clapp*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See C.C. Deam, *Flora of Indiana* 1940, p. 1116, material at HH and WAB (180).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 349 (b. 5 Oct 1792, Mass., d. 17 Dec 1862, New Albany, Ind.); BM 1: 351; CSP 1: 930; IH 2: 128; Lenley p. 450; ME 2: 158, 160, 3: 463, 552; PR 1727; Rehder 3: 62; Tucker 1: 158.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 1: 190. 1863 (d. 17 Dec 1862); Flora 46(21): 333. 14 Aug 1863 (d. 17 Dec 1862); Amer. J. Sci. ser. 2. 35: 306, 450-451. 1887.

Coulter, J.M., Bot. Bull. Hanover Ind. 1(3): 9. 1876 (note on C.'s herbarium).

Deam, C.C., Fl. Indiana 1116. 1910 (herb. mat.).

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 87. 1880.

**26.450.** A *synopsis* or, systematic catalogue of the *medicinal plants* of the United States ... Philadelphia (T.K. and P.G. Collins, ...) 1852. Oct.

*Publ.*: after Mai 1852 (mss. submitted Mai 1852), p. [1]-222. *Copies*: HH, K, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Amer. med. ass. 5: [i, h.t.], 689-906. 1852.

**Clark, Clarissa** (fl. 1911), American botanist in Iowa, associated with E.C. Pammel. (*Cl. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 350.

**26.451.** *Studies in variation of red clover* ... Ames (Iowa State College) 1911. Oct.

*First-author*: Edna Caroline Pammel.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [47]-53, 5 graphs. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Iowa Acad. Sci. 18: 47-53, 5 graphs. 1911. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Dept. Iowa State Coll. no. 18. 1911.

**Clark, Galen** (fl. 1907), American botanist in California. (*G. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Tucker 1: 158.

**26.452.** *The big trees of California*, their history and characteristics ... Yosemite Valley ... 1907. Oct. (*Big trees Calif.*).

*Publ.*: 1907, p. [1]-104, 20 pl. *Copies*: HH, Lloyd Library.

**Clark, George Harold** (1871-?), Canadian botanist and agriculturist, born at Brantford, Ontario. (*G.H. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 350 (b. Brantford, Ont., Apr 1871); Kew 1: 561; Tucker 1: 158.

BIOFILE: Anon., Who's Who & Why, Can. 1919-1920: 38.

**26.453.** *Farm weeds of Canada* with illustrations by Norman Criddle ... Ottawa (Canada Department of Agriculture ...) 1906. Oct. (*Farm weeds Canada*).

*Co-author*: James Fletcher (1852-1908), see TL-2/1: 845-846.

*Publ.*: 1906, p. [1]-103, 56 col. pl. *Copy*: HH (see Tucher 1: 158).

*Ed.* 2: 1909, p. [1]-192, 76 col. pl. *Copy*: MO.

**26.454.** Canada Ministère de l'Agriculture, Branche du Commissaire des Semences ... *Les Mauvaises Herbes du Canada* ... Ottawa (publié ... Ministère de l'Agriculture) 1906. Oct. (*Mauv. herb. Canada*).

*Co-author:* James Fletcher (1852-1908), see TL-2/1: 845-846.

*Publ.:* 1906, p. [1]-111, *pl. 1-56* (col. liths. by Norman Criddle), loose errata sheet. *Copy:* L.

**Clark, Joseph** (1782-1858), British botanist, born in Scotland, original herbarium destroyed by fire (Stuckey), died 1 Jul 1858 in Cincinnati, Ohio. (*J. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Destroyed, some material in BM, MO, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 351; ME 3: 352; Quenstedt p. 82; Rehder 1: 314; Tucker 1: 158.

BIOFILE: Mears, J.A, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 147. 1981.

Pennel, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935.

**26.455.** *Catalogue of flowering plants and ferns, observed in the vicinity of Cincinnati ... adopted and published by the Western Academy of Natural Sciences, ... Cincinnati 1852. Oct. (Cat. fl. pl. Cincinnati).*

*Publ.:* 1852 (see Rehder 1: 314), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies:* HH, MO, NY.

*Ref.:* Tucker, E.M., Catal. Arnold Arb. 1: 158. 1914.

**Clark, Josephine Adelaide** (1856-x), American botanist, born 9 Mar 1856, Weston, Mass., later at U.S. Dept. Agric., asst. librarian 1891-1900, librarian 1901-1907, at Smith College library 1907-1919. (*J.A. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 351 (b. 9 Mar 1856, Weston, Mass.).

BIOFILE: Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 197. 1984.

**26.456.** Systematic and alphabetic *index* of new *species* of North American Phanerogams and Pteridophytes, *published in 1891 ... Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. ... 1892. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 20 Sep 1892 (in journal), in *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 1(5): 151-188. 1892. – No reprint seen.

**26.457.** Systematic and alphabetic *index* to new *species* of North American Phanerogams and Pteridophytes, *published in 1892 ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1893. Oct. (Index Spec. N. Amer. phan. 1892).*

*Publ.:* 15 Jul 1893 (in journal; *Nat. Nov. Aug* (2) 1893), cover-t.p., p. [i], iii, 233-264, i-iii.

*Copies:* MO, U. – Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 1(7). 1893.

**26.458.** *Reference list* of publications relating to edible and *poisonous mushrooms ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1898. Oct. (Ref. list poison. mushr.).*

*Publ.:* Jan 1898 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy:* G. – Issued as U.S. Dept. Agric. Libr. Bull. 20. 1898.

**Clark, Lois** (1884-1967), American botanist, born at Charlotte, Michigan, attended Seattle public schools 1898-1903, studied at Washington University, B.A. 1907, at Yale 1907-1908, M.A. 1910, Ph.D. University of Minnesota 1919, head dept. sci. Stephens Jr. College 1919-1920, asst. prof. bot. at the University of Idaho 1923-1927, later at the University of Washington. (*L. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WTU, further material at CAS, PH (Hepaticae exsicc.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 351; Ewan ed. 2: 42; Roon p. 27; SBC p. 118.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. men sci.* 9: 199. 1955.

Clark, L., Publ. of Lois Clark, 2 p. type-written, in TL-2/files.

Ewan, J. et al., Leaf. W. Bot. 7(3): 75. 1953; Short hist. bot. U.S. 94. 1969.

Howard, G.E., Bryologist 71(2): 140-141. 1978 (portr.).

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (coll. at WTU).

Schuster, R.M., Hep. Anthoc. America 1: 28-29. 1966 (list of publ. on Hepaticae).

**26.459.** Some noteworthy *Hepaticae* from the State of Washington ... Reprinted ... from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Jun 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 299-307, pl. 20. Copies: B, G, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 36(6): 299-307, pl. 20. 1909.

**26.460.** *The liverworts of the Northwest* ... Reprinted from Publications Puget Sound Biological Station ... 1928. Oct. (*Liverworts Northw.*).

Co-author: Theodore Christian Frye (1896-1962), see TL-2/1: 894.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-193. Copies: B, L, U. – Issued as Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 6. 1928.

**26.461.** *Hepaticae* new to some northwestern states ... Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1931. Oct.

Co-author: Theodore Christian Frye (1896-1962), see TL-2/1: 894.

Publ.: 12 Dec 1931 (in journal), p. [54]-55. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 34(4): 54-55. 1931.

**26.462.** *Liverworts* new to Wyoming and Washington ... Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1931. Oct.

Co-author: Theodore Christian Frye (1896-1962), see TL-2/1: 894.

Publ.: 24 Mar 1932 (in journal), p. [82]-83. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 34(6): 82-83. 1932.

**26.463.** *Liverworts* new to the Northwestern States ... Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1934. Oct.

Co-author: Theodore Christian Frye (1896-1962), see TL-2/1: 894.

Publ.: 30 Apr 1934 (in journal), p. [1]-2. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 37(1): 1-2. 1934.

**26.464.** Some *Hepaticae* from California ... Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1937. Oct.

Co-author: Theodore Christian Frye (1896-1962), see TL-2/1: 894.

Publ.: 20 Jan 1937 (in journal), p. [91]-94. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 39(4): 91-94. 1937.

**26.465.** *Extension of ranges among northwestern Hepaticae* ... Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1937. Oct.

Co-author: Theodore Christian Frye (1896-1962), see TL-2/1: 894.

Publ.: 5 Apr 1937 (in journal), p. [13]-16. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 40(1): 13-16. 1937.

**Clark, William Smith** (1826-1886), American botanist, born 31 Jul 1826, Ashfield, Massachusetts, later President of the Massachusetts agricultural College 1867-1879, died 9 Mar 1886, Amherst, Massachusetts. (*W.S. Clark*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 352 (b. 31 Jul 1826, Ashfield, Mass., d. 9 Mar 1886, Amherst, Mass.); ME 3: 552; Rehder 1: 165; Tucker 1: 158.

BIOFILE: Anon, Concise diction. Amer. biogr. 168. 1964.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 76. 1972.



Sutton, S.B., Charles Sprague Sargent 200. 1970 (C. sends Japanese plants).  
 Wilson, E.H., Plant Hunting 1927 (C. sends first seeds from Hokkaido to U.S.).

**26.466.** *Observations on the phenomena of plant life.* A paper presented to the Massachusetts Board of Agriculture ... Boston (Wright & Potter, State Printers, ...) 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1875, cover-t.p., p. [1]-111. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Massachusetts board Agric. 22: 1-111- 1875.  
*Ref.:* S., Flora 18: 555-560. 11 Dec 1875 (rev.).

**Clarke, Alfred Ernest** (1903-?), American botanist born 10 Mai 1903 at Victoria (B.C.), B.A. Alberta 1925, M.Sci. 1927, Ph.D. Wisconsin 1931, assistant in genetics Alberta 1925-1927, National Research Council of Canada 1927-1928, lecturer field crops Alberta 1928-1929, assistant genetics Wisconsin 1929-1931, research fellow biology, California 1931-1933, associate in genetics 1933-1936, bureau of plant industry U.S.D.A. from 1936. (*A.E. Clarke*).

HERBARIUM AND TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Anon, Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 258. 1938.

**26.467.** The number and morphology of *chromosomes* in the genus *Melilotus* ... University of California Publications in Botany ... 1934. Oct. (*Chromosomes Melilotus*).  
*Publ.:* 9 Oct 1934 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Apr 1935), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [435]-443. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 17(15). 1934.

\***Clarke, Charles Baron** (1832-1906), British botanist, born 17 Jun 1832 at Andover, Hampshire, educated at King's College School, London, studied at the University of Cambridge (Trinity), B.A. Cantab. 1856, M.A. id. 1859, lecturer in mathematics 1857-1865, at the Presidency College, Calcutta, 1865, superintendent Calcutta Botanical Gardens 1869-1871, inspector of schools at Calcutta, at the Northern Division of Bengal 1875, retired from service of the Government of India 1887, working at Kew until 1906, died 25 Aug 1906. (*C.B. Clarke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (11.155) and K (4300), further material at B, BO, BR, C, CAL, CGE, DD, E (ferns), FI, G, HAMU, HH, LE, M, MANCH, NMW, NY, OXF, P, RAW, SING, U, US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 601-602 (footnote); Backer p. 126; Barnhart 1: 352 (b. 17 Jun 1832, Andover, Hampsh., d. 25 Aug 1906, Kew); BB p. 65; BJI 1: 10-11, 2: 28; BL 2: 216; BM 1: 352, 6: 209-210; Clokie p. 146; CSP 7: 395, 9: 526, 14: 246; Desmond p. 132 (further refs.); DNB suppl. 2(1): 366-367; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 689-690; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, 2: 129, 398; Jackson p. 532 (index); Kew 1: 563-564; Langman p. 206; Morren ed. 10, p. 144; MW p. 80; NI 362-364; Rehder 5(index): 178; RS p. 79; SK 1: cxlvii, cxlix, 4: ci; TL-2/1: 506-508 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 158; Urban-Berl. p. 337; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 734.

BIOFILE: Anon., The Times 4 Sep 1906 (obit.); Nat. Nov. 28: 524. 1906 (d. 25 Aug 1906); Proc. Linn. Soc. 1906/7: 38-42. 1907; Kew Bull. 1907(2): 71 (left a compound microscope to K), 271-280 (obit., list of publ.); Nature 74: 495. 1924; Who was who 1897-1916 ed 4. 1: 140. 1947.

Bliss, W.H., J. Bot. 44: 375-377. 1906 (obit., private info).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 255.171, 269.100, 269.149. 1980.

Burkill, I.H., Chapt. hist. bot. India 237 (14 entries). 1965.

Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 403. 1880.

Candolle, C. de, Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 6: 890-892. 1906 (obit.).

Clarke, C.B., J. Bot. 31: 135-138. 1893 (collector's numbers).

Drude, C.G.O., Bot. Zeit. 42(38): 606-608. 19 Sep 1884 (rev. of *Cyrtandreae*, in A. and C. de Candolle, Suites Prodr. syst. nat. 5(1), 303 p. 1883).

- Fedtschenko, B.A., *Journal botanique ... de la Société Imp. des Naturalistes de St. Pétersbourg* 1(6): 189-191. 1906.
- Gager, C.S., *Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.* 27(3): 260. 1938 (dir. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta 1869-1871).
- Hedge, I.C. and J.M. Lamond, *Index coll. Edinburgh* 69. 1970.
- Kent, D.H., *Brit. Herb.* 48. 1953.
- Kent, D.H. and D.E. Allen, *Brit. Irish Herb.* 114. 1984.
- Murray, G., *Hist. coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. Brit. Mus.* 1: 140. 1904 (11.155 specimens of Indian plants at BM, presented 1875-1897).
- Nelmes, E. and D.C. Cuthbertson, *Curtis's Bot. Mag. Dedic.* p. 242-244. 1931 (portr.).
- Prain, D. [and W.H. Bliss], *J. Bot.* 44: 370-375. 1906 (obit., portr., b. 17 Jun 1832, Andover, Hampshire, d. 25 Aug 1906 at Kew).
- S.A.S., *Kew Bull.* 1910(2): 67 (mss. 11.722 sheets, mainly on Cyperaceae, at K).
- Stewart, R.R., *Pakistan J. Forestry* 17: 342. 1967 (on Indian coll. by C.).
- Thiselton-Dyer, W.T., *Kew Bull.* 1906(7): 271-281 (bibl.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1)-(5) see TL-2/1: 507.

(6) For numerous publications in the works of others see TL-2/ vols. 1-7, indexes.

(7) *Acanthaceae*, in W.T. Thiselton-Dyer, *Fl. Cap.* 5(1): 1-92. 1901.

(8) *Gesneriaceae*, in id. 4(2): 437-447. 1904.

(9) *Flora indica* (by W. Roxburgh, TL-2/9725): Preface by C.B. Clarke of a reprint from Roxburgh, *Fl. indica*, Carey ed. of 1832, publ. 1874 in Calcutta.

(10) *Cyperaceae*, in I. Urban, *Symb. antill.* 2(1): 8-160. 15 Jan 1900, 2(2): 161-162. 20 Oct 1906, see TL-2/6: 613.

(11) *Cyperaceae*, in H. Schinz, ed., *Beitr. Kenntn. Afr. Flora, Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 4: 995-996. 30 Sep 1904.

HANDWRITING: H.M. Burdet, *Candollea* 29: 225-226. 1974; Steenis-Kruseman, M.J. van, *Flora malesiana ser. 1.* 1: cxlix. 1950.

**26.468.** Notes on *Indian Gentianaceae* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal Botany* [1875]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1875 (in journal, read 7 Mai 1874), p. [423]-457. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 14(78): 423-457. 1875.

**26.469.** On *Edgaria*, a new genus of Cucurbitaceae ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* 1876. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mai 1876 (in journal, read 2 Dec 1875), p. [113]-116. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 15(83): 113-116. 1876. – See ING 1: 597. 1979.

**26.470.** *Botanic notes from Darjeeling to Tonglo* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* ... 1876 [-1885]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mai 1876 (in journal, read 2 Dec 1875), title (recto of p. [116]), p. [116]-159. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 15(83): 116-159. 1876.

[2]: 14 Apr 1885 (in journal, read 15 Jan 1885), p. [384]-391. *Copy*: U. – Id. 21(136): 384-391. 1885. – Title: "... to Tonglo and Sundukphao."

**26.471.** *Ferns of North India* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* [1879]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1879 (in journal, read 19 Jun 1879), p. [402]-404. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 17(102): 402-404. 1879.

**26.472.** On *Indian Begonias* ... [Journal of the Linnean Society ... London 1880]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Aug 1880 (in journal, read 4 Dec 1879), p. 114-122, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths. J.N. Fitch). *Copy*: B (tear sheet). – Published in *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 18(106-107): 114-122, *pl. 1-3*. 1880.

- 26.473.** On a *Hampshire Orchis* not represented in 'English Botany' ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Jun 1882 (in journal, read 17 Nov 1881), p. [206]-208, *pl.* 31 (partly col. lith.).  
*Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 19(120): 206-208, *pl.* 31. 1882.
- 26.474.** Note on *two Himalayan ferns* erroneously treated in the "Ferns of Northern India ..." [1882]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Aug 1882 (in journal, read 1 Jun 1882), p. [289]-291. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 19(121): 289-291. 1882.
- 26.475.** On *Hemicarex*, Benth., and its allies ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... [1883]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Sep 1883 (in journal, read 5 Apr 1883), title (recto of p. 374), p. 374-403, *pl.* 30 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20(129): 374-403, *pl.* 30. 1883.
- 26.476.** On the *Indian species of Cyperus* with remarks on some others that specially illustrate the subdivisions of the genus ... (Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... [1884]). Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1884 (in journal, read 6 Mar 1884; Bot. Zeit. 25 Jul 1884, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1884), p. [1]-202, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. liths. of drawings by author). *Copies*: B, HH, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 21(132-133): 1-202, *pl.* 1-4. 1884.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 11(8): 95-96. Aug 1884 (rev.).
- 26.477.** On the *plants of Kohima and Muneypore*... Journ. Linnean Soc., Botany ... 1889. Oct. (*Pl. Kohima*).  
*Publ.*: 2 Feb 1889 (in journal, read 16 Jun 1887; Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1889, ÖBZ 1 Mai 1889), p. 1-107, *pl.* 1-44 (uncol. liths. J.N. Fitch). *Copies*: L, U. – Published as J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25(165-169). 1889 (p. 107: publ. 8 Jun 1889).  
*Ref.*: Taubert, P.H.W., Bot. Jahrb. 12(Lit): 86-87. 1890. (rev.).
- 26.478.** On certain *authentic Cyperaceae of Linnaeus* ... [Linnean Journal of Botany ... 1894]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Oct 1894 (in journal, read 15 Mar 1894), p. 299-315. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 30(209): 299-315. 1894.
- 26.479.** On the *sub-subareas of British India*, illustrated by the detailed distribution of the Cyperaceae in that Empire ... [Journal of the Linnean Society ... 1898]. Oct. (*Subareas Br. India*).  
*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1898 (in journal, read 2 Jun 1898; Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1898), p. [1]-146, map. *Copies*: L, U. – Published as J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 34(235). 1898.
- 26.480.** On *Carex Wahlenbergiana*, Boott ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1899 (in journal, read 6 Apr 1899), p. [295]-299. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 34(237): 295-299. 1899.
- 26.481.** *Cyperaceae (praeter Caricinas) Chilenses* ... Beiblatt zu den Botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 2 Jul 1901 (date on p. 1), cover (identif.), p. [1]-44. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 30(2) (Beibl. 68): 1-44. 1901.
- 26.482.** Preliminary report on the botanical results of the Danish expedition to Siam (1899-1900) ... *Flora of Koh Chang*. Contributions to the knowledge of the vegetation in the Gulf of Siam by Johs. Schmidt. Part III. C. B. Clarke *Cyperaceae* ... Copenhagen (printed by Bianco Luno) 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [23]-38. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 24(1): 79-94. 1901.

**26.483.** “*Antarctic origin of the tribe Schoeneae*”... From the Proceedings of the Royal Society ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902 (read 24 Apr 1902), p. [496]-498, *pl.* 14 (maps). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc.* 70: 496-498, *pl.* 14. 1902.

**26.484.** *Note on Carex Tolmiei*, Boott ... Extracted from the Linnean Society’s Journal-Botany ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jul 1903 (in journal, read 20 Nov 1902), p. [403]-405. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 35(246): 403-405. 1903.

**26.485.** *List of Carices of Malaya* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society’s Journal-Botany ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 37(257): 1-16. 1904.

**26.486.** *Philippine Acanthaceae* ... Department of the Interior, Bureau of Government Laboratories: Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1905. Oct. (*Philipp. Acanth.*).

*Publ.*: 17 Jan 1906 (date stamped on cover-t.p., t.p. printed “1905”), p. 89-93. *Copy*: U. – Issued as Dept. Int. Bureau of Gov. Lab. Manila, no. 35(5). 1905. – See also Tucker 1: 158.

**26.487.** *New Philippine Acanthaceae* ... Philippine Journal of Science ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Sep 1906 (date on p. 247), cover-t.p., p. 247-249. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.* 1, suppl. 4: 247-249. 1906.

**26.488.** *Cyperaceae of the Philippines*: a list of species in the Kew Herbarium ... Reprinted from *The Philippine Journal of Science* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1907 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 77-110. *Copies*: B, G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci., sect. C, Bot* 2(2): 77-110. 1907.

**26.489.** *The Cyperaceae of Costa Rica* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1908. Oct. (*Cyperac. Costa Rica*).

*Publ.*: 24 Jan 1908 (in journal; *Nat. Nov.* Apr (1) 1908), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], 443-471. *Copies*: B, HH, L, MO, U. – Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 10(6). 1908 (posthumous).

**26.490.** *New genera and species of Cyperaceae* ... London (printed for His Majesty’s Stationary Office ... ) 1908. Oct. (*New gen. sp. Cyper.*).

*Publ.*: 1908 (p. iv: preface Jun 1908; *Nat. Nov.* Aug (2) 1909), p. [i]-iv, [1]-196. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as *Kew Bull., Add. ser.* 8. 1908 (posthumous).

**Clarke, Louisa Lane** [née Lane] (c. 1812-1883), British microscopist and botanist at Guernsey, Channel Islands. (*L.L. Clarke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BB p. 65-66; Desmond p. 133 (d. L’Hyereuse, Guernsey, Channel Islands, 8 (9) Nov 1883); De Toni 1: xxii; Kew 1: 564.

BIOFILE: Anon., *The Star*, Guernsey 13 Nov 1883.

Ardagh, J., *J. Bot.* 66: 174-175. 1928 (biogr. notes, list of papers).

Freeman, R.B., *Brit. nat. hist. books* 1495-1900: 85-86. 1980.

**26.491.** *The common seaweeds of the British coast and Channel Islands; with some insight into the microscopic beauties of their structure and fructification* ... London (Frederick Warne

and Co., ...) [1865]. Duod. (*Common seaweeds*).

*Publ.*: 1865 (p. 6 signed Jul 1865), p. [1, blank, 2, frontisp.], [3, t.p.]-140, 4 pl. (unnumb. col. liths.), [141-146]. *Copies*: B, NY (has frontisp. and 9 col. pl.).

*Reprint*: 1881 (n.v.), fide Bot. Zeit. 39: 484. 29 Jul 1881 and Bot. Jahrb. 2: 360. 17 Nov 1881, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1881.

*Ref.*: Gifford, I., Athenaeum 1866: 180 (rev.).

**Clarke, Stephen** (fl. 1820-1825), British botanist at Borde Hill, Sussex. (*S. Clarke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 353; BB p. 66; Desmond p. 133; Kew 1: 564; Rehder 1: 524; Tucker 1: 158.

**26.492.** *Hortus anglicus*; or the modern English garden: containing a familiar description of all the plants which are cultivated in the climate of Great Britain, either for use or ornament, and of a selection from the established favourites of the stove and green-house, arranged according to the system of Linnaeus; with remarks on the properties of the more valuable species. By the author of "the British botanist" ... London (printed for F.C. & J. Rivington, ...) 1822. Duod. (*Hort. angl.*).

*Publ.*: 1: 1822, p. [i]-xi, [xii], [1]-511.

2: 1822, p. [i-ii], [1]-589., Index gen. (10 p.), Index Engl. names (14 p.).

*Copies*: HH, K, MO, NY.

**Clarke, William Ambrose** (1841-1911), British solicitor and botanist, born in Hinckley, Leicestershire, practised as a solicitor at Chippenham, mayor of the town 1879, became interested in botany and wrote in the Journal of Botany 1887, went to live at Oxford 1892-1911. (*W.A. Clarke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BB p. 66; BL 2: 216; CSP 14: 251; Desmond p. 133 (b. 6 Feb 1841, Hinckley, Leics., d. 23 Feb 1911, Oxford); Kew 1: 565; Rehder 1: 534.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 49: 136. 1911 (d. at Oxford).

Britten, J., J. Bot. 49: 167-169. 1911 (obit., portr., d. 23 Feb 1911).

Grose, D., Fl. Wiltshire 40-41. 1957.

Horwood, A.R. and C.W.F. Noel, Fl. Leicestershire ccxxviii. 1933.

Hunt Library, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 76. 1972 (b. 6 Feb 1841, d. 23 Feb 1911; portr. in institute).

Jackson, B.D., Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1909-1910: 36. 1911 (obit.).

**26.493.** *First records of British flowering plants* ... London (West Newman & Co, ...) 1897-1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: Jan-Feb 1897 (J. Bot. Mar 1897, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1898), p. [iii]-xvi, [1]-103.

*Copies*: HH, MO. – Reprinted with additions and corrections from J. Bot. 30: 19-25. Jan, 49-51. Feb, 84-85. Mar, 118-120. Apr, 213-216. Jun, 274-279. Sep, 305-307. Oct, 342-345. Nov 1892, 31: 85-88. Mar, 150-152. Mai, 244-248. Aug, 274-279. Sep, 304-308. Oct 1893, 32: 13-18. Jan, 111-114. Apr, 150-153. Mai, 243-247. Aug, 307-309. Oct, 340-342. Nov 1894, 33: 16-18. Jan, 53-55. Feb 1895, 34: 82-86. Feb, 183-185. Apr, 226-228. Mai, 273-276. Jun, 362-365. Aug, 472-476. Nov, 507-510. Dec 1896 (with a note on nomenclature).

*Ed. 2*: 1900, p. [iii, t.p.]-xvi, [1]-194. *Copies*: HH, MO.

*Additions and corrections*: Nov 1909 (in journal), p. [1]-4. Reprinted from J. Bot. 47: 413-416. 1909. *Copy*: HH. – See also BL 2: 216.

*Ref.*: Britten, J., J. Bot. 35: 147-150. Apr 1897 (rev. of ed. 1), 38: 281-282. Jul 1900 (rev. of ed. 2).

**Clason, Else Willem** (1904-1971), Dutch botanist, agronomist, born at Oldenhove, Groningen, educated at a secondary school at Groningen, studied at the University of Groningen until 1928, group advisor in the employment of the Java Sugar Experiment Station at Pasuruan, also as advisor at Sitoebondo 1929-1933, at Kediri 1934-1935, Cheribon 1935-1936, Pasuruan 1936-1937, again Kediri 1937-1939, inspector of field service from 1939, after WW II evacuated to the Netherlands, returned to Java 1947, later settled at Tynaarlo, Holland, died 12 Apr 1971. (*Clason*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO, GRO, PAS (now mainly at GRO).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 113; Kew 1: 565; Rehder 4: 93, 204; Roon p. 27; SK 1: 107-108, 5: cclxviii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Jaarb. Kon. Ned. Bot. Ver. 1971: 5. 1972 (d.).  
Steenis, C.G.G.J. van, Fl. males. Bull. 26: 1994. 1972 (d.).

**26.494.** *Beiträge zur Ökologie und Embryologie der Stratiotes aloides* L. ... Bandoeng ... 1931. Qu.

*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1931 or early 1932 (congress 22-26 Sep 1931), cover-t.p., p. [347]-360, *pl. I* (with text). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Zesde Ned.-Ind. Natuurw. Congres, Bandoeng, Java 22-26 Sep 1931: 347-360, *pl. I*.

**26.495.** *De Goenoeng Ringgit in Oost-Java* ... [Overdruk uit de Tropische Natuur ... 1932]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1932 (in journal, mss. signed Jul 1931), cover (identif.), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from De Tropische Natuur 21(1-2): 1-12. 1932.

**26.496.** *Het Noord-Westelijk Baloeranggebied* ... [Overdruk uit "De Tropische Natuur" ... 1934]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Jul 1934 (in journal, mss. signed Mai 1933), cover (identif.), p. [121]-128. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from De Tropische Natuur 23(7): 121-128. 1934.

**26.497.** *The vegetation of the Upper-Badak region of Mount Kelut (East Java) ... Buitenzorg [Bogor] (Archipel Drukkerij) 1935. Oct.*

*Publ.*: Dec 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), p. 509-519, *pl. 5-6* (uncol.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg ser. 3. 13(3): 509-519, *pl. 5-6*. 1935. – See also BL 1: 113.

**Claudé, Henri-Marie** (1865-1909), French industrial and especially paper-manufacturer, born at Docelles (Vosges), lichenologist and archivist of the Département des Vosges and of the mayoralty. (*H.M. Claudé*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NTM. – *Exsiccatae*: *Lichenes gallici praecipui exsiccati* (fasc. i-xi, nos. 1-550, 550 bis) Docellis Vogesorum, 1903-1913. Sets at B, HH, L, NTM, O, S, SI, UPS, W. – Joint authors: Victor Claudé (fl. 1903-1913) and Abbé François Jules Harmand (1844-1915), (see TL-2/2: 54-55). Published 1-2: 1903, 3-5: 1904, 6-7: 1905, 8: 1906, 9: 1908, 10: Feb 1911, 11: 1913. *Ref.*: IH 2: 129; LS 5204, 32.096-32.097; LS suppl. 5220-5221; Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Garden 19(1): 117. 1969; Lyngé, B., Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 51(2-3): 102. 1913.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR p. 271 (b. 7 Sep 1865, Docelles, d. 10 Jul 1909 Docelles); GR cat. p. 61; IH 2: 129; LS 5204, 32.096-32.097; LS suppl. 5220-5221.

BIOFILE: Werner, R.G., Prodr. Hist. Bot. Souche, 1966, p. 105 (b. 7 Sep 1865, Docelles, Vosges, d. 10 Jul 1909, ib.).

**26.498.** *Liste des lichens recueillis de Gérardmer à La Schlucht et au Hohneck (Vosges) ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1909 (i.e. 1911)]. Oct.*

*Publ.*: Feb (sero) 1911 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 56. 1988), cover (identif.), p. clxxviii-clxxxix. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 56(SE 2): clxxviii-clxxxix. 1911.

**Claus, Carl [Friedrich Wilhelm]** (1835-1899), German (Hessen) zoologist and botanist, born in Kassel, studied biology at the universities of Marburg and Giessen, Dr. phil. Marburg 1857, Privatdocent for Zoology at Marburg 1858, id. Würzburg 1859, professor (e.o.) of Zoology 1860, ordinary professor at Marburg 1863, id. Göttingen 1870 and Vienna 1873, stayed at Vienna until 1896, also director of the Zoological Station at Trieste. (*C. Claus*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 354 (b. 2 Jan 1835, Kassel, d. 18 Jan 1899); BM 1: 354-356, 6: 211-212; CSP 1: 940, 7: 399-400, 9: 532-533, 14: 258-259; Kew 1: 565; PR 1734.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Abh. Ber. Ver. Naturk.* 44: 1-33. 1899; *Arb. zool. Inst. Univ. Wien* 11: 14. 1899 (obit. notice).

Claus, F.W. and G. Alth, *Biogr.* [of F.W. Claus], Marburg 1899, 35 p.

Freeman, R.B., *Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1900*: 86 (no. 720). 1980 (note on his *Elementary text book of zoology*, 2 vols. 1884-1885, ed. 2. 1890, ed. 3. 1891).

Gilbert, P., *Comp. Biogr. Lit. deceased entomol.* 70. 1977.

Grobben, C., *Verh. k. k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 49: 112-116. 1899 (obit.), 1-7 (in reprint).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 76. 1972 (b. 2 Jan 1835, Kassel, d. 18 Jan 1899, Vienna).

Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 121-122. 1905 (on portr.).

**26.499.** Ueber die *Grenze des thierischen und pflanzlichen Lebens ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1863. Qu. (*Grenz. Thier. Pfl. Lebens*).

*Publ.*: 1863, p. [i], [1]-23. *Copy*: U. – Abdruck aus dem zum Protectoratswechsel ausgegebenen Programme [der Univ. Marburg] (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 22: 83-84. 18 Mar 1864 (rev.).

Fournier, F., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 10: 613-614. Jun 1864 (rev.).

Anon., *Flora* 47: 12. 10 Jun 1864.

**26.500.** Ueber die *Werthschätzung der natürlichen Zuchtwahl* als Erklärungsprinzip. Vortrag gehalten im Wissenschaftlichen Club am 5. und 9. April 1888 ... Wien (Alfred Hölder) 1888. Oct. (*Werthsch. nat. Zuchtw.*).

*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1888 (preface Apr 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.], [3, preface]-42. *Copy*: L.

**Claus, Karl [Carl] Ernst** (1796-1864), Russian botanist, born at Dorpat, educated in a "Kreisschule" in Dorpat, in St. Petersburg apprentice in a pharmacy in 1810 (sic), took the pharmaceutical examination in Dorpat 1815, in a pharmacy at St. Petersburg 1816, provisor in Saratow 1817, pharmacist at Kasan 1826, starting his botanical interests, travelled in the Ural-Wolga area, assistant at the Chemical cabinet of the University of Dorpat ca. 1830, Magister phil. Dorpat 1837, Dr. phil. 1839 at Kasan, professor of pharmacy and director of the Dorpat pharmaceutical institute 1852, travelled in Germany 1863-1864. (*Claus*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE. – Further material at H-Steven (30).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 354; BM 1: 354; CSP 1: 940-941; IH 2: 129; Kew 1: 565; PR 1732-1733; Rehder 5(index): 179; TR p. 59-60; Tucker 1: 159.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Flora* 47: 284-285. 31 Mai 1864 (brief obit.); *ÖBZ* 14: 225. 1864 (d. St. Petersburg 12 Mar 1864).

Candolle, *Alph. de, Phytographie* 403. 1880 (herb. at LE).

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 89. 1880.  
 Herder, F. von, Bot. Centralbl. 55: 264. 1893, 58: 389. 1894 (herbarium collections).  
 Kukkonen, I., Herb. Christian Steven 37. 1971.  
 Lindemann, E.E. von, Bull. Soc. imp. Natural. Moscou 59(1): 284. 1884.  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 22(19): 131-132. 6 Mai 1894 (b. Dorpat, 11(23) Jan 1796, d. St. Petersburg 12 (24) Mar 1864, detailed obit.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Ueber die *Flora und Fauna der Kaspischen Steppe* - Index plantarum ..., in C.C.T.T. Goebel, *Reise in die Steppen des südlichen Russlands*, vol. 2, 1839. Qu. - Copy: at BM.

**26.501.** *Localflora der Wolgagegenden ...* Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde des Russischen Reiches ... St. Petersburg (Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften) 1852. Oct. (*Localfl. Wolgageg.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1852 (date on journal 1851, but "Auf Verfügung der Kais. Akad. Wiss" Jan 1852), cover-t.p., p. [ii-iii], [1]-324, 1 pl. *Copies*: B, G, HH, MO, NY, U, US. - Published in Beitr. Pflk. Russ. Reich. 8, 1851 (date on p. 2 of cover of Beitr. Pflk. 8 (in Copy of NY)). - TR 267 and Rehder 1: 361.  
*Ref.*: Tucker E.M., Cat. Arnold Arbor. 1: 159. 1914.

**Clausen, Jens [Christian]** (1891-1969), Danish botanist and geneticist, born near Tølløse (Seeland), educated at the secondary school at Tølløse, studied at the University of Copenhagen, with the staff of the Dept. Genetics Royal Veterinary and Agricultural High School, Copenhagen 1921-1931 with Ø. Winge, Dr. phil. ib. 1926, head of the division of plant biology of the Carnegie Institution of Washington in Stanford, Calif. 1931 (from 1932 for experimental taxonomy), professor of biology at Stanford University 1951-1969. (*J.C. Clausen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CAS (originally at CI and DS, including the Clausen, Keck and Hiesey material), also C (2000), US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 354 (b. 11 Mar 1891, Holback, Amt., Denmark); Christiansen p. 313 [index]; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 1(ed. 8): 451(CI), 2: 129; Kew 1: 565-566; NAF ser. 2. 5: 234; TL-2/suppl.: 19.768.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 5: 205. 1933; Bot. Not. 110: 290. 1957; Madroño 18: 174-175. 1966.

Böcher, T.W., Taxon 19(3): 351-352. 29 Jun 1970 (obit., text used for our caption).

Christensen, C., Danske bot. Litt. 1912-1939: 210-211. 1940 (nos. 1-30).

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 163. 1969.

Fox Maule, A., Bot. Tidsskr. 69: 199. 1974.

Hagen, J.B., Taxon 32(3): 410. 1983.

Hansen, A., Dansk bot. Ark. 21(1): 57. 1963.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 77. 1972.

Thomas, J.H., Huntia 3: 31. 1969.

Vickery, R.K., Genetics 68(1): 96-97. 1971 (obit.).

**26.502.** *Studies of the collective species Viola tricolor L.* (Preliminary notes) ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1921 [-1922]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [I]: 1 Sep 1921 (in journal), p. [205]-221, pl. 1-3 (uncol.). *Copy*: L. - Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 37(3): 205-221, pl. 1-3. 1921.

*II*: 1 Dec 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [363]-416. *Copies*: B, L. - Id. 37(5): 363-416. 1922. - See also W. and W. Christiansen, Bot. Schrift. Schlesw.-Holst., Kiel 98. 1936.

*Note*: See also his *Stedmodersblomsters [Viola] variation*, Nat. Verden 7: 218-236. 1923.



- 26.503.** *Increase of chromosome numbers in Viola* experimentally induced by crossing ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1924 (p. 32: date of mss. 5 Jan 1924), cover-t.p., p. [29]-32. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 5: 29-32. 1924.
- 26.504.** *Genetical and cytological investigations on Viola tricolor L. and V. arvensis Murr.* ... Lund, Hereditas ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926, p. [1]-156, 2 pl. (col.). *Copy:* n.v., see C. Christensen 1940, no. 26. – Reprinted from Hereditas 8: 1-156, 2 pl. 1926.  
*Ref.:* Wilmott, A.J., J. Bot. 65: 59. Feb 1927 (rev.).
- 26.505.** *Non-Mendelian inheritance in Viola* ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 3 Feb 1927 (date on cover-t.p.: “Festschrift för W. Johannsen 3 Feb 1927”), cover-t.p., p. [245]-256. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 9: 245-256. 1927.
- 26.506.** *Nogle nyere Synspunkter vedrørende Evolutionslaeren* ... [Saertryk af Naturens Verden ... 1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mai 1927 (date on cover, first part [p. 145-161] Apr 1927), cover (identif.), p. [145]-161, 193-214. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nat. Verden 11: 145-161, 193-214. 1927.
- 26.507.** *Chromosome number and the relationship of species in the genus Viola* ... Annals of Botany 1927 [-1929]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [1]: Oct 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [677]-714. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. 41(164): 677-714. 1927.  
 [2]: Oct 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [741]-764. *Copy:* L. – Id. 43(172): 741-764. 1929.
- 26.508.** *Exchange between chromatids of homologous chromosomes* ... Det 18. Skandinaviske Naturforsker møde 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (text read at congress in Copenhagen 26-31 Aug 1929), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Report 18. Skand. Naturalist Congress in Copenhagen 26-31 Aug 1929, p. 239-245. 1929.
- 26.509.** *Danmarks Viol-Arter* (The Viola-species of Denmark) ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1 Jul 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [317]-335. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 41(4): 317-335. 1931.
- 26.510.** *Genetic studies in Polemonium*. III. Preliminary account on the cytology of species and specific hybrids ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931, p. [62]-66. *Copies:* B, FAS(B), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 15: 62-66. 1931.  
*Notes:* (1): *Genetic studies in Polemonium coeruleum* by C.E.H. Ostenfeld (1873-1931), see TL-2/3: 854-856 (a preliminary report), in Hereditas 4(1923).  
 (2): *Genetic studies in Polemonium*. II, Experimental crosses ... by id.
- 26.511.** *Viola canina L. a cytologically irregular species* ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931, cover-t.p., p. [67]-88. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 15: 67-68. 1931.
- 26.512.** *Cyto-genetic and taxonomic investigations on Melanium Violets* ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931 (before 1 Oct 1931 on which date Clausen would be at Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif. according to a note on the cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [219]-308. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 15: 219-308. 1931.

- 26.513.** Remarks upon H.G. Bruun's paper on *Viola canina* L. ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932, p. [67]-70. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 17: 67-70. 1932.  
*Note*: Helge Gösta Bruun (1877-x), see TL-2, suppl. 3: 168.
- 26.514.** *Experimental taxonomy* ... Reprinted from ... Carnegie Institution ... 1933[-1944]. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: David Daniels Keck (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 512 and William McKinley Hiesey [later: Hiesey] (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 194.  
*Publ.*: 15 Dec 1933 (date on p. [1]), p. [1-4]. *Copies*: FAS(B), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Div. Pl. Biol., Carnegie Inst. Year Book 32: 192-196. 1933.  
*Note*: Jens Clausen, D.D. Keck and W.M. Hiesey published numerous articles with the title *Experimental taxonomy*. They are not numbered. We list here the publications seen by us.  
 1934: 14 Dec 1934, p. [173-177]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted from id. 33: 173-177. 1934.  
 1935: 13 Dec 1935, p. [201]-206. *Copies*: B, MO. – Id. 34: 201-206. 1935.  
 1936: 11 Dec 1936, p. [208]-214. *Copies*: B, G, MO. – Id. 35: 208-214. 1936.  
 1937: 10 Dec 1937, p. 209-214. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 36: 209-214. 1937.  
 1938: 9 Dec 1938, p. [218]-222. *Copies*: G(2), L. – Id. 37: 218-222. 1938.  
 1939: 15 Dec 1939, p. 123-127. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Id. 38: 123-127. 1939.  
 1940: 13 Dec 1940, p. [i], 158-163. *Copies*: G, L, MO. – Id. 39: 158-163. 1940.  
 1941: 12 Dec 1941, p. [i], 160-170. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 40: 160-170. 1941.  
 1942: 18 Dec 1942, p. [i, recto of 126], 126-134. *Copy*: L. – Id. 41: 126-134. 1942.  
 1943: 7 Dec 1943, p. 91-100. *Copy*: L. – Id. 42: 91-100. 1943.  
 1944: 15 Dec 1944, p. 69-81. *Copy*: L. – Id. 43: 69-81. 1944.
- 26.515.** *The basis for natural systematic units* ... Nordiska (19. Skandinaviska) naturforskarmötet i Helsingfors 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1936, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FAS(B), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nordiska (19. Skandinaviska) naturforskarmötet i Helsingfors 1936, p. 520-523, discussion on p. 523-524 not included in reprint.
- 26.516.** *The concept of species based on experiment* ... Reprinted from The American Journal of Botany ... 1939. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: David Daniels Keck (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 512 and William McKinley Hiesey (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 194.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1939 (date on p. [103]), p. [103]-106. *Copies*: B, FAS(B), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 26(2): 103-106. 1939.
- 26.517.** *Experimental studies on the nature of species*. I. Effect of varied environment on Western North American plants ... Washington, D.C. (Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication ...) 1940 [-1948], Oct. (*Exper. stud. species*).  
*Co-authors*: David Daniels Keck (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 512 and William McKinley Hiesey (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 194.  
*Publ.*: 12 Jul 1940 (date on p. ii), p. [i]-vii, [viii], [1]-452. *Copies*: FAS(B), MO.  
 II. *Plant evolution through amphiploidy and autopoloidy*, ... Washington D.C. 1945. Oct. (*Pl. evol. amphipl.*), p. [i]-vii, [1]-174. *Copies*: FAS(B), MO.  
 III. *Environmental responses of climatic races of Achillea* 1948. Oct. (*Environm. resp.*), p. [i], [1]-129. *Copies*: FAS(B), MO.  
*Ref.*: Mason, H.L., Madroño 6(2): 60-63. 15 Apr 1941 (rev.).
- 26.518.** *Regional differentiation in plant species* ... Reprinted from The American Naturalist ... 1941. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: David Daniels Keck (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 512 and William McKinley Hiesey (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 194.  
*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1941 (in journal), p. 231-250. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Natural. 75(758): 231-250. 1941.

**26.519.** *Relations between climate and intraspecific variation in plants ...* Reprinted from *The American Naturalist ...* 1942. Oct.

*Co-authors:* David Daniels Keck (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 512 and William McKinley Hiesey (1903-x), see TL-2/2: 194.

*Publ.:* Jan-Feb 1942, p. 5-22. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 76(762): 5-22. 1942.

**Clausen, Roy Elwood** (1891-1956), American botanist who dedicated his entire professional life on the cytogenetics of *Nicotiana*, born at Randall, Iowa, d. Berkeley, Calif., on public schools at Randall 1897, and Newkirk, Oklahoma 1900, at the University of Oklahoma at Stillwater, B.Sc. Agric. 1910, Dr. phil. 1910, at the University of California, Berkeley 1910, Ph.D. biochemistry 1914, at the Division of Genetics Dept. Agr. 1914-1945. (*R.E. Clausen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 354 (b. 21 Aug 1891, Randall, Iowa, d. 21 Aug 1956, Berkeley, Calif.); *Kew* 1: 566; *LS suppl.* 5229; *Stevenson* p. 1238.

BIOFILE: Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 18, 122. 1969.

Jenkins, J.A., *Biogr. mem. nat. Acad. sci.* 39: 37-54, 1 pl. 1967 (biogr., phot.).

**26.520.** *The nature of the F-1 species hybrids between Nicotiana sylvestris and varieties of Nicotiana tabacum with special reference to the conception of the reaction system contrasts in heredity ...* Berkeley (University of California Press) 1917. Oct. (*F-1 sp. hybr. Nicotiana*).

*Co-author:* Thomas Harper Goodspeed (1887-1966).

*Publ.:* 17 Jan 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [301]-346, pl. 37-48. *Copies:* L, U. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 5(11): 301-346, pl. 37-48. 1917.

**26.521.** *An apparatus for flower measurement ...* University of California Publications in Botany ... 1918. Oct. (*Appar. fl. measur.*).

*Co-author:* (first author) Thomas Harper Goodspeed (1887-1966).

*Publ.:* 25 Sep 1918 (date on p. [435]), cover-t.p., p. [435]-438 [sic, not 437 as on cover-t.p., p. 437=pl. 54]. *Copies:* L, U. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 5(14): 435-438, pl. 54 (in text). 1918.

**26.522.** *Interspecific hybridization in Nicotiana I [-XIII]*, Berkeley (University of California Press) 1922 [-1932]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1 (*On the results of backcrossing the F-1 sylvestris-tabacum hybrids to sylvestris ...*): 10 Aug 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1], [2, date of issue], [3]-30. *Copy:* L. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 11(1): 1-30. 1922. – First author: Thomas Harper Goodspeed (1887-1966).

2 (*A tetraploid glutinosa-tabacum hybrid ...*): Mai 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [278]-284. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetics* 10: 278-284. 1925 – Second author: T.H. Goodspeed.

3 (*The monosomic tabacum derivative ...*): 14 Oct 1926 (date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [ii-iv], [83]-101. *Copies:* L(2). – Id. 11(4): 83-101. 1926 – Second author: T.H. Goodspeed. – *Note:* Reprint combined with *Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum*, vii (see below).

4 (*Some cytological features ...*): 9 Nov 1926 (date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [103]-115. *Copies:* L(2). – Id. 11(5): 103-115. 1926 – First author: T.H. Goodspeed (1887-1966), third author Ruth Harriet Chipman (née Hayes) (1895-?).

5 (*Cytological features ...*): 17 Mar 1927 (date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [117]-125. *Copy:* L. – Id. 11(6): 117-125. 1927 – First author: T.H. Goodspeed.

6 (*Cytological features ...*): 4 Oct 1927 (date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [127]-140. *Copy:* L. – Id. 11(7): 127-140. 1927 – First author: T.H. Goodspeed.

7 (*The Cytology of hybrids ...*): 26 Mai 1928 (date on p. [iii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [177]-211. *Copy:* L. – Id. 11(10): 177-211. 1928 – Clausen only author.

- 8 (*The sylvestris-tomentosa-tabacum hybrid ...*) 29 Dec 1928 (date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [245]-256. *Copy*: L. – Id. 11(13): 245-256. 1928 – First author: T.H. Goodspeed. 9 (Not by Clausen).
- 10 (*Haploid and diploid merogony*): Mai-Jun 1929 (date on p. [279]), p. [279]-282. *Copy*: L. – *Co-author*: W.E. Lammerts. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 63(686): 279-282. 1929.
- 11 and 12 (Not by Clausen).
- 13 (*Further data as to ...*): 9 Jun 1932 (in journal). – Published in *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 26(1-2): 123-136. 1932. – No reprint seen. – Clausen only author.
- 26.523. Inheritance in *Nicotiana tabacum* I [-XXVIII]. 1922 [-1957]. Oct.**  
*Publ.*: 1 (*A report on the results of crossing certain varieties*): 14 Apr 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [457]-582, pl. 55-85. *Copies*: L, U. – *Co-authors*: William Albert Setchell (1864-1943) (first author), see TL-2/5: 528-535, and Thomas Harper Goodspeed (1887-1966). – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 5(17): 457-582, pl. 55-85. 1922.
- 2 (Not by Clausen).
- 3 (*The occurrence of two natural periclinal chimeras*): Mar 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [97]-105. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetics* 8: 97-105. 1923. – Second author T.H. Goodspeed.
- 4 (*The trisomic character of "enlarged"*): Mar 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [181]-197, folded table. *Copy*: L. – Id. 9: 181-197, folded table. 1924. – Second author T.H. Goodspeed.
- 5 (*The occurrence of haploid plants in interspecific progenies*): Apr 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [121]-124. *Copy*: L. – Id. from *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 10(4): 121-124. 1924. – Second author Margaret Campbell Mann (1891-x).
- 6 (Not by Clausen).
- 7 (*The monosomic character, "fluted"*): 14 Oct 1926 (date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [61]-82, pl. 1-3. *Copies*: L(2). – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 11(3): 61-82, pl. 1-3. 1926. – *Note*: Reprint combined with Interspecific hybridization in *Nicotiana* iii (see above).
- 8 and 9 (Not by Clausen).
- 10 (*Carmine-coral variegation*): 1930 (mss. submitted 13 Apr 1930), cover-t.p., p. [358]-368. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Cytologia* 1(4): 358-368. 1930.
- 11 (*The fluted assemblage*): 1931, published in *Amer. Natural.* 65: 316-331. 1931. – No reprint seen. – Clausen only author.
- 12 (*Transmission features of carmine-coral variegation*): 1931, published in *Z. für Züchtung, Reihe A, Pflanzenzüchtung* 17(1-2): 108-115. 1931. – No reprint seen. – Clausen only author.
- 13-17 (Not by Clausen).
- 18 (*Monosomic analysis*): 1944, published in *Genetics* 29: 447-477. 1944. – No reprint seen. – *Co-author* Donald Ross Cameron (1907-x), see TL-2, suppl. 3: 321.
- 19-22 (Not by Clausen).
- 23 (*Duplicate factors for chlorophyll production*): 1950, published in *Genetics* 35: 4-10. 1950. – No reprint seen. – *Co-author* Donald Ross Cameron (1907-x), see TL-2, suppl. 3: 321.
- 24-27 (Not by Clausen).
- 28 (*The cytogenetics of introgression*): 1957, published in *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 43: 908-913. 1957. – No reprint seen. – *Co-author* Donald Ross Cameron (1907-x), see TL-2, suppl. 3: 321.
- 26.524. Interspecific hybridization and the origin of species in *Nicotiana* ...** Sonderabdruck aus den Verhandlungen des V. Internationalen Kongresses für Vererbungswissenschaft ... Berlin 1927 ... Leipzig (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [547]-553. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Suppl.-Bd. I, Z. indukt. Abstamm. Vererb.-Lehre* 1928: 547-553.

**Clausen, Robert Theodore** (1911-1981), American botanist, born in New York City, graduated from high school in Passaic, New Jersey 1929, at Cornell University 1929-1981 [sic], B.A. 1933, worked with Karl M. Wiegand, M.A. 1934, Dr. phil. 1937 with his "Monograph of the Ophioglossaceae", assistant in botany 1933-1934, research assistant with L.H. Bailey Hortorium 1935-1937, instructor 1937-1939, asst. professor of botany 1939-1944, associate professor 1944, professor 1949, curator of the Wiegand Herbarium 1954-1977 (retirement), continued an "emeritus status", died 31 Dec 1981. (*R.T. Clausen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BH (Crassulaceae), CU, MEXU, MO and NY, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 354 (b. 26 Dec 1911, N.Y. City); Hortus 3: 1190; IF suppl. 4, p. 318; IH 2: 129; Kew 1: 566; Roon p. 27; Zander ed. 10, p. 645, ed. 11, p. 734.

BIOFILE: Bates, D.M., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 109(4): 549-550. 1982, Taxon 31(2): 389. 1982 (brief obit.), Gentes Herbarum 12(3): [1-7]. Mai 1984 (detailed obit., list of publ. portr., d. 31 Dec 1981).

Holman, J.H. and A.C. Jermy, An international directory of Pteridologists no. 51. 1973.

Knobloch, I.W., Plant collectors of N. Mexico, Monogr. ser. 17, Michigan State Univ. 1979, p. 8; Prelim. verif. list pl. coll. Mexico, Phytologia Mem. 6: 16. 1983.

Rodgers, A.D., Liberty Hyde Bailey 477-478, 485. 1949.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Sedum of the trans-Mexican volcanic belt*, an exposition of taxonomic methods, New York 1959, 390 p.

(2) *Sedum of North-America*, north of the Mexican Plateau, Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London, p. 1-742, 184 ill., ISBN 0-8014-0950-0, published 26 Mar 1976, see Taxon 25(2-3): 348. 1976, see also the review by J.J. Wurdack, Taxon 26(1): 114. 9 Mar 1977.

**26.525.** *The Ophioglossaceae of New Jersey*, a study in local distribution ... Bulletin Torrey botanical Club ... 1937. Oct.

*Co-author:* James Leyland Edwards (b. 1895).

*Publ.:* 3 Mai 1937 (in journal), p. 269-284, *pl. 7*. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 64(5): 269-284, *pl. 7*. 1937.

**26.526.** *A monograph of the Ophioglossaceae* ... Menasha, Wisconsin (George Banta Publishing Company) 1938. Oct. (*Monogr. Ophiogloss.*).

*Publ.:* 1938 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1,2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. [1]-177. *Copies:* HH, L, MO, U. – Issued as Mem. Torrey bot. Club 19(2). 1938.

*Ref.:* C.A.W., Amer. fern J. 28(3): 116-118. 17 Sep 1938 (rev.).

**26.527.** *Some plants of New York* ... New York 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan-Feb 1939 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copy:* MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 39(1): 1-9. 1939.

\***Claussen, Peter [Heinrich]** (1877-1959), German (Schleswig-Holstein) botanist, born in Sahrendorf, educated at the Gymnasium in Plön, at the University of Freiburg 1897, studying medicine, studied sometime (1898-1899) with A. Engler, Dr. phil. with Schwendener 1901, assistant for pharmacognosy in Freiburg, "Habilitation" with Oltmanns 1904, again in Berlin 1907 with A. Kny and G. Haberlandt, professor ib. 1911, with the Biologische Reichsanstalt 1912-1920, at the Forstakademie in Hannoversch Münden 1920-1921 and bot. garden Erlangen, director of the botanical garden of Marburg 1922-1946. (*Claussen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 138, 325; Barnhart 1: 355; BJI 2: 29; BM 6: 212; LS 5210, 5210a, 32.103-32.105, LS suppl. 5231-5235; Moebius p. 104; TL-2/1: 508-509.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 96(38): 320. 27 Sep 1904 (habil. bot. Freiburg i. Br.), 117(27): 16. 4 Jul 1911 (prof. at Univ. Berlin); Nat. Nov. 26: 598. 1904 (at Freiburg i. Br.), 30: 173. 1908 (habil. Berlin 1907), 44: 77. 1922 (appt. Marburg); Bot. Zeit. 62(21): 336. 1 Nov 1904 (habil. Bot. Freiburg i. Br.); Hedwigia 44(2) (Beibl.): (92). 13 Mar 1905 (habil. Bot. Freiburg [1904]), 64(1) (Beibl.): (69) 28 Mar 1923 (appt. Marburg); ÖBZ 61: 247. 1 Jun 1911 (e.o. prof. bot. at Berlin), 62: 287. 1912 ("Regierungsrat"), 70: 63. 1 Feb 1921 (appt. Hann.-Münden 1920), 70: 152. 1 Mai 1921 (dir. bot. gard. Erlangen), 71: 151. 1922 (appt. Marburg); Deut. Bot. Monatsschr. 23(1): 16. 1911 (prof. bot. Berlin).
- Becker, K. and E. Schumacher, S.B. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin ser. 2. 13(2): 137. 1973 (bibl.).
- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 223. 1938 (dir. bot. gard. Erlangen 1920-1922 when at Forstakad.-Hannov.-Münden, from 1922 id. at Marburg).
- Pirson, A., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 76(Sondernummer 2): (154)-(162). 1963 (biogr., portr., publ., list of dissertations).
- Schmitz, R., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 91: 419-440. 1979.
- Zepernik, B. and F.K. Timler, Englera 1: 38. 1979 (b. 24 Oct 1877, Sahrendorf auf Fehmarn, Schlesw.-Holst., d. 31 Dec 1959, Marburg).
- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) See TL-2/1: 509 (Nat. Pflanzenfam., Basidiomyc., 1929).
- EPONYMY: *Claussenomyces* W. Kirschstein, Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 65: 122-124. 1923. – See ING 1: 380. 1979.
- 26.528.** *Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten. Boudiera.* ... Leipzig (Druck von Breitkopf & Härtel) 1905. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1905 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1\* t.p.], [1]-27, [28], *pl. 1-3*.  
*Copies*: B(2), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 63 I(1-2): 1-28, *pl. 1-3*. 1905.
- 26.529.** *Über neuere Arbeiten zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1907 (in journal; copy L rd. 13 Jul 1907), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [(11)]-(38).  
*Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 24(Schlussheft): (11)-(38). 1907.
- 26.530.** *Zur Kenntnis der Kernverhältnisse von Pyronema confluens* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Jan 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., (identif. recto of p. [586]), p. [586]-590. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 25(10): 586-590. 1907 ["1908"].
- 26.531.** *Über Eientwicklung und Befruchtung bei Saprolegnia monoica* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1908 (mss. submitted 12 Nov 1907, preface dated Apr 1908), cover-t.p., (identif. recto of p. [144]), p. [144]-161, *pl. 6-7*. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 26(Festschrift): 144-161, *pl. 6-7*. 1908.
- 26.532.** *Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten. Pyronema confluens* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1912 (p. 64 signed 15 Apr 1911; Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-64, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Bot. 4(1): 1-64, *pl. 1-6*. 1912.
- 26.533.** *Neue Ergebnisse der Mycologie* ... [Veranst. Stadt Berlin z. Förderung naturw. Unterrichts höh. Lehranst. ... 1914]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1914, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted from Veranst. Berlin Förder. naturw. Unterrichts höh. Lehranst. 1914: [8. p] (n.v.).

**26.534.** *Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über den Erreger der als "Kalkbrut" bezeichneten Krankheit der Bienen ...* Berlin (Verlagsbuchhandlung Paul Parey) 1921. Qu. Publ.: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [467]-521, pl. 3-5 (uncol. liths.). Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Biol. Reichsanst. Land-Forstwirtschaft 10(6): 467-521, pl. 3-5. 1921.

**Clautriau, Georges** (1863-1900), Belgian botanist, born at Marchienne-au-Pont 1863, educated at the "collège communal" of Charleroi 1874-1880, studied at the University of Brussels 1880, pharmacist 1883, Dr. sci. ib. 1887, from 1887 in charge of the pharmacy at Marchienne-au-Pont, studied briefly in Groningen, Netherlands, with Moll, travelled in Java and Ceylon 1896-1897, ultimately assistant at the Botanical Institute of the University of Brussels, died at Davos, Switzerland. (*Clautriau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 355 (b. 14 Mai 1863, Marchienne-au-Pont, d. 23 Mai, 1900, Davos, Switzerland); BM 1: 356; GR p. 701 (b. 14 Mai 1863, Marchienne-au-Pont, d. 23 Mai, 1900, Davos, Switzerland); IH 2: 129; Kew 1: 566-567; LS 5211, 32.106; Moebius p. 253, 284; Rehder 5(index): 179; SK 1: 601.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 79(31): 176. 19 Jul 1899 (Price of 600 Frs. of the Belgian Academy); ÖBZ 50: 347. 1 Sep 1900 (assist. at Bot. Inst. Univ. Bruxelles, while at Davos); Nat. Nov. 22: 372. 1900 (d. at Davos, 23 Mai 1900, 37 years); Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 39(2): 83. 1900 (d. 23 Mai 1900); Hedwigia 39(5) (Beibl.): (194). 30 Oct 1900 (d. 23 Mai 1900 at Davos); Ann. Soc. belge Microsc. 27: 17-38. 5 Apr 1901 (extr. biogr. by Errera, L., see below); Bot. Not. 1901: 114. (d.).

Dammerman, K. W., Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 45(1): 21. 1935 (at the Foreigner's Laboratory of Buitenzorg [Bogor], stayed 2 Sep 1896-Mar 1897).

Errera, L., Ann. Soc. roy. sci. méd. nat. Bruxelles 9(2/3): [31 p.]. 1900 (biogr., portr., list publ.). Vauthier, M., Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 42(Mém. (1)): 21-22. 1905 (discours à la mémoire de C.).

**26.535.** *Premières recherches sur la localisation et la signification des alcaloïdes dans les plantes ...* Bruxelles (Henri Lamertin, ...) 1887. Oct.

*First author:* Leo Errera (1858-1905), see TL-2/1: 799-806, *second-author:* C. Maistriau. Publ.: 1887 (Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1887; mss. signed Jun 1886), cover-t.p., p. [1]-29, 1 pl. (col. draw. lith.) Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Soc. roy. Sci. méd. nat. Bruxelles 1887 (n.v.). – See also Ann. Soc. belge Microsc. 12: 3-46. 1888 (incomplete data).

**26.536.** *Recherches microchimiques sur la localisation des Alcaloïdes dans le Papaver somniferum ...* Mémoires de la Société belge de Microscopie ... 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 1888 (Bot. Zeit. 26 Apr 1889, Bull. Soc. bot. France Mai 1889), p. [1]-19. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. belge Microsc. Mém. 12: 67-85. 1888.

Ref.: Devaux, H., Bull. Soc. bot. France 37(Bibl.): 105. 1 Oct 1880.

Errera, L., Bot. Zeit. 48: 284-285. 2 Mai 1890 (rev.).

**26.537.** *Localisation et signification des alcaloïdes dans quelques graines ...* Bruxelles (A. Manceaux, ...) 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 1894 (Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1894), p. [1]-22. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. belge Microsc. Mém. 18: 33-54. 1894.

Ref.: Behrens, Bot. Zeit. 52 II: 252-253. 26 Aug 1894 (rev.).

**26.538.** *Étude chimique du glycogène chez les champignons et les levures ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez, imprimeur de l'Académie royale des Sciences et des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique ...) 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 1895 (mss. read 3 Mar 1895), cover-t.p., p. [1]-99, [100, cont.]. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. couronnés et autres Mémoires, Acad. roy. Belg. coll. in 8°, 53. 1895-1896.

Ref: Belzung, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 43(4): 236-237. Jun-Jul 1896 (rev.).  
Schulze, Bot. Zeit. 54 II: 113-119. 16 Apr 1896 (rev.).

**26.539.** *Les installations botaniques et l'organisation agricole de Java et de Ceylon ...* Ciney (Imprimerie Librairie, Reliure Latour-Beugnies) 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1899, cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], pl. 1-5 (uncol. phot.), 1-36. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from l'Ingénieur agricole de Gembloux 9(1899) (n.v.).

**26.540.** *La digestion dans les urnes de Nepenthes ...* Bruxelles (Hayez, imprimeur de l'Académie Royale de Belgique ...) 1900. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1900 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1901), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [(1)]-(54), [(55)].  
Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. couronnés Acad. Roy. Soc. Lettr. Belg. 59: (1)-(54), (55). 1900.

**26.541.** *Nature et signification des alcaloïdes végétaux ...* Travail destiné à l'obtention du grade de docteur spécial près la Faculté de médecine de l'Université de Bruxelles, publié après le décès de l'auteur [sic] ... Bruxelles (Henri Lamertin, ...) 1900. Oct. (*Nat. sign. alcal. vég.*).

Publ.: 1900 (copy rd. at Leiden 13 Nov 1900; see also Bot. Not. 1900: 280), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-113. Copy: L. – Preprinted from Ann Soc. roy. Sci. méd. nat. Bruxelles 9(2). 1900 (n.v.).

Ref: Belzung, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 50: 220-222. Jun 1903 (rev.).

Czapek, F.J.F., Bot. Zeit. 59 II: 70-73. 1 Mar 1902 (rev.).

**Clavaud, Armand** (1828-1890), French botanist at Bordeaux, born 10 Apr 1828 at Blanzac, active in the Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, also active with Durieu de Maisonneuve, whom he succeeded as "Professeur de botanique municipal" from 1878, author of the "Flore de la Gironde", died 1 Dec 1890 at Bordeaux. (*Clavaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BORD, also material at AUT, DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 355; BL 2: 152, 641; BM 1: 356; CSP 1: 947, 9: 535, 14: 260; De Toni 1: xxii, 4: xii; IH 2: 129; Jackson p. 98; Kew 1: 567; Morren ed. 10, p. 60; REG 1: 416, 2: 100, 271; Tucker 1: 159.

BIOFILE: Anon., Ann. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 44: lxxviii-lxx. 1890 ("discours" prononcé aux obsèques de M. Clavaud, par le Président de la Société [Linn. de Bordeaux]).

Costantin, J., Bull. Soc. bot. France 37: 267-268. 1890 (obit.).

Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 43: 320. 1896 (library of C. acquired by la maison Paul Klincksieck, for sale).

Morot, L., J. Bot. [Morot] 4(24): 456. 16 Dec 1890 (brief note on his botanical work).

Schotsman, H.D., Bull. Centre Étud. Rech. Sci. Biarritz 8(4): 708-791. 1971 (publ., biogr., ill., portr., bibl.); as reprint 81 p.

**26.542.** Sur le *Nitella stelligera* ... [Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux ... 1864]. Oct.

Publ.: 1864, p. [1]-5, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 25: 348-352, 1 pl. 1864. – CSP 9: 535.

**26.543.** Sur le véritable mode de fécondation du *Zostera marina* ... Extrait des Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux ... 1878. Oct.

Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-7. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 32: 109-115. 1878. – CSP 9: 535.

**26.544.** Sur le prétendue parthénogenèse du *Chara crinita* ... [Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux ... 1878]. Oct.

Publ.: 1878, p. [246]-252. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 32: 246-252. 1878. – CSP 9: 535.



**26-545.** *Flore de la Gironde ...* 1e. Fascicule. Thalamiflores ... Paris (G. Masson, ...), Bordeaux (Féret & Fils, ...) 1882 [-1884]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1882 (Bot. Zeit. 26 Mai 1882, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1882, Bot. Zeit. 28 Jul 1882), p. [i]-iv, [1]-222, [223 Calicifl.], pl. 1-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 35: 221-446, pl. 1-8. 1882 [1881]. (See CSP 9: 535).

*Fascicule II*: Caliciflores (partie 1): 1884 (Bot. Zeit. 27 Nov 1885, sic, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1885), p. 225-348, pl. 9-12. – No reprint seen with this pagination. – In id. 38: 461-583, 624-625 (errata), pl. 31-34. 1884.

*Ref.*: Blake 2: 152.

R., ÖBZ 32: 235. 1 Jul 1882 (rev.).

Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 28(Bibl.): 230-231. Mai-Jun 1882 (rev.).

Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 32(Bibl.): 134-135. 1 Oct 1885 (rev.).

N.L., Bot. Zeit. 40: 671. 29 Sep 1882 (rev.).

**Clawson, Arthur Brooks** (1878-1937), American botanist, born at Green Lake, Wisc., educated at Ripon College, the University of Michigan and the University of Wisconsin, teacher of biology at Lake Forest College, Ill., 1907-1909, joined the Bureau of Plant Industry 1909, finally physiologist at the Bureau of Animal Industry 1930. (*Clawson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH and US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 355 (b. 18 Jan 1878, Green Lake, Wisc., d. 30 Jun 1937, Washington D.C.); BM 6: 212; IH 2: 129; Kew 1: 567.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 5: 205. 1933.

J.F.C., Science ser. 2. 86: 114. 1937 (obit.).

**26-546.** *Zygadenus*, or death camas ... United States Department of Agriculture ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1915. Oct. (*Zygadenus*).

*Co-authors*: Charles Dwight Marsh (1855-1932), see TL-2/3: 307 (first author), and Hadleigh Marsh (veterinary inspector).

*Publ.*: 13 Mai 1915 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-46, 6 photos on 3 leaves. *Copies*: MO, NY. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bull. no. 125, (profess. pap.). 1915.

**26-547.** *Lupines as poisonous plants ...* Washington D.C. (U.S. Dept. Agric.) ... 1916. Oct. (*Lupines*).

*Co-authors*: Charles Dwight Marsh (1855-1932), see TL-2/3: 307 (first author), and Hadleigh Marsh (veterinary inspector).

*Publ.*: 5 Dec 1916 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-24, pl. 1-4, 25-45. *Copy*: MO. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bull. no. 405, (profess. pap.). 1916.

**26-548.** *Wild tobaccos* (*Nicotiana trigonophylla* Dunal and *Nicotiana attenuata* Torrey) as stock-poisoning plants ... Washington D.C. (U.S. Dept. Agric.) ... 1927. Oct. (*Wild tobaccos*).

*Co-authors*: Charles Dwight Marsh (1855-1932), see TL-2/3: 307 (first author), and G.C. Roe (junior physiologist).

*Publ.*: Dec 1927 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-22, [23, staff]. *Copy*: MO. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Technical Bull. no. 22. 1927.

**Clee, David A.** (fl. 1936-1943), British botanist and ecologist on Bryophyta, B.Sc. at the Department of Biology, University College of Swansea ca. 1937, lecturer in biology at the Medway Technical College, Rochester, Kent. (*Clee*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Schuster, R.M., Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer. 1: 29. 1966 (3 titles).

**26.549.** *A note on the habit of Lophocolea cuspidata ...* [Proc. Swansea Sci. Soc. ... 1936]. Oct. Publ.: 1936, p. 323-325. Copy: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Swansea Scient. Soc. 1936: 323-325.

**26.550.** *Leaf arrangement in relation to water conduction in the foliose Hepaticae ...* Reprinted from Annals of Botany ... 1937. Oct. Publ.: Apr 1939 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [325]-328. Copy: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. ser. 2. 1(2): 325-328. 1937.

**26.551.** *The morphology and anatomy of Pellia epiphylla considered in relation to the mechanism of absorption and conduction of water ...* Reprinted from Annals of Botany ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [105]-112. Copy: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. ser. 2. 3(9): 105-112. 1939.

See also: *The morphology and anatomy of Fegatella conica considered in relation to the mechanism of absorption and conduction of water*, Ann. Bot. ser. 2. 7: 185-193. 1943.

**Cleghorn, Hugh Francis Clarke** (1820-1895), British medical practitioner and botanist, born at Madras, M.D. Edinburgh 1841, in the Madras medical service 1842, professor of botany at Madras 1852, first conservator of forests 1856, inspector-general 1867, settled in Scotland 1869, sometime professor of botany at the University of Edinburgh, died at Strathbithie, Fife 1895. (*Cleghorn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E, further material at CAL, K.

CORRESPONDENCE: Kew.

EPONYMY: *Cleghornia* R. Wright, see ING 1: 382. 1979.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 356; BB p. 66-67 (also in J. Bot. 36: 147); BM 1: 357; CSP 1: 943, 7: 403, 14: 265; Desmond p. 135; IH 2: 130; Jackson p. 14, 387, 389, 451, 532; Kew 1: 568; LS 5213; PR 1738-1744; Rehder 5(index): 179-180; Tucker 1: 159.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 33: 256. 1895 (obit.); Bot. Centralbl. 63(35): 288. 4 Sep 1895 (d. 19 Mai 1895 at Strathbithie, Fife, Scotland); Allg. Bot. Z. 1(10): 200. 15 Oct 1895 (d. 19 Mai 1895); Bot. Jahrb. 21(4) (Beibl. 53): 59. 11 Feb 1896 (d. 19 Mai 1895 at Strathbithie, Fife, Scotland); Bot. Not. 1896: 43 (obit. note).

Burkill, I.H., Chapt. hist. bot. India 237 (16 entries). 1965.

Fox, R.H., Dr. John Fothergill 15, 22, 72, 121(!), 130, 140. 1919.

Gunn, M. and L.E. Codd, Bot. expl. S. Afr. 119. 1981 (collected plants at the Cape, 1850).

MacDonall, J.A., Plant science and scientists in St. Andrews 57. 1984.

Taylor, A., Trans. Proc. bot. Soc. Edinburgh 20(2): 439-448. 1895 (biogr.).

Waheed Kahn, M.A., Indian For. 88: 391-395. 1962 (role in Indian forestry).

**26.552.** *On the hedge plants of India, and the conditions which adapt them for special purposes and particular localities ...* From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History ... 1850. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1850 (in journal), p. [1]-18. Copies: HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2. 6: 233-250. 1850.

**26.553.** *General index of the plants described and figured in Dr. Wight's work entitled "Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis" ...* Madras ... 1856. Qu. (*Gen. index Wight's work*).

Original printing publ.: 1856, p. [i-vi], [1]-68. Copies: BM, HH. – For *Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis* see TL-2/7: 281 and Rehder 1: 77, 473.

Reprint: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-68. Copy: L.

**26.554.** *Memorandum upon the Pauchontee*, or Indian Gutta tree of the Western Coast ... Madras (printed and published by H. Smith, at the Fort Saint George Gazette Press) 1858. Fol. *Publ.*: 1858 (p. [1]: preface dated 9 Dec 1857), p. [i, t.p.], [1]-10, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, B-S, HH.

**26.555.** *The forests and gardens of South India* ... London (W.H. Allen & Co., ...) 1861. Oct. (*For. gard. S. India*).

*Publ.*: 1861 (preface p. xii; Aug 1861), folding map (p.p. coll.), p. [i]-xiv, [xv], [1]-412, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, HH, L; IDC 7308/1. – Bibliography p. 381-397. – See also BM 1: 357, PR 1743.

*Note*: In fact printed in India, Madras or Roorkee; rare.

*Ref.*: Fournier, E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 9(Bibl.): 251-252. Aug 1862 (rev.).

Junk, W., *Rara* 1: 17. 1900-1913.

**26.556.** Report upon the *forests of the Punjab* and the western Himalaya ... Roorkee 1864. Oct. (*Forests Punjab*).

*Publ.*: 1864, p. [i\*-ii\*], [i-iv, i-ii], [1]-250, i\*\*-xxvii\*\*. *Copy*: HH. – Fide Tucker 1: 159.

**26.557.** Note on the *poisonous properties* of certain species of *Andromeda* ... From the Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India ... [1867]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1867, p. [1]-4, *1 unnumb. uncol. pl.* *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Agric. Soc. India* 14(4): 260-263, *1 pl.* 1867. – See Tucker 1: 159.

**26.558.** Notes upon the *pinces* of the *North-West Himalaya* ... From the Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India ... [1867]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1867, p. [5]-14, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Agric. Soc. India* 14(4): 263-272, *pl. 1-6.* 1867.

**26.559.** Notes on the *botany and agriculture of Malta and Sicily* ... Edinburgh (Trans. Bot. Soc.) 1870. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1870, p. [1]-36. *Copy*: fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from the *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 10: 106-139. 1870.

**Cleland, John Burton** (1878-1971), Australian microbiologist, pathologist and bacteriologist, educated at the Prince Alfred College Adelaide, Bachelor of medicine Sydney Univ. 1900, worked on tropical medicine and cancer research, scholar at the London Hospital 1904-1905, government pathologist W. Australia 1906-1909, principal microbiologist Dept. Public Health NSW 1913-1919, professor of pathology at Adelaide University 1919-1949, emeritus id. 1949. (*Cleland*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ADW (private herb.) and AD. – Further material at DAR, HH, K, MEL, NSW.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 356 (b. 22 Jun 1878); BL 1: 65, 67, 71, 290; IH 2: 130; Kew 1: 568-569; LS suppl. 5256-5273.

BIOFILE: Anon., Vale, Prof. Sir John Cleland, *S. Austral. Nat.* 46(1): 14-15. 1971; J. Roy. Soc. W. Austral. 56(3): 94. 1973; Cleland, "John Burton 1878-(still living)", 5 p., typewritten (author not stated, biogr., bibl.).

Black, J., *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* 60: xxxii. 1936.

Carr, D.J. and S.G.M., eds., *People and plants in Australia* 5, 8, 17, 24, 26, 30, 36, 40, 42, 43, 391, 398. 1981.

Cleland, J.B., *S. Austral. Nat.* 44(2): 21-23. 1969 (reminiscences).

Hall, N., *Botanists Eucalypts*, Melbourne 39. 1978.

Hansford, C.G., *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* 82: 341-343. 1959 (tribute).

Lloyd, C.G., *Mycol. not., Cincinnati* 48: 670. 1917 (portr. of J.B.C.).

Southcott, R.V., *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* 95(4): 243-247. 1971 (obit., portr.).

Wetmore, C.M., *Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2.* 32(1-4): 228. 1963 (colls.).

Willis, J.H., in J. Jessop, *Fl. Centr. Austral.* xviii. 1981.

**26.560.** *Notes on Australian fungi*, Note I [-IV] ... *J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.* ... 1915 [-1918]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Edwin Cheel (1872-1951), see TL-2 this supplement.

*Publ.:* 1: 31 Mar 1915 (in journal, read 2 Dec 1914), in *J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.* 48(3): 433-443. 1915.

2: 15 Nov 1915 (in journal, read 4 Aug 1915), in *id.* 49(2): 199-232, *pl.* 24-25 (uncol. phot.). 1915.

3: 30 Jan 1917 (in journal, read 7 Jun 1916), in *id.* 50(1): 105-129. 1917.

4: 15 Mai 1918 (date on cover-t.p., read 5 Dec 1917), cover-t.p., p. 473-557. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.* 51: 473-557. 1918.

**26.561.** *Records of Australian fungi*. No. I ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1916. Oct.

*Co-author:* Edwin Cheel (1872-1951), see TL-2 this supplement.

*Publ.:* 29 Nov 1916 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [853]-870. *Copies:* L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 41(4): 853-870. 1916.

**26.562.** *Australian fungi*: Notes and descriptions 1-[11]. 1918[-1935]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Edwin Cheel (1872-1951), see TL-2 this supplement, for 1-4.

*Publ.:* 1: 24 Dec 1918 (in journal, read 11 Jul 1918), in *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia* 42: 88-138, *pl.* 9-12 (col. liths.). 1918. – No reprint seen.

2: 24 Dec 1919 (in journal, read 10 Apr 1919), in *id.* 43: 11-22, *pl.* 1 (col. lith.), 2-5 (uncol. phot.). 1919. – No reprint seen.

3: 24 Dec 1919 (in journal, read 11 Sep 1919), in *id.* 43: 262-315, *pl.* 28-29 (col. liths.). 1919. – No reprint seen.

4: 22 Dec 1923 (in journal, read 9 Nov 1922), p. 58-78, *pl.* 1-2 (col. liths.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 47: 58-78, *pl.* 1-2. 1923.

5: 24 Dec 1924 (in journal, read 9 Oct 1924), cover-t.p., p. 236-252. *Copy:* L. – *Id.* 48: 236-252. 1924.

6: 23 Dec 1927 (in journal, read 13 Oct 1927), in *id.* 51: 298-306. 1927. – No reprint seen.

7: 24 Dec 1928 (in journal, read 11 Oct 1928), cover-t.p., p. 217-222. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 52: 217-222. 1928.

8: 24 Dec 1931 (in journal, read 8 Oct 1931), cover-t.p., p. 152-160. *Copy:* L. – *Id.* 55: 152-160. 1931.

9: 23 Dec 1933 (in journal, read 12 Oct 1933), p. 187-194. *Copy:* L. – *Id.* 57: 187-194. 1933.

10: 22 Dec 1934 (in journal, read 11 Oct 1934), in *id.* 58: 211-214. 1934. – No reprint seen.

11: 23 Dec 1935 (in journal, read 10 Oct 1935), cover-t.p., p. 219-220. 1935. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 59: 219-220. 1935.

**26.563.** *The flora of the north-east corner of South Australia*, north of Cooper's Creek ... *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Austr.* ... 1925. Oct.

*Co-authors:* John McConnell Black (1865-1951), see TL-2/1: 224 and suppl. 2: 186-188, and L. Reese.

*Publ.:* 24 Dec 1925 (in journal, read 9 Jul 1925), cover-t.p., p. 103-120. *Copies:* G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia* 49: 103-120 1925.

**26.564.** *An enumeration of the vascular plants of Kangaroo Island* ... *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia* ... 1927. Oct.

*Co-author:* John McConnell Black (1865-1951), see TL-2/1: 224, and suppl. 2: 186-188.

*Publ.:* 23 Dec 1927 (in journal, read 14 Apr 1927), in *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia* 51: 24-61. 1927. *Copy:* HH (fide Tucker).

**26.565.** *Notes on the flora North-West of Port Augusta between Lake Torrens and Tarcoola ...* From "Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia" ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 140-147, *pl.* 5-7 (uncol. photos.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia* 54: 140-147, *pl.* 5-7. 1930.

**26.566.** *Toadstools and mushrooms and other larger fungi of South Australia ...* Adelaide (... Government Printer ...) 1934-1935, 2 vols. 16-mo. (*Toadstools mushrooms S. Austral.*).

*Publ.*: 1 (General introduction and the toadstools and mushrooms): 15 Jun 1934 (date on t.p.; *Nat. Nov.* Oct 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1-7], *pl.* 1 (water col.), [9]-178, *pl.* 2-6 (id.).

2 (Containing Polypores, coral fungi, ... Myxomycetes): 15 Jun 1935 (*Nat. Nov.* Oct 1936), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], *pl.* 7, [v], [179]-362, *pl.* 8-10 (water col.).

*Copy*: L.

*Ref.*: Wakefield, E.M., *Kew Bull.* 1936(1): 141-142. 29 Apr.

Martin, G.W., *Mycologia* 28(1): 85-86. 1 Feb 1936.

**26.567.** *Aboriginal names and uses of plants in the Northern Flinders Ranges ...* From "Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia" ... 1939. Oct.

*Co-author*: Thomas Harvey Johnston (1881-1951).

*Publ.*: 22 Dec 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 172-179. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia* 63(2): 172-179. 1939.

**Cleland, Ralph Erskine** (1892-1971), American botanist, plant geneticist, born in LeClair, Iowa, at the University of Pennsylvania, A.B. 1915, M.S. 1916, Ph.D. 1919 in botany, instructor at Goucher College, Baltimore 1919, later professor and departmental chairman, chairman botany at Indiana University 1938-1958, dean of the graduate school 1952-1958, distinguished service professor 1958-1963, distinguished service professor emeritus 1963-1971. (*R.E. Cleland*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Kew* 1: 569; Roon p. 28.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. men sci. ed.* 11: 894. 1965.

Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 18, 65, 78. 1969.

Hecht, A., *Plant Sci. Bull.* 17(3): 27-28. 1971 (obit., portr.).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 77. 1972.

Steiner, E., *Genetics* 71(3,2): 87-88. 1972 (obit., d. 11 Jun 1971).

Stubbe, W., *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 89(1): 91-96. 1976 (obit., portr., bibl.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Oenothera*: Cytogenetics and evolution. *Experimental Botany* no. 5, London, New York (Academic Press) 1972, p. x, 370 p. – See e.g. H. Scholz, *Bot. Jahrb.* 93(Lit.): 18-19. 6 Jun 1973, A. Löve, *Taxon* 22(4): 478-479. 5 Sep 1973.

**26.568.** *The reduction divisions in the pollen mother cells of Oenothera franciscana ...* Reprinted from the *American Journal of Botany* ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 391-413, *pl.* 25-27 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 9: 391-413. 1922.

**26.569.** *Meiosis in pollen mother cells of Oenothera franciscana sulfurea ...* *Botanical Gazette* ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Apr 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 149-170, *pl.* 14-15. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 77(2): 149-170, *pl.* 14-15. 1924.

**26.570.** *Chromosome behavior during meiosis in the pollen mother cells of certain Oenotheras ...* *The American Naturalist* ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1925 (date on p. 475), p. 475-479. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 59: 475-479. 1925.

- 26.571.** *Meiosis in pollen mother cells of Oenothera biennis and Oenothera biennis sulfurea ... Genetics ...* 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mar 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 127-162. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetics* 11: 127-162. 1926.
- 26.572.** *Cytological study of meiosis in anthers of Oenothera muricata ... Botanical Gazette ...* 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Sep 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 55-70, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol. draw.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 82(1): 55-70, *pl.* 3-4. 1926.
- 26.573.** *The genetics of Oenothera in relation to chromosome behavior, with special reference to certain hybrids ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1928, cover-t.p., p. [554]-567. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. V. Intern. Congr. Vererb.-Wiss. Berlin 1927, Suppl. I., Z. indukt. Abstamm. Vererb.-Lehre:* 554-567. 1928.
- 26.574.** *New evidence bearing upon the problem of the cytological basis for genetical peculiarities in the Oenotheras ...* Reprinted from *The American Naturalist ...* 1929. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Friedrich Oehlkers (b. 6 Mai 1890).  
*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1929 (in journal, read 27 Dec 1928), p. 497-510. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 63: 497-510. 1929.
- 26.575.** *Meiosis in the pollen mother cells of the Oenotheras, and its probable bearing upon certain genetical problems ...* Reprinted from *Proceedings of the International Congress of Plant Sciences ...* 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (read 20 Aug 1926), cover (identif.), p. 317-331. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Intern. Congr. Pl. Sci. [Ithaca, New York]* 1: 317-331. 1929.
- 26.576.** *Chromosome behavior in the pollen mother cells of several strains of Oenothera Lamarckiana ...* Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929 (mss. rd. 23 Feb 1928), cover-t.p., p. [126]-145, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Indukt. Abstamm. Vererb.-Lehre* 51(1): 126-145, *pl.* 1-2. 1929.
- 26.577.** *Erblichkeit und Zytologie verschiedener Oenotheren und ihrer Kreuzungen ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftliche Botanik ... 1930. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Friedrich Oehlkers (b. 6 Mai 1890).  
*Publ.:* 1930 (*Nat. Nov.* Nov 1930), cover-t.p., p. [1]-124. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. wiss. Bot.* 73(1): 1-124. 1930.
- 26.578.** *The probable origin of Oenothera rubricalyx "Afterglow" on the basis of the segmental interchange theory ...* Reprinted from *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ...* 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jul 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [437]-440. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 17(7): 437-440. 1931.
- 26.579.** *Cytological evidence of genetical relationships in Oenothera ...* Reprinted from *The American Journal of Botany ...* 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Oct 1931 (date on p. 629, mss. rd. 10 Mar 1931), p. 629-640. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 18: 629-640. 1931.
- 26.580.** *A contribution to an understanding of crossing over within chromosome rings of Oenothera ...* Reprinted from *Genetics ...* 1934. Oct.  
*Co-author:* William Henry Brittingham.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [62]-72. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetics* 19: 62-72. 1934.

**26.581.** *Cyto-taxonomic studies on certain Oenotheras from California ...* Reprinted from Proceedings American Philosophical Society ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935 (read 19 Apr 1934), p. 339-429. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 75(5): 339-429. 1935.

**26.582.** *Species relationships in Onagra ...* Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1937 (date on p. 477), p. 477-542, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 77(4): 477-542, *pl. 1-2*. 1937.

\***Clemente y Rubio, Simón de Roxas** (1777-1827), Spanish botanist, born 27 Sep 1777, Titaguas, Valencia, died Feb 1827, Madrid, studied under Cavanilles, the Spanish botanist initially working on the cryptogams in and around Madrid and in the Guadarrama mountains, (see Willkomm; Grundzüge Pflanzenverbreitung Iber. Halbinsel 1896, Veget. Erde 1), stayed sometime in Paris and London and travelled afterwards as Moor (Mohamed Ben Ali) in Andalusia. (*Clemente*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, LY, MA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 176, 5(1): 203; Backer p. 128; Barnhart 1: 357; BL 2: 507; BM 4: 1745; Colmeiro, Bot. esp. (1): clxix, 195-197; GR p. 61; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 130; Kew 1: 569; Rehder 5(index): 180; SBC p. 118.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 5(1) (Beil. 1): 12. 1 Jan-14 Feb 1822.

Bellot, F., Unas fechas dignas de recuerdo, Lagascalia 7: 51-53. 1971.

Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 404. 1880.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 94-95. 1880.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 77. 1972.

Laundon, J.R., Lichenologist 11: 8. 1979.

Murray, G., Hist. coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. Brit. Museum 1: 140. 1904.

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977.

Silva, P.C., Anal. Jard. Bot. Madrid 49(2): 163-169. Feb 1992.

Willkomm, H.M., Grundzüge Pflanzenverbreitung Iber. Halbinsel (Veget. Erde 1) 8-9. 1896.

**26.583.** *Plantas que viven espontaneamente en el termino de Titaguas pueblo de Valencia, enumeradas en forma de indice alfabético ...* Madrid (Por Aguado, impresor de cámara de S.M.Y. de su real Casa) 1864 (sic, posthumously issued). Oct. (*Pl. espont. Titaguas*).

*Publ.*: 1864, p. [1]-72. *Copy*: G. – Issued as Revista de los progresos de las Ciencias 14(7). 1864.

**Clementi, Giuseppe** (1812-1873), Italian botanist, born at Alcenago in Pogano, Verona, professor in physics and biology at the Lyceum of Bergama, subsequently at Padua and Genova, ultimately (from 1855) professor of natural sciences at Torino, collected in Greece and Turkey ca. 1852. (*Clementi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GE and FI. – Further material in BM (130, Mount Olympus), CN, G, LE (h.t. St. Petersburg), MANCH, MB, P, PAD, TO (Turkey 1850), W (Plantae Bithynicae).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 5(1): 759, 6(1): 360; Barnhart 1: 357 (b. 30 Dec 1812, Alcenago, Pogano, Verona, d. 22 Mar 1873, Torino); BM 1: 367; CSP 1: 982; DTS 6(4): 83; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 130; Jackson p. 378; Kanitz no. 181; Kew 1: 569; PR 1747; Rehder 1: 479; Saccardo 1: 52, 2: 33, 154, 155; Tucker 1: 160; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 734.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeit. 9(1): 16. 3 Jan 1851 (returned from his collecting trip to Turkey), 10: 134-135. 13 Feb 1852 (herb. mat. from Orient for sale); Flora 34: 576. 28 Sep 1851 (exsiccatae for sale); Bonplandia 1(7): 67. 1855 (called to be professor at the Collegium San Remo in Piedmont [not accepted]).

- Beck, G., Veg.-Verhältn. Illyr. Länder 4: 8. 1901.  
 Boissier, E., Fl. Orient 1: xvi, xix. 1867.  
 Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 404. 1880 (coll.).  
 Carpenter, M.M., Amer. Midl. Natural. 33(1): 18. 1945.  
 Hooker, W.J., J. Bot. Kew Gard. Misc. 4: 31. 1852 (sale of material from the Olympus).  
 Steinberg, C.H., Webbia 34(1): 61. 1979 (herb. at FI).

HANDWRITING: C.H. Steinberg, Webbia 32(1): 19. 1977 (no. 42).

**26.584.** *Sertulum orientale* seu recensio plantarum in Olympo bithynico, in agro Byzantino et Hellenico nonnullisque aliis orientis regionibus annis 1849-1850 ... Taurini [Torino] (ex Officina regia) 1855. Qu. (*Sertul. orient.*).

*Publ.*: 1855 (read 11 Jun 1854), p. [1]-103, *pl. 1-8. Copies*: BM, HH, NY; IDC 226/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino ser. 2. 16: 239-338, *pl. 1-8.* [1855]. – See also Rehder 1: 479 and Tucker 1: 160.

**Clements, née Schwartz, Edith Gertrude** [Edith Schwartz] (1877-1971), American botanist, ecologist, botanical artist, born 5 Oct 1877, Albany, N.Y., A.B. at Univ. Nebraska 1898, Ph.D. 1904 *ib.*, instructor at Minnesota University 1909, married Frederic Edward Clements in Lincoln, Nebraska 1899, later at Carnegie Institution of Washington and Santa Barbara, Calif. and Alpine Laboratory Manitou, Colo. (*E.G. Clem.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MIN, further material in B, C, DS, HH(FH), ISC, MO, OXF, RM, RMS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 357; Clokie p. 146; Ewan ed. 2: 43; GR p. 209; IH 2: 130; Kew 1: 569; NAF 28 B-2: 324; Tucker 1: 770.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 261. 1938.  
 Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 77. 1972.

**26.585.** *Wild flowers of the West ...* The National Geographic Magazine ... 1927. Oct. *Publ.*: Mai 1927, in Natl. Geogr. Mag. 51: 566-622, [27 p. of plates in text]. *Copies*: HH, MO. *Note*: This article later appeared in expanded book form as *Flowers of Coast and Sierra* 1928 (see below).

**26.586.** *Flowers of Coast and Sierra* with thirty-two plates in color ... New York (The H.W. Wilson Company) 1928. Oct. (*Fl. coast Sierra*). *Publ.*: 1928 (p. viii signed 10 Jun 1928), p. [ii], col. frontisp., *pl. 1*, [iii-iv], v-xii, [1-2], 3-226, *pl. 2-32* (col. liths.). *Copies*: BKL, HH, L, MO.

\***Clements, Frederic Edward** (1874-1945), American ecologist, mycologist, climatologist and neo-lamarckian philosopher, born at Lincoln, Nebraska, B.Sc. University of Nebraska 1894, A.M. 1896, Ph.D. 1898, married Edith Schwartz in Lincoln, Nebraska 1899, instructor and associate professor of botany and professor of plant physiology 1903-1906, professor 1906-1907, professor of botany at Univ. Minnesota 1907-1917, ecologist with the Carnegie Institution from 1917-1945. (*Clem.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See TL-2/1: 510 and IH 2: 130. – *Cryptogamae formationum Coloradensium* has F.E. and E.S. Clements material. Cent. i-vi, 1906-1908, 614 nos., see also G. Sayre, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 10. 30 Jun 1969 (gives precise dates).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth, Intr. p. 284, 324, 328; Barnhart 1: 357 (b. 16 Sep 1874, Lincoln, Nebr.); BL 1: 192, 195, 290; BM 1: 357, 6: 212-213; Clokie p. 146; CSP 14: 266; DAB suppl. 3; DSB 3: 317-318. 1971 (Ewan, bibl.); Ewan, ed. 1: 357 (list.), ed. 2: 43-44; GR p. 184, 208; GR, cat. p. 61; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 1(ed. 6): 189, 2: 130; Kew 1: 569-570;



Langman p. 326, 345; Lenley p. 119; LS 5218-5222, 32.109, 32.110, 41.108; LS suppl. 5280-5281; Moebius p. 362, 375; MW p. 80; NCAB 34: 266-267; NI 366; NW p. 42; SBC p. 118; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 510-511 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 160, 770; Urban-Berl. p. 261.

BIOFILE: Abbe, E.C., Informal hist. Dept. Bot. Univ. Nimes 5. 1950.

Allison, E.M., Univ. Colorado Stud. 6: 55. Dec 1908 (work in Pike's Peak Region ecol. stud. 1896-1908).

Anon., Nat. Nov. 20: 440. 1898 (teacher of botany, Univ. Nebraska, Lincoln), 25: 563. 1903 (Prof. ib.); Deut. Bot. Monatsschr. 16(8): 155. Aug 1898 (teacher of botany, Univ. Nebraska); Bot. Centralbl. 93(29): 80. 21 Jul 1903 (appt. asst. Prof. Bot. Univ. Nebraska); Bot. Jahrb. 34(2) (Beibl. 76): 41. 1904 (asst. Prof. Bot. Univ. Nebraska); Who was who in America 2: 119. 1950.

Barnhart, J.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 9: 62. 1908, 12: 124. 1911.

Cabrera, A.L., Soc. Argent. Bot. Bol. 1: 223-234. 1926.

Carr, D.J. and S.G.M., eds., People and plants in Australia 288, 293. 1981.

Clements, E.G., Adventures in ecology. New York 1960, 224 p. (portr.); Nebraska Alumnus 57(6): 12-16. 1961 (on Pike's Peak lab.).

Clements, F.E., Dynamics of vegetation 1979, p. 1 (portr.).

Clements, F.E. and E.G. Clements, Frederic Edward Clements and Edith Schwarz Clements [autobiogr.], New York 1947 (12 p.).

Ewan, J., in L. Hafen, Colorado and its people 2: 24. 1948.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 163 (index, 11 refs.). 1969.

Hagen, J.B., Taxon 32(3): 406-407. 1983 (developm. experim. methods); J. hist. biol. 17(2): 251-257. 1984.

Hedge, I.C. and J.M. Lamond, Index coll. Edinburgh 70. 1970.

Humphrey, H.B., Makers of North American bot. 51-53. 1961.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 77. 1972 (portr., b. 16 Sep 1874, Lincoln, Nebraska, d. 26 Jul 1945, Manitou, Colorado).

Karg, A.L., ed., Taxon 23(4): 613. 5 Sep 1974 (lists biogr. sketch of C. at Hunt Institution).

M., F., Naturw. Rundschau 21: 542. 1906; Sciences 23: 853-854. 1906 (on a bot. mountain laboratory).

Morton, A.G., Hist. bot. sci. 457. 1981.

Murrill, W.A., Hist. found. bot. Florida 43. 1945.

Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935 (Scrophulariaceae of East Temper. N. Amer.).

Phillips, J., Ecology 35(2): 114-115. 1954 (tribute on his concepts in ecology).

Pool, R.J., Ecology 35(2): 109-113. 1954 (biogr., bibl.).

Rodgers, A.D., John Merle Coulter 312 [index]. 1944.

Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2: 18, 30, 45, 69. 1981.

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 10. 1969.

Shantz, H.L., Ecology 26: 317-319. 1945 (portr.).

Stafleu, F. A., Taxon 23(5-6): 714. 1974 (portr., biogr. caption).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 140. 1984 (letters).

Stevenson J.A., Beih. Nova Hedwigia 36: 88-90. 1971 (account Fungus exsicc.)

Tansley, A.G., J. Ecol. 34: 194-196. 1947.

Weber, W.A., Cryptog. format-Colorad. New York 1972, p.?

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Guide to the spring flowers of Minnesota* by F.E. Clements, C.O. Rosendahl and F.K. Butters, 1908, see TL-2/4: no. 9522.

(2) *Guide to the trees and shrubs of Minnesota* by id., 1908, see TL-2/4: no. 9523.

(3) *Minnesota trees and shrubs*, see TL-2/4: no. 9525.

(4) *Guide to the autumn flowers of Minnesota*, see TL-2/4: no. 9526.

(5) With H.M. Hall, *Phylogen. meth.* 1923, see TL-2/ 2: no. 2279.

(6) With Roscoe Pound, *Phytogeogr. Nebraska* 1898, see TL-2/4: 367-368. – Review in *Bot. Gaz.* 25(5): 370-372. 16 Mai 1898, and Roth, E., *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 8(4/5): 345-348. 1899.  
 (7) *The origin of the desert climax and climate*, by F.E. Clements in T.H. Goodspeed, ed., *Essays in Geobotany*, Berkeley, Calif. 1936, on p. 87-140.

**26.587.** *New species of fungi ...* [University of Nebraska. Botanical Survey of Nebraska ... Lincoln, Nebraska, U.S.A. 1896]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Roscoe Pound (1870-1964), see TL-2/4: 367-368.

*Publ.:* 20 Jan 1896 (date on cover of period.), p. 5-23. *Copy:* B. – Published in Univ. Nebraska Bot. Survey 4: 5-23. 1896.

**26.588.** *A re-arrangement of the North American Hyphomycetes ...* Reprinted in *Advance Nov.* 23, 1896. From *Minnesota Botanical Studies ...* 1896. Oct. (*Re-arrang. N. Amer. Hyphomyc.*).

*First author:* Roscoe Pound (1870-1964), see TL-2/4: 367-368.

*Publ.:* [I]: 23 Nov 1896 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 644-673. *Copy:* G. – Preprinted from *Minnesota Bot. Stud.* 1(9): 644-673. 30 Nov 1896 (in journal).

*II* (Concluded): 21 Apr 1897, cover-t.p., title recto of p. 726, p.726-738. *Copy:* G. – Id. 1(10-11): 726-738. 31 Mai 1897 (in journal).

**26.589.** *The polyphyletic disposition of lichens ...* [The American Naturalist ...] 1897. Oct.

*Publ.:* Apr 1897 (in journal), p. 277-284. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 31: 277-284. 1897.

**26.590.** *Peculiar zonal formations of the great plains ...* [The American Naturalist ...] 1897. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov 1897 (in journal), p. 968-970. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 31: 968-970. 1897.

**26.591.** *A method of determining the abundance of secondary species ...* from *Minnesota Botanical Studies ...* 1898. Oct.

*First author:* Roscoe Pound (1870-1964), see TL-2/4: 367-368.

*Publ.:* 15 Jun 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [19]-24. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Minnesota Bot. Stud.* 2(1): 19-24. 1898.

**26.592.** *Contributions to the histogenesis of the Caryophyllales I. Contributions from the Botanical Laboratory University of Nebraska ...* 1899. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1899, cover-t.p., p. [97]-160, pl. 8-25. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.* 20: 97-160, pl. 8-25. 1899. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Univ. Nebraska Histol. Ser.* no. 1.

**26.593.** *A system of nomenclature for phytogeography ...* *Beiblatt zu den Botanischen Jahrbüchern ...* [Leipzig] 1902. Oct.

*Publ.:* 29 Aug 1902 (in journal; *ÖBZ* Oct-Nov 1902), cover (identif.), p. [1]-20. *Copies:* B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb.* 31(4/5) (Beibl. 70): 1-20. 1902.

**26.594.** *Greek and Latin in biological nomenclature ...* Lincoln, Nebraska (University Studies ...) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1902 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1 [“321”]-64 [“384”], 65-85, [86]. *Copies:* B, HH, US. – Issued as *University Studies [Lincoln, Nebr.]* 3(1): 1-86. 1902 (also *Univ. Bull.* ser. 7. 13. 321-384, 65-[86]. 1902).

**26.595.** *Nova ascomycetum genera speciesque ...* Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1903. Oct.

*Publ.:* 28 Feb 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 83-94. *Copies:* B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 30(2): 83-94. 1903.

- 26.596.** *Formation and succession herbaria* ... [University Studies, ... Lincoln, Nebraska ... 1904]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1904 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copies*: B, BM, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Univ. Studies [Lincoln, Nebr.] 4(4): 329-355. 1904.
- 26.597.** *Research methods in ecology* ... Lincoln, Nebraska (University Publishing Co.) 1905. Oct. (*Res. meth. ecol.*).  
*Publ.*: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1905), p. [i]-xvii, [1]-334. *Copies*: BM, HH, MO.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *J. Bot.* 43: 385-386. Nov 1905.  
 Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 44: 76-78. Feb 1906 (rev.).  
 Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(Lit.): 4-5. 23 Dec 1905.
- 26.598.** *Plant physiology and ecology* ... New York (H. Holt and Company) 1907. Oct. (*Pl. physiol. ecol.*).  
*Publ.*: 1907 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1907), p. [i]-xv, [1]-315. *Copies*: BM, HH, MO. – “The present text has been based largely upon ‘Research methods in ecology’” – Pref.
- 26.599.** *An ecologic view of the species conception* ... Reprinted from *The American Naturalist* ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1908 (date on p. 253), cover-t.p., p. 253-264. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 42: 253-264. 1908.
- 26.600.** *Darwin's influence upon plant geography and ecology* ... Reprinted from *The American Naturalist* ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1909 (date on p. 143), cover-t.p., p. 143-151. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 43: 143-151. 1909.
- 26.601.** *A new genus of blue-green algae* ... From *Minnesota Botanical Studies* ... 1909. Oct. *Co-author*: Homer LeRoy Shantz (1876-1958), see TL-2/5: 550-551.  
*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 133-135, *pl.* 20 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Minnesota Bot. Stud.* 4(1): 133-135, *pl.* 20. 1909.
- 26.602.** *The life history of lodgepole burn forests* ... Washington ... 1910. Oct. (*Life hist. lodgep. for.*).  
*Publ.*: 1910, p. 1-56, *plates*. – Issued by U.S.D.A., Forest Service Bull. no. 79. *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 160).
- 26.603.** *Minnesota plant Studies IV. Minnesota mushrooms illustrated* ... Minneapolis (University of Minnesota) 1910. Oct. (*Minn. mushr.*).  
*Publ.*: Sep 1910 (date on t.p., ÖBZ Jul 1911), col. frontisp., p. [i, iii, v], [1]-169, 2 tab. *Copies*: G, HH, MO, U, W.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Mycologia* 3(2): 93. 18 Mar 1911 (brief rev.).
- 26.604.** *Rocky Mountain flowers*. An illustrated guide for plant-lovers and plant users ... White Plains, N.Y. and New York City (The H.W. Wilson Company) 1914. Oct. (*Rocky Mt. fl.*).  
*Co-author*: Edith Schwartz Clements (1877-1971), see this suppl., above.  
*Publ.*: 1914 (ÖBZ 1 Jul 1914, Torrey bot. Club 25 Aug 1914, at NY rd. 15 Mar-15 Jun, Nat. Nov. Aug/Sep 1914), p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-392, *pl.* 1-47. *Copies*: BKL, HH, NY.  
*Field edition*: 1920, p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-392, [*pl.* 1-47?]. New York (The H.W. Wilson Co.) 1920. – Not seen by us.  
*Ed.* 3: 1963, p. [i]-xxv, [1]-390, *pl.* 1-47. *Copy*: Wheldon & Wesley 1974, no. 131.  
*Ref.*: Trelease W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 126(33): 184. 18 Aug 1914 (rev.).  
 Rickett, H.W., *N.A.F.* 18 B(2): 324. 1945.  
 White, O.E., *Torrey* 21(5): 86-87. Sep-Oct 1921 (rev. of Field edition).
- 26.605.** *Plant succession*, an analysis of the development of vegetation ... Washington (published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1916. Oct. (*Pl. success.*).

**Publ.:** 28 Aug 1916 (stamp on p. [ii] giving date; Nat. Nov. Jan (1, 2) 1917), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-512, *pl. 1-61* (uncol. phot., *pl. 53* and *57* fold. tabl.). **Copies:** BM, MO, U. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 242. 1916.

**Ref.:** Anon., Publ. in the field of Ecology, [Catalogue] information no. 242. Dec 1924.

Harshberger, J.W.C., Bot. Centralbl. 134(25): 394-395. Jun 1917.

Markgraf, Fr., Bot. Jahrb. 57(Lit): 27-30. 14 Mar 1922 (rev.).

Weaver, J.F., Torreya 17(4): 62-67. 10 Mai 1917 (rev.).

Wernham, H.F., J. Bot. 56: 92-95. Mar 1918 (rev.).

**26.606.** *Plant indicators*. The relation of plant communities to process and practice ... Washington (Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1920. Oct. (*Pl. indicat.*).

**Publ.:** 1920, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi, 1-388, *pl. A* (col. soil profile), *pl. 1-92* (uncol. phot.).

**Copies:** MO, U. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 290. 1920.

**Ref.:** Anon., Publ. in the field of Ecology [Catalogue] information no. 290, Dec 1924.

**26.607.** *Aeration and air-content*, the rôle of oxygen in root activity ... Washington (Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1921. Oct. (*Aerat. air-cont.*).

**Publ.:** 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-183. **Copy:** MO. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 315. 1921.

**26.608.** *Experimental pollination: An outline of the ecology of flowers and insects* ... Washington (The Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1923. Oct. (*Ecol. fl. insects.*).

**Co-author:** Frances Luise Long (fl. 1906-1923).

**Publ.:** 1923 (ÖBZ 1 Jan-Feb 1925), p. [i]-vii, [1]-274, *17 pl.* **Copy:** MO. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 336. 1923.

**Ref.:** Anon., Publ. in the field of Ecology, [Catalogue] information no. 336. Dec 1924, p. 142-143.

**26.609.** *Experimental vegetation*. The relation of climaxes to climates ... Washington [D.C.] (Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1924. Oct. (*Exper. veg.*).

**Co-author:** John Ernst Weaver (b. 5 Mai 1884).

**Publ.:** Dec 1924 (date on t.p.; ÖBZ Mar-Mai 1925), p. [i]-vii, 1-172, *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot.).

**Copies:** MO, U. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 355. 1924.

**26.610.** *The phytometer method in ecology*, the plant and community as instruments ... Washington (The Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1924. Oct. (*Phytometer meth.*).

**Publ.:** 1924 (ÖBZ Mar-Mai 1925), p. [i]-vi, [1]-106, *11 pl.* **Copy:** MO. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 356. 1924.

**26.611.** *Plant succession and indicators*. A definitive edition of plant succession and plant indicators ... Washington (Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1928. Oct. (*Pl. succ. indic.*).

**Publ.:** 1928, p. [i]-xvi, [1]-453, *44 pl.* **Copies:** L, NY.

**Facsimile reprint:** 1974, p. [i]-xvi, [1]-453, *44 pl.* **Copy:** FAS(B). – Published by Harper Press, New York and Collier Macmillan Publishers, London.

**Ref.:** Anon. [F.A.S.], Taxon 23: 414. 6 Jun 1974 (note on the facsimile reprint).

**26.612.** *Experimental methods in adaption and morphology* ... Cambridge (at the University ...) 1929. Oct.

**Publ.:** Aug 1929 (date on cover-t.p. ), cover-t.p., p. [356]-379. **Copy:** L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 17(2): 356-379. 1929.

**26.613.** *Plant competition*. An analysis of community functions ... [Washington D.C.] (Published by Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1929. Oct. (*Pl. compet.*).

**Co-authors:** John Ernst Weaver (b. 5 Mai 1884), Herbert Christian Hanson (b. 19 Apr 1890).

**Publ.:** Sep 1929 (date on p. iii, t.p.), p. [i]-xvi, 1-340, *pl. 1-32* (uncol. phot.). **Copies:** MO, U. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. no. 398. 1929.

**26.614.** *Plant ecology ...* New York and London (McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.) 1929. Oct. (*Pl. ecol.*).

*Senior-author:* John Ernst Weaver (b. 5 Mai 1884).

*Publ.:* *Ed. 1:* 1929 (p. viii preface signed Mai 1929), p. [iii-iv], frontisp. (col. map), [v]-xx, 1-520. *Copies:* L (fifth impr.), U.

*Ed. 2:* 1938 (p. vii preface signed Jan 1938), p. [iii-iv], frontisp. (col. map), [v]-xxii, 1-601.

*Copies:* L (10-th impr.), U. – *Main author:* John Ernst Weaver. – Review by J.A. Small in *Torreyia* 38(5): 126-127. 24 Oct 1938.

*Ed. 2* (reprint): 1957, frontisp. (col. map), p. [iii]-xxii, 1-601. *Copy:* U.

*Spanish ed.:* 1950, p. [i]-xxv, [1]-667, [669]. *Copy:* L. – Translation by Angel L. Cabrera; introduction of the Spanish version by Lorenzo R. Parodi.

**26.615.** *Environment and life in the Great Plains ...* Washington D.C. (Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1936. Oct. (*Environm. life Gr. Plains*).

*Co-author:* Ralph Works Chaney (b. 24 Aug 1890), see TL-2, this suppl.

*Publ.:* 15 Aug 1936 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, [54]. *Copies:* L, MO, U. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington Suppl. Publ. no. 24. 1936.

**26.616.** *Bio-ecology ...* New York (John Wiley & Sons, Inc.), London (Chapman & Hall, ...) 1939. Oct. (*Bio-ecol.*).

*Co-author:* Victor E. Shelford.

*Publ.:* 1939 (p. vi signed Nov 1938), p. [iii]-vi, [vii], [1]-425. *Copies:* MO, U.

**Cléonique-Joseph, Frère** (Julian Bablee) (1886-?), Brother of Christian Instruction, French born, later in the United States and Canada as F.I.C. Brother of Christian Instruction, ultimately at Montreal, Quebec. (*Cléonique-Joseph*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 97 (as Julian Bablee, b. 9 Mai 1886) and 357; Kew 1: 570.

BIOFILE: Kucyniak, J., *Bryologist* 49: 136. Dec 1946 (A preliminary survey of bryological research in Quebec).

**26.617.** *Études de développement floristique en Laurentie ...* New York (Henry G. Fiedler ...), Montréal (Institut Botanique ...), Leipzig (T. Oswald Weigel ...) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.:* 25 Oct-15 Nov 1936 (p. 2: imprimatur 25 Oct 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-246. *Copy:* B.

**Clercq, Frederik Sigismund Alexander de** (1842-1906), Dutch resident and botanist, born in Zutphen, Netherlands, resident in the Dutch East Indies at Ternate and Riau Archipelago (*Clercq*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 357 (b. 7 Apr 1842, Zutphen, Ned., d. Aug 1906, Apeldoorn, Ned.); BL 1: 105, 290; Kew 1: 570; Rehder 5 (index): 180; SK 1: cxxv, 4; cliv, cxxvii, clviii; TL-2/8391; Tucker 1: 160.

BIOFILE: Karstens, M.C., *The old Company's Garden at the Cape [of Good Hope, S. Afr.]* 57. 1951.

**26.618.** *Nieuw plantkundig woordenboek voor Nederlandsch Indië.* Met korte aanwijzingen van het nuttig gebruik der planten en hare beteekenis in het volksleven en met registers der inlandsche en wetenschappelijke benamingen, ... Amsterdam (Druck van J.H. de Bussy) 1909. Oct. (*Nieuw plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië*).

*Author:* F.S.A. de Clercq left this book in manuscript; after his death, this first edition was edited by Maurits Greshoff (1864-1909), see TL-2/4: 428, no. 8391.

*Publ.: Ed. 1:* 1909 (Bot. Centralbl. 7 Sep 1909, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1909), p. [i]-xx, [1]-395, [1-4 ann., request for errata]. *Copies:* HH, L, U. – 1000 copies issued.

*Ed. 2:* 1927, by A.A. Pulle, q.v. TL-2/4: 428, no. 8391.

*Note:* See also his *Inlandsche plantennamen* in *Teysmannia* 3: 341-459. 1892, 4: 327-328. 1893.

*Ref.:* BL 1: 105.

**Cleve von Euler, Astrid Maria** (1875-1968), Swedish phycologist, born in Uppsala, 22 Jan 1875, educated and studied at her parent's house, baccalaureat 1891 as external student at "Uppsala högre allmänna läroverk", studied at the University of Uppsala 1891-1898, candidate 1894, Dr. phil. 1898 ib., married to Hans von Euler-Chelpin 1902-1912 (from 1902 Cleve von Euler), teacher at a seminary at Stockholm 1911-1917 and also at other secondary schools, biology assistant with the Hydrographic Biol. Commission 1917-1923 at Skoghäll, again teaching at Uppsala 1926-1929, from 1930 living at Lindesberg, ultimately settled at Uppsala, Dr. philos. 1948, titular professor 1955, died 8 Apr 1968. (*A. Cleve*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S, UPS. – Further material at AWH, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 357 (b. 22 Jan 1875, Uppsala); BL 2: 29; BM 1: 358, 6: 213; De Toni 4: xii; Kew 1: 570; KR p. 123-124; Nordstedt suppl. p. 5.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not., Generalreg. 13, 91. 1939.

Florin, M.-B., Sv. Tidskr. 62(4): 549-564. 1968 (biogr., portr., publ.).

Fryxell, G.A., Beih. Nova Hedwigia 53: 361. 1975.

Koster, J.Th, Taxon 18(5): 550. 1969 (coll. at Uppsala, private coll.)

Van Landingham, S.L., Cat. Diatom. 4: 2296, 2299-2301. 1971, 6: 3517, 3519-3520. 1978, 7: 4156, 4158-4160. 1978.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) A.L. Backman and Astrid Cleve-Euler, *Die fossile Diatomeenflora in Österbotten* 1922, see TL-2, suppl. 1: 243.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Die Diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland*, Stockholm 1951-1955, publ. in K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 4. vols 2, 3, 4, 5, also reprinted in *Bibliotheca phycologica* 5, Lehre (J. Cramer) 1968. – See e.g. Taxon 17(6): 729. 16 Dec 1968.

**26.619.** *On recent freshwater diatoms from Lule Lappmark in Sweden ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1895. Oct. (*Diat. Lule Lappmark*).

*Publ.:* 1895 (mss. submitted 13 Mar 1895; Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1897, sic), p. [1]-44, [45], map (uncol.), [1] pl. (lith. by author). *Copies:* G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 370. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 21, Afd. III (2). 1895.

**26.620.** *Studier öfver några svenska växters groningstid och förstärkningsstadium. Akademisk Afhandling som med tillstånd af Filosofiska Fakultetens i Upsala Matematisk-Naturvetenskapliga Sektion för vinnande af filosofisk doktorsgrad till offentlig granskning framställes af Astrid Cleve filosofie licentiat af Stockholm Landskap å lärosalen n:o ix fredagen den 27 Mai 1898 kl. 10 f.m. ...* Uppsala (Tryckt å Harald Wretmans Tryckeri) 1898. Oct. (*Stud. sv. växt. gronings.*).

*Publ.:* 27 Mai 1898 (date of defense thesis; Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-98, [99, corr.]. *Copies:* B, L, NY, U.

**26.621.** *Notes on the plankton of some lakes in Lule Lappmark, Sweden ...* Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... Stockholm 1899. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1899 (communicated 11 Oct 1899; Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1900), p. 825-835. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh., Stockholm 1899(8): 825-835.

- 26.622.** *Beiträge zur Flora der Bären-Insel. I. Die Diatomeen ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Bären-Ins.*).  
*Publ.*: 1900 (read 11 Apr 1900; Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1901), p. [1]-25. *Copies*: G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 496-497. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 26, Afd. III (10). 1900.
- 26.623.** *Zum Pflanzenleben in Nordschwedischen Hochgebirgen einige ökologische und phänologische Beiträge ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1901. Oct. (*Pfl.-Leben Nordschw. Hochgeb.*).  
*Publ.*: 1900 (submitted 12 Sep 1900; Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1901), p. [1]-105, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 498-500. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 26, Afd. III (15). 1900.
- 26.624.** *Skogsträdens höjdränser i trakten af Stora sjöfallet ...* Separattryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [496]-509. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sv. bot. Tidskr. 6(3): 496-509. 1912.
- 26.625.** *New contributions to the diatomaceous flora of Finland ...* Arkiv för Botanik 1915. Oct. (*Contr. diat. fl. Finl.*).  
*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1915 (in journal 11 Aug 1905, date of printing; Nat. Nov. Apr (1,2) 1916), cover-t.p., p. 1-81, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copies*: L, U; IDC 8562/1 mf. 110-111. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 14(9). 1915.  
*Ref.*: Wille, N., Bot. Centralbl. 131(1): 4-5. 4 Jan 1916 (rev.).
- 26.626.** *Quantitative plankton researches in the Skager Rak. Part I. ...* Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1917 [i.e. 1918]. Qu. (*Quant. plankt. res.*).  
*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1918 (date of printing on p. 130), p. [1]-130. *Copies*: U; IDC H-542/2, mf. D579-D584. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 57(7). 1918.
- 26.627.** *Die Kieselalgen des Tåkernsees in Schweden ...* Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1932. Qu. (*Kieselalg. Tåkernsees*).  
*Publ.*: 23-31 Dec 1932 (date of printing 23 Dec 1932; Nat. Nov. Jul 1933), p. [1]-254. *Copies*: U, US. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 3. 11(2). 1932.
- 26.628.** *The Diatoms of Finnish Lapland ...* Societas Scientiarum Fennica. Commentationes Biologicae ... [1934]. Oct. (*Diat. Finn. Lapl.*).  
*Publ.*: Dec 1934 (printed p. 154), cover-t.p., p. [1]-154, 1 uncol. map, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – Issued as Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 4(14). 1934.
- 26.629.** *Undersökningar över Öresund. Untersuchungen aus dem Öresund XXIV. Sundets Plankton I. Sammansättning och fördelning ...* Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup), Leipzig (Otto Harrassowitz) [1937]. Oct. (*Unders. Öresund*).  
*Publ.*: 1937 (read 2 Jun 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-50, *1 pl.*, [i, Lit.]. *Copies*: B(2). – Issued as Lunds Univ. Årsskr. ser. 2. Avd. 2. 33(9). 1937 and as Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällsk. Handl. ser. 2. 48(9).
- 26.630.** *Bacillariaceen-Assoziationen im nördlichsten Finnland ...* Helsingfors (Acta Societatis Scientiarum fennicae) 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1939 (Nat. Nov. Sep-Oct 1940), cover-t.p., p. [1]-41, [42-44], (42-43 drawings, 41-44 text). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. nova ser. B, 2(3): 1-41, [42-44]. 1939.
- 26.631.** *Zur fossilen Diatomeenflora Österbottens in Finnland ...* Acta Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn ... 1939. Oct. (*Diatom. fl. Österbottens*).  
*Publ.*: 1939, p. 1-22, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn 62(4). 1939.

\***Cleve, Per Theodor** (1840-1905), Swedish botanist, studied at the University of Uppsala 1858, Dr. phil. ib. 1863, adjunct in chemical technology in Stockholm 1870, professor at Uppsala from 1874. (*Cleve*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S, see TL-2/1: 511. – *Exsiccatae* (see also TL-2/1: 511): 1877-1882, *Diatoms edited by P.T. Cleve and J.D. Möller* [Joseph D. Möller, 1848-1924, see IH 2: 550], fide KR:

- 1: 1877, no. 1-48, 4 p., part of 2nd part, 4 glass-pl.
- 2: 1878, no. 49-108, 4 p., 1 remark 1st part, 5 glass-pl. (all exam. by Grunow)
- 3: 1878, no. 109-168, title, 9 p., 5 glass-pl.
- 4: 1879, no. 169-216, title, 7 p., 4 glass-pl.
- 5: 1879, no. 217-276, title, 9 p., 5 glass-pl.
- 6: 1882, no. 277-324, title, 6 p., 4 glass-pl.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 357 (b. 10 Feb 1840, Stocholm, d. 18 Jun 1905, Uppsala); BJI 1: 11; BM 1: 358-359, 6: 213; Christiansen p. 11-31, 313; Collander Hist. p. 52; CSP 1: 954, 7: 405-406, 12: 162, 14: 269-270; De Toni 1: xxiii, xxviii, 2: xxii-xxiii, cxxv, cxxxix, 4: xii; DSB 3: 321-322; DTS 1: xviii; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, 2: 130; Jackson p. 336, 368, 397, 503; Kew 1: 571; Kleppa p. 91, 92, 322; KR p. 124-129; Morren ed. 10, p. 107; MW p. 80; Nordstedt p. 11; TL-2/1: 511.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1905: 248-249 (brief note); ÖBZ 55: 412. 1905 (d.).

Cupp, E.E., Mar. Plankton Diat. W. Coast N. Amer. 211-212. 1943.

Deby, J., Bibl. microsc. microgr. stud. 3: 10. 1882.

Edler, L., Sv. bot. Tidskr. 73: 199-201. 1979 (biol. research, plankton organ.).

Fries, R.E., Short. hist. bot. Sweden 60. 1950.

Frison, Ed., Henry Ferd. Van Heurck 28. 1959.

Fryxell, G.A., Beih. Nova Hedwigia 53: 361. 1975.

Högrell, B., Bot. Hist. I. 280. 1886.

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 147. 1981 (holotypes, major source).

Murray, G., Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. British Museum 1: 140. 1904 (c. 6 fasc. 1877-1882, diatoms).

Rydberg, P.A., Augustana Coll. Rib. Publ. 5: 33. 1907.

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 64-65. 1969.

Svedelius, N., Sv. Bot. Tidskr. 34: 185, 228. 1940.

Urban, I., Symb. ant. 1: 31. 6 Nov 1898.

VanLandingham, S.L., Cat. Diat. 4: 2296-2299. 1971, 6: 3517-3519. 1978, 7: 4156-4158. 1978.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 35. 1903.

**26.632.** Om de Svenska arterna af släktet *Vaucheria* de Cand. ... [Bot. Not. ... 1863]. Oct. Publ.: Dec 1863, p. [1]-8, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1863(9-10): 129-134, 1 pl. – KR no. 4.

**26.632a.** Bidrag till kännedomen om Sveriges Sötvattensalger af familjen Desmidiaceae ... Öfvers. af K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. ... 1863. Oct.

Publ.: 10-31 Dec 1863 (read 9 Dec 1863), p. 481-497, pl. 4 (col. lith. auct.). Copies: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. 20(10): 481-497, pl. 4. 1863. – KR no. 3.

**26.633.** *Diatomaceer från Spetsbergen* ... Öfversigt af Kungl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1864 [sic], [i.e., 1867 [1868]]. Oct.

Publ.: 1867 (read 16 Dec 1867), p. 661-669, pl. 23 (uncol. lith.). Copies: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. 24: 661-669, pl. 23. 1867 [1868]. – KR no. 5.



- 26.634.** *Svenska och Norska Diatomacéer ... Öfversigt af Kungl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ...* 1868. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1868 (read 11 Mar 1868), p. 213-240, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith. draw.). *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 25: 213-240, *pl. 4*. 1868. – KR no. 6.
- 26.635.** Examination of diatoms found on the surface of the *Sea of Java* ... Stockholm (P.A. Norstedt & Söner ...) 1873. Oct. (*Exam. Diat. Sea Java*).  
*Publ.:* 1873 (read 12 Feb 1873; Hedwigia Dec 1873, Bot. Zeit. 21 Aug 1874), p. [1]-13, [15], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths. by Anna Rosengren). *Copies:* B, BM, G, U. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 1(2)(11). 1873. – KR no. 10.
- 26.636.** On *Diatoms from the Arctic Sea* ... Stockholm (P.A. Norstedt & Söner ...) 1873. Oct. (*Diat. Arct. Sea*).  
*Publ.:* 1873 (read 12 Mar 1873; Hedwigia Dec 1873), p. [1]-28, [29, expl. pl.], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths.). *Copies:* B, G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 10. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 1(2)(13). 1873. – KR no. 11.
- 26.637.** *Diatoms from the West Indian Archipelago* ... Stockholm (P.A. Norstedt & Söner ...) 1878. Oct. (*Diat. W. Indian Arch.*).  
*Publ.:* 1878 (read 8 Mai 1878; Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1879), p. [1]-22, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. liths.). *Copies:* G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 57. – See also Urban 1: 31. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 5(2)(8). 1878. – KR no. 14.
- 26.638.** *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der arctischen Diatomeen* ... Stockholm (Kongl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1880. Qu. (*Beitr. arct. Diat.*).  
*Co-author:* Albert Grunow (1826-1914), see TL-2/1: 1017 (text by Grunow on p. 16-121, see KR no. 18).  
*Publ.:* 1880 (mss. submitted 12 Mar 1879; Bot. Jahrb. 5 Apr 1881, Bot. Zeit. 3 Dec 1880), p. [1, cover-t.p.], [3]-121, [122-124], [i-ix, expl. pl.], *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.). *Copies:* B, G, U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. C358-C362. – KR no. 18. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 17(2), 1880. – *Note:* Figures with an asterisk are by Cleve, others by Grunow.  
*Reprint:* 1976, Koenigstein, ISBN 3-87429-101-4. – *Copies:* FAS(B), L.  
*Ref.:* Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 5: 56. 1881  
 N.L., Bot. Zeit. 38: 831. 3 Dec 1880 (rev.).
- 26.639.** On some *new and little known Diatoms* ... Stockholm (Kongl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1881. Qu. (*New Diat.*).  
*Publ.:* 1881 (read 15 Sep 1880; Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1881), p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.). *Copies:* BM, G, U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. C386-C387. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 18(5). 1881. – KR no. 21.  
*Ref.:* Wille, N., Bot. Jahrb. 4(Lit): 70-71. 22 Mar 1883.
- 26.640.** *Färskvattens-Diatomacéer från Grönland och Argentinska republiken* ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1882 (“1881”). Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan-Mar 1882 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1882), p. 3-14, *pl. 16* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* LD, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 38(10): 3-14, *pl. 16*. 1882 (“1881”, journal issue for 1881 was printed 1882). – KR no. 22.  
*Spanish version:* 1882, Bol. Acad. nac. Sci. Cordoba 4(2): 191-197. 1882, n.v., fide KR no. 22. *Copy* in UPS.  
*Ref.:* N.L., Bot. Zeit. 40: 347. 26 Mai 1882 (rev.).
- 26.641.** Ueber einige diluviale und alluviale *Diatomeenschichten Norddeutschlands* ... Königsberg i. Pr. (Druck der Universitäts Buch- und Steindruckerei von E.J. Dalkowski) 1882. Qu.  
*Co-author:* A. Jentzsch in Königsberg.

**Publ.:** 1882 (Bot. Zeit. 26 Mai 1882), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-42. **Copies:** B, U (journal issue). – Reprinted and to be cited from Schr. phys. ökon. Ges. Königsberg 22: 129-170. 1882. – KR no. 23 (129-139 by Cleve, 140-170 by Jentzsch).

**Ref.:** Grunow, A., Bot. Centralbl. 10(24): 400. 1882 (rev.).

Christiansen W. & W., Bot. Schrift. Schlesw. Holst., Kiel 1936, p. 235, no. 31.

N.L., Bot. Zeit. 40: 347. 26 Mai 1882 (rev.).

**26.642.** *Diatoms*, collected during the expedition of the Vega ... Stockholm (Vega-Exp. vet. iakt.) 1883. Qu.

**Publ.:** 1883 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1884), cover-t.p., p. [455]-517, pl. 35-38 (uncol. draw.).

**Copies:** BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vega-Exp. vet. iakt. 3: 455-517, pl. 35-38. 1883. – KR no. 24.

**26.643.** On some *fossil marine* diatoms found in the Moravian "Tegeł" from Augarten, near Brünn. ... Reprinted from The Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club ... 1885. Oct.

**Publ.:** Oct 1885 (read 26 Jun 1885), p. [1]-13, loose strips (expl. plates), pl. 12-13 (uncol. liths.). **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Quekett Microsc. Club ser. 2. 2(13): 165-177, pl. 12-13. 1885. – KR no. 27.

**26.644.** The *diatoms of Finland* ... Helsingfors (Heirs of J. Simelius) 1891. Oct. (*Diat. Finl.*).

**Publ.:** 1891 (mss. rd. 13 Mai 1890), p. [1]-68, [i]-ii, pl. 1-3 (uncol. liths. auct.), 1 map. **Copies:** B, BM, G, U; IDC 8553/1, mf. 46. – Issued as Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 8(2). 1891. – KR no. 33.

**Follow-up:** A.M. Cleve-Euler, *New contributions to the diatomaceous flora of Finland*, Ark. bot. 14(9), 1915, see above.

**26.645.** Redogörelse för de Svenska hydrografiska undersökningarne åren 1893-1894. II. *Plankton undersökningar Cilioflagellatae och Diatomacéer* ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1894. Oct. (*Plankt. unders.*).

**Publ.:** 1894 (read 14 Apr 1894), p. [1]-16, pl. 1-2. **Copies:** G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 355. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 20, Afd. III(2). 1894. – KR no. 42(b).

**26.646.** *Diatoms from Baffins Bay* and Davis Strait collected by M.E. Nilsson and examined by P.T. Cleve ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1896. Oct. (*Diat. Baffins Bay*).

**Collector:** M.E. Nilsson.

**Publ.:** 1896 (read 13 Mai 1896; Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1897), p. [1]-22, [23-24], pl. 1-2 (uncol. liths. auct.). **Copies:** BM, G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 397. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 22, Afd. III(4). 1896. – KR no. 46.

**26.647.** Redogörelse för de Svenska hydrografiska undersökningarne Februari 1896 ... V. *Planktonundersökningar Vegetabiliskt plankton:* ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1896. Oct. (*Veget. Plankt.*).

**Publ.:** 1896 (read 10 Jun 1896), p. [1]-33, pl. 1. **Copies:** G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 397-398. – Issued as Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 22, Afd. III(5). 1896. – KR no. 42(c).

**26.648.** *Karaktäristik af Atlantiska Oceanens vatten på grund af dess mikroorganismer* ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1897. Oct.

**Publ.:** Apr-Jun 1897 (read 10 Mar 1897; Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1897), p. 95-102. **Copies:** B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. 54(3): 95-102. 1897. – KR no. 52(a).

**26.649.** A treatise on the *phytoplankton of the Atlantic* and its tributaries and on the periodical changes of the plankton of Skagerak ... Upsala (printed by Upsala nya tidnings aktiebolags tryckeri ...) 1897. Fol. (*Phytopl. Atlant.*).

**Publ.:** 1897 (Bot. Centralbl. 17 Aug 1898, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1897), p. [1]-27, [28, add.],

- tables 1-15, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.), 3-4 (uncol. maps), with text. *Copies*: BM, G, L, MO, PH, U. – KR no. 52(b).  
*Ref.*: Lemmermann, E.J. (Bremen), *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 8(4/5): 245-247. 1899 (rev.).
- 26.650.** *Diatoms from Franz Josef Land* collected by the Harmsworth-Jackson Expedition and examined by P.T. Cleve ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1898. Oct. (*Diat. Fr. Josef Land*).  
*Publ.*: 1898 (read 9 Mar 1898; *Nat. Nov. Sep* (1) 1899), p. [1]-26. *Copies*: B, BM, G, U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 437. – Issued as *Bih. K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* 24, Afd. III(2). 1898. – KR no. 53.
- 26.651.** *Mikroskopisk undersökning af stoft, funnet på drifis i Ishafvet ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ...* 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1899 (read 8 Mar 1899), p. 123-130. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 56(3): 123-130. 1899. – KR no. 56.
- 26.652.** *On the seasonal distribution of some Atlantic plankton-organisms ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ...* 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1899 (read 11 Oct 1899), p. 785-808. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 56(8): 785-808. 1899. – KR no. 52(d).
- 26.653.** *Plankton* collected by the *Swedish expedition to Spitzbergen* in 1898 ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1899. Qu. (*Plankt. Sw. exp.*).  
*Publ.*: 1899 (submitted 8 Mar 1899; *Nat. Nov. Feb* (2) 1900), p. [1]-51, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths.).  
*Copies*: BM, U; IDC H-542/2, mf. C841-C843. – Issued as *K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2.* 32(3). 1899. – KR no. 57.
- 26.654.** *Plankton-researches* in 1897 ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1899. Qu. (*Plankt.-res.*).  
*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1899 (submitted 13 Sep 1899; *Nat. Nov. Nov* (2) 1902 (sic)), p. [1]-33.  
*Copies*: BM, G, U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. C850-C851. – Issued as *K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2.* 32(7). 1899. – KR no. 42(f).
- 26.655.** *On the origin of "Gulf-streamwater" ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ...* 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1899 (read 8 Nov 1899; *Nat. Nov. Feb* (2) 1900), p. 857-872. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 56(9): 857-872. 1899. – KR no. 58.
- 26.656.** *The plankton of the North Sea, the English Channel, and the Skagerak in 1898 ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Qu. (*Plankton N. Sea 1898*).  
*Publ.*: 1900 (read 11 Oct 1900; *Nat. Nov. Jul* (1) 1902), p. [1]-53. *Copies*: BM, G, U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. C851-C853. – Issued as *K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2.* 32(8). 1900. – KR no. 42(g).
- 26.657.** *Notes on some Atlantic plankton-organisms ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Qu. (*Atl. plankt.-org.*).  
*Publ.*: 1900 (mss. submitted 11 Apr 1900; *Nat. Nov. Mai* (2) 1903), p. [1]-22, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copies*: BM, G, U; IDC H-542/2, mf. D20-D21. – Issued as *K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2.* 34(1). 1900. – KR no. 52(e).
- 26.658.** *The plankton of the North Sea, the English Channel, and the Skagerak in 1899 ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Qu. (*Plankton N. Sea 1899*).  
*Publ.*: 1900 (submitted 11 Apr 1900), p. [1]-44. *Copies*: BM, G, U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. D20-D21. – Issued as *K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2.* 34(2). 1900. – KR no. 42(g).
- 26.659.** *Report on the plankton collected by the Swedish expedition to Greenland in 1899 ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Qu. (*Plankt. Swedish Exp. 1899*).

*Publ.*: 1900 (submitted 11 Apr 1900; Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1902), p. [1]-21. *Copies*: BM, G, U, US; IDC H542/2, mf. D21-D23. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 34(3). 1900. – KR no. 62.

**26.660.** *The seasonal distribution of Atlantic plankton organisms ...* Göteborg (D.F. Bonniers Boktryckeri Aktiebolag) 1900. Oct. (*Season. distr. Atl. plankton*).

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [1]-368, [369, corr.]. *Copies*: BM, G, U. – Issued as Göteborgs K. Vet. Vitterh. Samh. Handl. 4(3). 1900. – BM gives date “1900 (1901)”. – KR no 52(d2).

*Additional notes* on the seasonal distribution ... organisms ... (Göteborg (Wettergren & Kerber)) Nov 1902, cover-t.p., p. [1]-51. *Copies*: BM, G, U. – Id. 4(4). 1902. – KR no. 52 (d3).

*Ref.*: Ostenfeld, C.H., Bot. Centralbl. 89(24): 686-687. 17 Jun 1902 (rev.).

**26.661.** *Microscopical examination of dust from drift-ice north of Jan Mayen ...* Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... Stockholm 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900 (submitted 11 Apr 1900; Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1901), p. 393-397. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. 57(4): 393-397. 1900. – KR no. 63.

**26.662.** *Plankton from the southern Atlantic and the southern Indian Ocean ...* Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... Stockholm 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901 (submitted 10 Oct 1900; Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1901), p. 919-938. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. 57(8): 919-938. 1900 (publ. 1901). – KR no. 64.

**26.663.** *Report on the diatoms of the Magellan Territories ...* Svenska Expeditionen till Magellansländerna ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, p. 273-282, pl. 15. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sv. Exp. Magellansl. 3(7): 273-282, pl. 15. 1900. – KR no. 55(b).

**26.664.** *Plankton from the Red Sea ...* Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... Stockholm 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901 (submitted 14 Nov 1900; Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1901), p. 1025-1038. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. 57(9): 1025-1038. 1901 (“1900”). – KR no. 65.

**26.665.** *Plankton from the Indian Ocean and the Malay Archipelago ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1901. Qu. (*Plankt. Ind. Oc.*).

*Publ.*: 1901 (mss. submitted 8 Mai 1901; Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1903), p. [1]-58, pl. 1-8 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: G, L, U; IDC H-542/2, mf. D58-D61. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 35(5). 1900. – KR no. 66.

**26.666.** *The plankton of the North Sea and the Skagerak in 1900 ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1902. Qu. (*Plankton N. Sea 1900*).

*Publ.*: 1902 (submitted 11 Dec 1901; Nat. Nov. Oct (1,2) 1903), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. D63-D64. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 35(7). 1902. – KR no. 42(h).

**26.667.** *Plankton-researches in 1901 and 1902 ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1903. Qu. (*Plankt.-Res. 1901-02*).

*Publ.*: 1903 (mss. submitted 11 Dec 1902), p. [1]-53. *Copies*: U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. D77-D79. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. ser. 2. 36(8). 1903. – KR no. 42(i).

**Clifford, Julia Blanche** (1864-1918), American botanist, born 1864, died 18 Apr 1918, Pasadena, California, studied and worked at the University of Michigan 1894-1896 (non-grad.). (*J.B. Clifford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 358 (b. 1864, d. 18 Apr 1918, Pasadena, California); LS 5237.

**26.668.** The *Mycorhiza of Tipularia unifolia* ... Reprinted from The Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Dec 1899 (in journal), p. 635-638, *pl.* 372. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 26(12): 635-638, *pl.* 372. 1899.

**Clifford, Montagu Howard** (fl. 1933-1940), British palaeobotanist, studied at Cambridge (Downing), B.A. 1933, M.A. 1937. (*M.H. Clifford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 358; Rehder 2: 175.

**26.669.** *Controlling factors in the formation of fen deposits*, as shown by peat investigations at Wood Fen, near Ely ... Cambridge (at the University Press) [1935]. Oct.

*Co-authors*: Harry Godwin (b. 1906) and M.E. Godwin.

*Publ.*: Aug 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [509]-535. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 23(2): 509-535. 1935.

**26.670.** *A mesolithic flora in the Isle of Wight* ... Isle of Wight (The County Press, Newport) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Jun 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [582]-594, [595], *1 pl.* *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from the Proceedings of the Isle of Wight nat. Hist. Archaeol. Soc. 2(7): 582-594, [595], *1 pl.* 1936 ["1937"].

**26.671.** *Studies of the post-glacial history of British vegetation*. I. Origin and stratigraphy of Fenland deposits near Woodwalton, Hunts. II. Origin and stratigraphy of deposits in Southern Fenland ... London (Printed and published for the Royal Society by the Cambridge University Press ...) 1938. Oct.

*Senior author*: Harry Godwin (b. 1906).

*Publ.*: 12 Dec 1938 (date on t.p. and on p. 323), cover-t.p., p. 323-406. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London ser. B. Biol. Sci. 229(562): 323-406. 1938.

**\*Clinton, George Perkins** (1867-1937), American botanist, born at Polo, Illinois, educated at the Polo High School until 1886, at the University of Illinois, B.Sc. 1890, assistant botanist in the Agricultural Experimental Station of the University of Illinois at Urbana 1890-1900, Master of Science 1894, at Harvard University with W.G. Farlow and R. Thaxter 1900, Master of Science 1901, Dr. Sci. 1902, from 1902 at the Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station in New Haven, also lecturer in forest pathology at Yale University 1915-1926, research associate in botany at Yale 1926-1929, member Natl. Academy 1930. (*G.P. Clinton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, CUP, HH (FH), IAC, ILL (pl.), LCU, NY, PAD, PAV, PH, PUR, SAM. – *Note*: *Supplement to Economic Fungi*, Ustilagineae (see Seamour-Earle, fasc. 38-45, nos. 1851-2250 (Fasc. 1-30 ed. by Savulescu)).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 358 (b. 7 Mai 1867, d. 13 Aug 1937); De Toni 4: xii; IH 2: 131; Kew 1: 572; Lenley p. 450; LS 5239-5261, 31.577, 32.115-32.132; LS suppl. 3784, 5285-5322; NAF 7(2): 1055; NW p. 42; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/11.835; Tucker 1: 160.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Mycol. 10: 97. 1904 (photogr.); Amer. men sci. ed. 2: 62. 1906; Torreyia 37(5): 115. 1937 (d. 13 Aug 1937, aged 73).

- Hesler, L.R., Biogr. Sketches, N. Amer. Mycol. 1975, mss. (brief biogr.).  
Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 77. 1972.  
MacCormick, F.A., Phytopathology 28: 304, 379-387. Jun 1938 (biogr., portr., bibl.).  
Meadows, E.L., Trans. Illinois State Acad. 50: 65. 1957.  
Murrill, W.A., Hist. found. bot. Florida 31. 1945.  
Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935 (herb. material at PH).  
Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2. 23-24, 29. 1981.  
Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 4(2): 174. 1938 (brief note on life and work, portr.).  
Zundel, G.L., Mycologia 30(5): 481-493. 1938 (biogr., portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1): *Ustilaginales*, North Amer. Fl. 7(1): 1-82, 4 Oct 1906 (J. New York Bot. Gard. 7(83): 262. Nov 1906); Perley Spaulding, Bot. Centralbl. 104(5): 119-120. 5 Feb 1907 (rev.).

(2) *Ustilagineae*. Economic fungi suppl. including species of scientific rather than of economic interest, No. C1-C100, Cambridge Mass. 1903. – See e.g. Hedwigia 42(6) (Beibl.): (346)-(347). 28 Dec 1903.

**26.672.** *Orange rust of raspberry and blackberry ...* University of Illinois, Agricultural Experiment Station, Champaign ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1893 (date on p. 273), p. 273-319, *pl.* 1-3 in text. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bulletin no. 29, Agric. Exper. Sta., Champaign p. 273-319, *pl.* 1-3 (in text). 1893.

*Ref.*: Klebahn, H., Bot. Zeit. 52(II): 167. 1 Jun 1894 (rev.).

**26.673.** Observations and experiments on *Saprolegnia infesting fish ...* Washington (Bull. U.S. Fish Comm.) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894 (Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1894), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: n.v. – In Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 13: 163-172. 1894.

**26.674.** *North American Ustilagineae ...* Reprinted from Journal of Mycology ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Oct 1902 (date in text and in NAF 7(2): 1055. 1940), p. [i, recto of [128]], [128]-156.

*Copies*: B, BKL, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Mycol 8: 128-156. 1902.

**26.675.** *North American Ustilagineae ...* [Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. ... 1904]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1904, p. [329]-529. *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 31: 329-529. 1904. – Also issued as Contr. Crypt. Lab. Harvard Univ. no. 57.

**26.676.** *The Ustilagineae, or smuts of Connecticut ...* Hartford Press 1905. Oct. (*Ustilag. Conn.*).

*Publ.*: Mai 1905 (date on p. [3]), cover-t.p., p. [3]-43, [45], 7 *pl.* (unnumbered, items numbered 1-55). *Copies*: HH, L, MO. – Issued as State of Connecticut, State Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. no. 5, 1905.

**26.677.** *Oospores of potato blight ...* Reprinted from Science ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mai 1911 (date on p. [1], mss. signed 20 Dec 1910), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science ser 2. 33(854): 744-747. 1911.

**26.678.** *The relationship of the Chestnut blight fungus ...* Reprinted from Science ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Dec 1912 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science ser 2. 36(939): 907-914. 1912.

**26.679.** *Chestnut blight fungus and its allies ...* Reprinted from Phytopathology ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1912 (date on p. [265]), p. [265]-269. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Phytopathology 2(6): 265-269. 1912.

**26.680.** The *willow scab fungus*. *Fusicladium saliciperdum* ... New Haven, Connecticut (Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station) 1929. Oct. (*Willow scab fung.*).

*Co-author:* Florence A. McCormick.

*Publ.:* Mar 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i (t.p), ii (staff)], [443]-469, *pl.* 9-16.

*Copy:* L. – Issued as Bull. Connecticut Agric. Exper. Sta. no. 302. 1929.

**26.681.** Dutch Elm disease *Graphium ulmi* ... New Haven (Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station) 1936. Oct. (*Graphium ulmi*).

*Publ.:* 1936, p. [701]-731, 8 *lvs.* *pl.* *Copy:* MO. – Issued as Bull. Connecticut Agric. Exper. Sta. no. 389. 1936.

\***Clinton, Georges William** (1807-1885), American botanist, born in New York City, studied medicine two or three years and turned to law, resident of Buffalo 1836-1881 devoting himself to the bar, regent of the Buffalo University from 1856, returned to botany 1861 with the establishment of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, from 1881 resident of Albany. (*Clinton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NYS(Albany), further material at B, BM, BUC, BUF, CORD, CUP, F, GOET, MICH, PH, QK.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 358 (b. 13 Apr 1807, N.Y. City, d. 7 Sep 1885, Albany, New York); CSP 12: 162, 14: 271; IH 1(ed. 8): see NYS, 2: 131; Kew 1: 572; Langman p. 208; ME 1: 173, 3: 553 (index); Morren ed. 2, p. 57, ed. 10, p. 126; Stevenson p. 1238; TL-2/1: 512, and see J.E. Smith; Tucker 1: 9.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1886: 39 (d.).

Coulter, J.M., Bot. Gaz. 10(10): 376. Oct 1885 (brief note plus details of his death in New York Tribune).

Crowder, A.A., Canad. Field-Naturalist 88: 51. 1974 (herb. mat.).

Dawson, W.R., Smith papers 26. 1934.

Day, D.F., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 12: 103-106. 1885, *also:* An address comm. G.W. Clinton, Buffalo 24 Mai 1890. 29 p.

Gray, A., Amer. J. Sci. ser. 3. 31: 17-20. 1885 (obit.); Sci. Papers 2: 475-478. 1889.

House, H.D., New York State Mus. Bull. 328: 96. 1942, 329: 195. 1942.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 77. 1972.

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letters to Keck now at UPS-UB).

Lloyd, C.G., Mycol. Notes 64: 985. 1920 (phot.).

Lucante, A., Rev. Bot. Bull. mens. Sci. Soc. Franç. Bot. 4: 334. 1886 (d. 7 Sep 1885).

McVaugh, B., Edward Palmer 67. 1959.

Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 603. 1935 (coll.).

Rodgers, A.D., John Torrey 88, 189, 263 (Clintonia), 268. 1942; Amer. bot. 1873-1892: 4, 275, 326. 1944.

Wagenitz, G., Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting. 36-37. 1983.

**26.682.** *Preliminary list of the plants of Buffalo and its vicinity* ... Albany (Comstock & Cassidy, Printers) 1864. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1864 ("made" 4 Apr 1864), p. [i-iii], [23]-36. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from 17th Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York ... 1864: 23-26.

*Note:* The same title exists as: Buffalo (Young, Lockwood & Co.'s Steam Press) 1864. Oct.

*Copy:* BKL, p. [1]-12.

**Clinton-Baker, Henri William** (1865-1935), British botanist from Bayfordbury, Herts, followed his grandfather as director of the Pinetum established by his grandfather at Bayfordbury 1903. (*Clinton-Baker*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 359 (b. 1865, d. 19 Apr 1935); Desmond p. 136 (d. 19 Apr 1935); Kew 1: 572-573; NI 367; Tucker 1: 53, 160.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 97: 295. 1935; Nature 136: 13-14. 6 Jul 1935 (obit.). Jackson, A. Bruce, Kew Bull. 1935: 336. 1936 (obit.).

**26.683.** *Illustrations of Conifers ...* Hertford (privately printed) 1909-1913. Qu. (*Ill. Conif.*). *Publ.*: 1: Mar-Mai 1909 (p. xii: Jan 1909, p. viii: 6 Feb 1909; NY rd. Apr-Jun 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xii, 1-73, 69 pl. (unnumbered phot.).

2: 1909 (NY rd. Sep-Oct 1909, Bot. Centralbl. 21 Dec 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i-vi], 1-79, 91 pl. (unnumbered. phot.).

3: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [i-viii], 1-89, 72 pl. (unnumbered. phot.) (errata slip for vol. 1 pasted in).

*Note*: Edition limited to 300 Copies.

*Copies*: BKL (1-3), B-S (vol. 1), HH (1-2), MO (1-3), NY (1-3, 2x).

*Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. 47: 235. Jun 1909.

**26.684.** *Illustrations of Conifers ...* Hertford (privately printed) 1935. Qu.

*Co-author*: Albert Bruce Jackson (1876-1947).

*Foreword*: William Jackson Bean (1863-1947).

*Publ.*: 1935 (p. ii: signed Apr 1935; Nat. Nov. Mai 1936), p. [ix]: In memoriam Henry William Clinton-Baker, p. [i] frontisp., [iii]-xii, 1-78, 95 pl. (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, B-S, MO, NY. – Also limited to 300 copies.

*Ref.*: Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 74: 26-28. Jan 1936.

**Clokey, Ira Waddell** (1878-1950), American botanist, born in Illinois, studied at the Universities of Illinois and Harvard, graduated majoring in mining engineering 1903, mining in Mexico 1903-1915, in Colorado 1915-1920, studied botany at the University of Iowa 1920, master of sciences in plant pathology 1921, active in S. Nevada 1935-1942, died 13 Jan 1950 at his home in South Pasadena. (*Clokey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (102.600 specimens in "Clokey Herbarium"). – Some further material at B, BM, CM, HH, IA, LAM, LD, MICH, MIN, NO, NY, OKLA, PH, RM, S, TEX, US, WTU. – *Note*: (1) Mexican and Illinois material before 1912 was destroyed by fire, duplicates preserved in other herbaria; (2) See also Ewan ed. 2, p. 44 with further details especially on his collections; some notes differ from those of Reifschneider q.v.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 359 (b. 21 Dec 1878); BL 1: 166, 290; Ewan, ed. 1: 164, 184, ed 2: 44 (major source used for our caption, 1879-1950[sic]); Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 131; Kew 1: 573; NAF 28 B (2): 324.

BIOFILE: Anon., Northwest Botanical manuscripts, Washington State University 42. 1976. Lenz, L.W., Marcus E. Jones 198, 207. 1986.

Mason, H.L., *Madroño* 10(7): 211-214, pl. 13. 1950 (obit., bibl., portr., "Mexican collections and some of his early Illinois material destroyed by fire"; no duplicates distributed).

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 147. 1981 (more than 880 specimens at PH).

Reifschneider, O., *Biogr. Nevada Botanists, 1844-1863*: 130-131. 1961 (b. 21 Dec 1878, "Ira Waddell Clokey").

Reveal, J.L., in Cronquist et al., *Intermountain Flora* 1: 71. 1972.

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 161. 1984 (botanical papers at Hunt Institution).

**26.685.** *A new hybrid Carex from the middle Western States ...* Reprinted from *Torreyana* ... 1916. Oct.



- Publ.*: Sep 1916 (date on p. [199]), p. [199]-200. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 16(9): 199-200. 1916.
- 26.686.** *Carex notes* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Mai 1919 (in journal), p. [83]-85. *Copies*: G, NY(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 21(244): 83-85. 1919.
- 26.687.** *Carex notes. Carex apoda* sp. nov. ... *The American Journal of Science* ... 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 88-91, pl. 2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci.* 3: 88-91, pl. 2. 1922.
- 26.688.** *A new Penstemon* from the Charleston Mountains, Nevada ... Reprinted from *Madroño* ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. [128]-130. *Copies*: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 4(4): 128-130. 1937.
- 26.689.** Notes on the *flora* of the *Charleston Mountains*, Clark County, Nevada ... *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ... 1938. Oct. (*Fl. Charleston Mts.*).  
*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1938, p. [1]-11, pl. 1-2. *Copy*: U.B. A'dam. – Issued as *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* no. 37. 1938.
- 26.690.** *Reconsideration* of certain members of *Penstemon subsection spectabiles* ... Reprinted from the Southern California Academy of Sciences ... 1939. Oct.  
*Co-author*: David Daniels Keck (b. 1903), see TL-2/2: 572.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1939 (in journal), p. 8-12. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 38(1): 8-12. 1939.
- \*Clos, Dominique (1821-1908), French born botanist, born and died at Sorèze, Tarn, educated at the lyceum of Toulouse, studied medicine and natural sciences at the University of Paris, Dr. med. 1845, Dr. ès sciences 1848, succeeded Moquin Tandon as professor of botany at the Faculté des Sciences of Toulouse 1853-1889. (*Clos*).
- HERBARIUM and TYPES: TL (30.000), further material at AUT, B, FI.
- BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 359 (b. 25 Mai 1821, Sorèze, Tarn, d. 19 Aug 1908 ib.); BJI 1: 11; BL 2: 124, 206, 332, 641; BM 1: 359; CSP 1: 957-959, 7: 408-409, 9: 541, 12: 162-163, 14: 271-272; De Toni 2: xxiv; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 131; Jackson p. 533 (index); Kew 1: 573-574; KR p. 129; LS 5265-5269, 32.134; Morren ed. 2, p. 22; ed. 10, p. 69; PR 1752-1754; TL-2/1: 513 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 160, 770; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 734.
- BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Zeit.* 14(24): 432. 13 Jun 1856 (member Acad. Sci); *Torreyia* 8(11): 273. 25 Nov 1908 (d. 1908); *Bot. Centralbl.* 108(48): 592. 1 Dec 1908 (d.); *Bot. Not.* 1908: 294 (d.); *Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. bot.* 18: xiii. 1908; *ÖBZ* 59: 39. 1 Jan 1909 (d. 1908).  
Astre, *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 101: 173. 1966.  
Clos, D., Notice sur les travaux scientifiques, Toulouse 1876, 34 p. (annotated list of his publications; *copy*: MO).  
Dop, P.L.A., *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 42: 13-17. 1909 (l'oeuvre scientifique de C.); *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 56: 601-602. 1909; *Mém. Acad. Sci. Inscr. Belles-Lett.* Toulouse ser. 11. 8: 1-6. 1920.  
Grignan, G.T., *Rev. Hort.* 80: 4170. 1908.  
Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 417. 1983 (letter to Keck at UPS-UB).  
Lütjeharms, W.J., *Gesch. Mycol.* 238. 1936.  
Pellegrin, F., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 101(Suppl.): 37. 1954 (d. 1909 sic).  
Schmid, G., *Goethe u. d. Naturwiss.* 276. 1900.  
Trochain, J.L., *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 102: (1, 2, 16, 19, 22). 1966.  
Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 99. 1905 (portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Claude Gay, *Historia física y política de Chile ...* 1845-1854, Clos, D., collaborator: see TL-2/1: 513 and for C. Gay TL-2/1: 925-926.

**26.691.** Thèse pour le doctorat ès sciences, présentée et soutenue à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris, le 31 Janvier 1848, ... Botanique. *Ébauche de la rhizotaxie* ou de la disposition symétrique des radicelles sur la souche; suivie de la détermination de la véritable nature des radicelles. Paris (Imprimerie de Bachelier, ...) 1848. Qu. (*Ébauche rhizotaxie*).

*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1848 (date of defense thesis), p. [1]-72. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, MO.

**26.692.** *Première leçon* faite à la Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse le 25 Mai 1853 pour l'ouverture du cours de botanique ... Toulouse (Typographie de Bonnel et Gibrac ...) 1853. Oct. (*Première leçon*).

*Publ.*: 25 Mai 1853 (date of reading), p. [1]-23. *Copy*: G.

**26.693.** *Dissertation* sur l'influence qu'exerce dans les plantes la *différence* des sexes sur le reste de l'organisation, suivie de l'examen des deux sortes de diclinismes ... Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse. ... [Toulouse ... 1854]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Aug 1854, p. [i, t.p.], [1]-34. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 4. 4: 300-333. 1854.*

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 1(4): 195-196. Sep (sero) 1854 (fide Leussink).

**26.694.** De la signification des *épinés* et des *réceptacles des fleurs femelles* chez les *Xanthium* ... Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse. ... [Toulouse ... 1856]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1856, p. [1]-10, 1 pl. (lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 4. 6: 66-75, 1 pl. 1856.*

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 3: 718-719. 1857.

**26.695.** Révision comparative de l'*Herbier* et de l'histoire abrégée des Pyrénées de *Lapeyrouse* ... Toulouse (Imprimerie de Jean-Mathieu Douladoure ...) 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857, p. [i, t.p.], [1]-86. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 5. 1: 221-307. 1857.*

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 4: 418-422. Oct-Dec 1857 (rev.).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 16(19): 135. 7 Mai 1858 (rev.).

**26.696.** Pourret et son *histoire des cistes* ... Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse. ... [1858]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1858, p. [1]-22. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 5. 2: 244-265. 1858.*

**26.697.** *Cladodes* et *axes ailés* ... Extrait de ses Mémoires [Acad. Sci. Toulouse] ... Toulouse ... 1861. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb-Apr 1861 (read 31 Jan 1861), p. [1]-31. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 5. 5: 71-101. 1861.*

*Ref.*: Fournier, E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 8: 181. Mai 1861.

**26.698.** *Nouvel aperçu* sur la *théorie de l'inflorescence* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1861. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1861 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 586. 1985), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 8(1): 11-18, 36-41. 1861.

**26.699.** Revue critique de la *durée des plantes* dans ses rapports avec la phytographie ... Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des Sciences de Toulouse ... 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863 (read 5 Feb 1863), p. [1]-56. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 6. 1: 114-169. 1863.*

*Ref.*: Fournier, E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 10(Bibl.): 108-109. Oct 1863.

- 26.700.** Coup d'oeil sur la *végétation* de la partie septentrionale du *Département de l'Aude* ... Bordeaux (Imprimerie & librairie Maison Lafargue ...) 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1863, p. [1]-30, map. *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. – “Extrait du Congrès scientifique de France 28e session, t. iii: 375-402, map. – *Abstract*: *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 6. 2*: 421-422. 1864. – See also BL 2: 124.  
*Ref.*: Fournier, E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 10(Bibl.): 526-527. Apr 1864.
- 26.701.** Examen critique de la loi dite de *balancement organique* dans le règne végétal ... *Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse* ... [1865]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1865 (read 10 Mar 1864), p. [1]-47. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 6. 3*: 81-127. 1865.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 12(Bibl.): 184-185. 1865 (post 15 Sep) (rev.).
- 26.702.** *Recherches* sur l'*inflorescence* du maïs et des *Dipsacus* ... *Académie des Sciences de Toulouse* ... [1865]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1865 (read 17 Feb 1864; *Flora* 21 Oct 1865), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 6. 3*: 294-305. 1865.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 12(Bibl.): 151-155. 1865 (post 15 Sep).
- 26.703.** De la *naturalisation* et de l'*acclimatation* des *végétaux* ... *Extrait de la Belgique Horticole* ... Gand (Imprimerie et lithographie de C. Annoot-Braeckman) 1865. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Belg. Hort.* 15: 51-62. 1865.
- 26.704.** *La feuille florale et l'anthère* ... [Extrait des *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse* ... 1866]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Jul 1866 (Schlechtendal, see below), p. [1]-20. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 6. 4*: 141-158. 1866.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 13(Bibl.): 175-177. 1866. (rev.).  
 Anon., *Flora* 50: 237. 28 Mai 1867.  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 24: 257-258. 17 Aug 1866.
- 26.705.** De l'*origine* de la *végétation* du globe ... [Extrait des *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse*] ... 1867. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1867 (read 16 Mai 1867), p. [1]-15. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 6. 5*: 307-319. 1867.  
*Note*: The reprint reads “... Séance publique de 16 juin 1867” instead of 16 mai 1867 and “Extrait ... 5me série-Tom V” instead of “6me série-Tom V” [sic].
- 26.706.** *Coup d'oeil* sur les principes qui servent de base aux *classifications botaniques* modernes ... [Extrait des *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse*] ... 1869. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1869 (*Flora* rd. 20 Aug 1869), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 1*: 125-142. 1869.
- 26.707.** *Monographie* de la *préfoliation* dans ses rapports avec les divers degrés de la classification ... *Toulouse* (Imprimerie Ch. Douladoure Rouget Frères et Delahaut, Successeurs ...) 1870. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr-Mai 1870 (*Bot. Zeit.* 2 Dec 1870, *Flora* 3 Jun 1870), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 2*: 91-134. 1870.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 17(Bibl.): 122-123. 1870 (post 9 Aug).  
 Anon., *Flora* 54: 400. 18 Nov 1871 (sic).
- 26.708.** *Recherches* sur le *charbon du maïs* (*Ustilago Maydis*) ... [Extrait du *Journal d'Agriculture pratique et d'Économie rurale pour le Midi de la France* ... 1871]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1871 (date on p. [2]), p. [1]-16. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Agr. pratiq. Écon. rur. Midi France* 1871 (n.v.).

**26.709.** *Les plantes de Virgile ...* Extrait du Journal d'Agriculture ... pour le Midi de la France ... 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1871 (date on p. 1; copy MO has on the cover t.p. written "Reçu en août 1871" sic), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agr. pratiq. Écon. rur. Midi France 1871 (n.v.).

**26.710.** De la disposition adoptée en 1869-1870 dans la replantation de l'École de Botanique du Jardin des Plantes de Toulouse ... Toulouse (Bonnal et Gibrac) 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1871 (read 21 Jul 1871), p. [1]-13. *Copies*: HH, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 5: 49-61. 1871.

**26.711.** *Essai de tératologie taxinomique* ou des anomalies végétales considérées dans leurs rapports avec les divers degrés de la classification ... Toulouse (Imprimerie Douladoure ...) 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1871, cover-t.p., p. [1]-80. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 3: 55-136. 1871.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 19(Bibl.): 28. 1872 (rev.).

Anon., Flora 55: 267. 11 Aug 1872 (brief note).

**26.712.** *Des caractères du péricarpe* et de sa déhiscence pour la classification naturelle ... Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse ... [1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873 (read 19 Dec 1872), p. [1]-64. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 5: 1-64. 1873.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 21(Bibl.): 77-78. Oct 1874 (rev.).

**26.713.** Quelques documents pour l'histoire de la pomme de terre ... [Extrait du Journal d'Agriculture pratique et d'Économie rurale pour le Midi de la France ... 1874]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1874 (date on p. [2]), p. [1]-29. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agr. pratiq. Écon. rur. Midi France 1874: 131-157.

**26.714.** *La feuille et la ramification* dans la famille des *Ombellifères* ... [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse ... 1874]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874 (Bot. Zeit. 13 Nov 1874), p. [1]-39. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 6: 195-231. 1874 (reprint gives 159-231 [sic]).

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 21(Bibl.): 195-196. 1875 (rev.).

**26.715.** *Des éléments morphologiques de la feuille chez les monocotylés* (1) ... [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, ... de Toulouse ... [1875]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1875 (read 22 Jul 1875; Bot. Zeit. 33(47): 776. 19 Nov 1875), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 7: 305-324. 1875.

**26.716.** *Variations* ou anomalies des *feuilles composées* ... [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, ... 1876]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1876, p. [1]-20, pl. 1-3 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 8: 121-138. 1876.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 24(Bibl.): 32-33. 1877 (post 10 Jun).

N.L. Bot. Zeit. 35: 816. 14 Dec 1877.

**26.717.** *La feuille florale* et le *filet staminal* ... [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse ... 1877]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1877, p. [3]-30. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 9: 413-438. 1877.

**26.718.** *Des stipules* et de leur rôle à l'inflorescence et dans la fleur, (morphologie comparée et taxinomique) ... Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions & Belles-

Lettre [sic] de Toulouse ... [1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 (Bot. Zeit. 23 Mai 1879), p. [1]-117. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 7. 10: 201-317. 1878.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(Bibl.): 163. 1879 (rev.).

**26.719.** *La théorie des soudures en botanique ...* [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse 1879]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879, cover-t.p., p. [1]-42. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 8. 1: 107-146. 1879.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 26(Bibl.): 39-40. 1878 (post 15 Aug).

**26.720.** *La feuille florale et le pistil, ...* [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions & Belles-Lettres de Toulouse ... 1880]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar-Apr 1880 (read 26 Feb 1880; Bot. Zeit. 30 Jul 1880, Flora 21 Aug 1880), p. [1]-30, pl. i-ii (uncol. liths. Thérèse Clos). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 8. 2: 197-224. 1880.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 27(Bibl.): 64-65. Apr-Jul 1880 (rev.).

**26.721.** *Troisième mémoire sur la rhizotaxie. Des racines caulinaires ...* Extrait de ... Mémoires ... Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse ... 1883. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1883 (read 12 Jul 1883), cover-t.p., p. [1]-55, [56], pl. i-iii (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 8. 5: 222-278. 1883.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 30(Bibl.): 236-237. 1883 (rev's Nov-Dec 1883).

Drude, O., Bot. Zeit. 43(21): 332-334. 22 Mai 1885 (rev.).

Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. 6(Lit.): 31. 1885 (rev.).

**26.722.** *De la dimidiation des êtres et des organes dans le règne végétal ...* Association française pour l'avancement des sciences ... Congrès de Toulouse 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1888 (read 29 Sep 1887), cover (identif.), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Assoc. Franç. Avancem. Sci. 16(1): 257, (2): 633-641. 1887 [i.e. 1888].

**26.723.** *Du nanisme dans le règne végétal ...* [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions ... 1889]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889, cover-t.p., p. [1]-34, [35], 36. *Copies*: BKL, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 9. 1: 375-406. 1889.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 37(Bibl.): 93-94. 1890 (rev.).

**26.724.** *Le tératologie végétale et ses principes ...* [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Inscriptions ... Toulouse 1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 9. 3: 163-208. 1891.

**26.725.** *L'Astragale en faux plante fourragère ...* Revue des Sciences naturelles appliquées ... 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1895 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revue Sci. appliq. 42(15): 577-580. 1895.

**26.726.** *L'école botanique du jardin des plantes de Toulouse ...* [Toulouse (Imp. Douladoure-Privat) 1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. 2<sup>e</sup> semestre 1897), p. [1]-22. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Toulouse ser. 9. 9: 257-276. 1897.

**26.727.** *Historique de la flore du département du Tarn ...* [Extrait de la Revue du Tarn 1898]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898, p. [1]-11. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revue du Tarn 1898 (n.v.). *Ref.*: BL 2: 206.

**26.728.** *La viviparité dans le règne végétal, ... Congrès international de botanique à l'Exposition universelle de 1900 ... Compte-rendu ... [Lons-le-Saunier] ... [1900]. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1900 (read 1-10 Oct 1900), p. [3]-9. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R., Congr. intern. bot. 1900: 7-13.

**26.729.** *De l'indépendance fréquente des stipules, bractées, sépales et pétales stipulaires, ... Congrès international de botanique à l'Exposition universelle de 1900 ... Compte-rendu ... [Lons-le-Saunier] ... [1900]. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1900 (read 1-10 Oct 1900), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R., Congr. intern. bot. 1900: 213-220.

**26.730.** *Les Eucalyptus au jardin botanique de Toulouse ... Toulouse (Imprimerie Saint-Cyprien ...) 1902. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Nov 1902 (date on p. 14), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agr. pratiq. Écon. rur. Midi France 1902 (n.v.).

**Clos, Enrique C.** (1894-1977), Argentinian botanist and agronomic engineer at the Agronomy Faculty of University Nacional at La Plata, born 16 Nov 1894 Capital Federal, studied at the Facultad de Agronomía y Veterinaria de la Universidad de Buenos Aires where he graduated, 4 Nov 1920, “professor titular de cultivos Industriales 1938-1965, professor emérito” 1965-1970. (*E.C. Clos*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 359; IH 1(ed. 8): 520(BAB); Kew 1: 574.

BIOFILE: Anon., Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Nac. La Plata 53: 74-75. 1977 (publ. 1978, obit., portr.). Castellanos A. and R.A. Perez-Moreau, Lilloa 6: 17, 119. 1941, 7: 85, 125, 128, 145, 303. 1941.

**26.731.** *Primera contribución al conocimiento de los arboles cultivados en la Argentina ... Buenos Aires (Talleres gráficos del Ministerio de Agricultura de la Nación) 1929. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Jan-Mar 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [29]-63. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Minist. Agric. Nación 28(1): 29-63. 1929.  
*Secunda contr.:* Oct-Dec 1929 (date on cover-t.p., publ. 1930), cover-t.p., p. [i], [441]-460 [461, errata], pl. 1-18 (uncol. phot.), [463]-468. *Copies:* G, U. – Id. 28(4): 441-468, pl. 1-18. 1930.

**Clute, Willard Nelson** (1869-1950), American botanist (pteridologist), education informal especially with private study, longtime with Butler University at Indianapolis, Indiana, later director of Holliday Park Botanical Garden, Indianapolis, editor and founder of the American Botanist and the Fern Bulletin, collected widely especially in the Navajo Reservation of N.E. Arizona. (*Clute*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUT, further material in E, ECH, F, G, ILL, K, MO, NHES, NY, P, RM, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 359 (b. 27 Feb 1869, Painted Post, NY, d. 7 Mar 1950); BM 1: 360; Ewan ed. 1: 184-185; IF p. 690, suppl. 1: 79, suppl. 4: 318; IH 2: 132, 580; Kew 1: 575; LS 5279-5283, 32.142; LS suppl. 5325; NW p. 42.

BIOFILE: Anon., Fern Bull. 1902: 122-123; Amer. men sci. ed. 7: 331. 1944; Who's who in America 25: 470. 1948.

Correll, D.S. and M.C. Johnston, Man. vasc. pl. Texas 1771. 1970.

Daily, F.K., Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 69: 237-242. 1959.

Ewan, J., Bibl. bot. Arizona, in Amer. Midl. Natural. 17: 446-447. 1936.

Hitchcock, A.S. and A. Chase, Man. grass. U.S. 985. 1951.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 78. 1972 (d. 7 Mar 1950, Indianapolis).  
 Titton, G.H., *The fern lover's Companion* 1922: 211 (brief biogr. note).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The Fern Bulletin*, a quarterly devoted to ferns, edited by W.N. Clute 5-20, 1897-1912, preceded by Linn. Fern Bull. 1-4, 1893-1895.

**26.732.** *The flora of the Upper Susquehanna and its tributaries ...* Binghampton, N.Y. (Willard N. Clute & Co.) 1898. Oct. (*Fl. Upp. Susquehanna*).

*Publ.*: 1898 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1899), frontisp. (map), p. [i]-xix, [1]-142, [i, index to genera]-x.  
*Copies*: BKL, HH, MO, NY.

*First supplement*: 1901 (preface signed 15 Feb 1901), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY. – Binghampton, N.Y. (id.). 1901.

**26.733.** *Our ferns in their haunts*. A guide to all the native species ... New York (Frederick A. Stokes Company Publishers) [1901]. Oct. (*Our ferns*).

*Illustrations*: William Walworth Stilson.

*Publ.*: 1901 (p. 6: preface 12 Apr 1901; Bot. Centralbl. 14 Aug 1901), frontisp. (*pl.* 7), p. [iii]-xii, [1]-332, *pl.* 1-6, 8 (col.), 46 unnumb. uncol. pl. *Copies*: BKL, HH, MO, NY.

*Second edition*: 1938 (p. xi, preface 2 Nov 1937), p. [i-ii], frontisp. col. (*pl.* 1), [iii]-xx, [1]-388, *pl.* 2-8 (col.), all other (uncol.) pl. in text. *Copies*: HH, MO, U. – Illustrated by W.W. Stilson (see above) and Ida Martin Clute.

**26.734.** *The fern collector's guide*. Where to find and how to name the ferns ... New York (Frederick A. Stokes Company Publishers) [1902]. Oct. (*Fern-coll. guide*).

*Publ.*: Sep 1902 (date on p. [2], preface, p. 6 signed 10 Mai 1902), frontisp., p. [1]-61. *Copies*: HH, MO.

**26.735.** *The fern allies of North America north of Mexico ...* New York (Frederick A. Stokes Company) ... 1905. Oct. (*Fern allies N. America*).

*Illustrations*: Ida Martin Clute.

*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: 1905 (preface dated 27 Feb 1905; rd. by NY Sep-Oct 1907 sic, Bot. Centralbl. 27 Mar 1906, Hedwigia 28 Mar 1906), p. [i]-xiv, [1]-278. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY.

*Ed. 2* (Joliet, Illinois (Willard N. Clute & Co.)): 1928 (preface dated Jan 1928), frontisp., p. [iii]-vi, [ix, sic]-xiv, [3]-278 [i.e. 280], many page numbers not used, interspersed with numerous unnumbered plates (most) on 2 sides [completely erratic way of numbering]. *Copies*: L, MO, U.

**26.736.** *A dictionary of American plant names ...* Joliet, Illinois (Willard N. Clute & Co.) 1923. Oct. (*Dict. Amer. pl. names*).

*Publ.*: 1923 (preface signed 31 Mar 1923; MO rd. 1 Dec 1924), p. [i-viii], [1]-215. *Copies*: MO, NY.

**26.737.** *Botanical essays ...* Indianapolis, Indiana (Willard N. Clute & Co.) 1929. Oct. (*Bot. essays*).

*Publ.*: 1929 (p. iv preface dated Feb 1929; Nat. Nov. Feb 1930), p. [i-v], [1]-112. *Copies*: MO, U. – A selection from the essays written by the author for the Gardeners' Chronicle of America.

**26.738.** *The common names of plants and their meanings ...* Indianapolis, Indiana (Willard N. Clute & Co.) 1931. Oct. (*Common names pl.*).

*Publ.*: 1931 (preface p.v. signed 30 Jun 1931), p. [i-vii], 1-160. *Copy*: NY.

*Ed. 2*: 1942 (preface 15 Aug 1941), p. [i-vii], 1-164. *Copy*: MO.

**26.739.** *A second book of plant names and their meanings ...* Indianapolis, Indiana (Willard N. Clute & Co.) 1939. Oct. (*Sec. book. pl. names*).

*Publ.*: 1939 (preface 26 Feb 1939), p. [i]-xi, [1]-164. *Copy*: MO.

*Ed. 2*: 1942 (preface 15 Aug 1941), p. [i-vii], 1-156, Index: 157-164. *Copy*: MO.

**Cluysenaar, P.-G.** (fl. 1890), Belgian professor of science at the “Section normale de Huy”. (*Cluysenaar*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 39, 641; CSP 14: 275.

BIOFILE: Cluysenaar, P.G., Stations botaniques découvertes, en 1887, aux environs de Huy. Bull. Cercle Natur. Hutois 1887, no. 4: 115-136 (Evens 149, 1944).

**26.740.** *Florule de Huy*. Plantes phanérogames et plantes cryptogames vasculaires observées à Huy et aux environs de cette ville, ... Huy (Imprimerie et Lithographie Ad. Colin-Houbeau ...) 1890. Oct. (*Florule Huy*).

*Publ.*: 1890, cover (identif.), p. [i], [80]-206. *Copy*: G. – Issued as Bull. Cercle Natur. Hutois 3/4(2): 81-206. (p. 202-206 Membres du Cercle).

**Coaz, Johann Wilhelm Fortunat** (1822-1918), Dutch forester, born in Antwerpen, studied forestry science in Germany (Tharandt) with the “Eidgenössischen Typographischen Bureau” (1844-1851), “Kantonale Forstinspektor” 1851-1873 in Chur, 1873-1875 idem in St-Gallen, “Oberforstinspektor” at Bern 1875-1914, Dr. phil h.c. Bern (1880). (*Coaz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 360 (b. 31 Mai 1822, Antwerpen, d. 18 Aug 1918, Chur); BL 2: 559, 641; IH 2: 132; NI nos. 375-376; Plesch 178; Rehder 5 (index): 182 (24 publ.!); Saccardo 2: 33; Tucker 1: 161.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1919: 166 (d.).

Bernoud, A., Echo des alpes 54: 402-405. 1918.

Briquet, J., Mém. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève 39: 99-102. 1919 (obit.).

Flury, Ph., Naturwiss. Z. Land. Forstw. 17: 65-69. 1919.

Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 133-134. 1991 (biogr.).

Hefti, P., Schweiz. Z. Forstw. 69: 155-161. 1918 (portr., list publ.).

Pillichody, A., Schweiz. Z. Forstw. 69: 145-150. 1918 (obit., portr.).

Rytz, W., Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern 5: 18. 1922 (obit. note).

Schroeter, C., Alpina 26: 108-110. 1918; Schweizer Schr. allg. Wissen no. 9, 1919 (n.v.); Oberforstinspektor Dr. Joh. Coaz 1822/1918, Zurich 1919 (47 p., portr., biogr., list of publ., main source).

Sydow, F. and C. Mylius, Bot.-Kalend. 2: 147. 1887.

Tarnuzzer, Chr., Jahresber. naturf. Ges. Graubündens 59: xv-xvi. 1919 (brief biogr. sketch).

**26.741.** *Der Wald*. Zwei Vorträge gehalten zu Chur ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1861. Oct. (*Der Wald*).

*Publ.*: 1861, cover-t.p., p. [1]-80. *Copies*: HH, L. – (1) Die Geschichte des Waldes ... , (2) Der Einfluss des Waldes auf die Entwicklungsgeschichte.

**26.742.** Über das *Aufreten* des *grauen Lärchenwicklers* (*Steganoptycha pinicolana* Zell.) in der Schweiz und den angrenzenden Staaten ... Bern (Buchdruckerei Karl Stämpfli & Cie.) 1894. Qu. (*Auftr. grau. Lärchenwickler*).

*Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, 1 col. pl., 1 col. folded map. *Copy*: WAG.

**26.743.** Ein *Besuch im Val Scarl* (Seitental des Unterengadin) ... mit einem Anhang ... Bern (Buchdruckerei Stämpfli & Cie.) 1905. Fol. (*Besuch Val Scarl*).

*Co-author*: Carl Joseph Schröter (1855-1939), see TL-2/5: 339-348.

*Publ.*: 1905 (Bot. Zeit. Dec 1905), fold-out map, p. [i, iii-iv], [1]-55, [56], pl. 1-14 (in pocket).

*Copies*: HH, MO. – “Die Vegetation des Exkursionsgebietes von C. Schröter” on p. 29-50. *Ref.*: Anon., ÖBZ 56: 74. Nov-Dec 1905.



**Cobb, Nathan Augustus** (1859-1932), American botanist and plant pathologist born in Spencer, Mass., studied at the Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Mass., 1878-1881, teacher of chemistry and drawing at Williston Seminary in Easthampton, Mass., 1881-1887, went to Jena, Germany, for further studies 1887, received a Dr. phil., studied again at Naples, and went to Australia, first at the University of Sydney, scientist at the Department of Agriculture N.S.W. until 1898, returned to USA and travelled widely, back to Australia 1901, in Hawaii 1905-1907, from 1907 again in the USA employed with the Agricultural Dept. Washington D.C. until 1932. (*Cobb*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 360 (b. 30 Jun 1859, Spencer, Mass, d. 4 Jun 1932, Baltimore, Md.); BL 1: 185, 187, 291; BM 1: 360, 6: 215; CSP 14: 276-277; DAB 21(suppl. 1): 182-183. 1944; GR p. 209; Kew 1: 576; Rehder 1: 315, 3: 180, 192, 428; Stevenson p. 1238.

BIOFILE: Anderson, C., Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: iv. 1933 (obit.).

Anon., Concise diction. Amer. biogr. 176. 1964.

Blanchard, Frieda Cobb, Asa Gray Bull. ser. 2. 3: 205-272. 1957 (biogr., list of 152 papers, portrs.).

Christy, J.R., Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc. 51(4): 278. 1932 (obit.).

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 85, 87. 1969.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 78. 1972 (b. 30 Jun 1859, Spencer, Mass., d. 4 Jun 1932, Baltimore, Maryland).

Karg, A.T., Taxon 23(4): 614. 1974 (biogr. sketch in Hunt Institute Collection).

Moyal, A., A bright and savage land: 173-174. 1986.

**26.744.** A list of plants found growing wild within thirty miles of Amherst ... Northampton, Mass. (S.E. Bridgman & Co.) 1887. Oct. (*List. pl. Amherst*).

*Publ.*: 1887, cover-t.p., p. [1]-51. *Copies*: BKL, HH, MO. – See also BL 1: 187 for additions. – Rehder 1: 315.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 16(1): 34. 12 Jan 1889 (“an extension of Prof. Tuckerman’s list of the same region, published in 1875”).

**26.745.** Contributions to an *economic knowledge of Australian rusts* (Uredineae) (improving wheat by selection) ... Sydney (Charles Potter, Government Printer, ...) 1894. Oct. (*Econ. knowl. Austral. rusts*).

*Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., t.p. [i, same text as cover], [1]-14. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Misc. Publ., Dept. Agric. N.S.W., no. 18. 1894.

**Cobelli, Ruggero** (1838-1921), Italian physician and mycologist, born and died at Rovereto as town-physician, sometime assistant of physiology at the University of Padova, his alma mater. (*R. Cobelli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 360 (b. 5 Apr 1838, Rovereto); BL 2: 406, 641; DTS 1: 49, 3: xli, Nachtr. p. 3, 6(4): 68, 74, 130; LS 5320-5322, 32.152; Morren ed. 10, p. 38; Rehder 1: 430, 2: 242; Saccardo 1: 52, 2: 33; TL-2/9895.

BIOFILE: Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 78. 1972.

Sydow, P. and C. Mylius, Bot. Kalend. ed. 2. 138. 1887.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Michelia* (see TL-2/9895), Cobelli co-author.

(2) *Materiali per la fauna e la flora di Serrada e florula della Cima di Monte Maggio, Rovereto V. Sottocchia* 1899, 46 p., of which *Flora* p. 31-41 by Cobelli.

**26.746.** *Elenco sistematico degli imeno-, disco-, gastero-mixomiceti e tuberacei finora trovati nella Valle Lagarina ...* Rovereto (Tipografia Roveretana Edit. (Ditta V. Sottochiesa) 1885. Oct. (*Elenco sist. mixom.*)).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1885 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1885, Bot. Centralbl. 25(10): 310. 1-5 Mar 1886), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copy*: B.

**26.747.** *Un' escursione floristica in Serrada dai 4 ai 18 Luglio 1892 ...* Firenze (N. Giorn. bot. ital.) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Jan 1893, in *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* 25(1): 22-36. 1892 [reprint p. [1]-15, n.v.].  
*Follow up* [1]: *Altre contribuzioni alla flora di Serrada ...* [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1894]. Oct. – *Publ.*: 15 Jan 1894 (in journal), p. [53]-77. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 1(1): 53-77. 1894.

*Follow up* [2]: *La prima e l'ultima fioritura e spigolature della flora di Serrada ...* [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1895]. Oct. – *Publ.*: Jan 1895 (in journal), p. [28]-44. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 2(1): 28-44. 1895.

**26.748.** *La florula di Serrada ...* Rovereto, Tipografia Roveretana (Ditta V. Sottochiesa) 1896. Oct. (*Florula Serrada*).

*Publ.*: 1896 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-33. *Copy*: G. – Issued as *Publ. Civico Mus. Rovereto xxx.* 1896.

*Note*: Preceded by 2 papers in *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* (see above). See also *Materiali per la fauna e la flora di Serrada e florula a della cima di Monte Maggio* (Composite works (2)) – BL 2: 406.

*Ref.*: Solla (Triest), *Bot. Centralbl.* 72(51): 402-403. 15 Dec 1897 (rev.).

**26.749.** *Calendario della flora roveretana ...* Rovereto (Tipografia roveretana ditta V. Sottochiesa) 1900. Oct. (*Calend. fl. roveretana*)

*Publ.*: 1900 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 83(35): 299. 22 Aug 1900 (rev.)), p. [1]-78. *Copy*: U. – Issued as *Publ. Civico Mus. Rovereto xxxvii.* 1900.

**Cocconi, Girolamo** (1822-1904), Italian mycologist, hygienist and dealing with materia medica and veterinaria at the University of Bologna. (*Cocc.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, possibly at BOLO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 361 (b. 6 Jul 1822, Parma); BL 2: 351, 641; BM 1: 361; CSP 7: 410, 9: 543, 14: 278; Jackson p. 317, 320; Kew 1: 576; LS 5328-5345, 32.154-32.169; Morren ed. 10, p. 82; Rehder 1: 429; Saccardo 1: 53; Stevenson p. 1238.

BIOFILE: Anon., *ÖBZ* 54: 423. 1 Nov 1904 (d.); Hedwigia 44(2) (Beibl.): (92). 13 Mar 1905 (d. 6 Oct 1904); *Bot. Not.* 1905: 56 (d.); *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(3) (Beibl. 84): 3. 27 Feb 1906 (d. 6 Oct 1904 at Bologna).

Cocconi, G., *Flora della provincia di Bologna* p. [ii\*]. 1883 (bibl.).

**26.750.** *Flora dei foraggi* che spontanei o coltivati crescono nelle provincie parmensi esposta secondo il metodo naturale. Parma (della tipografia Ferrari) 1856-1860. Oct. (*Fl. foraggi*).

*Publ.*: 1856-1860, p. [1]-691. *Copies*: BM, G, HH. (published in 5 fascicles, separations not found by us).

*Note*: See Blake 2: 351.

**26.751.** *Flora della Provincia di Bologna. Vademecum per una facile determinazione delle piante incontrate ...* Bologna (Nicola Zanichelli) 1883. Oct. (*Flora Prov. Bologna*).

*Publ.*: 1883 (Nat. Nov. Aug 1883, *Bot. Zeit.* 28 Sep 1883, *Bot. Jahrb.* 5 Sep 1884), p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-xix, [xx], [1]-582, [583-584 "errata-corrige"]. *Copies*: BM, HH, NY.

*Note*: Reprint of the 1883 text, with p. 584: finito di stampare in Bologna presso la Litografia S.I.R.A.B. nel Jul 1972. *Copy*: G.

Ref.: Blake 2: 351 (further info.).

BM 1: 361, Rehder 1: 429.

**26.752.** Anatomia dei *nettarii* estraneuziali del *Ricinus communis* ... [Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna ...] 1895. Qu.

Publ.: 1895 (read 19 Mai 1895), p. [155]-163, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.), also paged [423]-431. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna, Sci. nat. ser. 5. 5: 155-163 [also 423-431], 1 pl. 1895.

**26.753.** Intorno alla genesi del *corpo ascoforo* di alcune specie di *Helotium*. Memoria ... [Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna ...] 1897. Qu.

Publ.: 1897 (read 31 Mar 1897), p. [1]-10, 1 pl. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna, Sci. nat. ser. 5. 7: 3-12 [also 1-10], 1 pl. 1897.

**26.754.** Intorno ad una nuova specie di *Chaetomium* ... [Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna ...] 1900. Qu.

Publ.: 1900 (read 27 Apr 1900), p. [275]-281, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna, Sci. nat. ser. 5. 8: 683-688 [also 275-281]. 1900.

\***Cockayne, Leonard** (1855-1934), British born botanist, studied at Owen's College Manchester 1872-1874, travelled to Australia 1876, school master in Queensland, moved to New Zealand about 1880, schoolmaster in the Taieri, collected plants for his garden, started publishing on botany from 1898, in Christchurch 1904-1914, living at Wellington 1914-1934. (*Cockayne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WELT (incl. extensive notebooks, ca. 4.000 sheets), further material in B, CANTY, E, H, HH, K, LE, MEL, MO, NH, NY, TO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 362 (b. 7 Apr 1855, Norton Leas, Derbyshire, England, d. 8 Jul 1934, Wellington, N.Z.); BJI 2: 29; BL 1: 77, 78, 80, 82, 85, 290; BM 6: 215; CSP 14: 279; Desmond p. 138 (detailed info., q.v. for further publ. on C.); GR p. 394; Hortus 3: 1190; IF suppl. 4: 318; IH 2: 132; Kew 1: 577-578; LS 32.173; TL-2/1: 515-516 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 162; Urban-Berl. p. 285, 296, 337; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 731.

BIOFILE: Allan, H.H., J. New Zeal. Inst. Hort. 4(3): 11-15. 1934 (biogr.); Proc. Linn. Soc. London Sess. 1934/35: 167-171 (obit.).

Anon., Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 568-573. 1898 (on C. and Philos. Inst. Canterbury); 59: 965. 1929 (Fellows New Zealand Institute); Bot. Centralbl. 93(37): 288. 22 Sep 1903 (Dr. h.c., München), 119(16): 416. 16 Apr 1913 (first Hector medal and prize awarded to C.), 125(16): 416. 21 Apr 1914 (Hutton Memorial Medal for 1914 awarded to C.); Hedwigia 42(6) (Beibl.): (350). 28 Dec 1903 (doctor h.c. at München); Allg. Bot. Z. 9: 176. 1903 (Dr. h.c. at Univ. München); Lyttelton Times 12, Dec 1907 (Philos. Inst. Ann. Meeting); New Zeal. J. Sci. Technol. 2(4-5): 231-234. 1919 (biogr. notice, as president of the New Zealand Institute, portr.), 10: 259-262. 1929 (Darwin medal awarded to C.); Otago Witness 30: 12 Apr 1927 (on Cockayne); New Zeal. J. Agric. 35: 426. 1927 (honour), 36: 91. 1928 (Mueller Medal for research); Nature 122: 905. 1928 (Darwin medal awarded); Kew Bull. 1928(10): 404. 10 Dec 1928 (medal Roy. Soc. for Ecological Botany), 1939(4): 202-203. 1939 (on Cockayne Memorial Garden); The Dominion 16 Jan 1932 (Senat confers honour for C.); Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 91: 286. 1932 (Veitch Mem. Medal); Free Lance 30 Mai 1934 ("A giant in botany, ... Cockayne's life work"); The Times 9 Jul 1934 (d.); The Press, Christchurch 2 Aug 1934 (Memorial life work, address to Philos. Inst.); J. New Zeal. Inst. Hort. 8(1): 1-8. 1938 (Cockayne memorial number).

Bergdolt, E., Karl von Goebel ed. 2: 130, 148, 243. 1941.

Carr, D.J. and S.G.M., eds., People and plants in Australia 167, 168, 176. 1981.

Cheeseman, T.F., Man. New Zealand Fl. xxxiv-xxxv. 1906.

- Galloway, D.J., *New Zealand J. Bot.* 22: 337-338. 1984 (book rev. of A.D. Thomson, *Life and corresp. L. Cockayne*).
- Glenn, R., *The botanical explorers of New Zealand 173. 1950.*
- Godley, E.J., *Trans. Roy. Soc. New Zeal., Gen.* 1: 243-266. 1967 (C. and evolution); *New Zealand J. Bot.* 17(2): 197-215. 1979 (C. and evolution).
- Hamilton, A.W.H., *Trans. Proc. New Zealand Inst.* 36: 350. 1903.
- Hamlin, B.G., *Rec. Domin. Mus.* 5(23): 265-276. 8 Feb 1967 (itinerary of C's bot. exped.).
- Hill, A.W., *Kew Bull.* 1934(8): 313-317. 14 Nov 1934 (obit.); *Obit. fellows Roy. Soc.* 4: 443-457 (obit., portr., brief list of titles).
- Merrill, E.D., *Chron. bot.* 14(5/6): 179, 201, 206. 1954 (on Botany Cook's Voy.).
- Moore, L.B., *Trans. Roy. Soc. New Zealand* 2(1): 1-18. 1967 (map, 3 portr., biogr., refs.).
- Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 72: 257-259. Sep 1934 (obit.).
- Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 106. 1984 (letter, 8 Jun 1929 C. to Anderson).
- Thomson, A.D., *New Zealand J. Bot.* 13(4): 807-809. 1975 (orig. publ. of C's "New Zealand plants and their story"); 16(3): 397-404. 1978 (on C. as horticulturist); 17(3): 289-416. 1979 and 18(3): 405-432. 1980 (Annotated summaries of letters to Colleagues by ... C.); 20(3): 205-219. 1982 (bibl.); *The life and correspondence of Leonard Cockayne*, Wellington 1983, p. 1-55 (major source with numerous refs. on C.); *Roy. New Zeal. Inst. Hort., Ann. J.*, no. 8: 99-109. 1980 (horticulturist, portr.).
- Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 1: 231. 1935 (portr.).
- Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 186. 1905 (portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The trees of New Zealand* of L. Cockayne and E. Phillips Turner, see TL-2/6: p. 546-547. – The 2nd edition 1938 [1939] and the 3rd edition of 1943 are not mentioned in TL-2/6. – Copies seen at L. – Thomson no. 236.

(2) See Ch. Chilton, *The subantarctic Islands of New Zealand*, Wellington, N.Z. 1909, 848 p., has notes by Cockayne in the text, see below 1909.

(3) *Riccarton Bush* ed. by Ch. Chilton, Christchurch 1924 has chapter (2) by Cockayne.

**26.755.** A short account of the *plant-covering of Chatham Island ...* [Transactions, N.Z. Institute ... 1901]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1902 (date written by author on copy at L, read 6 Nov 1901, *Nat. Nov.* Dec (2) 1903 (sic)), p. [i, identif], [243]-325, *pl. 16-17* (uncol. phot.), *19a* (map). *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 34(1901): 243-325, *pl. 16-17, 19a*. 1902. – Thomson no. 15.

*Ref.*: Frodin, D.G., *Guide standard floras world* 582. 1984.

**26.756.** On some recent *changes in the nomenclature of the New Zealand Myrsinaceae ...* Transactions, New Zealand Institute ... 1902 [1903]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1903 (in journal, read 26 Nov 1902), cover (identif.), p. [355]-359. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 35(1902): 355-359. 1903. – Thomson no. 16.

**26.757.** *New Zealand flora. A field for botanical study and research ...* [Canterbury ... 1904]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Feb 1904 (date written on p. [1], also accepted by A.D. Thomson), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Agric. Past. Assoc. Canterbury* 6: 5-8. 1904. – Thomson no. 18.

**26.758.** *A botanical excursion during the midwinter to the Southern Islands of New Zealand ...* Transactions of the New Zealand Institute ... [1904]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1904 (date written by author on copy at B and L), cover [only "Transactions"], p. [225]-333, *pl. 11-24* (uncol. phot., draw. and map). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 36(1903): 225-333, *pl. 11-24*. 1904. – Thomson no. 19.

**26.759.** On the significance of *spines in Discaria Toumatou*, Raoul (Rhamnaceae) ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Apr 1905 (mss. signed on p. [79] "Jan 23 rd., 1905"), cover-t.p., pl. 2 (uncol. phot.), p. [79]-85. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 4(4): 79-85, pl. 2. 1905. – Thomson no. 20.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(Lit): 34-35. 27 Feb 1906.

**26.760.** Some *hitherto-unrecorded plant-habitats* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, ... [1905-1916]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1905 (fide Thomson, read 2 Nov 1904), cover-t.p., p. [361]-367. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 37(1904): 361-367. 1905. – Thomson no. 22.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(Lit): 34-35. 27 Feb 1906.

[*Id. no. 2*]: Jun 1907 (fide Thomson, read 14 Nov 1906), cover-t.p., p. [361]-378. *Copies*: B, L. – *Id.* 39(1906): 361-378. 1907. – Thomson no. 54.

[*Id. no. 3*]: Jun 1908 (fide Thomson, read 11 Dec 1907), *in id.* 40(1907): 304-315. 1908. – No reprint seen. – Thomson no. 74.

[*Id. no. 4*]: Jun 1909 (fide Thomson), *in id.* 41(1908): 399-403. 1909. – No reprint seen. – Thomson no. 82.

*Note*: For *Id. no.* 5-10 (1910-1916) see Thomson no. 90, 98, 108, 112, 118 and 133. – No reprints seen.

**26.761.** On the *defoliation of Gaya lyalli* J.E. Baker ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1905 (fide Thomson, read 2 Nov 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 37(1904): 368. 1905. – Thomson no. 23.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(Lit): 34-35. 27 Feb 1906.

**26.762.** Notes on the *vegetation of the Open Bay Islands* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1905 (fide Thomson, read 2 Nov 1904), cover-t.p., p. [368]-377, pl. 23 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 37(1904): 368-377, pl. 23. 1905. – Thomson no. 24.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(Lit): 34-35. 27 Feb 1906.

**26.763.** On a specific case of *leaf-variation in Coprosma Baueri* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1906 (fide Thomson, read 6 Sep 1905), cover-t.p., p. [341]-344, pl. 52 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 38(1905): 341-344, pl. 52. 1906. – Thomson no. 40.

**26.764.** On the supposed *Mount Bonpland habitat of Celmisia Lindsayi* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1906 (fide Thomson, read 6 Sep 1905), cover-t.p., p. [345]-349. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 38(1905): 345-349. 1906. – Thomson no. 41.

**26.765.** Notes on a brief *botanical visit to the Pour Knights Islands* ... From the *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1906 (fide Thomson, read 5 Jul 1905), cover-t.p., p. [351]-360. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 38(1905): 351-360. 1906. – Thomson no. 42.

**26.766.** Notes on the *subalpine scrub of Mount Fyffe* (Seaward Kaikouras) ... From the *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1906. Oct.

- Publ.*: Jun 1906 (fide Thomson, read 12 Dec 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [361]-374. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 38(1905): 361-374. 1906. – Thomson no. 43.
- 26.767.** On the sudden appearance of a *new character* in an individual of *Leptospermum scoparium* ... Re-printed from *The New Phytologist* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Feb 1907 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [43]-46. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 6(2): 43-46. 1905. – Thomson no. 47.  
*Second publ.*: Aug 1907 (fide Thomson), in *J. Agric. Past. Assoc. Canterbury* 9: 85-86. 1907. (slightly revised). – Thomson no. 56.
- 26.768.** Some observations on the *coastal vegetation of the South Island* of New Zealand. Part. I: General remarks on the coastal plant covering ... From the *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (fide Thomson, read 8 Aug 1906), cover-t.p., p. [313]-359. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 39(1906): 313-359. 1907. – Thomson no. 51.
- 26.769.** *Supplementary note on the defoliation of Gaya in New Zealand* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (fide Thomson, read 14 Nov 1906), cover-t.p., p. [359]-360. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 39(1906): 359-360. 1907 – Thomson no. 52.  
*Note*: "On the *defoliation of Gaya Lyalli*" 1905, see above.
- 26.770.** Note on the *Cook strait habitat of Veronica macroura* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (fide Thomson, read 14 Nov 1906), cover-t.p., p. [361]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 39(1906): 361. 1907. – Thomson no. 53.
- 26.771.** Note on the *behaviour in cultivation* of a Chatham Island form of *Coprosma propinqua* ... From *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (fide Thomson, read 14 Nov 1906), cover-t.p., p. [379]-380. *Copy*: L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 39(1906): 379-380. 1907. – Thomson no. 55.
- 26.772.** 1907. New Zealand. *Report on a botanical survey of Kapiti Island* ... [Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer)] 1907. Qu. (*Rep. bot. Kapiti Isl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1907 (p. 1, introd. 8 Mai 1907), p. [1]-23, *pl. 1-8*, (uncol. phot.), *pl. 9* (col. map., fold.).  
*Copies*: HH, L(2), MO. – Thomson no. 66.  
*Note*: Additions by B.C. Aston, *Plants habitats hitherto unrecorded*, *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 47: 67-68. 1915.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 40(Lit.): 93-94. 3 Mar 1908 (rev.).
- 26.773.** New Zealand. Department of lands. *Report on a botanical survey of the Tongariro National Park* ... Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer) 1908. Qu. (*Rep. Tongariro Natl. Park*).  
*Publ.*: 1908 (p. 1, mss. dated 22 Jun 1908; ÖBZ Oct 1908), cover-t.p., frontisp., p. [1]-42, 32 phot. on 16 sheets, map (col.). *Copies*: B, HH, L(2), MO. – Issued as *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand* C. 11. 1908. – See BL 1: 80. – Thomson no. 80.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 40(Lit.): 93. 1908 (rev.), 42(Lit.): 47-48. 29 Dec 1908.
- 26.774.** New Zealand. Department of lands. *Report on a botanical survey of the Waipoua Kauri forest* ... Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer) 1908. Qu. (*Rep. Waipoua Kauri for.*).

- Publ.:** Jul-Sep 1908 (p. 1, mss. dated 23 Jun 1908, ÖBZ Oct 1908, Bot. Centralbl. 109(16): 248. 24 Nov 1908, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, 20 phot. on 10 sheets, map (col.). **Copies:** B, HH, L(2), MO. – Issued as *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand C. 14. 1908.* – See BL 1: 80. – Thomson no. 81.  
**Ref.:** Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 42(Lit.): 47. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).
- 26.775.** New Zealand. Department of lands. Report on a *botanical survey of Stewart Island ...* Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer) 1909. Qu. (*Bot. surv. Stewart Isl.*).  
**Publ.:** 1909 (p. 2, mss. dated 1 Jun 1909; Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1911), cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, *phot. 1-43* (uncol., on 9 pl.) 1 fold map (col.). **Copies:** HH, L, MO, WAG. – Issued as *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand C. 12. 1909.* – See BL 1: 82 (notes). – Thomson no. 86.  
**Ref.:** Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 55. 1910 (rev.).  
 Smith, W.G., Bot. Centralbl. 113(25): 647-649. 21 Jun 1910 (rev.).
- 26.776.** New Zealand. Department of lands. Report on the *sand dunes of New Zealand: the geology and botany, with their economic bearing ...* [Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer)] 1909. Qu. (*Sand dunes N. Zeal.*).  
*Note:* Includes R. Speight, The material of dunes and its origin p. 6-8.  
**Publ.:** 1909 (p. 2, mss. signed 1 Jun 1909), p. [1]-30, *pl. 1-3* (phot.). **Copies:** HH, MO, WAG. – Issued as *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand C. 13. 1909.* – Thomson no. 87.  
**Ref.:** Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 44(Lit.): 55. 1910 (rev.).  
 A.D.C., Kew Bull. 1911(9): 381-382 (rev.).  
 Smith, W.G., Bot. Centralbl. 114(35): 224-225. 30 Aug 1910 (rev.).
- 26.777.** The *ecological botany of the subantarctic islands of New Zealand ...* Wellington, N.Z. (John Mackay, ...) 1909. Oct.  
**Publ.:** 1909 cover-t.p., t.p. recto of p. [182], p. [182]-235. **Copies:** B, HH. – Reprinted from Ch. Chilton ed., *The Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand 1: 182-235.* 1909. – Thomson no. 88.  
**Ref.:** Anon., Kew Bull. 1910 (7): 257-259. 1910. (rev.).
- 26.778.** On the cotton plant (*Celmisia Spectabilis* Hook. fil.) as a weed ... Christchurch N.Z. (Christchurch Press Company Limited ...) 1910. Qu.  
**Publ.:** Apr 1910 (fide Thomson), p. [1]-3. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agric. Past. Assoc. Canterbury 12: 37-39. 1910. – Thomson no. 89.
- 26.779.** *New Zealand plants and their story ...* Wellington N.Z. (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer) 1910. Oct. (*New Zealand pl. story*).  
**Publ.:** *Ed. 1:* 1910 (p. iv of preface 15 Aug 1910; ÖBZ Nov-Dec 1910, Bot. Centralbl. 118(9): 137. 20 Jun 1911, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1910), frontisp., p. [i]-vii, [viii, err.], [1]-190. **Copies:** NSW, US. – Thomson no. 95.  
*Ed. 2:* 1919 (p. vi: 14 Aug 1919), frontisp., p. [i]-xv, [xvii, corr.], [1]-248, *64 pl.* (phot.). **Copies:** HH, MO, NSW. – Issued as New Zealand Board of Science and Art, Manual No. 1. – Thomson no. 153.  
*Ed. 3:* 1927, frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-xv, [xvi], [1]-271. **Copy:** L. – Issued as New Zealand Board of Science and Art, Manual No. 6. – Thomson no. 228.  
*Ed. 4:* 1967 (ed. E.J. Godley), p. [1, h.t.], [2, frontisp.], [3, t.p.]-268, [269]. **Copy:** L. – Wellington, R.E. Owen, Government Printer). – Thomson no. 228.  
**Ref.:** Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 46(Lit.): 40. 1912 (rev.).  
 Anon., Kew Bull. 1911(6): 280 (rev.).  
 Turrill, W.B., Kew Bull. 1920(7): 254-255. 14 Sep 1920 (rev. ed. 2).

- 26.780.** New Zealand. Department of lands. *Report on the dune-areas of New Zealand, their geology, botany, and reclamation ...* Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer) 1911. Qu. (*Dune-areas N. Zeal.*).  
*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-76, 14 pl.: figs. 1-72 (uncol. phot., 2-4 per page). *Copies*: G, HH, L, MO, WAG. – Issued as *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand* C. 13. 1911. – Thomson no. 101.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 48(Lit.): 15-16. 1912 (rev.).
- 26.781.** Some noteworthy *New Zealand ferns ...* Reprinted from *The Plant World ...* 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 49-59. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Plant World* 15(3): 49-59. 1912. – Thomson no. 105.
- 26.782.** Some examples of *precocious blooming* in heteroblastic species of *New Zealand plants ...* Sydney (W.E. Smith Limited, ...) 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [217]-221. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Australas. Ass. Adv. Sci.* 13: 217-221. 1912. – Thomson no. 109.
- 26.783.** *Observations concerning evolution*, derived from ecological studies in New Zealand ... From the *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute ...* 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1912 (date on cover-t.p., mss. submitted 2 Aug 1911), p. [1]-50, pl. 1-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 44(1911): 1-50, pl. 1-8. 1912. – Thomson no. 107.
- 26.784.** *New Zealand plants* suitable for North American Gardens ... Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, U.S.A. February-December 1915 ... Wellington (By authority: John Mackay, Government Printer) 1914. Oct. (*New Zealand pl.*).  
*Publ.*: Oct 1914 (fide Thomson), p. [1, t.p.]-35, [36, printer's mark]. *Copy*: MO. – Thomson no. 119.  
*Ref.*: Harshberger, J.W.G., Bot. Centralbl. 129(5): 110-111. 3 Aug 1915 (rev.).
- 26.785.** *The primitive vegetation of New Zealand ...* The *Journal of Agriculture ...* Wellington, N.Z. 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Dec 1914 (date on p. [401]), p. [401]-410. *Copy*: L. – Tearsheet from *J. Agric. Wellington* 9(6): 401-410. 1914. – Thomson no. 120.
- 26.786.** Notes from the *Canterbury College Mountain Biological Station, Cass. ...* The principal *plant associations* in the immediate vicinity of the station ... Wellington, N.Z. (Marcus F. Marks, Government Printer) 1916. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Charles Ethelbert Foweraker, M.A.  
*Publ.*: 16 Oct 1916 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 166, p. 166-186, pl. 15-16 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 48(1915): 166-186, pl. 15-16. 1916. – Thomson no. 131. – Also issued as *Notes Canterbury Coll. Mt. Biol. Sta., Cass.* no. 4.
- 26.787.** *Notes on New Zealand floristic botany*, including descriptions of new species, & c. ... From the *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute ...* 1916 [-1926]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Harry Howard Barton Allan (1882-1957), see TL-2, suppl. 1: 68-69.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 16 Oct 1916 (in journal), *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 48(1915): 193-202. 1916. – No reprint seen. – Thomson no. 132.  
 [2]: 9 Jul 1917 (fide Thomson), *id.* 49(1916): 56-65. 1917. – No reprint seen. – Thomson no. 135.  
 [3]: 30 Mai 1918 (date on p. 161, read 24 Oct 1917), cover-t.p., p. 161-191, pl. 9-20 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 50(1917): 161-191, pl. 9-20. 1918. – Thomson no. 138.  
 [4]: 6 Mar 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 21-33. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 56: 21-33. 12 Jul 1926 [sic]. – Thomson no. 210.



- [5]: 9 Oct 1926, cover-t.p., p. 48-72. *Copy*: G. – Id. 57: 48-72. 10 Mar 1927 [sic]. – Thomson no. 222.
- 26.788.** A *consideration* of the terms “*species*” and “*variety*” as used in botany, with special references to the Flora of New Zealand ... From the Transactions of the New Zealand Institute ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Jul 1917 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p. recto of 66], 66-79. *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 49(1915): 66-79. 1916. – Thomson no. 136.
- 26.789.** On the *seedling form* of the coral-shrub (*Helichrysum coralloides* (Hook. f.) Benth. & Hook. f.) ... From the New Zealand Journal of Sciences and Technology ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 274-278. *Copies*: BKL, L(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Zealand J. Sci. Technol. 2(4-5): 274-278. 1919. – Thomson no. 146.
- 26.790.** The *Southern-beech* (*Nothofagus*) *forests* of New Zealand. Their economic significance. (Reprinted from the New Zealand Journal of Agriculture) [1921]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1921 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Zealand J. Agric. 23: 353-360. 1921. – Thomson no. 167.
- 26.791.** The *distribution of the vegetation and flora* of New Zealand ... Nelson N.Z. (R.W. Stiles & Co., ...) 1921. Oct. (*Distr. fl. N.Z.*).  
*Publ.*: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, pl. 1-10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Cawthron Lecture 1919. – Thomson no. 169.
- 26.792.** Note concerning a *spineless wild-irishman* (*Discaria toumatou*) ... From the New Zealand Journal of Sciences and Technology ... 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1922 (fide Thomson, printed 22 Aug 1922, see p. 208), cover-t.p., p. 206-208. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Zealand J. Sci. Technol. 5(4): 206-208. 1922. – Thomson no. 174.
- 26.793.** *Hybridism in the New Zealand flora* ... London, W.C. 2 (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd., ...) 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [105]-127. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 22(3): 105-127. 1923. – Thomson no. 185.
- 26.794.** A proposed new *botanical district* for the *New Zealand Region* ... [Transactions of the New Zealand Institute ... 1926]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Harry Howard Barton Allan (1882-1957), see TL-2, suppl. 1: 68-69.  
*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1926 (date on p. 19), p. 19-20. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 56: 19-20. 1926. – Thomson no. 209.
- 26.795.** The present taxonomic status of the *New Zealand species of Hebe* ... Extract from the Transactions of the N. Z. Institute ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Oct 1926 (date on cover-t.p., read 2 Dec 1925), cover-t.p., p. [9, title], 11-47. *Copies*: G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 57: 11-48. 10 Mar 1927 [sic]. – Thomson no. 221.
- 26.796.** On the *New Zealand wild hybrids* of *Nothofagus*. Reprinted from *Genetica* ... 1926. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Esmond Atkinson.  
*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BKL, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetica* 8: 1-43. 1926. – Thomson no. 214.
- 26.797.** *Monograph* on the *New Zealand Beech forests* ... part I. 1926, II. 1928. ... Wellington (W.A.G. Skinner, Government Printer) 1926-1928. Oct. (*Monogr. N. Z. Beech for.*).

*Publ.: Part I:* 1926, p. [1]-71, [72, printer's mark], *fig. 1-44* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, L. – “The ecology of the forests and taxonomy of the Beeches”. – Thomson no. 219.

*Part II:* 1928, p. [1]-59, *figs. 45-60* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, L. – “The forests from the practical and economical standpoints”. – Thomson no. 235.

**26.798.** The bearing of *ecological studies* in *New Zealand* on botanical taxonomic conceptions and procedure ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1927. Oct.

*Co-author:* Harry Howard Barton Allan (1882-1957), see TL-2, suppl. 1: 68-69.

*Publ.:* Aug 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of [234], [234]-277. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Ecol.* 15(2): 234-277. 1927. – Thomson no. 225.

**26.799.** The *flora and vegetation of New Zealand* ... Wellington (W.A.G. Skinner,... ) 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jun 1929 (date of printing on p. 8), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *The New Zealand Official Year-Book* 1930, publ. 1929 (n.v.). – Thomson no. 240 and 242.

**26.800.** *New combinations* in the genus *Hebe* ... Extract from the Transactions of the N. Z. Institute ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Nov 1929 (date on cover-t.p., read 24 Jul 1929), cover-t.p., p. 465-472. *Copies:* BKL, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 60: 465-472. 1929. – Thomson no. 241.

**26.801.** *Hybridism in the forests of New Zealand* ... Helsinki 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BKL, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Forest. Fenn.* 34(3): [1]-23, *pl. 1-6*. 1929. – Thomson no. 244.

**26.802.** Some *New Zealand* indigenous-induced weeds and indigenous-induced modified and mixed *plant-communities* ... [J. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1932]. Oct.

*Co-authors:* G. Simpson and J. Scott Thomson (1882-1943).

*Publ.:* 23 Jun 1932 (in journal, read 16 Apr 1931), p. 13-45, *pl. 3-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 49: 13-45, *pl. 3-7*. 1932. – Thomson no. 255.

**26.803.** A *scheme* for the development and arrangement of the Otari open-air *native plant museum*, and other matters connected therewith ... [Auckland (Whitcombe and Tombs)] 1932. Oct. (*Scheme native pl. mus.*).

*Publ.:* 1932, p. [1]-28. *Copy:* MO. – Thomson no. 258.

**26.804.** A case of *epharmony* in a *New Zealand Rubus* ... *American Journal of Botany* ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.:* Oct 1933 (date on p. 545), p. 545-551. *Copy:* BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 20(10): 545-551. 1933. – Thomson no. 264.

\***Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison** (1866-1948), British born naturalist, plant geneticist, entomologist and palaeontologist, born at Norwood, England, attended Saturday lectures with J.G. Baker at Chelsea 1883, employed in a London firm of flower factors, sailed to America (Colorado) 1887 in Wet Mountain Valley (“Briton’s Paradise”), again in London 1890-1891, working at the British Museum, at Jamaica 1891-1892, at New Mexico agricultural College 1892, docent 1894-1895 and professor of zoology at the University of Colorado 1906-1934. (*Cockerell*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: COLO (fossils), US (main set of herbarium specimens), further material in B, CMM, K, NMC, NY, RM (impt. coll.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2. p 247; Barnhart 1: 362; BJI 2: 29; BL 1: 170, 290; 2: 257, 641; BM 1: 361, 6: 215-216; Bossert p. 78; CSP 14: 279-286; Desmond p. 138 (b. Norwood, London, 22 Aug 1866, d. San Diego, Calif. 26 Jan 1948); Ewan ed 1: 347

(index), ed. 2: 44, 45; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 132; Jackson p. 15; Kew 1: 578-579; Langman p. 209; LS 5350-5357, 32.174-32.175; MW p. 82; NAF 7(15): 1055, ser. 2. 5: 235; NW p. 42; Rehder 5 (index): 182; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 516 (lists autobiographical material), see also P.A. Rydberg; Tucker 1: 162-163; Urban-Berl. p. 337.

- BIOFILE: Allison. E.M., Univ. Colorado Stud. 6: 56-57. 1908/9.  
 Anon., Nat. Nov. 27(1): 81. 1905 ("Docent" entomology Univ. Colorado, Boulder), 28: 633.  
 1906 (Prof. syst. zool. ib.); Nature 161: 194, 229-230. 1948.  
 Arditti, J., ed. Orchid. biol. 1: 29, 37, 43. 1977.  
 Becker, H.F., Garden J. 10: 68-69. 1960 (on a "fossil", letter to Rydberg).  
 Bonnet, P., Bibl. Araneorum 1: 62-63. 1945.  
 Calvert, P.P., Year book amer. philos. Soc. 1948: 247-252.  
 Carpenter, F.M., Psyche, Camb. 55: 35. 1948 (portr.).  
 Essig, E.O., A history of entomology 570-573. 1931; Pan-Pacif. entomol. 24: 117-121. 1948 (bibl. entom.).  
 Ewan, J. et al., Leaflet. W. Bot. 7(3): 94. 1953 (botany at CAS); Short hist. bot. U.S. 143. 1969.  
 Eyer, J.R., J. econ. entomol. 42: 166-167. 1949 (portr., obit.).  
 Gilbert, P., Comp. biogr. lists deceased entomol. 71-72. 1977 (lists biogr. refs.).  
 Hansen, A., Bocagiana 51: 4. 1980 (coll. Madeira).  
 Howard, L.P., Smithson. misc. colls. 84: 16, 17, 416, 427, 447, 514. 1930.  
 Jaeger, E.C., Rep. Palm Springs Desert Mus. 1947: 30-31; Source-book biol. names terms ed. 3 (4th print) 310. 1966.  
 James, M.T., Ann. entomol. Soc. Amer. 42: 235-237. 1949 (biogr.).  
 Kent, D.H., Hist. Fl. Middlesex 24. 1975 (contrib. paper: *The Flora of Bedford Park*, Chiswick).  
 LeVeque N., Colorado Mt. Club 303: 27-29, 34. 1944 (portr.); Colorado Univ. Alumni 1948 (portr., "appreciation", without pagination).  
 Linsley, E.G., Bull. Brooklyn entomol. Soc. 43: 116-118. 1948 (portr.).  
 Mallis, A., Amer. entomologists, New Brunswick p. 357-362. 1971 (portr.).  
 Menard, A.W., Science, growth and change, Harvard Univ. Press 1971 (has bibliographic information on C.).  
 Michener, C.D., J. New York entomol. Soc. 56: 171-174. 1948.  
 Nissen, C., Zool. Buchill. 97. 1966 (q.v. for other biogr. refs.).  
 Prescott, G.W., Bibliogr. Desmid. Univ. 98. 1984.  
 Rayment, T., Victorian Nat. 64: 225-226. 1948 (obit.).  
 Remington, C.J., Lepid. news 2: 14. 1948 (brief obit.).  
 Rohwer, S.A., Proc. entomol. Soc. Washington 50: 103-108. 1948 (portr., obit.).  
 Schwarz, H.F., Science ser. 2. 108: 295-296. 17 Sep 1948 (obit.); Entomol. News 59: 85-89. 1948 (portr., obit.).  
 Taft, R., Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 48: 42-44. 1945 (portr.).  
 Van Stee, S., Amer. J. Bot. 54: 647. 1967.  
 Weber, W.A., Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell 1866-1948, Boulder, Colorado 1965 (portr., bibl., 3904 items). (Univ. Colorado Stud. Bibl. 1: 1-124. 1965), (see also Taxon 16: 140. 1967), letters from West Cliff., Colorado 1887-1889, Boulder, xxvii, 218 p. (1977).  
 Williams, C.B., Proc. R. entomol. Soc. London C-18: 67. 1949.

**26.805.** *Additions to the flora of Colorado-Fungi ...* Extract from *Zoe ...* 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 20 Nov 1893 (date on p. 282), p. 282-285. *Copies:* NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Zoe* 4(3): 282-285. 1893. – Weber no. 646.

**26.806.** *A new southwestern Sophia ...* Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 13 Aug 1898 (in journal), p. [460]. *Copy:* BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 25(8): 460. 1898. – Weber no. 1167.

- 26.807.** *A new Cyripedium ...* Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1901. Oct. Co-authors: P. and M. Barker.  
*Publ.*: 25 Sep 1901 (in journal), p. [178]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 14: 178. 1901. – Weber no. 1372.
- 26.808.** *A new Ribes from New Mexico ...* Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1902 (in journal), p. [99]-100. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 15: 99-100. 1902. – Weber no. 1476.
- 26.809.** *Some New Mexico plants ...* Reprinted from Torreyia ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1902 (in journal), p. [154]-156. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreyia 2(10): 154-156. 1902. – Weber no. 1571.
- 26.810.** *Notes on New Mexico Oaks ...* Reprinted from Torreyia ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1903 (in journal), p. [83]-86. *Copies*: L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreyia 3(6): 83-86. 1903. – Weber no. 1667.
- 26.811.** *Two orchids from New Mexico ...* Torreyia ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1903 (in journal), p. [139]-140. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreyia 3(9): 139-140. 1903. – Weber no. 1668.
- 26.812.** *The Colorado rubber plant ...* Bulletin of the Colorado College Museum 1903. Oct. (*Colorado rubb. pl.*).  
*Publ.*: 11 Dec 1903 (date on p. [1]), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: L(2). – Issued as Bull. Colorado Coll. Mus. 1: [1-2]. 1903. – Weber no. 1602.
- 26.813.** *The Roses of Pecos, New Mexico ...* Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Mar 1904 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 108-118. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 56: 108-118. 1904. – Weber no. 1731.
- 26.814.** *The North American species of Hymenoxys ...* From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 461-509, *pl. 20-23* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 31(9): 461-509, *pl. 20-23*. 1904 – Weber no. 1744.
- 26.815.** *Fossil plants from Florissant, Colorado ...* From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 13 Jun 1906 (in journal), p. 307-312. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 33(5): 307-312. 1906 – Weber no. 1908.
- 26.816.** *The genus Crataegus in Colorado ...* Reprinted from University of Colorado Studies ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1907, p. 41-45. *Copies*: BKL, FAS(B), NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Colorado Univ. Stud. 5(1): 41-45. 1907. – Weber no. 1941.
- 26.817.** *The fossil flora of Florissant, Colorado ...* Bulletin American Museum of Natural History ... New York 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1908 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 71-110, *pl. 6-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 24(art. IV): 71-110, *pl. 6-10*. 1908. – Weber no. 1989.
- 26.818.** *Descriptions of Tertiary plants ...* American Journal Science ... 1908 [-1910]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1908 (date on p. 65), p. 65-68. *Copies*: NY(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from

- Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4. 26(151): 65-68. 1908. – Weber no. 1985 (with wrong paging).  
 II.: Dec 1908 (date on p. 537), cover-t.p., p. 537-544. *Copies*: BKL, NY(2). – Id. ser. 4. 26(156): 537-544. 1908. – Weber no. 1987.
- III.: Jan 1910 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 76-78. *Copies*: BKL, NY(2). – Id. ser. 4. 29(169): 76-78. 1910. – Weber no. 2142.
- 26.819.** *The Miocene trees of the Rocky Mountains ...* Reprinted from *The American Naturalist ...* 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1910 (date on p. [31]), cover-t.p., p. [31]-47. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Naturalist* 44: 31-47. 1910. – Weber no. 2144.
- 26.820.** *Fossil flowers and fruits ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1911 [-1913]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1911 (date on p. [234]), p. [234]-236. *Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 11(11): 234-236. 1911. – Weber no. 2301.  
 II.: Feb 1912 (date on p. [32]), p. [32]-33. *Copy*: BKL. – Id. 12(2): 32-33. 1912. – Weber no. 2366.  
 III.: Apr 1913 (date on p. [75]), p. [75]-76. *Copy*: BKL. – Id. 13(4): 75-76. 1913. – Weber no. 2452.
- 26.821.** *The Red Sunflower ...* [*Popular Science Monthly*] 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1912 (in journal), p. 373-382. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pop. Sci. Monthly* 8(4): 373-382. 1912. – Weber no. 2358.  
*Note*: The same title was published in *Gard. Chron.* ser. 3. 54: 285-286. 1913. – Weber no. 2420.
- 26.822.** *Tragopogon in Colorado ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1912 (date on p. [244]), p. [244]-247. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 12(10): 244-247. 1912. – Weber no. 2368.
- 26.823.** *Animals and plants described as new from Colorado in 1911 ...* [*Boulder 1912*]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1912, reprinted from *Colorado Univ. Studies* 9: 75-89. 1912 (plants 75-78) – See *Tucker* 1: 162. *Copy*: HH. – Weber no. 2326.
- 26.824.** *Characters of Helianthus ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1915 (date on p. [11]), p. [11]-16. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 15(1): 11-16. 1915. – Weber no. 2611.
- 26.825.** *Shorter notes, The helianthoid genus Tonalanthus ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1915 (date on p. [70]), p. [70]-71. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 15(4): 70-71. 1915. – Weber no. 2612.
- 26.826.** *Some plants from the vicinity of the Arapahoe glacier ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1915 (date on p. [202]), p. [202]-205. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 15(9): 202-205. 1915. – Weber no. 2613.
- 26.827.** *The northwestern Cytherea ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1916 (date on p. [184]), p. [184]-185. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 18(8): 184-185. 1916. – Weber no. 2677.
- 26.828.** *Adult characters in Sunflower seedlings ...* Reprinted ... *Journal of Heredity ...* 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1917 (date on p. 361), p. 361-362. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Heredity* 8(8): 361-362. 1917. – Weber no. 2720.
- 26.829.** *Notes on the flora of Boulder Ocutny* [sic, for “County”], Colorado ... Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1918. Oct.

## COCKS

*Publ.*: Sep 1918 (date on p. 177), p. 177-183. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 16(8): 177-183. 1918. – Weber no. 2791.

**26.830.** *Notes on Lycaste ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1919 (date on p. [10]), p. [10]-12. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 19(1): 10-12. 1919. – *Note*: The same text was also published in *Gard. Chron. ser.* 3. 65: 249. 1919. – Weber no. 2850.

**26.831.** *The Girasole or Jerusalem Artichoke ...* Reprint from *The Monthly Bulletin ... Horticulture ...* 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1919 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Monthly Bull., State Comm. Hortic.* 8(5): 243-250. 1919. – Weber no. 2807.

**26.832.** *Flora of Porto Santo ...* *Torreyia ...* 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1922, p. 4-10. *Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 22(1): 4-10. 1922. – Weber no. 2981.

**26.833.** *A journey in Siberia ...* *Scientific Monthly, ...* 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 in *Scient. Monthly* 19: 415-433. 1924. *Copy*: Fide HH. – Weber no. 3071.

**26.834.** *The supposed fossil Ophioglossum ...* Reprinted from *Torreyia ...* 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1926, p. [10]-11. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 26(1): 10-11. 1926. – Weber no. 3179.

**26.835.** *Hybrid sunflowers ...* Reprinted from *The American Naturalist ...* 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1929, p. 470-475. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 63(688): 470-475. 1929. – Weber no. 3258.

**26.836.** *A new golden rod from Northern New Mexico ...* Separately printed ... from *Torreyia ...* 1936. Oct.

*Co-author*: Darwin Maxon Andrews (1869-1938).

*Publ.*: 29 Apr 1936 (date on p. [35]), p. [35]-36. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 36(2): 35-36. 1936. – Weber no. 3634.

**26.837.** *Recollections of a naturalist: X. The red sunflower ...* s.l. s.n. ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938, p. [113]-124. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bios* 9(3): 117-124. 1938. – Weber no. 3690.

*Idem XI*: "Public affairs", p. 35-41. *Copy*: MO. – *Id.* 10(1): 35-41. 1939. – Weber no. 3718.

**26.838.** *Natural history of Santa Catalina Island ...* Reprinted from *The Scientific Monthly ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1939 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sci. Monthly* 48: 308-318. 1939. – Weber no. 3749.

**Cocks, Reginald Wodehouse Somers** (1863-1926), British botanist, born at Worcester, M.A. Cambridge 1889, professor of botany at Louisiana, U.S.A. 1906-1907, from 1907 professor of botany at Tulane University, New Orleans. (*R.W.S. Cocks*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NO, further material in HH, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 362 (b. 31 Aug 1863, Worcester, England, d. 21 Nov 1926 New Orleans, U.S.A.); *BL* 1: 163, 183, 184, 291; *Desmond* p. 139; *GR* p. 394; *IH* 2: 132; *Kew* 1: 579; *Tucker* 1: 770.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Tulane News Bull.* 1925: 115-116; *Science* 64: 593. 1926.

Cocks, R.S., *Tulane graduate's Mag.* 1914: [8 p.]. Jan 1914 (On William M. Carpenter, a pionier scientist of Louisiana).

Ewan, J. et al., J. Arnold. Arb. 46: 1-44, 122-159, 324-361, 411-444. 1965 (2 portr., letters from C.S. Sargent to R.W.S. Cocks). Also issued as a whole by Arnold Arb., 152 p., 1965; Southw. Louisiana J. 7(1-4): 35, 37, 38, 39. 1967.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 78. 1972.

Sutton, S.B., Charles Sprague Sargent 322, 329, 330. 1970.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Flora of Louisiana*, in H. Rightor (ed.), Standard history of New Orleans ... Chicago 1900 on p. 389-392. See J. Ewan, Southw. Louisiana J. 7(1-4): 35 (no. 132). 1967.

**26.839.** *The flora of the Gulf biologic station ...* Baton Rouge (The Daily State, ...) 1907. Oct. (*Fl. Gulf biol. Stat.*).

*Publ.*: 1907, p. [1]-42. *Copies*: B, HH, MO. – Issued as Bull. Gulf biol. Sta. no. 7. 1907.

**26.840.** *Annotated catalogue of grasses growing without cultivation in Louisiana* (The Daily State, ...) 1908. Oct. (*Annot. catal. grasses Louisiana*).

*Publ.*: 1908 (Bot. Centralbl. 23 Jun 1908), p. [1]-40. *Copies*: HH, MO. – Issued as Bull. Gulf biol. Sta. no. 10. 1908.

**26.841.** *Leguminosae of Louisiana ...* New Orleans (The Louisiana State Museum) 1910. Oct. (*Legum. Louisiana*).

*Publ.*: Sep 1910 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [1]-22, [23-26], 17 unnumbered pages with uncol. draws. and photos. *Copies*: HH, L, NY. – Issued as Bull. Gulf Louisiana State Mus. no. 1. 1910.

*Ref.*: G., Bull. Soc. bot. France 59(8)(Bibl.): 806. 27 Dec 1912 (rev.).

**26.842.** *Notes on the flora of Louisiana I. ...* Reprinted from The Plant World ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1914 (in journal), p. 186-191. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Plant World 17(6): 186-191. 1914.

**26.843.** *A list of the trees of Louisiana ...* Reprinted ... Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [204]-216. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 2(4): 204-216. 1922.

**26.844.** *A list of the shrubs of Louisiana ...* Reprinted ... Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [173]-182. *Copies*: NY, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 3(4): 173-182. 1922.

*Note*: See BL 1: 183 and J. Ewan, Southw. Louisiana J. 7(1-4): 43. 1967.

**26.845.** *Catalogue of trees growing naturally in the vicinity of Sardis, Dallas County, Alabama ...* Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1925 (in journal), p. [189]-196. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 6(4): 189-196. 1925.

\***Coemans, Eugène-Henri-Lucien Gaëtan** (1825-1871), Belgian priest and botanist, educated at the Collège St. Barbe, Gent [Gand], id. at the "petit Séminaire" de St. Nicolas at Gent, and in 1844 at the Grand Séminaire at Gent, priest 1848, also interested in botany with professor Kickx, studied two years at the University of Leuven [Louvain] with Martens, P.-J. Van Beneden and his friend Kickx 1851-1853, Vicar at Petit-Béguinage, Gent 1853-1863 also studying lichens and mycology, 1864 to Bonn working on botany with J. Sachs et al., later years again in Gent. (*Coem.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR, fossil material at Musée Hist. nat. Bruxelles, *Cladoniae belgicae exsiccatae* ed 1863-1866, cent. I-II, nos 1-200, further material in B, DNB, K, L, M, NY, PC,

S, UPS. – Ref.: Stizenberger, E., *Flora* 47(3): 42-45. 30 Jan 1864 (detailed review of *Cladoniae Belg.* Cent. I., 1863); Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(1): 118. 30 Jun 1969; Lyngé, B., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 51 (2-3): 103. 1913.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 363 (b. 30 Oct 1825, Bruxelles, d. 8 Jan 1871, Gent [Gand]); BM 1: 361; Bossert p. 79; CSP 2: 6-7, 7: 412-413, 9: 545, 12: 163; Frank 3(Anh): 18; GR p. 689; GR, cat. p. 61; Hortus 3: 1190 (“Coëm.”, sic); IH 2: 132; Jackson p. 532 (index); Kew 1: 582; LS 5361-5375; PR 1771-1774; Quenstedt p. 85; SBC p. 118; Stevenson p. 1239 (“Coem.”); TL-2/1: 517; Urban-Berl. p. 285; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 734.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Hedwigia* 3: 21-22. Feb 1864; *Flora* 54(2): 32, 383. 1871 (d. at Gent/Gand); *Bot. Zeit.* 29: 192. 24 Mar 1871 (Coemans d. 9 Jan 1871), 793-794. 17 Nov 1871 (BR, Musée hist. nat. acquired “vegetabilische Petrefacten Samml.”); *J. Bot.* 9: 96. Mar 1871 (d. at “Ghent”, brief obit.), 10: 32. 1872 (fossil plants purchased by the Belgian Government for the Museum of Natural History of Brussels); *Bot. Not.* 1872: 26 (obit. note).

Candolle, Alph. de, *Phytographie* 404. 1888 (cryptog. at BR).

Crépin, F., *Manuel de la flore de Belgique* lxvi. 1860; *Guide Bot. Belg.* 246, 247, 434, 435. 1877/1878.

Flörke, H.G., *Bot. Zeit.* 23(24): 195-196. 16 Jan 1865.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 120. 1880.

Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 18: 306. 1982 (exsiccata 200 nos. at M).

Kickx, J., *Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg.* 10: 116-125. 1871 (obit.).

Lyngé, B., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 51 (2-3): 103. 2 Apr 1913 (states to have *Centuria prima* of *Clad. Belg. Exsicc.*, and that “a second centurion which I have not seen, also exists.”).

Malaise, C., *Notice sur la vie et les travaux de Eugène-H.-L.-G. Coemans, Bruxelles 1872*, 34 p. (main biogr., also list of publ.); *Annuaire Acad. Roy. Belg.* 38: 109-138. 1872 (portr., bibl.), repr. Bruxelles 1872, p. 1-34.

Mourlon, *Géol. de la Belgique* 2: 264-265. 1886.

Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(1): 118. 1969 (exsicc.).

Seeman, B., *J. Bot.* 9: 96. 1871.

Skofitz, A., *ÖBZ* 21: 83. 1871 (biogr. note, d. 9 Jan 1871).

Stizenberger, E., *Flora* 47(3): 42-45. 1864.

**26.846.** *Observationes lichenologicae breves in fasciculos cryptogamicos ... Gandae* [Gent] (Typis I.S. van Doosselaere) 1858. Oct. (*Observ. lichenol.*).

*Ab. Orn.*: Gerard Daniel Westendorp (1813-1869), see TL-2/7: 207-210.

*Publ.*: 1858, p. [1]-20. *Copy*: G. – See TL-2: 1155.

**26.847.** *Notice sur quelques Cryptogames critiques de la Flore Belge ... Bruxelles* (M. Hayez, imprimeur de l'Académie royale) 1858. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1858, p. [1]-24. *Copies*: BM, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2.* 5(12): 487-505. 1858.

*Ref.*: Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 20(7): 54-55. 14 Feb 1862 (rev.).

Anon., *Flora* 42: 112. 21 Feb 1859, 42: 156-157. 14 Mar 1859.

**26.848.** *Notice sur le Pilobolus crystallinus; ... Bruxelles* (M. Hayez, imprimeur de l'Académie royale de Belgique) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859, p. [1]-18, 2 pl. (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2.* 8: 199-216. 1859.

**26.849.** *Recherches sur la genèse et les métamorphoses de la Peziza Sclerotiorum* Lib. ... [Extrait des Bulletins de l'Académie royale de Belgique ... 1860]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1860, p. [1]-38, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2.* 9(1): 62-97. 1860.

*Ref.*: Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 20(8): 62-63. 21 Feb 1862 (rev.).



- 26.850.** *Monographie* du genre *Pilobolus*, Tode, spécialement étudié au point de vue anatomique et physiologique ... Académie Royale de Belgique ... 1861. Qu. (*Monogr. Pilobolus*).  
*Publ.*: 1861 (text submitted 14 Mai 1861), p. [1]-68, *pl. 1, 1 bis, 2* (uncol. liths. E. Coemans).  
*Copies*: BM, G, L, NY. – Issued as Mém. couronn. Savants étrang. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. 30(1858-1861), 68 p., *3 pl.* 1861.  
*Ref.*: Hoffmann, H., *Bot. Zeit.* 20: 178-179. 6 Jun 1862 (rev.).
- 26.851.** Spicilège mycologique. No. 1. *Notice sur les Ascobolus de Belgique* ... [Bruxelles 1862]. Oct. (*Not. Ascob. Belg.*).  
*Publ.*: 1862 (fide R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 95(1): 34. 1962, read Jun 1862), p. [1]-18. *Copies*: B, BR, G(2). – Preprinted or reprinted from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 1(1): 76-91. 1862.  
*Ref.*: Stizenberger, E., *Hedwigia* 2(15): 137-140. 1863 (rev. of nos. 1-4, sic).
- 26.852.** Spicilège mycologique. No. 2. *Note sur les Ozonium de la flore belge* ... [Bruxelles] 1862. Oct. (*Ozonium fl. Belg.*).  
*Publ.*: Nov 1862 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: BR, G(2). – Preprinted or reprinted from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 1(2-3): 148-154. 1862.  
*Ref.*: Stizenberger, E., *Hedwigia* 2(15): 137-140. 1863 (rev. of nos. 1-4, sic).
- 26.853.** Spicilège mycologique. No. 3. *Notice sur un champignon nouveau: Kickxella Alabastrina*, Coem. ... [Bruxelles] 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1862 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-7, *1 pl.* *Copies*: G(2). – Preprinted or reprinted from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 1(2-3): 155-159. 1862.  
*Spicilège mycologique* nos. 4-8, n.v., publ. 1863-1864.  
*Ref.*: Stizenberger, E., *Hedwigia* 2(15): 137-140. 1863 (nos. 1-4). – See also id. 3(1): 12-16. 1864 (nos. 5-8).
- 26.854.** *Quelques Hyphomycètes nouveaux*. 1-re Notice. I. *Mortierella polycephala* et II. *Martensella pectinata* ... [Bruxelles (impr. de M. Hayez) 1863]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1863, p. [1]-11, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2.* 15(4): 536-544, *pl. 1-2.* 1863.
- 26.855.** *De l'existence de conidies chez les Agaricinées* ... *Bull. Acad. Sci. Roy. Belg.*... 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1863, p. [1]-12, *1 pl.* *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2.* 15(5): 639-694, *1 pl.* 1863.
- 26.856.** *Monographie des Sphenophyllum d'Europe* ... Bruxelles (M. Hayez, Imprimeur ...) 1864. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Jean Kickx, Jr. (1803-1864), see TL-2/2: 534-535.  
*Publ.*: 1864 [cover-t.p. =1], [2, identif.], [3]-30, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2.* 18(8): 134-160. 1864.
- 26.857.** Description de la flore fossile du premier étage du terrain crétacé du Hainaut, ... [Bruxelles (M. Hayez, ...)] 1866. Qu. (*Terr. créét. Hainaut*).  
*Publ.*: 1866 (read 3 Mar 1866, independent pagination and issued before the volume 36 of the Mémoires as a whole (fide C. Malaise)), p. [1]-20 [21, expl. pl.], *pl. 3-5* (uncol. liths.).  
*Copies*: BM, NY, U. – Issued in Mém. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. 36, in journal 1867.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 14(Bibl.): 87-88. Mai 1867 (rev.).  
 [W.C.], *J. Bot.* 5: 182-184. Jun 1867 (rev.).  
*Note*: Other issue, see A. Briart and F.L. Comet, *Description minéralogique et stratigraphique* ... Hainaut, part 2, 1867 (n.v., see BM 1: 361).

**Coester, Carl** (fl. 1894), German botanist born at Neuhof, studied in Erlangen, Dr. Sci. 1894. (*Coester*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 363; Rehder 2: 321; Tucker 1: 163.

BIOFILE: Castellanos, A. and R.A. Perez-Moreau, Lilloa 7: 86. 1941.

**26.858.** Ueber die *anatomischen Charaktere* der *Mimoseen*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der Hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Kgl. Friedrich-Alexander-Universität zu Erlangen ... München (Druck von Val. Höfling ...) 1894. Oct. (*Anat. Char. Mimos.*).

*Publ.*: 1894 (exact date of promotion not mentioned, Bot. Z., Abth. II, 54: 119. 1 Apr 1896), cover-t.p., p. [i], [iii], [1]-177, 1 pl. (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, L, NSW.

\***Cogniaux, [Célestin] Alfred** (1841-1916), Belgian botanist, born at Robechies, studied at the École normale de Nivelles, "professeur de l'Enseignement moyen inférieur" 1861, "professeur-agrégé de l'Enseignement moyen du degré supérieur" 1862, teacher at a secondary school at Visé 1862-1864, id. at Philippeville 1865-1867, at Braine-le-Comte 1868-1869, at Maseyck, and at Bruxelles (Jardin botanique) 1872-1880, turned again to teaching 1880-1901. (*Cogn.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR, further material in CAS, FI, LG, NY, U. – *Exsiccata: Les Glumacées de Belgique* par A. Cogniaux et E. Marchal, fasc. 1-3, in folio 1869-1871, Braine-le-Comte. – See Bull. Soc. bot. France 17(Bibl.): 186. 1871 (first fascicle, 80 species).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 363 (b. 7 Apr 1841, d. 15 Apr 1916); BL 2: 30, 40; BM 1: 362, 6: 216; Bossert p. 79; CSP 2: 6, 7: 412, 9: 546, 12: 163, 14: 290; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 133; Jackson p. 532 (index); JW 1: 452; Kew 1: 582-583; KR p. 130; Langman p. 209; Morren ed. 2, p. 15, ed. 10, p. 45; MW p. 82; NI p. 37; Rehder 5(index): 183; SK 4(2): lxxxviii; TL-2/1: 517-518 and see indexes; Urban-Berl. p. 337; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 734-735.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeit. 38(2): 30. 9 Jan 1880 (A.P. de Candolle price given to C. for his *Monogr. Cucurb.*); Nat. Nov. 25: 519. 1903 (Dr. h.c., Verviers from Univ. Heidelberg); ÖBZ 66(5-6): 212. Mai-Jun 1916 (d. at Genappe, Belg.) (also in many other journals); Bot. Not. 1916: 196 (d.); Leopoldina 53: 16. 1917.

DeWildeman, É., Alfred Cogniaux (1841-1916) (biogr., bibl.), p. i-xxx. 1918 (b. 7 Apr 1841 at Robechies, d. 15 apr 1916 at Genappe).

Dervilly, G., L'Encycl. contemp. no. 387: p. 77-78. 1898 (biogr. note).

Duveen, D.I., Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 44(11): 967-970. 1975; Orchid Dig. 52(2): 77-78. 1989 (portr.).

Evens, F.M.J.G., Gesch. Algologie België 149. 1944.

Ewan, J. et al., Leaflet. W. Bot. 7(3): 73. 1953.

Franchet, A., Bull. Soc. bot. France 38(Bibl.): 145-148. 1891 (long review of *Monogr. Phan.*, 7: *Melastomaceae*).

Gronchal, G., Rev. Verviers Hist. nat. 9: 31-35. 1952 (biogr.); Biogr. Verviétoise 20-24. 1952 (biogr.).

Jackson, B.D., Proc. Linn. Soc. 1916/17: 42-43. 1917 (obit.).

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983, 14: 449. 1984.

Linden, J.J., J. Orchidées. 16 Feb 1896 (3 p., portr.).

Massart, J., Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 54: 104-105. 1923.

Merrill, E.D., Chron. bot. 14(5/6): 237, 280, 341. 1954.

Renner, S.S., Blumea 35(1): 1-3. 1990 (biogr.).

Schlechter, R., Orchis 10 (Beilage Gartenpfl. lxxv): 145-154. 1916 (obit., portr.).

Steinberg, C.H., Webbia 32(1): 13 (no. 16, handwriting) 1977.

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 142. 1984 (letter of C. to I. Urban).

Urban, I., Symb. ant. 1: 32. 1898; Fl. bras. 1(1): 164-166. 1906 (detailed biogr.).

Wit, H.C.D. de, Fl. males. 1(4): lxxxvii. 1949 (portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1)-(6) see TL-2/1: 518.

(7) *Melastomaceae peruviana*, in I. Urban, *Plantae novae andinae*, TL-2/15.691, no. 4, Bot. Jahrb. 42: 131-148. 28 Jul 1908, *Cucurbitaceae peruviana*.

(8) *Melastomaceae, Cucurbitaceae, Orchidaceae*, in Hoehne, *Comm. Lin. teleg.*, Bot. part. 3, see TL-2/2851.

(9) O. Kuntze, *Exposé Congr. nomencl.*, TL-2/4031, Cogniaux joined the Kuntze propositions.

(10) J.J. Linden, *Pl. columb.*, TL-2/4625, q.v.

(11) with L. Linden, TL-2/4629, q.v.

(12) *Melastomaceae*, in O. Kuntze, *Revis. Gen.* 3: 93-97. 1898, TL-2/4021.

(13) *Die Melastomaceen*, in P. Dusén, *Ark. Bot.* 9(15): 8-10. 1910.

(14) *Les plantes ornementales à feuillage panaché et coloré*, ouvrage éditée par M. Alexis Dalière, ... rédigé par Alfred Cogniaux et Élie Marchal, 2 vols., 1873-1874. — See Bull. Soc. bot. France 23(Bibl.): 14. 1876

(15) Editor of *Chronique Orchidéenne* vols. 1-2, nos. 1-10. Bruxelles 1897-1907. Copies at HH and L (nos. 1-6, Jan-Jun 1897).

**26.859.** *Coup d'oeil* sur la végétation des environs de Visé ... Extrait des Bulletins de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1864 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 34. 1962), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14.

*Copy*: BR. — Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 3(1): 81-92. 1864.

**26.860.** *Catalogue* pour servir d'introduction à une monographie des *Hépatiques de Belgique* ... Gand [Gent] (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckman) 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Jun 1872 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 35. 1962), cover-t.p., recto of cover (identif.), p. [1]-56. *Copies*: B, NY. — Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 10(3): 250-303. 1872.

**26.861.** *Diagnoses de Cucurbitacées nouvelles* et observations sur les espèces critiques ... Premier fascicule ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie royale) 1876. Oct. (*Diagn. Cucurb. nov.*).

*Publ.*: 1: Jan-Feb 1876 (read 11 Mai 1875; Bot. Zeit. 12 Mai 1876, Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. by 24 Mar 1876), cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.], [ii, identif.], [1]-44. *Copies*: B, G, HH, L, U. — Published in *Mém. couronn. autr. Mém. Acad. roy. Belg.*, coll. in-8°, 27(6): 1-44. Mai 1877.

2: 1877 (date on cover-t.p., read 5 Aug 1876; Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. 9 Nov 1877, Bot. Zeit. 7 Dec 1877), cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.], [ii, identif.], [1]-102, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM, G, HH, L, U. — Id. 28(1): 1-102, *pl. 1*. Jul 1878.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 23(Bibl.): 30-31. 1876 (rev. no. 1).

Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 24(Bibl.): 110-117. 1877 (rev. no. 2).

"N. Litt.", Bot. Zeit. 35: 790. 7 Dec 1877 (rev.).

**26.862.** *Monographie des Adonis de l'Europe* extraite de la flore d'Europe inédite de M. le Baron Oscar de Dieudonné et publiée d'après les manuscrits de l'auteur par A. Cogniaux ... Gand [Gent] (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckman ...) 1876. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Sep 1876 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 35. 1962), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy*: G. — Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 15(1): 102-112. 1876.

**26.863.** *Remarques sur les Cucurbitacées brésiliennes* et particulièrement sur leur dispersion géographique ... Gand [Gent] (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckman) 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Apr 1879 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 35. 1962, Bot. Zeit. 5 Dec 1879, Bot. Jahrb. 30 Apr 1880, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1879), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: B, G(2), HH, L, NY. — Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 17(2-3): 273-303. 1879.

*Ref.*: N.L., Bot. Zeit. 37: 798. 5 Dec 1879.

- 26.864.** *Notice sur les Cucurbitacées austro-américaines* de M. Éd. André ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie royale de Belgique) 1880. Oct.  
*Collector:* Édouard François André (1840-1911), see TL-2/1: 48-49, and suppl. 1: 119-121, and IH 2: 37; herb. at K.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1880 (see below, "Anon." rev., Bot. Zeit. 25 Jun 1880), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-15.  
*Copies:* B, G, HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 2. 49(3): 189-201. 1880.  
*Ref.:* Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 27(Bibl.): 41-42. Jan-Mar 1880 (rev.).  
 Kurtz, F., Bot. Zeit. 38(34): 590. 20 Aug 1880 (rev.).
- 26.865.** *Petite flore de Belgique à l' usage des écoles ...* Mons (Hector Manceaux) ... 1883. Duod. (*Fl. Belg.*).  
*Publ.:* *Ed. 1:* Jan-Feb 1883 (Bull. Soc. bot. France Mar-Mai 1883, Bot. Zeit. 27 Jul 1883, Bot. Centralbl. 23-27 Jul 1883, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1883), p. [i]-xviii, [1]-232. *Copies:* BM, Lloyd Libr.  
*Ed. 2:* 1884 (Bot. Zeit. 27 Jun 1884, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1884), p. [1]-332 [333-334, advert.].  
*Copies:* G, Lloyd Libr.  
*Ed. 3:* 1895 (Bot. Zeit. 1 Nov 1895, Bot. Centralbl. 9 Oct 1895, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1895), p. [1]-346. *Copies:* HH, L, Lloyd Libr.  
*Ed. 4:* 1910, p. [1]-349. *Copy:* BR.
- 26.866.** *Abrégé de la petite Flore de Belgique destiné aux élèves des écoles primaires et moyennes ...* Mons (Hector Manceaux, Imprimeur-Éditeur, ...) 1883. 12-mo. (*Abr. Fl. Belg.*).  
*Publ.:* 1883, p. [1]-163. *Copy:* G.  
*Ref.:* Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 30(Bibl.): 66. 1883 (rev.).
- 26.867.** *Plantae Lehmannianae in Guatemala, Costarica et Columbia collectae. Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Engler, Botanische Jahrbücher ... [1886]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 2 Nov 1886 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [17]-31. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 8(1): 17-31. 1886.
- 26.868.** *Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae Portoricenses* a cl. P. Sintenis ann. 1884-1885 lectae ... Sonderabdruck aus dem Jahrbuche des Königlichen botanischen Gartens und des botanischen Museums zu Berlin ... [1886]. Oct.  
*Collector:* Paul Ernst Emil Sintenis (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619.  
*Publ.:* 1886 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. at séance 12 Nov 1866), p. [276]-285. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Kön. bot. Gart. bot. Mus. Berlin 4: 276-285. 1886. – See also Urban, Symb. ant. 1: 32.
- 26.869.** *Descriptions de quelques Cucurbitacées nouvelles ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie royale de Belgique, ...) 1887. Oct (form).  
*Publ.:* 1887 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. at séance 11 Nov 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies:* B, G, HH, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 3. 14(8): 346-364. 1887.
- 26.870.** *Notice sur les Mélastomacées austro-américaines* de M. Éd. André ... F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie royale de Belgique, ...) 1887. Oct (form).  
*Co-author:* Édouard François André (1840-1911), see TL-2/1: 48-49 and suppl. 1: 119-121, and IH 2: 37; herb. at K.  
*Publ.:* 1887 (Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1888), p. [1]-49. *Copies:* B, G, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 3. 14(12): 927-973. 1887.
- 26.871.** *Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae ...* Index generum phanerogamorum. 1888. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1888, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Th. Durand [see TL-2/1591], Index generum phanerogamorum 130-138 (Melast.), 146-151 (Cucurb.). 1888.

- 26.872.** Sur quelques *Cucurbitacées* rares ou nouvelles principalement du Congo ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie royale des Sciences, etc., ...) 1888. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1888 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. at séance 9 Nov 1888, Nat. Nov. (2) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copies*: G(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 3. 16(8): 232-224. 1888.
- 26.873.** *Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae africanæ* ... Extr. do Bol. da Soc. Brot. ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889, p. [1]-3 [4, imprint]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 7(4): 226-228. 1889.
- 26.874.** *Cucurbitacearum novum genus et species* ... [Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. ... 1890]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Jul 1890 (in journal), p. [58]-60. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. ser. 2. 3: 58-60. 1890. – New genus *Brandegea*, see ING 1: 233. 1979.
- 26.875.** Le nouveau genre *Posadaea* de la famille des Cucurbitacées ... Académie Royale de Belgique ... 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1890, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg. ser. 3. 20(11): 475-478. 1890. – See ING 3: 1404. 1979.
- 26.876.** *Melastomaceae* ... Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Mai 1892 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [1]-28. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Th. Durand & H. Pittier, *Primitiæ Floræ costaricensis*, in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 30(Mém (2)): 243-270. 1891. – See for *Primit. fl. costaric.*, TL-2/1592.
- 26.877.** *Cucurbitaceae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Mai 1892 (fide R. Tournay in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 30(Mém. (2)): 271-279. 1892 [“1891”]. – See ING 3: 1349. 1979, *Pittiera* Cogniaux.
- 26.878.** Le genre *Siolmatra* H. Baill. et la tribu des Zanonieés ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-5, pl. 27. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(12): 609-613, pl. 27. 1893.
- 26.879.** *Cucurbitaceae africanæ* ... [Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann ... 1895)]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Mai 1895 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [207]-211. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 28(1/2): 207-211. 1895.
- 26.880.** *Cucurbitaceae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1895 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(8): 418-422. 1895.
- 26.881.** *New Melastomaceae collected by Miguel Bang in Bolivia* ... Reprinted from The Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1896. Oct.  
*Collector*: Miguel Bang (1853-1936), see TL-2/1: 114 and suppl. 1: 311-312.  
*Publ.*: 20 Jul 1896 (in journal), p. [276]-278. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 23(7): 276-278. 1896.
- 26.882.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Momordica* du Sambèse ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1897 (in journal), p. [1]. *Copies*: B, G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(7): 636. 1897.

**26.883.** *Une Orchidée nouvelle du Brésil ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct. Publ.: 16 Feb 1899 (in journal, mss. signed 15 Dec 1898), p. [1]. Copies: G, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(2): 120. 1899.

**26.884.** *Une Orchidée nouvelle de Costa Rica ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct. Publ.: 27 Mar 1902 (in journal, text signed 23 Feb 1902), p. [i, identif.], [337]-338. Copies: B, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2(4): 337-338. 1902.

**26.885.** *Plantae Hasslerianae. Cucurbitaceae et Orchidaceae ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1903. Oct.

Note: For *Plantae Hasslerianae* see TL-2/2475, sub É. Hassler.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1903 (in journal), p. [922]-936. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 3(10): 922-936. 1903. – Also with pagination of *Plantae Hasslerianae*: 209-223.

**26.886.** *Plantae Hasslerianae. Melastomaceae ...* Tiré à part du “Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier” ... 1904. Oct.

Note: For *Plantae Hasslerianae* see TL-2/2475, sub É. Hassler.

Publ.: 5 Dec 1904 (in journal), p. [i, t.p.], 1275-1280. Copies: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 4(12): 1275-1280. 1904. – Also with pagination of *Plantae Hasslerianae*: 511-516.

**26.887.** *Orchidaceae novae floras brasiliensis ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1905. Oct.

Publ.: 20 and 30 Sep 1905 (in journal), p. [91]-96, 108-112. Copies: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 1(5-6): 92-96. 20 Sep, (7): 108-112. 30 Sep 1905. – See also Cogniaux, *Orchidaceae III in Martius, Flora brasiliensis* fasc. 127, 202 p., pl. 1-42.

**26.888.** *Cucurbitaceae ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1906 (in journal), p. [829]-830. Copies: G, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 6(10): 829-830. 1906.

**26.889.** *Note sur une Cucurbitacée nouvelle de la Chine ...* Bruxelles (au Siège de la Société [royale de Botanique de Belgique] ...) 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jul 1906 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 36. 1962, text signed Dec 1905), cover-t.p., frontisp. phot., p. [1]-9. Copies: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 42(3): 225-233. 1906.

**26.890.** *A propos de l'achèvement de la “Flora brasiliensis” ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Oct 1906 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 37. 1962), p. [1]-7. Copies: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 43(2): 218-224. 1906.

Note: Cogniaux used the Martius herbarium in BR for this and other publications. – See “Herbarium and Types”, Martius, TL-2/3: 325.

**26.891.** *Notes sur les Orchidées du Brésil et des régions voisines ...* Gand [Gent] (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckmann ...) 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Apr 1907 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 37. 1962, Nat. Nov. Sep (1,2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-91. Copies: B, G, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 43(3): 266-356. 1906 [i.e. 1907].

**26.892.** *Macrozanonia* gen. nov. Alfred Cogniaux ... Fedde, Repert. spec. nov. ... [1907]. Oct. Publ.: 15 Nov 1907 (in journal), p. [380]-381. Copy: L. – “Tearsheet” from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 4(73-74): 380-381. 1907.

Note: (1): Announcement of article by Cogniaux in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 43(2): 357-360.

30 Apr 1907 with title: "Note sur le genre *Macrozania*, de la famille des Cucurbitacées." (2): *Macrozania* (Cogn.) Cogn., first publ. in Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(12): 612. Dec 1893. – See ING 2: 1028. 1979.

**26.893.** *Melastomataceae peruviana* ... [Sonderabdruck aus Engler's botanischen Jahrbüchern ...] 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Jul 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [131]-148. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. 42(1): 131-148. 1908.

**26.894.** Deux *Cucurbitacées* nouvelles des îles Samoa ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde Repertorium ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1908 (in journal), p. [257]-258. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 5(93/98): 257-258. 1908.

**26.895.** *Melastomacées et Cucurbitacées nouvelles de la vallée de l'Amazonie* ... Pará (Brazil) (Estabelecimento Graphico C. Wiegandt) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1908 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G(2), U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Mus. Goeldi 5: 253-257. 1908.

**26.896.** *Cucurbitaceae ... Kedrostis velutina* Cogn. sp. nov. ... Separatabdruck aus der Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturf. Ges. in Zürich ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908, p. [1]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 53(4): 492. 1908.

**26.897.** *Orchidées nouvelles de la Jamaïque*, de l'herbier "Krug et Urban", de Berlin, ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 31 Jan 1909 (in journal), p. [304]-307. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 6(119/124): 304-307. 1909.

[2]: 20 Mai 1909 (in journal), p. [121]-123. *Copy*: U. – Id. 7(137/139): 121-123. 1909.

**26.898.** *Ex herbario Hassleriano: Novitates paraguayenses. II. Orchidaceae* ... Sonderdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1909. Oct.

*Note*: *Ex herb. Hassl. no. I*, Fedde Repertorium 6: 341-352. 1909, has no text by Cogniaux.

*Publ.*: [1]: 20 Apr 1909 (in journal), p. [13]-22 (also [69]-78). *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 7(134/136): 69-78. 1909.

2: Id. *Novitates paraguayenses. XIV*, 20 Feb 1912, p. [156]-161 (also [343]-348). *Copies*: B, U. – Id. 10(254/256): 343-348. 1912.

**26.899.** *Plantae novae boliviana* IV ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1910. Oct. *Co-authors*: A. Lingelsheim, F. Pax, H. Winkler (see TL-2).

*Publ.*: 15 Jan 1910 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 8(157/159): 1-6. 1910.

**26.900.** Un complément aux règles de nomenclature botanique. Nomenclature horticole. Rapport préliminaire présenté au Congrès international d'Horticulture de Bruxelles (1910) ... Gand [Gent] (Maison d'éditions et d'impressions Ad Hoste ...) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1911 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 37. 1962, ÖBZ 1 Jun 1911, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1911), cover-t.p., p. [1]-62. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 47(4): 363-424. 1910 [1911].

**26.901.** *Melastomaceae* ... Symbolae Antillanae ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1912 (see TL-2/6: 614), cover (identif.), p. 309-316. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from I. Urban, *Symb. Ant.* 7(3): 309-316. 1912.

**26.902.** *La botanique en Belgique pendant le dernier demi-siècle (1862-1912)* ... Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Jan 1913 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belge 95(1): 37. 1962, read 22 Jun 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 51(volume jubilaire): 1-46. 1912.

**Cohen Stuart, Combertus Pieter** (1889-1945), Dutch botanist, Java born, Dr. phil. Utrecht 1916. (*Cohen Stuart*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some material at U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 364; IH 2: 133; Kew 1: 583 and 5: 212 (Stuart).

**26.903.** Het vraagstuk der *theeselectie* ... Batavia (Landsdrukkerij) 1915. Oct. (*Theeselectie*). *Publ.*: 1915, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: L. – *Note*: name on cover-t.p. and on p. [1] erroneously J.P. Cohen Stuart.

**26.904.** *Voorbereidende onderzoeken* ten dienste van de *selectie der theeplant*. Proefschrift ter verkrijging van den graad van doctor in de plant- en dierkunde aan de Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht op gezag van den Rector magnificus ... volgens besluit van den Senaat der Universiteit tegen de bedenkingen van de Faculteit der Wis- en Natuurkunde te verdedigen op Maandag 10 April 1916 des namiddags te 4 uur door Combertus Pieter Cohen Stuart geboren te Buitenzorg (Java) ... Amsterdam (Druk van J.H. de Bussy) 1916. Oct. (*Voorber. onderz. theeplant*).

*Publ.*: 10 Apr 1916 (date of defense thesis, Nat. Nov. Dec (1,2) 1916), p. [i\*-viii\*], [i]-xii, [1]-328, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. liths.), 1 uncol. map, fig. 1 (uncol. map.), 2-47 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, U.

**26.905.** Sur le développement des *cellules génératrices* de *Camellia theifera* (Griff.) Dyer ... Extrait des Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-22, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. liths. author). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg ser. 2. 15: 1-22, *pl.* 1-3. 1916.

**26.906.** *Le nom scientifique de la plante de thé* ... Saigon (C. Ardin, ...) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1919 (footnote on p. 5), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. agric. Inst. Sci. Saigon 1(12): 398-406. 1919 (n.v.).

\***Cohn, Ferdinand Julius** (1828-1898), German, Breslau (now Wrocław) born botanist, educated at the Gymnasium Maria Magdalena, Breslau, studied at the University of Breslau 1844 (sic)-1846, at the University of Berlin 1846-1847, Dr. phil. ib. 1847, returned to the University of Breslau studying medicine and botany, habil. 1850, e.o. professor 1857, regular professor 1872 ib., from 1866 in charge of the institute for physiology and cryptogamic studies, ultimately “geheimer Regierungsrath”. (*Cohn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, collection of algae lost (fide Koster); some lichens at WRSL still extant, musci BP-Limpricht.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 7: 1903; Ainsworth p. 105, 226; Barnhart 1: 364 (b. 24 Jan 1828, Breslau, d. 25 Jul 1898, Breslau); BM 1: 362-363, 4: 1865, 6: 217; Christiansen p. 313 (index); CSP 2: 8-10, 6: 624, 7: 413-414, 9: 547-548, 14: 294; De Toni 1: xxiii-xxv, 2: xxv; DSB 3: 336-341 (by G.L. Geison); DTS 1: 49; Futak-Domin p. 134; GR p. 8; GR cat. p. 61; Jackson p. 532 (index); Kew 1: 583-584; Klásterský p. 66; KR p. 130; LS 5382-5427, 24.309, 31.274-31.278, 32.176-32.180; Moebius p. 448 (index); Morren ed. 2, p. 6, ed. 10, p. 9; NDB 3: 313-314; Nordstedt p. 5, 11, 16; Plesch p. 178; PR 1775-1778; Ratzburg p. 112-114; Rehder 5(index): 184; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 519-520 and see indexes.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeit. 9(7): 136. 14 Feb 1851 (habil. as “Privatdocent” at the Philos. Fac. Breslau), 15(35): 608. 28 Aug 1857 (from Privat-Docent to extraordinary professor at Univ.



- Breslau); Bot. Centralbl. 34(22): 287. 1888 ("Charakter als Geheimer Regierungs-Rath verliehen worden"), 41(1): 31. 4 Jan 1890 (Mitglied Kön. Akad. Wiss. Berlin), 108(48): 592. 1 Dec 1908 (C. let 25.000 Mks to Univ. Breslau); Allg. Bot. Z. 1: 184. 15 Sep 1895 (gold medal of Linnean Society); Deut. Bot. Monatsschr. 15(5): 159. 1897 (member Royal Soc. Edinburgh), 15(12): 335. 1897 ("50-jähr. Doktorjub.", became "Ehrenbürger der Stadt Breslau"); Hedwigia 36(3)(Beibl.): (100). Mai-Jun 1897 (member Royal Soc. Edinburgh); Nat. Nov. 20: 387. 1898 (d., "Begründer der wissenschaftlichen Bakterienkunde"), 21: 87. 1899 (O. Brefeld in C's place); J. Bot. [Morot], Bull. Bibliogr. 12(6/7): lviii. 16 Jul 1898 (d. 25 Jun 1898, "est mort subitement à Breslau", "le premier institué la culture, classé les formes et précisé les affinités"); Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 16: (104). 1898 (d. 25 Jun 1898); Leopoldina 34: 127-128. 1898 (obit., d. 25 Jun 1898 in Breslau); Živa 8: 317. 1898 (d.); Bot. Not. 1899: 48 (d.); Breslauer Zeitung 1899 (n.v., obit. note).
- Ascherson, P. et al., Ferdinand Cohn 70. Lebensjahr ("Photographie-Album" at Breslau, Bot. Gart.).
- Bornet, Éd., Bull. Soc. bot. France 45: 335. 1898 (obit., d. 25 Jun 1898).
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 315.7. 1980.
- Bulloch, W., Hist. bacteriol. 358-359. 1938.
- Cohn, P., Ferdinand Cohn. Blätter der Erinnerung. Mit Beiträgen von Prof. F. Rosen. Breslau 1901, 8, 266 p. (by Pauline Cohn, Mrs. Ferdinand Cohn), ed. 2 also 1901.
- Constantin, J., Ann. Sci. nat. Bot. ser. 10. 16: 1-li. 1934.
- Deby, J., Bibl. microsc. micrograph. stud. 3, Diatomaceae p. 10. 1883.
- Freund, H. and A. Berg. Gesch. Mikroskopie I, Biologie 13, 14, 36. 1963.
- Högrell, B., Bot. Hist. I. 264. 1886.
- Hryniewiecki, B., Eduard Strasburger 50, 95. 1938.
- Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 79. 1972.
- Ilg, W., Hoppea 42: 226 (no. 128). 1984.
- Kionka, H., Deut. med. Wochenschrift 24: [1-4]. 1898 (obit.).
- Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18: 550. 1969.
- Lakowitz, C., Schr. Nat. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 10(2,3): 243-258. 1901 ("zum Gedächtniss" C's).
- Leikind, M.C., Bull. hist. med. 7: 49-62. 1939 (portr., on Engl. transl. of "Über Bakterien" 1872 by C.S. Dolley).
- Limpricht, K.G., Jahresber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kultur, Nekrologe no. 1. 1899.
- Lyngé, B., Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 51: 117. 1913 (on exsicc.).
- Mayerhöfer, J., Lexikon Gesch. Naturw. 670-671. 1965.
- Masters, M.T., Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 24: 19. 1898 (obit. note).
- Mez, C.C., Biogr. Jahrb. deut. Nekrol. 3: 284-296. 1900.
- Milner, J.D., Cat. portr. Kew 28. 1906.
- Morot, L., J. Bot. [Morot] 9(15): 280. 1 Aug 1895 (member corresp. Acad. Sci. Paris).
- Müllerott, M., Hoppea 39: 61. 1980 (lists 2 letters by C. to Irmsch).
- Pax, F., Chronik Univ. Breslau 13: 119-123. 1899; Schlesiens Pflanzenwelt 17, 20. 1915; Schles. Bot., Schles. Bibliogr. vol. 4. Breslau 1929 (numerous refs. to C's articles on the flora of Schlesien).
- Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 100-101, 180. 1984.
- Ratzeburg, J.T.C., Forstwiss. Lex. 112-114. 1874.
- Reynolds Green, J., Hist. bot. 512. 1909.
- Rosen, F., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 17: 172. 1899 (obit.); Schles. Lebensbild. 1: 167-172. 1922.
- Sachs, J. v., Gesch. Bot. 225, 228, 478. 1875; Hist. bot. 217, 457. 1892.
- Schmid, G., Goethe und die Naturwissenschaften 276, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285. 1900.
- Schumann, K., Verh. Bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 40: cx-cxvi. 1898 (obit.); Naturw. Rundschau 13: 473-475. 1898 (obit. in great detail).
- Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Essays in biohistory 168. 1970.
- Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 10. 1984 (letter C. at Hunt Inst.).
- VanLandingham, S.L., Catal. Diatom. 6: 3520, 7: 4160. 1978.
- Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 122. 1903, 3(3): 122. 1905 (portr.).

- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen*, Herausgegeben von ... F. Cohn, vols. i-viii (Heft 1), 1870-1898, continued by Oscar Brefeld.  
(2) See also Joseph Schröter, *Untersuchungen über Pachyma und Mylita* by F. Cohn and J. Schröter, see TL-2/11.189.  
(3) *Kryptogamen-Flora von Schlesien*, Breslau 1876-77, editor F. Cohn, vol. 1 does not contain text by Cohn himself.  
(4) J.A. Schenk, *Handb. Bot.* 1879-1890, see TL-2/5: 136-137, no. 10.561, Cohn contributed to vol. 2 (q.v.).

**26.907.** *Symbolae ad seminis physiologiam*. Dissertatio inauguralis phytophysiologica quam consensu et auctoritate amplissimi philosophorum ordinis in Alma literarum Universitate Friderica Guilelma berolinensi ut summi in philosophia honores rite sibi concedantur die xiii. m. Novembris. A. mdccclvii. H.L.Q.S. Publice defendent auctor ... Berolini [1847]. Oct. (*Symb. sem. physiol.*).

*Publ.*: 13 Nov 1847 (date of defense thesis, rd. by Flora Feb 1848), p. [i-vii], [1]-76, [vita on p. 75-76]. *Copies*: B, BM.

*Ref.*: Zuchold, E.A., *Jahresber. nat. Ver. Halle* 5: 12. 1853 (rev.).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 7(40): 720-721. 1849 (rev.).

**26.908.** *Nachträge zur Naturgeschichte des Protococcus pluvialis* Kützing, (*Haematococcus pluvialis* Flotow, *Chlamidococcus versatilis* A. Braun, *Chlamidococcus pluvialis* Flotow u. A. Braun) ... [Nova Acta Leopoldina ... 1850]. Qu. (*Nachtr. Protoc. pluv.*).

*Publ.*: Apr-Jul 1850 (text submitted to Academy 24 Mar 1850, rd. by Flora Sep-Oct 1850), p. [605, t.p.]-764, pl. 67a-67b (col. liths. auct). *Copies*: G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nova Acta Leop.* 22: 605-764, pl. 67a-67b. 1850.

**26.909.** *De cuticula*. Habilitationsschrift ... Halle 1850. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1850 (*Flora* 18 Oct 1850), Habilitationsschrift text p. [1]-72, pl. 1-2 (uncol. liths.).

*Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 23(3): 337-407, pl. 1-2. 1850.

**26.910.** *Die Entwicklungsgeschichte des Pilobolus crystallinus* ... *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol. Nat. Cur.* ... [1851]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1851, p. [i], [1]-43, pl. 51-52 (col. liths.). *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nova Acta Leop.* 23(1): 493-536, pl. 51-52. 1851.

**26.911.** *Die Menschheit und die Pflanzenwelt*. - Antrittsrede ... Breslau (Typ. Sulbach) 1851. Oct. (*Menschh. Pfl.-Welt*).

*Publ.*: 1851, p. [1]-24. *Copy*: BM.

*Ref.*: BM 1: 362.

**26.912.** *Bericht über die Entwicklung der Vegetation in Schlesien während des Jahres 1851* ... Besonderer Abdruck aus dem Jahres-Bericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterl. Kultur ... [1852]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1]-24, [25, err.], tabl. 1-3. *Copies*: B, LC. – Reprinted and to be cited from 29. *Jahres-Ber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kultur*: 53-76. 1852.

*Idem for 1852*: 1853 (fide CSP, *Flora* rd. Jul-Aug 1854), p. [1]-39, tabl. 1-5. *Copy*: B. – *Denkschr. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kultur* 1853: 113-151. – “Bericht über die Entwicklung [sic] ... 1852.”

*Idem for 1853-1855*: 1856 in 33. *Jahres-Ber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kultur*: 61-83, 6 pl. 1856. – No reprint seen.

*Idem for 1856-1857*: 1858 in 35. *Jahres-Ber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kultur*: 61-63. 1858. – No reprint seen.

*Ref.*: Pax, F., *Bibl. Schles. Bot.* (Schles. Bibliogr. vol. 4) 26. 1929.

**26.913.** *Ueber die Einwirkungen des Blitzes auf Bäume* ... [Denkschrift ... vaterländische Kultur] 1853. Qu.

- Publ.*: 1853, p. [267]-282, [283-284]. *Copies*: BR, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Denkschr. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kultur 1853: 226-284.
- 26.914.** *Der Haushalt der Pflanze ...* Leipzig (F.A. Brockhaus) 1854. Oct. (*Haush. Pfl.*).  
*Publ.*: Jun-Aug 1854 (Flora 14 Oct 1854, 14 Dec 1854 (rev.), ÖBZ 21 Dec 1854), cover-t.p., p. [ii-iii], [1]-78, [79, printer's mark]. *Copy*: NY.  
*Ref.*: Fümrohr, A.E. ["F"], Flora 37(2)(46): 727-731. 14 Dec 1854 (rev.).  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 12: 831. 1854 (rev.).
- 26.915.** *Untersuchungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der mikroskopischen Algen und Pilze ...* Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol. Nat. Cur. ... [1853]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1854 (Bull. Soc. bot. France Oct-Nov 1855 sic, Flora Aug 1854 (Anzeige), id. 21 Dec 1854 "soeben ausgegeben"), p. [1]-156, *pl.* 15-20 (col. copp.). *Copies*: G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Acta Leop. 24(1): 103-256. 1853/54.  
*Ref.*: Herm, I., Bot. Zeit. 13: 242-246. 6 Apr, 255-260. 13 Apr 1855 (mss. 19 Jan 1855), (rev.).  
 VanLandingham, S.L., Cat. Diat. 6: 3520. 1978, 7: 4160. 1978.
- 26.916.** *Über Entwicklung und Fortpflanzung der Sphaeroplea annulina ...* Berlin (Gedruckt in der Druckerei der Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften) 1855. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1855 (read 24 Mai 1855), p. [i], [1]-17. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Monatsber. Königl. Akad. Wiss. 1855(5): 335-351.
- 26.917.** *Empusa muscae* und die Krankheit der Stubenfliegen. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre von den durch parasitische Pilze charakterisierten Epidemien ... [Nova Acta Leopoldina 1855]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1855 (submitted 15 Jan 1855), p. [299]-360, *pl.* 9-11 (uncol. draw. F. Cohn). *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Acta Leop. 25: 299-360, *pl.* 9-11. 1855.  
*Ref.*: Schmid, G., Goethe und die Naturwiss. 276-277 (no. 1819). 1900.
- 26.918.** *Observations sur les Volvocinées, et spécialement sur l'organisation et la propagation du Volvox globator ...* [Ann. Sci. nat. Bot. ... 1856]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1856 (read 1 Dec 1856), p. [323]-332. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 5: 323-332. 1856.  
*Note*: Abstract published in C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 43: 1054-1056. 1856.
- 26.919.** *Über Stephanosphaera pluvialis ...* [Nova Acta Leopoldina ... ] 1857. Qu.  
*Co-author*: Max Ernst Wichura (1817-1866), see TL-2/7: 257-259.  
*Publ.*: Jul-Dec 1857 (submitted 24 Jun 1857, Flora 7 Feb 1858), p. [i], [1]-32, *pl.* A-B (col. liths. Cohn). *Copies*: BKL, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Acta Leop. 26(1)(Nachtrag): 1-32, *pl.* A-B. 1857. – Slightly amended for TL-2/7: 258 (no. 17.4859). – F. Cohn first author.
- 26.920.** *Contractile Gewebe im Pflanzenreiche ...* Breslau (Bei Joseph Max und Komp.) 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1862, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-48 (original drawing pasted in in Copy B). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abhandl. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, Naturw.-Med. Abt. 39(1): 1-48. 1862. – See also Ann. nat. Hist. ser. 3. 11: 188-202. 1863 (fide CSP).
- 26.921.** *Ueber die Algen des Karlsbader Sprudels, mit Rücksicht auf die Bildung des Sprudelsinters ...* Breslau (Bei Joseph Max und Komp.) 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1863 (read 16 Oct 1862, Flora rd. by 14 Aug 1863), p. [i], [35]-55. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abhandl. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, Naturw.-Med. Abt. 40(2): 35-55. 1863. – Nachtrag on p. 71-74 not included in reprint.  
*Preliminary publ.*: 1863, in Jahresber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cultur [of 1862] 40: 65-67. 1863.
- 26.922.** *Licht und Leben ...* Berlin (C.G. Lüderitz'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung A. Charisius) 1869. Oct. (*Licht und Leben*).

*Publ.*: 1869 (Bot. Zeit. 5 Nov 1869), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copy*: L. – Issued as *Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge*, ser. 4, Heft 80. 1869.

**26.923.** *Die Entwicklung der Naturwissenschaft in den letzten fünfundzwanzig Jahren ...* Breslau (J.U. Kern's Verlag (Max Müller)) 1872. Oct. (*Entw. Naturwiss.*).

*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: Jan 1872 (p. [3]: 20 Dec 1871, Flora rd. Feb 1872), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copy*: U. *Ed. 2*: Feb-Jun 1872 (p. [3]: 20 Dec 1871, Bot. Zeit. 9 Aug 1872), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copy*: B.

**26.924.** *Ueber parasitische Algen ...* [Beitr. Biologie Pflanzen ... 1872]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872, p. [87]-108, *pl. 2* (col. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 1(2): 87-108, *pl. 2*. 1872.

**26.925.** *Ueber die Function der Blasen von Aldrovanda und Utricularia ...* (Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen ...) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874 (in journal), p. [71]-92, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 1(3): 71-92, *pl. 1*. 1874. – Also p.p. in *Tageblatt der 47. Versamml. Deut. Naturf. Aerzte*, Breslau 1874 (n.v.). – See also CSP 9: 547 (no. 115).

**26.926.** *Desmidiaceae Bongoenses ...* Halle (Max Niemeyer) 1879. Qu. (*Desmid. Bongoens.*).

*Publ.*: 1879 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1879), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, *pl. 21* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FAS(B), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Festschr. naturf. Ges. Halle*: 259-272. 1879.

**26.927.** *Die Pflanze. Vorträge aus dem Gebiete der Botanik ...* Breslau (J.A. Kern's Verlag (Max Müller)) 1882 (on t.p., publ. 1881). Oct. (*Die Pflanze*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1881 (p. iv preface dated 20 Nov 1881; Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1881, Bot. Zeit. 30 Dec 1881, Bot. Centralbl. Dec 1881), p. [i]-viii, [1]-512. *Copies*: BM, L.

*Ed 2*: 1895-1897. *Copies*: BM, U. *Erster Band*: Nov 1895-Apr 1896, in 7 "Lieferungen": *Lief. 1-3*, p. 1-240. Nov-Dec 1895, *Lief. 4*, p. 241-320. Jan-Apr 1896, *Lief. 5-6*, p. 321-480. Apr 1896. – *Zweiter Band*: Mai 1896-? 1897, p. [iii]-xi, [1]-574: *Lief. 7*, p. 1-64. Mai-Aug 1896, *Lief. 8-9*, p. 65-224. Aug-Sep 1896 (Nat. Nov. 7-9: Oct 1. 1896), *Lief. 10-11*, p. 225-384. Jan 1897, for p. 385-574 dates unknown to us.

**26.928.** *Lebensfragen. Rede gehalten am 22. September 1886 in der 2. allgemeinen Sitzung der 59. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte zu Berlin ...* Berlin (Verlag von August Hirschwald, ...) 1887. Oct. (*Lebensfragen*).

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1887 (note by Cohn on copy B), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: B.

**26.929.** *Ueber Tabaschir ...* (Sonderabdruck aus Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen ... Breslau (J.U. Kern's Verlag (Max Müller)) [1887]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1887, cover (identif.), p. [365]-406, [407], *pl. 16* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 4(3): 365-407, *pl. 16*. 1887.

**26.930.** *Das Botanische Museum der Universität Breslau. Rede gehalten zur Einweihung desselben am 29. Apr 1888 ...* Breslau (J.U. Kern's Verlag (Max Müller)) 1888. Oct.

*Co-author*: Heinrich Gustav Adolf Engler (1844-1930), see TL-2/1: 757-797.

*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1888 (printed 29 Apr 1888 or later, before Jun 1888; Bot. Zeit. 29 Jun 1888, Nat. Nov. Jun (3) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35 [text F. Cohn], [36]-48 [text A. Engler]. *Copies*: BM, U.

*Ref.*: J., ÖBZ 38(8): 283. 1 Aug 1888 (rev.).

**26.931.** *Weinstock und Wein ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Philipp Reclam Jun.) [1929]. Oct. (*Weinstock und Wein*).

*Publ.*: 1929, p. [1]-125, [126-128]. *Copy*: U. – Posthumously published.

**Cohn, Georg** (1873-?), German botanist, "mosaischer Confession", born at Wirsitz, at the Realgymnasium at Bromberg, studied pharmacy at Breslau, botany at the University of Berlin 1896-1899, id. at Erlangen 1899-1901 as student of H. Solederer. (*G. Cohn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 364 (b. 30 Jan 1873, Wirsitz); Tucker 1: 163.

**26.932.** *Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen* von Blatt und Achse einiger *Genisteen-Gattungen* aus der Subtribus der Crotalariae Bentham-Hooker. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der Hohen Philosophischen Fakultät der Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen ... Cassel (Druck von Gebr. Gotthelft, ...) 1901. Oct. (*Vergl.-anat. Unters. Genist.-Gatt.*).

*Publ.*: 18 Feb 1901 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [1]-41, [42, curr. vit.]. *Copies*: BKL, HH, L, NY, U. – Preprinted from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 10(8): 525-561. 1901.

\***Coincy, Auguste Henri** [Cornut de la Fontaine de] (1837-1903), French botanist, born at Lille (dépt. Nord), educated at the Lycée de Sens until 1859, started on botany only in 1870, collected widely in Spain and published on the Spanish flora, died at Coutoiseau (Loiret). (*Coincy*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (11.400 orig.), further material in B, LY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 364 (sub Coincy, b. 1 Apr 1837, d. 30 Jan 1903); BJI 1: 11, 2: 30; BM 1: 363; CSP 14: 297; GF p. 54; IH 2: 133; Kew 1: 584; NI 377; TL-2/1: 520; Tucker 1: 163; Urban-Berl. p. 337; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Barbey, W., *Bull. Herb. Boissier* ser. 2. 3: 260. 1903 (brief biogr., list of 17 publications).

Bonnier, G., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 50: 145. 1903 (note on death 30 Jan 1903, left 30.000 francs as a price for taxonomic works).

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., *Candollea* 29: 227-228. 1974 (writing sample, brief info on life).

**26.933.** *Plantes nouvelles de la flore d'Espagne* ... *J. Bot.* [Morot] 1894 [-1900]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1° and 2° note: 16 Feb 1894 and 1 Jun 1894, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* [Morot] 8(4): 65-67. 16 Feb 1894 (in journal) and 8(11): 204-208. 1 Jun 1894 (id.).

3° note: 16 Sep 1895 (in journal) in *J. Bot.* [Morot] 9(18): 332-336. 1895.

4° note: 16 Sep 1896 (id.) in id. 10(18): 293-299. 1896.

5° note: 1 Feb 1897 (id.) in id. 11(3): 45-48. 1897.

6° note: 1 Jan 1898 (id.) in id. 12(1): 1-5. 1898.

7° note: 16 Feb 1898 (id.) in id. 12(4): 53-58. 1898.

8° note: 1-16 Aug 1898 (id.) in id. 12(15-16): 250-252. 1898.

9° note: Mai 1898 (id.) in id. 13(5): 162-164. 1899.

10° note (two parts): Oct 1899 and Nov 1899 (id.) in id. 13(10): 301-306 and 13(11): 332-338. 1899.

11° note: Apr 1900 (id.), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 14(4): 105-115. 1900.

**26.934.** *Effets de la culture sur une plante montagnarde espagnole* ... Paris (Bureau du Journal [Le Naturaliste]) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1894 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Le Naturaliste* 16(168): 52. 1894.

**26.935.** *Un Linaria nouveau de la flore d'Espagne. Linaria gobantesiana* ... *Bull. Herb. Boissier* ... 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1895 (in journal, mss. signed 8 Jan 1895), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 3(1): 27-29. 1895.

- 26.936.** Un *Alyssum nouveau* de la flore d'Espagne *Alyssum amoris* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1895 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(4): 168-173. 1895.
- 26.937.** *Centaurea maroccana* ... Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(5): 365-368. 1896.
- 26.938.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Caucalis* (*Caucalis homoeophylla*) ... Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1896 (in journal, mss. signed 22 Aug 1896), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(8): 571-573. 1896.
- 26.939.** Burgos au point de vue botanique ... Genève (Imprimerie Romet, ... ) 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1898 (in journal and on cover-t.p., mss. signed 25 Jul 1898), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(10): 822-831. 1898.
- 26.940.** Remarques sur le *Juniperus thurifera* L. et les espèces voisines du bassin de la méditerranée ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1899 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. 1988, read 11 Nov 1898), p. [429]-433. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 45(6-8): 429-433. 1899.
- 26.941.** Revision des espèces critiques du genre "*Echium*" ... [Paris (J. Mersch, imp. ... ) 1900 [-1902]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct and Nov 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 14(10): 297-304. Oct, (11): 322-330. Nov 1900.  
*Série 2*: Sep and Oct 1901 (in journal), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(9): 311-312. Sep, (10): 313-329. Oct 1901  
*Série 3*: Feb and Mar 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Id. 16(2): 66-68. Feb, 16(3): 107-112. Mar 1902.
- 26.942.** Qu' est-ce que l' "*Echium Wierzbickii*" Haberle? ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1901 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(4). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(8): 789-792. 1901.
- 26.943.** Un *Echium nouveau* de la flore atlantique ... Bull. Herb. Boiss. ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 5 Dec 1901 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(2). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 1(12): 1306-1307. 1901.
- 26.944.** Énumération des "*Echium*" de la flore atlantique ... [Extrait du Journal Botanique ... 1902]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun, Jul, Aug 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-25. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 16(6): 213-220. Jun, (7): 226-233. Jul, (8): 257-266. Aug 1902.
- 26.945.** Un *Echium méconnu* de la flore des Canaries ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1902 (in journal), p. [i, identif., recto of 1], [1]-2. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2(8): 748-749. 1902.  
*Note*: Description of *Echium Bonnetii* sp. n. dedicated to Éd. Bonnet.
- 26.946.** Les *Echium* de la Section des *Pachylepis* sect. nov. ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1903. Oct. [2 parts].

*Publ.*: 1: 31 Mar 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 3(4): 261-277. 1903.  
2: 3 Jun 1903 (in journal), p. [17bis]-28. *Copies*: G, L, U. – Id. ser. 2. 3(6): 488-499. 1903.

**Coker, Dorothy** (later Mrs. W. Rowland) (1894-x), American bryologist, studied at Columbia University, New York, Dr. phil. ib. 1918. (*D. Coker*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: SBC p. 118.

BIOFILE: Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (bryophytes at NY).

**26.947.** *Revision of the North American species of Encalypta ...* submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of master of arts in the faculty of pure science, Columbia University ... New York 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1918 (date on cover-t.p.), p. 433-449, *pl. 13-14*. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 45(11): 433-449, *pl. 13-14*. 1919. – Also issued as Contr. New York bot. Gard. no. 206.

\***Coker, William Chambers** (1872-1953), American mycologist, born at Hartsville, South Carolina, studied at the University of North Carolina 1894, graduate work at Johns Hopkins University 1894, worked three years as a banker, Ph.D. Johns Hopkins 1897, associate professor of botany at the University of N. Carolina 1902, full professor ib. 1908 until his retirement 1945, died at Chapel Hill, N.C., 1953. (*Coker*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NCU and NY, further material at HH, K, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 341; Barnhart 1: 364 (b. 24 Oct 1894, Hartsville, S.C., d. 27 Jun 1953, Chapel Hill, N.C.); BL 1: 161, 204, 213, 291; Bossert p. 79; CSP 14: 298; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, (ed. 8): 368, 2: 133; Kew 1: 584-585; LS 5428, 32.182-32.185; LS suppl. 2102, 5359-5390; NW p. 42; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 521; Tucker 1: 163.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nat. Nov. 24: 423. 1902 (prof. bot. Univ. N. Carolina, Raleigh).

Barnhart, J.H., J. New York bot. Gard. 12: 124. 1911 (early activity).

Couch, J.M. and V.D. Matthews, Mycologia 46: 372-383. 1954 (biogr., phot., bibl.).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 160, also 429-a. 1984.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 391. 1938 (Director Coker Arboretum, Chapel Hill from 1902).

Millsbaugh, C.F., Praenunciae Bahamenses, Field Col. Mus. Publ. 106, Bot. 2(3). 140. 17 Feb 1906 (collecting in the Bahama Archip.).

Murrill, W.A., Hist. Found. bot. Florida 31. 1945.

Rodgers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2. 33, 47. 1981.

Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4: 154. 1982 (field notes at NCU and NY).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) W.C. Coker and Henry Roland Totten, *Trees of the Southeastern States ...* Chapel-Hill, 1934, see Totten, TL-2/6: no. 14.775. – G.T. Hastings, Torreya 34(4): 98-99. 24 Aug 1934 (rev.).

(2) *Saprolegniales*, W.C. Coker and V.D. Matthews in North American Flora 2(1): 15-76. 26 Nov 1937.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) With Alma H. Beers. *The stipitate Hydnums of the Eastern United States*, University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, 1951, 211 p., 60 pl. – Reprinted by Verlag von J. Cramer, Bibliotheca mycologica vol. 27, 1970, 211 p., 60 pl. – See Taxon 20: 372. 21 Mai 1977. *Copy*: FAS(B).

- 26.948.** *Notes on the gametophytes and embryo of Podocarpus ...* Chicago (The University of Chicago Press) 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Feb 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 89-107, *pl.* 5-7. *Copies*: B, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 33(2): 89-107, *pl.* 5-7. 1902.
- 26.949.** *Selected notes I-III. ...* Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette ...* Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1903 [-1904]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1: 24 Feb 1903 (in journal), p. 135-138. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 35(2): 135-138. 1903.  
 2: 15 Sep 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 225-229. *Copies*: B, L. – Id. 36(3): 225-229. 1903.  
 3: 20 Jan 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 60-63. *Copy*: B. – Id. 37(1): 60-63. 1904.
- 26.950.** *On the gametophytes and embryo of Taxodium.* A dissertation submitted to the University, June 1901 for the degree of doctor of philosophy ... Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Jul and 15 Aug 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 1-27 (Jul), 114-140 (Aug), *pl.* 1-11 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 36(1): 1-27, (2): 114-140, *pl.* 1-11. 1903. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.* no. 1.  
*Ref.*: Solms-Laubach, H., *Bot. Zeit.* 62 (II): 5-6. 1 Jan 1904 (rev.).
- 26.951.** *The woody plants of Chapel Hill, North Carolina ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society ...* [1903]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1903 (periodical rd. in U Oct 1903), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 19(2): 42-49. 1903.
- 26.952.** *On the spores of certain Coniferae ...* Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Sep 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., title p. [i, recto of 206], 206-213. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 38(3): 206-213. 1904.  
*Ref.*: Karsten, H., *Bot. Zeit.* 62 (II): 372. 16 Dec 1904 (rev.).
- 26.953.** *Chapel Hill liverworts ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society ...* [1904]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1904 (periodical rd. in U Apr 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 20(1): 35-37. 1904.
- 26.954.** *Vegetation of the Bahama Islands ...* Baltimore (Special publication from “The Bahama Islands”... ) 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1905 (*Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 32(5): 269. 27 Mai 1905), p. [i, t.p. of the main book], [iii, t.p. of Coker], [iv-v], [185]-270, *pl.* 1, p. xxxiii-xlvi. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from George Burbank Shattuck, *The Bahama Islands*, New York (The MacMillan Company ...). 1905.
- 26.955.** *Fertilization and embryogeny in Cephalotaxus fortunei ...* *Botanical Gazette ...* 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Jan 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-10, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 43(1): 1-10, *pl.* 1. 1907.
- 26.956.** *The development of the seed in Pontederiaceae ...* Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Oct 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 293-301, *pl.* 23 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 44(4): 293-301, *pl.* 23. 1907.
- 26.957.** *Leptolegnia* from North Carolina ... Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1909 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 262-264, *pl.* 16 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 1(6): 262-264, *pl.* 16. 1909.



**26.958.** *Another new Achlya* (with eight figures) ... Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Nov 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 381-383. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 50(5): 381-383. 1910.

**26.959.** *Achlya DeBaryana* Humphrey and the Prolifera group. *Achlya glomerata* sp. nov. ... Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 319-326, *pl.* 79 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 4(6): 319-326, *pl.* 79. 1912.

**26.960.** The *distribution of Venus's fly trap* (*Dionaea muscipula*) ... Reprinted from the *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1925 (date on p. 221), cover-t.p., p. 221-228, *pl.* 33 (uncol. map). *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 43(3-4): 221-228, *pl.* 33. 1925.

**26.961.** New or noteworthy *Basidiomycetes* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1939 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 373-387, *pl.* 34-43 (uncol. phot.), 44 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: B, NY(3) – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 55(2): 373-387, *pl.* 34-44. 1939.

**Coldstream, William** (x-1929), British, “reported to Government of India on fruit culture in Himalayas and on forest of Simla Hill States” [text Desmond]. (*Coldstream*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Desmond p. 139 (see our caption); *Kew* 1: 585; NI 377-n; *Rehder* 5(index): 184.

**26.962.** *Illustration of some of the grasses of the southern Punjab* being photo-lithographs of some of the principal grasses found at Hissar ... London (W. Thacker & Co.), Bombay (Thacker & Co. Ltd.) 1889. Fol. (*Ill. grass. south. Punjab*).

*Publ.*: 1889 (p. 8 signed Simla 1888; *Nat. Nov.* Apr (2) 1890 [sic]), p. [ii-vi], [1]-8, *pl.* 1-38, 1a (uncol. liths. with text), (unnumb. page with printer's mark). *Copies*: B, HH, MO.

*Photographic reprint*: 1979, by Bishen Sing, Mahendra Pal Singh ... Dehra Dun ... India, 1979. *Copy*: MO. – See *Taxon* 29(2/3): 383. 1980.

**Cole, Emma J.** (1845-1910), American botanist and teacher, born in Milan, Ohio, soon moved to Michigan, attending schools in the Grand Rapids area, at Cornell University 1876-1879, studied botany under F.S. Burgess at Martha's Vineyard and W.W. Rowlee, teacher 1881-1907 at Central High School. (*Emma Cole*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MICH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 190, 291; *Kew* 1: 585; *Tucker* 1: 164.

BIOFILE: Coulter, J.M., *Bot. Gaz.* 31(6): 437. 1901 (publishing *Gr. Rapids fl.*).

Voss, E.G., *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 13: 66-67, 70 (portr.) 1978 (biogr. notes, herb., labels, major source).

**26.963.** *Grand Rapids flora*. A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Grand Rapids, Michigan ... Grand Rapids, Mich. (A. van Dort, Book and Job Printer) 1901. Oct. (*Gr. Rapids fl.*).

*Publ.*: 1901 (*Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 19 Jun 1901), p. [i]-xxii, [xxv[sic] illus.], [1]-170, 1 *pl.*, 1 map. *Copies*: HH, MICH, NY.

\***Colebrook** [Colebrooke], **Henry Thomas** (1765-1837), British colonial magistrate, Sanskrit scholar and amateur botanist, born at London, in India 1783-1815, chief judge in Bengal, president of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, stood in cooperation with W. Roxburgh, W.J. Hooker and A.B. Lambert, died in London. (*Colebr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (via Hooker), G (via Lambert).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 133; Barnhart 1: 365; BB p. 68-69; Bret. p. 224; CSP 2: 12-13, 6: 624; Desmond p. 140 (b. 15 Jun 1765, London, d. 10 Mar 1837, London); DNB 11: 282-286; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 133; PR p. 65 (no titles); Quenstedt p. 86; Rehder 5(index): 184; TL-2/1: 522, see also TL-2/2993; Tucker 1: 164; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Colebrooke, T.E., Life of Henry Thomas Colebrooke 1873.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 118. 1880.

Miller, H.S., Taxon 19: 519. 1970 (on his collections, including those of Mauritius, q.v.).

Prain, D., Ann. Bot. Gard. Calcutta 10: xxi-xxii. 1905.

Rose, H.J., New gen. biogr. dict. 6: 399. 1850.

Whewell, W., Proc. geol. Soc. London 2: 629-630. 1838.

Woodward, H.R., The history of the Geological Society of London 67, 68. 1907.

**Coleman, Nathan** (1825-1887), American school teacher, later professor, born 13 Aug 1825, Cheshire, Mass., died 21 Jun 1897, Marshall, Texas, lived 1873-1875 Grand Rapids as school teacher. (*N. Coleman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 366 (b. 13 Aug 1825, Cheshire, Mass., d. 21 Jun 1897, Marshall, Texas).

BIOFILE: Voss, E.G., Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 63-64, 85. 1978.

**26.964.** *Catalogue of flowering plants of the Southern Peninsula of Michigan with a few of the Cryptogamia ... Grand Rapids, 1873, ... Grand Rapids, Mich.* (C.N. White, Job Printer & Book Binder) 1874. Oct. (*Cat. fl. pl. Mich.*).

*Publ.*: 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-49, errata slip. *Copies*: BKL, HH, MICH, NY. – Issued as Kent Scientific Institute, Misc. Publ. no. 2.

\***Colenso, William** (1811-1899), British (Penzance) missionary, ethnologist and botanist, worked with Richard Watts and Son in London 1832, printers to the Church Missionary Society, sent to New Zealand 1834 at Taihia missionary station, becoming as well a botanical explorer, in good contact with Joseph Hooker, teacher at Te Waimate 1842/43-1853, from 1854 at Napier, member of the N.Z. Parliament 1861, inspector of schools 1872-1878. (*Colenso*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K(5115), and WELT (20.000), Hepatics via Stephani at G, further material at AK, B, BM, BR, CGE, DBN, E, FI, HH, L, M, MEL, NY, OXF, PDD, TCD, W. – Manuscripts at Mitchell Library, Sydney.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 58; Barnhart 1: 366 (b. 17 Nov 1811, Penzance, Cornwall, Engl.); BB p. 69; BJI 1: 11; BL 1: 78, 80, 291; BM 1: 364, 6: 218; Clokie p. 147; CSP 2: 13, 7: 415, 9: 550, 14: 302; Desmond p. 141 (b. 17 Nov. 1811, d. Napier, New Zealand 10 Feb 1899); GR p. 369; GR, cat. p. 61; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 690-691; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 133; Jackson see index; Kew 1: 578; Lasègue p. 500, 506, 565; LS 5430-5444, 32.191-32.192; PR 1783-1784; Quenstedt p. 86; Rehder 5(index): 184; SBC p. 118; TL-2/1: 522-523 and see indexes; Urban-Berl. p. 297-337; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

- BIOFILE: Allan, M., *The Hookers of Kew* 127. London 1967.  
 Anon., *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1898/9: 51-52. 1899; *Nature* 59: 420. 1899 (obit.).  
 Bagnall, A.G., *Turnbull Libr. Record* 111: 5-10. 1941.  
 Bagnall, A.G. and G.C. Petersen, "William Colenso", *Reed. Wellington* 1948 (494 p.).  
 Baillon, H.E., *Dict. bot.* 2: 128. 1880.  
 Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 269. 104. 1980.  
 Britten, J. and G.S. Boulger, *J. Bot.* 41: 371. 1903.  
 Buller, W.L. [as vice-president], *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 31: 722-724. 1899 (obit.).  
 Candolle, Alph de, *Phytographie* 404. 1880.  
 Cheesemann, T.F., *Manual New Zealand Fl.* xxxiv-xxxv. 1906.  
 Coats, A.M., *The plant hunters* 233, 236-239. 1969.  
 Cockayne, L., *Veg. New Zealand* 4. 1921.  
 Colenso, W., *London J. Bot.* 3: 1-62. 1884 (journal of a naturalist), *Account of visits ... the Ruahine Mountain Range 1844 (Napier); Fifty years ago in New Zealand. 1888 (Napier).*  
 Cunningham, G.H., *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 77: 275-299. 1953 (rev. *Austral. & N.Z. Theleph. and Hydn.*).  
 Glenn, R., *The botanical explorers of New Zealand* 173. 1950.  
 Graham, B., *The Cornish Garden* 25. 1982.  
 Hamilton, *Trans. Proc. New Zealand Inst.* 36: 350-354. 1903 (obit.).  
 Hamlin, B.G., *New Zealand J. Bot.* 9(4): 695-698. 1971 (on Bryophyte colls.).  
 Haydock, D., *Plant hunters in New Zealand* 1. *Hebe News, Newsl. Hebe Soc.* 5(1): 18-20. 1990.  
 Hedge, I.C. and J. M. Lamond, *Index Coll. Edinburgh* 70. 1970.  
 Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 16: 354. 1980 (lich. at M.).  
 Hodgson, E.A., *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 73: 270-296. 1944 (rev. of *N.Z. spec. Plagiochila*).  
 Hooker, J.D., *Obit. Notes Fellows Roy. Soc. Part 1*: 57-60. Oct 1904.  
 Huxley, L., *Life and letters of Sir J.D. Hooker*, 2 vols. London 1918 (see index).  
 Mueller, K., *frib., J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 32: 197-208. 1896.  
 Lièvre, A. le, *Kew Magazine* 7(4): 186-200. 1990 (biogr., portr., life and work, list of many sources, not all mentioned here).  
 McKenzie, E.H.C., *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 11(2): 233-247. 1983 (mycol. hist. expl. N.Z., info on Colenso et al.).  
 Oliver, W.R.B., *Science, Bot. discovery in New Zealand, Post-primary school Bull.* 5(12): map, p. 261-280. 1951.  
 Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(3): 305. 1975.  
 Steinberg, C.H., *Webbia* 32(1): 21. 1977 (coll. in FI-Webb).  
 Stephanie, F., *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 29: 263-280. 1892 (rev. of *Hepatics*).  
 St. George, I., *Colenso on Orchids. Dunedin, New Zealand Native Orchid group* 1989, 64 p. (map, portr.).

- JOURNALS: (1) Hocken Library, Dunedin, mss. (photocopies in Dominion Mus. Wellington).  
 (2) *Notes ... of early crossing of ... Lake Waikaremoana in the years 1841 and 1843, Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 27: 359-382. 1854.  
 (3) *Journal of a naturalist, London J. Bot.* 3: 1-62. 1844.  
 (4) *Letters to W.J. Hooker at K, with photocopies in Dominion Mus. Wellington.*

**26.965.** *A classification and description of some newly discovered ferns, collected in the Northern Island of New Zealand, in the summer of 1841-2 ... The Tasmanian Journal of natural Science ... [1842]. Qu.*

*Publ.*: 1842, p. [161]-240, in *The Tasmanian Journal of natural Science* 2(8): 161-240. 1842.  
 – See IDC 7175. – No reprint seen.

*Final book issue* (same title): 1845, p. [i], [1]-29. *Copies*: BM, NY; IDC 7175/1. – Launceston, ... (printed at the office of the Launceston Examiner) 1845. Oct. (*Classif. ferns, N. Zealand*).

**26.966.** *On the botany, geographic and oeconomic, of the North Island of the New Zealand Group ... Trans. Proc. New Zeal. Inst.* 1869. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1869, p. [1]-58. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Proc. New Zeal. Inst.* (1868)1(3, art. 3): 1-58. 1869. – See BL 1: 80.

*Ed. 2*: 1875, p. [233]-283. *Copy*: KNAW, in *Trans. Proc. New Zeal. Inst.* 1, second edition. 1875.

**26.967.** *An account of visits to, and crossings over, the Ruahine Mountain range, Hawke's Bay, New Zealand, and of the natural history of that region, 1845-1847.* Two papers read before the Hawke's Bay philosophical Institute, 1878 ... Napier 1884. Oct. (*Visits to Ruahine Mt. range*).

*Publ.*: 1884, p. [i-vi], [1]-72. *Copies*: BM, HH. – Fide Tucker 1: 164. 1914, BM 1: 364.

**26.968.** *Fifty years ago in New Zealand.* A commemoration: a jubilee paper: a retrospect: a plain and true story. Read before the Hawke's Bay philosophical Institute, October 17th, 1887 ... Napier (printed by R.C. Harding, ...) 1888. Oct. (*Fifty years ago N. Z.*).

*Publ.*: 1888, p. [1]-49, 1 pl. *Copy*: U (photocopy).

**26.969.** A description of a species of *Orobanche* (supposed to be new) parasitical on a plant of *Hydrocotyle* ... *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1889 (in journal), p. [41]-43, 43-80, 80-108. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zeal. Inst.* 21(1888): 41-43. 1889 (text above), 43-80, 1889 (*A description of some newly-discovered cryptogamic plants; being a further contribution towards the making known the Botany of New Zealand*), 80-108, 1889 (*A description of some newly-discovered Phanerogamic plants, being ...*).

*Note*: Three titles combined in one reprint.

**26.970.** *A description of some newly-discovered indigenous plants, being a further contribution towards the making known the botany of New Zealand* ... *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1892 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [387]-409. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zeal. Inst.* 24(1891): 387-409. 1892.

**Colgan, [Lloyd] Nathaniel** (1851-1919), Irish botanist and clerk with the Metropolitan Police at Dublin, born in Dublin 28 Mai 1851, died ib. 28 Oct 1919. (*Colgan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DBN (3000).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 366; BB p. 69; BL 2: 641 (index); BM 1: 364; Desmond p. 141 (b. Dublin 28 Mai 1851, d. ib. 20 Oct 1919); GR p. 754; Kew 1: 587.

NOTE (1): See D. Moore, *Contr. Cybele hibern.*, in second edition 1898, see TL-2/6270 sub D. Moore.

BIOFILE: Allen, D.E., *The botanists* 89. 1986.

Anon., *J. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland* 6: 211-226, 349-361. 1896; *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 31(4): 1-30. 1911; *J. Bot.* 58: 118. 1920 (note on his work).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* no. 118.5. 1980.

Colgan, N., *J. Bot.* 32: 109-110. 1894.

Dublin, C.F., *The Irish Naturalist* 29(3): 23. 1920 ("An appreciation").

Kent, D.H., *Brit. Herb.* 49. 1957 (3000 specim. at DBN).

Mitchell, M.E., *Bibl. Irish lichenol.* p. 19-20 (nos. 69-71). 1971.

Praeger, R., *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 7: cxiv-cxv. 1901 (list publ.); *The Irish Naturalist* 28: 121-126. 1919 (portr., bibl., obit.); *Botanists in Ireland* 78. 1934.

**26.971.** *Flora of the County Dublin: flowering plants, higher cryptogams and Characeae* ... Dublin (Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd.) 1904. Oct. (*Fl. Cy. Dublin*).

*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1904 (p. [v]): Sep 1904; *Nat. Nov.* Mar (1) 1905, p. [i]-lxx, [1]-324, 1 fold. map. *Copies*: BM, DBN, HH, MO, NY. – "List of the principal books, papers, etc. relating

to the flora of County Dublin” on p. xiii-xviii.

*Note:* See BL 2: 285 for further information including follow-up papers.

*Ref.:* Anon., *J. Bot.* 42: 359. Nov 1904 (“shortly to be published”).

Williams, F.N., *J. Bot.* 43: 62-65. Feb 1905 (detailed text).

**26.972.** *Gaelic plant and animal names, and associated folk-lore ...* Proceedings Royal Irish Academy ... Dublin (Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd.) London (Williams & Norgate) 1911. Oct. (*Gael. pl. names*).

*Publ.:* 12 Apr 1911 (date of publ on p. 1), p. [1]-30, addenda [vii]-ix. *Copy:* U. – Issued as *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 31(4). 1911.

\***Colla, Luigi** [Aloysius] (1766-1848), Italian lawyer and botanist, owner of a botanical garden at Rivoli near Torino, born at Torino. (*Colla*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TO (contains e.g. many plants collected by Balbis and Bellardi), further material in BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 409; Barnhart 1: 366 (b. 22 Apr 1766, Torino, d. 22 Dec 1848, Torino); BL 2: 373, 641; BM 1: 364; Bossert p. 80; CSP 2: 17-18; Hortus 3: 1190; IF p. 691; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, 2: 133; Jackson p. 533 (index); Kew 1: 588; Langman p. 210; LS 5445; MW p. 82; NI 378-382; PR 1789-1800, ed. 1: 1901-1914; Saccardo 1: 53, 2: 34; TL-1: 84-86, TL-2/1: 523-525; Tucker 1: 164; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Burnat, É., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 30: cxvi-cxvii. 1883.

Candolle, Alph. de, *Phytographie* 404. 1880.

Candolle, A.P. de, *Mémoires souvenirs* 413, 481, 482, 484, 486. 1862.

Cavillier, F., *Boissiera* 5: 36. 1941.

Ciferri, R., *Taxen* 1(8): 127. 1952 (coll. at Torino).

Delponte, G.B., *Mem. r. Accad. Sci. Torino ser. 2.* 12: 1-38. 1852 (separately Torino 1851).

Fournier, E., *in* H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 137. 1880.

Magnin, A., *Ann. Soc. bot. Lyon* 37: 87. 1912.

Mattirolo, O., *Studi veg. Piemonte, publ. 2.* Cent. Fond. Orto Bot. Torino 1729-1929, p. xciv, c. 1929.

Parlatore, F., *Gazz. med. ital. ser. 2.* 1: 19-20. 1850.

Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 72. 1905.

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., *Candollea* 29: 229-230. 1974.

**26.973.** *L'antolegista botanico ...* Torino (Coi tipi di Domenico Pane ...) Torino 1813-1814. Oct. (*Antoleg. bot.*).

*Publ.:* 1: 1813, p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-368, [369, err.], *pl. 1-8*.

2: 1813, p. [i]-vii, [1]-411, [413, err.], *pl. 9-13*.

3: 1813, p. [1]-392, [“393”, err.].

4: 1813, p. 393-792, [“793”, err.].

5: 1814, p. 793-1269.

6: 1814, p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-vi, [1]-423, [“424”, err.], *pl. 14-17*. *Copies:* BM, HH, MO. – See Tucker 1: 164. 1914, PR 1789.

**26.974.** *Memoria sul genere Musa e monografia del medesimo ...* Stampata ... Memoria dell'Accademia reale delle Scienze di Torino ... [Torino 1820]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1820, p. [1]-74, [75, err.], *1 pl.* (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies:* BM, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. reale Accad. Sci. Torino, Cl. Sci. fis. mat. nat.* 25: 333-402, *pl.* 23. 1820.

**26.975.** *Ad Verbascum cisalpinum a cl. medico Joanne Biroli novariensi descriptum Aloysii [Luigi] Colla observationes ...* Memoria delle Reale Accademia ... Torino ... [1822]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1822 (see CSP 2 mentioning vol. 26 of 1821, sic), p. 507-518. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. reale Accad. Sci. Torino, Cl. Sci. fis. mat. nat. 26: 507-518. 1822.

**26.976.** Storia e descrizione del *Cactus senilis* ... Estratte dal Repertorio delle Scienze fisico-mediche del Piemonte no. 223, fascicolo 17, aprile 1838 ... Torino (Tipografia Favale ...) 1838. Qu.

*Publ.*: 17 Apr 1838 (date on p. [i]), p. [i]-x. *Copy*: G. – “Estratto dal Repertorio delle Scienze fisico-mediche del Piemonte no. 223, Fascicolo 17, aprile 1838”.

**26.977.** Storia e descrizione del *Cactus* (Mammillaria) *spiraeformis* ... estratte dal Repertorio delle Scienze fisico-mediche del Piemonte no. 279, fasc. 15, Agosto 1840 ... Torino (Tipografia Speirani e C.e ...) [1840]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1840 (date on p. [i]), p. [i]-xi. *Copy*: G. – “Estratto dal Repertorio delle Scienze fisico-mediche del Piemonte no. 279, Fasc. 15, Agosto 1840”.

**26.978.** Memoria circa una nuova specie di *Calonyction* ed osservazioni sul genere ... Torino (Tipografia Speirani e comp. ...) [1840]. Oct. (*Mem. Calonyction*).

*Publ.*: 1840, p. [1]-15, [16], 1 pl. *Copies*: G, NY. – See also journal issue with abbreviated text in Atti Riunione Sci. Ital. 1840: 149-151. “Sopra una nuova specie di *Calonyction* con alcune osservazioni su questo genere”.

**26.979.** *Camelliografia* ossia tentativo ... della Camellia del Giappone ... Torino (Presso Giuseppe Pomba e C.) 1843. Oct. (*Camelliografia*).

*Publ.*: 1843, p. [i]-ix, [1]-150, [151], 2 pl. (col. copp.). *Copy*: G.

**Colla, Silvia** (1902-x), Italian botanist, mentor of the Soc. Bot. Ital. 1926, Dr. Sc. Torino, studied 1938 in Argentina and the U.S.A. (*S. Colla*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: In fasc. 16, *Laboulbeniales*, 157 p., 30 Jun 1934, in *Flora italica cryptogama*, fasc 16. (Pfc. 3(2): XI). For text see below.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 366; Kew 1: 588; LS suppl. 5404-5410.

**26.980.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei *Laboulbeniali piemontesi* ... [Estr. dagli Atti della Reale Accad. delle Scienze di Torino ... 1925]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925 (read 22 Feb 1925), p. [i, identif., recto of 250], 250-268, 1 pl. (uncol.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti reale Accad. Sci. Torino 60: 250-268, 1 pl. 1925. – See LS suppl. 5404.

**26.981.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei *Laboulbeniali piemontesi* (II.) ... Pavia (premiata Tipografia successori Fratelli Fusi) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926 (p. [1] signed 6 Jan 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 65: 136-147. 1926. – See LS suppl. 5405.

**26.982.** Sulle varie forme della “*Laboulbenia Rougetii*” Mont. e Rob. e sul loro valore sistematico ... [Torino (Tipografia Vincenza Bona ...) 1933]. Qu. (*Laboulb. Rougetii*).

*Publ.*: 1933 (mss. accepted 10 Apr 1932), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy*: U. – Issued as Mem. Accad. Sci. Torino Cl. Sci. fis. mat. nat. ser. 2. 67(6): 1-14. 1933.

**26.983.** Società botanica Italiana. *Flora italica cryptogama*. Pars 1: Fungi. *Laboulbeniales*. Peyritsiellaceae, Dimorphomycetaceae, Laboulbeniaceae heterothallicae, Laboulbeniaceae homothallicae, Ceratomycetaceae ... Rocca S. Casciano (Stabilimento Tipografia L. Cappelli) 1934. Oct. (*Fl. ital. crypt. Laboulb.*).

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-157, [159, cont.]. *Copies*: HH, NY, STEV.

**26.984.** *Die kontraktile Zelle der Pflanzen ...* Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger ... 1937). Oct. (*Kontr. Zelle Pfl.*).

*Publ.*: 1937 (p. vi signed Mai 1936), p. [i]-ix, [1]-168, [168-170 advert.]. *Copy*: U. – Issued in series *Protoplasma-Monogr.* Band 10, 1937.

**Collard, François** (b. 1826), Belgian botanist. (*F. Collard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 364.

**26.985.** *Florule de Verviers & de ses environs comprenant les espèces indigènes & spontanées ainsi que la flore exotique des graviers ...* Verviers (Imprimerie Charles Vinche, ...) 1885. 12-mo. (*Florule Verviers*).

*First author*: Henri Fonsny.

*Publ.*: 1885 (Bot. Centralbl. 27 Jul-7 Aug 1885), p. [i\*, iii\*], [i]-xliii, [1]-402, [403, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BR, L.

*Note*: See below, Liste espèces ... 1885.

**26.986.** Cercle des sciences naturelles de Verviers. *Liste des espèces variétés & stations non renseignées dans la Florule de MM. Fonsny & Collard. Rencontrées par le Cercle dans le courant de ses excursions de 1855.* Verviers (Imprimerie Ch. Vinche, ...) 1885. (one binding). (*Liste espèces*).

*Authors*: Cercle sci. nat. Verviers (probably incl. Fonsny & Collard).

*Publ.*: 1885, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copy*: L.

\***Collett, Henry** (1836-1901), British colonial army officer, botanist and collector, born at Thetford, Norfolk, early training at Tonbridge School (W. Kent), entered the Bengal Army 1855, in the Indian Mutiny 1857, with the Sittana Expedition on the N.W. Frontier 1858, in the Janitea war 1862-1863, id. in Abyssinian war 1867-1868, took up botany in 1877, retired from the Bengal Army 1893, worked on his *Flora simlensis* (issued 1902), died at Kew, Surrey, 21 Dec 1901. (*Collett*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K. – Further material in CAL, DD, E, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 392; Barnhart 1: 367 (b. 6 Mar 1836, d. 21 Dec 1901, London); BB p. 69-70; BJI 1: 11; BM 6: 218; CSP 14: 306; Desmond p. 141-142 (major source); DNB suppl. 2(1): 384; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 133; Jackson p. 15; Kew 1: 589; MW suppl. p. 50; NI 384; Rehder 1: 475, 576; SK 1: 108, 112, 602 (visited W. Java); TL-2/1: 526; Tucker 1: 165; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 37: 447. 1899 (note on forthcoming *Flora of Simla*; see TL-2/1176); Proc. Linn. Soc. 1901-1902: 28-30. 1902.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 229.268. 1980.

Clarke, C.B., J. Bot. 40: 73-74. Feb 1902 (obit., detailed, major source [with Desmond]).

Collett, H., Blackwood Mag. Edinburgh 1894: 78-97 (“Six weeks in Java”).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 842, 429a. 1984.

Hedge, I.C. and J.M. Lamond, Index coll. Edinburgh 70. 1970.

Masters, M.T., Gard. chron. ser. 3. 31: 14. 1901.

Thiselton-Dyer, W.T., Introd. to Collett, *Fl. siml.* xv-xxii. 1902; Kew Bull. 1902(1): 18-23 (obit. note).

White, A. and B.L. Sloane, The Stapeliae 51. 1933, ed. 2. 193. 1937.

**26.987.** On a collection of *plants from Upper Burma and the Shan States ...* London (... Longmans, Green, and Co., and Williams and Norgate) 1890. Oct.

*Co-author*: William Botting Hemsley (1843-1924), see TL-2/2: 150-153.

*Publ.*: 5 Nov 1890 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1891), cover-t.p., map, p. [1]-150, *pl. 1-22* (uncol. liths. M. Smith). *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 28(189-191): 1-150, *pl. 1-22*, map. 1890.

*Ref.*: Taubert, P., Bot. Jahrb. 13(Lit.): 29-31. 1891 (rev.).

**26.988.** Notes on *some plants of the Himalaya*. A paper read before the Natural history Society of Tonbridge School ... London 1895. Oct. (*Pl. Himalaya*).

*Publ.*: 1895 (read on 11 Mai 1895), p. [i-ii], [1]-24. *Copy*: HH. – Fide Tucker 1: 165, Rehder 1: 475.

**Collin, Eugène Jean Baptiste** (1845-1919), French pharmacist and botanist, born 22 Jun 1845, Carignan, Ardennes, died 22 Dec 1919, at the École supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris, diplôme of first class Jul 1871, "interne lauréat des hôpitaux de Paris". (*E. Collin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 22 Jun 1845, d. 22 Dec 1919); BM 1: 366; Kew 1: 589; Rehder 5 (index): 185; TL-2/4: 8003; Tucker 1: 165.

BIOFILE: Anon., Hedwigia 39(2)(Beibl.): (71). 10 Apr 1900 (prix Montyon).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) See TL-2/4: 284 (no. 8003), *Drogues simpl. veg.* 1894-95, co-author with G. Planchon.

**26.989.** *Des Rhubarbes*. Thèse présentée et soutenue à l'école supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris le ... Juillet 1871 pour obtenir le diplôme de pharmacien de première classe ... Paris (Typographie de Ch. Maréchal ...) 1871. Qu. (*Rhubarbes*).

*Publ.*: Jul 1871 (no exact date filled in), p. [1]-124, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copy*: G.

**26.990.** *Traité de toxicologie végétale*: application du microscope à la recherche des poisons végétaux ... Paris (Octave Doin, Éditeur ...) 1907. Oct. (*Traité toxic. vég.*).

*Publ.*: 1907 (p. v (préface) signed 15 Mai 1907), p. [i\*], [iii\*], [i]-xii, [1]-210. *Copies*: MO, U.

**Collinder, Erik** (1848-1920), Swedish teacher and botanist, born at Arbrå, Hälsingland, educated at Gävle high school 1871, at Uppsala University, fil. kand. 1877, ultimately teacher at Sundsvall 1879-1913. (*Collinder*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Main material at GB, further material in B, HH. – *Rosae suecicae exsiccatae* (fasc. 1 (30 nos.), 2 (35 nos.)), ed. 1913-1914. – See KR p. 131, no. 4.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368; BL 2: 533-534; IH 2: 134; KR p. 131 (main source, b. 21 Jul 1878, Arbrå, d. 16 Feb 1920, Sundsvall); Morren ed. 10, p. 107.

BIOFILE: Anon., Generalreg. Bot. Not. 1839-1938: 170.1939.

Birger, S., Sv. bot. Tidskr. 15: 285-286. 12 Nov 1921 (obit., biogr. notes, portr.).

Svedelius, N., Sv. bot. Tidskr. 34: 228. 1940.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 8. 1905.

**26.991.** *Medelpads flora*. Växtgeografisk öfversikt och systematisk för teckning öfver Kärlväxterna ... Uppsala & Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B. ...) [1909]. Oct. (*Medelp. fl.*).

*Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.]-viii, [1]-190, [191, corr.], 1 fold map. *Copies*: B, NY. – KR no. 3. – Norrländskt Handbibliothek II.

*Ref.*: Anon., ÖBZ 61(2/3): 112-113. Feb-Mar 1911.

Kneucker, A., Allg. Bot. Z. 16: 196. Dec 1910 (rev.).

**Colling, Jakob Ferdinand** (1882-x), German botanist, born 30 Mar 1882 at Neunkirchen, Bez. Trier, Volksschule and "Realklassen" of the gymnasiums at Neunkirchen, Köln and



Saarbrücken, studied natural science at the universities of München, Jena, Graz, Freiburg i. Schweiz and Berlin, "immatrikuliert" 1904, promotion 2 Nov 1905. (*Colling*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 30 Mar 1882, Neunkirchen, Saar).

**26.992.** *Das Bewegungsgewebe der Angiospermen-Staubbeutel ...* Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde genehmigt von der Philosophischen Fakultät der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin ... [Berlin] 1905. Oct. (*Beweg. Angiosp.-Staubb.*).  
*Publ.*: 9 Dec 1905 (date of defense thesis), p. [1]-57 [59, vita]. *Copy*: BKL.

**Collins, Ernest Jacob** (1877-1939), British botanist, B.Sc. London University 1908, Fellow Linnean Society 1903, botanist at the John Innes Institution 1915-1939, D.Sc. 1926. (*E.J. Collins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 1877, d. 6 Feb 1939); Desmond p. 142 (main source for our caption); Kew 1: 589; LS suppl. 5432-5433.

BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Linn. Soc. 151: 237-238. 1939.  
 John Innes Inst. 1910-1935, p. 23, 41 (n.v.).

**26.993.** *Sex segregation in the Bryophyta ...* Cambridge (at the University Press) [1919]. Oct. *Publ.*: 27 Jun 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [139]-146, *pl.* 6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Genet. 8(3): 139-146, *pl.* 6. 1919.

\***Collins, Frank Shipley** (1848-1920), American businessman and algologist, born in Boston, Massachusetts, graduated from high school 1863, followed a business career 1864-1913 at Malden, Massachusetts. (*Collins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH (FH) and NY (40.000 specim.), further material (incl. exsicc.) at AHFH, B(2140), BM (1075), BRU, C (1400), CM, F, IA, LD, K, M, MANCH, MASS, MICH, MIN, NEAC, ODU (55 vols.), PC, PH, S, UC, US (Puerto Rico), W, WELC (2425), WRSL. – *Exsiccatae*: see TL-2/1: 527 (Algae: *Phycotheca Boreali-Americana* 1895-1919).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 6 Feb 1848, Charlestown, Mass., d. 25 Mai 1920, New Haven, Conn.); BL 1: 187, 291; BM 6: 219; Bossert p. 80; CSP 12: 164, 14: 312; De Toni 1: xxv, 4: xiii; GR p. 209; IH 1 (ed. 6) 357, 2: 50, 134, 137; Kew 1: 590; LS 5448, 32.445; Morren ed. 10, p. 123; MW p. 82; NAF 11(1): 87-88; Nordstedt p. 11, 12, suppl. p. 6; TL-2/1: 527; Tucker 1: 165; Urban-Berl. p. 263.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. New York Bot. Gard. 21(247): 140. 1920 (obit. note); Bot. Not. 1920: 126 (d.); Torrey 22(2): 34. 1922 (coll. algae of more than 40.000 specimens acquired by NY).  
 Day, M.A., Rhodora 3: 208. 1901.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 16, 17, 75, 76. 1969.

Howe, M.A., Torrey 10(8): 188-189. 29 Aug 1910 (rev. of *Green alg. N. Amer.*, TL-2/1177);  
 J. New York Bot. Gard. 23(260): 23-24. 1922 (C's coll. of algae at NY).

Humphrey, H.B., Makers N. Amer. Bot. 55-56. 1961.

Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18: 550. 1969.

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981 (colls. at PH).

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 101-102. 1984.

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 66-70. 1969 (exsiccatae).

Setchell, W.A., Amer. J. Bot. 12: 54-62. 1925 (biogr., portr., bibl.); Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci. 68: 615-618. 1933.

- Stafleu, F.A., *Taxon* 23: 746. 1974 (portr.).  
Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4: 154. 1982 (field notes at UC).  
Urban, I., *Symb. ant.* 5: 2. 1908.  
Ward, R.D., *Monogr. Charac.* 788. 1965 (lists *Phycotheca Bor.-Amer.*)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Algae*, by F.S. Collins, in John Robinson, *The flora of Essex county*, TL-2/9301.

- (2) *Algae*, by F.S. Collins, in Edward K. Godfrey, *The Island of Nantucket* 46-47. 1882.  
(3) *Thallophyta*, by F.S. Collins, in E.L. Rand and J.H. Redfield, *Flora Mount Desert Island, Maine* 227-249, see also E. Roth, *Bot. Centralbl.* 61(1): 28. 28 Dec 1894.  
(4) *The Algae of Bermuda* 1917, see TL-2/1178.  
(5) *Algae of the Neptune Expedition*, Rept. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-1918, IV: Botany, Part B, Marine algae, p. 29-B.  
(6) Contributed to V. Wittrock and O. Nordstedt, *Algae aquae dulcis exsiccatae praecipue Scandinavicae* in fasc. 21-25. 1893.  
(7) *Phycotheca boreali-americanica*, Malden, Mass., contributions in several fascicles.

**26.994.** *Notes on New England marine Algae ... I-VII ...* Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club 1882-1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: [I]: Mai 1882, in *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 9(5): 69-71. 1882.

2: Mai 1883, id. 10(5): 55-56. 1883.

3: Mar 1884, id. 11(3): 29-30. 1884.

4: Nov-Dec 1884, id. 11(11-12): 130-132. 1884.

5: 15 Nov 1891 (in journal), p. 335-341. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 18(11): 335-341. 1891.

6: 30 Jan 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Id. 23(1): 1-6. 1896.

7: 25 Nov 1896 (in journal), p. [458]-462, *pl.* 278 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Id. 23(11): 458-462, *pl.* 278. 1896.

**26.995.** *Algae from Atlantic City, N.J. ...* Collected by S.R. Morse ... Reprinted from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1888. Oct.

*Collector*: S.R. Morse, see IH 2: 560.

*Publ.*: 4 Dec 1888 (in journal), p. 309-314. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 15(12): 309-314. 1888.

**26.996.** *New Cyanophyceae ...* [Reprint from *Erythea ...* 1896]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Aug 1896 (in journal), p. 119-121. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Erythea* 4(8): 119-121. 1896.

**26.997.** *Some perforating and other algae on freshwater shells ...* *Erythea ...* 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Sep 1897 (in journal), p. 95-97, slip expl. pl., *pl.* 4 (uncol. draw. F.H. Billings).  
*Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Erythea* 5(9): 95-97. 1897.

**26.998.** *Notes on algae I-X ...* [Reprinted ... from *Rhodora ...* 1899-1911]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 2 Jan 1899 (in journal), p. 9-12. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(1): 9-12. 1899.

2: 2 Jan 1900 (in journal), p. 11-14. *Copies*: HH, L. – Id. 2(13): 11-14. 1900.

3: 20 Mai 1901 (in journal), p. [132]-137. *Copies*: HH, L. – Id. 3(29): 132-137. 1901.

4: 19 Dec 1901 (in journal), p. 289-293. *Copies*: HH, L. – Id. 3(36): 289-293. 1901.

5: 3 Aug 1903 (in journal), p. [204]-212. *Copies*: HH, L. – Id. 5(56): 204-212. 1903.

6: 6 Sep 1903 (in journal), p. 231-234. *Copies*: HH, L. – Id. 5(57): 231-234. 1903.

7: 28 Jul 1906 (in journal), p. [122]-126. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id. 8(91): 122-126. 1906.

8: 3 Sep 1906 (in journal), p. 157-161. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id. 8(92): 157-161. 1906.

9: 30 Sep 1908 (in journal), p. [155]-164. *Copies*: HH, L. – Id. 10(117): 155-164. 1908.

10: 9 Aug 1911 (in journal), p. 184-187. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Id. 13(152): 184-187. 1911.

- 26.999.** Preliminary lists of *New England plants*, -V. *Marine algae ... Rhodora ...* 1900. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1900 (in journal), p. 41-52. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 2(14): 41-52. 1900.
- 27.000.** The *New England species of Dictyosiphon ... Rhodora ...* 1900. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 13 Aug 1900 (in journal), p. 162-166. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 2(20): 162-166. 1900.
- 27.001.** The *algae of Jamaica ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...* 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1901 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [231]-270. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* 37(6): 231-270. 1901.
- 27.002.** The *marine Cladophora of New England ... Rhodora ...* 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Jun 1902 (in journal), p. [111]-127, *pl.* 36 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 4(42): 111-127, *pl.* 36. 1902.  
*Note*: A check-list of *New England marine algae*, mss. n.d. Qu. 16 p. is in HH.
- 27.003.** The *Ulvaceae of North America ... Rhodora ...* 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1903 (in journal; *Nat. Nov.* Aug (1) 1903), p. [1]-31, *pl.* 41-43 (uncol. liths.).  
*Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 5(1) [sic, should be (49)]: [1]-31, *pl.* 41-43. 1903.
- 27.004.** *Phycological notes of the late Isaac Holden, I-II ... Rhodora ...* 1905. Oct.  
*Original notes*: Isaac Holden (1832-1903), see TL-2/2: 254.  
*Publ.*: 1: 19 Sep 1905 (in journal), p. [168]-172. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 7(81): 168-172. 1905.  
 2: 29 Nov 1905 (in journal), p. [222]-243 (verso of 243 identif.). *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Id. 7(83): 222-243. 1905.
- 27.005.** *Aerochaetium and Chantransia in North America ... Rhodora ...* 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Oct 1906 (in journal), p. [189]-196. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 8(94): 189-196. 1906.
- 27.006.** *Some new green algae ... Rhodora ...* 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Oct 1907 (in journal), p. [197]-202, *pl.* 76 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 9(106): 197-202, *pl.* 76. 1907.
- 27.007.** *Oedogonium Huntii rediscovered? ... Reprinted from Rhodora ...* 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Mai 1908 (in journal), p. [57]-58. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 10(112): 57-58. 1908.
- 27.008.** The genus *Pilinia ... Reprinted ... from Rhodora ...* 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1908 (in journal), p. [122]-127, *pl.* 77 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 10(115): 122-127, *pl.* 77. 1908.
- 27.009.** *Two new species of Acrochaetum ... Rhodora ...* 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Sep 1908 (in journal), p. [133]-135 [verso of 135 identif.]. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 10(116): 133-135. 1908.
- 27.010.** *New species of Cladophora ... Reprinted ... from Rhodora, ...* 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Mar 1909 (in journal), p. [17]-20, *pl.* 78. *Copies*: HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 11(122): 17-20, *pl.* 78. 1909.
- 27.011.** *Notes on Monostroma ... [Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1909].* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Mar 1909 (in journal), p. 23-26. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 11(122): 23-26. 1909.

**27.012.** *The marine algae of Casco Bay ...* Portland, Maine (Printed for the [Portland] Society [of Natural History]) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. 257-282. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Portland Soc. nat. Hist. 2(9): 257-282. 1911.

**27.013.** *The botanical and other papers of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition ... Rhodora ...* 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Apr 1912 (in journal), p. [57]-68. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 14(160): 57-68. 1912.

*Note*: For the botany of the Wilkes Expl. Exped. see TL-2/17.647.

**27.014.** *Notes on species of Halymenia ...* Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1916. Oct.

*Co-author*: Marshall Avery Howe (1867-1936), see TL-2/2: 347-348.

*Publ.*: 20 Mai 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 169-182. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 43(5): 169-182. 1916. – Also issued as Contr. New York bot. Gard. 8 (no. 188).

*Ref.*: Matouscheck, F., Bot. Centralbl. 137(21): 323-324. 21 Mai 1918 (rev.).

**27.015.** *The Sargasso Sea ...* Reprinted ... from Rhodora, ... 1917. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1917 (in journal), p. [77]-84. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 19(221): 77-84. 1917.

**27.016.** *A working key to the genera of North American Algae ...* Tufts College, Mass., ... 1918. Oct. (*Key gen. N. Amer. Alg.*).

*Publ.*: Nov 1918 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Nov (1,2) 1919 [war!]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-50. *Copies*: G, L. – Issued as Tufts College Studies 4(8) (Sci. ser. 38). 1918.

**Collins, Guy N.** (1872-1938), American botanist, born in Mertensia, N.Y., long-time employed at the United States Department of Agriculture, travelled widely in Africa, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Mexico and Puerto Rico. (*G.N. Collins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (1071, orig.), USDA, further material in BM (203 pl. Florida), F, MN, NY (Brom.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 9 Aug 1872, Mertensia, NY, d. 14 Aug 1938, Lanham, Md.); BJI 2: 30; BL 1: 230, 291; IH 2: 50, 134, 137, 696; Tucker 1: 165.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci., ed. 1: 65. 1906; Science ser. 2. 88: 183. 1938.

Fairchild, D., J. Heredity 29(11): 403-408. 1938 (“plant explorer and geneticist, 9 Aug 1872-14 Aug 1938”).

Knobloch, I.W., The plant collectors of Northern Mexico 8. 1979 (biogr. notes); Phytologia Memoirs 6: 17. 1938.

Smith, A.R., Flora of Chiapas, Pteridoph. 6: 18 Sep 1981 (coll. US, 1907).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With O.F. Cook (first author), q.v., *Economic plants of Porto Rico*, Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 8: i-vi, 57-269, pl. 13-60, 27 June 1903.

**27.017.** *An ornamental species of Bidens ...* Printed ... The Plant World ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1900 (date on p. [159]), p. [159]-162. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Plant World 3(11): 159-162. 1900.

**27.018.** *Seeds of commercial saltbushes ...* Washington 1901. Oct. (*Seeds commerc. salt-bushes*).

*Publ.*: 1901 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, pl. 1-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G(2), HH. – Issued as Bull. no. 27, U.S.D.A., Division of Botany.

**27.019.** *The mango in Porto Rico ...* Washington (Departement of Agriculture) 1903. Oct. (*Mango Porto Rico*).

*Publ.*: 17 Jan 1903 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-389, *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH; IDC 931/2. – Issued as Bull. 28, U.S.D.A., Bureau pl. industr., 1903.

*Ref.*: Gagnepain, F., Bull. Soc. bot. France 50(Bibl.): 495-497. 15 Dec 1903 (rev.).

**27.020.** *The avocado, a salad fruit from the tropics ...* Washington (Department of Agriculture) 1905. Oct. (*Avocado*).

*Publ.*: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1905), p. [1]-52, *8 pl.* *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 165). – Issued as Bull. 77, U.S.D.A., Bureau pl. industr., 1905.

**27.021.** *A new type of Indian Corn from China ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1909. Oct. (*Indian Corn*).

*Publ.*: 9 Dec 1909 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1910), cover-t.p., *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-30, *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Issued as Bull. 161, U.S.D.A., Bureau pl. industr., 1909.

**27.022.** *Hybrids of Zea tunicata and Zea ramosa ...* Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ... 1917. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1917 (read 16 Mar 1917, date on p. [345]), p. [345]-349. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 3: 345-349. 1917.

**27.023.** *Hybrids of Zea ramosa and Zea tunicata ...* Journal of Agricultural Research ... 1917. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Jun 1917 (date on p. 383), cover-t.p., p. 383-396, *pl. 13-21* (uncol. phot. with text). *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agric. Res. 9(11): 383-396, *pl. 13-21*. 1917.

**27.024.** *Variability in the linkage of two seed characters of Maize ...* Washington [D.C.] (Government Printing Office) 1927. Oct. (*Variabil. seed char. Maize*).

*Publ.*: Mar 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-64. *Copy*: L. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Dept. Bull. 1468.

**Collins, James Franklin** (1863-1940), American botanist, born in North Anson, Maine, moved 1873 with his family to Providence, R.I., educated at graduate and high school there, became a silver worker, designer and embosser at the Gorham Manufacturing Company in Providence 1879-1898, curator of the Olney Herbarium at Brown University 1894-1911, from 1899 instructor in botany, assistant professor 1905, head of department 1906-1911, Ph.B. hon. Brown Univ. 1911 (*J.F. Collins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH (rd. by New England Botanical Club 1938, commenced in 1884, 4700 specimens). – Field notes also at HH (GH). – Further material at B, BH, BRU, C, CU, K, M, NEBC, NY, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 29 Dec 1863, North Anson, Maine; d. 14 Nov 1940, Cranston, R.I.); IH 2: 134; Kew 1: 590; LS suppl. 5434-5441; Tucker 1: 165, Urban-Berl. p. 297.

BIOFILE: Anon., Hedwigia 38(6)(Beibl.): (298). 1899 (Instructor of Botany Brown Univ.); Bot. Centralbl. 80(43): 144. 11 Oct 1899 (C. Instructor of Botany); Bot. Jahrb. 27(Beibl. 64): 21. 1900 (Instructor of Botany at Brown University); Nat. Nov. 27: 538. 1905 (prof. Bot.); Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 275-276. 1938; Science ser. 2. 92: 501. 1941.

Day, M.A., Rhodora 3: 219. 1901 (on his herbarium).

Fernald, M.L., Rhodora 44: 98-152, *pl. 696-707*. Apr 1942 (obit., portr., “incidents of field work”).

Kucyniak, J., Bryologist 49: 133. Dec 1946 (details on his herbarium).

- Reid, A.M.M., Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb. 19: 9-11. 1987 (biogr. notes, b. 29 Dec 1863, N. Anson, Maine; d. 14 Nov 1940, Cranston, R.I.).  
Snell, W., Phytopathology 31: 475-477. 1941 (obit., portr.); Rhodora 44: 93-97. 1942 (obit., portr.), with A.M. Waterman.  
Steere, W.C., Bot. Rev. 43(3): 290. 1977 (further publ. on C.).  
Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4: 154. 1982 (coll. field notes at HH).

**27.025.** Some *Maine mosses* ... [Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1904]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1904 (date on p. 146), p. 145-146. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 6(66): 145-146. 1904.

**27.026.** Some interesting *Rhode Island bogs* ... Boston (Rhodora) 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Jul 1904 (in journal), p. [149]-150. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 6(67): 149-150. 1904.

**27.027.** Some *mosses from Aroostook County* ... Maine ... Rhodora ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Apr 1908 (in journal), p. [37]-38. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 10(111): 37-38. 1908.

**27.028.** *Key to New England trees wild and commonly cultivated* ... Providence, R.I. (Preston & Rounds Co.) 1909. 1 binding. (*Key New Engl. trees*).  
*Co-author*: Howard Willis Preston (b. 29 Jul 1859).  
*Publ.*: 1909 (Bull. Torrey bot. Club 36(5): 276. 3 Jun 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-42. *Copies*: BKL, HH (second impression).  
*Ref.*: Trelease W., Bot. Centralbl. 121(9): 137. 28 Mai 1912 (note).

**27.029.** *Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada based primarily upon leaf characters* ... New York (Henry Holt & Co.) 1912. (16-mo.). (*Illustrated key trees N.E. U.S.*).  
*Co-author*: Howard Willis Preston (b. 29 Jul 1859).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1912 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1912, Bot. Centralbl. 16 Jul 1912), p. [1]-159. *Copy*: HH.  
*Ref.*: Trelease W., Bot. Centralbl. 131(24): 626-627. 13 Jun 1916 (rev.).

**Collins, Julius Lloyd** (1889-?), American geneticist, born 16 Feb 1889 at Kewanna, Indiana, B.S. California 1918, Ph.D. genetics 1923, high school Oregon (Prin.) 1912-1914, assistant genetics California 1918-1925, assistant professor 1925-1930, geneticist at Hawaiian Pine-apple Cannery 1930-1939, idem Pine-apple Res. Inst. Hawaii 1939-1945, geneticist 1945-1954, emer. geneticist from 1954. (*J.L. Collins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368 (b. 16 Feb 1889, Kewanna, Indiana); Kew 1: 590.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 11: 942. 1965.

**27.030.** *Inbreeding and crossbreeding in Crepis capillaris* (L.) Wallr. ... Berkeley (University of California Press) 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Nov 1920 (date on p. [205]), p. [205]-216, *pl.* 39-41. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Univ. Calif. Publ. agric. Sci. 2(6): 205-216, *pl.* 39-41. 1920.

**27.031.** *Reversion in Composites*. The sudden appearance of far-distant ancestral types of inflorescence ... Washington, D.C. 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1921 (date on p. 129), p. 129-133. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Heredity 12(3): 129-133. 1921.

**27.032.** *Interspecific hybrids in Crepis ...* Reprinted from *Genetics ...* 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: see sub Babcock, E.B., in TL-2 suppl. 1/19.758.

2: Mai 1923 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], t.p., [212]-232. *Copy*: B. – *Co-author*: Margaret C. Mann. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetics* 8: 212-232. 1923. – Subtitle: II. *A preliminary report on the results of hybridizing Crepis setosa* Hall. with *C. capillaris* (L.) Wallr. and with *C. biennis* L.

**Collins, Marjorie Isabel** (fl. 1918-1921), Australian botanist, B.Sc., Sydney, Demonstrator in Botany at the University of Adelaide. (*M.I. Collins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 368; Kew 1: 590; LS suppl. 5442.

**27.033.** On the *leaf-anatomy of Scaevola crassifolia* with special reference to the epidermal secretion ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Sep 1918 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [247]-259, pl. 27-28. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 43(2): 247-259, pl. 27-28. 1918.

**27.034.** Note on certain variations of the *sporocyst* in a species of *Saprolegnia* ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Jul 1920 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [277]-284. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 45(2): 277-284. 1920.

**27.035.** On the *structure of the resin-secreting glands* in some *Australian plants* ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Aug 1920 (date on p. [329]), cover-t.p., p. [329]-336. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 45(3): 329-336. 1920.

**27.036.** On the *mangrove and saltmarsh vegetation near Sydney*, New South Wales, with special reference to the Cabbage tree creek, Port Hacking ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Sep 1921 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 376], 376-392, pl. 26-32. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46(3): 376-392, pl. 26-32. 1921.

\***Colmeiro y Penido, Don Miguel** (1816-1901), Spanish physician and botanist, born at Santiago de Compostela, Dr. med. Madrid 1842, professor of botany and agriculture at Barcelona 1842-1847, idem for natural history at Sevilla 1847-1857, professor of botany and director of the botanical garden of Madrid 1857-1900, died at Sevilla 1901. (*Colm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MA, further material at FI and G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 298; Barnhart 1: 369 (b. 22 Oct 1816, Santiago de Compostela, d. 21 Jun 1901, Sevilla); BJI 1: 11; BL 2: 481, 492, 495; BM 1: 367-368, 6: 220; Colmeiro 1: clxix-clxx (bibl.); CSP 2: 24-25, 9: 556; De Toni 1: xxv, 2: xxv-xxvi; GR p. 758; GR cat. p. 61; IF p. 691; IH 2: 134; Jackson p. 533 (index); Kew 1: 591-592; Langman p. 211; Lasègue p. 111, 297, 503; LS 5449-5450; Morren ed. 2, p. 17, ed. 10, p. 50; PR 1808-1819, 10.547, ed. 1: p. 50 (nos. 1925-1927); Rehder 5(index): 185-186; TL-2/1: 529-530 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 165-166.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Flora* 41: 111. 21 Feb 1858 (Prof. Organographie and Physiologie called to Madrid); *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 7(Bibl.): 538-541. 1861 (review of *Bot. penins. hispano-lusit.*, TL-2/1181); ÖBZ 51: 407. 1 Oct 1901 (d. 21 Jun 1901); *Bot. Not.* 1902: 94 (d.). Bellot Rodríguez, R., *Anal. R. Acad. Farm. Madrid* 2(6): 251-252. 1940 (lists some titles). Casa, C. et al., *Treb. Inst. bot. Barcelona* 5: 23. 1979.

- Castañeda, A.P., La flora del Estado de Jalisco 116. Oct 1933.  
 Colmeiro, M., Enumeracion y revision 2. 1886, appendix (list of publ.).  
 Henriques, J., Bol. Soc. Brot. 18: 181. 1901.  
 Jessen, K.F.W., Bot. Gegenw. Vorz. 182-186. 1864.  
 Lazaro y Ibiza, B., Anal. Soc. Esp. Hist. nat. 30: 201-220. 1901 (portr., bibl.).  
 Merrill, E.D., Chron bot. 14(5/6): 372. Sep 1954.  
 M.W., Bot. Zeit. 5(20): 357-359. 14 Mai 1847 (on C. with respect to the death of Don José Demetrio Rodrigues, as dir. Bot. Gard. Madrid; coming to Madrid of C.); 18(2): 18-20. 13 Jan 1860 (rev. of *Bot. penins. hispano-lusit.*, TL-2/1181).  
 Prescott, G.W., Bibliogr. Desmid. Univ. 102. 1979.  
 Steinberg, C.H., Webbia 34: 61. 1979 (herb. mat. in FI).  
 Urban, I., Symb. ant. 1: 32. 1898.  
 Willkomm, H.M., Bot. Zeit. 16(4): 36. 22 Jan 1858 (Prof. Organographie and Physiologie in Madrid); Bot. Centralbl. 25(11): 336-340. 8-12 Mar 1886 (detailed review of *Enum. pl. penins. hispano-lusit.*, see TL-2/1: 529), 29 (1): 11. 1-7 Jan 1887 (idem on vol. 2), 34 (15/16): 67-68. 9-20 Apr 1888 (idem on vol. 3), 45(7): 223. 18 Feb 1891 (idem on vol. 4); Grundz. Pfl.-Verbr. Iber. Halbins. 24. 1896.  
 Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 154. 1903, 3(3): 116. 1905.

HANDWRITING: Burdet, H.M., Candollea 29: 231-232. 1974.

**27.037.** *Ensayo histórico sobre los progresos de la botánica desde su origen hasta el día, considerados mas especialmente con relacion a España ...* Barcelona (Imprenta de A. Brusi) 1842. Oct. (*Ensayo hist. bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1842 (p. ii, preface dated Jun 1842), cover-t.p., p. [i\*], [i]-ii, [5]-71. *Copies*: BM, G, MO, U.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Flora 26(25): 416. 7 Jul 1843.

Anon., Bot. Zeit. 1: 334-335. 12 Mai 1843.

**27.038.** *Principj che devono regolare una flora applicati particolarmente alla formazione della spagnuola. Seconda parte della memoria sulla possibilità attuale di fare una flora spagnuola letta alla sezione di botanica del quinto congresso degli scienziati italiani ...* Lucca (Tipografia di Guiseppe Giusti) 1843. Oct. (*Principj flora*).

*Publ.*: 1843, p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G(2). – PR ed. 2. 1809.

**27.039.** *Catalogus plantarum in horto botanico Barcinonensi annis mdcccxluii et mdcccxlvi cultarum, seminumque nuper collectorum quae pro communicatione offeruntur ...* Barcinone (Typis Josephi E. Montfort ...) 1844. Oct. (*Catal. pl. Barcin.*).

*Publ.*: 1844, p. [1]-23, [24]. *Copy*: G.

**27.040.** *Memoria sobre el modo de hacer las herborizaciones y los herbarios ...* Madrid (Imprenta de Hilario Martinez) 1847. Oct. (*Memoria herboriz.*).

*Publ.*: 1847, p. [1]-22. *Copies*: BM, G.

**27.041.** *Recuerdos botanicos de Galicia, ligeras noticias sobre las plantas observadas de Paso en este antiguo reino ...* Santiago (Imprenta de la Viuda de Compañel é Hijos) 1850. Oct. (in 4-s). (*Recuerd. bot. Galicia*).

*Publ.*: 1850, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: BM, G(2), HH, U.

*Ref.*: W., Bot. Zeit. 9(7): 125-130. 14 Feb 1851 (rev.; included two other publ.).

**27.042.** *Investigaciones sobre la antigua madera conocida en Sevilla por el nombre de Alerce, comunidas a la Academia Sevillana de Buenas Letras, ...* Sevilla (Imprenta del Conciliador, á cargo de Don Francisco Lis., ...) 1852. Oct. (*Invest. antig. madera*).

*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G.

**27.043.** *Exámen de las encinas y demas árboles de la península que producen bellotas, con la designacion de los que se llaman mestos ...* Sevilla (Imprenta de Don José M. Geofrin, ...)



1854. Oct. (*Exámen encinas*).

*Co-author*: Estéban Boutelou y Soldevilla (1823-1883).

*Publ.*: Jan-Jun 1854 (rev. Bull. Soc. bot. France Aug 1854), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G(2), HH, MO, U.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 1: 141-143. Aug 1854.

**27.044.** *El Jardín botánico de Madrid y el gabinete de historia natural ...* Madrid (Imprenta de José M. Ducazcal ...) 1867. Oct. (*Jard. bot. Madrid*).

*Publ.*: 1867, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G.

**27.045.** *Enumeracion de las criptógamas de España y Portugal ...* Madrid (Imprenta y librería ... Eusebio Aguado ...) 1867. Oct. (*Enum. cript. Esp.*).

*Publ.*: 1 (*Acrogenas*): 1867, p. [1]-119. *Copies*: BM, B-S, MO, NY. – Parte primera. *Acrogenas*: Helechos ..., Hepáticas.

2 (*Talogenes*): 1867, [?] 1868], p. [1]-260. *Copies*: BM, B-S, MO, NY. – Parte segunda. *Hongos ... Algas*.

*Note*: Also as *Revista de las progresos de las Ciencias*, t.16 y 17\*, for part segunda: idem t. 17 y 18 (n.v.).

*Ref.*: LS 5449, PR 1819, CSP 2: 24, IF p. 691.

Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 14(Bibl.): 272. 1868 (rev. of “parte primera”).

**27.046.** *Exámen histórico-crítico de los trabajos concernientes á la flora hispano-lusitana.* (Fragmento que alcanza hasta fines del siglo xvi) ... Madrid (Establecimiento tipográfico de Tomás Rey ...) 1870. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1870 (Bot. Zeit. 12 Aug 1870, Flora 11 Jun & 28 Oct 1871), p. [1, h.t.], [3]-86.

*Copies*: B-S, BM.

*Ref.*: H.S., Bot. Zeit. 28(32): 520. 1870 (brief rev.).

Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 17(Bibl.): 112-113. Jul-Sep 1871.

**27.047.** *Diccionario de los diversos nombres vulgares de muchas plantas usuales ó natales del antiguo y nuevo mundo, con la correspondencia científica y la indicacion abreviada de los usos é igualmente de la familia á que pertenece cada planta. Complemento de curso de botánica ...* Madrid (Imprenta de Gabriel Alhambra ...) 1871. Oct. (*Dicc. nombr. vulg.*).

*Publ.*: 1871, p. [1]-235, [237, 239, err., 240 list of C's books]. *Copies*: B-S, HH, MO, NY. –

See Rehder 1: 74.

**27.048.** *Fumariaceas de España y Portugal ...* Madrid [Anal. Soc. españ. Hist. nat.] 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jul 1872 (date in copy G), p. [1]-13. *Copies*: BR, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 1(1): 35-47. 1872.

*Note*: This publication is a part of C's “*Enum. pl. penins. hispano-lusit.*”, see TL-2/1: no. 1182.

**27.049.** *Genisteas y antibideas de España y Portugal ...* [Anales. Soc. españ. hist. nat. ... 1872]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872, p. [1]-90. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 1: 289-378. 1872.

**27.050.** *Rosáceas de España y Portugal ...* [Madrid 1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873, p. [1]-83. *Copies*: BR, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 2: 257-339. 1873.

**27.051.** *Plantas crasas de España y Portugal, o sea enumeracion de las Crasulaceas, Ficoideas y Cactees que crecen espontáneamente en la Península ó se han naturalizado en ella (1), ...* [Madrid ... 1874]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874, p. [i-iii], [(1)/267]-(33)/299. *Copies*: BR, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 3: 267-299. 1874.

**27.052.** Bosquejo histórico y estadístico del *Jardín Botánico de Madrid* ... Madrid (Imprenta de T. Fortanet ...) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1875 (in journal 6 Oct 1875 and 31 Dec 1875), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-105, 4p. handwritten letter and plant-list by Linnaeus to Mutis, 2 maps of garden, *pl. 14-16* (uncol. liths. of buildings). *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anal. Soc. españ. Hist. nat.* 4(2): 241-288. 6 Oct, (3): 289-345, pl. + map (see above). 13 Dec 1875.

**27.053.** *Nuevas investigaciones sobre Los Alerces* ... Madrid (Imprenta de Fortanet ...) 1881. Oct. (*Nuev. invest. Alerces*).

*Publ.:* 1881, p. [1]-13. *Copy:* G.

**27.054.** *Resumen de los datos estadísticos concierne a la vegetación espontánea de la Península hispano-lusitana e Islas Baleares reunidos y ordenados* ... Madrid (Imp. de la Viuda e Hija de Gómez Fuentenebro ...) 1890. Oct. (*Resum. datos veget. Peníns.*).

*Publ.:* 1890 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 10 Dec 1890, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 9 Jan 1891, *Bot. Zeit.* 20 Jan 1891, *Flora* 15 Apr 1891, *Nat. Nov.* Jan (1) 1891), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, [29-31]. *Copies:* B, BM, G, HH, MO, NY.

*Ref.:* Willkomm, H.M, *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 1(4): 295-296. 1891 (rev.).

Niendenzu, F.J., *Bot. Jahrb.* 14(Lit): 13-14. 15 Sep 1891 (rev.).

Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 39(Lit.): 118. 15 Jun 1892 (rev.).

**27.055.** *Indicaciones sobre los nombres vulgares de las plantas* ... Madrid (Escuela tipográfica del Hospicio ...) 1891. Oct. (*Indic. nombr. vulg. pl.*).

*Publ.:* 1891 (*Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy:* B.

**27.056.** Ateneo de Madrid. *Primeras noticias acerca de la Vegetación americana* suministradas por el almirante Colón y los inmediatos continuadores de las investigaciones dirigidas al conocimiento de las plantas con un resumen de las expediciones botánicas de los españoles. Conferencias ... Madrid (Establecimiento tipográfico "sucesores de rivadenebra" ...) 1892. Oct. (*Prim. not. veg. amer.*).

*Publ.:* Jun-Aug 1892 (text of lectures given 21 Apr and 11 Mai 1892, *Bot. Centralbl.* 14 Sep 1892, *Nat. Nov. Sep* (1) 1892), p. [1]-59. *Copies:* G, HH, MO, U. – See also *Rehder* 1: 330.

*Ref.:* Höck (Luckenwalde), *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 4(6): 442. 1894.

**27.057.** *Arboles y arbustos*, particularmente los de origen americano, existentes al aire libre en el Jardín botánico de Madrid seis años después del ciclón de 1886. Con datos numéricos ... Madrid (Imprenta de la viuda e hija de Gómez Fuentenebro, ...) 1892. Oct. (*Arbol. arbust.*).

*Publ.:* 1892 (*Nat. Nov. Jan* (1) 1893), p. [1]-54, [55-56]. *Copies:* BM, G, HH. – See also *Rehder* 1: 60.

**27.058.** *Los jardines botánicos*, su número, organización e importancia en las naciones más cultas e ilustradas ... Madrid (Imprenta de la viuda e hija de Gómez Fuentenebro, ...) 1894. Oct. (*Jard. bot.*).

*Publ.:* Jan-Mai 1894 (*Nat. Nov. Jul* (1) 1894), cover-t.p., p. [1-2, blank], [3, t.p.], [5]-46. *Copies:* BM, G, HH, L. – See also *Rehder* 1: 38.

**27.059.** Noticia sucinta de los *animales y plantas* que mencionó Cervantes en *el Quijote*, con nociones históricas acerca del tabaco, chocolate, café y té, cuyo uso no conoció el ingenioso hidalgo ... Madrid (Imprenta de la viuda e hija de Gómez Fuentenebro, ...) 1895. Oct. (*Anim. pl. Quijote*).

*Publ.:* 1895 (*Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1895), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copies:* B, G, MO.

**Colomb**, [Marie-Louis] Georges (1856-?), French botanist, born at Lure, Haute-Saône, educated at the École normale supérieure, préparateur de botanique à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris, Dr. Sci. nat. 1887. (*Colomb*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, further material in DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 369 (b. 25 Mai 1856, Lure, Haute Saône); Kew 1: 592; Rehder 1: 112, 184.

NOTE: Author of *Cours de botanique*, Paris (Doin) 1896, 626 p. (n.v.).

**27.060.** *Étude anatomique des stipules ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1886 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. 1986, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1887), p. [288]-294. *Copy*: B. – Rehder 1: 112. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 33(CRS 5): 288-294. 1886.

**27.061.** Série A. no. 94 ... ordre 595. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1re Thèse. – *Recherches sur les stipules*. 2e thèse. Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le [10] juillet devant la commission d'examen ... Paris (G. Masson, ...) 1887. Oct. (*Rech. stipules*).

*Publ.*: 10 Jul 1887 (date of defense thesis, Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. by 11 Nov 1887, Bot. Zeit. 27 Apr 1888, Rehder 1: 112), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-76, [deuxième thèse]. *Copies*: B, HH.

**Colomb-Duplan, G.** (x-1937), Swiss bryologist, collaborator at the Musée botanique Cantonal, Lausanne. (*Colomb-Duplan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LAU (bryol.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 134.

BIOFILE: Wilczek, E., Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 60(245): 21. 1937 (d.).

**27.062.** *Les Hépatiques du Valais ...* [Bull. Murith. 1900]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [117]-121. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murith. 27/28: 117-121. 1900.

**Colozza, Antonio** (fl. 1898-1900), Italian medical doctor and botanist in Roma. (*Colozza*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Saccardo 2: 34.

**27.063.** Contributo all' *anatomia delle Alstroemerie ...* [Genova (Tipografia Ciminago) 1898]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898, p. [1]-34, pl. 5-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Malpighia 12: 165-198, pl. 5-6. 1898.

**27.064.** Contribuzione all' *algologia romana ...* Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1900 (in journal), p. [i], [349]-370. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 7(4): 349-370. 1900.

**Colson, Barbara** (fl. 1925-1937), British botanist, studied at the University of London, B.Sc. 1927, Ph.D. 1934, ca. 1934 assistant lecturer in botany, the University of Manchester, ca. 1938 with the Barker cryptogamic research laboratory, University of Manchester. (*Colson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 369; Kew 1: 592.

**27.065.** The *cytology and morphology of Neurospora tetrasperma* Dodge ... (Annals of Botany ...) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [211]-224, *pl.* 4-5 (uncol.), [back side cover]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 48(189): 211-224, *pl.* 4-5. 1934.

**27.066.** The *cytology of the mushroom Psalliota campestris* Quel. ... (Annals of Botany ...) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 49(193): 1-18. 1935.

**27.067.** The *cytology and development of Phyllactinia corylea* Lev. ... Reprinted from Annals of Botany ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [381]-402, *pl.* 16-17. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. ser. 2.* 2(6): 381-402, *pl.* 16-17. 1938.

**Comber, Thomas** (1837-1902), British merchant and botanist, born at Pernambuco, Brazil, settled in Liverpool, Manchester and Parkgate-Cheshire. (*Comber*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (Diatoms, 2,936 micr.-slides, 2,225 phot.), further material in DBN (phanerog. from Switzerland 1873), LIV (LIVU)(phanerog.). – Letters at BM, illustrated descriptive catalogue of photos, slides, herb. material also at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 370 (b. 14 Nov 1837, Pernambuco, Brazil, d. 24 Jan 1902, Blackpool, Lancs., England); BB p. 71; BM 1: 370; CSP 2: 26, 7: 419, 9: 558, 14: 320; Desmond p. 144; De Toni 1: xxv, 2: xxvi, 4: xiii; IH 2: 135; Jackson p. 227, 230; Kew 1: 593; KR p. 131; Rehder 1: 349, 402.

BIOFILE: Anon., *J. Bot.* 40: 208 (death announced), 386-388. 1902 (obit., portr.), 41: 371. 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. London Sess.* 114: 31-33. 1902 (obit.); *Hedwigia* 41(4)(Beibl.): (166). 5 Aug 1902 (d. 24 Jan 1902); *Bot. Not.* 1903: 34 (d.).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 229-462. 1980.

Comber, J., *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* 1902: 158 (obit. note).

Dallmann, A.A. and M.H. Wood, *Trans. Liverpool Bot. Soc.* 1: 65-66. 1909 (publ.).

Deby, J., *Bibl. microsc. microgr. stud.* 3: 11. 1882.

Heywood, V.H., *Taxon* 5(1): 10. 1956.

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 80. 1972.

Kent, D.H., *Brit. Herb.* 49. 1957.

Kent, D.H. and D.E. Allen, *Brit. Irish herb.* 117. 1984 (material at LIV from LIVU).

Koster, J. Th., *Taxon* 18: 550 1969 (Diat. at BM).

Murray, G., *Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. BM* 1: 141. 1904 (brief descr. of collections).

Nelson, E.C., *Glasra* 4: 43. 1980 (Swiss phanerog. of 1873 in DBN).

VanLandingham, S.L., *Cat. Diat.* 4: 2301. 1971, 6: 3520-3521. 1978, 7: 4160. 1978.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Diatomaceae* fide F. Welwitsch in W.P. Hiern, *Cat. Afr. plants* 2(2): 382-395. 1901 (see also TL-2/2747). – Review: E.S. Gepp née Barton, *Bot. Centralbl.* 90(43): 28 Oct 1902.

(2) *Diatoms in Handbook of Natural History of Glasgow* (and the West of Scotland), *Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci.* 1901: 31-48.

(3) *Notes on the Atlantic Diatomaceae*, in George Murray, *J. Bot.* 41: 275-277. 1903.

(4) *On the occurrence of endocysts in the genus Thalassiosira* ... *Trans. Microsc. Soc.* 1896: 489-491.

(5) *The etymology of plant names* ... *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. Ches.* 1876: 15-68; 1877: 43-80; 1878: 43-78.

(6) *The limits of species in the Diatomaceae* ... *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* 1897: 455-466.

**27.068.** *The dispersion of British plants.* A paper read before the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire ... 1874. Oct. (*Dispers. Brit. pl.*).

*Publ.*: 22 Jan 1874 (date on cover-t.p., possibly published before that in the journal mentioned), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. Ches.* 1874: 47-74, see also *J. Bot. ser. 2. 3*: 248-255. 1874.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 21(Bibl.): 170-172. Sep 1874.

**27.069.** *Geographical statistics of the Extra-British European flora ...* Liverpool (T. Brakell, printer, ...) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1875 (read 4 Mar 1875), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. Ches.* 1875: 13-32, also later published in *J. Bot.* 15: 22-26. Jan, 115-117. Apr, 148-151. Mai, 183-185. Jun, 210-212. Jul 1877.

**Combes, Jacques-Ludomir** (1824-1892), Franch pharmacist and botanist at Fumel, interested in botany and paleontology of the Haut-Agenais and Lot-et-Garonne. (*Combes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 176, 642.

BIOFILE: Debeaux, O., *Rev. bot.* [Toulouse] 13: 7. 1895 (obit., b. 1824, d. at Fumel 2 Apr 1892).

**27.070.** *Fumel et ses environs.* Haut-Agenais. Recherches géologiques et paléontologiques, météorologiques et botaniques ... Agen (Imprimerie de Prosper Noubel) 1855. Oct. (*Fumel*).

*Publ.*: Jan 1855 (date on t.p.), p. [1=t.p.]-56. *Copy*: NY.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 2(Bibl.): 59. Apr-Mai 1855 (rev.).

**Combs, Robert** (1872-1899), American botanist, born 12 Feb 1872, Lyon County, Kansas, died 11 Apr 1899, Phoenix, Arizona, Ph.D. University Kansas 1892, collected in Cuba 1895-1896, assistant at the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station and 1898 field agent of U.S. Div. Agrostology. (*Combs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ISC (orig., destroyed), further material in B, CSE, F(1310), HH, K (Cuba 677, Iowa 100), KSC, L, LS, MO, NY (695), P, WELC, Y, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 370 (b. 12 Feb 1872, Lyon county, Kansas, d. 11 Apr 1899, Phoenix, Ariz.); BL 1: 226; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 135; Kew 1: 594; LS 5461, 32.303; Tucker 1: 166.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Hedwigia* 38(4/5)(Beibl.): (249). 1899 (d. 11 Apr 1899); *Allg. Bot. Z.* 5: 104. 1899 (d.); *Bot. Not.* 1900: 46 (d.); *Bot. Centralbl.* 78(22): 288. 17 Mai 1899 (d.).

Leon, J.S.S., *Mem. Soc. Cub. Hist. nat.* 3: 199. 1918.

Mears, J.A., *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 141-165. 1981 (plants collected).

Pennell, F.W. and J. H. Barnhart, *Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 1: 684. 1935.

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 144. 1984.

Urban, I., *Symb. ant.* 1(1): 32-33. 1898, 3(1): 32. 1902.

**27.071.** *Some Cuban medical plants ...* Milwaukee, Wis. (Pharm. Review Publishing Co.) [1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pharm. Rev.* 15: 87-91, 109-112, 136. 1897. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Dept. Iowa College Agric. Mech. Arts* 5: 1-20. 1897.

*Rev.*: Urban, I., *Symb. ant.* 1: 32. 6 Nov 1898.

**27.072.** *Plants collected in the district of Cienfuegos, province of Santa Clara, Cuba, in 1895-1896 ...* [St. Louis ... 1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Sep 1897 (date on p. 491), cover-t.p., 1 uncol. map, p. 393-491, *pl.* 29-38 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis* 7(17): 393-491, *pl.* 29-38, map. 1897.

**Comelli, Francesco** (1793-1852), Italian botanist, pharmacist, plant collector at Udine, Italy, born 1 Sep 1793 and died 23 Nov 1852 at Udine. (*Comelli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 370 (b. 1 Sep 1793, Udine, d. 23 Nov 1852, Udine); *De Toni* 1: xxv; *Lasègue* p. 342; *PR* 1826-1827, ed. 1: 1935-1936; *Saccardo* 1: 54, 2: 74.

BIOFILE: *Baillon, H.E.*, *Dict. bot.* 2: 160. 1880.

*De Toni, G.B.*, *Il R. Orto Botanico di Modena dal 1772 al 1906*, *Malpighia* 20: 277. 1906. *Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 80. 1972.

*Saccardo, P.A.*, *Malpighia* 13: 103. 1899.

**27.073.** *Intorno alle alghe microscopiche dell Dott. B. Biasoletto ... Udine (Nella Tipografia Vendrame) 1833. Oct. (Alghe microsc.).*

*Collector*: Bartolomeo Biasoletto (1793-1858), see TL-2/1: 211 and suppl. 1: 155-156.

*Publ.*: 1833, p. [1]-29. *Copy*: G.

**27.074.** *Intorno alle alghe di acqua dolce et alle produzioni animali che si credevano alghe ... Udine (tipografia Vendrame) 1835. Oct. (Alg. acqua dolce).*

*Publ.*: 1835, p. [1]-32, 3 col. *pl.* *Copy*: G.

**Comère, Joseph** (1854-1932), French pharmacist and algologist, born at Toulouse, studied at the Faculté de Bordeaux, “diplôme de pharmacien de Ire classe” 1881, interested in algology from 1880, especially working on diatoms 1897-1920, from 1899 publishing in Toulouse, died in Colomiers-Las planes (Haute-Garonne). (*Comère*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 370; *BM* 1: 370; *De Toni* 4: xiii; *Kew* 1: 594; *Nordstedt* suppl. p. 5.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 79: 517. 1932 (note of death); *Mém. Acad. Sci. Inscr. Belles-Lettres Toulouse* ser. 12. 11:xvi. 1933 (necrology).

*Deflandre, G.*, *Bull. Soc. France Microsc.* 1(4): 82-87. 1932 (1933), (bibl., biogr., portr.).

*Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 80. 1972.

*Prescott, G.W.*, *Bibl. Desmid. Univ.* 102-103. 1984.

*Trochain, J.L.*, *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 102: 394 (“19”). 1966.

**27.075.** *Catalogue des Diatomées des environs de Toulouse ... [Toulouse (Imprimerie Durand, ...) 1884]. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 18: 13-24. 1884.

**27.076.** *Diatomées du Bassin Sous-Pyrénéen et de la partie des Pyrénées correspondant aux départements de la Haute-Garonne, de l’Ariège et des Hautes-Pyrénées ... Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière [sic] et Fils ...) 1892. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1892 (*Nat. Nov. Dec* (2) 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 26: 85-112. 1892.

**27.077.** *Diatomées de la Glairine des eaux sulfureuses de la station des Graüs d’Olette. (Pyrénées-Orientales) ... Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière et fils ...) 1894. Oct.*

- Publ.*: Feb 1894 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Pharm. Sud-Ouest 17(182): 69-80. 1894.
- 27.078.** *Les algues des sources sulfureuses* de Caldas de Bohi (Pyrénées Espagnoles) ... Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière [sic] et Fils ...) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 28(1894): 13-30, 1 pl. 1895 (reprint or tearsheet at B, with text in title “Pyrénées-Orientales” instead of “Pyrénées Espagnoles”).
- 27.079.** *Conjugées des environs de Toulouse* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1899 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 46. 1988, read 14 Apr 1899, Prescott C-229, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1901), p. [168]-184, pl. 3 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 46(4-5): 168-184, pl. 3. 1899.  
*Note*: See also “La florule des Conjugées des environs de Toulouse”, in C.R. Congr. Soc. Sav. 1900, 7 p. Paris (Imp. nationale) 1901, n.v. (Bot. Centralbl. 26 Jun 1901).
- 27.080.** Note sur quelques *diatomées* récoltées à Saint-Jean-de-Luz (Basses-Pyrénées) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France. 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1901 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 48. 1988, read 11 Jan 1901), p. [17]-25. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 48(1-2): 17-25. 1901.
- 27.081.** *Les Desmidiées de France* ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences naturelles Paul Klincksieck ...) 1901. Oct. (*Desmid. France*).  
*Publ.*: Feb-Mar 1901 (Hedwigia 40(5)(Beibl.): (155). 20 Oct 1901, Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. before 26 Apr 1901, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1901), p. [1]-224, [225-227], pl. 1-16 (col. liths. with text). *Copy*: G.  
*Ref.*: Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. bot. France 48(Bibl.): 173-175. 1901, J. Bot. [Morot] 15(11): xcvi-xciii. Nov 1901 (rev.).  
Lindau, G., Hedwigia 49(3)(Beibl.): (71)-(72). 20 Jun 1901 (rev.).  
W.W., J. Bot. 39: 250-251. Jul 1901 (rev.).
- 27.082.** *La flore du Canal du Midi* dans la région toulousaine ... Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1902 (Bot. Centralbl. 17 Feb 1903, Bull. Soc. bot. France séance 26 Dec 1902, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congr. Soc. Sav., Sci. 1901: 254-261. 1902.  
*Note*: Precursor: *Flore diatomique du Canal du Midi*, Bull. Soc. Pharm. Sud-Ouest 1892: 154-160. 1892 (n.v.).
- 27.083.** *Diatomées de la Montagne noire* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France. 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1904 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 50. 1988, read 22 Jul 1904), p. [338]-345. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 51(7): 338-345. 1904.
- 27.084.** Observations sur la périodicité du développement de la *flore algologique* dans la région toulousaine ... [Paris (Au siège de la Société [botanique de France]) 1906]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1906 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. 1988, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1906), cover (identif.), p. [390]-407. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 53(5): 390-407. 1906.
- 27.085.** *Variations morphologiques du Cosmarium punctulatum* ... [Paris (Au siège de la Société [botanique de France]) 1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1908 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 53. 1988, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1908), cover (identif.), p. xlii-xlvi. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(SE 1): xlii-xlvi. 1908.

**27.086.** *De la coloration anormale des Diatomées épiphytes ...* Estratto dalla Nuova Notarisia ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1909 (date on cover-t.p., mss. signed Jun 1908, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [3]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia 20: 3-7. 1909.

**27.087.** *Additions à la flore des algues d'eau douce du pays Toulousain et des Pyrénées centrales ...* Toulouse (Imprimerie Sebillé ...) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-52. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 44(1): 11-32, (2): 33-60. 1911.

**27.088.** *Les algues d'eau douce. Notions élémentaires sur la biologie, la structure et la classification ...* Descriptions accompagnées de tableaux synoptiques permettant de déterminer les espèces les plus répandues ... Paris (Librairie des sciences naturelles Paul Klincksieck. Léon Lhomme Succ.r ...) 1912. Oct. (*Alg. eau douce*).

*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1912 (printed Jan 1912 (fide p. 113); ÖBZ Apr 1912, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1912, Bot. Centralbl. 122(11): 164-165. 16 Jul 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i]-x, [1]-113, *pl. 1-17* (uncol. liths. with text). *Copies*: G, L.

*Ref.*: Hariot, P., Bot. Centralbl. 120(33): 170. 13 Aug 1912 (rev.).

**27.089.** *De l'influence exercée par les matières colorantes dérivées de l'aniline sur la végétation des algues d'eau douce ...* Padova (Tipografia del Seminario) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1913 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia 28: 86-88. 1913.

**27.090.** *Additions à la flore des algues d'eau douce du pays Toulousain et des Pyrénées centrales et notes pour servir à l'étude des stations aquatiques régionales (nouvelle contribution) ...* [Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse ... 1927]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, p. (1)-(15). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted (tearsheet) from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 56: 448-462. 1927.

**27.091.** *Les associations algologiques du pays Toulousain et des Pyrénées centrales ...* [Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse ... 1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (p. 462/(15) dated Apr 1929), p. (1)-(12). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 58: 125-136. 1929.

**Comes, Orazio** (1848-1923), Italian botanist, born at Monopoli, Bari, professor of botany at the Scuola super. agric. Portici, also professor at the University of Napoli, ultimately director of the Scuola super. agric. Portici, director of the Botanical Garden of the University of Napoli 1877-1917. (*Comes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAD, POR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 18; Backer p. 661; Barnhart 1: 370 (b. 11 Nov 1848, Monopoli, Bari, d. 1923); BL 2: 346; BM 1: 370, 6: 221-222; Bossert p. 80; CSP 9: 558, 12: 165, 14: 322-323; GR p. 530; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 135; Jackson p. 534(index); Kew 1: 594; Langman p. 213; LS 4912, 5464-5519, 32.203-32.204, LS suppl. 5449-5453; Morren ed. 10, p. 87; MW p. 83; Rehder 5(index): 186-187; Saccardo 1: 54; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., Hedwigia 64(2)(Beibl.): (68). 1923 (d.).

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Record 27(3): 286. 1938 (dir. Orto Bot. Fac. Agraria Univ. Napoli).

Whetzel, H.H., Outline history phytopathology 96. 1918.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Reliquie micologica Notarisiense*, Napoli 1883, 72 p. – Addition to De Notaris, Micromyc. ital. novi 1839-1855, see TL-2/1: 623 (no. 1572). – *Rev.* by Penzig, Bot. Centralbl. 18(24): 341-342. 9-13 Jun 1884.

(2) *Crittogamia agraria*, Napoli 1891, Qu., 600 p., 17 *pl.*, in Palmeri, P. & M. Pepe, La



Scienza e la pratica dell' Agricoltura 2(2), Napoli 1891. Qu. – Copy at BM (see BM 1: 370), Bot. Zeit. 31 Jul 1891.

**27.092.** *Studii sulla impollinazione in alcune piante.* Memoria per Laurea premiata dalla facoltà di Scienze naturali della R. Univerità di Napoli ... Napoli (Tip. E. Stereotopia della R. Università) 1874. Oct. (*Impoll. alc. piant.*).

*Publ.:* 1874, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-25, [27], 1 pl. (unnumb. uncol. lith.). *Copy:* G.

**27.093.** *Continuazione degli studii sulla impollinazione ...* Estratto dal Rendiconto della R. Accademia delle Scienze fisiche e matematiche [Napoli] 1875. Qu.

*Publ.:* Apr 1875 (date on p. 1, read 10 Apr 1875), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat.*, Napoli 14(4): 64-71. 1875.

**27.094.** *Funghi del Napolitano enumerati ... parte I. e II. Basidiomiceti ...* Napoli (Stabilimento tipografico del Cav. Francesco Giannini ...) 1878. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1878 (Grevillea Jun 1878, Hedwigia Oct 1878, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1879), cover-t.p., p. [1]-79 (parte I), [81]-142, [143], pl. 6, 14 (uncol.), 7 (col.). *Copies:* BM, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici* 1, 1878, n.v., published in two[?] parts.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 26(Bibl.): 121. 1879 (post 25 Oct 1879, sic; rev.).

**27.095.** *Ulteriori studii e considerazioni, sulla impollinazione delle piante ...* Estratto dal Rendiconto della Reale Accademia delle Scienze ... Napoli 1879. Qu.

*Publ.:* Feb 1879 (date on p. [1], read 11 Jan 1879; Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1879), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat.*, Napoli 18(2): 37-44. 1879.

*Ref.:* N.L., *Bot. Zeit.* 37(16): 263. 18 Apr 1879.

G., *Bot. Zeit.* 37(30): 485. 25 Jul 1879 (brief rev.).

Müller, H., *Bot. Zeit.* 38(33): 572-573. 13 Aug 1880 (detailed rev.).

**27.096.** *Catalogo delle piante raccolte dal Prof. A. Costa in Egitto e Palestina nel 1874 ...* [Napoli] (Rendiconto della Reale Accademia delle Scienze fisiche e matematiche di Napoli) 1879. Qu.

*Collector:* Professor A. Costa (fl. 1874).

*Publ.:* Apr 1879 (date on p. [1], read 12 Apr 1879; *Bull. Soc. bot. France* rd. by 13 Jun 1879, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1879, *Bot. Jahrb.* 30 Apr 1880, *Bot. Zeit.* 37(25): 407. 20 Jun 1879), p. [1]-14. *Copies:* G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. Sci. fis. mat.*, Napoli 18(4): 97-109. 1879. – Extract (“*Riassunto di una memoria*”) published in *Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici* 2: 67-71. 1880. *Copy:* G.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 26(Bibl.): 166. Jan 1880 (brief note).

**27.097.** *Illustrazione delle piante rappresentante nei dipinti Pompeiani ...* Napoli ... 1879. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1879 (text signed Jul 1879; Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1879, *J. Bot.* Dec 1879, *Bot. Zeit.* 19 Mar 1880), p. [i-ii], [1]-72. *Copies:* BM, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from “*Pompeii e la regione sotterata dal Vesuvio nell’ anno lxxix*”, *Memoria e notizie pubblicate dell’ Ufficio tecnico degli scavi delle province meridionale* p. 177-250. 1879. – Extract (“*Sunto della memoria*”) published in *Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici* 2: 73-77. 1880. See below.

*German issue* (fide BL 2): *Darstellung der Pflanzen in den Malereien von Pompeji.* Autorisierte ... Uebersetzung, viii, 68 p., Stuttgart 1895. *Copy:* HH (Arnold Arb. Libr.).

*Note:* Further information on this subject see also BL 2: 346.

*Ref.:* Prichoda, M. [Přihoda], *Bot. Centralbl.* 1/2(12): 368-369. 1886 (rev.).

Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 26(Bibl.): 187-188. Jan 1880 (rev.).

**27.098.** *Notizie intorno ad alcune crittogame parassite delle piante agrarie ed ai mezzi per combatterle ...* Napoli (Ann. R. Scuola Sup. agric. Portici) 1880. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1880 (Bot. Zeit. 25 Feb 1881, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1881), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, [32, index], pl. 1, 3 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, G, WAG. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici 2: 1-32, pl. 1, 3. 1880. – BM 1: 370.

*Note*: This “Notizie” combines 3 titles: “Considerazioni sul parassitismo” (p. [1]-21), “Dell’ *Erysiphe lamprocarpa* Lév. f. *Nicotianae* Comes ...” (p. 22-26), and “Del *Cystopus Candidus* Lév. e della *Peronospora Parasitica* de Bary ...” (p. 27-32, pl. 1, 3).

*Ref.*: Anon, Bull. Soc. bot. France 28(Bibl.): 18. Jan-Mar 1881 (rev.).

**27.099.** *Osservazioni su alcune specie di funghi del Napoletano*, e descrizione di due nuove specie ... Napoli (Tipografia dell’ Accademia delle Scienze ...) 1880. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-13, pl. 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, B-S, BM, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici 2: 33-43, pl. 2. 1880.

*Note*: This “Osservazioni” combines 2 titles: “*Agaricus caeruleo-viridis*, ... etc.” (p. 33-41), and “Dell’ *Agaricus parthenopeius* Comes” (p. 42-43, pl. 2).

**27.100.** *Enumerazione delle piante rappresentate nei dipinti Pompeiani ... sunto della memoria Illustrazione delle Piante rappresentate nei Dipinti Pompeiani pubblicata nell’ opera Pompei e la Nazione sotterrata dal Vesuvio nel 79 ...* [Annuario della R. Scuola superiore d’agricoltura in Portici ... Napoli 1880]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1880, p. [73]-77. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici 2: 73-77. 1880.

**27.101.** *Le crittogame parassite delle piante agrarie*. Lezioni tenute nella R. Scuola Sup. re di agricoltura di Portici nell’anno 1882. Raccolte ed autografate per cura degli allievi R. de Mitto e F. de Rosa. Illustrate con 168 figure incise da L. de Luise. Napoli (litografia L. pagnotta ...) 1882. Oct. (*Crittog. paras. piante agrar.*).

*Publ.*: Aug-Sep 1882 (p. 3 signed Aug 1882; Bot. Zeit. 29 Sep 1882, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1882), p. [i-iv], 1-580, pl. 1-17 (uncol. liths. with text). *Copies*: B-S, BM. – LS 5476. – Lithographed handwriting.

**27.102.** *Reliquie micologiche Notarisiane ...* Napoli (R. Stab. Tipografico Comm. Francesco Giannini & Figli ...) 1883. Qu. (*Reliq. micol. Notar.*).

*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1883 (p. 6 signed 22 Sep 1883), cover-t.p., p. [1]-72. *Copies*: B, L. – Issued as Annuario R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici 3(4), 1883 (n.v.).

**27.103.** *Le Lave, il terreno Vesuviano e la loro Vegetazione ...* Napoli (R. Stab. Tipografico Comm. Francesco Giannini & Figli ...) 1887. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1887 (p. 19 signed 19 Mar 1887), p. [1]-19. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from “Spettatore del Vesuvio e dei Campi Flegrei 1887” (n.v.).

**27.104.** *Hortus botanicus porticensis mdcccxiv. Novae systemationis generis Nicotianae tentamen et Index seminum Nicotianae quae in commutationem offeruntur ...* [Portici (apud Neapolim) XII 1894]. Qu. (*Novae syst. Nicot. tent.*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1894 (date on p. 10), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: G.

**27.105.** *Sulla sistemazione botanica delle specie e delle razze del genere Nicotiana*, Nota preliminare ... Atti del R. Istituto d’Incoraggiamento di Napoli [1895]. Qu. (*Sist. bot. Nicotiana*).

*Publ.*: Jun-Aug 1895 (read 9 Mai 1895; Bot. Centralbl. 18 Sep 1855), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, L. – Issued as Atti R. Ist. Incoragg. di Napoli ser. 4. 8(8). 1895.

*Note*: See also “Sulla sistemazione botanica dei Tabacchi ...” id. 1896 below.

*Ref.*: Solla, R.F., Bot. Centralbl. 63(36/37): 331-333. 18 Sep 1895 (rev.).

**27.106.** *Novae systemationis var. Nicotianae tabaci et rusticae tentamen et index seminum quae in commutationem offeruntur ...* [Portici (apud Neapolim) 1895]. Oct. (*Novae syst. Nicot.*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1895 (date on p. 19), p. [1]-18, [19]. *Copy*: G.

**27.107.** *Sulla sistemazione botanica dei tabacchi*, Nuovo contributi di studi e di ricerche ... (Atti del R. Istituto d'Incoraggiamento di Napoli) ... [1896]. Qu. (*Sist. bot. tabacchi*).

*Publ.*: 1896 (read 6 Feb 1896), p. [1]-30, [31, request for herb. mat.]. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Atti R. Ist. Incoragg. di Napoli ser. 4. 9(1). 1896.

**27.108.** *Introduzione, diffusione ed uso del Tabacco in Asia ed in Oceania* ... Napoli (Atti Reale Ist. incoragg. di Napoli) [1898]. Qu. (*Intr. Tab. Asia*).

*Publ.*: 1898, p. [1]-177. *Copies*: BM, L. – Issued as Atti R. Ist. Incoragg. di Napoli ser. 4. 10(11). 1898.

**27.109.** *Monografia del genere Nicotiana* (con sette tavole) ... Atti del R. Istituto d'Incoraggiamento di Napoli) ... [1899]. Qu. (*Monogr. Nicotiana*).

*Publ.*: 1899 (read 2 Mar 1899), p. [1]-80, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. phot. of drawings). *Copy*: L. – Issued as Atti R. Ist. Incoragg. di Napoli ser. 5. 1(1). 1899.

**27.110.** *Chronological table for tobacco in Europe* ... Napoli (Società Anonima Cooperativa Tipografica ...) 1900. Folio. (*Chron. tab. Tabacco*).

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [1-10]. *Copy*: G.

*Note*: p. [1-2] Chron table ... in Europe,

p. [3-4] id. ... in Asia,

p. [5-6] id. ... in Africa,

p. [7-8] id. ... in America,

p. [9-10] id. ... in Oceania.

**27.111.** *Histoire, géographie, statistique du Tabac*. Son introduction et son expansion dans tous les pays, depuis son origine jusqu'à la fin du 19. siècle. Avec des notes sur l'usage de tous les excitants connus: Hachich, Opium, Bétel, Café, Thé etc. ... Napoli 1900. Qu. (*Hist. géogr. stat. Tabac*).

*Publ.*: 1900, 332 p., 5 tableaux. – No copy seen. See *Bot. Zeit.* 58(II): 291. 16 Sep 1900, and *Nat. Nov.* Jun 2/Jul 1 1900 no. 4230.

**27.112.** *Una nuova specie in Richardia*, Kth. ... Napoli (Società anonima cooperativa tipografica) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., *col. plate*, p. [1]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti R. Ist. Incoragg. di Napoli ser. 5. 3(7): [1]. 1902.

**27.113.** *Delle razze dei Tabacchi*, filogenesi, qualità et uso ... Napoli (Società cooperativa tipografica) ... 1905. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1905 (read 15 Jun 1905, printing finished 31 Oct 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-232. *Copy*: WAG. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti R. Ist. Incoragg. Napoli ser. 6. 7(=57): 75-313. 1905.

**27.114.** *L'insegnamento della botanica generale e sistematica nella R. Scuola superiore d'agricoltura in Portici* ... Portici (Premiato Stab. tip. E. Della Torre) 1906. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1906, cover-t.p., p. [1-2, blank], [3, t.p.]-11, *1 pl. Copies*: B, B-S, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from "La R. Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici nel passato e nel presente" (n.v.).

\***Comolli, Giuseppe** (1780-1849), Italian botanist, born at Como, died at Pavia, professor of agriculture and rural economist at the University of Pavia. (*Comolli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV (11.400 nos.), further material in FI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 371 (d. at Pavia); BL 2: 366, 642; BM 1: 371, 6: 221; IH 2: 135; Kew 1: 598; Lasègue p. 342; PR 1839-1840, ed. 1: 1947-1949; Rehder 5(index): 188; Saccardo 1: 54 (b. 19 Mar 1780, Como, d. 5 Mar 1849, Pavia), 2: 34-35, cron. p. xx; TL-2/1: 533 (no. 1189); Tucker 1: 167.

COMPANYO [-LANQUINE]

BIOFILE: Candolle, Alph. de, *Phytographie* 404. 1800.

Candolle, A.P. de, *Mémoires souvenirs* 364. 1862.

NOTES: (1) on TL-2/1189, *Fl. com.* – PR ed. 1, mentioned *Flora comensis* [sic], plantas sponte in provincia crescentes atque illas, quae indigenatur nactae coluntur, exhibens, earumque proprietates et usus enumerans. Novi-Comi 1826. Oct. 10 p. (*Prospectus*). – See also Rehder 1: 426.

(2) *Flora comense*, TL-2/1189, was mentioned by Junk 175. 1973 as reprint of 7 vols., 16-mo., n.v. (subscription only?).

**27.115.** *Plantarum* a Joseph Comolli M.D. in *Lariensi* provincia lectarum enumeratio quam ipse in botanophilorum usu atque commodo exhibet uti *prodromum florum comensis* ... Novi-Comi (ex Tipografia C. Petri Ostinelli) 1824. Oct. (*Enum. Prodr. fl. Comensis*).

*Publ.*: 1824 (rev. in *Giorn. Brugnatelli* ser. 2. 8(6): 466-470. 1828), p. [i]-xix, [1]-208, [i\* errata]. *Copies*: B-S, BM, G, HH. – Rehder 1: 426.

**Companyo [-Lanquine], Jean [Baudile] Louis** (1781-1871), French botanist and physician, born at Céret, studied medicine at the École de Montpellier, military physician in the army of Spain and Portugal, collected mainly in Catalonia, returned in France attached to the Military hospital of Prades as “chirurgien aide-major”, Dr. med. at Montpellier 1812, from 1840 director of the Musée d’histoire naturelle de Perpignan. (*Companyo*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some material from Catalonia at BC (200).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 371 (b. 16 Dec 1781, Céret, d. 10 Sep 1871, Perpignan); BL 2: 193, 642; BM 1: 372; IH 2: 135; Morren ed. 10: 51; PR 1841; Rehder 5 (index): 188; Tucker 1: 167.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 18(Bibl.): 189. Nov 1871 (notice of death); *Flora* 55(8): 127. 1 Mar 1872 (d.).

Baudière, A. and A.-M. Cauwet, *Recherches critiques sur l’oeuvre de Companyo relative à la Flore des Pyrénées-Orientales*, in *Soc. Agric., Sci. Litt. Pyren.-Orient.* 79: 29-169. 1964. Fournier, E., in *H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot.* 2: 163. 1881.

Roumeguère, C., ... *Perpignan* (Impr. Charles-Latiobe ...) 1872, 23 p. Oct. (obit., portr., list publ.), also in *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 19 (S.E.): x-xix. 1872.

Witrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 99. 1905 (portr., tab. 137).

**27.116.** *Histoire naturelle du Département des Pyrénées-Orientales ... Tome II. [Règne végétal]* ... Perpignan (Imprimerie de J.-B. Alzine ...) 1864. Oct. (*Hist. nat. Pyr., Règn. vég.*). *Publ.*: 1864, p. [i-iii], [1]-939 [940, errata]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH.

**Compter, Gustav** (1831-1922), German high school teacher and palaeobotanist at Jena, born at Jena, early lessons at Jena by his father, from 1846-1848 private lessons subsequently at the Gymnasium at Weimar 1848-1851, studied mathematics and natural sciences in Jena until 1854, id. in Berlin 1854-1855, Dr. phil. at Jena 1856, director of a non-classical secondary school at Apolda 1859-1909. (*Compter*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2, p. 248; Barnhart 1: 371 (b. 8 Apr 1831); BM 1: 372; CSP 9: 559, 14: 324; Quenstedt p. 87 (d. 22 Jul 1922); Tucker 1: 167.

BIOFILE: Compter, H., *Beitr. Geol. Thüringen* 3: 1-4. 1 Apr 1931 (biogr., bibl. (p.p.), portr.).

**27.117.** *Ein Beitrag zur fossilen Keuperflora ...* Dresden (Druck von E. Blochmann & Sohn) 1874 [i.e. 1875]. Qu. (*Foss. Keuperfl.*).

*Publ.*: 1875 (read at Academy 30 Nov 1874, t.p. [p. 1] has 1874, de facto publication was 1875), p. [1]-10, *pl. 14/15, 16/17* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, G, U. – Issued as *Nova Acta Leopold.* 37(3). 1875.

**27.118.** *Zur fossilen Flora der Lettenkohle Thüringens ...* [Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften ... 1883]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1883, p. [1]-29, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Naturwiss.* 56(2): 1-29, *pl. 1-2*. 1883. – See also Tucker 1: 167, Andrews ed. 2, 248.

**27.119.** *Die fossile Flora des untern Keupers von Ostthüringen ...* [Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften ... 1894]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894, p. [205]-230, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths. with text). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Naturwiss.* 67: 205-230, *pl. 1-4*. 1894. – CSP 14: 324.

**27.120.** *Revision der fossilen Keuperflora Ostthüringens ...* [Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften ... 1911]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover (identif.), p. [1]-36. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Naturwiss.* 83: 81-116. 1911.

*Note*: For “*Ein Nachtrag ...*” see below 1918.

**27.121.** *Fossile Hölzer aus dem Diluvium von Apolda ...* [Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften ... 1911]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover (identif.), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Naturwiss.* 83: 405-422. 1911.

**27.122.** *Ein Nachtrag zur fossilen Keuperflora Ostthüringens ...* [Zeitschrift für die Naturwissenschaften ... 1918]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918, cover (identif.), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Naturwiss.* 90: 439-449. 1918.

**Compton, Robert Harold** (1886-1979), British botanist who settled in South Africa 1919, educated at Cambridge University 1905-1909, demonstrator in botany at id. 1911-1913, in a field expedition to New Caledonia 1914, on active service 1915-1918, moved to South Africa 1919 as director of the National Botanical Gardens of S. Africa at Kirstenbosch (“the Garden of a Nation”), professor of botany at the University of Cape Town 1919-1953, retired and settled in Swaziland, D. Sc. hon. Univ. Cape Town 1968. (*Compton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BOL, NBG and K, Nos. 2501-32.550, “Compton Herbarium”, (see IH 1 (ed. 8) : 293-294), New Caledonia collection (1-2500) at BM, further material of Swaziland in PRE, NBG and K, Fl. Zambesiaca at NBG. – Further collections: MEL, PRE. – See J.P. Rourke 1980, p. vi.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 371; BJI 2: 30; BL 1: 28, 119, 291; Bossert p. 81; Hortus 3: 1190; IF suppl. 3: 206; IH 1 (ed. 6): 356, (ed. 8): 293-294, 2: 135; Kew 1: 598-599; Langman p. 213; LS suppl. 5455; NI 390n-na.

BIOFILE: Anon., S. Afr. Forum bot. 3(8): 5. 1965 (on his 79th birthday on 6 Aug 1965), 10(12): 1. 1972 (hon. member S.A.A.B.); 17(3): 25. Jul 1979 (note on death (92 yrs.)).

Bullock, A.A., *Bibl. S. Afr. Bot.* 23. 1978.

Codd, L.E., *Bothalia* 13(1-2): 244-245. 1980 (obit., portr.).

Compton, R.H., in *Veld & Flora, Kirstenbosch* 63(1): 4-7. 1977, 63(2): 6-9. 1977 (“... distant reminiscences”).

Exell, A.W. and G.A. Hayes, *Kirkia* 6(1): 90. 1967 (Fl. Zambesiaca colls. at NBG).

Gager, C.S., *Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.* 27(3): 327. 1938 (director Natl. Bot. Gard. S. Afr. 1919-[1953 ?]), 328 (id. Karoo-Garden).

Gunn, M. and L.E. Codd, *Bot. Expl. S. Afr.* 121-122. 1981.

- Hutchinson, J., *Botanist South Africa* 30. 1946 (portr.).  
 Karstens, M.C., *The old Company's Garden at the Cape, Cape Town* 1951, p. xi, 63.  
 Levyns, M.R.B., *Insar'd with flowers* 48, 51, 63-65, 88, 125, 129, 131, *pl. 16-20*. 1977.  
 Rourke, J.P., *J. S. Afr. Bot.* 46(1): i-vii. Jan 1980 (biogr., portr., list of publ.).  
 Rycroft, H.B., *Veld & Flora* 65: 74-75. 1979 (obit., portr.).  
 Traub, H., *Herbertia* 6: 25-26. 1939 (portr.).  
 Tölken, H.R., *Ind. herb. austro-afr.* 59. 1971.  
 White, A. and B.L. Sloane, *The Stapelieae*, ed. 2. 1: 132. 1937.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1): R.H. Compton, *An annotated check list of the Flora of Swaziland*, Suppl. vol. vi of *J. S. Afr. Bot.*, Mbabane, Swaziland 1966, 191 p., 2 maps. – See *Taxon* 15: 331. 11 Nov 1966.

(2) Rice, E.G. and R.H. Compton, *Wild flowers of the Cape of Good Hope*, Kirstenbosch 1951, pp. 24, vi, with 250 col. plates. Qu.

(3) Editor of *Journal of South African Botany* 1(1935)-19(1953).

EPONYMY: *Comptonella* (Rutaceae) and *Comptonanthus* (Compositae), see *ING* 1: 409. 1979.

**27.123.** The *morphology* and anatomy of *Utricularia brachiata*, Oliver ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [117]-130. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytologist* 8(4): 117-130. 1909.

**27.124.** Xerophily in the *Coniferae* and microphyllly ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [100]-105. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytologist* 10(3): 100-105. 1911.

**27.125.** Recent work on *Oenothera* ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [209], p. [209]-211. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytologist* 10(5-6): 209-211. 1911.

**27.126.** The *anatomy of the mummy pea* ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Nov 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 249-255. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytologist* 10(7-8): 249-255. 1911.

**27.127.** Theories of the *anatomical transition* from roots to stem ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Feb 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [13]-25. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytologist* 11(1): 13-25. 1912.

**27.128.** The *ferns of Kirstenbosch* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of the Botanical Society of South Africa* [1924]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 (mss. signed Feb 1924), p. [1-8]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. Soc. S. Afr.* 10: 19-26. 1924.

**Comstock, John Lee** (1789-1858), American botanist, born in Lyme, Connecticut 1789, died Hartford 1858, studied medicine, assistant surgeon in the 25-th. infantry, served at Fort Trumbull, New London, Conn., in the war of 1812 in charge of three hospitals, settled after the war in Hartford, Conn., published many text-books in science, his "system of natural Philosophy" had a sale of near 900.000 copies. (*Comstock*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 371 (b. 1789, Lyme, Conn., d. 21 Nov 1858, Hartford, Conn.); *BM* 1: 372; *Jackson* p. 41; *ME* 1: 173; *NI* 391; *PR* 1845; *Rehder* 5 (index): 188; *Tucker* 1: 167.

BIOFILE: Wilson, J.G. and J. Fiske, Appleton's Cycl. Amer. Biogr. 1: 702. 1895 (dates).

**27.129.** An *introduction to the study of botany*; in which the science is illustrated by examples of native and exotic plants, and explained by means of numerous wood cuts. Designed for the use of schools and private students ... Hartford (published by D.E. Robinson & Co.) 1832. Oct.

*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: Oct-Dec 1832 (adv. on p. iii: 1 Oct 1832) n.v.

*Ed. 2*: 1833, p. [i]-viii, [9]-260. *Copies*: BM, NY.

*Ed. 3*: 1835 (p. iv: Mai 1835), p. [i]-viii, [9]-274. *Copies*: MO, NY. New York (Robinson, Pratt & Co. ...)

*Ed. 4*: 1837 (p. iv: Apr 1837), p. [i]-viii, [9]-464. *Copies*: MO, NY.

*Ed. 5*: 1839, p. [i]-viii, [9]-480, [481-485, Index to the genera]. *Copies*: HH, NY.

*Ed. [6?]*: 1842 ("Stereotype edition"), p. [i]-viii, [9]-485. *Copy*: NY.

*Ed. [7?]*: 1844 ("Stereotype edition"), p. [i]-viii, [9]-463 [464 blank], Glossary: [465]-480, [481, index]-482, [483, "Index to the genera"]-485. *Copies*: MO, NY.

*Eds. [8?]-10*: not seen.

*Ed. 11*: 1845, p. [i]-viii, [9]-485. *Copies*: MO, NY. Published by Pratt, Woodford & Co.

*Ed. 12*: not seen.

*Ed. 13*: 1846, p. [i]-viii, [9]-485. *Copy*: MO.

*Eds. 14-15*: not seen.

*Ed. 16*: 1848, p. [i]-viii, [9]-485. *Copy*: NY.

*Ed. 17*: not seen.

*Ed. 18*: 1849, p. [i]-viii, [9]-485, [486], 2 p. advs. *Copy*: NY.

*Eds. 19-21*: not seen.

*Ed. 22*: 1850, p. [i]-viii, [9]-485, 2 p. advs. *Copy*: NY.

*Ed. 23-29*: not seen.

*Ed. 30*: 1854, p. [i]-viii, [ix], 10-485, [486 blank], [2 p. publ. advs.]. *Copy*: NY. Published by Pratt, Woodford, Farmer and Brace.

*Eds. 31-37*: not seen.

*Ed. 38*: 1870, p. [i]-viii, [9]-485, [486 blank], [8 p. publ. advs.]. *Copies*: BM, NY.

*Part list*: Rehder 1: 86.

**27.130.** The *illustrated botany* comprising an introduction to the natural system, a treatise on a vegetable physiology, and on the botany of fossils, together with descriptions of numerous species of plants ... Vol. 1 [only] New York (B.H. Culver, ...) 1847. Oct. (*Ill. bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1847, p. [1]-384, 50 numb. col. pl. *Copies*: HH, NY. – See also Rehder 1: 95.

**Conant, Norman Francis** (1908-x), American bacteriologist and mycologist, born in Walpole, Mass., educated at Bates College, BS 1930, at Harvard AM 1931 and Ph.D. 1933, trav. fellow Paris 1933-1934, assistant at Harvard 1934-1935, from 1935 at Duke University Hospital. (*Conant*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 372 (b. 9 Mar 1908).

**27.131.** *Studies in the Genus Microsporium I-III.* ... Chicago, Ill. (American Medical Association) 1936-1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: *Cultural studies*: Apr 1936 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-19. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Dermat. Syphil. 33: 665-683. 1936.

2: *Biometric studies*: Jul 1936 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Id. 34: 79-89. 1936.

3: *Taxonomic studies*: Oct 1937 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-28. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Id. 36: 781-808. 1937.

**Conard, Alexandre Xavier Justin** (1892-x), Belgian botanist, educated at the Université libre de Bruxelles, chargé de cours at this university 1929, from 1929 working at the Laboratoire de Cytologie Institut Botanique de Leo Errera, professor at the University of Brussels from 1931. (A.X.J. Conard).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BRVU (if any).

BIOFILE: Evens, F.M.J.C., *Geschiedenis der algologie in België*: 150-151. 1944.

Gager, C.S., *Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.* 27(3): 166. 1938 (director Jardin exp. Jean Massart at Auderghem, Belgium from 1937).

**27.132.** Sur la *structure et l'origine des noyaux polymorphes* et fragmentés de la tige de "*Tradescantia virginica*" L. ainsi que sur leur divisions mitotique dans les tissus cicatriciels ... Bruxelles (Maurice Lamertin, ...) 1928. Oct. (*Struct. noy. Tradesc. virg.*).

*Publ.*: 1928 (printing allowed 3 Dec 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-66, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. draw.).

*Copies*: B, L, U. – Issued as *Mém Acad. roy. Belg., Cl. Sci., coll. in 8<sup>o</sup>*, 9(10). 1928.

**27.133.** Sur la *division cellulaire chez Spirogyra* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (read 20 Jul 1929), p. [71]-76. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 102: 71-76. 1929.

**27.134.** Sur la *division des noyaux polymorphes* de la tige de *Tradescantia virginica* L. ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (read 28 Sep 1929), p. [1-2]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 102: 344-345. 1929.

**27.135.** Sur la *division des cellules* des tissus mécaniques de la tige de *Tradescantia virginica* L. ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (read 28 Sep 1929), p. [1-3]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 102: 346-348. 1929.

**27.136.** Sur la *division cellulaire* chez *Melosira varians* Ag. ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (read 30 Nov 1929), p. [1-3]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 102: 954-956. 1929.

**27.137.** Il n'y a pas d' "*Amphinucléole*" chez les *Spirogyra* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de biologie ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (read 30 Mai 1931), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 107: 923-924. 1931.

**27.138.** Quelle est la signification du *nucléole* chez *Spirogyra* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de biologie ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (read 30 Mai 1931), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 107: 925-927. 1931.

**27.139.** Sur les *caractères* présentés par *Spirogyra majuscula* Kütz. ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de biologie ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (read 27 Jun 1931), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 107: 1590-1592. 1931.

**27.140.** *Observations sur le zygote* de *Spirogyra majuscula* Kütz. ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de biologie ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (read 27 Jun 1931), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 107: 1593-1594. 1931.



- 27.141.** *Les formes à noyau lenticulaire* doivent être séparées des *Spirogyra* et réunies en un genre nouveau ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (read 27 Jun 1931), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 107: 1595-1596. 1931.  
*Note*: The new genus “*Degagnya*” not validly published in this text.
- 27.142.** La formation et la germination des *zoospores* de *Cladophora glomerata* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (read 18 Jul 1931), p. [1-3]. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 108: 259-161. 1931.
- 27.143.** Le mécanisme de la *division cellulaire* chez *Degagnya majuscula* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (read 18 Jul 1931), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 108: 261-263. 1931.
- 27.144.** Dans la *plantule* de *Degagnya majuscula* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (read 28 Nov 1931), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 108: 1172-1174. 1931.
- 27.145.** Sur le rôle des *suspenseurs* dans la division chez *Degagnya majuscula* ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (read 28 Nov 1931), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 108: 1175-1177. 1931.
- 27.146.** Sur la formation de la *membrane* chez certaines espèces de *Spirogyra* ... Liège (Imprimerie Georges Thone) 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1931 (read 29 Jun-2 Jul 1930), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congr. nat. Sci. Bruxelles 1930: [1-6]. 1931. (n.v.).
- 27.147.** Sur la croissance du noyau chez *Degagnya majuscula* (Kütz.) Conard ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932 (read 28 Mai 1932), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 110: 600-601. 1932.
- 27.148.** Sur la mécanisme de la séparation dicentrique des *plaques anaphysiques* chez *Degagnya majuscula* (Kütz.) Conard ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932 (read 28 Mai 1932), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séanc. Mém. Soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 110: 601-604. 1932.
- 27.149.** Sur le rôle de la *poche cytoplasmique* contenant le noyau chez *Degagnya majuscula* (Kütz.) Conard (= *Spirogyra majuscula* Kütz.) ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932 (read 25 Jun 1932), p. [1-4]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séances Mém. soc. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 110: 980-983. 1932.
- 27.150.** La *croissance* et la division chez *Degagnya majuscula* (Kütz.) Conard (= *Spirogyra majuscula* Kütz.) ... Extrait des Comptes rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932 (read 26 Nov 1932), p. [1-4]. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire. Séances Mém. Soc. hist. Biol. [Soc. belge de biologie] 111: 1090-1094. 1932.
- 27.151.** Sur la *variation* du *volume* du noyau au cours de la division ... B. B. C. ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1936, p. [145]-150. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 55A(1):

145-150. 1936. – *Note*: This publication was also issued as Trav. Jard. Expér. Jean Massart 1936, combined with the following (2).

2: Sur la *germination* des *zygotes* de *Degagnya majuscula* (Kütz.) Conard (= *Spirogyra majuscula* Kütz.). – Id. 55A(1): 151-158. 1936.

3: Sur la *germination* des *zygotes* de *Degagnya maxima* (Hass., Czurda) Conard (= *Spirogyra maxima* Hass., Czurda). – Id. 55A(1): 159-164. 1936.

4: Quelques remarques sur la *fécondation* chez les *Spirogyra* et les *Degagnya*. – Id. 55A(1): 165-183. 1936.

5: *Contribution à l'étude du genre Degagnya* (= *Spirogyra* à noyau plat) Conard. – Id. 55A(1): 184-190, pl. 3 (uncol. phot.).

*Copies*: L.

**27.152.** Sur le *mécanisme* de la *division cellulaire* et sur les bases morphologiques de la cytologie ... Bruxelles (Imprimerie Cock ...) 1939. Oct. (*Mécan. div. cellulaire*).

Publ.: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-186, pl. 1-3 (col. drawings), 4 (uncol. phot.). Copy: L. – Issued as Trav. Jard. Expér. Jean Massart 1939.

\***Conard, Henry Shoemaker** (1874-1971), American botanist, student of the vegetation of Iowa, born in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, educated at Haverford College, Bachelor of Science 1894, Master of Arts 1895, Harrison Fellow at the University of Pennsylvania 1895-1897, Doctor of Philosophy 1901, teaching and post-doctoral assignment at Westtown Boarding School, University of Pennsylvania and Johns Hopkins University, from 1906-1944 professor of botany at Grinnell College, Iowa, Doctor of Science by Grinnell 1944, id. Haverford College, died at Lake Hamilton, Florida 7 Oct 1971. (*Conard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: IA (8000). – See G. Sayre, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(3): 305. 1975. – Further material in DPU (with G. Louise Sargent, see IH 2: 823), GRI, MICH, NY, OKLA, PH, US, WTU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 372 (b. 12 Sep 1874, Philadelphia, PS.); BJI 1: 179; BL 1: 179, 291; BM 6: 222; Bossert p. 81; CSP 14: 327; Ewan, ed. 1: 186, ed. 2: 46; GR p. 209-210; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 135, 823; Kew 1: 599; Langman p. 213; LS 32.206; LS suppl. 5457-5459; MW p. 83; NI 392; NW p. 42; Roon p. 28; SBC p. 111; TL-2/1: 533-534.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science ser. 2. 14: 334. 1902; Bull. Ecol. Soc. America 35(4): 92-93. 1954 (portr.); Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 79(2): 96. 1972 (portr., brief obit., b. 12 Sep 1874, Philadelphia, d. Lake Hamilton, Florida, 7 Oct 1971); Bryologist 81(1): 188. 1978 (portr.). Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 94, 163. 1969.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no.158, 122 b. 1984.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 367. 1938 (director of Bot. Gard. Grinnell from 1908).

Gilg, E., Bot. Jahrb. 37(Lit): 5. 1905 (rev. of *The Waterlilies*, TL-2/1190).

Kack, C.L. and S.A. Murphy, Taxon 35(1): 193. 1986.

Pennel, F.W., Bartonica 22: 26. 1943.

Pennel, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 604. 1935.

Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2. 44, 45. 1986.

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(3): 305-306. 1 Mai 1975; Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977.

Schuster, R.M., Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer. 1: 30. 1966 (lists 9 papers on Hepatics).

Steere, W.C., Bot. Rev. 43: 287, 290, 323-325. 1977 (brief notes on life and work).

Welch, W.H. and F. Leblanc, Bryologist 75(4): 558-565. 1972 (portr., bibl.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The background of plant ecology*, translation from the German by Conard, Ames, Iowa (The Iowa State College Press) 1950, [i]-x, [1]-238. Copy: NY. – See

- TL-2/3591 for the original by A.V.M. Kerner, *Das Pflanzenleben der Donauländer* 1863.
- (2) *History of the Sullivant Moss Society*, compiled from the files of the Bryologist and other archives of the Society, *Bryologist* 50(4): 389-401. 1947.
- OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *How to know the mosses ...* Iowa (H.E. Jaques) [1944], 166 p. *Copy* at MO, other edition 1959, 226 p., Iowa (Wm. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa).
- (2) A *checklist of the Atracheata, (Bryophyta) of Iowa*, privately printed, Dec 1943, 13 p. *Copy* at MO.
- 27.153.** *Nymphaea* (sub-gen. *Brachyceras* Casp.) in *Africa ...* Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botaniques de Genève ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1903 (date on p. [18]), p. [18]-21. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Cons. Jardin bot. Genève* 7: 18-21. 1903.
- 27.154.** *Homology of tissues in ferns ...* [Iowa Academy of Science ... 1907]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1907, p. [85]-87. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Iowa Acad. Sci.* 14: 85-87. 1907.
- 27.155.** *The structure and life history of the Hay-Scented Fern ...* Washington, D.C. (Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1908. Oct. (*Struct. hist. Hay-Scented Fern*).  
*Publ.*: 1908 (preface Apr 1907; *Nat. Nov.* Nov (2) 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-56, *pl. 1-25* (phot. and liths.). *Copies*: BKL, MO, U. – Issued as Carnegie Institution of Washington, *Publ.* no. 94.
- 27.156.** *The structure of Simblum sphaerocephalum ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1913 (date on p. 264), cover-t.p., p. 264-273, *pl. 96* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 5(5): 264-273, *pl. 96*. 1913.
- 27.157.** *The structure and development of Secotium agaricoides ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1915 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 94-104, *pl. 157* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 7(2): 94-104, *pl. 157*. 1915.  
*Ref.*: Trelease, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 129(14): 356. 5 Oct 1915 (brief note).
- 27.158.** *Nymphaea and Nuphar again ...* Reprinted ... from *Rhodora* ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1916 (in journal), p. [161]-164. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 18(211): 161-164. 1916.
- 27.159.** *The winter waterlily of Iowa ...* [Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science ... 1916]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1916, p. 621-623. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 23: 621-623. 1916.
- 27.160.** *The white waterlily of Clear Lake, Iowa ...* *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1917, p. [449]-454. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 24: 449-454. 1917.
- 27.161.** *The classification of vascular plants: a review ...* Reprinted from *The Plant World* ... [Baltimore] 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1919 (date on p. 59), p. 59-70. *Copies*: G, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Plant World* 22(3): 59-70. 1919.  
*Ref.*: There also exists a reprint of a part of this publication, p. 60-62. *Copy*: G.
- 27.162.** *The white Waterlily of McGregor, Iowa ...* [*Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 1919]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1, sic]. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 25: 235-236. 1919.

- 27.163.** *The general classification of higher plants...* [Iowa Academy of Science ... 1919]. Oct. Publ.: 1919, p. [237]-240. Copies: BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 25: 237-240. 1919.
- 27.164.** *Key to the families of flowering plants of Central Iowa ...* Reprinted from Iowa Academy of Science ... 1922. Oct.  
Co-author: Winifred Ellsworth (fl. 1922).  
Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., correction slip (pasted in), title recto of p. 308, p. 308-316. Copies: BKL, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 28: 308-316. 1922.
- 27.165.** *Grinnell flora.* Keys for determining the names of the wild flowers and most of the cultivated plants of Grinnell and vicinity. A laboratory manual ... Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell College) [1923]. Oct.  
Publ.: 1923, p. [1]-72. Copy: MO. – BL 1: 179.  
Ed. 2: 1925[?], p. [1]-96. Copy: MO. – BL 1: 179. – “Keys ... wild flowers and ferns and most of the cultivated plants (Tracheata) of Central Iowa.”  
Eds. 3-7: issued as *Plants of Central Iowa*, see below (1929).
- 27.166.** *Second survey of the vegetation of a Long Island Salt Marsh ...* Reprinted from Ecology ... 1924. Oct.  
Publ.: Oct 1924 (date on p. 379), p. 379-388. Copy: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 5(4): 379-388. 1924.  
Note: *First survey*: D.S. Johnson & H.H. York 1909-1910, text: *The relation of plants to tide levels*, Carnegie Inst. Publ. no. 206: 113-121. 1915.  
*Third survey* (with Gladys G. Galligar): Jul 1929, p. 326-336. Copy: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 10(3): 326-336. 1929.
- 27.167.** *Our trees ...* second edition ... Grinnell, Iowa. [1925]. Oct. (*Our trees*).  
Publ.: Ed. 1: (n.v.).  
Ed. 2: 1925, cover-t.p., p. 1-52, 1 folded leaf of plates. Copy: MO.
- 27.168.** *Plants of Central Iowa* being a third edition of the Grinnell flora. Keys for determining the names of the native trees, shrubs, flowers and ferns and most of the cultivated plants (Tracheata) ... A laboratory and field manual ... Grinnell (Grinnell College, Iowa) [1929]. Oct. (*Pl. Central Iowa*).  
Publ.: Ed. 3 [eds. 1-2 see above, “Grinnell flora”]: 1929 (Foreword signed 25 Dec 1928), p. [1]-100. Copy: MO.  
Ed. 4: 1933 (Foreword Apr 1933), p. [1]-100. Copies: HH, MO.  
Ed. 5: 1939 (Foreword 1 Apr 1939), p. [i]-xix, 1-95. Copies: HH, MO.  
Ed. 6: Sep-Dec 1943 (p. iv), p. [i]-xx, 1-96. Copy: MO. – Reprinted Apr 1948.  
Ed. 7: 1951 (p. iv: 1 Jan 1951), p. [i]-xx, 1-94. Copy: MO.
- 27.169.** *A Pityoxylon from Yellowstone National Park ...* Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1930. Oct.  
Publ.: Jun 1930 (date on p. 547), p. 547-553. Copy: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 17(6): 547-553. 1930.
- 27.170.** *Mosses of Pine Hollow, Iowa ...* Reprinted from the Bryologist ... 1932. Oct.  
Publ.: 12 Sep 1932 (in journal), p. [28]-30. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 35(2): 28-30. 1932.
- 27.171.** *A key to the mosses of the Okoboji Region ...* Iowa City, Iowa. 1932. Oct. (*Mosses Okoboji Reg.*)  
Co-author: Bernt Olaf Wolden (b. 1886).  
Publ.: 1 Nov 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, [24-27]. Copies: B, NY. – Issued as University of Iowa Studies new series no. 238, 1932, Studies in natural history 14(7). 1932.

**27.172.** *The plant associations of Central Long Island ...* Reprinted from "The American Midland Naturalist" ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [433]-516. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Midl. Natural.* 18(4): 433-516. 1934.

**27.173.** *British bryologists at Killarney ...* Reprinted from *The Bryologist ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.:* 6 Aug 1937 (in journal), p. [45]-47. *Copies:* B, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 40(2): 45-47. 1937.

**27.174.** *The foray in Upper Michigan, 1937 ...* Reprinted from the *Bryologist ...* 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* 18 Mar 1938 (in journal), p. [18]-22. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 41(1): 18-22. 1938.

**27.175.** *The foray of 1938 ...* Reprinted from the *Bryologist ...* 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1 Dec 1938 (in journal), p. [139]-142. *Copies:* B, Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 41(6): 139-142. 1938.

**27.176.** *One hundred Iowa mosses ...* [Iowa Academy of Science ... 1938]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1938, p. 63-68. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 45: 63-68. 1938.

**27.177.** *Liverworts of the so-called unglaciated area of Iowa ...* Iowa Academy of Science ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1940 (in journal), p. 91-95. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 47: 91-95. 1940.

**27.178.** *Thirty Iowa liverworts ...* Iowa Academy of Science ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1940, p. 97-99. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 47: 97-99. 1940.

**Concina, Nicoletto** [Nicoló] (fl. 1802), see Soulsby, *Cat. works of Linnaeus* [no further details]. (*Concina*).

**27.179.** *Principes de Botanique.* Extraits des ouvrages de Linné et suivis d'un catalogue des plantes du Frioul et de la Carnia avec le nom des lieux où on les trouve ... A Vénise [Chez Antoine Rosa ...] 1802. Oct. (*Princ. Bot.*).

*Publ.:* 1802 (p. 207 mentions Jul 1802), p. [1]-208. *Copy:* G. – For further information see SO 799: "By the Marquess Palamide de Suffren. Edited, with a preface, by Nicoló Comes de Concina".

**Condit, Carlton** (1906-x), American geologist and paleobotanist, born 28 Mai 1906 at Oakland, California, A.B. California 1935, Ph.D. (paleobotany) 1939, teaching assistant paleobotany California University 1935-1939, teacher William College (Calif.) 1940-1941, assistant professor geology Iowa 1945-1950. (*Condit*).

HERBARIUM AND TYPES: Unknown.

**27.180.** *The San Pablo flora of West Central California ...* Contributions to palaeontology ... 1938. Oct. (*San Pablo flora*).

*Publ.:* 21 Apr 1938 (date on p. [217]), p. [217]-268, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* NY. – Issued as *Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. no. 476(5)*. 1938.

**Condit, Ira Judson** (1883-?), American botanist, born at Jersey, Ohio, studied at Ohio State University, B.S. 1905, at University of California M.S. 1928, Ph.D. Stanford 1931, florist Ohio State 1905-1906, with U.S.D.A 1906-1909, id. Calif. Polytech. 1907-1912, California Citriculture 1913-1916, asst. professor 1916-1919, horticulturist and director Fresno 1919-

1920, California Peach and Fig Growers 1920-1924, subtropical hortus Los Angeles 1925-1930, assoc. prof. 1931-1934, ultimately at Citrus Experiment Station, California from 1935. (*I.J. Condit*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (791, California 1907-1917).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 372 (b. 18 Nov 1883, Jersey, Ohio); IH 2: 135; Kew 1: 599-600; LS suppl. 5460.

BIOFILE: Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 279. 1938.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *The fig*. Forword by W.T. Swingle, Waltham, Mass., U.S.A., The Chronica Botanica Co. 1947, xv, 222 p., frontisp. – A new series of Plant Science Books, vol. xix. – Plesch 182.

**27.181.** *Cytological and morphological studies in the genus Ficus ...* [University of California Publications in Botany 1928-1933]. Oct. (*Cytol. morph. Stud. Ficus*).

*Publ.*: I. (*Chromosome number and morphology in seven species*): 2 Oct 1928 (date on p. ii), p. [i-ii], [233]-244, pl. 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, U; IDC 1063/2. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 11(12). 1928.

II. (*Chromosome number and morphology in thirty-one species*): 14 Mar 1933 (date on p. ii), p. [i-iii], [61]-74. *Copy*: U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 17(4). 1933.

*Ref.*: Schürhoff, Bot. Jahrb. 63(Lit.): 125. 1930 (rev.).

**27.182.** The structure and development of *flowers in Ficus carica* L. ... Berkeley, California (Hilgardia, University of California ... Berkeley ...) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1932 (date on cover-t.p. and p. [443]), cover-t.p., p. [443]-481. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hilgardia 6(14): 443-481. 1932.

**Conill, Léon Joseph Émile** (fl. 1909-1938), French botanist, teacher in Sorède (Pyrénées-Orientales), student of the flora of the Pyrenées. (*Conill*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU (in herb. Jean de Vichet), further material at SZU, MANCH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 372; BL 2: 193, 194, 496, 642; IH 2: 135; LS 32.207.

**27.183.** Documents pour la carte des productions végétales. Série: Pyrénées. Tome: Roussillon ... *Observations sur la flore des Pyrénées-orientales ...* [1-3] ... Paris (Librairie Paul Lechevalier ...) 1932-1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: Jan-Mar 1932 (first "trimestre"), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-19. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64(2): 5-23. 1932.

2: Apr-Jun 1935 (second "trimestre"), cover-t.p., p. [21]-50. *Copy*: B. – Id. 67(2): 129-158. 1935.

3: Jan-Mar 1938 (first "trimestre"), cover-t.p., p. [51]-87. *Copy*: B. – Id. 72(1): 26-92. 1938.

**27.184.** *Végétation de la Salanque et des Corbières Orientales Rousillonnaises. Commentaire botanique de la carte des productions végétales. Feuille xxv.-48. Perpignan ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société agricole scientifique et littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.], [1]-72. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. agric. sci. litt. Pyrénées-Orientales 57: 189-260. 1933.

**27.185.** *Compte-rendu des herborisations faites par la Société dans les Pyrénées-Orientales les 22, 23, 24, 25 et 26 juillet 1931.* [Paris (au Siège de la Société ...) 1933 (i.e. 1934)]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (med.) 1934 (fide Leussink, in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [855]-862.

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(9-10): 855-862. 1934.

**27.186.** *Notes scientifiques sur Vernet-les-Bains et ses environs. Géologie, Météorologie, Botanique, Entomologie. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société agricole scientifique et littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales ...* 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1934, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-120. *Copy:* U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. agric. sci. litt. Pyrénées-Orientales 58. 1934. – *Botany* on p. 59-95 (vegetation, plant lists).

**27.187.** Documents pour la carte des productions végétales. Série: Pyrénées. Tome: Roussillon ... *Végétation du Versant septentrional du Mont Canigou* (Vernet-les-Bains et ses environs) ... Paris (Librairie Paul Lechevalier ...) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1934, cover-t.p., p. [i], 1-38, [39]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. agric. sci. litt. Pyrénées-Orientales 58: 299-335. 1934.

**27.188.** Documents pour la carte des productions végétales. Série: Pyrénées. Tome: Roussillon ... *Contribution à l'étude de la flore du versant septentrional du Mont Canigou* (Altitude: 430 mètres à 2785 mètres) ... Paris (Librairie Paul Lechevalier ...) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1936, cover-t.p., p. [i], 1-21. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. agric. sci. litt. Pyrénées-Orientales 59: 83-100 [sic]. 1936.

**27.189.** Documents pour la carte des productions végétales. Série: Pyrénées. Tome: Roussillon ... *Notes botaniques et géologiques sur un Vallon du territoire de Néfiach* (Pyr.- Or.) ... Paris (Librairie Paul Lechevalier ...) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1938, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 1-11. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. agric. sci. litt. Pyrénées-Orientales 60: 145-155. 1938.

**Coninck, Louis Charles Frederik de** (1779-1852), Danish born merchant and botanist in Paris. (*Coninck*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 373 (b. 23 Mar 1779, Copenhagen, d. 26 Mar 1852, Paris); KR p. 131.

BIOFILE: Breure, A.S.H. and J.G. de Bruyn eds., *Leven werken J.G.S. van Breda* 218. 1979.

**27.190.** *Fiorin graes eller Agrostis stolonifera ...* Kjøbenhavn (Trijkt [sic] hos N. Christensen) 1816. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1816 (p. 30 text closed 25 Feb 1816), p. [1]-30. *Copy:* MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Landoekonomiske Tidender 1: 239-250, 3: 97-102, 245-252. 1816.

*Ref.:* Warming, E., *Bot. Tidsskr.* 12: 107. 1880.

**Conklin, George Hall** (1866-1940), American physician, surgeon and bryologist, born at Battle Creek, Mich., studied medicine at the University of Michigan, graduated (MD) 1888, post-graduate work at the same institution, practising medicine at Superior, Wisconsin 1889-1917 as county physician for Douglas County, served with a medical replacement unit on military duty 1917-1918 at Vichy, France, 1918-1919 id. at Gondrecour, Lorraine, post-graduate work at Chicago University (pediatrics), until 1929 dealing with medical aid of underprivileged children, directing physician of the City Health Department at Superior 1929-1933, in charge of the County Tubercular Sanatorium at Hawtherne. (*Conkl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ABSH, DAO (Wisconsin), MICH, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 373 (b. 13 Jan 1866, Battle Creek, Mich., d. 10 Mar 1940, Superior, Wisc.); IH 2: 135, 926; SBC p. 118.

BIOFILE: Conklin, G.H., *Bryologist* 15(6): 88-91. 1912 (Hepat. in 6th ed. Gray's manual compared with the exchange list).

Fulford, M., *Bryologist* 44(1): 1-4, 1 pl. (portr., bryol. bibl.). 1941.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 81. 1972.

Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977 (herb. mat. at ABSH, MICH, NY).

Schuster, R.M., *Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer.* 1: 30. 1966 (lists publ.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Hepaticae of Minnesota*, *Bryologist* 45(1): 1-23. 1942.

**27.191.** A list of *Hepaticae* collected upon *Isle Royale*, Lake Superior ... Reprinted from *The Bryologist* ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Jun and 17 Aug 1914 (in journal) [2 parts reprinted together, sic], p. [46]-48, [52 printed on recto of 48]-55. *Copies*: BKL, NY(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 17(3): 46-48 and (4): 52-55. 1914.

**27.192.** Preliminary report on a collection of *Hepaticae* from the Duluth-superior district ... Reprinted from the *Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters* ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 985-1010. *Copies*: NY(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Letters* 17(2): 985-1010. 1914.

**27.193.** *The Hepaticae of Wisconsin* ... [Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Letters ... 1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [197]-247. *Copies*: Gr-V, MO, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Letters* 24: 197-247. 1929.

**Conn, Harold Joel** (1886-1952), American botanist, specialist in biological stains, born 29 Mai 1886, Middletown, Conn., Ph.B. Wesleyan 1908, Ph.D. Cornell 1911, assistant soil technologist at Exper. Station Cornell 1908-1911, at New York Exper. Station Geneva 1911-1920, chief research soil bacteriology 1920-1952. (*H.J. Conn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 232, 326, 341; Barnhart 1: 373 (b. 29 Mai 1886, Middletown, Conn.); LS suppl. 5463-5466; Stevenson p. 1239.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. men sci. ed.* 7: 350. 1944.

Lillie, R.D., *Stain Technol.* 52: 2-4. 1977 (obit.).

Murrill, W.A., *Hist. Found. bot. Florida* 33. 1945.

**27.194.** New York Agricultural Experiment Station. Geneva, N.Y. *Soil flora studies* ... Published by the Department of Agriculture ... 1917. Oct. (*Soil fl. stud.*).

*Publ.*: Jan 1917 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-42. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Technical Bulletin 57, New York State Agric. Exper. Sta., Geneva 1917.

**27.195.** New York Agricultural Experiment Station. Geneva, N.Y. *A microscopic study of certain changes in the microflora of soil* ... Published by the [New York State Agric. Exper.] Station under authority of Cornell University 1932. Oct. (*Micr. study microfl. soil*).

*Publ.*: Sep 1932 (date on p. [1]; *Nat. Nov. Mar* 1933), p. [1]-21. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Technical Bulletin 204, New York State Agric. Exper. Sta., Geneva 1932.

**Conn, Herbert William** (1859-1917), American algologist and dairy bacteriologist, born Fitchburg, Mass., 10 Jan 1859, A.B. Boston 1881, A.M. 1882, Ph.D. Hopkins 1884, instructor in biology at the Wesleyan 1884-1886, assistant professor 1886-1888, director at Cold Spring Harbor 1889-1897, bacteriologist Storrs Exper. Station Conn. Col. 1890-1905, lecturer dairy bacteriology 1901-1905, full professor 1898-1917, bacteriologist at Connecticut State Laboratory 1905-1917. (*Conn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.



BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 1: 602; LS 5529-5530, 32.208.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 2: 97. 1910.

Bulloch, W., Hist. bacteriology 359. 1938.

Esten, W.M., J. Bacteriology 2(5): 501-503. 1917 (career, portr.).

Freeman, R.B., Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1900: 90. 1980.

Prescott, G.W., Bibliogr. Desmid. Univ. 104. 1984.

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS: (1) *Evolution today ...* (Putnam), London 1886, p. ix, 342. Oct.

(2) *The living world. Whence it came and whither it is drifting* (Putnam) London 1891, p. v, 195. Oct.

(3) *The method of evolution ...* (Putnam) London 1900, p. ix, 408. Oct.

**27.196.** *A preliminary report on the Algae of the fresh waters of Connecticut ...* Hartford (Printed for the State Geological and Natural History Survey) 1908. Oct. (*Prelim. rep. Alg. Connecticut*).

*Co-author:* Lucia Washburn (née Hazen) Webster (b. 1875).

*Publ.:* 1908, cover-t.p., [i-vii, catalogue slips], p. [1]-78, *pl. 1-44* (uncol. liths. with text).

*Copies:* B, MO, NY. – Issued as Bull. 10, State of Connecticut, State Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey 1908. – G.W. Prescott, Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 1984, no. C 256.

*Ref.:* Howe, M.A., Torreya 9(2): 35-36. 26 Feb 1909 (rev.).

**Connors, Ibra Lockwood** (1894-x), Canadian botanist and plant pathologist, B.A. 1918, University of Toronto M.A. 1920, first plant pathologist Dominion field laboratories in Manitoba 1920-1929 (except Jan 1922-Jul 1923, at Univ. Minnesota, cand. for Ph.D.), from 1929 at the Botany and Plant Pathology Division, science service, Ottawa, Ontario (Central Farm). (*Connors*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DAOM. – Further material at MICH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 308, 336; Barnhart 1: 373 (b. 5 Jul 1894); IH 2: 135; Kew 1: 602; LS 2797-2798, 5468-5472, 8820; LS suppl. 10.369; Roon p. 28.

BIOFILE: Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 81. 1972.

Rogers, D.P., Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer. ed. 2: 50, 77, 88. 1986.

**27.197.** *The Uredinales of the Prairie Provinces of Western Canada* [Transactions Royal Society of Canada] 1925. Oct.

*Co-author:* William Pollock Fraser (1867-1943) (first author).

*Publ.:* 1925, p. 279-308. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada sect. 5. 19: 279-308. 1925. – LS 8820.

**Conrad, Solomon White** (1779-1831), American bookseller, amateur mineralogist, conchologist and botanist, born 31 Jul 1779, Germantown, Pa., died 2 Oct 1831, Philadelphia, Pa., Professor of botany at the University of Pennsylvania elected 21 Mar 1829. (*Conrad*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PH, further material in P-DU.

EPONYMY: *Conradina* A. Gray (1870), see ING 1: 416. 1979.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 374 (b. 31 Jul 1779, Germantown, Pa., d. 2 Oct 1831, Philadelphia, Pa.); CSP 2: 33; IH 2: 136; ME 3: 55; PR p. 68

BIOFILE: Barnhart J.H., Mem. Torrey bot. Club. 16(3): 291. 1921; Barton 16: 23. 29 Jul 1935.

Harshberger, J.W., The Botanists of Philadelphia 125-126, 442. 1899.

Heeps, J.A.P., Morris Arbor. Bull. 21: 62-65. 1970 (“Conradina”).

Pennell, F.W., Barton 21: 46. 1942.

**27.198.** Notice of a new species of *Corallorhiza* ... [J. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia ... 1829]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1829 (read 9 Jun 1829), p. 145-146. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 6: 145-146. 1829.

**Conrad, Walter** (1888-1943), German born hydrobiologist and phycologist, born 14 Apr at Lynchen, settled in Belgium, educated at the Koninklijke Atheneum of Antwerp until 1907, studied at the Vrije Universiteit Brussels, with J. Massart and Ch. Bommer, teacher at the Atheneum of St. Gilles, in the Netherlands 1914-1918 in industry, from 1918 again in Belgium, ultimately associated with the Royal natural-history museum in Brussels from 1938. (*W. Conrad*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some material at GB (350), and O (bryo.). – Conrad's phanerogam herbarium was advertised in *Herbarium* (T.O. Weigel, Leipzig) 76: 296. 1927 ("6975 Pflanzen").

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 136; MW p. 83.

BIOFILE: Evens, F.M.J.C., *Geschiedenis Algologie België* 88. 1944 (portr.).  
Van Oye, P., *Geschiedenis ontweek. hydrobiologie België* 32-38. 1967 (biogr., bibl.).  
Prescott, G.W., *Bibliogr. Desmid. Univ.* 104-105. 1984.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Flagellata*, in H.C. Redeke, *Synopsis van het Nederlansche Zoet-en Brakwaterplankton*, Amsterdam. Hydrobiologische Club, publ. no. 2. 59-74. 1935.

**27.199.** *Le Phytoplankton de l'Étang d'Overmeire*. I. (Diatomés excl.) ... Extrait des Annales de Biologie lacustre ... 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1915, p. [1]-11. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Biol. lacustre* 7(2): 115-125. 1915.

**27.200.** Révision des espèces indigènes et françaises du genre *Trachelomonas* Ehrenb. ... Bruxelles (Imprimerie A. Breuer ...) 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Biol. lacustre* 8: 193-212. 1916.

*Note*: Conrad was temporary in the Netherlands during World War I (1914-1918), being a German citizen. This publication has "W. Conrad docteur ès sciences naturelles, professeur à l'Athénée communal de St. Gilles".

**27.201.** Académie royale de Belgique. Extrait des Bulletins de la Classe des Sciences ... *Contributions à l'étude des Chrysomonadines* ... Bruxelles (Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie royale de Belgique ...) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920 (read 10 Apr 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Cl. Sci. Acad. roy. Belg.*, ser. 5. 6(4-5): 167-189. 1920.

**27.202.** *Recherches sur les Flagellates de nos eaux saumâtres* ... [Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... 1926]. Oct.

*Publ.*: *1-e Partie: Dinoflagellates*: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [63]-100, *pl. 1-2* (col. liths.).  
*Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 55(1): 63-100, *pl. 1-2*. 1926.  
*2-e Partie: Chrysomonadines*: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [167]-231, *pl. 7-9* (col. liths.). *Copy*: BR. – *Id.* 56(2): 167-231, *pl. 7-9*. 1926.

**27.203.** *Recherches sur les Flagellates de Belgique*. I. Flagellates des étangs des "Eaux douces", à Vieux-Héverlé-lez-Louvain. A. Chrysomonadines. – B. Volvocales ... Bruxelles (Musée Royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ...) 1931. Qu. (*Rech. Flagell. Belg.*).

*Publ.*: 31 Oct 1931 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-65, *pl. 1-6* (col. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Issued as *Mém. in-4° Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg.* no. 47. 1931.

- 27.204.** *Révision du genre Mallomonas* Perty (1851) incl. Pseudo-Mallomonas Chodat (1920) ... Bruxelles (Musée Royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ...) 1933. Qu. (*Rév. Mallomonas*).  
*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1933 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-82. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Mém. in-4° Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg. no. 56. 1933.
- 27.205.** Matériaux pour une *Monographie du genre Lepocinclis* Perty ... [Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1934]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1934, cover (identif.), p. [203]-249. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Protistenk. 82(2): 203-249. 1934.  
*Note*: Typewritten note by Conrad on p. [203]: “N.B: “Corrigenda et Addenda” paraîtront dans Annales de Protistologie” (n.v.).
- 27.206.** Étude systématique du genre *Lepocinclis* Perty ... Bruxelles (Musée Royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ...) 1935. Qu. (*Lepocinclis*).  
*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1935 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-84, [85]. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Mém. Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg. ser. 2. 1. 1935.
- 27.207.** Quelques mots sur *Gonium sacculiferum* Scherffel ... Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ... 1937. Oct. (*Gonium sacculiferum*).  
*Publ.*: Oct 1937 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Bull. Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 13(43). 1937.
- 27.208.** *Flagellates des Iles de la Sonde* (Euglénacées [sic]) ... Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ... Bruxelles ... 1938. Oct. (*Flagellates Iles Sonde*).  
*Publ.*: Feb 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-20. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Bull. Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 14(8). 1938.
- 27.209.** *Notes protistologiques I [-XVII]* ... Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ... 1938 [-1940]. Oct. (*Notes protistol.*).  
*Publ.*: I. (*Mallomonas lichenensis*, n. sp.): Mai 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Bull. Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 14(20). 1938.  
 II. (*Selenochloris acidophila*, n. sp.): Mai 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Id. 14(26). 1938.  
 III. (*Chryomonadines intéressantes du nanoplankton saumâtre*): Mai 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: B. – Id. 14(29). 1938.  
 IV. (*Flagellates nouveaux ou peu connues*): Jul 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: B. – Id. 14(36). 1938.  
 V. (*Observations sur Uroglena soniaca* n. sp. et *Remarques sur le genre Uroglena* Ehr. (incl. *Uroglenopsis* Lemm.)): Nov 1938 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, pl. 1-4 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Id. 14(42). 1938.  
 VI. (*Kystes de Chryomonadines ou Chryosostomacées?*): Aug 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: B. – Id. 14(46). 1938.  
 VII. (*Sur quelques Chryomonadines du nanoplankton de Rouge-Cloître*): Feb 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(2). 1939.  
 VIII. (*Synura sphagnicola* Korsch. en Belgique): Feb 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(4). 1939.  
 IX. (*Sur trois Dinoflagellates de l'eau saumâtre*): Mar 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(12). 1939.  
 X. (*Sur le schorre de Lilloo*): Aug 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(41). 1939.  
 XI. (*Sur Pyramidomonas amyliifera*, n. sp.): Aug 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(42). 1939.  
 XII. (*Sur quatre Cryptomonadines rouges*): Aug 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(43). 1939.  
 XIII. (*Goniaulax triacantha* Jörg., var. nov. *subinermis*): Oct 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-3, 1 pl. *Copy*: B. – Id. 15(57). 1939.

- XIV. (*Sur une formation neastique*): Jan 1940 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-6, 1 pl. Copy: B. – Id. 16(1). 1940.
- XV. (*Sur une Euglène du psammon de l'Escaut*): Apr 1940 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-12, 1 pl. Copy: B. – Id. 16(29). 1940.
- XVI. (*Sur Peridinium Woloszynskae* n. sp.): Apr 1940 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-8, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). Copy: B. – Id. 16(32). 1940.
- XVII. (*Chrysonomadées fossiles* ...): Dec 1940 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-15, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). Copy: B. – Id. 16(45). 1940.
- Note: For issues XVIII-XXVII see P. van Oye 1967 p. 38.

**27.210.** *Recherches sur les eaux saumâtres* des environs de Lilloo. I. Étude des milieux ... Bruxelles (Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique ...) 1941. Qu. (*Rech. eaux saumâtres*). Publ.: 31 Mar 1941 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-98, pl. 1-5 (uncol. phot. with text). Copy: B. – Issued as Mém. in-4° Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg., no. 95. 1941.

**Conradi, Frans Edward** (fl. 1890-1907), Norwegian botanist at Trondheim. (*Conradi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TRH, further material at L (fide G. Sayre 1977).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 374; BM 1: 376, 2: 763 (under Hagen); IH 2: 136; Kleppa p. 145; Saelan p. 76.

BIOFILE: Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977.

**27.211.** *Bryologiske bidrag til Norges flora* ... Christiania (I Commission hos Jakob Dybwad ...) 1893. Oct. (*Bryol. bidr. Norg. fl.*).  
Co-author: Ingebrigt Severin Hagen (1852-1917), see TL-2/2: 10-11.  
Publ.: Mai-Jun 1893 (printed 2 Mai 1893 [on p. 26]; Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1893), p. [1]-26.  
Copies: B, U. – Issued as Forh. Vidensk. Selsk. Kristiania 1893 (11). – Kleppa p. 145.  
Ref.: Anon., *Rev. bryol.* 20(6): 109. 1893.

**Conrath, Paul** (1861-1931), Bohemian botanist and chemist, born in Steinschönau 3 Sep 1861, where he followed the primary school, at the secondary school ("Realschule") in Böhmisches-Leipa, studied German technique in Prague, assistant at the "k.k. deutschen technischen Hochschule" in Prague 1885-1887, working in a copper-mine in Bosnia 1887-1890, employed by A.G. Dynamit-Nobel 1890-1901 in South Africa, from 1901-1914 in Dynamit-Nobel in Pressburg [h.t. Bratislava], settled in Graz, 1914, died 14 Mar 1931. (*Conrath*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GZU, further material in B (pp. destr.), G, GB, K, LE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 14: 331; Futak-Domin p. 134; IH 2: 136; Klásterský p. 66; Maiwald p. 237, 241, 251, 252; Rehder 1: 448, 2: 179; Urban-Berl. p. 338.

BIOFILE: Beck, G., *Veg.-Verh. Illyr. Länder* (Veg. Erde 4) 19, 30 (Lit.) 1901 (coll. Banialuka).  
Gunn, M. and L.E. Codd, *Bot. expl. S. Afr.* 122. 1981 (vita, portr., info on S. Afr. work).  
Widder, F., *Phyton* 8(1-2): 101-109. 1959 ("Plantae Conrathianae I", vita, portr., major biogr.).

**27.212.** *Sur une nouvelle espèce du genre Cytisopsis* ... Bulletin Herbarier Boissier ... 1894. Oct.  
Publ.: Apr 1894, p. [1]-2. Copies: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(5): 327-328. 1894.

**Constance, Lincoln** (1909-x), American botanist, born at Eugene, Oregon, studied at the University of Oregon, A.B. 1930, University of California A.M. 1932, assistant professor of botany and assistant curator of the Herbarium at Washington State College Pullman, 1933-1934, Ph.D. 1934 at University of California, from 1937 at Berkeley as professor of botany, curator of seed plants and director of the University herbarium. (*Constance*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (ca. 12.000, orig.). – Further material at BUT, HH, MICH, MIN, MO, MONTU, NY, PH, RM, S, US, WS, WTU. – Collections mainly of Western North America (1928-1956) and Temperate South America (Chile and Peru 1954).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 374 (b. 16 Feb 1909, Eugene, Ore.); BFM 3259; BL 1: 167, 291; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 136, 153, 880; Kew 1: 604-605; NAF 28 B(2): 324; Roon p. 28; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Madroño* 4(3): 101. 1937 (appointed assist. prof. of botany Univ. Calif. Berkeley); in S.G. Shetler, *Flora North Amer. Rep. no. 61: App. D: 1. 1971; Taxon* 36(3): 694. 1987 (Asa Gray Award 1986).

Constance, L., *Botany at Berkeley* 9, portr. no. 61. 1978 (C. “one of Jepson’s last students”, added to the Faculty 1937); *Taxon* 31(3): 400-403. 1982 (the years of preparation 1911-1948).

Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 24, 114, 163. 1969.

Knobloch, I.W., *Phytologia Mem. VI*: 17. 1983.

Lage, A., *Lincoln Constance. Versatile Berkeley botanist: plant taxonomy and university governance. Regional History Office, Univ. of California, Berkeley.* xii, 362 p. 1987.

Moore, D.M., *Fl. Tierra del Fuego* 18. 1983.

St. John, H., *Northwest bot. manuscr.* 42. 1976.

Thomas, J.H., *Huntia* 3: 31. 1969.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1): With M.E. Mathias, *Umbelliferae* in *North American Flora* 28B(1): 43-160. 30 Dec 1944; 28 B(2): 161-295. 28 Dec 1945.

(2) With idem, *Umbelliferae* in *Fl. Peru* 5a(1): 1-97 [for *Fl. Peru* by J.F. Macbride see TL-2/5152].

**27.213.** *A preliminary revision of the perennial species of Eriophyllum ...* Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ...* 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1934 (date on p. [409]), p. [409]-413. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 20(7): 409-413. 1934.

**27.214.** *A revision of Gilia congesta and its allies ...* Reprinted from the *American Journal of Botany ...* 1936. Oct.

*Co-author:* Reed Clarke Rollins (1911-x), see TL-2/4: 873-874.

*Publ.:* Jun 1936 (date on p. [433]), p. [433]-440. *Copies:* NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 23(6): 433-440. 1936.

**27.215.** *A systematic study of the genus Eriophyllum Lag. ...* Berkeley, California (University of California Press) 1937. Oct. (*Syst. study Eriophyllum*).

*Publ.:* 2 Apr 1937 (date on p. ii; *Nat. Nov. Mai* 1938), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], 69-124, *pl.* 3-8 (uncol. phot., on p. 125-135 with text). *Copies:* B, HH, NY, U. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 18(5): 69-124, *pl.* 3-8. 1937.

**27.216.** *A revision of the genus Douglasia Lindl. ...* Reprinted from “The American Naturalist” ... Notre Dame, Ind. (The University Press) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 249-259. *Copies:* B, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Midl. Natural.* 19(1): 249-259. 1938.

**27.217.** *The genus Eucrypta Nutt. ...* Reprinted from *Lloydia ...* 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1938 (date on p. 143), p. 143-152. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lloydia* 1: 143-152. 1938.

**27.218.** *The genera of the tribe Hydrophyllae of the Hydrophyllaceae ...* Reprinted from *Madroño ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1939 (date on p. 28), p. 28-33. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 5(1): 28-33. 1939.

A. CONSTANTIN

**27.219.** The genus *Pholistoma* Lilja ... Bulletin of the Torrey botanical Club ... 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 5 Jun 1939 (in journal), p. 341-352. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull.  
Torrey bot. Club 66(6): 341-352. 1939.

**Constantin, Aimé** (1831-1900), French (Savoie) botanist. (*A. Constantin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**27.220.** *Flore populaire de la Savoie*. Première partie. Dictionnaire des noms populaires des plantes qui croissent naturellement en Savoie ou qui sont cultivées en pleine terre avec nombreuses indications 1° de leurs propriétés et de leurs usages en médecine, en hygiène vétérinaire dans les arts et dans l'économie domestique 2° des principaux oiseaux et insectes qu'elles nourrissent 3° du folk-lore et des dictons populaires relatifs à nos plantes publiée sous les auspices de la Société florimontane ... Annecy (Imprimerie J. Abry, éditeur) 1908. Oct. (*Fl. popul. Savoie*).

*Co-author*: P. Gave.

*Publ.*: 1905-1908 (preface signed p. iv: 25 Apr 1908), p. [i\*, iii\*], [i]-xii, [1]-190. *Copies*: BR, G, MO. – Published in 13 fascicles: 1: p. [v]-xii, [1]-8. 1905, 2: 9-24. 1905 (3. trim.), 3: 25-40. 1905 (4. trim.), 4: 41-56. 1906, 5: 57-72. 1906, 6: 73-88. 1907, 7: 89-104. 1907, 8: 105-120. 1908, 9: 121-136. 1908, 10: 137-152. 1908, 11: 153-168. 1908, 12: 169-184. 1908, 13: 185-190, cover-t.p., [i\*, iii\*], [i]-iv. 1908.

*Note*: Issued as independent fascicles as supplement to the Revue Savoisiennne 46-49. 1905-1908.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 56(8): 577-578. 1910 (rev.)  
Offner, J., Bot. Centralbl. 116(13): 347-348. 28 Mar 1911 (rev.).

**Constantin, Paul** (fl. 1895-1901), French botanist and [ancien] "élève de l'école normale supérieure, agrégé des sciences naturelles, professeur au Lycée de Rennes ... and Lycée Michelet, Paris Vauves id.". (*P. Constantin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 374; BM 1: 376; Kew 1: 605.

**27.221.** A.-E. Brehm. Merveilles de la Nature. *Les Plantes. Le Monde des Plantes ...* Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils ...) 1894-1896. Qu. (*Les Plantes*)

*Publ.*: 1: 1894-1895: p. [i]-vii, [1]-774, [775-776, adv.].

2: 1895-1896: p. [i-iii], [1]-810, [811-812, adv.].

*Copies*: BM, BR, MO.

*Ref.*: Krause, E.H.L., Bot. Centralbl. 61(11): 408-409. 12 Mar 1894 (fasc. 1-2, p. 1-360. 1894).  
Anon., ÖBZ 45: 73. 1894 (fasc. 1, p. 1-192).

**Constantineanu, Ion** [Ioan, Joan] C. (1860-1931), Romanian mycologist at the Institutul de Botanică sistematică, Muzeu și grădina botanică Universitatea "Regele Ferdinand I" at Bucarest, Dr. phil. Halle 1907. (*Const.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: LS 5533-5537, LS suppl. 5476-5478; Stevenson p. 1239.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., Bot. Adressbuch ed. 3. 243. 1909.

Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 1: 245, 246. 1935 (note on C's institute).

**27.222.** *Contributions à la flore mycologique de la Roumanie ...* Extrait de la Revue générale de Botanique ... 1901 (no. 1), Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy (nos. 2, 3). 1903-1905. Oct.

- Publ.*: [1]: 1901 (Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. before 27 Dec 1901), cover (identif.), p. [1]-21, [23, imprint]. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 13: 369-389. 1901. – LS 5533.
- 2: 1903 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1904), cover t.p., p. [212]-230. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. from Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 2(3): 212-230. 1903. – LS 5534. (Title : *Contributions à l'étude de la flore mycologique de la Roumanie.*)
- 3: 1905, cover t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. from Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 3(2): 127-150. 1906. – LS 5534. (Title: id.)

**27.223.** *Sur deux nouvelles espèces d'Urédinées ...* Berlin-Potsdam (Druck von A.W. Hayn's Erben) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mai 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 2(3): 250-253. 1904.

**27.224.** *Über die Entwicklungsbedingungen der Myxomyceten ...* Berlin (R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jan 1907 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [495]-540. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 4(6): 495-540. 1907. – Text used as thesis at Halle 1907, 50 p. Oct. (n.v.).

**27.225.** *Urédinées de Roumanie ...* Imprimerie H. Goldner-Jassy ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, p. [i], [313]-460. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 10(3-4): 313-460. 1920.

\***Contejean, Charles [-Louis]** (1824-1907), French (Doubs) botanist and geologist, born in Montbéliard, in Russia 1842-1846, returned to Montbéliard, book-keeper at the sous-préfecture of his town in addition to his interest in geology and botany, set up the Natural History Museum, gave courses in chemistry and botany, "licencié ès sciences naturelles" 1856, Dr. Sci. Besançon 1859, sometime "préparateur" of geology in the museum 1861-1862, with the Faculty of Sciences at Clermont-Ferrand 1864, id. at Poitiers 1865, stayed at Paris until 1890, lived in Paris 1900-1907. (*Contejean*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC (herbarium purchased 1960). Had an herbarium of ca. 5000 species (fide B. Souché).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 357 (d. 13 Feb 1907); BL 2: 146, 642; BM 1: 376; CSP 2: 36-37, 7: 424, 9: 562, 12: 166, 14: 332-334; Kew 1: 605; Morren ed. 10, p. 67; PR 1852; Quenstedt p. 88; Rehder 5(index): 189-190; TL-2/1: 534; Tucker 1: 168, 770.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nat. Nov. 29: 237. 1907 (d. 13 Feb 1907); Bot. Not. 1907: 167 (d.).

Camus, F., Bull. Soc. bot. France 54(1): 48. Mar 1907 (note on death at 13 Feb 1907).

Fallot, E., Mém. Soc. Émul. Montbéliard 35: 95-105. 1908 (portr., bibl.).

Kirschleger, F., Fl. Alsace 2: lxxxvi-lxxxvii. 1857.

Lamy, D., Occ. Pap. Farlow Herb. 16: 125. 1981 (9 letters at HH from F.F.G. Renault).

Souché, B., Fl. Haut Poitou ix. 1901 (Contejean "Herbier de cinq milles espèces").

Welsch, J., Bull. Soc. géol. France ser. 4. 8: 204-208. 1988 (biogr. notes, necrology, b. 15

Sep 1924 at Montbéliard, Doubs, living with his daughter in Paris 1900, d. ib. 13 Feb 1907).

Zittel, K.A. von, Gesch. Geol. Paläont. bis Ende 19. Jahrh. 532. 1899.

**27.226.** *Remarques sur la dispersion des plantes vasculaires relativement aux roches souja-centes, dans les environs de Montbéliard ...* Extrait des Actes de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles ... 1853. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1853 (p. 15 signed 22 Jun 1853), p. [1]-15, [16, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G(2), HH, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Schweiz. naturforsch. Ges. 38: 189-201. 1853.

*Ref.*: Anon., Flora 37: 192. 28 Mar 1854 (rd. ca. 14 Feb 1854).

**27.227.** *Énumération des plantes vasculaires des environs de Montbéliard ...* Besançon (Imprimerie d'Outhenin-Chalandre fils, ...) 1854. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1854 (rd. by Soc. bot. France 10 Nov 1854, *Flora* 14 Oct 1854), p. [i-vii], [1]-247.

*Copies*: HH, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs ser. 2. 4*: 1-112. 1853 and 5: 38-173. 1854.

*Additions et rectifications*: Apr 1856 (read 9 Feb 1856; C.R. Acad. Sci. Jan-Jul 1856; Kirschleger, *Fl. Alsace* 2: 610. 1857), p. [1]-32. *Copy*: USDA: – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs ser. 2. 8*: 15-42. 1856/1857. – See Rehder 1: 411.

*Notes sur quelques plantes nouvelles, rares ou critiques de la flore de Montbéliard ...* Montbéliard (H. Barbier) 1864 (14 p.) (n.v., see *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 11(Bibl.): 20-21. 11 Jul 1864 (rev.) and *Flora* 47: 430. 31 Aug 1864. – To be considered as “deuxième supplément” to the “Énumération”.

**27.228.** *Troisième supplément à la Flore de Montbéliard ...* Besançon (Imprimerie Dodivers, ...) 1876. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1876 (read 7 Aug 1875), p. [1]-37. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs ser. 4. 10*: 172-206. 1875/1876.

*Addition*: 1902, *Un dernier mot sur la flore de Montbéliard*, in *Mém. Soc. Émul. Montbéliard ser. 2. 29*: 44-55. 1902 (n.v.).

**27.229.** *L'influence du Terrain sur la végétation ...* Extrait des *Annales des Sciences naturelles Botanique ...* 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874, p. [1]-39. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 5. 20*: 266-307. 1874.

*Follow up, Deuxième mémoire*: 1875 in *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 6. 2*: 222-307. 1875 (no reprint seen).

**27.230.** *Éléments de Géologie et de Paléontologie ...* Paris (Librairie de J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils ...) Lourdes (Baillièrre, Tindall and Cox), Madrid (C. Bailly-Baillièrre) 1874. Oct. (*Élem. Géol. Paléont.*).

*Publ.*: 1874 (p. viii signed 20 Jan 1874), p. [i]-xx, [1]-745, [746-747]. *Copy*: U.

**27.231.** *Géographie botanique: influence du terrain sur la végétation ...* Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils ...) 1881. Oct. (*Géogr. bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1881 (p. 5 signed Jan 1881; *Bot. Zeit.* 27 Mai, 29 Jul 1881, *J. Bot.* Mai 1881), p. [1]-143, [144]. *Copies*: BR, HH, MO, WAG. – See also Tucker 1: 168.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 28(Bibl.): 40-41. 1881 (rev.).

Klebs, G.A., *Bot. Zeit.* 40(18): 300-302. 5 Mai 1882 (rev.).

Krašán, F., *Bot. Jahrb.* 2: 337-338. 17 Nov 1881 (rev.).

**27.232.** *Revue de la Flore de Montbéliard ...* Montbéliard (Imprimerie et Lithographie Victor Barbier) 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892 (as reprint), cover-t.p., p. [i], [49]-284. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Montbéliard ser. 2. 21*: 49-284. 1890.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, L.J.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 39(Bibl.): 174-175. 1892.

**Conti, Pascal** [Pasquale] (1874-1898), Swiss botanist, born at Lugano, studied at Lugano and at the University of Lausanne, from 1895 at the University of Genève, assistant of R.-H. Chodat, died at Genève 2 Aug 1898. (*Conti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (herb. Boissier, bought Jun 1901), further material in P, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 375 (b. 25 Sep 1874, Lugano, d. 2 Aug 1898, Genève); DTS 1: 50, 6(4): 130; IH 2: 136; Kew 1: 605; Saccardo 1: 55, 179, 2: 35.

BIOFILE: Anon., *ÖBZ* 48: 471 (d. 2 Aug 1898); *Rev. bryol.* 25(6): 103. 1898 (obit. note); *Bot. Not.* 1899: 48 (d.).



- Beauverd, G., Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 2: 403. 1902 ("souvernirs personnels", L'Herbier P. Conti).  
 Briquet J., Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 50a: 194-195. 1940 (biogr.).  
 Chodat, R., Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(10): 840. 1898; Mém Herb. Boissier 18: 1-5. 1900 (biogr., portr.).  
 Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 134. 1991 (biogr.).  
 Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 82. 1972.  
 Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 150. 1903 (on phot.).

**27.233.** *Notes floristiques sur le Tessin-Méridional ...* Paris (Feuilles des Jeunes Naturalistes) 1893/94. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1894 (as reprint), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Feuilles des Jeunes Naturalistes 24(277): 13-14. 1 Nov, (278): 28. 1 Dec 1893, (279): 42-43. 1 Jan 1894.

**27.234.** *Les mousses cleistocarpes et le climat du Tessin ...* Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1896 (in journal, text signed 26 Dec 1895), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(1): 58-60. 1896.

**27.235.** *Classification et distribution des espèces européennes du genre Matthiola ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: Jan 1897 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1897), p. [35]-63, pl. 2 (uncol. map). *Copies*: G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(1): 31-59, pl. 2. 1897.  
 2: Mai 1897 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(11), map. *Copies*: B, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(5): 315-325, map. 1897. – Also issued as Lab. de botanique ser. 4 (2). 1897.

**27.236.** *Les espèces du genre Matthiola ...* Mémoires de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1900. Oct. (*Esp. Matthiola*).

*Author of preface*: Robert Hippolyte Chodat (1865-1934), Conti's major professor at Genève.  
*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1900 (date on p. 1), frontisp. portr. of P. Conti, p. [1]-5, [by Chodat], 6-86.  
*Copies*: G, U, US. – Issued as Mém. Herb. Boissier no. 18. 1900.  
*Ref.*: Baker, E.G., J. Bot. 38: 449-450. Nov 1900 (rev.).

**Conway, Verona Margaret** [Miss] (fl. 1934-1937), British botanist, Yarrow Research Student of Girton College, Cambridge, U.K., student of A.C. Seward. (*V.M. Conway*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: DTS 6(4): 130; Kew 1: 606; Saccardo 1: 55; TL-2/11.831-11.832.

**27.237.** A phytogeographical problem: *fossil plants* from the *Kerguelen archipelago ...* Annals of Botany. ... 1934. Oct.

*First author*: Albert Charles Seward (1863-1941), see TL-2/5: 539-543.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [715]-741, pl. 14-15 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. 48(191): 715-741, pl. 14-15. 1934.

**27.238.** *Studies in the autecology of Cladium mariscus* R. Br. I-III. ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1936-1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 (*Structure and development*): 6 Jul 1936 (in journal), p. [177]-204, pl. 2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytologist 35(3): 177-204, pl. 2. 1936.  
 2 (*Environmental conditions at Wicken Fen*): 28 Oct 1936 (date on p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [i], [359]-380, chart. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 35(4): 359-380, chart. 1936.  
 3 (*The aeration of the subterranean parts of the plant*): 24 Feb 1937 (date on p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 64], [64]-96. *Copy*: L. – Id. 36(1): 64-96. 1937.

\***Conwentz, Hugo Wilhelm** (1855-1922), German botanist, born in Danzig, at the Realschule I. Ordnung, later Realgymnasium at St. Johann in Danzig 1862-1873, studied natural sciences in Breslau 1873-1876, sometime at Göttingen, assistant with Göppert at Breslau 1876-1879, Dr. phil. 1876, Director of the Westpreussischen Provinzialmuseum 1880-1910, from 1910 at Berlin. (*Conw.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (Taxus) and see TL-2/1: 534. – The collections of the Museum für Natur- und Vorgeschichte made by Conwentz were destroyed by fire in WW-II, but parts of the material were on time moved to a place outside Danzig. Present information is not known at this moment.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 98; Andrews ed. 2: 248; Barnhart 1: 375 (b. 20 Jan 1855, St. Albrecht bei Danzig, d. 12 Mai 1922, Berlin); BJI 1: 11; BM 1: 376-377, 6: 229; Bossert p. 82; CSP 9: 562-563, 12: 166, 14: 324; IH 2: 136; Jackson p. 534 (index); Kew 1: 606; KR p. 131; LS 5544, 5545; Morren ed. 10, p. 11; Quenstedt p. 88; Rehder 5(index): 190; TL-2/1: 534-535; Tucker 1: 168-169, 255.

BIOFILE: Anon., Schr. naturf. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 8(1): 63. 1892; Nat. Nov. 28: 552. 1906 (“Kommissar Danzig Naturdenkmalpflege”), 32: 521. 1910 (Naturdenkmalpflege zu Berlin), 46: 149. 1922 (d.); ÖBZ 56: 455. 1906; Bot. Not. 1922: 187.

Boie, Margarete, Hugo Conwentz und seine Heimat, Stuttgart 1940 (frontisp., p. 1-288).

Conwentz, Greta, Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege 9(3): 417-443. 1923 (bibl.).

Frängsmyr, T., Science in Sweden 82, 202. 1989.

Klose, H., Naturschutz 3(9): 180-186. 1922 (obit., portr.).

Kumm, P., Sver. nat. Svenska natursk. fören. Årsskrift 1923: 24-36. (obit.); Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege 9(3): 392-397. 1923 (C. as director of W.-Preuss. Prov. Mus.).

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letter to Graebner in UPS-UB).

Moewes, F., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 40: (90)-(96), 1922 (biogr.); Verh. bot. Ver. Brandenburg 65: 1-4. 1923 (biogr.) (correction in 66: xxxiv. 1924); Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege 9(3): 373-376, 441-448. 1923 (lists “Vorträge über Naturdenkmalpflege”); Deut. biogr. Jahrb. 4: 21-25, 351-352. 1929.

Preuss, H., Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege 9(3): 405-412. 1923 (C. “und die Schule”).

Schoenichen, W., Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege 9(3): 361-368. 1923 (also separate p. 1-8); Naturschutz, Heimatschutz 16: 158-179, 230, 235. 1954.

Schweder, B., Blätt. Naturk. u. Naturschutz 9: 57-62. 1922.

Wangerin, W., Bot. Arch. 3: 8-9. 1923.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 122. 1903, 3(3): 122. 1905 (portr.).

NOTES: (1) H.R. Goepfert, A. Renge, and H. Conwentz, *Die Flora des Bernsteins ...* Danzig 1883-1886, see TL-2/2080. *Ref.* for vol. 2 (by Conwentz) in Bot. Jahrb. 8(Lit.): 12-23. 2 Nov 1886; note on publ. in Bot. Zeit. 27 Aug 1886, ref.: id. 44(39): 693-675. 1886 (by Schumann), (by Stergel, Chemnitz) in Bot. Centralbl. 29(5): 140-145. 31 Jan -2 Feb 1887 (rev.), BM 1: 377.

(2) H.W. Conwentz, *Provinz Westpreussen* in Conwentz et al., *Nachweis der beachtenswerten ... Bäume und Bestände im Königreich Preussen* 1, Berlin 1900. – See Tucker 1 for a copy. – See also H. Conwentz, *Forstbot. Merkbuch*, 1900.

**27-239.** *Ueber die versteineten Hölzer aus dem norddeutschen Diluvium ...* Inaugural-Dissertation welche mit Genehmigung der Philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Breslau zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde ... Sonnabend den 5. August 1876 Vormittags 12 Uhr in der Aula Leopoldina ... Breslau (Breslauer Genossenschafts-Buchdruckerei, ...) 1876. Oct. (*Versteint. Hölz. Diluv.*).

*Publ.*: 5 Aug 1876 (date of defense thesis; Bot. Zeit. 18 Aug 1876, Flora rd. 21 Nov 1876), p. [1]-33, [34, vita]. *Copies*: B, BM. – G. Conwentz no. 4.

*Ref.*: G.K., Bot. Zeit. 34(39): 624. 29 Sep 1876 (brief rev.).

- 27.240.** *Oelhafens Elenchus plantarum* circa Dantiscum nascentium. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Danziger Flora ... [Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig ... Danzig (auf Kosten der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft ...) 1877]. Oct. (*Oelhaf. Elench. pl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1877 (Bot. Zeit. 19 Oct 1877, Flora rd. 21 Oct 1877), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: B-S, BM. –  
 Issued as Schrift. naturf. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 4(2). 1877 (independent pagination). – Rehder  
 1: 80. – G. Conwentz no. 6.
- 27.241.** Ueber aufgelöste und durchwachsende *Himbeerblüthen* ... Dresden (Druck von E. Blochmann & Sohn ...) 1878. Qu. (*Himbeerblüthen*).  
*Publ.*: 1878 (text submitted 31 Dec 1877), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 12-14* (uncol. liths.) (also  
 as [97]-120, *pl. 12-14*. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, L, WAG. – Reprinted and to be cited from  
 Nova Acta Leopold. 40(3): 97-120, *pl. 12-14*. 1878. – G. Conwentz no. 12.  
*Ref.*: N.L., Bot. Zeit. 36(44): 702. 1 Nov 1878.  
 W.O.F., Bot. Zeit. 36(50): 797-798. 13 Dec 1878 (rev.).
- 27.242.** *Fossile Hölzer* aus der Sammlung der Königlichen geologischen Landesanstalt zu Berlin ... Berlin (A.W. Schade's Buchdruckerei (L. Schade) ...) 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1882 (Flora 1 Oct 1882), cover-t.p., p. [144]-171, *pl. 8*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited  
 from Jahrb. kön. preuss. geol. Landesanstalt 1881: 144-171, *pl. 8*. 1882. – G. Conwentz no. 27.  
*Ref.*: N.L., Bot. Zeit. 40: 822. 24 Nov 1882 (note).
- 27.243.** Die *botanisch-zoologische Durchforschung* der Provinz Westpreussen ... Separat-  
 Abdruck aus ... Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Danzig [1882]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1882 (read 7 Jun 1881, Flora 11 Apr 1882), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be  
 cited from Schrift. naturf. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 5(3): 29-35. 1882. – "Aus dem Bericht über  
 die 4. Versammlung des Westpr. Botan.-Zool. Vereins zu Elbing am 7 Jun 1881." – G.  
 Conwentz no. 30.
- 27.244.** Sobre algunos *árboles fósiles del Rio Negro* ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta de Pablo E. Coni, ...) 1884. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1884 (Flora 21 Jun 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited  
 from Bol. Acad. nac. Ci. Cordoba 7: 435-456. 1884 ("1885"). – G. Conwentz no. 35.
- 27.245.** Bericht über die *Durchforschung der Provinz Westpreussen* in naturhistorischer,  
 archäologischer und ethnologischer Beziehung. Seitens des Westpreussischen Provinzial-  
 Museums und der vom Provinzial-Landtage subventionierten Vereine während der ersten  
 sechsjährigen Etatsperiode der Verwaltung des Westpreussischen Provinzial-Verbandes ...  
 Danzig (Druck von A.W. Kafemann) 1884. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1884 (text signed 22 Apr 1884), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from  
 Schrift. naturf. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 6(1): 189-204. 1884. – G. Conwentz no. 36.
- 27.246.** Ueber *Thyllen* und thyllen-ähnliche Bildungen vornehmlich *im Holze der Bernstein-*  
*bäume* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger ...) 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1889 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1889), cover-t.p., p. 34-40. *Copy*: B. –  
 Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 7(1): 34-40. 1889. – G. Conwentz no. 66.  
*Ref.*: Kohl, F.G., Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 1: 73-75. 1891 (rev.).
- 27.247.** Die verschiedene *Bildungsweisen* einiger Handelsorten des *baltischen Bernsteins* ...  
 Abdruck aus der Zeitschr. d. Deutschen Geolog. Gesellschaft, ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889, p. [567]-568. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. deut. Geol. Ges. 41:  
 567-568. 1889. – G. Conwentz no. 50.
- 27.248.** *Monographie der Baltischen Bernsteinbäume*, Vergleichende Untersuchungen über  
 die *Vegetationsorgane* und Blüten, sowie über das Harz und die Krankheiten der Baltischen  
 Bernsteinbäume ... Danzig (Commissions-Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann in Leipzig) 1890.  
 Qu. (*Monogr. Balt. Bernst.*).

- Publ.*: Sep-Dec 1890 (p. [viii], 1 Sep 1890), p. [i, iii, v-viii], [1]-151, [152, printer's mark], *pl. 1-18* (col. liths. with text). *Copy*: NY. – G. Conwentz no. 74.
- 27.249.** Untersuchungen über *fossile Hölzer Schwedens* ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1892. Qu. (*Foss. Hölz. Schwed.*).
- Publ.*: 1892 (mss. submitted 13 Mai 1891), p. [1]-99, [100], *pl. 1-11* (p.p. col. liths. with text). *Copies*: BM, U, US; IDC 524/2, mf. C624-C628. – Issued as K. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 24(13). 1892. – Also issued as Afhandlingar Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, ser. C., no. 120, 1892. – G. Conwentz no. 81.
- 27.250.** Die *Wassernuss*, *Trapa natans* L. ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Naturwissenschaftlichen Wochenschrift" ... 1893. Oct.
- Publ.*: 6 Aug 1893 (date on reprint), p. [1]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturw. Wochenschr. 8(32): 337. 1893. – See also *Zwei neue Trapa-Lager in Westpreussen*, Naturw. Wochenschr. 8: 362-363. 1893. – G. Conwentz no. 84 and 85.
- 27.251.** Beobachtungen über seltene *Waldbäume* in *Westpreussen* mit Berücksichtigung ihres Vorkommens im Allgemeinen ... Danzig (Berthing i. Komm.) 1895. Qu. (*Waldbäume Westpreussen*).
- Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1895 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1895, Bot. Zeit. 16 Sep 1895, Bot. Centralbl. 25 Sep 1895), p. [i]-x, [1]-163, *3 pl.* (with text). *Copy*: HH. – Fide Tucker 1. – Issued as Abh. Landesk. Prov. Westpreussen 9. 1895. – G. Conwentz no. 91.
- Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. 24(Lit.): 42. 17 Aug 1897 (brief note).
- 27.252.** Ueber einen *untergegangenen Eibenhorst im Steller Moor* bei Hannover ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) [1895]. Oct.
- Publ.*: 27 Nov 1895 (in journal, text received 25 Oct 1895), cover-t.p., p. [402]-408. *Copies*: B, HH, WAG. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 13(8): 402-408. 1895. – G. Conwentz no. 93.
- 27.253.** On *English amber* and amber generally. An address delivered in section K. of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Ipswich meeting, 1895 ... London (Page & Pratt, ...) 1896. Oct.
- Publ.*: Aug and Sep 1896 (in journal), cover-t.p., *pl. 1-2* (phot.) p. [99]-106, 161-167. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natural Science 9(54): 99-106 Aug, (55): 161-167, *pl. 1-2*. Sep 1896. – G. Conwentz no. 95.
- 27.254.** Die *Eibe* in der Vorzeit der skandinavischen Länder ... Separat-Abdruck aus No. 22934 der "Danziger Zeitung". Danzig (Druck von ... Kasemann) [1897]. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1897 (Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Feb 1898), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Danziger Zeitung no. 22934. 1897. – G. Conwentz no. 101.
- 27.255.** *Mittheilungen aus den Karthäuser Wäldern* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus dem Bericht über die 19. Wanderversammlung des Westpreussischen Botanisch-Zoologischen Vereins zu Karthaus. - Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig ... 1896] 1897. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1897 (read 26 Mai 1896; Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1897), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schrift. naturf. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 9(2): 70-79. 1897. – G. Conwentz no. 103.
- 27.256.** Die *Moorbrücken im Thal der Sorge* auf der Grenze zwischen Westpreussen und Ostpreussen ... Danzig (Th. Berling i. Komm.) 1897. Qu. (*Moorbr. Thal Sorge*).
- Publ.*: 1897 (ÖBZ Jun/Jul 1898), p. [i]-xv, [1]-142, *10 pl.* – Issued as Abh. Landesk. Prov. Westpreussen 10. 1897. – No copy seen. – G. Conwentz no. 104.
- 27.257.** Aus *Schwedens Natur und Wissenschaft*. Nach einem Vortrage des Herrn Prof. Dr. Conwentz in der Sitzung der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig am 16. März 1898.

- Separat-Abdruck aus Nr 23116 u. 23118 der "Danziger Zeitung ..." Danzig (Druck von Kafemann) [1898]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 5-6 Apr 1898 (in "Zeitung"), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Danziger Zeitung, Beilage zu Nr. 23116 (5 Apr) and 23118 (6 Apr) 1898 (Evening issues). – Also in Schrift. nat. Ges. Danzig ser. 2. 10(1): xv-xxii. – G. Conwentz no. 112.
- 27.258.** Neue Beobachtungen über *die Eibe*, besonders in der deutschen Volkskunde. Nach einem Vortrag des Herrn Prof. Dr. Conwentz in der anthropologischen Section der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig am 22 Februar 1899. Separat-Abdruck aus Nr. 23706 der "Danziger Zeitung" ... Danzig (Druck von Kafemann) [1899]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 22 Feb 1899 (in "Zeitung"), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Danziger Zeitung no. 23706. – Also published in Naturw. Wochenschr., Berlin 14: 225-258. 1899. – G. Conwentz no. 118.
- 27.259.** *Betula nana* lebend in Westpreussen ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer ...) 1901 [i.e. 1902]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1902 (fide Greta Conwentz), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturw. Wochenschr. ser. 2. 1(1): 9-10. 1902. – Also publ. in Natur, Halle 50: 537-538. 1901 (printed 1902). – G. Conwentz no. 143.
- 27.260.** *Die Gefährdung der Flora der Moore* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Prometheus" ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1902 (read 6 Nov 1901; Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1902), p. [1]-9. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Prometheus, Berlin 13: 161-164. 1902. – G. Conwentz no. 147.
- 27.261.** *Die Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler.* Nach einem Vortrag, gehalten in der Gesamtsitzung der beiden wissenschaftlichen Hauptgruppen der Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte in Cassel am 23. September 1903 ... Leipzig (Verlag von F.C.W. Vogel) 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. deut. Naturf. u. Ärzte 75, 2(1) (Naturw.): 237-245. 1904. – G. Conwentz no. 151.
- 27.262.** *Die Gefährdung der Naturdenkmäler* und Vorschläge zu ihrer Erhaltung. Denkschrift, dem Herrn Minister der geistlichen, Unterrichts- und Medizinal-Angelegenheiten überreicht ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1904. Oct. (*Gefährd. Naturdenkm.*)  
*Publ.:* 1904 (ÖBZ Aug/Sep 1904), p. [i]-xii, [1]-207 *Copy:* L.  
 Further editions (n.v.): Wohlfeilere Schulausgabe, *ibid.*, ed. 2: *ibid.*, ed. 3: *ibid.* 1905, p. xiv, 207., ed. 4: *ibid.* 1911, p. xv, 207. – See G. Conwentz no. 155.  
*Ref.:* Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. 34(Lit.): 73-74. 20 Jan 1905.
- 27.263.** *Faror som hota det naturliga landskapet* jämte dess växt- och djurvärld, särskildt i Sverige, samt förslag till landskapets skydd ... [Stockholm (Centraltryckeriet)] 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1904 (read 22 Jan 1904), p. [1]-12. *Copy:* L. – "Tryckt som manuskript". KR p. 131, no. 2(a). – G. Conwentz no. 154.
- 27.264.** *Die Fichte im norddeutschen Flachland* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Jun 1905 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Oct (1,2) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], p. [220]-234. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 23(5): 220-234. 1905. – G. Conwentz no. 161.
- 27.265.** Om skydd åt det naturliga landskapet jämte dess växt- och djurvärld, särskildt i Sverige ... Ur Ymer [Stockholm] ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1905, cover-t.p., p. [17]-42. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ymer [Stockholm] 24(1): 17-42. 1904. [is 1905]. – G. Conwentz no. 159.
- 27.266.** Bemerkenswerte *Fichtenbestände* vornehmlich im nordwestlichen Deutschland ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Aus der Natur*, Stuttgart 1(17): 521-530, (18): 546-552. 1905. – G. Conwentz no. 162.

**27.267.** *How to promote interest in Museum collections ... The Museum Journal ...* 1906. Oct. *Publ.*: Dec 1906 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [195]-206. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mus. J.* 6: 195-206. 1906. – “Read at the Bristol Conference of the Museums Association 1906”. – G. Conwentz no. 169.

**27.268.** *Die Pflege der Naturdenkmäler im Walde ...* Berlin (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1906. Oct. *Publ.*: 1906 (read 22 Aug 1906), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bericht vii. Hauptversammlung des Deutschen Forstvereins, Danzig 1906. – G. Conwentz no. 173.

**27.269.** *Beiträge zur Naturdenkmalpflege ... Heft 1. Bericht über die Staatliche Naturdenkmalpflege in Preussen im Jahre 1906 ...* Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1907. Oct. *Publ.*: 1907, cover, p. [1]-55. *Copy*: L. – G. Conwentz no. 177. – *Note*: This is the first volume of a series originally issued by H. Conwentz. The last volume appeared in 1937.

**27.270.** *Die Pflege der Naturdenkmäler und deren Beziehung zur Landwirtschaft. Vortrag in der xxi. Jahreshauptversammlung des Ostpr. landwirtschaftlichen Zentralvereins in Königsberg i. Pr. am 20 Dezember 1906 gehalten ... Königsberg i. Pr. ...* 1907. Oct. *Publ.*: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Königsberger land- und forstwirtschaftliche Zeitung* 5. 1907. – Also published in *Westpr. Landwirtsch. Mitteil.* 18, Beilage. – G. Conwentz no. 182.

**27.271.** *Schutz der natürlichen Landschaft vornehmlich in Bayern ... Nach einem Vortrag in der zu München am 1. Oktober 1906 abgehaltenen Jahreshauptversammlung des Bundes Heimatschutz ...* Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1907. Oct. (*Schutz nat. Landsch.*). *Publ.*: 1907 (p. ix: Jan 1907; *ÖBZ* 1 Mar 1907), p. [i]-ix, [1]-47. *Copy*: B. – G. Conwentz no. 184.

**27.272.** *Die Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler besonders im Regierungsbezirk Cassel ...* Cassel (Weber & Weidemayer) 1908. Oct. *Publ.*: 1908, cover-t.p., p. [1], [2]-18. *Copy*: L(NBV). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Bezirkskom. Naturdenkmalpflege im Regierungsbezirk Cassel und im Fürstentum Waldeck* 1: 2-18. 1908. – G. Conwentz no. 187.

**27.273.** *Die Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler, vornehmlich in der Provinz Sachsen ...* Magdeburg (Fabersche Buchdruckerei) 1908. Oct. *Publ.*: 1908, p. [1]-16. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Sächs. Prov.-Kom. Naturdenkmalpflege* 1: 1-15. 1908. – G. Conwentz no. 188.

**27.274.** *Die Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Provinz Westfalen ... Sonderdruck aus den “Mitteilungen des Westfälischen Provinzialkomitees für Naturdenkmalpflege” ...* 1908. Oct. *Publ.*: 1908, p. [1]-11. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Westf. Prov. Kom. Naturdenkmalpflege* 1: 2-13. 1908. – G. Conwentz no. 189.

**27.275.** *Die Naturdenkmalpflege vornehmlich in der Mark Brandenburg ...* Berlin (Vossische Buchhandlung) 1908. Oct. *Publ.*: 1908, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Brandenb. Prov. Kom. Naturdenkmalpflege* 1: 2-13. 1908. – G. Conwentz no. 191.

**27.276.** *Die Pflege der Naturdenkmäler mit Berücksichtigung des Gartenbaues. Vortrag, gehalten im Verein zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den preussischen Staaten zu Berlin*

- am 23. September 1907. Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1908, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Gartenflora* 57: 141-152. 1908. – G. Conwentz no. 193.
- 27.277.** *Die Naturdenkmalpflege vornehmlich in Preussen ...* [Bruxelles (Albert de Breck, ...) 1911]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1911 (date on cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [29]-41. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Actes III.<sup>me</sup> Congr. Intern. Bot., Bruxelles 1910*, 2: 29-41. 1911. – G. Conwentz no. 211.
- 27.278.** *Naturschutzgebiete ...* Nach einem Vortrag bei der gemeinsamen Tagung für Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz in Salzburg am 15. September 1911 ... Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift "Natur" ... 1911.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1911 (date on p. [1]), p. [1], [3]-15. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Aus der Natur (Leipzig)* 3(1): 17-25, (2): 41-45. 1911. – G. Conwentz no. 212.
- 27.279.** *Protected landscapes ...* Deutschland. Organ of the German Intercommunication-Interests ... 1911. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1911, p. [97]-100. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Deutschland, Organ of the German Intercommunication-Interests 1911*: 97-100. – G. Conwentz no. 210.
- 27.280.** *Mitteilungen über die Eibe*, besonders über die Dichtigkeit ihres Auftretens ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Jun 1912 (in journal; *Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1912*), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 46], [46]-50. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. 46(5) (Beibl. 106)*: 46-50. 1912. – G. Conwentz no. 218.
- 27.281.** *Die Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler*: Nach einem in der amtlichen Kreislehrer-Konferenz zur Frankenstein i. Schl. am 12. September 1912 gehaltenen Vortrag ... 1912. Qu.-format. (*Erhalt. Naturdenkmäler*).  
*Publ.*: 1912, p. [1-8]. *Copy*: L. – G. Conwentz no. 215.
- 27.282.** *Die Aufgaben der Kommunen im Bereich der Naturdenkmalpflege ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Verhandlungen des ersten Kongresses für Städtewesen, Düsseldorf 1912. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1912, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. 1. Kongr. Städtewesen, Düsseldorf 1912 (n.v.)*. – G. Conwentz no. 213.
- 27.283.** *Naturdenkmalpflege ...* Abdruck aus: *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften ..* Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften 7*: 38-50. 1912. – G. Conwentz no. 219.
- 27.284.** *Naturdenkmalspflege und Industrie*. Nach einem Vortrag von H. Conwentz im Verein zur Beförderung des Gewerbefleißes in Berlin am 1. April 1912 ... Berlin (Druck von Leonhard Simion Nf.) 1912. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1912 (read 1 Apr 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Ver. Beförd. Gewerbefleißes 1912(4)*: 28-33. – G. Conwentz no. 220.
- 27.285.** *Fürstlich Hohenzollernsches Naturschutzgebiet im Böhmerwald ...* [Berlin] ... 1913. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1913, p. [1]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege* 4(1): 9-10. 1913. – G. Conwentz no. 223.
- 27.286.** *Bericht über die Naturschutzsitzung beim XIII. Kongress Russischer Naturforscher und Ärzte in Tiflis am 18. Juni a St. 1913 ...* Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1914. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [435]-452. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege* 4(4): 435-452. 1914. – G. Conwentz no. 231.

**27.287.** *Bericht über die Naturschutzsitzung in Wien am 24. September 1913 ...* Leipzig (Druck von August Pries) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914 (read 24 Sep 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Ges. deut. Naturf. Ärzte Versamml.* 85, Wien 1913, 2(1): 136-137, [137-151, other authors]. 1914. – G. Conwentz no. 232.

**27.288.** *Über nationalen und internationalen Naturschutz ... Rede bei der Internationalen Naturschutzkonferenz in Bern am 18. November 1913 ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Quelle & Meyer) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914 (read 18 Nov 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Aus der Natur*, Leipzig 10: 289-300. 1914. – G. Conwentz no. 236.

*Original publication* (*Exposé sur la protection nationale et internationale de la Nature*): 17-19 Nov, in *Rec. proc.-verb. Conf. intern. Protect. Nat.* 1913: 83-98, 3 pl. 1914. – See below.

*English translation* (*On national and international protection of nature*), in *J. Ecol.* 2: 109-222, pl. 16-18. 1914.

*Swedish translation* (abstract): *Naturskyddsarbetet i Tyskland*, in *Sveriges Natur* 5: 151-159. 1914.

**27.289.** *Conférence internationale pour la protection de la nature Berne, 17-19 Novembre 1913, Exposé ... [sur la protection nationale et internationale de la nature] ...* Berne (Imprimerie K.-J. Wyss) 1914. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, 3 pl. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rec. proc.-verb. Conf. intern. Protect. Nat.* 1913: 83-98, 3 pl. 1914. – G. Conwentz no. 236.

**27.290.** *Naturschutzgebiete in Deutschland, Österreich und einigen anderen Ländern. Vortrag gehalten in der allgemeinen Sitzung der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin am 2. Januar ...* 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1915 (read 2 Jan 1915), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Ges. Erdk. Berlin* 1915(1): 29-51. – G. Conwentz no. 240.

**27.291.** *Über die Notwendigkeit der Schaffung von Moornaturschutzgebieten. Denkschrift nach den Beratungen der VII. Jahreskonferenz für Naturdenkmalpflege in Berlin am 3. und 4. Dezember 1915 ausgeführt von der Staatlichen Stelle für Naturdenkmalpflege in Preussen ...* Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege* 5(2): 95-107. 1916. – G. Conwentz no. 243.

**27.292.** *Die Beziehungen der Naturdenkmalpflege zur Vorgeschichte und zur Volkskunde ...* Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift für Ethnologie ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1919 (read 21 Jun 1919), p. [31]-60. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Ethnolog.* 51(1): 31-60. 1919. – G. Conwentz no. 249.

\***Conzatti, Cassiano** (1862-1951), Italian born botanist, moved to Mexico 1881, autodidact who was interested in plants, settled at Oaxaca and set up a botanical garden 1909, became director of the national herbarium in 1917, collected widely in Mexico as well as in Chile, died 2 Mar 1951. (*Conz.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MEXU (20.000 specimens), further material at B, F, HH, MICH, NY, P(Pterid.), PH, US, UT.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 375 (b. 13 Aug 1862, Civezzano, near Trento, Italia, d. 2 Mar 1951, Oaxaca); *BL* 1: 149, 291; *BM* 1: 377, 6: 229; *Bossert* p. 82; *IF suppl.* 4: 318; *IH* 1 (ed. 6): 173, 2: 136, 894; *Kew* 1: 606-607; *Langman* p. 215-216 (bibl.); *MW* p. 42; *TL-2/1*: 535; *Tucker* 1: 169; *Urban-Berl.* p. 338.



BIOFILE: Anon., Bol. Soc. bot. Mexico 12: 37. 1951 (necrol. portr. on cover).  
 Beltrán, E. Revista Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 12(1-4): 303-318. Dec 1951 (biogr., portr.).  
 Camp, W.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 38: 118-121. 1937 (portr., biogr.).  
 Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 583. 1984.  
 Maldonado-Koerdell, M., Algunas aspectos de la obra científica del Prof. Cassiano Conzatti,  
 Revista Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 12(1-4): 291-301. Dec 1951.  
 Rzedowski, J., Bol. Soc. bot. Mexico 40: 7-10. 1981 (portr., life).  
 Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 109. 1984 (letters at Hunt Inst. archives).

**27.293.** *Flora sinoptica mexicana*, ... Oaxaca (Imprenta de L. San-German) 1895. Oct. (*Fl. sinopt. mexic.*).

*Co-author:* Lucius (Lucio) Chambers Smith (1853-1896).

*Publ.:* Ed. 1-a: 1895, p. [i, t.p.], [1]-23, [24], 19 fold tables in unpagged 8 foldouts. *Copies:* BM (fide J. Reveal), HH, NY.

*Ed. 1-b:* 1897 (Nat. Nov. Jun 1 1897), p. [i-iii], [1]-225, 1 folded chart. *Copies:* BM (fide J. Reveal), MO, NY. – Has part III. *Corolifloras*.

*Ed. 2 (1):* 1909 (Bot. Centralbl. 16 Aug 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-37, [39], 9 folding schemes. *Copies:* HH, L, MO.

(2): 1910, p. [1]-335, [336-337]. *Copies:* HH, MO, NY.

*Note (1):* See Langman: edition 1903-1905, 449 p., n.v.

*Note (2):* See BL 1: 149.

**27.294.** *Monografía del árbol de Santa María del Tule* ... Mexico (Secretaria de Educacion publica, ...) 1921. Oct. (*Monogr. árbol Sta. María*).

*Publ.:* 1921, p. [1]-65, 4 leaves of pl. *Copy:* MO.

**27.295.** *Una expedicion botanica a la Costa oaxaqueña del Suroesta* ... Oaxaca de Juárez ... 1922. Oct. (*Exp. bot. Costa oaxaq.*).

*Publ.:* Jan 1922 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-33, [35], 3 maps. *Copies:* HH, NY.

**27.296.** *Flora taxonómica mexicana*. Recopilacion de todos sus representantes vasculares herbaceos y leñosos. Tome 1. Primera parte. *Clave analitica de familias* ... Mexico, D.F. (Sociedad forestal mexicana, C.L. ...) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* [1]: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [1]-47, [i]-xv, 1-167. *Copies:* HH, MO, U.

[2]: 1942, cover-t.p., p. [1]-279. *Copy:* MO.

*Ed. 2:* 1946/1947,

[1]: 1946, p. [i]-lxii, 1-377. *Copy:* MO.

[2]: 1947, p. [1]-120. *Copy:* MO.

*Ed. 3:* 1981 (n.v.).

*Note:* In 1988 the Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnologia, Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico issued a revised edition of this flora (Vol. 1), lxiii, 1064 p. – ISBN 968-823-116-9. – *Copy:* B.

*Ref.:* Copeland, E.B., *Madroño* 5(5): 170-171. 13 Jan 1940.

**Cook, Alice** (née Carter) (1868-x), American botanist, born at New York City 8 Apr 1868, married 11 Nov 1892, Huntington, N.Y., Orator Fuller Cook. (*A. Cook*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (1132 of Canary Islands; E. United States), further material at CM, DS, GB, HH, ILL, K (200), MICH, MO, NY, PH, POM, WELC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 375 (b. 8 Apr 1868, New York City); IH 2: 136.

BIOFILE: Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981.

Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4: 154. 1982 (field notes US).

**27.297.** A sketch of the *flora* of the *Canary Islands* ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jul 1898 (in journal), p. 351-358. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 25(7): 351-358. 1898.

**Cook, Melville Thurston** (1869-1952), American botanist and entomologist, born at Coffeen, Illinois, educated at the DePauw University Greencastle, Indiana, 1888-1889, 1891-1893, A.B. Stanford University 1894, A.M. DePauw University 1901, fellow Ohio State University 1901-1902, Dr. Phil. 1904, at DePauw University 1895-1897, id. professor 1897-1904, chief departement plant pathology at Estacion Central Agron. Cuba, Santiago de las Vegas, Cuba 1904-1907, professor at Delaware College 1907-1911, plant pathologist New Jersey Exper. Station 1911-1923, from 1923-1940 at Exper. Station Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico. (*M.T. Cook*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CUP, DPU, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 376 (b. 20 Sep 1869, Coffeen, Ill., d. 11 Aug 1952, Washington, D.C.); *BJI* 2: 30; *BM* 6: 229; *IH* 2: 137; *Kew* 1: 608; *Stevenson* p. 1239.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Bot. Jahrb.* 37(Beibl. 84): 4. 27 Feb 1906 (pathologist at Santiago de las Vegas); *Who's who in America* 17: 579-580. 1932; *Amer. men sci. ed.* 7: 354. 1944. *Barnhart, J.H.*, *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 12: 125. 1911 (data on 1869-1907). *Deam, C.C.*, *Fl. Indiana* 1116. 1940. *Edgerton, C.W.*, *Phytopathology* 43: 591. Dec 1953 (biogr., portr.). *Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 82. 1972. *Leclerg, E.L.*, *Ann. entomol. Soc. Amer.* 46: 172. 1953. *Murrill, W.A.*, *Hist. foundat. bot. Florida* 35. 1945. *Rickett, H.W.*, *Index Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 24. 1955. *Walcott, G.*, *J. Econ. Entomol.* 45: 1112-1113. 1952.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) See H.A. Gleason and M. T. Cook in *Hollick, Palaeobot. Porto Rico, TL-2/2*: no. 2941.

**27.298.** The development of the *embryo-sac* and *embryo of Castalia odorata* and *Nymphaea advena* ... Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* ... 1902. Oct. *Publ.*: 24 Apr 1902 (in journal), p. [211]-220, *pl. 12-13* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 29(4): 211-220, *pl. 12-13*. 1902.

**27.299.** *Polyembryony in Ginkgo* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1902. Oct. *Publ.*: 16 Jul 1902 (in journal), p. [64]. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 34(1): 64. 1902. *Note*: 15 Aug 1903 (in journal), p. [142]. *Copy*: BKL. – *Id.* 36(2): 142. 1903.

**27.300.** The development of the *embryo-sac* and embryo of *Claytonia virginica* ... Columbus, Ohio 1903. Oct. *Publ.*: Jan 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 349-353. *Copies*: MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ohio Naturalist* 3(3): 349-353. 1903. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ.* 10.

**27.301.** The development of the *embryo-sac* and embryo of *Agrostemma githago* ... Reprinted from the *Ohio Naturalist* ... [1903]. Oct. *Publ.*: Feb 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 365-369. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ohio Naturalist* 3(4): 365-369. 1903. – Also published as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ.* 11.

**27.302.** The *embryology* of some *Cuban Nymphaeaceae* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1906. Oct.

- Publ.*: 30 Nov 1906 (in journal), t.p. (recto of p. [376]), p. [376]-392, *pl. 16-18* (uncol. draw.).  
*Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 42(5): 376-392, *pl. 16-18*. 1906.
- 27.303.** The *embryology of Sagittaria lancifolia* L. ... [The Ohio Naturalist] ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1907 (in journal), p. 97-101. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ohio Naturalist* 7(5): 97-101. 1907.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 40(Lit.): 78. 1908 (rev.).
- 27.304.** The *embryology of Rhytidophyllum* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 11 Jun 1907 (in journal), p. 179-184, *pl. 10* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 34(4): 179-184, *pl. 10*. 1907.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 40(Lit.): 78. 1908 (rev.).
- 27.305.** Notes on *polyembryony* ... Reprinted from *Torreya* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1907 (in journal), p. 113-117. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 7(6): 113-117. 1907.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 40(Lit.): 91. 1908 (rev.).
- 27.306.** The *embryology of Rhizophora Mangle* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Jul 1907 (in journal), p. 271-277, *pl. 22-23* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 34(6): 271-277, *pl. 22-23*. 1907.
- 27.307.** The *development of the embryo-sac and embryo of Potamogeton lucens* ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 29 Apr 1908 (in journal; *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1908), cover-t.p., p. 209-218, *pl. 9-10* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 35(4): 209-218, *pl. 9-10*. 1908.
- 27.308.** The *hypertrophied fruit of Bucida Buceras* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1908 (in journal), p. 305-306. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 35(6): 305-306. 1908.
- 27.309.** Notes on the *embryo-sac of Passiflora adenophylla* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Jun 1909 (in journal), p. 273-274, *pl. 19* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 36(5): 273-274, *pl. 19*. 1909.
- 27.310.** Notes on the *embryology of the Nymphaeaceae* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Jul 1909 (in journal), p. 56-60, *pl. 6* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 48(1): 56-60, *pl. 6*. 1909.
- 27.311.** Some *problems in cecidology* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1911 (in journal), p. 386-390. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 52(5): 386-390. 1911.
- 27.312.** *Trichoderma köningi* the cause of a disease of sweet potatoes ... Reprinted from *Phytopathology* ... 1911. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Jacob Joseph Taubenhause (1884-1937).  
*Publ.*: Dec 1911 (date on reprint), p. [184]-189, *pl. 27-28*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 1(6): 184-189, *pl. 27-28*. 1911.

**27.313.** The *double blossom of the Dewberry* (*Fusarium rubi* Winter) ... Newark, Delaware ... 1911. Oct. (*Double bloss. Dewberry*).

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1911 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Bull. Delaware Coll. Agric. Exper. Sta. no. 93. 1911.

**27.314.** The *diseases of tropical plants* ... London 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1914), p. [i]-xii, [1]-317. *Copy*: HH. – Fide Tucker 1: 770. *Ref.*: Ramsbottom, J., *J. Bot.* 52: 82. Mai 1914 (rev.).

**27.315.** The *Jonathan spot rot* ... Reprinted from *Phytopathology* ... 1913. Oct.

*Co-author*: George Willard Martin (b. 1886).

*Publ.*: Apr 1913 (date on reprint), p. [119]-120. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 3(2): 119-120. 1913.

**27.316.** A *Botrytis disease of Dahlias* ... Reprinted from *Phytopathology* ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1913 (date on reprint), p. [171]-174, *pl. 17* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 3(3): 171-174, *pl. 17*. 1913.

**27.317.** *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*, an important disease of sugar cane. *Marasmius sacchari*, a parasite on sugar cane ... Reprint from the *Journal of the Department of Agriculture of Puerto Rico* ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 205-226, *pl. 19-22* (uncol. phot.), 23 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico* 16(2): 205-226, *pl. 19-23*. 1923.

**Cook, Orator Fuller** (1867-1949), American botanist, born in Clyde, New York, graduated at Syracuse University 1890, instructor ib. 1891, married Alice Cook (née Carter) in 1892, from 1891-1898 agent of the State Colonization Society in Liberia (at Huntington, N.Y.), in 1897 curator of the cryptogams at the National Herbarium at Washington D.C., joined U.S.D.A. 1898, until his retirement 1927, maintained an office also after 1927. (*O.F. Cook*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (15.000 crypt.), further material at BPI, DPU, HH, MO, NY, PH (Hepatics), WELC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 376 (b. 28 Mai 1867); BL 1: 230, 291; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 137; Kew 1: 608-609; LS 5550-5553, 8247, 32.217; LS suppl. 5570-5571; Stevenson p. 1239; Tucker 1: 169; Urban-Berl. p. 297; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Gaz.* 12(5): 120. Mai 1887 (with L.M. Underwood getting material for sets of exsiccatae of the Hepaticae), 14(2): 48. 1889 (on the *Hepaticae Americanae*), 15(8): 216. 1890 (6-7 decades); *Bot. Centralbl.* 70(19/20): 239. 11 Mai 1897 (curator of crypt. herbarium US); *Deut. bot. Monatsschr.* 15(6): 187. 1897 (curator of crypt. herbarium at Washington D.C.); *Kew Bull.* 1897: 204 (C. appointed botanist at U.S.D.A.); *Who's who in America* 17: 580. 1932.

Barnhart, J.H., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 13: 40. 1922, 28: 136. 1927 (detailed note on his life). Correll, D.C., *Notes about O.F. Cook*, *Principes* 27(2): 81-82. 1983.

Croat, T.B., *Flora of Barro Colorado Island* 5. 1978 (collection early 1920's).

Herrera, F.L., *Estud. Fl. Dept. Cuzco* 1930 (see p. 19, 20).

Kearney, T.H., *Leafl. Western Bot.* 8(12): 278-279. 1958 (portrait on horse, Arizona 1901).

Read, R.W., *Orator Fuller Cook: His Itinerary*, *Principes* 27(2): 83-84. 1983 (list of travels 1893-1930).

Rodgers, A.D., *Liberty Hyde Bailey* 270, 272, 285. 1949.

Rudd, V.E., *O.F. Cook and palms*, *Principes* 27(2): 77-80. 1983.

Rudd, V.E. et al, *Principes* 27(2): 76. 1983 (portr.).

Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(3): 306. 1 Mai 1975 (collections).

Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4: 154. 1982 (field notes at US).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 109-110. 1984 (bot. papers at Hunt Institution).

Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage, eds., *Essays in biohistory* 230, 241, 247, 248, 291. 1970.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With Lucien Marcus Underwood: *A century of illustrative fungi*, see TL-2/6: 587, 21 pages, with 100 exsiccatae, Syracuse, N.Y., 1889, see e.g. *Bot. Centralbl.* 41(3/4): 66. 22 Jan 1890.

(2) Idem, see TL-2/6: 587, *Hepaticae americanae*, decades 1-20, 1887-1899, nos. 1-200, q.v.

(3) *Inventory No. 2 of foreign seeds and plants imported by O.F. Cook* by the section of seed and plant introduction, nos. 1101-1900, USDA, Oct., 194 p.

**27.318.** *Stability in generic nomenclature ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Aug 1898 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2. 8(189): 186-190. 1898.

**27.319.** *The method of types ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Oct 1898 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2. 8(198): 513-516. 1898.

**27.320.** *Four categories of species ...* *The American Naturalist ...* 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 287-297. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 33(388): 287-297. 1899.

**27.321.** *The method of types in botanical nomenclature ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Sep 1900 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BKL, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2. 12(300): 475-481. 1900.

**27.322.** *The origin and distribution of the Cocoa Palm ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1901. Oct. (*Orig. distr. Cocoa Palm*).

*Publ.*: 24 Sep 1901 (in journal, mss. sent for printing 12 Jun 1901, see p. iii, *Nat. Nov.* Nov (2) 1901), p. [i\*], [i]-v, 257-293. *Copies*: G, MO, U, US. – Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 7(2). 1901.

**27.323.** *The chayote: a tropical vegetable ...* Washington (U.S. Department of Agriculture ...) 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901 (*Nat. Nov.* Apr (1) 1902), cover-t.p., *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-38, *pl. 2-8* (id). *Copies*: G, MO. – Issued as *Bull. U.S.D.A. Div. Bot.* no. 28. 1901.

**27.324.** *Types and synonyms ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1902 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [647]-657. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2. 15(382): 646-656 [sic]. 1902.

**27.325.** *Economic plants of Porto Rico ...* Contributions from the United States National Herbarium ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1903. Oct. (*Econ. pl. Porto Rico*). *Co-author*: Guy N. Collins (1872-1938), see TL-2/this supplement.

*Publ.*: 27 Jun 1903 (in journal; *Nat. Nov.* Aug (3) 1903), cover-t.p., p. 57-269, *pl. 14-60* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, MO, U, US. – Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 8(2). 1903.

**27.326.** *The nomenclature of the royal palms ...* From the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jun 1904 (in journal), p. 349-355. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 31(6): 349-355. 1904.

**27.327.** *Evolution of weevil-resistance in cotton ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Nov 1904 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2. 20(516): 666-670. 1904.

- 27-328.** *Cotton culture in Guatemala ...* Reprint from Yearbook of Department of Agriculture [U.S.A.] for 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1904 (date on reprint), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], ii, 475-488, *pl.* 65-67 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Yearb. Dept. Agric. [U.S.A.], 1904: 475-488, *pl.* 65-67.
- 27-329.** *Food plants of ancient America ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 481-497. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithsonian Report 1903: 481-497. 1904.  
*Note*: A revision of an article on *The American origin of agriculture*, Popular Science Monthly Oct 1902 (n.v.).
- 27-330.** *Evolution of cellular structures ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1905. Oct. (*Evol. cell. struct.*).  
*Co-author*: Walter Tennyson Swingle (1871-1952), see TL-2/6: 127-129.  
*Publ.*: 4 Aug 1905 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-26, *pl.* 1 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin no. 81. 1905.
- 27-331.** *The vital fabric of descent ...* Washington D.C. (Published by the [Washington] Academy [of Sciences]) 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Mar 1906 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [301]-323. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 7: 301-323. 1906.
- 27-332.** *Change of vegetation on the South Texas prairies ...* U.S.D.A. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry ... 1908. Oct. (*Change veget. S. Texas*).  
*Publ.*: 1908, p. [1]-7. *Copies*: HH, MO. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Circular no. 14. 1908.
- 27-333.** *Methods and causes of evolution ...* Washington (Department of Agriculture - Bureau of Plant Industry) ... 1908. Oct. (*Meth. caus. evol.*).  
*Publ.*: 1908, p. [1]-35. *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 169). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bull. no. 36. 1908.
- 27-334.** *Origin of the Hindi cotton ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1909. Oct. (*Orig. Hindi cott.*).  
*Publ.*: 11 Dec 1909 (date on p. [1]), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-21. *Copy*: B. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Circular no. 42. 1909.
- 27-335.** *Vegetation affected by agriculture in Central America ...* Washington (Department of Agriculture) ... 1909. Oct. (*Veg. agric. C. Amer.*).  
*Publ.*: 1909 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1909), p. [1]-30, 8 *pl.* *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 169). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bull. no. 145. 1909.
- 27-336.** *Relationships of the Ivory Palms ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1910. Oct. (*Relat. Ivory Palms*).  
*Publ.*: 22 Jun 1910 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1910), p. [i]-v, 133-141. *Copies*: L, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 13(5). 1910.
- 27-337.** *History of the Coconut Palm in America ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1910. Oct. (*Hist. Coconut Palm*).  
*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1910 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1910), p. [i]-vii, 271-342, ix-xiii (index), *pl.* 52-66 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 14(2). 1910. – Continuation of *Orig. distr. Cocoa Palm* 1901.

- 27-338.** *Dimorphic leaves of cotton* and allied plants in relation to heredity ... Bull. U.S.D.A. Bureau plant industry 1911. Oct. (*Dimorph. leaves cott.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1911 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1911), p. [1]-59. *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 169). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bull. no. 221. 1911.
- 27-339.** *Dimorphic branches in tropical crop plants*; cotton, coffee, cacao, the Central American rubber tree, and the banana ... Washington (Department of Agriculture) ... 1911. Oct. (*Dimorph. branch. trop. pl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1911, p. [1]-64. *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 169). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bull. no. 198. 1911.
- 27-340.** *Wild wheat in Palestine* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1913. Oct. (*Wild wheat Palest.*).  
*Publ.*: 3 Apr 1913 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-56, *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bull. no. 274. 1913.
- 27-341.** *Three new genera of stilt palms* (Iriarteaceae) from Colombia, with a synoptical review of the family ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1913. Oct. (*Three new gen. palms*).  
*Co-author*: Conrad Bartling Doyle (1884-1973), see TL-2/1: 676.  
*Publ.*: 14 Mai 1913 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1913), p. [i]-v, 225-238, vii (index), *pl. 54-65*. *Copies*: L, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 16(6). 1913.
- 27-342.** *Relationships of the false Date Palm* of the Florida Keys ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1913. Oct. (*Relat. false Date Palm*).  
*Publ.*: 14 Mai 1913 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1913), p. [i]-v, 243-245, vii, *pl. 74-77* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 16(8). 1913.
- 27-343.** *Nomenclature of the Sapote* and the Sapodilla ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1913. Oct. (*Nomencl. Sapote*).  
*Publ.*: 13 Dec 1913 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1914), p. [i]-v, 277-285, vii, *pl. 100-101* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 16(11). 1913.
- 27-344.** *Terms relating to generic types* ... Reprinted from *The American Naturalist* ... 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1914 (date on reprint, mss. signed 15 Mar 1914), p. 308-314. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Naturalist* 48: 308-314. 1914.
- 27-345.** *Branching and flowering habits of Cacao* and Patashte ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Jun 1916 (in journal), p. [i]-v, 609-625, ix, *pl. 44-54* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 17(8). 1916.
- 27-346.** *Milpa agriculture*, a primitive tropical system ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [i], 307-326, *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Smithsonian Repert.* 1919: 307-320, *pl. 1-15*. 1921.
- 27-347.** *Sea-Island and Meade Cotton* in the Southeastern States ... Washington D.C. (United States Department of Agriculture) 1927. Oct. (*Sea-Is. Cott.*).  
*Co-author*: Conrad Bartling Doyle (1884-1973), see TL-2/1: 676.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1927 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-20. *Copy*: B. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Dept. Circ. no. 414. 1927.

**27.348.** *Cotton improvement* through type selection. With special reference to the Acala variety ... Washington D.C. (United States Department of Agriculture) 1932. Oct. (*Cotton impr.*).

*Publ.*: Mar 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-62, [63], *pl. 1-26* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Technical Bulletin no. 302. 1932.

**27.349.** A new household palm, *Neanthe Bella* ... Reprinted from *Science* ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Aug 1937 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science* 86(2223): 120-122. 1937.

**27.350.** A diminutive palm from *Mayaland* ... Reprinted from *The National Horticultural Magazine* ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Natl. Hort. Mag.* 17: 1-12. 1938.

**27.351.** A new palm from Cocos Island collected on the presidential cruise of 1938 ... City of Washington (Published by the Smithsonian Institution) 1939. Oct. (*New palm*).

*Publ.*: 29 Mai 1939 (date on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Nov (2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-26, *pl. 1-26* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: MO, U, US. – Issued as *Smithsonian misc. Coll.* 98(7). 1939.

**Cook, Phyllis Lucy** (1908-x), British botanist born in Sussex, England, had high school training at Pittsburgh Academy, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 1920, degree BS 1934 and MS 1936 from the University of Pittsburgh, assistant ib. in botany 1934-1935, taught biology and horticulture at Pennsylvania College for Women 1935-1937, taught biology at Winchester Prep. School Pittsburgh 1937, fellowship in botany at the University of Illinois 1937-1939; Ph.D. University of Illinois 1939. (*P.L. Cook*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 376 (b. 27 Jun 1908, Eastbourne, Sussex, England).

**27.352.** A morphological comparison of two species of *Thuja* ... Urbana, Illinois ... 1939 . Oct. (*Morph. comp. Thuja*).

*Publ.*: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, [11]. *Copy*: B. – “An Abstract of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor philosophy in botany in the Graduate School of the University of Illinois, 1939”.

**Cook, Walter Robert Ivimey** (1901-1952), British mycologist, B.Sc. London 1923, FLS 1927, demonstrator King's College, London 1923-1928, lecturer Bristol University 1928-1931, Senior lecturer in botany, University of Wales, Cardiff 1931-1952. (*Ivimey Cook*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 376; *Desmond* p. 146 (main source, d. 1 Feb 1952, Dinas Powis, Glam.); *Kew* 3: 126-127 (as Ivimey-Cook); *LS suppl.* 5573-5580; *Stevenson* p. 1239.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1951/52: 283-284; *Times* 2 Feb 1952; *Nature* 169: 993. 1952.

*Bisby, G.R.*, *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 50-year Index 1896-1946: 11. 1952.

**27.353.** The genus *Ligniera* Maire & Tison ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1926. Oct.



*Publ.*: Dec 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 196], [196]-213, *pl.* 8-9 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 11(3-4): 196-213, *pl.* 8-9. 1926.

**27-354.** *The influence of environment on the infection by Ligniera juncei ...* Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Nov 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 282], [282]-290. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 12(4): 282-290. 1927.

**Cooke, Charles Montague** (1874-1948), American zoologist and botanist born at Honolulu, Hawaii, some time plant physiologist with the Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association. (*C.M. Cooke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BISH (Hep.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 376 (b. 22 Dec 1874, Honolulu, Hawaii); IH 2: 137.

**27-355.** *The Hawaiian Hepaticae of the tribe Trigonantheae ...* From the Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1904 (date on cover-t.p., p. 45: Mai 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-45, *pl.* 1-15 (uncol. heliotypes). *Copies*: B, G, [Gr-V, tearsheet]. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci.* 12: 1-45, *pl.* 1-15. 1904.

\***Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt** (1825-1914), British botanist and teacher, first education with a dame's school until 1834, to Ilford with his nonconformist minister 1834-1838, at Norfolk and some time at Neatishead 1838-1845, in London 1845-1850 copying clerk in a solicitor's office, master of Trinity School Lambeth 1850-1860, at the Indian Museum, London 1861/2-1880, at Kew 1880-1892. (*Cooke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K. – Exsiccatae: *Fungi britannici exs.*, see TL-2/1: no. 1198. B, BM, CGE, E, F, HH(FH), L, MANCH, MASS, NY, PAD, PAV, PC, PRE, S, W, WELC. – Drawings and mss. at Huddersfield Museum. Letters at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 341; Barnhart 1: 376 (b. 12 Jul 1825, Horning, Norfolk, England, d. 12 Nov 1914, Southsea); BB p. 72; BM 1: 378-379, 6: 230; CSP 2: 40, 7: 425, 9: 564, 12: 166, 14: 338; Desmond p. 146-147 (q.v.: herb. 44.000, 22.000 draw., 300 articles); De Toni 1: xxv-xxvi; Frank 3(Anh): 19; GR p. 369; GR cat. p. 61; HR; IH 2: 137; Jackson p. 534 (index); Kew 1: 609-610; LS 5555-5848, 32.320-32.359; Morren ed. 10, p. 70; MW p. 83; NI 393-398, 394 n; Nordstedt p. 11; Plesch p. 182; PR 1854-1859; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 536-543; Urban-Berl. p. 274.

BIOFILE: A.D.C., *Nature* 94: 315-316. 1914; *Kew Bull.* 1914(10): 392-393. 13 Dec 1914 (d.). Allen, D.E., *The botanists* 72. 1986.

Anon., *Bot. Zeit.* 38(36): 623. 3 Sep 1880 (at Kew); *Flora* 64(1): 16. 1 Jan 1881 (C. became cryptogamist at Kew Gardens); *Grevillea* 14(72): 131. Jun 1886 (herb. of fungi acquired by K), 17(84): 94. Jun 1889 (fungi transferred to Kew (46.000 specimens)); *J. Mycol* 2: opp. 105. 1905 (portr.); *J. Bot.* 50: 296 (notice of death), 384. 1912 (premature announcement of death on p. 296, shared the fate of Mark Twain); *Kew Bull.* 1912(8): 369. 25 Oct 1912 (premature obit. notice), (9): 393. 15 Dec 1912; *Bot. Centralbl.* 126(49): 640. 8 Dec 1914 (death of C. on 12 Nov 1914); *Gard. Chron.* ser. 3. 56: 345-346. 1914 (biogr., portr.); *Nuova Notarisia* 30: 131-132. 1915.

*Barnhart, J.H., NAF* 9(6): 432. 1916, 11(1): 88. 1937, 7(15): 1056. 1940.

*Blackwell, E.M., The Naturalist* 877: 59. 1961 (photograph, at Selby 1896).

*Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 393. 1980 (229.255, 229.464, 248.12, 263.2, 269.109, 269.110, 229.462).

- Cotton, A.D., *J. Kew Guild* 3: 243. 1915 (portr.).
- Cunningham, G.H., *The Gasteromycetes of Australia and New Zealand*, in bibliography 1944.
- Daniels, G.S., *Artists Roy. Bot. Gard. Kew.* 16-17. 1974 (portr.).
- English, Mary P., *Microscopy* 33(6): 329-338. 1978; *Arch. nat. Hist.* 13(1): 31-32. 1986; Mordecai Cubitt Cooke. *Victorian naturalist. Mycologist. Teacher and Eccentric.* 1987, ISBN 0-948736-02-6.
- Freeman, R.B., *Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1900*, Folkestone 1980, no. 778.
- Güssow, H.J., *Phytopathology* 6: 1-4. 1916 (portr.).
- Hanlin, R.T., *Index Grevillea* 150-154. 1898.
- Harshberger, J.W.G., *Bot. Philadelphia* 442 [index]. 1899.
- Hesler, L.R., *Biogr. sketches N. Amer. mycol.* 1975, mss. 3 p.
- Karg, A.L., *Hunt Institute, Taxon* 23(4): 614. 5 Sep 1974 (biogr. sketches at Hunt).
- Lloyd, E.G., *Letter no. 57: 1-4.* 1915 (portr., bibl.).
- Mägdefrau, K., *Gesch. Bot.* 95. 1973.
- Murray, G., *Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. Brit. Mus.* 1: 141. 1904.
- Nissen, C., *Zool. Buchill.* 100. 1966.
- Norton, J., *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 25: 785. 1900 (president's address on C.).
- Ramsbottom, J., *J. Bot.* 53: 58-66. 1915 (obit., biogr., portr.); *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 5: 169-185. 1915 (portr.), 30: 1, 2. 1948; *Sterbeekia* 4: 12-13. 1964.
- Stafleu, F.A., *Taxon* 23: 754. 1974 (portr.).
- Stapf, O., *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1914/15: 23-24. 1915.
- Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 90-91. 1903, 3(3): 76. 1905 (portr.).
- 27.356.** *A manual of botanic terms ...* London (Robert Hardwicke, ...) [1862]. Oct. (*Man. bot. terms*).  
*Publ.*: 1862 (preface signed Feb 1862 on p. iv), p. [i]-iv, [1]-90, 27 pl. (hand-numbered).  
*Copy*: MO.  
*Ed. 2*: 1873, p. [i]-iv, [1]-118, [i\*-ii\*], 35 pl. *Copy*: BM.  
*Ed. 3*: 1875 (n.v.).
- 27.357.** *Hardwicke's Science Gossip easy guide to the study of British Hepaticae: or, scale-mosses, liverworts, and crystalworts. With figures and descriptions of every species ...* London (Robert Hardwicke, ...) [1865]. Qu. (*Brit. Hepat.*).  
*Publ.*: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, [28] (in one binding). *Copy*: G.
- 27.358.** *Notes on Podisoma ...* Reprinted from *Journal of Queckett Microscopical Club ...* [1871]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1871 (read 24 Nov 1871), p. [1]-14, pl. 18-19 (col. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Queckett Microsc. Club* 2: 255-268, pl. 18-19. 1871.
- 27.359.** *Freaks and marvels of plant life; or, curiosities of vegetation ...* London 1872. Oct. (*Freaks pl. life*).  
*Publ.*: 1872, p. [i]-viii, [1]-463. – Fide Freeman no. 788.  
*Later ed.*: 1881, p. [i]-viii, [1]-463., London and New York. *Copies*: BM, HH.
- 27.360.** *Report by Dr. M.C. Cooke on the Gums, Resins, Olea-Resins, and resinous products in the Indian Museum or produced in India ...* London (India Museum) 1874. Qu. (*Rep. Gums Resins*).  
*Publ.*: 1874 (*Bot. Zeit.* 12 Feb 1875), p. [i]-iv, [1]-152, pl. 1-4. *Copies*: BM, HH, MO. – See also Rehder 1: 55.  
*Ref.*: J.R.J., *J. Bot.* 13: 54-55. 13 Feb 1875 (rev.).
- 27.361.** *Notes on the Discomycetes of the Edinburgh University Herbarium at the Royal Botanic Garden ...* [Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, 1875]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1875, p. [271]-286. **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 12: 271-286. 1875.

**27.362.** *The Hyphomycetous Fungi of the United States ...* [Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of natural sciences 1877]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Jul 1877 (in journal), p. 189-202. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci.* 3: 189-202. 1877.

**27.363.** *New Jersey Fungi ... Grevillea ...* 1876-[1880]. Oct.

**Co-author:** John Bicknell Ellis (1829-1905), see TL-2/1: 742-743.

**Publ. [1]:** 1876, [some] New Jersey fungi in *Grevillea* 4(32): 178-180. Jun 1876. – No reprint seen.

[2]: 1876, Id. 5(33): 30-35. Sep 1876. – No reprint seen.

[3]: Dec 1876 (in journal), p. [49]-55, *pl. 80-81* (uncol. liths.). **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Grevillea* 5(34): 49-55, *pl. 80-81*. 1876.

[4]: Mar 1877 (in journal), p. [1]-7. **Copies:** NY(3). – Id. 5(35): 89-95. 1877.

[5]: Sep 1877, p. [1]-18, *pl. 95-96* (uncol. liths.). **Copies:** NY(3). – Id. 6(35): 1-18, *pl. 95-96*. 1877.

[6]: Mar 1878 (in journal), p. [1]-16, *pl. 99-100* (uncol. liths.). **Copies:** NY(3). – Id. 6(39): 81-96, *pl. 99-100*. 1878.

[7]: Sep 1878 (in journal), p. [1]-7. **Copies:** NY(2). – Id. 7(41): 4-10. 1878.

[8]: Dec 1878 (in journal), p. [1]-6. **Copies:** NY(3). – Id. 7(42): 37-42. 1878.

[9]: Sep 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-6. **Copies:** NY(2). – Id. 8(45): 11-16. 1879.

[10]: in *Grevillea* 9(51): 103. Mar 1881. – No reprint seen.

**27.364.** *The fungi of Texas ...* From the *Annals of the N.Y. Academy of Sciences ...* 1878. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1878 (read 27 Mai 1878), p. [177]-187. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. New York Acad. Sci.* 1(6): 177-187. 1878.

**Note:** Brief version in *J. Linn. Soc. Bot.* 17(99): 141-144. 5 Nov 1878 (read 4 Apr 1878). **Copies:** L, NY.

**27.365.** *Pezizae at Inverleith House ...* [Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh ... 1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1879 (read 14 Jun 1877, but published only 1879; *Bot. Zeit.* 25 Jun 1880), p. [1]-3, *pl. 3* (col. lith. auct.). **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 13: 44-46, *pl. 3*. 1879.

**27.366.** *Fungi australiani, imprimis e collectionibus a reverendo J.M. Berkeley pervisis, Doctore M.C. Cooke, enumerati, additis circiter centum speciebus e collectione Baileyana a C.E. Broome examinatis, et insertis circiter triginta aliis a Friesio e collectione Preissii divulgatis ...* [in:] *Supplementum ad volumen undecimum Fragmentorum Phytographiae Australiae ...* 1880. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1880, p. [75]-104. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted from *Fragm. Phytogr. Austral.* 11 (Supplementum) 1880: 75-104. – see TL-2/3: no. 6397.

**27.367.** *On some Desmids new to Britain in 1880 ...* Reprinted from *The Journal of the Queckett Microscopical Club ...* 1881. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mar 1881 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-9. *pl. 13-16* (col. liths.). **Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Queckett Microsc. Club* 6: 203-211, *pl. 13-16*. 1881.

**Ref.:** N.L., *Bot. Zeit.* 39: 866. 30 Dec 1881 (rev.).

**27.368.** *The coffee disease in South America...* [London 1881]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 3 Jun 1881 (in journal, read 3 Feb 1881), p. 461-467, *pl. 18* (uncol. draw.). **Copy:** HH (fide Tucker 1: 169). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 18(112): 461-467, *pl. 18*. 1881.

- 27.369.** *Fungi australiani* ... (Impr. "Grevillea", t. x, xi) ... Melbourne 1883. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1883, p. [i], [1]-72, *pl.* 1-4 (col. draw.). *Copies*: BKL(2), L. – Consolidated text taken from Grevillea 9: 142-149. Jun 1881, 10: 60-64, Dec 1881, 93-104. Mar 1882, 131-136. Jun 1882, 11: 28-34. Sep 1882, 57-65. Dec 1882, 97-104. Mar 1883, 145-150. Jun 1883, 12: 8-21. Sep 1883. – On top of t.p.: "Supplementum ad fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae pro auctoritate Baron Ferdinandus de Mueller, K.C.M.G." – See TL-2/3: no. 6397 and above(1880).  
*Note*: The cover-t.p. of this publication is misleading. In the first place it cites Grevillea t. x. and xi, whereas the reprint is taken from t. ix-xii. In the second place is the title "Fungi australiani" not the same as that of Grevillea which reads "Australian fungi". The text for the enumerated species is also different from that in the publication of 1880.
- 27.370.** The structure and affinity of *Sphaeria pocula* Schweinitz ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal Botany 1884. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Apr 1884 (in journal, read 17 Jan 1884), p. [508]-511, *pl.* 47 (uncol. lith. auct.).  
*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20(131): 508-511. 1884.
- 27.371.** Notes on *Palmodactylon subramosum*, and on a new British species of *Vaucheria* ... Reprinted from The Journal of the Queckett Microscopical Club ... 1886. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1886 (date on p. [1]), *pl.* 14 (uncol. lith.), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Queckett Microsc. Club ser. 2. 2: 219-220, *pl.* 14. 1886.
- 27.372.** *Mutinus bambusinus*, in Britain ... Reprinted from Grevillea ... [1888]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1888 (in journal), p. [1], *pl.* 173. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Grevillea 17(81): 17, *pl.* 173. 1888.
- 27.373.** *Vegetable wasps* and plant worms. A popular history of *entomogenous fungi*, or fungi parasitic upon insects ... London (Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, ...) New York (E. & J.B. Young and Co.) 1892. Oct. (*Veg. wasps, entom. fungi*).  
*Publ.*: 1892 (Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1892), p. [i]-v, [1]-364. *Copy*: MO.  
*Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. 30: 382. Dec 1892 (rev.).
- 27.374.** *Romance of low life* amongst plants. Facts and phenomena of cryptogamic vegetation ... London (Society for promoting Christian Knowledge ...) New York (E. & J.B. Young and Co.) 1893. Oct. (*Romance low life*).  
*Publ.*: 1893 (Bot. Zeit. 16 Jan 1894), p. [i]-vii, [1]-320, adv. [1]-4. *Copy*: MO.  
*Ref.*: G.M., J. Bot. 31: 379-380. Dec 1893 (rev.).
- 27.375.** *Pestiferous fungi* by M.C. Cooke ... and Peculiarities of the Queensland flora, ... Brisbane (by authority: Edmund Gregory, ...) 1895. Oct. (*Pestiferous fungi*).  
*Co-author*: Frederick Manson Bailey (1827-1915), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 257-263.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1895 (date on t.p., read Jan 1895), by Cooke: [1]-10, by F. M. Bailey [11]-26.  
*Copies*: G, L. – Issued as Queensland Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, Bot. Bull. no. XII. 1895.
- 27.376.** *Edible and poisonous mushrooms*: what to eat and what to avoid ... London (Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, ...) New York (E. & J.B. Young & Co.) 1902. Oct. (*Edible pois. mushr.*).  
*Publ.*: 1902, p. [i]-viii, [9]-126, [[1]-16 adv.], *pl.* 1-18. (col. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, L.  
*Original publication*: 1894 [i]-viii, [9]-126, *pl.* 1-18 (id.). (n.v.). (Bot. Zeit. 1 Feb 1895).  
*Ref.*: Möbius, M.A.J., Bot. Centralbl. 65(4): 110. 29 Jan 1896 (rev.).
- 27.377.** *Fungoid pests of cultivated plants* ... London (... Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd. ...) [1902]-1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1902]-1906, p. [i], [iii], [v]-xv, [1]-278, *pl.* 1-24 (col. liths.). *Copies*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 27(1): 1-45, *pl.* 1-3. Sep, (2-3): 269-406, *pl.* 4-6.

Dec 1902, (4): 801-831, *pl.* 7-9. Apr 1903; 28(1-2): 1-44, *pl.* 10-12, Oct 1903, (3-4). 313-337, *pl.* 13-15. Mai 1904; 29(1-3): 1-25, *pl.* 16-18. Dec 1904, (4): 361-391, *pl.* 19-21. Dec 1905. The last part (p. 229-255, *pl.* 22-24) with title "Pests of Field Crops" not found in the periodical. General index is p. [257]-278.

**Cookson, Isabel Clifton** (1893-1973), Australian botanist, born in Melbourne, Victoria, educated at the Methodist Ladies College and at the University of Melbourne, B.Sc. 1916, D. Sc. 1932, worked on Nothofagus pollen and Australian botany in general. (*Cookson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MELU (Fide G. Sayre, *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2. p. 248-249; Barnhart 1: 377; Desmond p. 653; Kew 1: 611.

BIOFILE: Archangelsky, S., *Ameghiniana* 11: 414. 18 Apr 1975 (obit.).

Baker, G., *Geol. Soc. Austral. Incomp. Sp. publ.* 4: iii-x. 1973 (portr., bibl.); *Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol.* 16: 133-135. 1973 (portr.).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 82. 1972 (b. 25 Dec 1893, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia; *Palaeobotanist*).

Jacobs, M., *Fl. males. Bull.* 28: 2308. 1975.

**27.378.** *Floral abnormalities in the genera Eriostemon and Glossodia ...* Melbourne (Royal Society of Victoria) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1921 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [32]-38, *pl.* 3 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria ser. 2.* 33: 32-38, *pl.* 3. 1921.

**27.379.** On the occurrence of the Devonian genus *Arthrostigma* in Victoria ... Royal Society of Victoria (Reprinted from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria*) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1926 (date on cover-t.p., read 14 Mai 1925), cover-t.p., p. [65]-68, *pl.* 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria ser. 2.* 38: 65-68, *pl.* 3. 1926.

**27.380.** On *plant-remains* from the *Silurian* of Victoria, Australia, that extend and connect floras hitherto described ... London (printed and published for the Royal Society ...) 1935. Qu.

*Publ.*: 15 Jul 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 127-148, *pl.* 10-11 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London ser. B, Biol. Sci.* no. 521, vol. 225: 127-148, *pl.* 10-11. 1935.

**27.381.** The occurrence of *fossil plants* at *Warrentinna*, Tasmania ... Tasmania (Walter E. Shimmins, Government Printer) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mai 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 73-77, [78], *pl.* 20. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Papers Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* 1936: 73-78, *pl.* 20 (uncol. phot.). 1937.

**27.382.** On *Saprolegnia terrestris* sp. nov., with some preliminary observations on Victorian Soil Saprolegniales ... Royal Society of Victoria (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria*) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Jul 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 235-242, *pl.* 11 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria ser. 2.* 49(2): 235-242, *pl.* 11. 1937.

**Cool, Catharina** (1874-1928), Dutch mycologist, born 19 Aug 1874, followed the colleges and practicum of Hugo de Vries at the University of Amsterdam, worked sometime at the Phytopathology Laboratory "Willie Commelin Scholten" at Amsterdam, became an assistant at the Rijks Herbarium, Leiden, died 21 Jun 1928. (*Cool*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377 (d. Jun 1928, Leiden); IH 2: 137; JW 1: 441, 2: 188, 4: 382; Kew 1: 611; LS suppl. 5584-5501.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nieuwe Rotterdammer 25. Jun 1928 (portr.); Natura 1928(7): 1p. 15 Jul (in memoriam); De Levende Natuur 33(8): 227. 1 Dec 1928 (photo); Vakbl. Biologen 9(11): 199. Jul 1928 (d.).

Heimans, J., De Levende Natuur 33(3): 65-67. 1 Jul 1928 (obit.).

Kalkman, C. and P. Smit, eds. Blumea 25(1): 18, 84. 1979.

Meulenhoff, J.S., Mededeelingen Nederl. Mycol. Ver. 18-20: 19-21. Jul 1931 (in memoriam, portr.).

Nynanten, A. van, Natura 1929(10): 183. 15 Oct (portr.).

Sipkes, C., Natura 1928(8): 166-167. 15 Aug.

Wachter, W.H., Nieuwe Rotterdammer 23 Jun 1928 (note on work in Mycologische Vereeniging and in L).

Westerdijk, J., De Groene Amsterdammer 2665, [1928] (text at L).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) J.S. Meulenhoff and Catharina Cool, *Lijst hoogere zwammen* 1918, see TL-2/3: 436.

NOTE: *Coolia*, contactblad van de Nederlandse Mycologische Vereeniging, vol. 1, 1954-etc.

**27.383.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der *Sporenkümmung* und Reinkultur der höheren Pilze ... Mededeelingen uit het Phytopathologisch Laboratorium "Willie Commelin Scholten" ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1912 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1913), in Meded. Phytopath. Lab. "Willie Commelin Scholten" 3: 5-38, 4 pl. 1912. – LS suppl. 5584. – No reprint seen.

**27.384.** Over de *Sporenkümmung* en het kweken van *Paddenstoelen* ... [Mededeelingen van de Ned. Mycologische Vereeniging ... s.l.] 1913. Qu. (*Sporenkümmung Paddenst.*).

*Publ.*: Mai 1913 (date on p. 1; Nat. Nov. Aug-Sep 1914), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: L, U. – Mededeelingen van de Ned. Mycologische Vereeniging 5. Mai 1913. – Single gathering. – LS suppl. 5585.

**27.385.** *Het paddenstoelenboekje* ... Amsterdam (W. Versluys) 1913. Oct. (*Paddenst.-Boekje*). *Co-author*: Hendrik Adrianus Abraham van der Lek (1881-1955)

*Publ.*: *Ed. [1]*: Oct-Dec 1913 (p. viii text signed Sep 1913), p. [i]-xii, [1]-350, pl. 1-5 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Issued in series: Bibliotheek van "de Levende Natuur" vi en vii.

*Ref.*: M.J. Sirks, Bot. Centralbl. 126(27): 16. 7 Jul 1914 (rev.).

*Ed. 2: 1*: 1920 (p. viii text signed Mai 1920), p. [i-vii], [v-]vi (sic), [1]-171, figs. 19, 20, 21/22, 23/24, 28/29, 32/33 [sic] (col. pl. on unnumbered pages), pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Issued in series: Bibliotheek van "de Levende Natuur" vi.

2: 1920, p. [i]-vii, [viii], [1]-288, pl. 1-5 (drawings on text pages). *Copy*: L. – "Determineertabellen en beschrijving der soorten." – Issued in series: Bibliotheek van "de Levende Natuur" vii.

*Ed. 3: 1*: 1936 (p. v: Sep 1936), p. [i]-viii, [1]-272, pl. 1-8 (col. liths.). *Copy*: L. – Issued and revised by H.A.A. van der Lek. – "Paddenstoelenboek Deel I. Algemene inleiding ... derde druk" ... W. Versluys (N.V.). Amsterdam, Batavia, Paramaribo 1936.

2: 1935 (p. iv: Aug 1935), p. [i]-viii, [1]-296, pl. 1-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FAS(B), L. – Issued and revised by H.A.A. van der Lek. – "Paddenstoelenboek Deel II. Determineertabellen en beschrijving der soorten ... derde druk" ... W. Versluys (N.V.). Amsterdam, Batavia, Paramaribo 1935.

**27.386.** Variation and correlation of the number of *umbel rays* of some *Umbelliferae* ... From Biometrika ... 1915. Qu.

*Co-author*: A.N. Koopmans.

- Publ.*: Nov 1915 (date on p. [38]), cover-t.p., p. [38]-49, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Biometrika* 11(1-2): 38-49, *pl. 1*. 1915.
- 27.387.** *Het Paddenstoelenjaar 1915 ...* [De Levende Natuur ... 1916]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 and 16 Mai 1916 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *De Levende Natuur* 21(1): 11-15. 1 Mai, (2): 26-30. 16 Mai 1916.
- 27.388.** *Lepiota odorata* n.sp. ... Wageningen (H. Veenman) 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1918 (date on cover-t.p., p. 52 text dated Apr 1918), cover-t.p., p. [47]-52 [i, text of *pl. 1*], *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Meded. Ned. Mycol. Ver.* 9: 47-52, *pl. 1*. 1928. – LS suppl. 5587.
- 27.389.** *Bijdrage tot de mycologische flora van Nederland ... Mededeelingen van de Nederlandsche Mycologische Vereeniging ... 1918-1928.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: Sep 1918 (date on cover-t.p. of journal), p. [53]-109, in *Meded. Ned. Mycol. Ver.* 9: 53-109. – *Co-author*: Jurriaan Stephanus Meulenhoff (1867-1936). – LS suppl. 5601. – Also published (with slightly different introduction) in *Ned. Kruidk. Arch.* 27: 74-128. 1917 (publ. early 1918). – LS suppl. 5600.  
 [2]: Aug 1921 (date on id.), p. [95]-115, in id. 11: 95-115. 1921 – Also published in id. 31: 114-145. 30 Sep 1922 (this covers also the next part [3]). – LS suppl. 5589.  
 [3]: Sep 1922 (date on id.), p. [22]-35, in id. 12: 22-35. 1922 – Not in LS suppl.  
 [4]: Oct 1923 (date on id.), p. [48]-51, in id. 13: 48-51. 1923.  
 [5]: Jan 1925 (date on id.), p. [44]-48. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 14: 44-48. 1925. – Also published in id. 33: 307-314. 30 Sep 1924 (this covers also the foregoing part [4]). – LS suppl. 5590.  
 [6]: Jun 1926 (date on id.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 70], [70]-84. *Copy*: L. – In id. 15: 70-84. 1926. – Also published in id. 35: 338-348. 31 Aug 1926. – LS suppl. 5592.  
 [7]: Mar 1928 (date on id.), cover-t.p., p. [86]-95. *Copy*: L. – In id. 16/17: 86-95. 1928. – Also published in id. 36: 317-324. 30 Jun 1927. – Not in LS suppl.  
 [8]: 30 Jun 1928, p. [228]-232, in *Ned. Kruidk. Arch.* 37(2): 228-232. 1928. – LS suppl. 5595. – This part was posthumously published accompanied by a short in memoriam “... De onverbiddelijke Dood heeft ook aan dit werkzame leven een einde gemaakt. ...”
- 27.390.** *Lijst van in Nederland gevonden hogere zwammen (Basidiomycetae) uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche Mycologische Vereeniging ... Zwolle (de Erven J.J. Tijl) 1918.* Oct. (*Lijst Basidiomyc.*).  
*Publ.*: 1918 (preface dated Dec 1917), cover-t.p., p. [1]-55. *Copies*: L, U.  
*Note*: A supplement was published in *Meded. Ned. Mycol. Ver.* 14: 49-52. Jan 1925. – See below.
- 27.391.** *Trametes Pini* (Brot.) Fr. Nieuw voor Nederland ... [Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief 1920]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Mai 1920 (in journal), p. [126]-128. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ned. Kruidk. Arch.* 29: 126-128. 1920. – LS suppl. 5588.
- 27.392.** *Contributions à la connaissance de la flore mycologique des Iles Canaries ... Extrait du Bulletin de la société mycologique de France ... [1924].* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1924, cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, [22, imprint]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. mycol. France* 40(3): 244-264. 1924. – LS suppl. 5591.
- 27.393.** *Aanvulling van de in 1918 uitgegeven lijst der in Nederland gevonden hogere zwammen ...* [Mededeelingen van de Nederlandsche mycologische vereeniging ... 1925]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1925 (in journal), p. [49]-52. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Meded. Ned. Mycol. Ver.* 14: 49-52. 1925.

**27.394.** *Contribution à la flore mycologique des Iles Canaries ... Mededeelingen 's Rijks Herbarium Leiden ...* [1925]. Oct. (*Contr. fl. mycol. Canar.*).

*Publ.*: 1925, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Meded. Rijks Herb. Leiden no. 51. – See also above *Contributions ...* 1924. – LS suppl. 5593.

**27.395.** *Overzicht van de in Nederland groeiende Clavaria-soorten ...* Wageningen (H. Veenman & Zonen) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [96]-154, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. draw. and 1 photo).

*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meded. Ned. Mycol. Ver. 16/17: 96-154, *pl. 1-5*. 1928. – LS suppl. 5597.

**Cooley, Grace Emily** (1857-1916), American botanist, born 26 Jul 1857, East Hartford, Conn., died 27 Jan 1916, Newark, N.Y., at Wellesley 1881-1883 non-grad, MA 1895, Zürich Ph.D., instructor in botany 1883-1896, associate professor 1896-1903, head assistant E. Side High School, Newark, N.Y. (*G.E. Cooley*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Alaska (col. 1891): K (182), US(orig.), WELC. – New England (col. 1886): WELC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377 (b. 26 Jul 1857, East Hartford, Conn., d. 27 Jan 1916, Newark, N.Y.); CSP 14: 340; IH 2: 137.

BIOFILE: Anon., Hedwigia 58(1)(Beibl.): (88). 8 Jul 1916 (d. 27 Jan 1916, Newark).

Hultén, E., Bot. Not. 1940: 308, 344 (coll. S.E. Alaska).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 82. 1972.

**27.396.** *Impressions of Alaska*, with a list of plants collected in Alaska and Nanaimo, B.C., July and August, 1891 ... Reprinted from The Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 4 Jun 1892 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 178-189. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 19(6): 178-189. 1892.

[2]: 10 Aug 1892 (in journal), p. [239]-249 (p. 247-249 by Clara E. Cummings). *Copies*: HH, NY. – Id. 19(8): 239-249. 1892.

*Ref.*: Anon., Catalogue Library GH.

**27.397.** On the *reserve cellulose* of the seeds of *Liliaceae* and some related orders. Inaugural dissertation, Zürich ... [Boston 1895]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Dec (1+2) 1895), p. [i-ii], [1]-29, plates. *Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Nat. Hist. Soc. Boston 5: 1-24. 1895(-1904).

**Cooley, Jacquelin Smith** (1883-1965), American plant pathologist, born at Middletown, Va., with the U.S.D.A. for 37 years, studying storage diseases of apples and peaches a.o., later studied (breeding), A.B. at Randolph-Macon College, M.S. at Virginia Polytechnic Inst., and Ph.D. at Washington University St. Louis in 1913, working on breeding of *Hemerocallis*, *Narcissus*, and *Iris*, died 8 Jul 1965. (*J.C. Cooley*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (if any, at U.S.D.A.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377 (b. 24 Jul 1883, Middletown, Va.); LS suppl. 3843, 5602-5604.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci., Biol. Sci 9(2): 220. 1955; Plant Sci. Bull. 12(1): 8. 1966 (obit.not.).

**27.398.** A study of the *physiological relations* of *Sclerotinia cinerea* (Bon.) Schröter ... Reprinted from Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1914. Oct.



*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 291-326. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard* 1(3): 291-326. 1914. – LS suppl. 5602.

**Cooley, Luster Manring** (fl. 1934), American plant pathologist, some time at Dept. Botany of University of Tennessee, Knoxville, later associate in research in plant pathology, New York State Agriculture Experiment Station, Geneva, New York. (*L.M. Cooley*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377.

BIOFILE: Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 3: 305. 1937 (brief note).

**27.399.** A preliminary list of the *Myxomycetes of Eastern Tennessee* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1934 (date on p. 84), p. 84-86. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 9(1): 84-86. 1934.

**Coomans de Ruiter, Louis** (1898-1972), Dutch civil public servant, ornithologist and botanist, born 22 Mar 1898 at Makassar (Celebes), studied at Leiden University, went to Dutch East Indies in 1921, interned during Japanese occupation 1942-1945, returned to the Netherlands 1946, died at Hilversum 30 Jan 1972. (*Coomans*).

HERBARIUM AND TYPES: BO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 137; SK 1: 115, 4: cxlvi, 102, 8: xxv.

BIOFILE: Voous, K.H., *Limosa* 46(1-2): 101-105. 1973 (biogr., portr.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *De wonderen der tropische natuur*: iets over levensgemeenschappen en biotopen, Groningen 1953.

**27.400.** *Porphyroglottis maxwelliae* Ridl. en eenige andere orchideeën op de zandstrook "Pasar Pandjang" ... [*Tropische Natuur* ... 1932]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Aug 1932 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [131]-138. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trop. Natuur* 21(8): 131-138. 1932.

**27.401.** Nieuwe vindplaatsen van *Rafflesia tuan-mudae* Becc. in de westerafdeeling van Borneo ... [*Tropische Natuur* ... 1933]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Sep 1933 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 165-174, 1 loose pl. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trop. Natuur* 22(9): 165-174, 1 pl. 1933.

*Continuation*: Oct 1933 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [188]-196. *Copy*: L. – Id. 22(10): 188-196. 1933.

**27.402.** Op zoek naar de bekerplant met de "Maria-Stuart kraag" (*Nepenthes veitchii* Hook. f.) ... [*Tropische Natuur* ... 1935]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Dec 1935 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [195]-201. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trop. Natuur* 24(12): 195-201. 1935.

**Coons, George Herbert** (1885-x), American botanist, plant pathologist, born at Bloomington, Ill., studied at the University of Illinois, Urbana, A.B. 1908 at the University of Nebraska, AM 1911, University of Michigan, Ph.D. 1915, professor of botany at Michigan State College 1925-1929, from 1929 principal pathologist at U.S.D.A., specialist of sugarbeet technology. (*Coons*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377 (b. 2 Nov 1885, Bloomington, Ill.); Kew 1: 612; LS suppl. 4472, 5606-5644.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 287. 1938.  
Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 83. 1972.

**27.403.** *Some investigations of the Cedar rust fungus, Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae ...* Lincoln, Nebraska (U.S.A.) ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1912, p. [i, ii], [217]-245. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annual Rep. Agric. Exper. Sta. Univ. Nebraska 25: 217-245. 1912.

**27.404.** *New methods for the diagnosis of species of the genus Fusarium ...* Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters ... 1929. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Miriam Clark Strong (née Carpenter) (1899-x).  
*Publ.*: 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 65-68, *pl.* 31 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 9: 65-88, *pl.* 31. “1928”, 1929. – LS suppl. 5644.

**Cooper, Charles Samuel** (fl. 1909), British author who published on trees and shrubs of the British Isles. (*C.S. Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377; Kew 1: 612; NI 2: 39.

**27.405.** *Trees & shrubs of the British Isles native & acclimatised ...* London (J.M. Dent & Co.), New York (E.P. Dutton & Co.) 1909. Qu. (*Trees shrubs Brit. Isl.*).  
*Co-author*: W. Percival Westell, drawings by C.F. Newall.  
*Publ.*: 1: 1909, p. [i\*]-xxxii\*, i-lxxxiv, 1-107, [108], *pl.* 1-18 (uncol.). *Copies*: MO, NY.  
2: 1909, p. [i]-vii, [1]-261, *pl.* 19-70 (uncol.). *Copies*: HH, MO. – In the two volumes 16 unnumbered coloured plates.  
*Note*: Issued in 16 parts of which we have no dates, part 1 (p. 1-12, 7 *pl.*) mentioned by Nat. Nov. Mar 1, 1909. – The 2 volumes are mentioned in Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1909.  
*Ref.*: Smith, W.G., Bot. Centralbl. 111(31): 120. 3 Aug 1909 (rev. part 1).

\***Cooper, Daniel, A.** (1817?-1842), British naturalist and medical student, associate Linn. Soc. 1837, curator of the botanical Society of London 1837-1839, assistant Zoological Department of the British Museum 1839-1841, assistant-surgeon in the army 1842. (*Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: RTE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 140; Barnhart 1: 377 (d. 24 Nov 1842, Leeds, Yorkshire); BB p. 72 (main source); BM 1: 208, 379; CSP 2: 41; Desmond p. 147; DNB 12: 141; Jackson p. 534 (index); Kew 1: 613; PR 1860; Rehder 1: 398, 2: 661; TL-2/1: 544.

BIOFILE: Allen, D.E., Naturalist in Britain 110, 124. 1976; The botanists 228 (index). 1986.  
Foggitt, G., Ann. B.E.C. 1: 282. 1932.  
Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 200. 1881.  
Kent, D.H., Brit. herbaria 49. 1957.  
Pearsall, N.H., Fl. Surrey 51. 1931.  
Trimen, H. and W.T. Thistleton-Dyer, Fl. Middlesex 399-400. 1869.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The microscopic journal*, edited by D. Cooper, 2 vols., 1841-1843. – BM 1: 379.

(2) Botanical Society of London, *Catalogue of the British natural orders and genera ...* arranged under the superintendance of D. Cooper, London 1838, see BM 1: 208.

**Cooper, Delmer Clair** (1896-x), American botanist, born 10 Apr 1896, Sutherland, Iowa, hon. D.Sc. 1948, M.S. Purdue 1926, Ph.D. (bot) Wisconsin 1930, instructor of biology at Morningside College 1917-1919, Purdue 1926-1928, Wisconsin 1928-1930, research assoc. botany and genetics 1930-1936, botany 1936-1939, asst. professor of genetics 1942-1947, full professor 1947-x. (*D.C. Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377 (b. 10 Apr 1896, Sutherland, Iowa); LS suppl. 5646.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 8: 496. 1949.

**27.406.** *Macrosporogenesis* and the development of the macrogametophyte of *Lycopersicon esculentum* ... Reprinted from American Journal of Botany ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 739-748, *pl. 48-50* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 18(9): 739-748, *pl. 48-50*. 1931.

**27.407.** [I.] The development of the *peltate hairs* of *Shepherdia canadensis*. [II.] The *chromosomes* of *Shepherdia canadensis* ... Reprinted from American Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., [I.]: 423-428, *pl. 36* (uncol. lith.), [II.]: 429-431. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 19(5): 423-428, *pl. 36*, 429-431. 1932.

**27.408.** The *anatomy* and development of the floral organs of *Bougainvillea glabra* ... Reprinted from American Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 814-822, *pl. 56-57* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 19(10): 814-822, *pl. 56-57*. 1932.

**27.409.** *Macrosporogenesis* and *embryology* of *Melilotus* ... Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 143-155, *pl. 2-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 95(1): 143-155, *pl. 2-3*. 1933.

**27.410.** *Microsporogenesis* and the development of the male gametes in *Portulaca oleracea* ... Reprinted from American Journal of Botany ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1935 (date on p. 453), p. 453-459. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 22(4): 453-459. 1935.

**27.411.** *Macrosporogenesis* and *embryology* of *Medicago* ... Washington D.C. (U.S. Government Printing Office) 1936 [i.e. 1935]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 471-477, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agric. Research 51(5): 471-477, *pl. 1-2*. 1935 [sic, on cover-t.p. also "U.S. Government Printing Office 1936"].

**Cooper, Elwood** (1829-1918), American horticulturist, botanist and entomologist, born in Bart, County of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., was in a Philadelphia counting house and engaged in the shipping business in Haiti, moved to California 1870, purchasing 810 hectares near Santa Barbara with which he produced olive oil until 1912, president of the State Board of Horticulture 1885-1908, principal of Santa Barbara College 1873-1877 and State Horticultural Commissioner 1903-1909. (*E. Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377 (b. 24 Mai 1829, Lancaster Co., Pa., d. 29 Dec 1918, Santa Barbara, Calif.); Jackson p. 362; Kew 1: 613; Morren ed. 10, p. 117; Rehder 3: 675, 4: 529; Tucker 1: 170.

BIOFILE: Carpenter, M.M., Amer. Midl. Naturalist 33(1): 19. 1945 (entomologist).  
Essig, E.O., Hist. entomology vii, 1029 p. 1931 (see p. 585-587).  
Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 139, 163. 1969.  
Hall, N., Botanists of the Eucalypts 40. 1978 (source for our caption).

**27.412.** *Forest culture and Eucalyptus trees ...* the only complete and reliable work on the eucalypts published in the United States. San Francisco (Cubery & Company) 1876. 12-mo. (*Forest cult. Eucal. trees*).

*Publ.*: 1876, p. [1]-237, 3 pl. *Copies*: HH, MO. – See also Tucker 1: 170.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Gaz. 2(5): 92. Mar 1877 (note).

**Cooper, George Proctor** (1896-x), American forester, field assistant in tropical forestry, Yale University, collected plants in Panama and Liberia. (*G.P. Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY(with field notes); further material at BM, F, HH, K, MICH, MO, PH(material from Liberia, more than 500 specimens), US, WIS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 377; BL 1: 41, 291; IH 2: 138; Kew 1: 613.

BIOFILE: Gregory, Mary, Taxon 34(1): 178. 1985 (coll. in WIS).

Knobloch, I.W., Phytologia Mem. 6: 17. 1983.

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981 (PH has 500 specim. from Liberia).

Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4: 154. 1982 (fide notes at NY).

**27.413.** *The evergreen forests of Liberia.* A report on investigations made in the West African Republic of Liberia by the Yale University School of Forestry in cooperation with the Firestone Plantations Company ... New Haven (Yale University) 1931. Oct. (*Evergr. for. Liberia*).

*Co-author*: Samuel James Record (1881-1945), see TL-2/4: 620-621.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p., frontisp. (map), p. [i]-xi, 1-153, pl. 1-15 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: MO, U. – See BL 1: 41.

**Cooper, James Graham** (1830-1902), American surgeon and naturalist, born in New York City, studied medicine, graduating from the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York 1851, spent 1851-1853 in hospital, in the [new] state of Washington as surgeon and naturalist to the northern division of the Pacific Railroad Survey 1853-1855, visited Florida 1859, settled in California, naturalist of the geological survey of the state 1865-1866, from then on again active as physician, died at Hayward, Calif. (Alameda County) 19 Jul 1902. (*J.G. Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BKL, CAS, HH, NY (incl. 2 letters to Torrey), US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 378 (b. 19 Jun 1830, New York City, d. 19 Jul 1902, Hayward, Calif.); BL 1: 219, 291; BM 1: 379; Ewan, ed. 1: 187, 198, 215, 317, 336, 340, ed. 2: 48; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 138; ME 1: 174, 3: 556; PR 1861; Quenstedt p. 89; Rehder 5 (index): 191; Tucker 1: 170; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science ser. 2. 16: 268-269. 1902.

Barnhart, J.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 29: 4 (note no. 7) 1928 (biogr. used for our caption), 32: 36. 1931 (id.).

Brewer, W.H., in S. Watson, Bot. Calif. 2: 550. 1888 (coll. 1860-1862 Fort Mohave).

- Coan, E., *J. Forest Hist.* 27: 126-129. Jul 1983; James Graham Cooper: *Pioneer Western Naturalist* ii, 255 p. 1981.
- Essig, E.O., *Hist. entomology* 588. 1931.
- Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 92, 118, 163. 1969.
- Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 83. 1972.
- McVaugh, R., *Elmer Palmer: plant explorer* 18, 19, 26, 157, 299. 1956.
- Piper, C.V., *Contr. Natl. Herb. Washington* 11: 17. 1906.
- Raymond, W.J., *Nautilus* 16: 73-75. 1902 (portr., obit.), 18: 14-16. 1903 (list of paleont. writings).
- Thomas, J.H., *Huntia* 3: 15. 1969 (expl.).

**27-414.** Report on the *medical flora* of *Washington Territory* ... [Trans. Amer. Med. Assoc. ...] 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857, p. [219]-237. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rep. Amer. Med. Assoc.* 10: 219-237. 1857.

**27-415.** On the *distribution* of the *forests* and *trees* of *North America*; with notes on its physical geography ... [Washington ... 1859]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859, p. [1]-40, map. *Copy*: HH (fide Tucker 1: 170). – Reprinted and to be cited from

*Ann. Rep. Board Regents Smithsonian Inst.* 13: 246-280, map. 1858. – Rehder 1: 304.

*Supplementary article*: 1860, id. 15: 439-442. *Copy*: HH (id.). – “*On the forests and trees of Florida and the Mexican boundary* ...” Washington 1860. Oct.

**27-416.** *Botanical Report. Explorations* and surveys for a railroad route from the *Mississippi River* to the *Pacific Ocean* ... Washington D.C. (War Department) 1860. Oct. (*Bot. Rep., Expl. Miss. Riv. Pac. Ocean*).

*Publ.*: 1860, p. 9 (contents), *no. 1: Report upon the botany of the Route* p. [13]-39. and *no. 2: Catalogue of plants collected in Washington Territory*, p. 50-71. *Copies*: HH, Teyler. – 36th. Congr., 1-sess. House, ex. doc. no. 56. – Rehder 1: 323.

**27-417.** The *Sylva* of *Montana* ... from the *American Naturalist* ... 1869. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1869 (in journal), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 3(8): 405-422. 1869.

**Cooper, William Skinner** (1884-1978), American botanist, ecologist, geomorphologist, born in Detroit, Mich., studied at the University of Chicago, Ph.D. 1911, professor at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. (*W.S. Cooper*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MIN (orig.), further material at MO, NY(musci), US, WYO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 378 (b. 25 Aug 1884, Detroit, Mich.); BL 1: 131, 190, 291; Ewan, ed 1: 187, ed. 2: 48(caption); GR p. 210; IH 2: 138; Kew 1: 614; NW p. 43; Tucker 1: 170.

BIOFILE: Allison, E.M., *Univ. Colorado Stud.* 6: 58. 1905/09.

Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 125, 126. 1969.

Hultén, E., *Bot. Not.* 1940: 293, 330-331 (on his expedition to Alaska).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 83. 1972.

Rodgers III, A.D., *Bernard Eduard Fernow* 370, 415, 528, 531. 1951.

Stieber, M.T. et al., *Huntia* 4(1): 77. 1981 (archival papers at Hunt Inst.).

Thomas, J.H., *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 5(6): 152. 1961.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The strand and dune flora* of the Pacific coast of *North America: a geographic study*, in W.A. Setchell, *Essays Geobot.* 141-188. 1936.

- 27.418.** *Alpine vegetation* in the vicinity of Long's Peak, *Colorado* ... Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [319]-337. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 45(5): 319-337. 1908.
- 27.419.** *Reproduction by layering among Conifers* ... Reprinted ... from the *Botanical Gazette* ... 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 369-379. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 52(5): 369-379. 1911.
- 27.420.** *The ecological succession of mosses*, as illustrated upon Isle Royale, Lake Superior ... Reprinted from *The Plant World* ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 197-213. *Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Plant World* 15(9): 197-213. 1912.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. bryol.* 40(4): 64. 1913 (brief note).
- 27.421.** A list of *mosses* collected upon *Isle Royale*, Lake Superior ... *Bryologist* ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1913 (in journal), p. [3]-8. *Copies*: BKL(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 16(1): 3-8. 1913.
- 27.422.** *The climax forest of Isle Royale*, Lake Superior, and its development ... Reprinted ... from *Botanical Gazette* ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Jan, 15 Feb and 15 Mar 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-44, unnumbered uncol. map, 115-140, 189-235. *Copies*: BKL, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 55(1): 1-44, map. Jan, (2): 115-140. Feb, (3): 189-235. Mar 1913. – Also issued as *Contr. Hull bot. lab.* no. 165.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 51(Lit.): 12-13. 9 Dec 1913 (rev.).
- 27.423.** A catalogue of the *flora* of *Isle Royale*, Lake Superior ... [Rep. *Michigan Acad. Sci.* ... 1914]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1914, p. [109]-131. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci.* 26: 109-131. 1914.
- 27.424.** *The ecological life history* of certain species of *Ribes* and its application to the control of the White Pine blister rust ... Reprinted from *Ecology* ... 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 7-16. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 3(1): 7-16. 1922.
- 27.425.** *The broad-sclerophyll vegetation of California*. An ecological study of the Chaparral and its related communities ... Washington (Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington ...). 1922. Oct. (*Broad-scleroph. veg.*).  
*Publ.*: 16 Oct 1922 (date on p. [2] so stamped; *ÖBZ* Jan-Jun 1923, *Nat.* Nov. Apr 1923), cover-t.p., p. [1]-124, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. maps), 4-21 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: MO, U. – Issued as *Publ.* no. 319 Carnegie Institution of Washington.
- 27.426.** *Vegetational development* upon *alluvial fans* in the vicinity of Palo Alto, California ... Reprinted from *Ecology* ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 7(1): 1-30. 1926.
- 27.427.** *The fundamentals of vegetational change* ... Reprinted from *Ecology* ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 391-413. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 7(4): 391-413. 1926.
- 27.428.** Seventeen years of *successional change* upon *Isle Royale*, Lake Superior ... Reprinted from *Ecology* ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.), p. 1-4, *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.), p. 5. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 9(1): 1-5, *pl. 1-2*. 1928.

**27.429. Reconstruction of a late-pleistocene biotic community in Minneapolis, Minn. ...**  
Reprinted from *Ecology* ... 1932 Oct.

*Co-author*: Helen Foot (1901-x), married 1932, Murray Fife Anell.

*Publ.*: Jan 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 63-72. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 13(1): 63-72. 1932.

**\*Copeland, Edwin Bingham** (1873-1964), American botanist, physiologist in the early years, subsequently dealing on general botany, from 1905 mainly working on ferns, born in Monroe, Wisconsin, at the University of Wisconsin 1890/91, moved to California studying with D.H. Campbell, B.A. Stanford University 1895, studied 1895-1896 at Leipzig and Halle, Dr. phil. Univ. Halle 1896, research appointment with Univ. Indiana 1897-1899, Chico 1899, Univ. Virginia 1899-1900, at Stanford Univ. 1901-1903, at Bureau of Science, Manila 1903-1908, Dean of the College of Agriculture Univ. Philippines, 1909-1917, later in various positions in U.S.A. and the Philippines, retired 1935, Dr. Law 1949 at the University of the Philippines. (*Copel.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (p.p. orig.), B, BM, BO, CUP, F, G, HH, K, L, MICH, MO, NSW, OKLA, P, PH, PNH, POM, SACT, SI, SING, US, WELT (ferns).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 140; Barnhart 1: 378 (b. 30 Sep 1873, Monroe, Wisc., d. 16 Mar 1964, Chico, Calif.); BJI 2: 30-31; BFM 2265a; BM 6: 231; CSP 14: 346; Hortus 3: 1190 (“Copel., E”); IF p. 691, suppl. 1: 79-80, id. 2: 35, id. 3: 206-207, id. 4: 318-319; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 138; Kew 1: 614; LS 5849-5853, 32.362; MW p. 83-84; MW suppl. p. 50; NAF 9(6): 432; NW p. 43; Rehder 5(index): 191; Roon p. 29; SK 1: 115-116 (portr.), 4(2): 84, 181, 8: xxvi; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 545 and see indexes; Urban-Berl. p. 274, 319; Zander ed. 10, p. 646, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Deut. Bot. Monatsschr.* 15(7): 211. 1897 (asst. bot. Univ. Indiana, Bloomington); *Nat. Nov.* 19: 330. 1897 (asst. prof. bot. Univ. Indiana, Bloomington), 21: 611. 1899 (instructor Univ. Mich. Ann Arbor); *Bot. Centralbl.* 80: xv. 1899 (Instructor in West Virginia); 84(43): 144. 17 Oct 1900 (Asst. Prof. Univ. W. Virg.); *Allg. Bot. Z.* 5: 204. 1899 (Instr. Bot., Univ. W. Virg.); *Hedwigia* 41(3)(Beibl.): (143). 1902 (Instructor Botany Leland Stanford Univ.); *Philipp. Agricult.* (see Uichanco, below), 57(1-2): 1-16. 23 Dec 1974 (portr., bibl. by M.G. Price, special issue commemorating the birth centennial of C.); *Madroño* 17(7): 234-235. 1964 (brief account of his work after he died in Chico); *Taxon* 13(4): 145. 29 Mai 1964 (ed. 16 Mar 1964).

Cantelow, E.D. and H.C., *Leafl. Western Bot.* 8: 89. 1957.

Constance, L., *Botany at Berkeley*, portr. no. 40. 1978.

Copeland, E.B., *Genera filicum* (autobiogr. notice), p. [iii]. 1947.

Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 100. 1969.

Frodin, D.G., *Guide standard floras world* 583 (index). 1984.

Holtum, R.E., *Philipp. Agricult.* 57(1-2): 17-20. 23 Dec 1974 (C’s contrib. to fern taxonomy).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 83. 1972.

Kalkman, C. and P. Smit, eds., *Blumea* 25(1): 104. 1979.

Knobloch, I.W., *Phytologia Mem.* 6: 17. 1983.

Merrill, E.D., *Chron. bot.* 14(5/6): 183, 275. 1954.

Sota, E.R. de la, *Bol. Soc. Argent. Bot.* 11(1): 67-69. 1966.

Steenis, C.G.G..J. van, *Fl. males. Bull.* 19: 1104. 1964 (d. 16 Mar 1964 at Chico, Calif.).

Stieber, M.T., et al., *Huntia* 4(1): 77. 1981.

Uichanco, *Philipp. Agricult.* 6(1): 1-3, 5. 1917 (portr.).

Wagner, W.H., Jr., *Amer. Fern J.* 54(4): 177-188. 1964 (portr.); *Taxon* 14(1): 33-41. 1965 (portr., biogr., bibl.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Fern flora of the Phillipines*, vols. 1-3, 1958-1960, see Taxon 14(2): 41. Feb 1965.

NOTE: Dissertation at Halle: *Über den Einfluss von Licht und Temperatur auf den Turgor*. Halle 1896.

EPONYMY: (1) *Erigeron copelandi*, *Gentiana copelandi*, *Orthocarpus copelandi*, *Veronica copelandi*, *Vicia copelandi* by Alice Eastwood, Leaflets Western Botany 8: 89.1959.

**27.430.** *Cryptogamic and physiological botany at Cold Spring Harbor in 1901 ...* [Burlington (Torrey botanical Club)]. 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1901, p. [127]-129. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 1(11): 127-129. 1901.

**27.431.** *The conjugation of Spirogyra crassa* Kg. ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Mar 1902 (in journal), p. 161-163. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 29(3): 161-163. 1902.

**27.432.** *New or interesting Californian Fungi ...* Separat-Abdruck aus *Annales mycologici ...* 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 15 Feb 1904 (in journal), p. 1-8, *pl. 1-2*. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 2(1): 1-8, *pl. 1-2*. 1904. – LS 5850.

2: 10 Dec 1904 (in journal; *NAF* 9(6): 432), p. [507]-510, *pl. 12*. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 2(6): 507-510, *pl. 12*. 1904. – LS 5851.

**27.433.** I. *The Polypodiaceae of the Philippine Islands*. II. *New species of edible Philippine fungi ...* Manila (Bureau of Public printing). 1905. Oct. (*Polypod. Phil. Isl.*).

*Publ.*: Jul 1905 (date on p. [1]; *Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Nov 1905, *ÖBZ* Sep 1905, *Nat. Nov.* Nov (2) 1905), frontisp., p. [1]-146, 4 unnumb. *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G, HH, L, U. – Issued as Dept. interior Bureau Gov. Lab. no. 28, Jul 1905. – *Polypodiaceae ... 1 pl.*, p. [1]-139, *Philipp. fungi* p. 141-146, 3 *pl.* 1905. – LS 5853.

*Note*: *New species of edible Philippine fungi*, p. 141-146, 3 *pl.* also issued separately. *Copy*: L.

**27.434.** *New [from no. 3 “or interesting”] Philippine ferns i-xi ...* *Philippine Journal of Science* 1906-1955. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 15 Jun 1906 (in journal) in *Philipp. J. Sci.* 1(suppl. 2): 143-167, *pl. 1-28* (uncol. phot.). 1906. – No reprint seen.

2: 15 Sep 1906 (in journal), p. 251-262. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.* 1(suppl. 4): 251-262. 1906.

3: 22 Apr 1908 (in journal) in *Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot.* 3(1): 31-37, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). 1908.

4: 26 Jun 1909 (in journal) in *id.* 4(2): 111-115. 1909.

5: 31 Jul 1911 (in journal) in *id.* 6(3): 145-148. 1911.

6: 1 Jul 1912 (in journal) in *id.* 7(2): 53-57, *pl. 3-5* (uncol. phot.). 1912.

7: 1 Oct 1929 (in journal) in *id.* (without Sect. C, Bot.) 40(3): 291-313, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. phot.). 1929.

8: 9 Mai 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 97-110, *pl. 1-14* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 56(2): 97-110, *pl. 1-14*. 1935.

9: 7 Dec 1952 (in journal) in *id.* 81(1): 1-47, *pl. 1-26* (uncol. phot., 1 draw.). 1952.

10: 29 Jul 1954 (in journal) in *id.* 83(2): 97-101, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. phot.). 1954.

11: 27 Dec 1956 [sic], probably 1955 (in journal) in *id.* 84(2): 161-165, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). 1956? [“1955”].

**27.435.** *A new Polypodium and two varieties ...* Leaflets on Philippine Botany ... Manila, P.I. 1906. Oct. (*New Polypod.*).



- Publ.*: 26 Jul 1906 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [78]-79. *Copies*: B, U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 1(5). 1906.
- 27.436.** *The comparative ecology of San Ramon Polypodiaceae ...* The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1907. Oct. (*Comp. ecol. San Ramon Polypod.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan 1907 (in journal), p. [1]-76, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Issued as Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 2(1). 1907.  
*Note*: See also same title in Fern Bull. 15: 102-119. 1907.
- 27.437.** *Some new and critical ferns ...* Leaflets of Philippine botany ... Manila, P.I. 1907. Oct. (*New crit. ferns*).  
*Publ.*: 6 Nov 1906 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [ii], [233]-235. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 1(13). 1907.
- 27.438.** [1] *Notes on the Steere collection of Philippine ferns.* [2] *A revision of Tectaria with special regard to the Philippine species ...* [3] *New or interesting Philippine ferns: III. ...* Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1907-1908. Oct.  
*Note*: Three different papers combined in a single reprint.  
*Publ.*: [1]: Dec 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p. [for the three articles], p. [405]-407. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 2(6): 405-407. 1907.  
 [2]: Dec 1907 (in journal), p. 409-418. – Id. 2(6): 409-418. 1917.  
 [3]: 22 Apr 1908 (in journal), p. 31-37, *pl. 1-6*. *Copy*: B. – Id. 3(1): 31-37, *pl. 1-6*. 1908. – See also under *New Philipp. ferns 3* (above).
- 27.439.** [1] *A revision of The Philippine species of Athyrium.* – [2] *Fern genera new to the Philippines.* – [3] *Ferns of southern China ...* Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1908. Oct.  
*Note*: Three different papers combined in a single reprint.  
*Publ.*: 22 Oct 1908 (in journal),  
 [1]: *A revision ... Athyrium*: p. 285-300. 1908.  
 [2]: *Fern genera new to the Philippines*: p. 301-302. 1908.  
 [3]: *Ferns of southern China*: p. 277-284. 1908. *Copies*: B, L ([1] and [2]) – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 3(5): 277-284, 285-300, 301-302. 1908.
- 27.440.** *Pteridophytes of the Horn of Negros ...* Leaflets of Philippine Botany ... 1908. Oct. (*Pteridoph. Horn Negros*).  
*Publ.*: 30 Oct 1908 (date on p. [387]), p. [387]-426. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 2(19). 1908.
- 27.441.** *New genera and species of Bornean ferns. New species of Cyathea ...* Manila (Bureau of Printing). 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: (*New genera ...*): 25 Jan 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 343-352, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.), (*New sp. ... Cyathea*): 353-357. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 3(6): 343-352, *pl. 1-8*; 353-357. Dec 1908 [sic in journal issued 25 Jan 1909].
- 27.442.** *The ferns of the Malay-Asiatic region. Part I. ...* The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Mai 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-65, *pl. 1-21* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 4(1): 1-65, *pl. 1-21*. 1909.  
*Ref.*: Pulle, A.A., De Indische Mercur 27, Jul 1909, p. [1] (dated 19 Jul 1909).. (rev.).
- 27.443.** *Additions to the Bornean fern flora ...* Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Sep 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 283-285. *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 5(4): 283-285. 1910.
- 27.444.** *The ferns of Mount Apo ...* Leaflets Philippine Botany ... 1910. Oct. (*Ferns Mt. Apo*).  
*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1910, p. [791]-851. *Copy*: U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 3(45). 1910.  
*Ref.*: Jongmans, W.J., Bot. Centralbl. 131(3): 41. 1916 (rev.).

- 27.445.** *Papuan ferns* collected by the reverend Copland King ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1911. Oct.  
*Collector:* Rev. Copland King (x-1918), see IH 2: 360.  
*Publ.:* 2 Jul 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 65-92. *Copies:* NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 6(2): 65-92. 1911.
- 27.446.** *Bornean ferns* collected by C.J. Brooks ... The Philippine Journal of Science C. Botany ... 1911. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Cecil Joslin Brooks (b. 1875).  
*Publ.:* 31 Jul 1911 (in journal), p. 133-141, *pl. 12-25* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 6(3): 133-141, *pl. 12-25*. 1911.
- 27.447.** *New ferns from Sibuyan* ... Manila, P.I. (Leaflets of Philippine Botany) 1911. Oct. (*Ferns Sibuyan*).  
*Publ.:* 7 Oct 1911 (date on p. [1149]), p. [1149]-1152. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 4(61). 1911.
- 27.448.** The genus *Thayeria* ... [Manila] (The Philippine Journal of Science. C Botany) 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 14 Mai 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 41-45, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 7(1): 41-45, *pl. 1*. 1912.
- 27.449.** On *Phyllitis* in Malaya and the supposed genera *Diplora* and *Triphlebia* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 14 Mai 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 147-155, *pl. 5-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 8(3): 147-155, *pl. 5-7*. 1913.
- 27.450.** Some ferns of North-Eastern Mindanao ... Leaflets of Philippine Botany ... Manila, P.I. 1913. Oct. (*Ferns N.-E. Mindanao*).  
*Publ.:* 28 Jun 1913 (date on p. [1679]), p. [1679]-1684. *Copies:* B, U. – Issued as Leaflet. Philipp. Bot. 5(90). 1913.  
*Ref.:* Jongmans, W.J., Bot. Centralbl. 131(3): 40. 18 Jan 1916 (rev.).
- 27.451.** The *Coconut* ... London (Macmillan and Co. Limited) 1914. Oct. (*Coconut*)  
*Publ.:* 1914 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1,2) 1915), p. [i-vi], [1]-200. *Copy:* n.v.  
*Ed. 2:* 1921 ("second edition, revised"), p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-xvi, [1]-225, 22 pages, unnumb. uncol. phot. as illustration. *Copy:* KIT.  
*Ed. 3:* 1932, p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-xviii, [1]-233, [234 imprint] 22 p. with unnumb. uncol. phot. *Copy:* KIT.  
*Ref.:* W.D., Kew Bull. 1914(10): 396. 31 Dec 1914, 1921(7): 288. 19 Sep 1921, 1932(4): 208. 13 Jun 1932.
- 27.452.** *New Papuan ferns* ... The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 13 Apr 1914 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 9(1): 1-9. 1914.
- 27.453.** *Hawaiian ferns* collected by M. L'Abbé U. Faurie ... The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1914. Oct.  
*Collector:* Urbain Jean Faurie (1847-1915), collected in Hawaii 1909-1910, see IH 2: 191.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jan 1915 (in journal), p. 435-441. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 9(5): 435-441. 1914.
- 27.454.** The genus *Loxogramme* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 12 Jun 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 43-47, *pl. 1-4*. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 11(1): 43-47, *pl. 1-4*. 1916.

- 27-455.** *Hawaiian ferns* collected by J.F. Rock ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1916. Oct.  
*Collector:* Joseph Francis Rock (1884-1962), see TL-2/4: 824-826.  
*Publ.:* 8 Dec 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p.171-173. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 11(4): 171-173. 1916.
- 27-456.** *Keys to the ferns of Borneo* ... [The Sarawak Museum Journal ... 1917. Oct. (*Keys ferns Borneo*).  
*Publ.:* Jun 1917 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [i], [287]-424. *Copies:* L, U. – Issued as Sarawak Mus. J. 2(3)(no. 7). 1917.
- 27-457.** *New species and new genus of Borneo ferns*, chiefly from the Kinabalu collections of Mrs. Clement and Mr. Topping ... Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. ... 1917. Oct.  
*Collectors:* Mrs. Clement and David LeRoy Topping (1861-1939), see IH 2: 1031.  
*Publ.:* 17 Jul 1917 (in journal), p. 45-65. *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 12(1): 45-65. 1917.  
*Ref:* Jongmans, W.J., Bot. Centralbl. 141(16): 246-247. 14 Oct 1919 (rev.).
- 27-458.** The genus *Christiopteris* ... The Philippine Journal of Science C, Botany ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Jan 1918 (in journal), p. 331-336. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 12(6): 331-336. 1918. – See also Copeland in J. Perkins: *Fragmenta Florae Philippinae*, Contr. Fl. Philip. Isl. 174-194, pl. 4. 1915.
- 27-459.** *Few new ferns from Mt. Bulusan* ... Manila P.I. (Leaflets of Philippine Botany ...) 1920. Oct. (*Few ferns Mt. Bulusan*).  
*Publ.:* 9 Mar 1920 (date on p. 3107), p. 3107-3111. *Copies:* G, U. – Issued as Leaflet Philipp. Bot. 9(122). 1920.
- 27-460.** *Rice* ... London (Macmillan and Co., Limited ...) 1924. Oct. (*Rice*).  
*Publ.:* 1924, p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-xiv, [1]-352, 17 p. unnumb. uncol. illustr. *Copy:* KIT.
- 27-461.** *Nomenclature of the Abacá Plant* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Jun 1927 (in journal), p. [i], 141-153. *Copy:* U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 33(2): 141-153. 1927.
- 27-462.** The genus *Calymmodon* ... [Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 14 Dec 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 259-271, pl. 1-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 34(3): 259-271, pl. 1-6. 1927.
- 27-463.** *Leptochilus* and genera confused with it ... The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 29 Dec 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 333-416, pl. 1-32 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 37(4): 333-416, pl. 1-32. 1928.
- 27-464.** *New or interesting ferns* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 20 Feb 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [129]-155, pl. 1-5. *Copies:* B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 38(1): 129-155, pl. 1-5. 1929.
- 27-465.** *Pteridophyta novae Caledoniae* and *New Pteridophytes of Sumatra* ... Berkeley, California (University of California Press). 1929. Oct. (*Pteridophyta nov. Caled.*).  
*Publ.:* [1, *Pteridophyta* ...] 19 Mar 1929 (date on p. ii), cover-t.p. (2 titles), p. [i-ii], [353]-369. *Copies:* B, G, HH, L, U.  
[2, *New Pteridophytes* ...]: 19 Mar 1929 (id.), p. [i-ii], 371-378, pl. 55-61. *Copies:* B, G, HH, L, U. – Both titles published as a single issue of Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot 14(16): 353-369. 1929 and 14(17): 371-378, pl. 55-61 1929 (Nat. Nov. Jun 1929).

- 27.466.** The fern genus *Plagiogyria* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 377-417, *pl.* 1-15 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH,  
 L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 38(4): 377-417, *pl.* 1-15. 1929.
- 27.467.** The oriental genera of *Polypodiaceae* ... Berkeley, California (University of California Press). 1929. Oct. (*Orient. gen. Polypod.*).  
*Publ.*: 4 Sep 1929 (date on p. [ii]); Nat. Nov. Nov 1929), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [45]-128. *Copies*:  
 B, G, HH, L, NY, U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 16(2). 1929.
- 27.468.** *Philippine Ericaceae*, I.[-III.] ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1929[-1932]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: I: 10 Sep 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 133-179, *pl.* 1-16 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH,  
 L, NY(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. C, Bot. 40(2): 133-179, *pl.*  
 1-16. 1929.  
 II: 10 Jul 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 537-607, *pl.* 1-7 (id.). *Copies*: HH, L, NY(2). – Id.  
 42(4): 537-607, *pl.* 1-7. 1930. – *The species of Vaccinium.*  
 III: 9 Dec 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 57-118, *pl.* 1-8 (id.). *Copies*: HH, L(2), NY(2). –  
 Id. 47(1): 57-118, *pl.* 1-8. 1932. – *A taxonomic revision, concluded.*
- 27.469.** *Ferns of Fiji* ... Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum)  
 1929. Oct. (*Ferns Fiji*).  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-105, *pl.* 1-5 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, MO, U. – Issued as  
 B.P. Bishop Museum Bull. 59. 1929.
- 27.470.** *Rarotonga ferns*, collected by Harold E. and Susan Thew Parks, and *miscellaneous  
 oriental Pteridophyta* ... Berkeley, California (University of California Press). 1931. Oct.  
*Collectors*: Harold Ernst Parks (1880-1967) and Susan Thew Parks, see IH 2: 647.  
*Publ.*: [*I, Rarotonga ferns* ...] 23 Jan 1931 (date on p. ii), cover-t.p. (2 titles), p. [i-ii], 375-381.  
*Copies*: B, HH, L, U.  
 [2, *Miscellaneous* ...] 23 Jan 1931 (date on p. ii), p. [i-ii], 383-418, *pl.* 49-54. *Copies*: B, HH,  
 U. – Both titles published as a single issue of Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 12(14): 375-381. 1931  
 and 12(15): 383-418, *pl.* 49-54. 1931. (Nat. Nov. Mar 1931).  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 65(Lit.): 68. 1933 (rev.).
- 27.471.** *Pteridophytes* collected for the Arnold Arboretum on *Vanikoro*, Santa Cruz Islands,  
 by S.F. Kajewski ... Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1931. Oct.  
*Collector*: S. Frank Kajewski, see IH 2: 338.  
*Publ.*: 27 Feb 1931 (in journal), p. [47]-49. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from J.  
 Arnold Arb. 12(1): 46(sic)-49. 1931.
- 27.472.** *New or interesting oriental ferns* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Sep 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 209-220. *Copies*: B, L, NY, U. – Reprinted and  
 to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 46(2): 209-220. 1931.
- 27.473.** *Philippine ferns* collected by R.S. Williams, and Sarawak ferns collected by J. and  
 M.S. Clemens ... New York, N.Y. (published by The New York Botanical Garden) 1931.  
 Oct.  
*Publ.*: [*I: Philippine ferns*]: 15 Oct 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p. [single cover-t.p. for two  
 papers], p. 67-70, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. phot.)  
*Collector*: Robert Stratham Williams (1859-1945), see TL-2/7: 323-325 and IH 2: 1163.  
 [2: *Sarawak ferns*]: 15 Oct 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p. (see above), p. 71-78, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol.  
 phot.).  
*Collectors*: Joseph Clemens (1862-1936) and Mary Knapp Clemens (née Strong), born 1873,  
 see IH 2: 130.  
*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 1(2): 67-70, *pl.* 1-3 and 71-78, *pl.* 1-3.  
 1931.

- 27.474.** *Brazilian ferns* collected by Ynes Mexia ... Berkeley, California (University of California Press) 1932. Oct. (*Braz. ferns*).  
*Collector:* Ynes Henrietta Julietta Mexia (1870-1938), see TL-2/3: 437-438.  
*Publ.:* 27 Mai 1932 (date on p. [ii]; Nat. Nov. Sep 1932), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [23]-50, [51], pl. 1-8 (uncol. phot. in text). *Copies:* B, HH, L, U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 17(2). 1932.
- 27.475.** *Pteridophytes of the Society Islands* ... Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the [Bernice P. Bishop] Museum). 1932. Oct. (*Pteridoph. Soc.-Isl.*).  
*Publ.:* 1932 (Nat. Nov. Apr 1934), cover-t.p., p. [i\*], [i], [3]-86, 3 figs. [outside pagination], pl. 1-16 (uncol. phot. & liths.). *Copies:* HH, L, MO, U. – Issued as B. P. Bishop Museum Bull. 93. 1932.
- 27.476.** *Trichomanes* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 18 Jul 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 119-280, pl. 1-61 (uncol. draw. and phot.).  
*Copies:* HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 51(2): 119-280, pl. 1-61. 1932.  
*Facsimile edition:* 1975, ISBN 3-87429-079-4, Koenigstein i. Taunus (Otto Koeltz) 1975, see TL-2/1218. – See Taxon 24(4): 527. 16 Sep 1975.  
*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 66(Lit.): 83. 1934 (rev.).
- 27.477.** *Additional ferns of Kinabalu* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 29 Jun 1935 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Nov 1935), cover-t.p., p. 471-483, pl. 1-10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 56(4): 471-483, pl. 1-10. 1935.
- 27.478.** *The Philippine ferns* collected by J.B. Steere ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1936. Oct.  
*Collector:* Joseph Beal Steere (1842-1940), see IH 2: 947.  
*Publ.:* 25 Aug 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 19-25. *Copies:* B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 60(1): 19-25. 1936.
- 27.479.** *Solomon Island ferns* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 2 Sep 1936 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Apr 1937), p. [99]-117, pl. 1-23. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 60(2): 99-117, pl. 1-23. 1936.
- 27.480.** *A new Equisetum* ... Reprinted from Madroño ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Oct 1936 (in journal), p. [367]-369. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 3(8): 367-369. 1936.
- 27.481.** *Hymenophyllum* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 4 Nov 1937 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Apr 1938), cover-t.p., p. 1-188, pl. 1-89 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 64(1-2): 1-188, pl. 1-89. 1937.  
*Facsimile ed.:* 1975, ISBN 3-87429-079-4, Koenigstein i. Taunus (Otto Koeltz) 1975, see TL-2/1218.
- 27.482.** *Ferns of Southeastern Polynesia* ... Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1938. Oct. (*Ferns S.E. Polynesia*).  
*Publ.:* 31 Mai 1938 (in journal), p. [45]-101. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Occas. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus. 14(5). 1938.
- 27.483.** *Genera Hymenophyllacearum* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 26 Oct 1938 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Mai (1,2) 1939), cover (identif.), p. [1]-110, pl. 1-11. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 67(1): 1-110, pl. 1-11. 1938.

*Facsimile ed.*: 1975, ISBN 3-87429-079-4, Koenigstein i. Taunus (Otto Koeltz) 1975, see TL-2/1218.

**27-484.** *Fern evolution in Antarctica ...* Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Oct 1939 (in journal), cover t.p., p. 157-189. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 70(2): 157-189. 1939.

**27-485.** *New or interesting ferns from Micronesia, Fiji, and Samoa ...* Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1939. Oct. (*Ferns Micronesia*).

*Publ.*: 10 Aug 1939 (in journal), p. [79].92. *Copy*: U. – Issued as Occas. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus. 15(7). 1939.

**Copeland, Herbert Faulkner** (1902-1968), American botanist, born at Chicago, Illinois, studied at the University of California, MS 1925, Ph.D. 1936, later at Sacramento Junior College, Sacramento, California, collector in Yellowstone 1928-1934. (*H.F. Copel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC, further material in HH, NY (some types), OKLA, POM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 33, 34, 333; Barnhart 1: 378 (b. 21 Mai 1902, Chicago, Ill.); Ewan, ed. 2: 49; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 138; Kew 1: 615; NAF ser. 2. 8: 46; Plesch p. 182; Roon p. 29.

BIOFILE: Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 83. 1972.

Stieber, M.T. et al., *Huntia* 4(1): 77. 1981.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The classification of lower organisms*. Palo Alto p. [i]-x, [1]-302, frontisp. 1956.

**27-486.** *The development of seeds in certain Ericales ...* Reprinted from *American Journal of Botany ...* 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1933 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 513-517. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 20(8): 513-517. 1933.

**27-487.** *The structure of the flower of Newberrya ...* Reprinted from *Madroño ...* 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1934 (in journal), p. [137]-142. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 2(17): 137-142. 1934.

**27-488.** *The structure of the flower of Pholisma arenarium ...* Reprinted from *American Journal of Botany ...* 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. 366), p. [366]-383, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 22(3): 366-383, *pl. 1*. 1935.

**27-489.** *On the genus Pityopus ...* Reprinted from *Madroño ...* 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1935 (in journal), p. [154]-168. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 3(4): 154-168. 1935.

**27-490.** *The reproductive structures of Pleuricospora ...* Reprinted from *Madroño ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Jan 1937 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 4(1): 1-16. 1937.

**27-491.** *On the pollen of the Mimosoideae and the identity of the supposed alga Phytomorula ...* Reprinted from *Madroño ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. [120]-125. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 4(4): 120-125. 1937.

- 27.492.** *The structure of Allotropa ...* Reprinted from Madroño ... 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 11 Jan 1938 (in journal), p. [137]-153. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 4(5), erroneously 4(1) on reprint: 137-153. 1938.
- 27.493.** *The Styraax of Northern California and the relationships of the Styracaceae ...* Reprinted from American Journal of Botany ... 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1938 (date on p. [771] ), p. 771-780. *Copies:* B, L, NY(4). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 25(10): 771-780. 1938.
- 27.494.** *The kingdoms of organisms ...* Reprinted from the Quarterly Review of Biology ... 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 383-420. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. Rev. Biol. 13(4): 383-420. 1938.
- 27.495.** *The structure of Monotropis and the classification of the Monotropoideae ...* Reprinted from Madroño ... 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 16 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. [105]-119. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 5(4): 105-119. 1939.
- 27.496.** *The phylogeny of the Angiosperms ...* Reprinted from Madroño ... 1940. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 10 Jul 1940 (in journal), p. [209]-218. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 5(7): 209-218. 1940.
- 27.497.** *Further studies on Monotropoideae ...* Reprinted from Madroño ... 1941. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Oct 1941 (in journal), p. [97]-119. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 6(4): 97-119. 1941.

**Copeland, Joseph John** (1907-x), American botanist, born 27 Aug 1907, A.B. Earlham College 1929, Ph.D. Columbia 1936, assistant botanist Earlham College 1925-1928, City College N.Y. 1928-1942, assistant professor 1943-51, professor of biology 1951. (*J.J. Copel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 378 (b. 27 Aug 1907, Marion, Indiana); Kew 1: 615.

- 27.498.** *Yellowstone thermal Myxophyceae ...* New York ([New York] Academy [of Sciences]) 1936. Oct. (*Yellowstone Myxophyc.*).  
*Publ.:* 25 Nov 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [1]-229. *Copy:* L. – Issued as Ann. N.Y., Acad. Sci. 36, art. 1.

**Copeland, Ralph** (1837-1905), British astronomer, born at Woodplumton, Lancashire, Royal Astronomer for Scotland at the University of Edinburgh, with the second German North Pole expedition 1869/70, and with Lord Linsal 1874 to Mauritius to observe the transit of Venus 1874, collected plants on Trinidad. (*R. Copel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (Trinidad).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(2): 485 (b. 3 Sep 1837); Barnhart 1: 378 (b. 1837, Lancashire, d. 27 Oct 1905, Edinburgh); BJI 1: 11; Desmond p. 149 (used for our caption); IH 2: 138; Kew 1: 615; Rehder 1: 198; Tucker 1: 170.

- 27.499.** *Ein Besuch auf der Insel Trinidad im südatlantischen Ocean ...* [Abhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftliche Vereine zu Bremen 1882]. Oct.

COPINEAU

*Publ.*: 1882, p. [269]-280, *pl.* 19 (col. map). *Copies*: B, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 7: 269-280, *pl.* 19. 1882. – *Plants of Trinidad* on p. 277-280. – *Rehder* 1: 498.

*Ref.*: Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb.* 4: 495-496. 25 Aug 1883 (rev.).

**Copineau, Charles** (fl. 1866-1898), French judge at the civil court, member of the Société botanique de France, living at Doullens (Somme). (*Copineau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 379; *BL* 2: 115; *CSP* 14: 347; *IH* 2: 138, *Jackson* p. 153.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 42: 479. 1885, 44: 212. 1897; *Le Monde des Plantes* 7: 73. 1898.

Granel de Solignac, L. et al., *Naturalia Monspel.*, sér. Bot. 26: 27. 1976.

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 146-147. 1984.

**27.500.** *Clef dichotomique des mousses d'après Mérat ...* [Extrait des Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France ... 1872]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872, p. [1]-19. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Linn. Nord France* 2: 229-247. 1872.

**Coppey, Amédée** (1874-1913), French teacher and bryologist, born at Dampierre-les-Confians, Haute-Saône, “Boursier” at the Faculté de Besançon 1898-1899 “licencié” of the natural and physic sciences, at Paris 1899-1901, “agrégation” of natural science, teacher at the Lycée de la Rochelle, ultimately at the Lycée de Nancy. (*Copp*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NCY, further material in H-Br, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 379 (b. 30 Mai 1874, Dampierre, Hte-Saône, d. 26 Apr 1913, Nancy); *BJI* 2: 31; *IH* 2: 138; *Kew* 1: 616; *SBC* p. 118.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Bot. Centralbl.* 123(27): 48. 8 Jul 1913 (d.), 128(4): 112. 26 Jan 1915 (prix Montagne, posthumous); *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 60(5): 297. 15 Sep 1913 (d.).

Cardot, J., *Rev. bryol.* 40: 59-61. 1913 (obit.).

Gardet, G., *Bull. mens. Soc. sci. nat. Nancy ser.* 4. 3: 19-24. 1925.

Lamy, D., *Occ. Pap. Farlow Herb.* 16: 125. 1981 (corr. with F. Renauld at HH).

Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977 (herb. mat. at NCY, H-Br, PC).

**27.501.** *Les muscinées des environs de Nancy ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie. ...) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar-Apr 1908 (in journal; *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-74. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. mens. Soc. Sci. Nancy ser.* 3. 9(3): 279-352. 1908.

*Fasc.* 2: 1910 (p. 158 signed 1 Jul 1910), cover-t.p., p. [75]-158. *Copy*: NY. – *Id. ser.* 3. 11: 75-158. 1910.

*Ref.*: *Anon.*, *Rev. bryol.* 36(2): 52. 1909 (rev.).

**27.502.** *Sur Barbula papillosissima ...* *Revue Bryologique* 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1908, cover (identif.), p. 74-79. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 35(3): 74-79. 1908.

**27.503.** *Contribution à l'étude des Muscinées de la Grèce ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie. ...) 1908. Oct. (*Contr. Musc. Grèce*).



*Publ.*: 1908 (Bot. Centralbl. 4 Aug 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-70, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. auct. phot.-lith.).  
*Copies*: B, G, L – Issued as fasc. 3 of *Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la flore et de la géographie botanique de l'Orient, Troisième fascicule*, also published in *Bull. mens. Soc. Sci. Nancy ser. 3. 8(3): 293-360, pl. 1-4, Sep-Dec 1907 [1908]*.

*Deuxième contribution*: 1909 (Hedwigia 26 Apr 1910, Bot. Centralbl. 8 Feb 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-50, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot. and draw.). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Issued as fasc. 5 of *id.* and in *ser. 3. 10(2): 83-130, pl. 1-2, Mar-Apr 1909*.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. bryol.* 35(4): 98-99. 1908 (rev.), 37(1): 27-28. 1910 (deux. contr. rev.), 38(1): 23. 1911.

Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 43(Lit.): 20. 1909 (rev.).

**27.504.** *Études phytogéographiques sur les Mousses de la Haute-Saône ...* [Extrait de la *Revue bryologique ... 1910-1912*]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: Jul-Aug 1910, p. 81-87. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 37(4): 81-87. 1910.

[2]: Sep-Oct 1910, p. 99-105. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 37(5): 99-105. 1910.

[3]: Jan-Feb 1911, p. 13-19. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 38(1): 13-19. 1911.

[4]: Mar-Apr 1911, p. 45-48. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 38(2): 45-48. 1911.

[5]: Jul-Aug 1911, p. 90-93. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 38(4): 90-93. 1911.

[6]: Sep-Oct 1911, p. 128-135. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 38(5): 128-135. 1911.

[7]: Jan-Feb 1912, p. 3-12. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 39(1): 3-12. 1912.

**27.505.** Sur un essai de *culture* à Nancy, d'une Mousse méditerranéenne et sur la valeur spécifique du *Funaria Maireana* Cop. ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1910]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (sero) 1910 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 57. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [xi]-xv.

*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 37(1): xi-xv. 1910.

**27.506.** *Mousses du Sahara ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1911-1912]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec (sero) 1911-Jan (prim.) 1912 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 58. 1988), p. 500-504,

*pl. 15-16. Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 58(7): 500-504,

*pl. 15-16. 1911-12.*

**Corbett, Lee Cleveland** (1867-?), American horticulturist, born at Watkins, N.Y., 21 Oct 1867, B.S. Cornell 1890, M.S. 1896, professor horticulturist Cornell 1891-1893, *id.* at S. Dakota College 1893-1895, *id.* West Virginia 1895-1901, U.S.D.A. 1901-1913 asst. chief Bureau Plant Industry, 1913-1914 senior horticulturist, 1915-1930, prim. horticulturist crops and diseases 1930-x. (*Corbett*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 379 (b. 10 Mai 1867, Watkins, N.Y.); LS 5861, 32.267; NW p. 43; Rehder 5(index): 191.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Who's who in America* 12: 776. 1922-1923; *Amer. men sci. ed.* 6: 291. 1938. Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 83. 1972.

**27.507.** *Annual flowering plants ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1904. Oct. (*Ann. flow. pl.*).

*Publ.*: 1904 (*Nat. Nov. Jun* (2) 1904), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-48. *Copy*: B. – Issued by U.S.D.A. as *Farmers' Bulletin* no. 195.

**27.508.** *Garden farming ...* Boston, New York, ... (Ginn and Company) ca. 1913. Oct. (*Garden farm.*).

*Publ.*: circa 1913, p. [i]-x, [1]-473. *Copy*: MO.

\***Corbière, [François Matthieu] Louis** (1850-1941), French botanist and teacher at gymnasium, born at Champsecret (Orne), at the École normale d'Instituteurs d'Alençon and from 1869 at the Collège d'Argentan, studied for the licence in natural sciences at the Faculté des Sciences at Caen, from 1884 professor at the Lyceum [Collège] de Cherbourg until his retirement. (*Corb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CHE, further material at B, BP, C, CN (type herbarium of the Normandy flora), DBN, GOET, H, L, MANCH, MPU, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 687; Barnhart 1: 379 (b. 10 Mai 1850, Champsecret, Orne, France); BL 2: 178, 185, 642; BM 1: 383, 6: 233, 8: 980; CSP 9: 573, 14: 351; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 138; Kew 1: 616; LS suppl. 5658-5659; NAF ser. 2. 2: 154; SBC p. 118; TL-1: 86, TL-2/1: 545-546 and see indexes; Urban-Berl. p. 297, 338; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Ass. franç. de Bot. in *Le Monde des Plantes* 7: 73. 1898; Bull. Acad. intern. Géogr. bot. 13: [pl. hors texte] 1904 (portr.); Bull. Soc. bot. Deux-Sèvres 20: pl. 7. 1909 (portr.).

Bigot, A. and A. Chevalier, Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 9. 2: 93-97. 1942. (portr.).

Cavillier, F., Boissiera 5: 37. 1941.

Chevalier, A., Rev. Bot. 21: 76-78. 1941.

Garnier, G., Bull. Soc. mycol. France 100(2): cxi-cxiii. 1984 (portr., d. 3 Jan 1941 at 91 yrs).

Granel de Solignac, L. and L. Bertrand, Naturalia Monspel., sér. Bot. 18: 284. 1967 (herb. mat. in MPU).

Heim, R., Bull. Soc. mycol. France 58: 4-9. 1942 (portr.).

Herpin, R., Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Cherbourg 44: i-xii. 1940/9 (biogr., list of publ.).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 83. 1972.

Husnot, T., Rev. bryol. 21(1): 16. 1894 (prix Thore).

Jovet-Ast, S. and H. Bischler, Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 38(1): 3. 1971 (publ. 1972) (on excursion N. Africa).

Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18(5): 550. 1969.

Lamy, D., Occ. Pap. Farlow Herb. 16: 125. 1981 (corr. with F. Renauld).

Letacq, A.L., Inv. pl. crypt. vasc. Orne 268-269. 1906; Bull. Soc. Amis Sci. nat. Rouen ser. 5. 42: 128-129. 1907.

Wagenitz, G., Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting. 37. 1982.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 99. 1905.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Musciniées*, in A. Chevalier, Études sur la flore de l'Afrique Centrale française 1: 390-398. 1913.

(2) *Les Myxomycètes de la Manche*, in Travaux cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin; 313-329. 1931.

NOTE: Corbière, L. and E. Jahandiez, *Muscin. Var.* 1921 (TL-2/3270) was based on the collections by M. Mouret; it was issued as a "complément" to the Ann. Soc. nat. Toulon 6, 1915-1921. – see TL-2/3: 609 (no. 5042), and below (1921).

**27-509.** *Herborisations aux environs de Cherbourg ...* Caen (Typographie F. Le Blanc-Hardel ...) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884 (Bot. Zeit. 29 Mai 1895, Bot. Centralbl. 25-29 Mai 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18.

*Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 3. 8: 358-374. 1884.

*Follow up*: 1887, in id. ser. 4. 1: 97-124. 1887 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1889 sic)

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. bryol. 12(4): 63-64. 1885 (rev.).

- 27-510.** *Muscinées* du département de *La Manche* ... Cherbourg (Impr. du Progrès ...) 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889, cover-t.p., p. [i], [195]-368. *Copies*: G, L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Cherbourg 26: 195-368. 1889.  
*Supplément*: 1897, Cherbourg (Imprimerie Émile le Maout ...) cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, MO. – Id. 30: 277-292. 1897.  
*Ref.*: Ém. B., Bull. Soc. bot. France 37(Bibl.): 130. 1890 (rev.).
- 27-511.** *Muscinées de Tunisie* récoltées par M. Ern. de Bergevin ... Revue bryologique ... 1899. Oct.  
*Collector*: Ernest de Bergevin (1859-1933), see IH 2: 69.  
*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1899 (in journal), p. 65-68. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 26(4): 65-68. 1899.
- 27-512.** *Bryum delphinense* (nov. spec.) ... Revue bryologique ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1899 (in journal), p. 83-84. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 26(5): 83-84. 1899.
- 27-513.** *Le Riella de l'Hérault* ... Revue bryologique ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1902 (in journal), p. [109]-114. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 29(6): 109-114. 1902.
- 27-514.** *Fossombronina Crozalsii* sp. nov. ... Revue bryologique ... 1903. Oct.  
*Note*: André de Crozals (1861-1932).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1903 (in journal), p. 13-15. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 30(1): 13-15. 1903.
- 27-515.** Contribution à la flore bryologique de la Haute-Savoie ... Roma (Tipografia della Pace di F. Cuggiani ...) 1903. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1903 (p. 14 mss. dated 20 Dec 1902; Bot. Centralbl. 25 Aug 1903, Rev. bryol. 30(4): 78. 1903), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Pontif. Accad. Romana Nuovi Lincei 21. 1903 (n.v.).
- 27-516.** Sur quelques *Muscinées de Maine-et-Loire* ... Revue bryologique ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1904 (in journal), p. 8-13. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 31(1): 8-13. 1904.
- 27-517.** Contribution à la flore bryologique de l'Algérie ... Revue bryologique ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar-Apr 1904 (in journal), p. 31-42. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 31(2) 31-42. 1904.
- 27-518.** *Muscinées* des environs de *Constantine* ... Paris (Secrétariat de l'Association [française pour l'Avancement des Sciences]) ... 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1906 (read 9 Aug 1905), cover-t.p., p. 475-487, [i, verso of 487, impr.]. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. 34: 475-487. 1906.  
*Ref.*: Corbière, L., Rev. bryol. 34(3): 54. 1907 (note).
- 27-519.** *Muscinées de Tunisie* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1911]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Charles Joseph Marie Pitard (1873-1927), see TL-2/4: 277-279.  
*Publ.*: Feb (sero) 1911 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 56. 1988), cover (identif.), p. ccxv-ccxlii.  
*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 56(SE-2): ccxv-ccxlii. 1911.
- 27-520.** *Excursions bryologiques* aux environs de Saint-Martin-Vésulie (*Alpes Maritimes*) ... Paris, [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1910, i.e.1912]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov (med.) 1912 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 57. 1988), cover (identif.), p. cl-clxv.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 57(SE-2): cl-clxv. 1912.

**27.521.** *Nouvelles Muscinées de l'Afrique tropicale*, recueillies par M. Aug. Chevalier au cours des missions scientifiques en Afrique occidentale (1898-1900), et de la mission Chari-Lac Tchad (1902-1904)... Extrait du Bulletin de Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... [Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1912. Oct.

*Collector*: Auguste Jean Baptiste Chevalier (1873-1956), see TL-2/1: 493-494 and this supplement.

*Publ.*: 1912, p. [1]-14. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. 18(2): 108-121. 1912.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. bryol. 40(1): 15. 1913.

**27.522.** Contribution à la flore bryologique du Maroc d'après les récoltes du Lieutenant Mouret ... Revue bryologique ... 1913. Oct.

*Collector*: Marcellin Mouret (x-1915), see IH 2: 564, collections from Morocco at P.

*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1913 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 7-13. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 40(1): 7-13. 1913.

*Nouvelle contribution* ...: Jul-Aug 1913 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 51-57. *Copy*: B. – Id. 40(4): 51-57. 1913.

*Troisième contribution* ...: Jan-Feb 1914 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 10-14. *Copy*: B. – Id. 41(1): 10-14. 1914.

**27.523.** *Hypnum lusitanicum* Schp. dans le Finistère ... Revue bryologique ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1913 (in journal), p. 58-59. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 40(4): 58-59. 1913.

**27.524.** *Muscinées du Département du Var* ... Toulon (Imprimerie Mouton & Combe ...) 1921. Oct. (*Musc. Var*).

*Co-author*: Émile Jahandiez (1876-1938), see TL-2/1: 417.

*Note*: Corrected text for TL-2/3270 sub Jahandiez.

*Publ.*: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-63. *Copies*: G(2), L, MO(Steere). – Issued as supplément au tome iv des Annales de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulon 1921.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. bryol. 48(3): 43-44. 1921 (rev.).

Jahandiez, É., Bibliographie botanique varoise, Ann. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulon 21: 62-87. 1937.

**Corboz, François** (1845-1905), Swiss agriculturist and botanist, born at Aclens 25 Feb 1845, died ib. 21 Feb 1905, at primary schools at Aclens, 1859 on the École d'agriculture de Bois-Bougy, where a.o. S. Biéler taught zootechnique and Teyssieres agronomy, followed his father 1860 at the family domain. (*Corboz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 380 (b. 25 Feb 1845, Aclens, Vaud, Helvetia, d. 21 Feb 1905, ib.); BJI 2: 590, 642; CSP 14: 352; IH 2: 139; LS 5862-5866, 32.264-32.266; Rehder 1: 437; Tucker 1: 770.

BIOFILE: Magnin, A., Arch. Fl. jurass. 58: 152. 1905.

Wilczek, E., Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 52: 201-208. 1918 (obit.), 60(245): 22. 1937.

**27.525.** *Flora aclensis*, ou, catalogue des plantes de la flore Suisse que j'ai trouvées sur le territoire d'Aclens 1872 à 1885 ... Lausanne (Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.) 1887-1903. 12-mo.

- Publ.*: [1]: 1887 (text signed Feb 1887; Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1887), p. [1]-24, map. *Copies*: G, HH (Rehder 1: 437). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 22(95): 278-301, map. 1887.
- [2]: follow-up: 1893, *in id.* 29: 97-136. 1893. – No reprint seen.
- [3]: 1896 (p. 246 signed Nov 1895), p. 227-246. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 31(118): 227-246. 1896.
- [4]: 1899 (p. 60 signed 14 Dec 1898), p. 49-60. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 35(131): 49-60. 1899.
- [5]: 1900, *in id.* 36: 170-197. 1900. *Fide* CSP 14: 352. – No reprint seen.
- [6]: 1903 (p. 232 signed 8 Jan 1903), p. 211-232. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *id.* 39(146): 211-232. 1903.

\***Corda, August Karl Joseph** (1809-1849), Czech taxonomist, mycologist, palaeontologist, and traveller, born 22 October 1809 at Liberec (Reichenberg) in Bohemia, custos of the zoological collections of the national museum of Bohemia, travelled for a year in Texas, payed for by Fürst Colloredo, left Europe 15 October 1848 from Bremen, left New Orleans 25 Aug 1849 to return to Europe but died on the Caribbean Sea at circa 16 September 1849, was some time custos of the zoological collections at the National Museum. (*Corda*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PR (5000), PRM and PRC; further material in STR (Nees), W(Lindenberg).

ORIGINAL DRAWINGS: PRC:

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 341; Andrews ed. 2: 249; Barnhart 1: 380; BM 1: 383, 5: 2043; Bossert p. 83; CSP 2: 48-49, 6: 62; De Toni 1: xxvi; DTS 1: 360 (note 49; Frank 3(Anh.): 19; Futak-Domin p. 134; GR p. 431, 664; GR, cat. p. 61; Hortus 3: 1190; IF 691; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 139; Jackson 534 (index); Kew 1: 616; Klásterský p. 66; Lasègue p. 293, 333, 545; LS 5867-5883, 32.268; Maiwald p. 276 (many notes); ME 2: 264, 319, 3: 557; Moebius p. 98, 139, 386; NAF 1(1): 157, 7(15): 1056, ser. 2(1): 31, 2(6): 60; NI 401-403; PR 1866-1876, ed. 1: 1968-1978; Quenstedt p. 90; Rehder 5(index): 191; SBC p. 118; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-1: 86-87; TL-2/1: 546-548 and see indexes; WU 2: 442-443.

BIOFILE: Anděl, R., Časopis Národn. Musea Praha 145(3): 127-128. 1976.

Anon., Bot. Zeit. 6(44): 776. 3 Nov 1848 (left Bremen for Texas 15 Oct 1848), 8(31): 582. 1850 (died by shipwreck on its journey from New Orleans to Europe), 8(36): 663-664. 6 Sep 1850 (on his work in Texas and the shipwreck on the way home); Flora 33(2)(39): 623. 21 Oct 1850 (on shipwreck on return to Europe); Bonplandia 6: 334. 1858 (member Leopoldiana, cognomen Hedwig I, born at Reichenberg im Kreis Bunzlau, Bohemia); Preslia 51(1): 30. 1979.

Fournier, E., *in* H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 208. 1881 (brief sketch).

Frič, Vesmir 21: 277-278. 1892.

Hořavka, F., letter to F. Verdoorn from Prague 29 Jan 1948 (at U, also in TL-2/files).

Hübler, F., Jahrb. Deutsch. Gebirgsver. Jeschken- und Isergeb. 12: 47-58. 1902.

Jessen, K.F.W., Bot. Gegenw. Vorz. 356, 373. 1984.

John, O., Živa, Praha 45: 201-203. 1959.

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983.

Lloyd, C.G., Mycol. Notes 74(= Vol. 7, no. 9): 1333, *pl.* 314 (portr.). 1925 (brief note on life).

Lütjeharms, W.J., Gesch. Mykol. des xviii Jahrh. 1, 8, 126, 134, 233. 1936.

Mägdefrau, K., Gesch. Bot. 118, 169, 242, 253, 281, 298, *Abb.* 88. 1977.

Maiwald, P.V., Jahres-Ber. Stifts-Obergymn. Braunau 18-19, 21. 1901 (on his publ.); Gesch. Bot. Böhmen 195-200. 1904.

Němec, B.R., Česká Mykol. 14: 3-6. 1960 (150-birthday).

Prantl, F., Časopis Národn. Musea Praha 129(1): 17-21. 1960 (brief biogr. in Czech language).

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 106. 1984 (3 publ. on Desmid.).

Ressel, A., Jahrb. Deutsch. Gebirgsver. Jeschken- und Isergeb. 16: 126-128. 1906.

- Rogers, D.P., *Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer.* 11-12. 1981.  
 Sachs, J., *Gesch. Bot.* 198, 220 1875; *Hist. botanique* 193, 214. 1892.  
 Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977 (location of herb. mat.).  
 Schiffner, V., *Lotos Prag* 1907(9): 147 (friend of P. Menzel).  
 Schwippel, K., *Gaea* 27: 426. 1891.  
 Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage, eds., *Essays in biohistory* 175. 1970.  
 Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 147. 1984 (letter to Jacob Sturm).  
 Ward, L.F., *Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Survey* 5: 374-375, 412, 418. 1885 (sketch of his palaeobotany).  
 Weitenweber, W.R., *Denkschrift A.J. Corda's Leben ...*, 36 p., in *Abhandlungen Kön. böhm. Ges. Wiss. ser. 5*. 7: 59-94. 1852 (biogr., great detail); *Lotos* 4: 18-22. 1854 (biogr. sketch); *Živa* 2: 175-178. 1854.  
 Zittel, K.A. von, *Gesch. Geol. Paläont. bis Ende 19. Jahrh.* 781, 782. 1899.  
 Zobel, A. in *Corda, Icon. fung.* 6: ix-xviii. 1854 (bibl.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) See TL-2/1: 546.

(2) See J. Sturm, *Deutschl. fl.*, TL-2/13. 335, for many references.

(3) *Skizzen zur vergleichenden Phytotomie vor- und jetztweltlicher Pflanzen-Stämme*, in K.R. von Sternberg, in *Vers. Fl. Vorwelt* (TL-2/13.022), see TL-2/5: 902.

**27.526.** *Observations sur les animalcules microscopiques qu'on trouve auprès des eaux thermales de Carlsbad, ...* [Almanach de Carlsbad ... 1835]. 12-mo.

*Publ.*: 1835, p. [166]-211. *Copy*: B (photocopy from the Almanach de Carlsbad 5: 166-211. 1835). – See G.W. Prescott (1984): p. 106 (C: 278); De Toni 1, Syll. Alg. 1: xxvi.

**27.527.** *Beiträge zur Lehre von der Befruchtung der Pflanzen ...* [Nova Acta Leopoldiana ... 1835]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1835 (read 11 Sep 1834), p. [599]-614, *pl.* 42-44 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nova Acta Leop.* 18: 599-614, *pl.* 42-44. 1835.

**27.528.** *Essai sur les Oscillatoires des thermes de Carlsbad, ...* [Almanach de Carlsbad ... 1836]. 12-mo.

*Publ.*: 1836, p. [176]-223. *Copy*: B (photocopy from the Almanach de Carlsbad 6: 176-223. 1836).

**27.529.** *Ueber Spiralfaserzellen in dem Haargeflechte der Trichien ...* Prag (Calve) 1837. Qu. (*Spiralfaserzellen*).

*Publ.*: 1837, p. [1]-8, 1 *pl.* *Copy*: BM.

**27.530.** *Observations sur les Euastrées et les Cosmariées ...* [Almanach de Carlsbad ... 1839]. 12-mo.

*Publ.*: 1839, p. [213]-244. *Copy*: B (photocopy from the Almanach de Carlsbad 9: 213-244, with 6 *pl.* 1839).

**27.531.** *Observations microscopiques sur les animalcules des eaux et des thermes de Carlsbad ...* [Almanach de Carlsbad ... 1840]. 12-mo.

*Publ.*: 1840, p. [186]-221, *pl.* 3. *Copy*: B (photocopy from the Almanach de Carlsbad 10: 186-221, *pl.* 3). 1840).

**27.532.** *Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt ...* Berlin (S. Calvary & Co. ...) 1867. Qu. (*Beitr. Fl. Vorwelt*).

*Original publication*: 1845, see TL-2/1: 548, no. 1227. (*Copy*: BM).

*Reissue*: 1867, p. [i]-viii, [1]-128, *pl.* 1-60 (uncol.). – “Neue Ausgabe”, Berlin 1867 – *Copy*: MO. – Only difference in this second issue p. [iii] published from Berlin.

**27-533.** *Flore illustrée de Mucédinées d'Europe ...* Leipzig (Gérard Fleischer) 1840. Qu. (*Fl. illustr. Mucéd.*).

*Publ.*: 1840 (Börsenblatt 67: 78. 23-29 Aug 1840), p. [i]-viii, 1-55, 25 col. *pl. Copy*: MO.

*Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. Kew. Gard. misc. 5: 31-32. 1853 (rev.).

\***Cordemoy, Hubert Louis Philippe Eugène Jacob de** (1866-1927), French physician and botanist, born at Réunion, teacher at the "École de plein exercice de médecine et de pharmacie" and "chef des travaux pratiques de botanique à la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille". (*H.L. Cordem.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, material at P and E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 239 (sub Jacob de Cordemoy, b. 27 Jun 1866, Saint-Benoit, Réunion, d. 25 Feb 1927, Marseille); BL 1: 99; BM 1: 384; CSP 16: 42; IF p. 691; Kew 1: 616-617; LS 5885-5887; Rehder 5 (index): 191; TL-2/1: 548; Tucker 1: 171; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Anon., Hedwigia 67(2)(Beibl.): (163). Oct 1927 (d. 25 Feb 1927).

Hedge, I.C. and J.M. Lamond, Index coll. Edinburgh 71.1970 (coll.).

**27-534.** Série A N° 204, N° d'Ordre 804. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1-re Thèse. – *Recherches sur les Monocotylédones à accroissement secondaire.* 2-me Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le 16 Avril 1894, devant la Commission d'examen ... Lille (Imprimerie Typographique & Lithographique le Bigot frères ...) 1894. Oct. (*Rech. Monocotyl.*).

*Publ.*: 16 Apr 1894 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [1]-108, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.).

*Copy*: G.

**27-535.** *Gommes, résines d'origine exotique et végétaux qui les produisent particulièrement dans les colonies françaises ...* Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur ...) 1900. Oct. (*Gommes, résines*).

*Publ.*: 1900 (p. ix signed Oct 1899), p. [i-ix], [1]-312, [313]. *Copies*: HH, U.

**27-536.** Étude sur l'île de la Réunion. Géographie physique, richesses naturelles, cultures et industries ... Marseille (Extrait des Annales de l'Institut colonial de Marseille ...) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1904, p. [9]-70, 16 phot., map. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann.

Inst. Col. Marseille ser. 2. 2: 9-71. 1904.

**27-537.** *Les plantes à gommes et à résines ...* Paris (Octave Doin et fils, ...) 1911. Oct. (*Pl. gommes*).

*Publ.*: 1911, p. [i]-xiv, [1]-412. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibl. bot. appl. no. 16. – See Tucker 1, p. 171.

**Cordemoy, Mlle I. de** (fl. 1907), botanist who had "Le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... I. de Cordemoy." (*I. Cordem.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**27-538.** Série A N° 551, N° d'ordre 1275. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1-re Thèse. *Recherches anatomiques sur les genres Brassica et Sinapis...* 2-me Thèse – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le 28 Juin 1907, devant la Commission d'examen ... Paris (Bonvalot-Jouve, Éditeur, ...) 1907. Oct. (*Rech. anat. Brass. Sinap.*).

*Publ.*: 28 Jun 1907 (date of defense thesis; Nat. Nov. Oct (1,2) 1908), cover-t.p., p. [3]-190, [191-192]. *Copy*: G.

**Cordero, Luis** (1833-1912), Ecuadorian botanist, born at Surampalti, Déleg, Prov. Aznay, 6 Apr 1833, died at Cuenca 30 Jan 1912, politician, writer and interested in natural sciences. (*L. Cordero*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 251, 291; TL-2: 11.627.

BIOFILE: Acosta-Solis, M., *Naturalistas y viajeros científicos que han contribuido al conocimiento florístico y fitogeográfico del Ecuador* 44-45. 1968.

**27.539.** *Enumeracion botanica* de las principales plantas, así útiles, como nocivas, indígenas ó aclimatadas, que se dan en las provincias del Aznay y de Cañar de la Republica del Ecuador ... Cuenca (Imp. de la Universidad) 1911. Oct. (*Enum. bot. Ecuador*).

*Publ.*: 21 Jun 1911 (date on t.p.), t.p., ill., p. [1]-304, [305, erratas]. *Copies*: HH, MO (photocopy).

**Cordes, Jan Willem Hugo** (1836-1906), Dutch forester, born in Amsterdam, 23 Oct 1836, got his training in Groningen and Karlsruhe (Germany), went to Dutch East Indies 1857, employed with the Dutch East Indian Forest Service, commissioned to Sumatra West Coast 1865, inspector in the Forest Service 1877, later chief inspector, returned to Europe, retired 1890, died in Apeldoorn 4 Jun 1906. (*J.W.H. Cordes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 139; PR 1877; Rehder 5 (index): 191-192; SK 1: 117 (main source); Tucker 1: 171.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Indische Gids* 1906: 1094-1095; *Encycl. Nederlandsch-Indië* 1: 531-532. 1917.

Beumée, J.G.B., *Tectona* 12: 157-165. 1919.

Cordes, J.W.H., *Indische Gids* 1889(2): 2286, 2300; 1890(2): 46-229 (In Pasoeroeans bergen), 1890(2): 2106, 2125, 2372-2389, 2630-2648 (In de Preanger-regentschappen).

**27.540.** *Het zamenstel der voornaamste Europesche houtsoorten. Handleiding tot mikroskopisch onderzoek van houtachtige plantenweefsels ...* Haarlem (De Erven Loosjes) 1857. Oct. (*Europ. houtsoort.*).

*Publ.*: 1857, p. [i\*-iv\*], [i]-ii, [iii], [1]-128, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: U. – Pritzel 1877.

**27.541.** *De Djati-bosschen op Java; hunne natuur, verspreiding, geschiedenis en exploitatie, ...* Batavia [h.t. Djakarta] (Ogilvie & Co.) 1881. Oct. (*Djati-boss. Java*).

*Publ.*: 1881 (p. iv signed Mar 1881), p. [i], frontisp., [iii]-vii, [1]-318, *pl. 2-4*, 2 unnumb. uncol. phot., tables 1-3 (folded), map (folded). *Copy*: U.

**27.542.** *Eene wandeling in Buitenzorgs plantentuin ...* [Indische gids, ... 1889]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul and Aug 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-26, [27]-44. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Indische Gids* 11: 1271-1296. Jul, 1483-1500. Aug 1889.

**Cordienne, Alexis-Joseph** (1796-1826), French botanist and physician, born at Jussey (Haute-Saône) 1796, studied at first for lawyer, later medicine, studied botany with Thouin, de Jussieu and Desfontaines at Paris 1809 and 1813, settled at Dôle (Jura), died by accident at Sens (Yonne). (*Cordienne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P. – (Original herbarium was after 1945 still in Dôle).



**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** Barnhart 1: 380 (b. 15 Aug 1796, Jussey, Hte.-Saône, France, d. 6 Jul 1826, Dôle); BM 1: 384; Hegi 5(2): 1298; IH 2: 139; PR: 1878-1880, ed.1: 1976; Rehder 1: 259, 433.

**BIOFILE:** Anon., Bull. Linn., Paris [*in Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris* 4: 1823-1826] p. (16). 1825; Biogr. Gén. 6: 793-794. 1856.

Briquet, J., Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 50A: 695. 1940 (biogr., sources, publ.).

Fournier, E., *in* H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 211. 1881 (brief note, list of publ.).

Thiébaud de Berneaud, M., Mém. Soc. Linn., Paris 5(2): 618-621. 1827 (obit.).

**27.543.** *Notice topo-phytographique* abrégée de quelques lieux du Jura, de l'Helvétie & de la Savoie par un avocat de Dôle ... Dôle (de l'imprimerie de J.-B. Joly) 1822. Oct. (*Not. topo-phytogr. Jura*).

*Publ.:* 1822, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copies:* BM, G, NY.

*Note:* Anonymously publ., author Alexis Joseph Cordienne, 1796-1826 (see p. [4]). – BM 1: 384.

\***Cordier, François Simon** (1797-1874), French mycologist, born at Brillon (Meuse), studied literature at Troyes, also medicine, sometime army physician, “bachelier ès lettres” 1818, doctor in medicine 1819, studied botany in Paris at the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 1829-1830, teacher of natural history and medicine, later practicing medicine. (*Cordier*).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** PC.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** Barnhart 1: 380 (b. 28 Jun 1797, Brillon, Meuse, d. 13 Jun 1874, Alger); BM 1: 384; CSP 2: 49, 7: 434, 12: 168; IH 2: 139; Jackson p. 164, 196, 275; Kew 1: 617; LS 1391, 5889-5897; NI 404; PR 1881-1882, ed. 1: 1977-1978; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 548-549; Tucker 1: 171.

**BIOFILE:** Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 16 (Bibl.): 176. 1869 (see TL-2/1229: review), 21(Bibl.): 44. Jul 1874 (notes on death at Alger on 13 Jun 1874).

Cosson, E.S.C., Comp. Fl. atlant. 1: 27. 1881.

Cosson, E.S.C. and M.C. Durieu de Maisonneuve, Expl. sci. Algérie Bot. 2: xxiv. 1869.

Fournier, E., *in* H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 211-212. 1881.

Sicard, G., Bull. Soc. bot. France 21(CRS2): 188-189, (CRS3): 315-324. 1874/5 (detailed biogr., list of publ.).

**27.544.** *Guide de l'amateur de Champignons, ou précis de l'histoire des champignons alimentaires, vénéneux, et employés dans les arts, qui croissent sur le sol de la France: contenant la description des caractères particuliers à chacune de ces plantes: des généralités sur leur emploi dans les arts; sur le préparation culinaire des espèces alimentaires; sur les moyens de distinguer ces espèces des espèces vénéneuses; sur les moyens de remédier aux accidens que produisent ces dernières, etc. ...* Paris (Galerie de Bossange père ...) 1826. 12-mo. (*Guide Champign.*).

*Publ.:* 1826, p. [i]-x, [1]-247, [248, binding instr.], pl. 1-11 (of which no. 8 frontisp; col. liths.). *Copies:* BM, B-S, G, MO, NY. – LS 5889.

*Ed. 2:* 1836 (Title *Histoire et description des Champignons alimentaires et vénéneux ...* Paris. (De Just Rouvier et E. Le Bouvier), “nouvelle édition”, 12-mo, p. [i]-x, [1]-247, pl. 1-11 (col.). *Copy:* B-S. – PR ed. 1, no. 1977, LS 5891.

*German issue:* 1838, cover-t.p., frontisp [pl. 1 (3 nos.) on one sheet], p. [i]-viii, [1]-102, [103-104 advert.], pl. 2-11 (col. liths. on 3 sheets). *Copies:* BM, B-S, G, L, NY; IDC E-6264/2, “*Beschreibung und Abbildung der essbaren und giftigen Schwämme welche in Deutschland und Frankreich wachsen ... Nach dem Französischen, mit besonderer Hinsicht auf Deutschland bearbeitet. ...* Quedlinburg und Leipzig (Druck und Verlag von Gottfr. Basse)” 1838. Oct. – , LS 5892.

*Ref.:* Anon., Flora 21: 518. 28 Aug 1838.

Raab, H., Schweiz. Z. Pilzk. 53(2): 24-26. 1975 (rev.).

**Core, Earl Lemley** (1902-1984), American botanist, born at Morgantown, West Virginia, educated at Morgantown High School until 1920, taught in rural schools 1920-1923, at West Virginia University 1923-1926, A.B. 1926, M.A. 1928, Ph.D. Columbia University 1936, teacher from 1928 at West Virginia University until 1972, Chairman Dept. of Biol. 1948-1966, botanist of the Colombian Cinchona Mission at Bogotá 1943-1945, after retirement wrote the history of Monongalia Country, West Virginia. (*Core*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WVA; further material at BUT, DUKE, HH, MO, NY, S, U, US.

NOTE: WVA has the E.L. Core Botanical slide coll. of 21.000 colour slides. – Taxon 37(3): 798. 1988.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 380 (b. 20 Jan 1902, Core, W. Va.); BFM p. 279; BL 1: (13), 221; IH 2: 139; Kew 1: 617-618; NAF ser. 2. 5: 235; Roon p. 29.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men women sci., Biol. 1977: 160-161; The Plant Press, Dept. Bot., Smithsonian Inst. 12/(58): [1]. 31 Dec 1984 (note on work); Herbarium News, Missouri Bot. Gard. 5(1/2): 5. 1985; Castanea 50(1): 1-6. 1985 (biogr., portr., list of publ.).

Bartholomew, E.A., Castanea 50(2): 64-66. 1985 (“A remembrance”).

Brown, M.L., Castanea 50(2): 70. 1985 (recollections).

Clarkson, R.B., Taxon 34(2): 391. 1985 (obit., b. 20 Jan 1902, d. 8 Dec 1984).

Cooperrider, T.S., Castanea 50(2): 67-68. 1985 (“Earl L. Cove: a recollection and note of appreciation”).

Core, E.L., Castanea 27: 178-190. 1962 (“A noteworthy collection of personal letters”).

Correll, D.S. and M.C. Johnston, Man. vasc. pl. Texas 1771. 1970.

Faire, John E., III, Castanea 50(2): 61-63. 1985 (“Reflections on the man”).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 583. 1984.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 83. 1972.

McNeill, E.M., Castanea 50(2): 69. 1985 (note on his death).

Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4(3): 154. 1982 (collect. field notes at US (Cinchona project)).

Stieber, M.T. et al., Huntia 4(1): 77. 1981 (Core mentioned by author, C.R. Bull.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: *Plant relations on Spruce Knob* (by Core) in J.L. Tilton et al., W. Virg. Geol. Survey, Pendleton County p. 311-313. 1927. – BL 1: 221.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Flora of West Virginia part I*: 1-274. 1952, 2: 275-570. 1953 (with P.D. Strausbaugh), 3: 571-860. 1958 (id.), 4: 861-1075. 1964 (id.), 5: i-xxxi. 1964 (id.).

(2) *Woody plants in winter ...* (the Boxwood Press), Pittsburgh p. viii, 218, 1959.

**27.545.** Some aspects of the *phytogeography of West Virginia ...* Separately printed without change of paging from *Torreya ...* 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 65-71. *Copies*: MO, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 32: 65-71. 1932.

**27.546.** The *type localities* of some plants first described from *West Virginia ...* Separately printed without change of paging from *Torreya ...* 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Feb 1936 (date on p. 7), p. 7-13. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 36: 7-13. 1936.

**27.547.** *The American species of Scleria ...* Separately printed without change of pagination from *Brittonia ...* 1936. Oct. (*Amer. spec. Scleria*).

*Publ.*: 6 Apr 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-105, [i-ii, vita], *pl. 1-3*. *Copies*: L, NY, U. – Issued as *Brittonia* 2(1). 1936.

**27.548.** *The botanical exploration of West Virginia ...* Morgantown (West Virginia Academy of Science) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1936, p. 46-64. *Copies*: HH, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. W. Virginia Acad. Sci. 10: 46-64. 1936. – Also issued as Contr. Herb. W. Virginia Univ. no. 1. 1936.

**Cornaz, Charles Auguste Edouard** (1825-1911), French-Swiss physician and botanist, born Marseille 29 Sep 1825, died 1911, Neuchâtel, Suisse, Dr. méd., physician at Neuchâtel, Suisse. (*Cornaz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GZU, further material in AUK, L, MANCH, NEU, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 112; Barnhart 1: 381 (b. 29 Sep 1825, Marseille, France); BL 2: 366, 588, 642; DTS 6(4): 84; GR p. 312; Hegi 4(2): 1024; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 139; LS 5905, 32.281; PR 2891; Saccardo p. 56, 57.

BIOFILE: Anon., Allg. Bot. Z. 8: 192. 15 Nov 1902 (on Cornaz herbarium to be sold).

Chatelain, J.J., Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 94. Jahresvers. Solothurn 2: 67-73. 1911.

Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 106: 153. 1988.

Tribolet, M. de, Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel sci. nat. 39: 20-41. 1913 (portr., notes).

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letters at Univ. Bibl. Uppsala).

Sydow, P. and C. Mylius, Botaniker-Kalender 2: 147. 1887.

**27-549.** Énumération des *Lichens Jurassiques* et plus spécialement de ceux du Canton de Neuchâtel ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie de Henri Wolfrath) 1852. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1852 (date on p. [1, t.p.]), p. [1]-28. *Copy*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 2: 381-408. 1852 [for “1846-1847”].

**27-550.** *La flore de Naples* au premier printemps ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie de H. Wolfrath & Cie.) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894 (read 16 Nov 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 22: 41-53. 1894.

**27-551.** Quelques mots sur l’*Aster Garibaldii* (Brügger) ... [Neuchâtel (Bulletin Société Sciences naturelles, ...) 1894]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 22: 66-69. 1894.

**27-552.** *Les anthères des Gentianes* ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie de H. Wolfrath & Cie.) 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1896 (read 26 Mar 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 24: 57-66. 1896.

**27-553.** *Rosa dichroa* (Lerch) & *R. Lerchii* (Rouy) ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie de H. Wolfrath & Cie.) 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 25: 129-140. 1897.

**27-554.** Un genre nouveau pour la flore d’Europe (*Halenia*) ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie de H. Wolfrath & Cie.) 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897 (read 14 Mai 1897), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 25: 155-177. 1897.

**27-555.** *Les Alchimilles Bormiaises* ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie H. Wolfrath & Sperlé) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, [12, identif.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel 28: 52-60. 1900.

**Corner, Edred John Henry** (1906-x), British botanist, born in London, at University of Cambridge res. grad. 1927-1929, MA 1930, assistant director at the Singapore Botanical Garden 1929-1945, Principal Field Scientific Officer in Latin America (Unesco program) 1947-1948, lecturer in botany at Cambridge University 1949-1959, id. as reader in plant taxonomy 1959-1965, professor of botany 1966-1973. (*Corner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K(1400), further material in B, BM, CGE (*Ficus*, *Basidiom.*), E, HH, L, NY, SING, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 75, 299, 328, 332; Barnhart 1: 382 (b. 12 Jan 1906, London); GR p. 394; Hortus 3: 1190; IH 2: 139; Kew 1: 619-620; LS suppl. 5666-5671; Roon p. 29; SK 1(1): 117-118, (4): lxx, clxi, 4: 91, 8: lxxxiii; Stevenson p. 1239.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Plant. Sci. Bull.* 14(4): 3. 1968; *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlm.* 29: frontispiece. 1977 (portr.); *Taxon* 32(2): 341. 1983 (Robert Allerton Award); 35(2): 461. 1986 (first recipient of Int. Prize Biology, Tokyo).

Arditti, J., ed., *Orchid biology* 1: 20-21. 1977.

Bisby, G.R., *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. Fifty-year Index 1896-1946*: 8. 1952.

Bullock, A. and R.B. Woodings, eds., *Fontana biogr. Companion modern thought* 158-159. 1983.

Burkill, H.M., *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlm.* 29: 1-2. 1977.

Frodin, D.G., *Guide standard floras world no.* 583. 1984.

Gunn, C.R., *Taxon* 25(5-6): 652-653. 1976 (detailed rev. of *Seeds of Dicotyledons*, 1, 2. 1976).

Hallé F. and D.J. Mabberley, *Corner's architectural model*, *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlm.* 29: 175-181. 1977.

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 84. 1972.

Kobayasi, Y., *J. Jap. Bot.* 58(3): 90-93. 1983 (with portr.).

Mabberley, D.J., *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlm.* 29: 3-11. 1977 (with ensuing a list of publications, 150 items up to 1 Jan 1977).

Peterson, R.H., *Taxon* 20(1): 161-164. 1971 (detailed review of suppl. *Monogr. Clavaria* 1970).

Prance, G.T., *Acta Amazonica* 1(1): 32. 1971.

Steenis, C.G.G.J. van et al., *Fl. males. Bull.* 1: 31. 1947, 5: 125. 1949, 12: 469. 1956, 13: 549-550. 1957, 14: 621. 1959, 15: 708. 1960, 17: 877. 1962 (Darwin Medal), 21: 1380. 1966, 24: 1777. 1969, 26: 1998. 1972, 27: 2147. 1974, 29: 2536-2537. 1976.

Theobald, W.L., *Bull. trop. Bot. Gard.* 12(3): 60-63. 1982 (career in detail, commander Brit. Empire 1972, Darwin Medal 1960, gold medal Linn. Soc. London 1970, Victoria Medal of Honor, Roy. Hort. Soc. 1974).

Walters, S.M., *Shaping Cambr. Bot.* 108. Cambridge 1981.

FESTSCHRIFT: Mabberley, D.J. and K.L. Chang, eds., *Tropical botany*, Essays presented to E.J.H. Corner for his 70th birthday, *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlm.* 29: 266 p., portr. 1977.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The life of plants*, London 1964, xii, 315 p., see *Bot. Jahrb.* 88(3)(Lit): 33-34. 1968.

(2) Check-list of *Ficus* in *Asia and Australasia*, 1965, 186 p.

(3) A monograph of the *Cantharelloid Fungi*, London 1966, 255 p., 5 pl. – See *Taxon* 16(1): 15. 15 Feb 1967, and E. Müller, *Bot. Jahrb.* 87(Lit.): 23. 16 Aug 1967 (rev.).

(4) *Ficus in the Solomon Islands ...* 1967, 137 p.

(5) A monograph of *Telephora* (Basidiomycetes), Lehre (J. Cramer) 1968, 110 p., 6 pl. – ISBN 3-7682-5427-5.

(6) *Boletus in Malaysia* 1972, viii, 263 p.

HANDWRITING: *Fl. males. ser.* 1. 1: cxlix. 1950.

- 27.556.** *A humariaceous fungus parasitic on a liverwort ... Annals of Botany ... 1929. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Jul 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [491]-505. *Copies:* Gr-V, L. – Reprinted  
 and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 43(171): 491-505. 1929.  
*Ref.:* V.S., *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 2(3-4): 250. 1929 (rev.).
- 27.557.** *Studies in the morphology of Discomycetes I-V, 1929-1931. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1: 1929, in *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 14: 263-275, pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). 1929. – I. *The  
 marginal growth of apothecia.* – No reprint seen.  
 2: 1929, *Id.* 14: 275-291. 1929. – II. *The structure and development of the ascocarp.* – No  
 reprint seen.  
 3: 15 Nov 1930 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [107]-120. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be  
 cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 15(1-2): 107-120. 1930. – III. *The Clavuleae.*  
 4: 15 Nov 1930 (id.), cover-t.p., p. [121]-134. *Copy:* L. – *Id.* 15(1-2): 120-134. 1930. – IV.  
*The evolution of the ascocarp.*  
 5: 21 Mar 1931 (id.), cover-t.p., p. [331]-350. *Copy:* L. – *Id.* 15(3-4): 331-350. 1931. – V.  
*The evolution of the ascocarp (continued).*
- 27.558.** *A Fomes with two systems of hyphae ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1932.*  
 Oct.  
*Publ.:* Aug 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], 51-81. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted  
 and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 17(1-2): 51-81. 1932.
- 27.559.** *A revision of the Malayan species of Ficus: Covellia and Neomorpha ... Reprint from  
 the Journal ... Malayan Branch Royal Asiatic Society ... 1933. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Mar 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-65. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from  
*J. Malayan Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc.* 11(1): 1-65. 1933.
- 27.560.** *An evolutionary study in Agarics: Collybia apalosarca and the veils ... Cambridge (at  
 the University Press ...) 1934. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Oct 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.] 39-88. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted  
 and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 19(1): 39-88. 1934.
- 27.561.** *A Nectria parasitic on a Liverwort: with further notes on Neotiella Crozalsiana ...  
 Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 26 Jan 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [135]-144. *Copy:* Gr-V.. – Reprinted and to be  
 cited from *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settle.* 8(2): 135-144. 1935.
- 27.562.** *The fungi of Wicken Fen, Cambridgeshire ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...)  
 1935. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Jun 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [280]-287. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be  
 cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 19(4): 280-287. 1935.
- 27.563.** *The seasonal fruiting of Agarics in Malaya ... Gardens' Bulletin, S.S. [Singapore]  
 1935. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 20 Dec 1935 (in journal), p. 79-88. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Gardens'  
 Bull. Straits Settle.* 9(1): 79-88. 1935.
- 27.564.** *Hygrophorus with dimorphous basidiospores ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...)  
 1936. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Jan 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [157]-184. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be  
 cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 20(2): 157-184. 1936.
- 27.565.** *Notes on the systematy and distribution of Malayan phanerogams I [-II] ... Reprint  
 from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlement ... 1939. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 10 Jan 1939 (in journal)

*I*: cover-t.p., p. [i], 1-55. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlement*. 10(1): 1-55. 1939.

*II*: cover-t.p., title (recto of p. 56), p. 56-81. *Copy*: L. – Id. 10(1): 56-81. 1939.

**27.566.** *A revision of Ficus, subgenus Synoecia ...* Reprint from the *Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Jan 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 82, p. 82-181. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Gardens' Bull. Straits Settlement*. 10(1): 82-161. 1939.

**27.567.** *Wayside trees of Malaya ...* Singapore (Government Printing Office) 1940. Oct. (*Wayside trees Mal.*).

*Publ.*: Ed. [1]: Jul 1940 (n.v.).

*Publ.*: Ed. [2]: 1952

*I*: p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-vii, [1]-772.

*2*: p. [i-iii], *pl. 1-228* (uncol. phot.), [i]-v. *Copy*: L.

*Publ.*: Ed. [3]: 1988

*I*: p. [i]- xxiv, [1]-476, *pl. 1-138* (uncol. phot.).

*2*: p. [i]-ix, 477-861, *pl. 139-236* (id.), [i]-v. *Copy*: L.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Kew Bull.* 1940(7): 331-332. 6 Feb 1941 (rev. of ed. 1).

**Cornet, Arthur Théodore Erasme** (1863-1939), Belgian stationmaster and bryologist, born at Viemme, "Chef de station" at Jusleville 1901-1928, moved to Moha. (*Cornet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIOFILE: Grondal, G., *Biogr. verviétoise, nos anciens botanistes* 1952, p. 35-36 (b. 3 Apr 1963, Viemme, d. 25 Feb 1939 Ougrée).

**27.568.** *Note sur la découverte du Barbula inermis C. Muell. en Belgique ...* *Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique ...* 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1925 (fide R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 95(1): 37. 1962), p. [1]. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 58(1): 8. 1925.

**27.569.** *Les Cynodontium B.S. de Spa ...* *Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique ...* 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1926 (fide R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 95(1): 37. 1962), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 58(2): 101-102. 1926.

**Cornevin, Charles Ernest** (1846-1897), French veterinary surgeon, also interested in botany and zoology, born at Is-en-Bassigny, educated at the small "Séminaire de Langres", entered the École Vétérinaire at Lyon on 7 Oct 1864, promoted 9 October 1868, settled in Montigny-le-Roi as veterinarian, Chef de service at the École vétérinaire of Lyon, professor ib. 1876, died of typhoid at Lyon. (*Cornevin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 382 (b. 4 Oct 1846, Is-en-Bassigny, d. 24 Nov 1897, Lyon); BL 2: 99, 642; BM 1: 385 (on zootechnique); Kew 1: 620; Rehder 5(index): 192; Tucker 1: 172.

BIOFILE: Cordier, F.-X., *Thèse pour le doctorat vétérinaire [on] Charles Cornevin*, Paris 1975, 17 p.

Magnin, A., *Bull. Soc. bot. Lyon* 32: 56-57. 1907.

**27.570.** *Des plantes vénéneuses et des empoisonnements qu'elles déterminent ...* Paris (Librairie de Firmin-Didot et Cie ...) 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1887 (preface dated 1 Mai 1887; *Bot. Zeit.* 30 Sep 1887, *Nat. Nov.* Jul (1) 1887), p. [iii, half title], [v]-xi, 1-524. *Copies*: HH, U. – BL 2: 99.

*Re-issue*: 1893, n.v. (fide BL 2: 99, in USDA).

*Ref.*: Sagot, P., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 35(Bibl.): 12-13. 1888.

\***Cornu, [Marie] Maxime** (1843-1901), French botanist (cryptogamist), born at Orléans, educated at the college at Orléans and at the École normale at Sainte-Barbe 1865, licenciés sci. math. and sci. physiques 1867, license ès sciences naturelles 1868, préparateur for botany at the faculty of Sciences, Paris 1869, working with Ad. Brongniart 1869, Dr. Sci. 1872 (prix Desmazières), from 1874 at the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle as aide-naturaliste, professor ib. 1884. (*Cornu*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY**: Ainsworth p. 236, 285, 341; Barnhart 1: 382 (b. 16 Jul 1843, Orléans, d. 3 Apr 1901, Paris); *Bret.* p. 1050; *De Toni* 1: xxvi; *Frank* 3(Anh): 19; *Gr* p. 312; *Hortus* 3: 1190; *IH* 2: 139; Jackson see index; *LS* 23.208, 23.224; *Morren* ed. 2, p. 20, ed. 10, p. 54; *NAF* 7(15): 1057; *Rehder* 5(index): 192-193; *Stevenson* p. 1239; *TL-2/1*: 550; *Tucker* 1: 172; *Zander* ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 735.

**BIOFILE**: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 19(Bibl.): 80-83. Nov 1872 (rev. of *Monographie des Saprolegniées*, see TL-2/1232); *Flora* 57(16): 256. 1874 (Adjunct Jard. Pl. Paris, in lieu of Bureau); *Hedwigia* 36(2)(Beibl.): (77). 1897 (President of Soc. bot. France), 41(2)(Beibl.): (99). 1902 (Th. Durand takes position of Cornu); *Nuova Notarisa* 12: 126. 1901; *Nat. Nov.* 23: 280. 1901 (d. 4 Apr 1901); *Allg. Bot. Z.* 7: 112. 1901 (d. "3" April); *Bot. Jahrb.* 30(Beibl. 68): 53. 1901 (d. "3" April 1901); *Bot. Not.* 1902: 94 (d.); *Bull. Soc. mycol. France* 19: frontisp. 1903 (portr.).

Bornet, Éd., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 48(3/4): 104-105, *pl. II*. 1901 (Discours prononcé sur la tombe de M. Cornu).

Bureau, Éd., *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. nat. ser. 4. 3: xix-xlviii*. 1901 (portr., biogr., with list of publ. 1866-1900 by D. Bois); *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 48(3/4): 101-103. 1901.

Costantin, J.N., *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser.* 10. 16: lvii. 1934 (portr.).

Figuier, *L'année sci.* 1901: 401 (portr.).

Hanlin, R.I., *Index Grevillea* p. 154. 1978 (*in Grevillea* 4: 162, 5: 129, 6: 33, 48, 105, 7: 92, 100).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 84. 1972.

Guillaumin, A., *Les fleurs des Jardins Paris* xxxi, *pl. 9*. 1929.

Jovet-Ast, S., *Bull. Soc. mycol. France* 100(1): clxxxii-clxxxiv. 1984 (biogr., portr.).

Le Tourneur, St., *Dict. biogr. France* 9: 703. 1961.

Magnin, A., *Arch. Fl. Jurassienne* 2(12): 20. 1901.

Magnus, P., *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 19(Gen. Versamml. 1): (47)-(53). 1901 (obit.); *Naturw. Rundschau* 16(31): [3 p.]. 1901.

Milner, J.D., *Cat. portr. Kew* 30. 1906.

Perrier, E., *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 7(4): 141, 142-148. 1901 (obit.).

Thiselton-Dyer, W.T., *Kew Bull.* 1901: 111-113.

**COMPOSITE WORKS**: (1) Préface by M. Cornu in P. Sagot, *Manuel pratique des cultures tropicales et des plantations des pays chauds*, Le Mans 1892.

**27.571.** *Études sur la nouvelle maladie de la vigne ...* Paris (Académie des Sciences) 1876. Qu. (*Nouv. maladie vigne*).

*Publ.*: 1876, p. [1]-46, 3 *pl.* (col.). *Copy*: BM. – Issued as *Mém. présent. divers savant*, Acad. Sci. Inst. France 22(6). 1876.

**27.572.** *Reproduction des Ascomycètes ... Stylospores et Spermaties. Étude morphologique et physiologique ...* Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles [Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet, ...) 1876]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul and Aug 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-60, *pl. 9-11* (uncol. liths.). *Copies:* B, BM, G, L, MICH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 6*, 3(1): 53-64. Jul 1876, 3(2): 65-112. Aug 1876.

**27.573.** *Sur les spermaties des Ascomycètes, leur nature, leur rôle physiologique ...* [Gauthier-Villars, imprimeur-libraire des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1876]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1876 (text dated 3 Apr 1876), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* B, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 82: 771-773. 1876.

**27.574.** *Note sur le Ptychogaster albus Corda ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1877. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mar 1877 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 603. 1985), p. 359-363. *Copies:* Tearsheet at B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 23(CRS 4): 359-363. 1877.

**27.575.** *Note sur la récolte de quelques champignons hypogés ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1877. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jun 1877 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 604. 1985, read 12 Jan 1877), p. [13]-15. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 24(CRS 1): 13-15. 1877.

**27.576.** *Expériences fait à la station viticole de Cognac dans le but de trouver un procédé efficace pour combattre le Phylloxera ...* Paris (Académie des Sciences) 1877. Qu. (*Exp. comb. Phylloxera*).

*Publ.:* 1877, p. [1]-240. *Copies:* BM, HH. – Issued as *Mém. présent. divers savants, Acad. Sci. Inst. France* 25(3). 1877.

**27.577.** *Note sur l'anthracoze et le Cladosporium viticolum ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1878. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai 1878 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 604. 1985, read 25 Oct 1877), p. 353(lxi)-355(lxiii). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 24(SM): 353(lxi)-355(lxiii). 1878.

**27.578.** *Causes qui déterminent la mise en liberté des corps agiles (zoospores, anthérozoïdes) chez les végétaux inférieurs ...* [Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris ... 1878]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1878 (text dated 5 Nov 1877), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 85: 860-862. 1878.

**27.579.** *Études sur le Phylloxera vastatrix ...* Paris (Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France) 1878. Qu. (*Étud. Phylloxera*).

*Publ.:* 1878 (*Bot. Zeit. rev.* by de Bary 24 Jan 1878), p. [1]-357, 24 *pl.* (col.). *Copies:* BM, HH. – Issued as *Mém. présent. divers savants, Acad. Sci. Inst. France* 26(1). 1878.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 26(Bibl.): 26-28. 1879 (post 15 Aug).  
de Bary, H.A., *Bot. Zeit.* 37: 59. 24 Jan 1879 (rev.).

**27.580.** *Notes sur quelques champignons printaniers (Morchella, Verpa, Gyromitra) ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Feb-Apr 1879 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 605. 1985, read 26 Apr 1878), p. [129]-131. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 25(CRS 2): 129-131. 1879.

**27.581.** *Note sur quelques champignons des environs de Paris ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.



**Publ.:** Feb-Apr 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 10 Mai 1878), p. [149]-152. **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 2): 149-152. 1879.

**27.582.** *Champignons rares ou nouveaux pour la flore des environs de Paris ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Feb-Apr and Mai 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 24 Mai 1878), p. [173]-182. **Copies:** B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 2): 173-176. Feb-Apr, (CRS 3): 177-182. Mai 1879.

**27.583.** *Notes sur quelques champignons de la flore de France ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mai 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 28 Jun 1878), p. [210]-213. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 3): 210-213. 1879.

**27.584.** *Notes et remarques sur les Urédinées: Roestelia se montrant en dehors de la saison ordinaire ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mai 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 12 Jul 1878), p. [221]-224. **Copies:** HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 3): 221-224. 1879. – *Roestelia* J.F. Rebentisch 1804, see ING 3: 1527. 1979.

**27.585.** *Anatomie des lésions déterminées sur la vigne par l'anthracnose ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mai 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 26 Jul 1878), p. [227]-230. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 3): 227-230. 1879.

**27.586.** *Note sur le Rhizopogon luteolus et le Lenzites sæpiaria ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mai 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 8 Nov 1878), p. [242]-245. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 3): 242-245. 1879.

**27.587.** *Énumération des Péronosporées de France ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Jul-Aug 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 605. 1985, read 12 Dec 1878), p. [293]-299. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 25(CRS 4): 293-299. 1879.

**27.588.** *Note sur l'Hypocrea alutacea Pers. ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Sep-Nov 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 249. 1986, read 24 Jan 1879), p. [33]-35. **Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 26(CRS 1): 33-35. 1879.

**27.589.** *Maladie causée dans les serres chaudes par une anguillule qui attaque les Rubiacées ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1879]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Sep-Nov 1879 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 249. 1986, read 28 Mar 1879), p. [141]-144. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 26(CRS 1): 141-144. 1879.

**27.590.** *Le charbon de l'Oignon ordinaire (Allium cepa), maladie nouvelle, originaire d'Amérique, causée par une Ustilaginée (Urocystis Cepulae Farlow), ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) 1879. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1879 (text dated 7 Jul 1879), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 89: 51-53. 1879.

**27.591.** Notice sur les *travaux scientifiques* de M. Maxime Cornu né à Orléans (Loiret), le 16 juillet 1843 ... Paris (Imprimerie Émile Martinet ...) 1879. Qu. (*Trav. sci. Cornu*).  
*Publ.*: 1879, p. [1]-60. *Copy*: MO.

*Supplement*: 1883, p. [1]-42. *Copy*: MO. – Paris (Société anonyme des Imprimeries réunies Bourleton ...) 1883. Qu.

[*Ed.* 2]: 1886, p. [1]-81. *Copy*: MO. – Paris (id.) 1886. Qu.

**27.592.** *Maladies nouvelles pour l'Europe, à propos d'une Ustilaginée* (Urocystis Cepulae Farlow) parasite sur l'oignon ordinaire (Allium Ceba) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1880]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan (late)-Feb (early) 1880 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 249. 1986, read 11 Jul 1879), p. [263]-267. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 26(CRS 2): 263-267. 1880.

**27.593.** Sur la *reproduction des algues marines* (Bryopsis) ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) 1880]. Qu.

*Publ.*: early 1880 (text dated 15 Dec 1879), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 89: 1049-1051. 1880.

**27.594.** Note sur les *générations alternantes des Urédinées* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct (sero)-Nov 1880 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 251. 1986, read 11 Jul 1880), p. [179]-182. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 27(CRS 4): 179-182. 1880.

**27.595.** *Alternance des générations* chez quelques Urédinées ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) 1880]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1880 (text dated 12 Jul 1880), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 91: 98-100. 1880.

**27.596.** Note sur le *Phytophthora infestans* de Bary et les spores dormantes qui l'accompagnent (Pythium vexans de Bary et Artotrogus hydnosporus Mont.) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1881]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1881 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 252. 1986, read 25 Mar 1881), p. [102]-109. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 28(CRS 3): 102-109. 1881.

**27.597.** Le *Mildew*, Peronospora des vignes (Peronospora viticola, Berk. et Curt.) ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) 1881]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1881 (text dated 6 Dec 1880), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 91: 911-914. 1881.

**27.598.** Applications de la *théorie des germes* aux champignons parasites des végétaux, et spécialement aux maladies de la vigne ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars, ...) 1881]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1881 (text dated 13 Dec 1880), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 91: 960-962. 1881.

**Cornu, Pierre** (fl. 1939), Swiss botanist (algologist) at the University of Lausanne. (*P. Cornu*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**27.599.** *Contribution à la flore algologique* de la tourbière des *Tenasses-Prantins* (Vaud) ... Thèse présentée à la faculté des sciences de l'université de Lausanne pour l'obtention du

grade de docteur ès sciences ... Lausanne (Imprimerie commerciale) 1939. Oct. (*Fl. algol. Tenasses-Prantins*).

*Publ.*: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, 2 p. uncol. phot., 1 map. *Copy*: L. – Also issued as *Trav. Inst. bot. Lausanne 2* (1938-1939).

**Corrêa, Manoel Pio** (1874-1934), Brazilian botanist, born 6 Mai 1874 in Igreja de Santo Ildelfonse, naturalist at the Jardim Botânico of Rio de Janeiro, worked later also in Paris, died at Neuilly-sur-Seine 21 Feb 1934. (*M.P. Corrêa*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH, MO, NY, P, U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 382 (d. 21 Feb 1934, Neuilly-sur-Seine); BL 1: 238, 290; Kew 1: 621.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Willdenowia* 8(1): 87. 1977.

Mors, W.B., *Leonam de Azevedo Pen(n)a and Pio Corrêa's Dictionary ... Econ. Bot.* 35(1): 1-3. 1981.

Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 1: 94. 1935.

**27.600.** *Flora do Brazil*. Algumas plantas uteis, suas aplicações e distribuição geographica ... Rio de Janeiro (Typographia da Estatistica) 1909. Oct. (*Fl. Brazil*).

*Publ.*: 11 Nov-Dec 1909 (p. viii: text dated 10 Nov 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xi, [1]-154. *Copies*: G, MO, NY.

**27.601.** *Dic(c)ionario das plantas uteis do Brasil e das exoticas cultivadas ...* Rio de Janeiro (Imprensa nacional) 1926-[1975]. 6 vols. Oct. (*Dicc. pl. uteis Brasil*).

*Publ.*: 1: 1926 (p. xiii, preface Feb 1926), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-747, [748 imprint], 106 pl.

2: 1931 (p. xv: preface Oct 1930), p. [i]-xii, [i\*], [1]-707, [708], 71 pl. (*pl.* [1] portrait of author).

3: 1952 (see p. xxiii), p. [i]-xxiii, [1]-646, [647], *numerous pl.* (*pl.* [1] portrait because of death of author 1934). – *Co-author*: Leonam de Azavedo Pena; on p. xv-xviii bibl. of Corrêa.

4: 1969, p. [i]-xii, [1]-765, [767], *numerous pl.* – *Co-author*: id. [sic, in 4-6 as “Penna”].

5: 1974, p. [i-vi], [1]-646, [647], *numerous pl.* – *Co-author*: id.

6: 1975, p. [i-xii, incl. bibl. Penna], *numerous pl.*, [1]-777, [778]. – *Co-author*: id. *Copies*: HH, U.

**\*Corrêa [Correira] da Serra, José Francisco** (1751-1823), Portuguese politician and scientist, born at Serpa, educated at Rome, took orders, returned to Lisbon 1777, founder of the Portuguese Academy of Sciences, went to England 1786 with Joseph Banks, member of the Royal Society, 1797 secretary to the Portuguese embassy, resided in Paris 1802-1813, moved to New York 1813, Portuguese minister-plenipotentiary at Washington 1816, back in Portugal with a seat in the Cortes. (*Corrêa*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See TL-2/1: 551; mss. at Royal Society London, letters at BM(NH).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 7: 264; Backer p. 142; Barnhart 1: 382 (b. 5 Jun 1751, Serpa, Portugal, d. 11 Sep 1823, Caldas da Rainha, Portugal); BB p. 73 (b. 1750); BM 1: 382; Bossert p. 84; Colmeiro penins. p. 187-188; CSP 2: 55; Desmond p. 150; De Toni 1: xxvi; Dryander 3: 442; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; Hegi 5(1): 49; Hortus 3: 1190; Kew 1: 621; Lasègue p. 51, 464, 505; ME 1: 175, 3: 652; MW p. 84; PR sub 1894; Rehder 5 (index): 193; RS p. 79; Saccardo 2: 36, 120; TL-2/1: 551 and see indexes; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 735.

BIOFILE: Almeida, Franç. d', *Mém. Mus. Hist. nat.* 11: 215-229. 1824 (obit., bibl.); *Flora* 8(2): Beil. 4: 70-75. 1825 (bibl.).

- Anon., *Flora* 6(2)(42): 672. 14 Nov 1823 (death notice); *Encyclopaedia Britannica* ed. 11. 7: 193-194. 1911.
- Appleton, *Cycl. Amer. Biogr.* 1: 746. 1886.
- Baines, J.A., *Victorian Natural.* 90: 123-124. 1977.
- Barnhart, J.H., *Bartonia* 16: 23-24. 1934.
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 255.59, 255.62. 1980.
- Brito, A., *Hist. bot. Portugal* 14-28. 1888.
- Candolle, A.P. de, *Mém. souvenirs* 120, 162, 216, 414. 1882.
- Carr, D.J. and S.G.M. Carr (eds.), *People and plants in Australia* 138. 1981.
- Carter, H.B., *Sir Joseph Banks* 310-311, 364. 1988.
- Carvalho, A. da S., *Man. Acad. Cienc. Lisboa* 6: 7-223. 1948.
- Darlington, W., *Reliq. Baldwin.* 70, 78, 80, 114, 160, 172, 250, 289, 295(fn), 298. 1893.
- Davis, R.B., *Trans. Amer. philos. Soc.* 45(2): 87-197. 1955 (portr.).
- Dawson, W.R., *Smith papers* 26-27. 1934 (letters to Smith); *Banks* 232-233. 1958 (letters Banks).
- De Beer, G., *Sci. never at war* 131. 1900.
- Ewan, J., *Rhodora* 58(686): 45-48. 1956 (C. and Amer. bot.).
- Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 6, 41. 1969.
- Fernandes, A., *An. Soc. Brot.* 42: 37-52. 1976 (letter of Brotero to C.).
- Forbes, R.J. ed., *Martinus van Marum* 1: 32. 1969, 3: 38. 1971.
- Fournier, E., *in* H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 230. 1881.
- Graustein, J.E., *Thomas Nuttall* 464 (index). 1967.
- Harshberger, J.W., *Botanists of Philadelphia* 154. 1899.
- Henriques, J.A., *Bull. Soc. Brot. ser. 2.* 2: 84-125. 1923 (portr., bibl.); *Broteria, Bot.* 16: 104-112. 1918.
- Jessen, K.F.W., *Bot. Gegenw. Vorz.* 404. 1864.
- Mabberly, D.J., *Jupiter Botanicus* 476 (index). 1985.
- Martius, C.F., *Flora* 20(2), fasc. 1-4, *Beibl.* 7 Jul-7 Sep 1837, p. 17-19. 1837.
- Mitchell, S.L. et al., *Medical repository ser. 2.* 3: 280. 1817.
- Short, C.W., *Hooker J. Bot.* 3: 108. 1841.
- Smith, Lady P., *Mém. Corr. J.E. Smith* 2: 111, 198. 1832 (handwriting).
- Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 198. 1984 (see also 4(1): 77. 1981).
- Thiébaud de Berneaud, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris* 3(6): 490-499. 1825.

**27.602.** On two genera of plants belonging to the natural family of the *Aurantia* ... *Transactions of the Linnean Society* ... 1880. Qu.

*Publ.*: 20-22 Feb 1800 (fide S. Raphael in *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 75. 1970; read 2 Jul 1799), p. 218-226. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. Bot.* 5: 218-226. 1799. – *Aegle*, see *ING* 1: 33. 1979, and *Feronia*, see *ING* 2: 672. 1979.

**27.603.** On the *Doryanthes*, a new genus of plants from New Holland, next akin to the *Agave* ... *Trans. Linn. Soc.* ... 1802. Qu.

*Publ.*: 24-27 Mai 1802 (fide S. Raphael in *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 75. 1970; read 2 Dec 1800), in *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 6: 211-213, pl. 1-2 (uncol. copper engr.). 1802. – No reprint seen. – See *ING* 1: 574. 1979.

**27.604.** *Observations carpologiques* ... *Ann. Mus. Hist. nat.* ... 1806 [-1807]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1806, p. [1]-18, pl. 32-34 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copy*: Fide HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mus. Hist. nat.* 8: 59-76, pl. 32-34. 1806.

*Suites*: 1806, in id. 8: 389-400, 3 unnumb. uncol. copper engr.; 1807, in id. 9: 288-293, pl. 24-26 and 10: 157-162, pl. 7-8.

**Correia [Correa] de Mélo, Joaquim** (1816-1877), Brazilian botanist, born 10 Apr 1816 at São Paulo, studied law at the University of São Paulo, later pharmacy at Rio de Janeiro 1834-1836, received his diploma "optime cum laude", investigated the flora around São

Paulo, collected many plants that were sent to England and Paris, e.g. Bignoniaceae to Bureau, died 20 Dec 1877. (*Corr. Mello*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE, K (as Mello, J.C. de).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 383; CSP 7: 439, 9: 582-583; IH 2: 139, 524 (as Mello); Kew 1: 621; Rehder 5(index): 193.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 16: 95. 1878 (d.).

Campos Novaes, J. de, in H. von Ihering, Revista Museu Paulista 4: 165-190. 1900 (portr.). Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 84. 1972.

Urban, I., in Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 14. 1 Apr 1906 (biogr.).

**27.605.** *Observations on Alibertia*, with description of a new species of that genus ... Extracted from the "Transactions of the Linnean Society of London" ... [1873]. Qu.

*Publ.*: possibly 23 Aug 1873 (fide S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 76. 1970; read 2 Mai 1872), p. [519]-522, pl. 45 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 28(4): 519-522, pl. 45. 1873.

**Correll, Donovan Stewart** (1908-1983), American botanist, born in Wilson, North Carolina, educated at Winston-Salem and Duke University, A.B. 1934, A.M. 1936, graduate study Botanical Museum, Harvard University 1939-1943, Ph.D. Duke University 1943, in the U.S. Navy in World War II, in U.S.D.A. 1944-1956, chief botanist at the Texas Research Foundation 1956-1972, program director of the National Science Foundation 1972-1973, from 1973 "retired" at the Fairchild Tropical Garden 1973-1983. (*Correll*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DUKE, further material at BUT, DPU, FTG, HH, MICH, MIN, MO, NY, SMU, TEX(LL), US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 383 (b. 13 Apr 1908, Wilson, N.C.); GR p. 210; Hortus 3: 1190; IF (suppl. 4): 319; IH 2: 79, 139, 699; Kew 1: 621-622; NI suppl. 406 n; Roon p. 29; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 735-736.

BIOFILE: Anon., Taxon 5(8): 201. 1956 (joined staff Texas Research Foundation, Renner, Texas), 22(4): 572. 5 Sep 1973 (located at the Fairchild Tropical Garden, Miami, Fla., two years as Director of the Systematic Biology Program of N.S.F.(US); Herb. News 3(4): 22. 1983 (obit.).

D'Arcy, W.G., Solanaceae Newsletter 2(3): 14. 1984 (d.).

Arditti, J. ed., Orchid Biology 1: 27, 29, 42, 43, 132-135, 150, 151. 1977.

Correll, D.S. and M.C. Johnston, Man. vasc. pl. Texas 1771. 1970.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 1984, see p. 583.

Funk, V.A. and Scott A. Mori, Bibl. pl. coll. Bolivia, Smithsonian Contr. Bot. 70: 6. 1989.

Godfrey, R.K., Bull. Fairchild Trop. Gard. 38(3): 6-7. 1983. (obit.).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 84. 1972.

Knobloch, I.W., The plant collectors of Northern Mexico 9. 1979.

Lellingner, D.B., Amer. Fern J. 73(3): 94. 1983 (obit., b. 13 Apr 1908, Wilson, N. Carolina).

Schubert, B.G., Econ. Bot. 38(1): 134-136. 1984 (obit., portr.).

Stafleu, F.A., Taxon 32(3): 530. 1983 (note on death 28 Mar 1983).

Watson, J.B., Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 53(3): 291-292. 1984 (obit.).

Eponymy: *Correlliana* (Myrsinaceae) W.G. D'Arcy in Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 60(22): 442. 1973. – See ING 1: 427. 1979.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Correll, D.C. in J.F. Macbride, part 5b(2): 269-458. 18 Jan 1967, see TL-2/3: 211.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Clair A. Brown and D.S. Correll, *Ferns and fern allies of Louisiana*, Baton Rouge, 186 p. 1942. – See A.J. Alexander, J. New York Bot. Gard. 44(517): 24 Jan 1941.

(2) *Flora of Texas* 1(1): 1-122. 1955 by D.S. Correll. – See Taxon 4(8): 197. Nov 1955.

(3) *The potato and its wild relatives*, xv, 610 p. 1962. See e.g. Taxon 12(1): 38-39. 31 Jan 1963.

(4) With M.C. Johnston and collaborators: *Manual of the vascular plants of Texas*, xv, 1882 p., 1970. – See e.g. Taxon 20(2-3): 366-368. 1971.

(5) With H.B. Correll, *Aquatic and wetland plants of Southwestern U.S.*, 1777 p., Jan 1972. – See e.g. Taxon 22(1): 147. 1973, 24(4): 527. 1975.

(6) *Native orchids of North America* first publ. 1950 (Chronica botanica Cy.) reissued 1978, xvi, 400 p. – See e.g. Taxon 28(4): 468. Aug 1979 and Nissen suppl. p. 27.

**27.606.** A new status for  $\times$ *Habenaria Andrewsii* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1939. Oct. ( $\times$ *Habenaria Andr.*)

*Publ.*: 14 Mar 1939 (date on p. 57), p. 57-68, *pl. 1-2*. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 7(4). 1939.

**27.607.** A contribution to our knowledge of the *Orchids of Southeastern United States* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1940. Oct. (*Orch. S.E. U.S.*).

*Publ.*: 19 Mar 1940 (date on p. 69), p. 69-92. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 8(4). 1940.

**27.608.** The genus *Ponera* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1941. Oct. (*Ponera*).

*Publ.*: 4 Apr 1941 (date on p. 129), p. 129-158, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 9(8). 1941.

**27.609.** *Studies in Isochilus*, *Mormodes* and *Hexalectris* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1941. Oct. (*Stud. Isochilus*).

*Publ.*: 25 Jun 1941 (date on p. 1), p. 1-20. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 10(1). 1941.

**27.610.** Note concerning some *West Indian Orchids* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1941. Oct. (*W. Ind. Orch.*).

*Publ.*: 26 Sep 1941 (date on p. 41), p. 41-60. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 10(3). 1941.

**27.611.** Some new or noteworthy *Guatemalan Orchids* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1942. Oct. (*Guatemal. Orch.*).

*First author*: Oakes Ames (1874-1950), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 98-102.

*Publ.*: 16 Jan 1942 (date on p. 61), p. 61-92, *pl. 2-11*. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 10(4). 1942.

**27.612.** Notes on *American Orchids* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1943. Oct. (*Notes Amer. Orch.*).

*First author*: Oakes Ames (1874-1950), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 98-102.

*Publ.*: 22 Jan 1943 (date on p. 1), p. 1-28. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 11(1). 1943.

**27.613.** *Studies in Habenaria and Dichaea* ... Cambridge, Massachusetts (Harvard University) 1943. Oct. (*Habenaria, Dichaea*).

*First author*: Oakes Ames (1874-1950), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 98-102.

*Publ.*: 27 Mai 1943 (date on p. 57), p. 57-80. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Bot. Mus. Leaflet. 11(3). 1943.

**Correns, Carl [Franz Joseph] Erich** (1864-1933), German botanist, born in München, educated at the humanistic Gymnasium at Augsburg, went to St. Gallen because of tuberculosis, remained there until matriculation 1885, studied with K.W. von Nägeli in München 1885-1888, Dr. phil. 1889, in Berlin with Schwendener, some time at Leipzig, in 1891 to Tübingen, (habil.) until 1909, full professor in Münster 1909-1914, from 1914-1933 director of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institut für Biologie at Berlin. (*Correns*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M(orig. herb.), further material in G, GOET, H.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 5(1): 656, 12(2): 202; Ainsworth p. 322; Barnhart 1: 383 (b. 19 Sep 1864, München, d. 15 Feb 1933, Berlin-Dahlem); BJI 1: 12, 2: 31; BM 1: 386; De Toni 4: xiii; DSB 1:51, 3: 421-423 (biogr., bibl.); Hegi 6(2): 1263; Hortus 3: 1190; IH2: 139; LS 6014; LS suppl. 5673-5676; Moebius p. 449 (8 entries); Rehder 5 (index): 193; SBC p. 118; TL-2/see indexes; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 80: 192. 1899, 126(42): 432. 20 Oct 1914 (called to become first director Kaiser Wilhelm Inst. for Biology, Berlin-Dahlem); Allg. Bot. Z. 5: 184. 15 Nov 1899 (e.o. Prof. Botany Tübingen), 8: 108. 15 Mai 1902 (called to the Univ. Leipzig), 15: 184. 1909 (succeeded W. Zopf at Münster as Prof. bot.); Bot. Zeit. 60(5/6): 96. 7 Mar 1902 (Correns called to Leipzig); ÖBZ 52: 171. 1 Apr 1902 (called to the Univ. Leipzig), 64: 496. 1914 (id. to Kaiser-Wilh.-Inst. Biol., Dahlem-Berlin); Nat. Nov. 31: 491. 1909 (ord. prof. Univ. Münster), 36: 415. 1914 (became first prof. botany at Münster); Mycol. Centralbl. 3(2): 95. 6 Aug 1913 (Sömmering-Preis der Frankf. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.); Hedwigia 60(1)(Beibl.): (93). 15 Mar 1918 (member Acad. Sci. Berlin), 73(2)(Beibl.): (198). 20 Dec 1933 (d. 14 Feb 1933 [sic]); Bryologist 36(1-4): 48. 1933 (d. 24 Feb 1933 [sic], at Berlin); Der Biologe 7: 337-340. 1938 (Gedächtnisfeier für Carl Correns und die Wiederentdeckung der Mendelschen Vererbungsgesetze im Bot. Mus. Univ. Tübingen).

Baur, E., Forsch. Fortschr. Berlin 9: 120. 1933 (obit. note).

Bergdolt, E., Karl von Goebel ed. 2. 122, 127. 1941.

Blum, A., Z. Sexualwiss. 11(6): 137-143. 1934 (on C.'s 60 year, portr.).

Edey, M.A. and D.C. Johanson, Blueprints 129-130, 131. 1989.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 62. 1969.

Freund, H. and A. Berg, Gesch. Mikroskopie 1: 294, 296. 1963.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 236. 1938 (dir. of Bot. Gard. Westf. Univ. 1909-1915).

Goldschmidt, R., Naturwissenschaften 12(38): 769-771. 1924 ("Einige Probleme der heutigen Vererbungswissenschaft").

Haberland, G., Gedächtnisrede auf Carl Correns, Berlin 1933, p. 1-10. Copy: B. – Also in S.B. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Sitz. 29 Jun 1933, p. cxxvi-cxxxiii. 1933.

Hertel, H., Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 354. 1980 (Lich. at M, also the C. herbarium received 1933).

Hoffmann, P. et al., Wiss. Z. Univ. Berlin, Math.-Nat. 14: 809. 1965.

Iltis, H., Life of Mendel ed. 2. 319. 1966 (14 entries).

Krumbiegel, I., Gregor Mendel 141. 1967.

Lehmann, E., Süddeut. Apoth.-Zeit. 13/14: 47. 1947; Schwäb. Apoth. 185, 210. 1951.

L.L., Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 6(1-4): 226. 1934 (brief obit.).

Mägdefrau, K., Gesch. Bot. 1973, p. 153, 198, 199, 202-204, 290, fig. 108. 1973; ed. 2. p. 190, 250, 252-255, 257, fig. 117. 1992.

Nilsson-Ehle, H., Naturwissenschaften 12(38): 757-761. 1924 ("Einige Züge aus der Entwicklung des Mendelismus").

Olby, R., in C.C. Gillespie, Dict. sci. biogr. 3: 421-423. 1971.

Renner, O., Naturwissenschaften 12(38): 752-757. 1924 ("Die Botanik vor Mendels Auferstehung").

Roberts, H.F., Plant hybrid. before Mendel 335-343. 1965.

Saha, M.S., Carl Correns and an alternative approach to genetics ..., Dissertation Michigan State University 1984, ix, 311 p.

- Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977 (herb. material at M and H).  
 Schneebeli-Graf, R., Adelbert von Chamisso 290, 298. 1983.  
 Scholz, H., ed., *Englera* 7: 282. 1987 (index).  
 Sierp, H., *Die Naturwissenschaften* 12(38): 772-778. 1924.  
 Stern, C. and E., *Acta Mus. Moraviae, Sci. nat.* 63: 237-240. 1978.  
 Tschermak-Seysenegg, E., *Biologia generalis* 9(2): [3 p., 1 pl.]. 1933 (obit., portr.).  
 Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 1: 29. 1935 (portr.).  
 Wagenitz, G., *Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting.* 37, 194. 1982 (incl. sample of writing).  
 Weiss, F.E., *Proc. Linn. Soc., London, Sess.* 1932-1933(5): 187-188. 1933.  
 Wettstein, F. von, *Naturwissenschaften* 12(38): 761-768. 1924 ("Über Fragen der Geschlechtsbestimmung bei Pflanzen"); *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 56: (140)-(160). 1938 (obit., portr., list publ., main source); *Z. induct. Abst. Vererb.-Lehre* 76(1/2): [1-10] 1938/39.  
 Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 132, pl. 129. 1905 (portr.).  
 Zimmermann, A., *Naturwissenschaften* 12(38): 751-752. 1924 ("Zu seinem 60. Geburtstag").

NOTE: The issue of "Die Naturwissenschaften" 12(38) of 1924 is completely devoted to Correns' (with portr. and bibliogr.). For individual titles of the contributions see biofile.

- 27.614.** *Zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der extranuptialen Nektarien von Dioscorea ...* Wien (Aus der k.k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei ...) 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1889 (read 11 Oct 1888, date on cover-t.p. 1889; *Bot. Zeit.* 26 Apr 1889, ÖBZ Jul 1889, *Nat. Nov.* Mar (2) 1889), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, 1 pl. (unnumb. lith). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. Kais. Akad. Wiss. Wien, *Mat.-nat. Cl.* 97(1): 651-674, 1 pl. 1889 ("1888").  
*Ref.*: Pax, F.A., *Bot. Jahrb.* 11(Lit): : 76. 1890 (rev.).

- 27.615.** *Ueber Dickenwachstum durch Intussusception bei einigen Algenmembranen.* Inaugural-Dissertation der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der kgl. Ludwig-Maximilians Universität zu München zur Erlangung der höchsten academischen Würden der Philosophie ... München 1889. Oct. (*Dickenwachstum Alg.-Mebr.*).  
*Publ.*: 1889 (*Nat. Nov.* Oct (1) 1890), cover-t.p., p. [1]-49, [50], pl. 15 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Preprinted from *Flora* 72(3): 298-347. 20 Jul 1889.  
*Ref.*: Fischer, *Bot. Zeit.* 48: 203-205. 28 Nov 1890.

- 27.616.** *Beiträge zur Biologie und Anatomie einiger Blüten ...* Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) ... 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1890 (*Nat. Nov.* Nov (1) 1890), cover-t.p., p. [i], *Beiträge zur biologischen Anatomie der Aristolochia-Blüthe* p. 161-189, pl. 4-5, *Zur Biologie und Anatomie der Salvienblüthe* p. 190-240, pl. 6-7, *Zur Biologie und Anatomie der Calceolarienblüthe* p. 241-252, pl. 8.  
*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 22(2): 161-252, pl. 4-8. 1890.  
*Ref.*: Niedenzu, F.J., *Bot. Jahrb.* 13(Lit): 5-6. 20 Mar 1891 (rev.).

- 27.617.** *Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Reizerscheinungen höherer Pflanzen von der Gegenwart freien Sauerstoffes.* Habilitationsschrift einer hohen naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät der Universität Tübingen zur Erlangung der venia legendi ... Tübingen (Druck von Val. Höffling, ...) 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Jan 1892 (in journal; *Nat. Nov.* Feb (2) 1892), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [87]-151. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 75(1): 87-151. 1892.

- 27.618.** *Ueber eine neue braune Süßwasser-alge, Naegeliella flagellifera nov. gen. et spec. ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1893 (in journal, mss. submitted 18 Dec 1892; *Nat. Nov.* Jun (2) 1893), cover (identif.), p. [629]-636, pl. 31 (uncol. draw. lith. auct.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 10(10): 629-636, pl. 31. 1893. – *Naegeliella*, see ING 2: 1143. 1979.



- 27.619.** Ueber die *Membran von Caulerpa* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... [1895]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Jan 1895 (in journal, mss. submitted 21 Dec 1894), cover (identif.), p. [355]-367, pl. 23 (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 12(10): 355-367, pl. 23. 1895.
- 27.620.** *Floristische Bemerkungen* über das obere *Urserenthal* ... [Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 1895]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1895 (Bot. Zeit. 1 Mai 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 5: 86-93. 1895.
- 27.621.** Über die *Brutkörper* der *Georgia pellucida* und der Laubmoose überhaupt ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1895]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Dec 1895 (in journal, mss. submitted 25 Nov 1895), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of 420], [420]-432, pl. 33. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 13(9): 420-432, pl. 33. 1895.  
*Berichtigung*: 25 Mar 1896 (in journal, mss. submitted 15 Feb 1896), cover (identif.), p. [94]-95. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 14(2): 94-95. 1896.
- 27.622.** *Schinzia scirpicola* spec. nov. ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1897 (in journal, mss. signed 28 Jul 1896), p. [38]-40. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 36(1): 39-40. 1897. – LS 6014.
- 27.623.** Vorläufige *Uebersicht* über die *Vermehrungsweisen* der *Laubmoose* durch Brutorgane ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1897]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Sep 1897 (in journal, mss. submitted 23 Jul 1897), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of 374], [374]-384. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 15(7): 374-384. 1897.
- 27.624.** Ueber die *Membran und die Bewegung* der *Oscillarien* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Mar 1897 (in journal, mss. submitted 19 Feb 1897), cover (identif.), p. [139]-148. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 15(2): 139-148. 1897.
- 27.625.** Ueber die *Vermehrung der Laubmoose* durch Blatt- und Sprossstecklinge ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1898]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Mar 1898 (in journal, mss. submitted 19 Feb 1898; Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1889), cover (identif.), p. [i, recto of 22], [22]-27. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 16(2): 22-27. 1898.
- 27.626.** *Untersuchungen über die Vermehrung der Laubmoose* durch Brutorgane und Stecklinge ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1899. Oct. (*Unters. Vermehr. Laubmoose*).  
*Publ.*: Aug 1899 (p. vii: date preface 20 Jul 1899; Bot. Zeit. 16 Sep 1899, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1899), p. [i]-xxiv, [1]-472. *Copies*: B, BM, G, L, MO, U; IDC 1188/2.  
*Facsimile ed.*: 1976, J. Cramer (in der A.R. Gantner Verlag KG FL-9490 Vaduz), ISBN 3-7682-1060-x. Issued as Bryophytorum Bibliotheca no. 7. p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-xxiv, [1]-473. *Copy*: FAS-B.  
*Ref.*: Anon., ÖBZ 49: 407. 1 Nov 1899 (rev.).  
 Kienitz-Gerloff, Bot. Zeit. 57(II): 321-325. 1 Nov 1899 (rev.).  
 Goebel, K., Flora 86: 391-392. 14 Oct 1899 (rev.).
- 27.627.** Ueber *Scheitelwachsthum*, Blattstellung und Astanlagen des Laubmoosstämmchens ... Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger ...) 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Feb 1899 (date of Festschrift; Bot. Centralbl. 29 Mar 1899, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-28. *Copies*: B, BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Festschrift

für Schwendener (see TL-2/5: 444-445), p. [385-410]. 1899 – See also BM 2: 675 (sub K.F.G. Giesenhagen).

Ref: Kientiz-Gerloff, Bot. Zeit. 57(II): 241-243. 18 Aug 1899 (rev.).

**27.628.** Ueber *Bastarde* zwischen *Rassen von Zea Mays*, nebst einer Bemerkung über die "faux hybrides" Millardet's und die "unechten Bastarde" de Vries' ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Apr 1901 (in journal, mss. submitted 26 Mar 1901; Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1901, Oct (1) 1901), cover (identif.), p. [211]-220. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 19(3): 211-220. 1901.

**27.629.** *Bastarde zwischen Maisrassen*, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Xenien ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1901. Qu. (*Bast. Maisrassen*).

Publ.: 1901, p. [ii-v], vi-xii, [1]-161, pl. 1-2 (col. liths.) [2 uncol. double]. Copies: L, U; IDC 9239/1, mf. 89-91. – Issued as Bibl. Bot. Heft 53. 1901.

Ref: Ruhland, W., Bot. Jahrb. 30(Lit): 41-42. 19 Nov 1901 (rev.).

**27.630.** Ueber den Modus und den Zeitpunkt der *Spaltung* der *Anlagen* bei den *Bastarden vom Erbsen-Typus* ... Botanische Zeitung ... 1902. Qu.

Publ.: 7 Mar 1902 (in journal), p. [65]-82. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeit. 60(5/6): 65-82. 1902.

**27.631.** *Die Ergebnisse der neuesten Bastardforschungen* für die Vererbungslehre ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Mar 1902 (in journal, mss. submitted 23 Oct 1901, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [(71)]-(94). Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 19(Generalversammlungsheft I): [(71)]-(94). 1902.

**27.632.** *Scheinbare Ausnahmen* von der *Mendel'schen Spaltungsregel* für *Bastarde* ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1902]. Oct.

Publ.: 23 Apr 1902 (in journal, mss. submitted 23 Mar 1902; Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1902), cover (identif.), p. [i], [159]-172. Copies: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 20(3): 159-172. 1902.

**27.633.** Ueber *Bastardierungsversuche mit Mirabilis-Sippen*. Erste Mittheilung ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Jan 1903 (in journal, mss. submitted 22 Dec 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 594], [594]-608. Copies: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 20(10): 594-608. 1903.

Note: For "Zweite Mittheilung" see below (1905).

**27.634.** *Über die dominierenden Merkmale der Bastarde* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Mar 1903 (in journal, mss. submitted 23 Feb 1903), cover-t.p., p. [133]-147. Copies: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 21(2): 133-147. 1903.

**27.635.** [1] Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der dominierenden Merkmale der *Mosaikbildung der Bastarde*. – [2] Die *Merkmalspaare* beim Studium der *Bastarde* .. Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 23 Apr 1903 (in journal, mss. submitted 23 Mar 1903), cover-t.p., p. [195]-201 [1], 202-210 [2]. Copies: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 21(3): 195-201, 202-210. 1903.

**27.636.** [1] *Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Gynodioecie*. – [2] Ein typisch spaltender *Bastard* zwischen einer einjährigen und einer zweijährigen Sippe des *Hyoscyamus niger* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Nov 1904 (in journal, mss. submitted 22 Oct 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 506, identif.], [506]-517 [1], 517-524 [2]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 22(8): 506-517, 517-524. 1904.

**27.637.** Zur Kenntnis der scheinbar neuen Merkmale der Bastarde. Zweite Mitteilung über Bastardierungsversuche mit *Mirabilis-Sippen* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1904 [sic]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Mar 1905 (in journal, mss. submitted 16 Feb 1905), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. [70], p. [70]-85. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 23(2): 70-85. 1905.

*Note*: For “Erste Mittheilung” see above (1903).

**27.638.** Einige Bastardierungsversuche mit anomalen Sippen und ihre allgemeinen Ergebnisse ... Leipzig (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb-Apr 1905 (mss. signed 22 Jan 1905; Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i] recto of [458], [458]-484, pl. 5 (partly col. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 41(1): 458-484, pl. 5. 1905.

**27.639.** Über Vererbungsgesetze. Vortrag gehalten in der Gemeinschaftlichen Sitzung der Naturwissenschaftlichen und der medizinischen Hauptgruppe der Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte in Meran am 27. September 1905. 1905. Oct. (*Vererbungsges.*).

*Publ.*: Oct 1905 (read 27 Sep 1905; ÖBZ Nov-Dec 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-43. *Copies*: L, MO. – Also in Ges. Deut. Natur. Ärzte, Verh. Allg. Teil I, Meran (n.v.).

*Ref.*: G.H., Hedwigia 45(3)(Beibl.): (79)-(80). 28 Mar 1906 (rev.).

Bitter, F.A.G., Bot. Zeit. 64(II): : 17-19. 16 Jan 1906 (rev.).

**27.640.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die *Gynodioecie* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Dec 1905 (in journal, mss. submitted 22 Nov 1905), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. [452], p. [452]-463. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 23(9): 452-463. 1905.

**27.641.** Ein Vererbungsversuch mit *Dimorphotheca pluvialis*. [2] Das Keimen der beiderlei Früchte der *Dimorphotheca pluvialis* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1906 (in journal, mss. submitted 25 Mar 1906), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. 162, p. 162-173 [1], 173-176 [2]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 24(3): 162-173, 173-176. 1906.

**27.642.** Die Vererbung der Geschlechtsformen bei den gynodiöcischen Pflanzen ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Nov 1906 (in journal, mss. submitted 24 Oct 1906), cover-t.p., p. [459]-474. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 24(8): 459-474. 1906.

**27.643.** Zur Kenntnis der Geschlechtsformen polygamer Blütenpflanzen und ihrer Beeinflussbarkeit ... Leipzig (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. recto of p.[124], p. [124]-173. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. 44(1): 124-173. 1907.

**27.644.** Die Bestimmung und Vererbung des Geschlechtes: nach neuen Versuchen mit höheren Pflanzen ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1907. Oct. (*Bestimm. Vererb. Geschl.*).

*Publ.*: 1907 (p. iv. signed 5 Nov 1907), p. [i]-iv, [1]-81. *Copies*: L, MO, U.

*Ref.*: Anon., ÖBZ 58: 77. 1 Feb 1908 (rev.).

Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. 41(Lit.): 39-40. 4 Aug 1908 (detailed rev.).

Noll, Bot. Zeit. 66(II): 249-251. 16 Jul 1908 (rev.).

- 27.645.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die *Geschlechtsformen polygamer Blütenpflanzen* und ihrer Beeinflussbarkeit ... Leipzig (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1908 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1908), cover-t.p., [i, t.p.], [661]-700. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 45(4): 661-700. 1908.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 44(Lit.): 2. 23 Nov 1909 (brief rev.).
- 27.646.** Die Rolle der männlichen Keimzellen bei der *Geschlechtsbestimmung der gynodioecischen Pflanzen* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Dec 1908 (in journal, mss. submitted 23 Nov 1908), cover-t.p., p. [686]-701. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 26a(9): 686-701. 1908.
- 27.647.** *Vererbungsversuche* mit blass(gelb)grünen und buntblättrigen Sippen bei *Mirabilis Jalapa*, *Urtica pilulifera* und *Lunaria annua* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [291]-329. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. induct. Abstamm. Vererb.-Lehre* 1(4): 291-329. 1909.
- 27.648.** *Die neuen Vererbungsgesetze* ... Nach einem Vortrag, gehalten am 13. Dezember 1911 vor dem Wissenschaftlichen Verein in Berlin, zugleich zweite, ganz umgearbeitete Auflage der Vererbungsgesetze ... Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger ...) 1912. Oct. (*Neu. Vererb.-Ges.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1912 (ÖBZ Apr 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-75, 1 unnumb. col. fold. table. *Copies*: B, MO.
- 27.649.** Die *Vererbung* und *Bestimmung des Geschlechtes*: zwei Vorträge, gehalten in der Gesamtsitzung der naturwissenschaftlichen und medizinischen Hauptgruppe der 84. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte in Münster i.W. am 19 September 1912. Oct. (*Vererb. Best. Geschl.*).  
*Co-author*: Richard Benedikt Goldschmidt (b. 12 Apr 1878).  
*Publ.*: 1913, p. [i]-viii, [1]-149, *fold. pl. Copy*: MO.
- 27.650.** Eine *mendelnde*, kälteempfindliche *Sippe* (f. *delicata*) der *Mirabilis Jalapa* ... Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift für induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1913 (mss. submitted 21 Apr 1913), cover-t.p., p. [130]-135. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. induct. Abstamm. Vererb.-Lehre* 10(1-2): 130-135. 1913.
- 27.651.** Über eine nach den *Mendelschen Gesetzen* vererbte *Blattkrankheit* (Sordago) der *Mirabilis Jalapa* ... Leipzig (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Mar 1915 (birthday W. Pfeffer, p. 616 dated Nov 1914), cover-t.p., p. [585]-616, *pl. 8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 56(Pfeffer-Festschrift): 585-616, *pl. 8*. 1915. – LS suppl. 5674.
- 27.652.** Über den *Unterschied von tierischem und pflanzlichem Zwittertum* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Georg Thieme) 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1916 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of [12], [12]-24. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Biol. Centralbl.* 36(1): 12-24. 1916.
- 27.653.** Untersuchungen über *Geschlechtsbestimmung* bei *Distelarten* ... Sitzungsberichte der königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 13 Apr 1916 (date on p. 477; Nat. Nov. Jul (1,2) 1916), cover-t.p., p. 448-477. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *S.B. kön. Preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1916: 448-477.
- 27.654.** Ein Fall *experimenteller Verschiebung* des *Geschlechtsverhältnisses* ... Sitzungsberichte der königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Jan 1917 (date on p. 717, read 13 Dec 1917), cover-t.p., p. 685-717. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *S.B. kön. Preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1917: 685-717.

- 27.655.** *Zur Kenntnis einfacher mendelnder Bastarde ...* Sitzungsberichte der königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 7 Mar 1918 (date on p. 268, read 28 Feb 1918; Nat. Nov. Apr (1,2) 1918), cover-t.p., p. 221-268. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. kön. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1918: 221-268.
- 27.656.** *Fortsetzung der Versuche zur experimentellen Verschiebung des Geschlechtsverhältnisses ...* Sitzungsberichte der königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 12 Dec 1918 (date on p. 1200, read 5 Dec 1918), cover-t.p., p. 1175-1200. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. kön. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1918: 1175-1200.  
*Zweite Fortsetzung:* 28 Apr 1921 (date on p. 354, read 7 Apr 1921), cover-t.p., p. 330-354. *Copy:* B. – Id. 1921: 330-354.
- 27.657.** *Vererbungsversuche mit buntblättrigen Sippen. I. Capsella Bursa pastoris albovaria-bilis und chlorina ...* Sitzungsberichte der königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 24 Jul 1919 (date on p. 610, read 10 Jul 1919), cover-t.p., p. 585-610. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. kön. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1919: 585-610.
- 27.658.** *Versuche bei Pflanzen das Geschlechtsverhältnis zu verschieben ...* Separat ur Hereditas ... 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 3 Mar 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy:* B – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 2(1): 1-24. 1921.
- 27.659.** *Geschlechtsbestimmung und Zahlenverhältnis der Geschlechter beim Sauerampfer (Rumex acetosa) ...* Sonderabdruck aus dem “Biologischen Zentralblatt” ... 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Dec 1922 (date on p. [465]), p. [465]-480. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biol. Zentralbl. 42(12): 465-480. 1922.
- 27.660.** *Das Zahlenverhältnis der Geschlechter ...* Sitzungsberichte der königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 19 Feb 1923 (date on p. [10] xlv/xlv, read 25 Jan 1923), p. [1]-10. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. kön. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1919: [xxxvi]-[xliv-xlv].
- 27.661.** *Lang- und kurzgrifflige Sippen bei Veronica gentianoides ...* [Sonderabdruck aus dem “Biologischen Zentralblatt” ... 1924]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 20 Jan 1924 (date on cover-identif.), cover (identif.), title (recto of p. 610), p. 610-630. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biol. Zentralbl. 43(6): 610-630. 1924.
- 27.662.** *Über Fragen der Geschlechtsbestimmung bei höheren Pflanzen ...* Sonderabdruck aus “Zeitschrift für induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre” ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926, p. [5]-40. *Copies:* B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. indukt. Abstamm. Vererb.-Lehre 41: 5-40. 1926.
- 27.663.** *Bestimmung, Vererbung und Verteilung des Geschlechtes bei den höheren Pflanzen ...* Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1928. Oct. (*Bestimm. Vererb. Vert. Geschl.*).  
*Publ.:* 1928, p. [i\*1], [i]-iii, [1]-138. *Copies:* MO, U. – Issued as *Handbuch der Vererbungswissenschaft*. Band II. 1928.

**Correvoon, [Louis] Henri** (1854-1939), Swiss horticulturist and botanist, born at Yverdon, set up in 1885 the Jardin Alpin d’acclimatation in Genève, had also a garden at Chêne-Bourg 1902, was director of “La Linnaea” above Bourg-Saint-Pierre at 1694 m 1889-1915, Hon. Dr. Sci. 1931, Univ. Genève, died at Hérिसau, Appenzell. (*Correvoon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 383 (b. 15 Aug 1854, Yverdon, d. 11 Mai 1939, Hérissau, Appenzell); BL 2: 559, 588, 642; DTS 6(4): 130; Hortus 3: 1190; Kew 1: 623; Morren ed. 10, p. 110; NI 406a-416; Saccardo 2: 36; TL-2/ see indexes; Tucker 1: 172, 770; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: Anon., Kew Bull. 1939(5): 260. 10 Jul 1939 (obit.).

Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 109: 134-135. 1991.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 336. 1938 (director of La Linnaea 1889-1915).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972.

Naef, J., Musées de Genève 296: 8-27. Jun 1989 (C. at "La Linnaea", portr.).

**27.664.** *Les Fougères de pleine terre et les Prêles, Lycopodes et Selaginelles rustiques ...* Paris, (Octave Doin, Éditeur ...) 1888. 12-mo. (*Foug. Prêl., Lycop.*).

*Publ.*: 1895, p. [1]-150, see Nat. Nov. Dec (1,2) 1895. – No copy seen.

*Ed. [2]*: 1896, p. [1]-8 (advert.), [i\*], [iii\*], [v\*], [i]-v, [1]-144, [1]-4 (advert.). *Copy*: BR.

**27.665.** *Les plantes des Alpes ... Terrestria sidera flores ...* Genève (Imprimerie Jules Carey, ...) 1885. 8-mo. (*Pl. Alp.*).

*Publ.*: Nov 1884-Jan 1885 (date on t.p., preface signed on p. 9: Jan 1884, *but*: Bot. Zeit. of 26 Dec 1884 lists the book on 26 Dec 1884, and has a note on publication on 27 Feb 1885;

J. Bot. Jan 1885, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1884 (sic), Bot. Zeit. 26 Jan 1885), p. [1]-264, loose errata slip. *Copies*: B, BM, G, HH, L, NY.

*Note* (1): The Leiden copy has a 19 p. handwritten index.

*Note* (2): "H. Correvon, Directeur du jardin alpin d'acclimatation".

*Note* (3): The alpine flora.

**27.666.** *Les fougères rustiques ...* Genève (Chez l'auteur ...), Paris (Au moniteur d'Horticulture ...), Bruxelles (Librairie G. Mayolez ...) 1890. Oct. (*Fougères rustiq.*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1889 [on t.p. "1890"] (preface dated 15 Aug 1889; Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1889, Bot. Zeit. 27 Dec 1889, Bot. Jahrb. 7 Jul 1891), cover-t.p., p. [1]-2], frontisp., [3]-242. *Copies*:

B, HH, L, MO. – "Tellus viridantes pasturit herbas" (Virgilius), motto on t.p.

*Re-issue*: 1893 (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Warlich, Herm., Bot. Centralbl. 44(40): 14. 1 Oct 1890.

**27.667.** *Les orchidées rustiques ...* Genève (Chez l'auteur ...), Paris (O. Doin, éditeur) 1893. Oct. (*Orch. rustiq.*).

*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1893 (preface signed 5 Jan 1893; Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1893, Bot. Zeit. 16 Jun 1893, ÖBZ Jun 1893), p. [i] h.t., [iii] dedication, [v] t.p., [vii] printer, [vi] "table matières", [1]-242. *Copies*: HH, MO.

**27.668.** Bibliothèque de poche du Naturaliste II. *Flore coloriée de poche à l'usage du touriste dans les montagnes de la Suisse, de la Savoie, du Dauphiné, des Pyrénées, du Jura, des Vosges, etc.* 144 Planches coloriées représentant 180 espèces avec un texte donnant leur description et celle de 480 espèces non figurées ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences naturelles Paul Klincksieck ...) [1894]. 12-mo. (*Fl. col. poche*).

*Plates*: A. Jobin.

*Publ.*: Mai 1894 (preface p. viii: 25 Mai 1894; Bot. Zeit. 16 Mai [sic] 1894 (announcement?), Bull. Soc. bot. France 23 Nov 1894, Bot. Centralbl. 7 Nov 1894), p. [i]-xv, [1]-163, *pl. 1-144* (col. draw.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, L. – NI 412.

*Ed. 2*: Mai 1898 (preface p. viii: Mai 1898, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1898), p. [i]-xv, [1]-165, [1]-16 [adv.], *pl. 1-144* (id.). *Copies*: HH, MO, NY.

*Italian ed. 1*: Jan-Apr 1898 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1898), p. [i]-xv, [1]-167, *pl. 1-144*. – *Flora Alpina tascabile per i turisti nelle montagne dell' Alta Italia della Svizzera della Savoia ...* *Copy*: HH (cat. HH).

- Italian ed.* 2: 1907 (Bot. Centralbl. 28 Mai 1907), p. i-xxxvi, 1-199, 193 col. pl. Copy: HH (catal. HH).
- 27.669.** *Les plantes alpines et de rocailles.* Description - Culture - Acclimatation. Paris (Octave Doin, ...) 1895. 12-mo. (*Pl. alp. rocaill.*).
- Publ.*: 1895 (p. ii dated 5 Jan 1895; Bot. Zeit. 1 Oct 1895, Bot. Centralbl. 29 Mai 1895, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1895), p. [1]-8 (adv.), [i\*~v\*], [i]-ii, [1]-237, [239]-240, [1]-4 (adv.). *Copies*: B (with 2 adv.), BM, G, HH, NY (only with second adv.).
- 27.670.** *Le jardin de l'herboriste.* Propriétés et culture des plantes médicinales et des simples. - Genève (chez l'Auteur ...), Paris (O. Doin, éditeur ...) 1896. 12-mo. (*Jard. herbor.*)
- Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1896 (preface p. viii signed 16 Dec 1895, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1896), p. [i]-viii, [ix, table matières], [1]-258, [259, author's note]. *Copy*: MO.
- Ed.* 2: 1900 (Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1900), 275 p. Genève 1900, ("2 édition, augmentée). - No copy seen.
- 27.671.** *Album des Orchidées* de l'Europe centrale et septentrionale ... Genève (Librairie Georg & Cie ...) Paris (Librairie O. Doin ...) 1899. Oct.
- Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1899 (p. xii "Pâques 1899"; Bot. Zeit. 16 Aug 1899, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1899), p. [i]-xii, [xiii, xv], [1]-92, pl. 1-59 (col.), 60 (uncol.), insert (corr.). *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. - See also NI 406a.
- Ed.* 2: 1923, p. [1]-68, [69-70], pl. 1-65 (col.), 66 (uncol.). *Copy*: NY. - See NI 406a.
- Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. Apr 1924 (brief rev.).
- 27.672.** *Atlas de la Flore alpine.* Publié par le Club alpin allemand et autrichien ... Genève & Bâle (Librairie Georg & Co., Lyon même maison) 1899. Oct. (*Atlas Fl. alp.*).
- Publ.*: 1899 (date on t.p., p. vii signed Genève le 15 Septembre 1898), p. [i]-vii, [ix, xi], [1]-193, [194-196, adv.]. *Copy*: G.
- Note*: To this text-volume belong 5 volumes (numbered 1-5) each with 100 coloured plates of alpine plants.
- [*Ed.* 2]: 1901, being a reprint of the former edition with same pagination, this time numbered "Tome vi". *Copy*: G.
- 27.673.** *Catalogue* des plantes contenues dans le Jardin botanique alpin de la *Linnaea* à Bourg-Saint-Pierre (Valais) (no. 1) ... Genève (Imprimerie W. Kündig & fils) 1901. Oct. (*Catal. Linnaea*).
- Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1901 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1901, NY rd. 25 Mai-11 Jul 1901, Bull. Soc. bot. France 27 Dec 1901), cover-t.p., p. [2, sic]-58, [59]. *Copies*: G, HH, L, MO, NY. - "Terrestria sidera, flores"(motto on t.p.)
- 27.674.** *La Flore alpine* et sa protection ... Extrait du compte rendu du Congrès ... Clermont (Oise) (Imprimerie Daix frères ...) 1901. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1901 (read 14 Aug 1901), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: G. - Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congrès international de l'alpinisme 1<sup>re</sup> section (n.v.).
- 27.675.** *La culture des plantes alpines dans le Sphagnum* ... Paris (Bulletin de la Société nationale d'Acclimatation de France ...) 1904. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, HH. - Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. natl. acclim. France 51: 336-344. 1904.
- 27.676.** *Della cultura delle piante alpine* nelle regioni secche e calde Italia, Mezzogiorno, Ecc. ... Firenze (tipografia di Mariano Ricci ...) 1904. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. - Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. R. Società Toscana di Orticoltura 29. 1904 (n.v.).

**27.677.** *Nos arbres ...* Genève (Édité par Atar, S.A. ...), Paris (Librairie horticole ...) [1906]. Oct. (*Nos arbres*).

*Publ.*: 1906 (Bot. Centralbl. 5 Mar 1907), p. [i]-vi, [vii], [1]-305, illustr. *Copies*: HH, NY.

**27.678.** *Les Iris dans les Jardins ...* Genève (aux Jardins Correveon ...) Paris (Librairie horticole ...) 1907. Oct. (*Iris Jard.*).

*Co-author*: H. Massé.

*Publ.*: 1907, p. [1]-214, 9 pl. *Copies*: G, MO, NY. – NI 414.

**27.679.** *La flore alpine ...* Illustrée de 100 aquarelles donnant 180 études de fleurs ... Genève (Édition Atar, ...) [1908]. Oct. (*Fl. alp.*).

*Illustrator*: Philippe Robert (fl. 1908).

*Publ.*: *Ed. 1*: 1908 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1909, Bot. Centralbl. 8 Jun 1909), p. [1]-440, pl. 1-100 (col., on pages within 17-215). *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. – NI 411.

*Ed. 2*: 1918 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1,2) 1918), p. [i]-xvi, [1]-444, pl. 1-100 (id.).

*Ed. 4*: 1939 (date p. xii Mai 1939), p. [i]-xv, [1]-173, pl. 1-80 col. (by P. Robert) obituary of Henry Correveon by Aymon Correveon with portr. – Éditions Delachaux & Niestlé, S.A., Neuchatel, Paris vii(e). – *Copy*: U.

*Ed. 6*: 1951 (impr. 29 Jun 1951), p. [1]-166, [167-168], pl. 1-80 (col.). *Copy*: L.

*English issue*: 1911, p. [1]-436, 103 col. pl., portr. *Copies*: BKL, HH, MO, NY. – NI 411. – Translated and enlarged by E.W. Clayforth, Geneva [“1912”], Oct., 436 p., 103 pl. – *Note*: There also exists an issue by Methuen & Co. Ltd., London, undated. *Copy*: BKL.

*Danish issue*: *Alpeplanter og deresdyrkning*, København 1924.

*German issue*: 1917 (Nat. Nov. Feb (1,2) 1918), n.v.

*Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. 50: 289-290. Sep 1912 (English issue).

Woodward, C.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 40: 261. Nov 1939 (rev. of ed. 4).

**27.680.** *Fleurs des champs et des bois des haies et des murs ...* Genève (Albert Kündig, Éditeur) 1911. Oct. (*Fl. Champs*).

*Illustrator*: S. Rivier

*Publ.*: 1911 (introduction signed on p. 9: Apr 1911), p. [i]-viii, [1]-225, [227, “planches”], [229], pl. 1-100 (col.). *Copies*: G, MO, NY. – NI 409

*Ed. 3*: 1936, p. [1]-188, [i\*], pl. 1-64 (col.), 189-212. *Copy*: B-S.– Neuchatel, Paris vii (Éditions Delachaux & Niestlé) 1936. – NI 409-a.

*Ed. 5*: 15 Mar 1947 (date on p. [201]), p. [3]-199, [200-204], pl. 1-64 (col.). *Copy*: L.

**27.681.** *Les plantes des montagnes et des rochers leur acclimatation et leur culture dans les jardins ...* Genève (Chez l’auteur, Floraire, Chêne-Bourg ...) Paris (Octave Doin & fils, ...) 1913 (“1914”). Oct. (*Pl. montagn.*).

*Illustrator*: Fernand Correveon.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1913 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1913; title has “1914”, Bot. Centralbl. 17 Feb 1914, ÖBZ 1 Mai 1914), cover-t.p., p. [iii]-xx, [1]-491, 19 pl. *Copies*: B-S, G, NY.

**27.682.** *La botanique et la montagne ...* Echo des Alpes ... 1917. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Echo des Alpes no. 4, 1917 (n.v.).

**27.683.** *Plantes et santé ...* Genève (Albert Kündig, éditeur) 1917. Oct. (*Pl. santé*).

*Publ.*: Sep-Dec 1917 (p. 11 signed 31 Aug 1917), cover-t.p., p. [2]-328, [329, err.], [331] table mat.]. *Copies*: G, L. – See also BL 2: 559.

**27.684.** *Les Cyclamens sauvages ...* Extrait de la Revue Horticole ... 1918. Qu.

*Publ.*: 16 Nov and 16 Dec 1918, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Hortic. 90(11): 180-183. 16 Nov, (12): 196-198. 16 Dec 1918.



**27.685.** *Nos arbres dans la nature*. Illustré de 100 planches en couleurs, tirées sur papier couché, d'après les aquarelles et peintures de A. et F. Correvon. Texte de Henry Correvon. Préface de William Borel. Illustrations à la plume dans le texte par H. Ringel ... Genève (Édition Atar, ...) [1920]. Oct. (*Arbres dans la nature*).

*Publ.*: 1920 (in preface Apr 1920), p. [1]-364. *Copy*: G. – The 100 coloured plates are on pages numbered 17-215.

*German text*: "Unsere Bäume" 1920 (signed on p. 10 "Im Herbstmonat 1920"), p. [3]-364. *Copy*: G. – The 100 coloured plates are on pages numbered 17-215.

**27.686.** *Champs et bois fleuris* ... Neuchâtel [and] Paris (Éditions Delachaux & Niestlé S.A.) [1922]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1922 (date on p. [267], preface dated Apr 1922), p. [i-iv], [1]-262, [263], adv., pl. 1-75 (col.), [267]. *Copies*: G, NY.

*Ed. 2*: 1937 (copyright date on verso of t.p.), p. [1]-214, 2 p. adv., 64 col. pl. on 32 leaves. *Copy*: NY.

*Ed. 3*: 1944 (copyright), p. [1]-213, pl. 1-64 (col.). *Copy*: MO.

*Ed. 4*: 1950 (impr. 6 Jan 1950), p. [1]-222, [223], pl. 1-64 (col.). *Copies*: G, L.

**27.687.** *Les Joubarbes* (Semperviva) ... Essai d'une Bibliographie du genre Sempervivum par J.F. Schill ... Bruxelles (Imprimerie médicale et scientifique) 1924. Oct. (*Joubarbes*).

*Publ.*: 1924 (p. 8 signed 8 Nov 1922), p. [i], [iii], [v], [1]-133. *Copy*: MO.

*Note*: The bibliography by Schill is on p. 113-122.

**27.688.** *Rock garden and alpine plants* ... London (Macmillan and Co., ...) 1930. Oct.

*Editor*: Leonard Barron (1868-1938).

*Publ.*: 1930 (preface p. xi: 1 Jan 1930), p. [i-ii], frontisp. (phot. Correvon) [iii]-xiv, [xv], 1-544, 7 unnumb. uncol. phot., 8 id. col. lith. *Copies*: HH, L, MO. – NI 413.

*New York issue*: 1930 (id.), p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-xiv, [xv], 1-544, pl. id. *Copies*: MO, NY.

*Ref.*: A.E., Kew Bull. 1930(8): 400. 22 Sep 1930.

Anon., J. Bot. 69:28. Jan 1931 (rev.).

**27.689.** *Fleurs des eaux et des marais* ... Neuchâtel/Paris ... (Éditions Delachaux & Niestlé S.A.) [1938]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938 (copyright on verso of t.p. 1938, p. 15 text signed 31 Mar 1937; Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1939), p. [1]-243, [245-247], pl. 1-32 (col. by R.A. Roberts). *Copies*: B-S, G, NY.

*Ed. 2*: 1948 (printing finished 15 Dec 1947), p. [i]-221, [223-224], pl. 1-32. *Copy*: L.

*Ref.*: Woodward, C.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 39(467): 268. Nov 1938 (rev.).

**Cortés, Santiago** (1854-1924), Colombian botanist, published in the Revista médica de Bogotá. (*Cortés*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 383 (b. 1854, d. 1924); BL 1: 249, 291; Hortus 3: 1190; Kew 1: 624; NAF ser. 2(7): 39; Tucker 1: 172.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 269.112. 1980.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 84. 1972.

Pinto, P., Flora de Colombia 1: viii. 1983.

Schultes, R.E., Revista Acad. Colomb. Ci. Exact., Fis. Natural. 8(30): 232. Apr 1951 (portr. opp. p. 240).

**27.690.** *Flora de Colombia* ... Comprende la flora terapéutica, la industrial, el catálogo de los nombres vulgares de las plantas y una introducción geológica ... 1897 Bogotá (Papelería, imprenta y litografía de Samper Matiz) 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897, p. [1]-286, [1-2], *pl.* 2 [sic]-10 (2 col., 3-10 uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, L, MO, NY, USDA.

*Ed.* 2: 1919, p. [1]-311, [312], 7 *col. pl.* *Copies*: HH, USDA(2). – See BL 1: 249.

**27.691.** Republica de Colombia. Trabajos de la Oficina de Historia natural. Seccion de Biologia. *Monografia de las Leguminosas é introduccion al estudio de la flora de Colombia ... Bogotá* (Imprenta Nacional) 1901. Oct. (*Monogr. Legum.*).

*Publ.*: 1904 (Bot. Centralbl. 23 Aug 1904; Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1904), p. [1]-68. *Copies*: HH, MO.

**Cortesi, Fabrizio** (1879-1949), Italian botanist, born at Rome, studied at the R. Liceo Gimnasio Umberto I in Rome, at the Faculty of natural sciences at the University in Rome 1897, studying with R. Pirotta, assistant curator at the Istituto e Orto Botanico Roma 1904, curator 1909-1922, “aiuto” 1923-1936, from 1937 Director Bot. Gard. Inst. Perugia. (*Cortesi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: RO, further material in AK.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 383 (b. 8 Jun 1879, Roma); BJI 2: 31; BL 1: 41, 291, 2: 32, 295, 359, 384, 387, 399; Kew 1: 624; Saccardo 2: 120-121; TL-2/see indexes (esp. P.R. Pirotta).

BIOFILE: Anon., Allg. Bot. Z. 11: 76, 148. 15 Apr 1905 (curator at Bot. Inst. Roma); Nat. Nov. 27: 221. 1908 (“conservator” for the Colonial herb. RO), 27: 388. 1908 (Privatdocent Botany Roma); ÖBZ 86(2): 160. 1937 (dir. Bot. Gard. Univ. Perugia).

Bolli, M., Ann. Bot. (Roma) 23(2): 374-383. 31 Dec 1950 (biogr., portr., list of 98 publications, “Cattolico-Botanico-Combattente”). Also as reprint p. [1]-10. *Copy*: BKL.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 281. 1938 (director Istituto e Orto Botanico Roma Univ. 1935-?).

Goulding, J.H., Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 12: 119. 1975 (herb. mat. at AK).

Lusina, G., Ann. Bot. (Roma) 25(1-2): 144-147. 1958 (bibl.).

**27.692.** *Studii critici sulle Orchidacee Romane I-V ... Annali di Botanica* [1903-1910]. Oct. *Publ.* 1: 30 Dec 1903 (in journal, p. 2 date of mss. Jul 1903), p. [1]-55, [56, imprint]. *Copy*:

L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Roma) 1(3): 143-197. 1903. – I. *Le specie del gen. Orchis*.

2: 28 Apr 1904 (in journal, p. 12 date of mss. Jan 1904), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: L. – Id. 1(4): 213-224. 1904. – II. *Le specie del gen. Serapias*.

3: 10 Jan 1905 (in journal, p. 35 date of mss. Jun 1904), p. [107]-135. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 2(1): 107-135. 1904. – III. *Le specie dei gen. Epipactis, ...* [etc.].

4: 10 Jun 1905 (in journal, p. 477 date of mss. Jan 1905), p. [469]-477. *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 2(3): 469-477. 1905. – IV. *Le specie dei gen. Aceras e Platanthera*.

5[1]: 20 Apr 1907 (in journal, p. 566 date of mss. Jan 1907), p. 547-566, 1 *pl.* *Copies*: G, MO. – Id. 5(3): 547-566, 1 *pl.* 1905. – V. *Le specie del gen. Ophrys*.

[2]: 25 Jul 1910 (in journal), in Id. 8(2): 190-221. 1910. – No reprint seen.

*Ref.*: Lusina, G., Ann. Bot. (Roma) 25(1-2): 144-146. 1958.

**27.693.** *Una nuova Ophrys ibrida: xOphrys Grampini* (O. aranifera x tenthredinifera) ... *Annali di Botanica ...* [1904]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Dec 1904 (in journal, mss. dated Jul 1904), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Roma) 1(5): 359-361. 1904.

**27.694.** *Una nuova Orchidacea della Colonia Eritrea* (Bonatea Pirottae sp. nov.) ... *Annali di Botanica ...* [1905]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1905 (date on p. 366), p. [363]-366. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Roma) 2(2): 363-366. 1905.

- 27.695.** *Orchidacea* nuove o critiche ... *Annali di Botanica* ... [1907]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Apr 1907 (in journal), p. [539]-545. *Copies*: G, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Roma)* 5(3): 539-545. 1907.
- 27.696.** *Studi sulla flora di Monte Terminillo e dell' Appennino Centrale* ... *Annali di Botanica* ... [1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Mar 1908 (in journal, date of mss. Jul 1907), p. [381]-385. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Roma)* 6(3): 381-385. 1908.
- 27.697.** *Piante officinali e della medicina popolare delle colonie Italiane d'Africa e regioni limitrofe* ... Roma (Istituto poligrafico dello stato ...) 1936-Anno XIV. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1936 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-56. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rassegna Econ. Colon.* 24(1-2): 74-126. 1936.

**Cortesi, Rodolphe** (1894-1967), French botanist, born 1894 at Méru (dépt. de l'Oise), died 1967 at Genève, at Rennes “licencié ès sciences” 1917, at Paris pharmacist first class 1918, received special title in chemical botany at Paris 1933, superior pharmacist in 1934, “docteur ès sciences” Université de Lausanne 1939, from 1939 working in Genève, extra-ordinary professor in phytotechnology from 1947. (*R. Cortesi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Kew* 1: 624.

BIOFILE: Chodat, F., *Trav. Soc. Bot. Genève* 9: 23-24. 1968 (in memoriam Prof. R. Cortesi 1967, phot.).

**27.698.** A propos du *Tamier commun* ... Extrait des “*Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetica*” ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1937 (in journal), p. 1-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pharm. Acta Helv.* 12(1): 1-6. 1937.

**27.699.** Université de Lausanne. Faculté des sciences ... *Recherches biologiques sur le Laurier-Rose* ... Thèse présentée à la faculté des sciences pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... Genève (Société Genevoise d'éditions et impressions ...) 1939. Oct. (*Rech. biol. Laurier-Rose*).  
*Publ.*: 1939, p. [i-iii], [1]-90, [91]. *Copies*: L, NY. – Preprinted from *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève* ser. 2. 32: 1-102. Nov 1939-Oct 1940 [issued 1941]. – Reprinted: p. [1]-102. *Copy*: L. – Also issued as *Trav. Inst. bot. Lausanne* 2. 1938-1939.

**Corti, Alfredo** (fl. 1898), Swiss botanist. (*A. Corti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Saccardo* 2: 36.

**27.700.** *Contribution à l'étude de la cécidologie suisse* ... *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* ser. 2. 4(1): 1-17. 1903.  
*Suite*: 31 Jan 1904 (in journal), p. [18]-32. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – *Id.* ser. 2. 4(2): 119-133. 1904.

**Corti, Benedetto** (1866-1907), Italian botanist, born and died at Como, studied Foraminifera and Diatomaceae. (*B. Corti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 383 (b. 22 Jun 1866, Como, d. 27 Mar 1907, Como); *De Toni* 4: xiii-xiv; *DTS* 1: 51; *Quenstedt* p. 92; *Saccardo* 1: 57, 2: 36.

BIOFILE: Tarmelli, T., Rendic. R. Ist. Lombardo ser. 2. 40: 476-477. 1907; Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital. 26: cxx-cxxiii. 1907 (obit., bibl. 36 titles).

**27.701.** *Sulle Diatomee del Lago do Varese ...* Pavia (Premiato Stabilimento Tipografico Successori Bizzoni) 1892. Oct.

*Co-author:* Angelo Fiorentina.

*Publ.:* Mar 1892 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1893, Bot. Centralbl. 11 Jan 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11.

*Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. Sci. 14(1): 16-24. 1892.

**Corti, Egidio** (1856-1921), Italian architect and botanist, mainly interested in bryophytes, lichens, algae and plancton, died at Milano. (*E. Corti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Material at NY and PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 384 (b. 10 Dec 1856, d. 25 Jan 1921, Milano); IH 2: 140.

BIOFILE: Mazzuchelli, [Ing.], Rev. bryol. 48(3): 46-47. 1921 (brief note, d. 25 Jan 1921).

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 107. 1984.

**27.702.** *Gli abitatori di un pedunculo floreale di Ninfea ...* [Estratto dalla Nuova Notarisia ... 1919]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1919, p. [1]-4. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia 30: 63-66. 1919.

**27.703.** *Flos-aquae ...* Estratto dalla Rivista di Scienze naturali ... [1920]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1920, p. [1]-2. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natura, Rivista Sci. Nat. 11 (1920) n.v.

**Cortini, Jone Comanducci** (fl. 1921), Italian mycologist. (*Cortini*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: LS suppl. 5682.

**27.704.** “*Tylomyces gumniparus*” n. sp. Prototipo di un nuovo genere di ifomiceti caratteri morfologi ... Roma (Tip. della R. Accad. Nazionale dei Lincei ...) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.:* I: Jul 1921 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [63]-66. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendic. R. Accad. Naz. Lincei, Cl. Sci. fis. ser. 5. 30(1-2): 63-66. 1921.

II: Aug 1921 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [113]-116. *Copy:* L. – Id. 30(3-4): 113-116. 1921. – *Tylomyces*, Hyphomycetes, see ING 3: 1818. 1979.

\***Cory, Victor Louis** (1880-1964), American botanist and collector of Texas plants, born at Albia, Iowa, studied at Kansas State College, BS 1904, at University of Minnesota MS 1923, with the Dallas, Texas SMU herbarium Sep 1945-Jul 1952, died 1 Mai 1964. (*Cory*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SMU (herb. 13.575), HH, HPM, HOU, LUNDELL, MICH, MO, NY, OKLA, PH, POM, RM, TAES, TEX, TEXA, US. – Field-notes at SMU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 384 (b. 17 Sep 1880, Albia, Iowa); BL 1: 215, 216, 291; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 140; Kew 1: 624; Langman p. 222; TL-2/1: 552.

BIOFILE: Anon., Dallas Morning News 2 Dec 1964 (sec. 4, p. 5); Dallas Times Herald 2 Mai 1964.

Mahler, Wm. F., Letter to first author 5 Nov 1975 (V.L. Cory d. 1 Mai 1964).

NOTE: For publication see TL-2/no. 1236.

**Cosandey, Florian** (1897-x), Swiss phycologist and general botanist, born at Sassel, Switzerland, director of Jardin Botanique de l'Université de Lausanne, professor of general botany and idem at Bex ("La Thomasia"). (*Cosandey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 1: 624, Plesch p. 183.

BIOFILE: Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 335, 337. 1938 (director of two gardens).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 84. 1972.

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 107. 1984.

**27.705.** *Contribution à la connaissance des Desmidiacées des environs de Sainte-Croix ... Lausanne* (Imprimerie commerciale ...) 1934. Oct. (*Contrib. conn. Desmid.*).

*Publ.:* 31 Mar 1934 (date on cover, submitted 3 Mai 1933), cover-t.p., p. [415]-504, *pl. 1-8*, (uncol. liths. with text, map). *Copies:* B, U. – Issued as *Mém. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 4(8) (no. 31): 1934.

*Thesis issue:* 1934, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [415]-504, i-ii, *pl. 1-8* (text on reverse, uncol. liths.), 1 map (uncol.). *Copies:* G, L.

*Ref.:* Prescott, G.W., *Bibl. Desmid. Univ.* 107. 1984 (no. C-291).

**27.706.** *Première contribution à la biologie du lac de la Dixence (1937) ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Murithienne" ...* 1938. Oct.

*Co-authors:* Ch. Linder and J. Regamey.

*Publ.:* Jun 1938 (date on p. 24, mss. signed Jan 1938), p. 24-31. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Murith.* 55: 24-31. 1938. – Also issued in *Trav. Inst. bot. Lausanne* 2. 1938-1939.

**27.707.** *Études dans la tourbière des Tenasses sur Blonay* (Atlas Siegfried no. 457) ... *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1939, cover-t.p., p. 345-348, 1 partly col. map. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 60(250): 345-348, 1 map. 1939.

**27.708.** *Les plantes et la vie ... Lausanne* (F. Rouge & Cie., S.A. Libraire de l'Université) 1945. 12°. (*Plantes et la vie*).

*Publ.:* 1945 (outside our period, but interesting), 1 f., p. [1]-190, 2 ff., 10 *pl.* – See Plesch 183.

\***Cosson, Ernest [Saint-Charles]** (1819-1889), French botanist and explorer, born at Paris, studied medicine at the University of Paris, Dr. med. 1847, however, mainly interested in botany from 1840, collected in Algeria 1840-1844, and worked on the Algerian botany, collecting 60.000 numbers before 1867, Chevalier de la Légion d'honneur 1865, officer id. 1880, member of the "Institut" from 1878. (*Coss.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, P-CO, and PC. – Further material at AL, AUT, AWH, B, BM, BR, C, CN, CORD, DWC, E, F, FI, G, GB, GE, GOET, HH, JE, K, LE (2210 specim.), LY, M (Lich.), MO, MPU, NY, MO, MPU (Jean de Vichet), OXF, PH, US, W, WELC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 282, 12(3): 262; Barnhart 1: 384 (b. 23 Jul 1819, Paris, d. 31 Dec 1889, Paris); BL 1: 18, 19, 60, 291, 2: 164, 189, 643; BM 1: 388-389; Clouet p. 149; Colmeiro 1: clxx-clxxi; CSP 2: 58-59, 7: 441, 9: 585-586, 12: 171, 14: 369-370; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; GR p. 312; Hortus 3: 1191; IF p. 691; IH 2: 140; Jackson p. 535 (index); Kew 1: 624-626; KR p. 131-132; Langman p. 223; Lasègue p. 101, 102, 296, 565; Morren ed. 2, p. 21, ed. 10, p. 55, 57; NAF ser. 2(2): 154; NI 415-416; PR 1901-1915, ed. 1: 2004-2009; Rehder 5(index): 194; RS p. 79; TL-1: 87-89, TL-2/1: 552-555 and see indexes; TR 293; Tucker 1: 9, 173-174, 206, 770; Urban-Berl. p. 270, 338; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11 p. 736.

- BIOFILE: André, Ed., *Le Naturaliste* ser. 2. 70: 29-31. 1890 (obit., portr.).  
 Anon., *Bonplandia* 1(4): 35, (11): 103, (12): 109, (15): 142. 1853; *Bot. Zeit.* 31(22): 352. 30 Mai 1873 (C. taken place at Acad. Sci., Paris in lieu of Vaillant); *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 30: 49-50. 1883 (rev. of *Ill. fl. atlant.* vol. 1(1). 1882, TL-2/1245); *Verh. Bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenb.* 31: lxxix. 1889 (d. 31 Dec 1889); *Nat. Nov.* 12: 62. 1890 (d. 31 Dec 1889); *Bot. Gaz.* 15(2): 49. Feb 1890 (d. 31 Dec 1889); *Bull. Soc. bot. Deux-Sèvres* 18: pl. 2. 1906.  
 Bertrand, J., Notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de Ernest Cosson, Paris, *Mém. Acad. Sci.* 8 p. 1899.  
 Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 393. 1980.  
 Bureau, Éd., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 37(S.E.): 9-11, lxx-lxxiv. 1890 (notice biographique, portr., publ., b. 22 Jul 1819 at Paris).  
 Candolle, Alph. de, *Phytographie* 388, 405. 1880 (herb. at Paris).  
 Coats, A.M., *The plant hunters* 32, 34. 1969.  
 Cosson, E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 1: 163-165. 1854 (letter from Algeria), 3: 80. 1856 (second trip to Algeria); *Expl. sci. Algérie, Bot.* 2: xxiv. 1868; Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifique de M. le docteur Ernest Cosson p. 1-30. 1871. *Copies:* B, MO, NY; ed. 2. 1873, *Copy:* NY; *Comp. fl. atlant.* 1: 27-32. 1881.  
 Crépin, F., *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 29(2): 50-55. 1891 (obit.).  
 Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb.* 3: 244. 1882 (rev. of *Comp. fl. atlant.* 1881, TL-2/1244), 18(Lit.): 46. 1894 (rev. of *Ill. fl. atlant.* 1893, TI-2/1245).  
 Gay, J., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 5: 252, 316-317, 425-440. 1858 (details from C. in Algeria).  
 Hryniewiecki, B. *Edward Strasburger* 7, 86. 1938.  
 Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 85. 1972.  
 Jovet-Ast, S. and H. Bischler, *Rev. bryol. lichénol.*, sér. 2. 38(1): 3. 1972.  
 J.G., *Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers* ser. 2. 19: 239-243. 1890.  
 Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 417. 1983 (letters at UPS-UB).  
 Leandri, J., *Adansonia* ser. 2. 4(3): 355-365. 1964 (portr.).  
 Maire, R., *Progr. connoiss. bot. Algérie* 1931, p. 92-117, 173-174 (details on the gift of C's herb. mat. at P).  
 Malinvaud, J.L.E., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 32(Bibl.): 138-139. 1885 (rev. of *Ill. fl. atlant.* 1(2). Aug 1884, TL-2/1245).  
 Malinvaud, J.L.E. and C.H.M. Flahault, *Ann. Bot. (London)* 3: 456-462. 1890.  
 Morot, L., *J. Bot. [Morot]* 4: 98-108. 1890 (obit.).  
 Pellegrin, F., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 101(suppl.): 32-33. 1954.  
 Perrier, E., *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.* 16(6): 293-294. 1910 (Perrier notes that *he* as director had given the C. herb. and bibl. to the Museum, sic).  
 Roth, E., *Bot. Jahrb.* 11(Lit): 62-63. 13 Sep 1889 (rev. of *Ill. fl. atlant.* parts 1(1-3). TL-2/1245).  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 2(28): 361-363. 17 Mai 1844 (rev. of *Suppl. cat. pl. Paris* 1843/44, TL-2/1239), 2(28): 365-368. 17 Mai 1844 (rev. of *Obs. pl. env. Paris*, TL-2/1237 and *Introd. fl. anal. Paris*, TL-2/1238), 17(33): 287-288. 19 Aug 1859 (rev. of ed. 2 of *Syn. anal. fl. Paris*, 1889, TL-2/1242).  
 Schmid, G., ed., Carus, C.G. and C.F.P. v. Martius, *Eine Altersfreundschaft in Briefen* 141. 1939.  
 Souché, B., *Flore de Haut Poitou* 2 part: ix. 1901.  
 Stafleu, F.A., *Taxon* 23(5-6): 800. 1974 (portr. made available at Hunt by Daniels, caption by FAS).  
 Wagenitz, G., *Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting.* 37. 1982.  
 Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 99. 1905 (portr.).

HANDWRITING: C.H. Steinberg, *Webbia* 32(1): 22. 1977 (Cosson: no. 43).

**27.709.** *Notes sur quelques espèces nouvelles ou critiques ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ...* 1847. Oct.

*Publ.:* Apr 1847 (date on p. [205]), p. [205]-213, pl. 11-12 (uncol. liths. A. Riocreux). *Copies:* B(2), G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser.* 3. 7(4): 205-213, pl. 11-12. 1847.

*Ref.:* See also continuation *Notes pl. crit.* 1849-1852, TL-2/1243.

- 27.710.** Note sur un genre nouveau de la *Famille des Orobanchées* ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1848. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1848 (on p. 145 in journal), p. [145]-147, *pl. 10* (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies*: G(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 3. 9(3): 145-147, pl. 10. 1848.*
- 27.711.** Rapport sur un *voyage botanique en Algérie*, d'Oran au Chott-el-Chergui, entrepris, en 1852, ... Paris (Victor Masson, ...) 1853-1854. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb and Mar 1853 (in journal), p. [1]-60. *Copies*: BM, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 3. 19(2): 83-128, (3) 129-140. 1853.*  
*Follow-up*: A list of plants corresponding with this publication was published in *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 1(4): 220-241. Apr. 1854.* – No reprint seen.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bonplandia 3: 203. 1855 (rev.).*
- 27.712.** Description d'un genre nouveau de la famille des *Labiées* ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... [1853]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Michel Charles Durieu de Maisonneuve (1796-1878), see TL-2/1: 711-712.  
*Publ.*: Aug 1853 (in journal), p. [1]-3, *pl. 5* (uncol., Riocreux del. on *pl.* mentioned Tome 19 [sic]). *Copies*: G, LC, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 3. 20(2): 80-82, pl. 5. 1853.*
- 27.713.** *Catalogue des plantes en Syrie et en Palestine* e [sic] Décembre 1850 à Avril 1851 ... Paris (Gide et J. Baudry, ...) 1854. Qu. (*Cat. pl. Syrie*).  
*Co-author*: Jean-Louis Kralik (1813-1892), see TL-2/2: 661.  
*Collectors*: Louis Felicien Joseph Caignart de Saulcy (1807-1880) and Jean Hippolyte Michon (1806-1881).  
*Text*: [“rédigé par”] E. Cosson et Jean Louis Kralik.  
*Publ.*: 1854 (p. vii signed 24 Mar 1854; *Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. before 10 Nov 1854*), p. [i]-vii, [1]-20. *Copies*: BM, HH, MO, NY.  
*Note*: Also published in L.F.J.C. de Saulcy, *Voyage autour de la Mer Morte et dans les terres bibliques 1853-1854.* – See Rehder 1: 480.
- 27.714.** *Classification des espèces du genre Avena du groupe de l'Avena sativa (Avena sect. Avenatypus), et considérations sur la composition et la structure de l'épillet dans la famille des Graminées* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France [1854]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun (sero) 1854 (fide Leussink, *Taxon 34(4): 581. 1985*), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France 1(1): 11-18. 1854.*
- 27.715.** Notes sur quelques *Graminées d'Algérie*, ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France [1855]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Michel Charles Durieu de Maisonneuve (1796-1878), see TL-2/1: 711-712.  
*Publ.*: Jan (med) 1855 (fide Leussink, *Taxon 34(4): 581. 1985, read 8 Dec 1854*), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France 1(6): 313-319. 1855.*
- 27.716.** De la *culture du Dattier* dans les Oasis des Ziban ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1855]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Pierre Jamin (d. Algeria, 16 Dec 1866).  
*Publ.*: Mar 1855 (fide Leussink, *Taxon 34(4): 581. 1985, read 26 Jan 1855*), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France 2(1): 36-51. 1855.*
- 27.717.** Note sur le genre *Hohenackeria* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1855]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1855 (fide Leussink, *Taxon 34(4): 581. 1985, read 23 Mar 1855*), p. [181]-183. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France 2(3): 181-183. 1855.*

**27.718.** *Notes sur quelques espèces nouvelles d'Algérie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France. [1855]-[1862]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Michel Charles Durieu de Maisonneuve (1796-1878), see TL-2/1: 711-712.

*Publ.:* [1]: Aug 1855 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. 1985, read 27 Apr 1855), p. 303-312.

*Copies:* G, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 2(5): 303-312. 1855. [2]: Sep 1855 (fide id., read 11 Mai 1855), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* G, MO. [“Note”, sic, on reprint]. – Id. 2(6): 364-368. 1855. See also p. 398.

[3]: Cosson sole author, Feb 1857 (fide id., read 12 and 26 Dec 1856), p. [1]-12. *Copies:* B, G, MO. – Id. 3(10): 670-676, 704-709. 1857.

[4]: 1858 (no further date, fide id., read 25 Mai 1855 [sic]), p. [1]-9. *Copies:* B, G, MO. – *Addition:* Id. 3(11): 737-745. 1858.

[5]: Apr 1857 (fide id.: 583. 1985, read 16 Jan 1857), p. [1]-9. *Copies:* G, MO. – Id. 4(1): 11-19. 1857.

[6]: 25 Oct 1857 (fide id., read 22 Mai 1857), *in id.* 4(6): 522-525. – No reprint seen.

[7]: Cosson sole author, Jul 1862 (fide id.: 587, read 17 Jan 1862), p. [1]-11. *Copies:* B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 9(3): 167-176. 1862.

[8]: Cosson sole author, Sep (sero)-Oct 1862 (fide id., read 23 Mai 1862), p. [295]-299. *Copies:* B, MO. – Id. 9(5): 295-299. 1862. This reprint is combined with *Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Anabasis* par Moquin-Tandon and Cosson on p. 299-301. with *pl. 2.*

**27.719.** *Notes sur les cultures des Oasis des Ziban ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1855]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Pierre Jamin (d. Algeria, 16 Dec 1866).

*Publ.:* Jan 1857 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. 1985, read 17 Aug 1855), p. [1]-11. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 2(9): 599-609. 1857.

**27.720.** *Rapport sur un voyage botanique en Algérie, de Philippeville à Biskra et dans les monts Aurès entrepris, en 1853, sous le patronage du Ministère de la Guerre ...* Paris (Librairie de Victor Masson ...) 1856. Oct.

*Publ.:* Oct-Nov 1855 and Jan-Feb 1856 (in journal, Bull. Soc. bot. France rd. text 11 Jul 1856), p. [1]-159, 1 unnumb. col. map. *Copies:* BM, HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 4(4-5): 198-294. 1855, 5(1-2): 15-74. *pl. 1.* 1856. – PR 1910, Rehder 1: 484.

*Ref.:* Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 3(7): 385, 388-396. Oct-Nov 1856.

**27.721.** *De Hohenackeria ...* Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1856. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mar 1856 (in journal), p. [1]-4, *pl. 9-10* (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies:* G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 5(3): 137-140, *pl. 9-10.* 1856.

**27.722.** *Catalogue des plantes recueillies sur le Plateau de Chersonèse pendant le siège de Sébastopol ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1856]. Oct.

*Authorship:* Saint-Supéry determinations by E. Cosson.

*Publ.:* Apr 1856 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. 1985, read 11 Jan 1856), p. [1]-5. *Copies:* B, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 3(1): 22-26. 1856.

**27.723.** *Note sur quelques plantes des Iles Canaries ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1856]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Apr 1856 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. 1985, read 25 Jan 1856), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* B, G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 3(1): 56-59. 1856. – See Trautvetter p. 62, no. 293.

**27.724.** *Note sur le cèdre d'Algérie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1856. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jun 1856 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. 1985), p. [1]-2. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 3(3): 176-177. 1856.



**27.725.** *Itinéraire d'un voyage botanique en Algérie* exécuté en 1856 dans le sud des provinces d'Oran et d'Alger sous le patronage du Ministère de la guerre ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1856-1857 (in journal, reprint 1857), p. [i = t.p.-iv], [1]-107. *Copies*: B, G, HH (fide Tucker 1: 173), MO, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France

[1]: 3(7): 388-396. Oct-Nov 1856.

[2]: 3(9): 559-565. Jan 1857.

[3]: 3(9): 599-607. Jan 1857.

[4]: 3(10): 665-670. Feb 1857.

[5]: 3(10): 697-703. Feb 1857.

[6]: 4(1): 5-11. Apr 1857.

[7]: 4(1): 48-54. Apr 1857.

[8]: 4(2): 126-131. Mai 1857.

[9]: 4(2): 171-177. Mai 1857.

[10]: 4(4): 270-276. Aug 1857.

[11]: 4(5): 353-360. Sep 1857.

[12]: 4(5): 386-400. Sep 1857.

[13]: 4(6): 473-490. 25 Oct 1857.

[14]: 4(6): 515-522. 25 Oct 1857.

*Note*: Dates fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582-583. 1985.

**27.726.** *Sertulum Tunetanum*. Notes sur quelques plantes rares et nouvelles recueillies, en 1854, par M. L. Kralik dans le Sud de la régence de Tunis ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet ...) 1857. Oct.

*Co-author* (and collector): Jean Louis Kralik (1813-1892), see TL-2/2: 661.

*Publ.*: Apr-25 Oct 1857, p. [i-viii], [1]-66. *Copies*: B, BM, G, HH, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 4(1): 55-63. Apr. 1857, 4(2): 131-140, 176-182. Mai 1857, 4(4): 277-320. Aug 1857, 4(5): 360-370, 400-410. Sep 1857, 4(6): 490-500. 25 Oct 1857. Dates fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. 1985. – Title in journal: “*Notes sur quelques plantes rares ou nouvelles de la régence de Tunis.*” – See also Rehder 1: 484.

**27.727.** Note sur deux espèces nouvelles d'Algérie ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1858. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1858 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 584. 1985), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 5(2): 103-105. 1858.

**27.728.** *Lettre sur un voyage botanique* exécuté en 1858 sous le patronage du ministère de la guerre dans la partie Saharienne méridionale des provinces de Constanine et d'Alger, adressée à M.J. Gay ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1859]. Oct.

“*Adressée*”: Jacques Étienne Gay (1786-1864), see TL-2/1: 926-927.

*Publ.*: Jan (prim.) 1859 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 584. 1985, read 12 Jul 1858), p. [1]-16.

*Copies*: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 5(7): 425-440. 1859.

**27.729.** *De quibusdam plantis novis in Sahara Algeriensi australiore anno 1858 lectis* ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet ...) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1859 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 585. 1985, read 10 Jun 1859), cover-t.p., p.

[3]-8. *Copies*: B, G, HH, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 6(6): 391-396. 1859.

**27.730.** Considérations générales sur le Sahara algérien et ses cultures ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société impériale zoologique d'acclimatation ... 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859 (read 17 Feb 1859), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. imp. zool. acclim. 6: xli-lx. 1859.

- 27-731.** *Appendix florulae juvenalis* ou liste des plantes étrangères récemment observées au Port Juvénal près Montpellier précédée de quelques considérations sur le Port-Juvénal, sur l'origine et les conditions de développement des plantes dont les graines y sont introduites par les laines ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet ...) 1860. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan (prim.) 1860 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 585. 1985), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 6(8): 605-615. 1860.  
*Appendix florulae juvenalis altera*, ou deuxième liste ...: Feb-Apr 1865, p. [159]-164. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id. 11(CRS 3): 159-160. Feb (sero)-Mar (med.) 1864, (CRS 4): 161-164. Apr 1865 (dates fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 589. 1985).
- 27-732.** Liste des *plantes* observées aux environs de *Thurelles* (Loiret) sur les déblais et les remblais récents du chemin de fer de Moret à Montargis ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1861]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb-Mar 1861 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. 1985, read 13 Jul 1860), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 7(6): 479-483. 1861.
- 27-733.** Note sur la *stipule* et la *préfeuille* dans le genre *Potamogeton* et quelques considérations sur ces organes dans les autres monocotylées ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1862]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1862 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. 1985), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 7(7): 715-720. 1862. – See also L'Institut 28: 292-294. 1860.
- 27-734.** *Compositarum genera duo nova algeriensia* ... Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet ...) 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1862 (in journal, reprint dated 1863), p. [1]-7, *pl. 12-13* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 18(4): 209-213, *pl. 12-13*. 1862.
- 27-735.** *Considérations générales sur l'Algérie* étudiée surtout au point de vue de l'acclimatation ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet ...) 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar-Apr (prim.) 1863 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. 1985, read 12 Dec 1862), , p. [498]-507. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 9(8): 498-507. 1863.  
*Other issue*: 1863, p. 291-322. *Copies*: G, HH. – Id. from Annuaire Soc. imp. acclim. 1863(1): 291-322. (16-mo).
- 27-736.** *Genera duo nova algeriensia* ... [Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ... 1864]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1864 (in journal), p. [275]-282, *pl. 21-22* (uncol. liths. Riocreux). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 5. 1(5): 275-282, *pl. 21-22*. 1864.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 11(Bibl.): 272. Dec 1864 (rev.).
- 27-737.** Description des *plantes nouvelles* découvertes par M. Henri Duveyrier dans le Sahara ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1865]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Henri Duveyrier (1840-1892), see IH 2: 174.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1865 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 589. 1985), p. [164]-169, *pl. 3-5*. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 11(CRS 4): 164-169, *pl. 3-5*. 1865.
- 27-738.** Description de deux *espèces* nouvelles d'Espagne ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1865]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug-Sep 1865 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 589. 1985), p. [332]-333. *Copies*: B, G, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 11(CRS 6): 332-333. 1865.
- 27-739.** [1] *Révision du Florae Libycae specimen* de Viviani d'après son herbier ... [2] Notes sur quelques *plantes* de l'herbier de Viviani: ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1866]. Oct.

*Herbarium*: Domenico Viviani (1772-1840), see TL-2/6: 761-763 and IH 2: 1092.  
*Publ.*: [1]: Feb 1866 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 590. 1985; read 23 Jun 1865), p. [276]-280.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 12(CRS 4): 276-280. 1866.  
 [2]: Feb 1866 (included with [1] in reprint), p. 280-286. – Id. 280-286. 1866.  
*Copies*: (1 and 2 combined): B, G(2), MO.

**27-740.** *Introduction à la flore d'Algérie*. Phanérogamie. Groupe des Glumacées (seu descriptio glumacearum in Algeria nascentium) ... Paris (Imprimerie Impériale) 1854-1867. Qu. (*Intr. fl. Algér.*)

*Co-author*: Michel Charles Durieu de Maisonneuve (1796-1878), see TL-2/1: 711-712.  
*Publ.*: 1867, p. [i\*], [iii\*], [i]-xlvi. *Copy*: G. – See also TL-2/1: 1598 (Durieu de Maisonneuve, *Expl. Sci. Alg.*) of which this is a part.

**27-741.** *Description du nouveau genre Algérien Kralikia de la famille des Graminées* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1868]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Michel Charles Durieu de Maisonneuve (1796-1878), see TL-2/1: 711-712.  
*Publ.*: Jun (prim.) 1868 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 593. 1985; read 8 Mar 1867), p. [89]-91.  
*Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 12(CRS 2): 89-91. 1868. – *Kralikia*, Gramineae, see ING 2: 917. 1979.

**27-742.** *Catalogue des plantes recueillies par G. Mandon, en 1865 et 1866, dans les Iles de Madère et de Porto-Santo* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1868 [-1869]. Oct.

*Collector*: Gilbert Mandon (1799-1866), see IH 2: 495.  
*Publ.*: Feb and Jun 1869 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 594. 1985; read 8 Mai and 11 Dec 1868), p. [1]-18. *Copies*: BR, G(2), HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 15(CRS 1): 94-96. Feb, (CRS 2) 97-103, 181-189. Jun 1869.

**27-743.** *Note sur l'Euphorbia resinifera Berg suivie de quelques considérations sur la géographie botanique du Maroc* ... Gand [Gent] (Imprimerie et lithographie C. Annoot-Braeckman) 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Sep 1871 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 35. 1962; read 7 Mai 1871), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 10(1): 5-12. 1871.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 18(Bibl.): 158. Jul 1872 (rev.).

**27-744.** *Instructions sur les observations et les collections botaniques à faire dans les voyages* ... Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet ...) 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec (sero) 1871-Mai 1872 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 597. 1985, séances Jun and Jul 1871), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 18(CRS 1): 66-73. Dec (sero) 1871-Jan (prim.) 1872, 18 (CRS 1): 81-91. id. [sic], 18 (CRS 2): 111-112. Mai (sero) 1872.

**27-745.** *Descriptio plantarum novarum in itinere Cyrenaico a Cl. Rohlfs detectarum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1873]. Oct.

*Collector*: Friedrich Gerhard Rohlfs (1831-1896), see IH 2: 779.  
*Note*: Reprint contains 4 titles printed together. The above title is that of the first article.  
*Publ.*: [1] (title above): Jan 1873 (p. 79-80) and Feb 1873 (p. 81-84), (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 598. 1985; read 9 Feb 1872), p. [79]-84. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 19(CRS 1): 79-80. Jan, (CRS 2): 81-84. Feb 1873.

[2]: *Compositarum genus novum Algeriense*: auctoribus G. Bentham and E. Cosson, p. [165]-166. Apr (prim.) 1873 (fide id.; read 22 Mar 1872). – Id. 19(CRS 3): 165-166. 1873. – *Warionia*, see ING 3: 1860. 1979.

[3]: *Biscutiella species explanatae et dispositae*: Apr (prim.) 1873, (fide id.; read 14 Jun 1872), p. [222]-223. – Id. 19(CRS 3): 222-223. 1873.

- [4]: *Descriptio Biscutellae novae algeriensis*: Apr (prim.) 1873, (id.), p. 224-225. – Id. 19(CRS 3): 224-225. 1873.  
*Copies*: B, G.
- 27.746.** Note sur la géographie botanique du Maroc ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1873. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug (sero) 1873 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 599. 1985; read 14 Mar 1873), p. [49]-61.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 20 [sic, not "XIX" as on reprint](CRS 1): 49-61. 1873.  
*Note*: The same article also appeared in C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 76: 536-540. 1873 of which we found a copy (p. [1]-5) in B without the words "du Maroc" and in Bull. hebd. Assoc. Sci. France 11(279): 433-439. 1872-1873; of this last publication is a copy (p. [1]-7) in G and MO.
- 27.747.** *Species novae Marocanae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1874]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb-Apr 1874 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 599. 1985; read 14 Nov 1873), p. [239]-261. *Copies*: B, G, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 20 (CRS 3): 239-261. 1874.
- 27.748.** Sur les *Euphorbes cactoides du Maroc* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1874]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1874 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 600. 1985; date on Extrait: "Avril-Mai 1874", read 8 Mai 1874), p. [162]-165. *Copies*: B, G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 21 (CRS 2): 162-165. 1874.  
*Note*: Additional paper reprinted on p. 165: *De Junco in Gallia recentius observato* ..., publ. in Bull. Soc. bot. France 21(CRS 2): 130. 1874 (read 10 Apr 1874).
- 27.749.** Note sur l'acclimatation de l'*Eucalyptus globulus* (1) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société de Géographie ... 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1875 (date on reprint), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Géogr. 9: 641-645. 1875.
- 27.750.** *De sede novo algeriensi* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1875]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Aristide-Horace Letourneux (1820-1890), see TL-2/2: 858.  
*Publ.*: Oct (sero)- Nov 1875 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 602. 1985; read 8 Jan 1875), p. [1].  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 22(CRS 1): 9-10. 1875.  
*Note*: This text was issued with two other publications by Cosson as sole author with a continuous pagination. The titles are: "*Plantae in Cyrenaica et agro tripolitano notae*" on p. [3]-9, id. 22(CRS 1): 45-51. 1875, and "*Index plantarum in imperio maroccano australi recentius a cl. Balansa, et ab indigenis duobus sub auspiciis cl. Beaumier lectarum*" on p. [11]-29, id. 22(CRS 1): 51-70. 1875.  
*Collector*: Benedict Balansa (1825-1891), see TL-2, suppl. 1: 286-287.
- 27.751.** *Le règne végétal en Algérie; considerations générales sur l'Algérie sur sa végétation spontanée et ses cultures* ... Paris (A. Quantin) 1879. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai-Jul 1879 (Conférence 3 Apr 1879, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1879), p. [i-iii], [1]-75.  
*Copies*: G, HH, MO. – Published in Conférence de l'Association scientifique de France 3 Avril 1879. – See also Rev. Sci. 16: 1205-1207. 1879.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. 1: 81. 30 Apr 1880 (rev.).  
 N.L., Bot. Zeit. 37: 798. 5 Dec 1879, 38: 575. 13 Aug 1880 (rev.).
- 27.752.** *Plantae novae florum atlanticae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1880]. Oct.

- Publ.*: Jun (sero)-Aug (prim.) 1880 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 251. 1986; read 27 Feb 1880), p. [67]-73. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 27(CRS 2): 67-73. 1880.
- 27.753.** Rapport à M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts sur la *mission botanique* chargée, en 1883, de l'exploration du *Nord de la Tunisie* ... Paris (Imprimerie Nationale) 1884. Oct. (*Miss. bot. Tunis.*).  
*Publ.*: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copies*: G, HH, MO.
- 27.754.** Considérations générales sur la *distribution des plantes en Tunisie* et sur leurs principales affinités de géographie botanique ... [Paris] Institut de France. Académie des Sciences ... 1884. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1884 (read 25 Feb 1884), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebdomadaire Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 98(8): 467-471. 1884.  
*Ref.*: Ascherson, P., Bot. Jahrb. 6(Lit.): 26-27. 1885 (rev.).
- 27.755.** *Forêts, bois et broussailles des principales localités du Nord de la Tunisie* explorées, en 1883, par la mission botanique ... Paris (Imprimerie Nationale) 1884. Oct. (*Forêts N. Tunisie*).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1884 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1884, Bot. Zeit. 25 Jul 1884), cover-t.p., p. [1]-42. *Copies*: B, G, HH.
- 27.756.** Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Note sur la *flore de la Kroumirie centrale* explorée, en 1883, par la mission botanique sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction publique ... Paris (Imprimerie réunies, A Bourloton ...) 1885. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1885 and 1 Mar 1886 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. 1986; read 26 Jun 1885; Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1886, Bot. Zeit. 29 Oct 1886), cover-t.p., p. [1]-33 [34, imprint]. *Copies*: B, G, HH, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 32(CRS 6): 296-304. 1885, (CRS 7): 305-324. 1886.
- 27.757.** Sur le projet de *création en Algérie* et en Tunisie d'*une mer* dite intérieure ... Association française pour l'avancement des Sciences-Congrès de Blois 1884 ... 1885. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1885 (read 10 Sep 1884), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-16. *Copy*: B.
- 27.758.** Note sur l'*Acacia gommifère de Tunisie* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1887. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1887 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. 1986; read 11 Mar 1887), p. [120]-124. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 34(CRS 3): 120-124. 1887.
- 27.759.** De speciebus generis *Polygala* ad subgenus *Chamaebuxus* pertinentibus ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1888]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1888 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. 1986; read 27 Jul 1888), p. [357]-360. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 35(CRS 4): 357-360. 1888.
- 27.760.** *Plantae in Cyrenaica* et agro Tripolitano, anno 1875, a cl. J. Daveau lectae ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1889]. Oct.  
*Collector*: Jules Daveau (1852-1929), see IH 2: 152.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1889 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 258. 1986; read 22 Feb 1889), p. [100]-103 (above title), combined with "*Species novae cyrenaicae*" on p. 103-106 in one reprint. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 36(CRS 2): 100-106. 1889.
- 27.761.** *Gramineae* duae novae *Tunetanae* e genere *Sporobolus* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1889 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 258. 1986; read 26 Apr 1889), p. [250]-254. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 36(CRS 5): 250-254. 1889.

\***Costa y Cuxart, Antonio Cipriano** (1817-1886), Spanish botanist at Barcelona, born 26 Sep 1817, died 16 Jul 1886, professor at Barcelona. (*Costa*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BC (4000), further material at AWH, LE (2000), LY, MANCH (45).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 668; Barnhart 1: 385 (b. 26 Sep 1817, d. 16 Jul 1886); BL 2: 490, 495, 643; BM 1: 309; Colmeiro 1: clxxxix; CSP 9: 584; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 140; Jackson p. 340; Kew 1: 626; Morren ed. 2, p. 17; ed. 10, p. 51; PR 1916, 1917; TL-2/1: 555; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: Bolós, A. de, Coll. Botanica 5(1): 159-164. 1956 (herb.).

Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 405. 1880.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 85. 1972.

Muñoz, Medina, D.J., Historia del Desarrollo Botanica España 30. 1969.

Valles Xirau, J., Antoni Cebria Costa: esbos biografic, Folia Bot. Misc. 6: 7-15. 1989.

Vigo, J., Antoni Cebria Costa i la seva Flora de Catalunya, Folia Bot. Misc. 6: 25-35. 1989.

Willkomm, H.M., Veg. Erde 1: 17. 1896.

**27.762.** Apuntes sobre dos *especies nuevas* de la *flora Catalana* ... [Madrid (Anales de historia natural) 1876]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1876 (read 8 Nov 1876), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Soc. Hist. Nat., Madrid 5: 405-412. 1876.

**27.763.** La *flora de las Baleares* y sus exploradores, *especies endémicas*. Memoria leida á la Real Academia de Ciencias naturales y artes de Barcelona ... Barcelona (Mem. real Acad. ci. Barcelona) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb-Sep 1882 (read 19 Jan 1882; Bot. Zeit. 26 Jan 1883, Bot. Centralbl. 30 Oct -3 Nov 1882), p. [185]-222. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. real. Acad. Ci. Barcelona ser. 2. 1: 185-222. 1882. – BL 2: 490.

\***Costantin, Julien Noël** (1857-1936), French botanist and pharmacist, born at Paris, educated at the École normale supérieure, Paris, Dr. Sci. 1883, after a short time at the Faculté des Sciences at Bordeaux, aide-naturaliste at the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 1884 in botany and botanical pathology, "maître de conférences" at the École normale 1891, professor at the "Muséum" 1901, from 1908 with the "Institut de Nogent". (*Costantin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 94, 209, 321; Barnhart 1: 385; BM 1: 390, 6: 235; CSP 9: 586, 14: 371; DSB 3: 429 (L. Plantefol); Hortus 3: 1191; Kew 1: 626-627; LS 6021-6092-a, 32.288-32.289; LS suppl. 5690-5720; Morren ed. 10, p. 60; MW p. 84; Plesch p. 183; Rehder 5(index): 195; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 555-556; Urban-Berl. p. 338.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 49: 79. 1902 (maître de conférences à l'École normale supérieure 12 Dec 1901); Nat. Nov. 34: 234. 1912 (elected to the Academy at Paris); Bot. Centralbl. 113(5): 144. 1 Feb 1910 (Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur); Agronom. colon. Paris 26(229): 1. Jun 1937 (obit.).

Arditti, J., ed., Orchid biology 1: 159-172. 1977.

Blaringham, L.F.T., Rev. hortic. 109: 395-396. 1936 (portr., obit.).

Costantin, J.M., Les derniers jours de Lamarck. Sa mort, sa philosophie morale. Arch. Mus. natl. Hist. nat. ser. 6. 6: 5-10. 1930.

Gagnepain, F., in H. Lecomte, Fl. gén. Indochine, prélim. vol. 38-39. 1944.

Guillaumin, A., Les fleurs des Jardins, Paris xxxi. 1929.

Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. bot. France 35(Bibl.): 181-183. 1 Jan 1889 (rev. *Mucéd. simpl.* 1888, TL-2/1: 1248).

Jovet-Ast, S., Bull. Soc. mycol. France 100(3): cxc-cxciii. Nov 1984 (handwriting, portr., mycology).

Ludwig (Greiz), Bot. Centralbl. 47(30/31): 111-112. 5 Aug 1891 (rev. of *Nouv. fl. champ.* 1891, TL-2/1249).

Magrou, J., Bull. Soc. mycol. France 53(3-4): 245-252. 1937 (portr., biogr.).

Malinvaud, J.L.E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 31(Bibl.): 160. 1884 (aide-naturaliste at Fac. Sci. Bordeaux).

Möbius, M.A.J., Bot. Centralbl. 38(17): 563-564. 24 Apr 1889 (rev. of *Mucéd. simpl.* 1888, TL-2/1248).

Porto, Paulo Campos, *Rodriguesia* 2(8): 67. 1937.

Trochain, J.L., Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 102: 23. 1966.

COMPOSITE WORKS: *Asclepiadaceae*, in H. Lecomte, Fl. gén. Indochine 4(1): 1-154, pl. 1-2. Jul 1912.

**27.764.** Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès Sciences naturelles ... 1<sup>re</sup> Thèse. - *Étude comparée des tiges aériennes et souterraines des Dicotylédones*. 2<sup>me</sup> Thèse.- Propositions données par la Faculté ... Paris (G. Masson ...) 1883. Oct. (*Étud. tiges aérien.*).

*Publ.*: 27 Jul 1883 (date on p. [1]; Bot. Zeit. 28 Sep 1883, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1883), p. [1]-176, [177, 2<sup>me</sup> these], pl. 1-8 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: U. - Preprinted from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 6. 16: [5]-176, pl. 1-8. 1883.

**27.765.** *Observations critiques sur les champignons hétérobasiidiés ...* Journal de Botanique ... 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Jul 1888 (date on p. [229]), p. [229]-234. *Copy*: L. - Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. [Morot] 2(14): 229-234. 1888.

**27.766.** Sur les *variations* des *Alternaria* et des *Cladosporium* ... Rev. gén. de Botanique ... [1889]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889, p. [453]-508, pl. 23-24 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. - Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 1: 453-508, pl. 23-24. 1889.

**27.767.** Étude sur la *culture* des *Basidiomycètes* ... Rev. gén. de Botanique ... [1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover (identif.), p. [497]-511, pl. 19 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. - Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 3: 497-511, pl. 19. 1891.

**27.768.** *Note* sur le genre *Myxotrichum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1892 (fide Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. 1986; read 13 Nov 1891), p. [344]-348. *Copy*: G. - Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 38(CRS 6): 344-348. 1892.

**27.769.** Sur quelques *maladies du blanc de champignon* ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars et fils ... ) 1892]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 4 Apr 1892 (p. 3: date of publ., read 11 Mar 1892), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. - Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 114: 849-851. 1892.

**27.770.** Sur un nouveau procédé de *culture du champignon de couche* ... [Paris (Gauthier-Villars et fils ... ) 1893]. Qu.

*Co-author*: Alphonse Louis Paul Matruchot (1863-1921), see TL-2/3: 367-368.

*Publ.*: 3 Jul 1893 (date on p. 3), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, L. - Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 117: 70-72. 1893.

**27.771.** *Les végétaux et les milieux cosmiques* (adaptation-évolution) ... Paris (... Félix Alcan, éditeur ...) 1898. Oct. (*Vég. mil. cosm.*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1897-Jan 1898 (Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1898), p. [i-iii], [1]-292. *Copies*: BM, MO, U. - Issued as Bibliothèque scientifique internationale no. 88.

*Ref.*: Belzung, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 45(2): 77-79. 1898 (rev.).

Jost, L., Bot. Zeit. 56(8): 124-125. 16 Apr 1898 (rev.).

Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 36: 206-207. Mai 1898 (rev.).

**27.772.** *La nature tropicale ...* Paris (... Félix Alcan, éditeur ...) 1899. Oct. (*Nature trop.*).

*Publ.*: 1899 (p. 315 printing "12-8"; Bot. Centrabl. 25 Nov 1899), p. [1]-315 (166 figures in the text). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, L, U. – Issued as Bibliothèque scientifique internationale no. 93.

*Ref.*: Belzung, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 46(Bibl.): 441-442. 1900 (rev.).

Cowles, H.C., Bot. Gaz. 30(5): 354-355. 15 Nov 1900 (rev.).

Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. 27(Lit): 39-40. 23 Feb 1900 (rev.).

Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 38: 196-197. Mai 1900 (rev.).

**27.773.** *Un genre nouveau de Mucédinées* Harziella C. et M. ... Lons-le-Saunier (Imprimerie et lithographie Lucien Declume) 1899. Oct.

*Co-author*: Alphonse Louis Paul Matruchot (1863-1921), see TL-2/3: 367-368.

*Publ.*: 1899, cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, pl. 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. mycol. France 15(2): 104-107, pl. 7. 1899. – *Harziella*, see ING 2: 783. 1979.

**27.774.** *Sur la culture du champignon comestible dit "Pied bleu" (Tricholoma nudum) ...* Extrait de la Revue générale de botanique ... 1901. Oct.

*Co-author*: Alphonse Louis Paul Matruchot (1863-1921), see TL-2/3: 367-368.

*Publ.*: 1901, cover (identif.), p. [1]-27, pl. 2 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. gén. Bot. 13: 449-475, pl. 2. 1901.

**27.775.** *Sur un Rhizopus pathogène ...* Paris (au siège de la Société [mycologique de France]) 1903. Oct.

*Co-author*: A. Lucet.

*Publ.*: 1903, cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, pl. 9-10 (uncol.), [18, impr.]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. mycol. France 19(3): 200-216, pl. 9-10. 1903.

**27.776.** *Sur les Pachypodium de Madagascar ...* [Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur-Libraire des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences] 1906. Qu.

*Co-author*: Désiré Georges Jean Marie Bois (1856-1946), see TL-2/1: 254 and suppl. 2: 276-278.

*Publ.*: 1906 (p. 3: 22 Jul 1906), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci., Paris 145: 269-271. 1906.

**27.777.** *La végétation du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar ...* Extrait de la Revue horticole ... 1907. Oct.

*Co-author*: Désiré Georges Jean Marie Bois (1856-1946), see TL-2/1: 254 and suppl. 2: 276-278.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1907 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Hortic. 79: 489-494. 1907.

**27.778.** *Folotsy et Voharanga, deux Asclépiadées nouvelles de Madagascar ...* (Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur-Libraire des Comptes rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences) 1908. Qu.

*Co-author*: Désiré Georges Jean Marie Bois (1856-1946), see TL-2/1: 254 and suppl. 2: 276-278.

*Publ.*: 1908 (read 27 Jul 1908), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 147: 257-259. 1908. – *Folotsia*, see ING 2: 682. 1979, and *Voharanga*, see ING 3: 1854. 1979.

**27.779.** *Sur les graines et tubercules des tombeaux péruviens de la période incasique ...* Paris (Revue générale de Botanique). 1910. Oct.

*Co-author*: Désiré Georges Jean Marie Bois (1856-1946), see TL-2/1: 254 and suppl. 2: 276-278.



*Publ.*: 1910, cover (identif.), p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. gén. Bot.* 22: 242-265. 1910.

**27.780.** *Atlas en couleurs des Orchidées cultivées ...* Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement E. Orlhac, éditeur ...) [1913]. Qu. (*Atlas Orchidées cultivées*).

*Publ.*: 1911-1913 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 14 Oct 1913), p. [1]-91, *pl. 1-30* (col.). *Copy*: U. – Issued in fascicles, in 1911: fasc. 1-2, p. 1-16, *pl. 1-6* (*ÖBZ* 61: 447. 1 Nov 1911) and fasc. 3-4, p. 17-32, *pl. 7-12* (*ÖBZ* 62: 96. 1 Mar 1912) in 1913 fasc. 5-10, p. 33-91, *pl. 13-30* (*Bot. Centralbl.* 124(14): 218. 14 Oct 1913).

*Note*: In the same period was issued in fascicles "*Les Orchidées cultivées, description complète des espèces*" ... Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement E. Orlhac, éditeur ...), of which we have only seen fasc. 1 and 2, p. 1-48 and 49-80. *Copy*: U. – Whether this book was ever finished is not known to us.

**27.781.** *The development of Orchid cultivation and its bearing upon evolutionary theories ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 345-358. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rep. progr. condit. U.S. Natl. Mus., Smithsonian Inst.* 1913: 345-358. 1914.

**27.782.** *La vie des Orchidées ...* Paris (Ernest Flammarion, éditeur ...) 1917. Oct. (*Vie Orchid.*).

*Publ.*: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1]-185, [187, index]. *Copy*: U.

**27.783.** *Les plantes ...* Paris (Librairie Larousse) [1922]. Qu. (*Plantes*).

*Co-author*: F. Faideau.

*Publ.*: 1922 (*Nat. Nov.* Oct 1922), p. [i-iv], [1]-315, [316, index], *pl. 1-26* (col. liths. and uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, L, U.

**27.784.** *Aperçu historique des progrès de la Botanique depuis cent ans (1834-1934)* 1934. Oct. (*Bot. cent ans*)

*Publ.*: 1934, p. [i \* (h.t.)-iv\*], [i]-cciii, *pl. 1-17* (uncol. phot. of plates published in *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot.*). *Copy*: U. – Issued as mémoire in *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser.* 10. 16. 1934.

*Ref.*: G.C., *Rev. bryol. lichénol.* 9(1-2): 164. 1936 (brief rev.). – See also Plesch p. 183.

\***Coste**, [Abbé] **Hippolyte Jacques** (1858-1924), French clergyman and botanist, born at "Mas d'Estioussès" nr. Balaguier (Aveyron), educated at Belmont-sur-Rance on the Petit Séminaire, in 1878 at the Grand Séminaire de Rodez, teacher at Saint-Joseph de Villefranche-de-Rouergue, 1886 at Montclar, Vicaire-régent at Saint-Paul 1894 as curé and teacher until his death in 1924 (*H.J. Coste*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU (see TL-2/1: 556 and *Taxon* 20: 826), further material at AUT, BR, G, L, MANCH, P, W. – *Herbarium Rosarum* (1894-1900): AUT, MANCH, W. – See also TL-2/1: 556 and *IH* 2: 698.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *AG* 6(1): 273; *Barnhart* 1: 385 (b. 20 Dec 1858, Balaguier-de-Semin, Aveyron, d. 23 Nov 1924, St.-Paul-des-Fonts, Aveyron); *BFM* p. 279 (no. 1409); *BL* 2: 643 (index); *BM* 6: 235; *CSP* 14: 372; *DBF* 9: 800; *Hortus* 3: 1191; *IH* 2: 140, 698; *Kew* 1: 627; *LS* 32.294; *PFC* 1: xxxix-xl, 2(2): xxi; *Plesch* p. 183; *Rehder* 5(index): 195; *Saccardo cron.* p. xx; *TL*-1: 89; *TL*-2/1: 556-557 and see indexes; *Zander* ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Bot. Centralbl.* 116(2): 64. 10 Jan 1911 (directeur de l'Académie internationale de Géographie botanique); *Bull. Soc. Deux-sèvres* 22: *pl. 3.* 1911 (portr.); *Bull. Acad. internat. Géogr. Bot.* 20: 295-296. 1911 (bibl.), 21: portr. opp. p. 157. 1911.

*Aymonin, G.G.*, *Taxon* 23(2-3): 607-611. 1974 ("naissance de la Flore ..."), *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 128(Lettres bot.) (1-2): 7-10. 1981 (Avant-propos), 25-32. 1981 (on *Fl. de la France*, TL-2/no. 1250).

- Aymonin, G.G. and M. Keraudren-Aymonin, Bull. Soc. bot. France 128(Lettres bot.) (1-2): 39-52. 1981 (chronology of bio-bibliogr.).
- Bernard, Ch. and G. Fabre, Bull. Soc. bot. France 128(Lettres bot.) (1-2): 33-38. 1981 (on *Flore de l'Aveyron*), 55-58. 1981 (*Vasc. Flore Aveyron*).
- Carnoy, Dict. biogr. int. écrivains artistes 16: 114-117.
- Cavillier, F., Boissiera 5: 38. 1941.
- Deniot, M. and L. Granel de Solignac, Taxon 20(5-6): 826. 1971 (herb. at MPU).
- Flahault, C.H.M., Bull. Soc. bot. France 72: 811-820. 1925 (obit.).
- Froding, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 651, 336a, p. 583. 1984.
- Granel de Solignac, L. and L. Bertrand, Nat. Monspel., Bot. 23-24: 157-172. 1974 (herb. of C., portr., bibl.).
- Roucoules L. and G.G. Aymonin, Bull. Soc. bot. France 128(Lettres bot.) (1-2): 13-24. 1981 (biogr., portr., "prêtre et savant").

NOTE ON TL-2/1250, (1) *Fl. descr. France*: ed. 2, Paris 1937-1974, 3 vols. and 2 supplements, 2021 p. Oct. – See Koeltz 1974, p. 235. – Duvignaud, J., "A propos de la réimpression du *Fl. descr. France*", *Natura Mosana* 15: 33-37. 1962.

- (2) *Premier supplément* par P. Jovet et R. de Vilmorin, Paris 1973, p. [1]-87. Oct.
- (3) *Second supplément* par id., Paris 1974, p. [89]-173. Oct.
- (4) *Troisième supplément* par id., Paris 1975, p. [175]-337. Oct.
- (5) *Quatrième supplément* par id., Paris 1977, p. [339]-478. Oct.
- (6) *Cinquième supplément* par id., Paris 1979, p. [481]-589. Oct.
- (7) *Sixième supplément* par id. et M. Kerguélen, Paris 1985, p. [i-iv], v-xviii, [xix], [xxi], [591]-[746]. Oct.

**27.785.** Docteur Pons & Abbé Coste. *Herbarium Rosarum* 1er[-5°] fascicule 1894 [-1898-1899]. Préface & Annotations ... Ille (Imprimerie Eloi Aubert) 1895-[1900]. Oct. (*Herb. Rosarum*).

*First-author*: Docteur Simon Pons (1861-x).

*Publ.*: 1. *Fasc.*, Préface & Annotations par François Crépin: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32.

2. *Fasc.*: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-32, [1\*].

3. *Fasc.*: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-52 ... Millau (Imprimerie Artièrs & J. Maury).

4. *Fasc.*: 1898, cover-t.p., p. [1]-46 Millau (id.).

5. *Fasc.*: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-54 Millau (id.).

*Copies*: BM, BR.

*Ref.*: Granel de Solignac, L. and L. Bertrand, Les herbiers de l'Inst. Bot. Montpellier fasc. 18: 284. 1967.

**27.786.** *Cinq plantes nouvelles découvertes dans l'Aveyron ...* Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan (sero) 1897 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 44. 1988), p. [505]-512. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 43(8): 505-512. 1897.

**27.787.** *Observations sur quelques plantes de la vallée de l'Ubaye ...* Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1899 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. 1988), p. [lxxvii]-lxxxvi. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 44(SE 2): lxxvii-lxxxvi. 1899.

**27.788.** *Note sur 200 plantes nouvelles pour l'Aveyron ...* Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Auguste Louis Soulié (1868-1930), see TL-2/5: 757.

*Publ.*: Mai 1899 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. 1988), p. [lxxxvii]-cxxxii. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 44(SE 2): lxxxvii-cxxxii. 1899.

**27.789.** *Cistus Souliei* et C. Verguini, hybrides nouveaux, découverts aux environs de Saint-Chinian (Hérault) ... [Paris (au Siège de la Société [botanique de France]) 1908]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug (sero) 1908 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. 1988), cover (identif.), p. 472-476.

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 55(6): 472-476. 1908.

**27.790.** *Trois plantes rares ou nouvelles pour la flore française ...* Bulletin de la Société botanique de France 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan (sero) 1909 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [621]-626.

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 55(8): 621-626. 1909.

**27.791.** *Florule du Val d'Aran* ou catalogue des plantes qui croissent spontanément dans le bassin supérieur de la Garonne, depuis ses sources jusqu'à son confluent avec la Pique ... Bull. Acad. internat. Géogr. Bot. ... 1913-1914. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Auguste Louis Soulié (1868-1930), see TL-2/5: 757.

*Publ.*: 1913-1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-123. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull.

Acad. internat. Géogr. Bot. ser. 4. 22: 91-136. Jun-Sep, 177-208. Oct-Dec 1913, 23: 5-47. Jan-Feb 1914.

**27.792.** *Plantes nouvelles, rares ou critiques ...* Coulommiers (Imprimerie Paul Brodard) 1922. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Auguste Louis Soulié (1868-1930), see TL-2/5: 757.

*Publ.*: Apr (prim.) 1922 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover-t.p., p. [xiv]-xxvii.

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 66(SE): xiv-xxvii. 1922.

**Coster, Charles** (1895-1943/45), Dutch forest ecologist (incl. plant physiology), studied at the Agricultural College (now University) at Wageningen, Netherlands, employed in the Dutch East Indies in the Dutch East Indian forest service 1918, at the Forest Research Institute Bogor ("Buitenzorg") 1923, acting Chief Treub laboratory 1925-1927, Ph. degree at Amsterdam 1928, Chief section Forest hydrology 1931, executed by the Japanese between 1943-1945. (*Ch. Coster*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO (incl. "BZF").

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 140; JW 2: 188; LS 5723; SK 1: 118 (main source).

BIOFILE: Dammerman, K.W., Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 45(1): 9. 1935.

**27.793.** *Lauberneuerung und andere periodische Lebensprozesse in dem trockenen Monsun-Gebiet Ost-Java's ...* Leide [Leiden] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., strip identif., p. [117]-189, [190], pl. 17-19 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L.

– Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 33(2): 117-189, [190], pl. 17-19. 1923.

**27.794.** *Eine Missbildung des Stammes von Tectona grandis L.f. ...* Extrait des Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg ... [1926]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926 (p. 123 text signed Dec 1925), cover-t.p., p. [120]-123, [124], pl. 11-15 (uncol.

phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 35(2): 120-123, [124], pl. 11-15. 1926.

**27.795.** *Selectie-onderzoek van den djati (Tectona grandis L.f.) ...* Buitenzorg (Archipel Drukkerij) 1934. Oct.

*Co-author*: F.E. Eidmann (wrote "Het Zaadonderzoek", p. 15-22).

*Publ.*: Jan 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-45. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Tectona 27: 1-45. 1934.

**Coster, David Jacob** (1828-1892), Dutch physician, pharmacist and botanist, born 12 Dec 1828 Amsterdam, died 21 Feb 1892 ib., studied in Amsterdam, doctorate 28 Mai 1851 at Utrecht as physician, active as physician in Amsterdam until 1890 and working on botany and pharmacy. (*D.J. Coster*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 390, 3: 1149; JW 2: 108 (b. 12 Dec 1828, d. 21 Feb 1892); Kew 1: 627; PR 1922-1923; Rehder 5(index): 195; TL-2/5: no. 10.806 and 7: no. 17.855.

BIOFILE: Simon Thomas, T.H., Nieuw Nederlandsch Biografisch Woordenboek 4: 462-463. 1918.

Stafleu, F.A., *Regnum vegetabile* 71: 329-330, 338. 1970.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) D.J. Coster published a Dutch version of M.J. Schleiden, *Die Pflanze und ihr Leben* 1848, in Leiden. *De plant en haar leven* ed. 1, 1854, see TL-2/10.806, and a second edition, same title "tweede druk" Leiden (D. Noothoven van Goor) 1873 (frontisp., p. [i]-viii, [1]-416, pl. 1-5 (col. draw.)). *Copies* at L and U.

(2) See also H.M. Willkomm, *Atlas voor de Plantkunde ...* [in Dutch by D.J. Coster], see TL-2/17.855.

(3) J.D. Coster "*Linnaeana*, in Nederland aanwezig". Tenoostgesteld of 10 Januari 1828 in het Koninklijk Zoölogisch genootschap "Natura Artis Magistra" te Amsterdam, Amsterdam 1878. Oct. – Preface signed D.J. Coster, p. 58, 2. – See BM 3: 1149.

**27.796.** *Dissertatio medica inauguralis de Plantarum indigenarum usu in medicina, quam favente summo numine, ex auctoritate Rectoris magnifici Cornelii Guilielmi Opzoomer, ... pro gradu doctoratus, summisque in medicina honoribus et privilegiis, in Academia Rheno-Trajectina, rite et legitime consequendis, publico ac solemniter examini submittit David Jacobus Coster, Amstelodamensis, ad diem xxviii m. maji mdccclxi, hora i in auditorio majori. Amstelodami [Amsterdam] (apud M. Coster, Jac. fil.) 1851. Oct. (Pl. indig. in med.).*  
*Publ.*: 28 Mai 1851 (date of defense thesis), p. [i\*, iii\*], [i]-iv, [1]-20, [21-24, theses]. *Copies*: HH, U.

**27.797.** *Kunstwoordenleer der zichtbaar-bloeiende planten ...* Utrecht (C. van der Post) 1853. Duod. (*Kunstwoord. pl.*).

*Dedication to*: F.A.W. Miquel (1811-1871), see TL-2/3: 508-520.

*Publ.*: 1853 (p. xii preface signed Apr 1853; *Bot. Zeit.* 21 Oct 1853), p. [i-xii], xiv, [xv-xvi], [1]-183, pl. 1-8 (uncol. liths., folded). *Copies*: BM, U.

*Reprint*: 1878, p. [i-xiii], [xiv-xvi], [1]-183, pl. 1-8 (id.). *Copy*: U. – No date in book.

*Ref.*: Oudemans, C.A.J.A., *Bot. Zeit.* 11: 751. 21 Oct 1853 (rev.).

**27.798.** *Het verschil tusschen de Anijsplant en de gevlekte Scheerling voor oningewijden in de plantkunde beschreven ...* Amsterdam (C.G. van der Post) 1860. Oct. (*Vershil Anijspl. & Scheerling*).

*Publ.*: 1860, cover-t.p., p. [1, h.t.]-22, pl. 1-2 (col. liths.). *Copy*: L.

**27.799.** *De plantkunde, geschetst door Dr. D.J. Coster. Voor zelfstandige oefening of ten gebruike bij het middelbaar en tot voorbereiding voor het hooger onderwijs ...* Amsterdam (C.L. Brinkman) [1861]. Oct. (*Plantkunde*).

*Publ.*: 1861 (p. viii preface dated 14 Jun 1861), p. [i-v], vi-xxiv, [1]-416. *Copies*: BM, L, U. – Issued in parts (not seen by us) between 1861 and 1864, fide PR 1923.

**27.800.** *De bouw van de plantaardige en dierlijke grondstoffen welke vermeld zijn in de derde uitgave van de Pharmacopee ...* Amsterdam (Scheltema & Holkema's Boekhandel (K. Groesbeek)) 1891. Oct. (*Bouw plant. grondstof.*).

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-292. *Copy*: U.

**Costerus, Jan Constantijn** (1849-1938), Dutch teacher at secondary schools and botanist, born in Sneek (Friesland), teacher and later director of a secondary school at Amsterdam 1874-1914, retired to Hilversum, made study voyage to the Netherlands-Indies 1892, at the Vreemdelingen Laboratorium Buitenzorg 1 Feb-4 Jun 1892. (*Costerus*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NBV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 385 (b. 29 Mar 1849, Sneek, d. 31 Jul 1938); BM 1: 390; IH 2: 140; Jackson p. 88; JW 1: 441, 452, 2: 188, 3: 348; Kew 1: 627; Morren ed. 10, p. 90; Rehder 5(index): 195; SK 1: 95, 4: cxxxviii; Tucker 1: 174.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nieuwe Rotterdammer Courant 30.3.1929, 2.8. 1938 (at L).

Dammerman, K.W., Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 45(1): 17. 1935.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 85. 1972.

Sirks, M.J., Indisch Natuuronderzoek 215. 1915.

**27.801.** *Het wezen der lenticellen en hare verspreiding in het plantenrijk.* Academisch proefschrift ter verkrijging van den graad van doctor in de wis- en natuurkunde, aan de hoogeschool te Utrecht ... te verdedigen op Dinsdag 4 Mei 1875, des namiddags te 3 uren ... Utrecht (L.E. Bosch & Zoon) 1875. Oct. (*Wezen lenticellen*).

*Publ.*: 4 Mai 1875 (date on defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i-ix], [1]-64, 1 pl. (uncol.). *Copies*: G, L, U.

*See also*: Sur la nature des lenticelles et leur distribution dans le règne végétal, in Arch. Néerl. Sci. Exact. Nat. 10: 385-400. 1875.

*German note*: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Lenticellen by Gottlieb Haberlandt, in S.B. Kais. Akad. Wiss., Wien, Mat.-nat. Kl., Abt. 1: 175-203. 1875.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 23(Bibl.): 178. 1875 (rev.).

G.K., Bot. Zeit. 33: 484-485. 16 Jul 1875 (rev.).

**27.802.** *Teratologische verschijnselen bij Digitalis purpurea L. ...* Bijlage tot de 40ste Jaarvergadering der Nederl. Bot. Vereeniging 24 Januari 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1885, p. [1]-7, pl. 7. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ned. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 2. 4(3): 338-344. 1885.

**27.803.** *Veranderingen in de bloem van Fuchsia ...* Overgedrukt uit het Ned. Kruidk. Arch. ... [1889]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (text signed Feb 1889 on p. 9), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ned. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 2. 5(3): 445-453. 1899.

**27.804.** *On malformations in Fuchsia globosa ...* Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Jan 1890 (in journal, read 6 Dec 1888), p. [395]-434, pl. 57-60 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25(172): 395-434, pl. 57-60. 1890.

**27.805.** *Pélories du Viola tricolor ...* Extrait des Archives Néerlandaises ... [1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, pl. 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Néerl. 24: 142-146, pl. 2. 1891.

**27.806.** *Intracarpellaire prolificatie bij Plantago major ...* [Overgedrukt uit Botanisch Jaarboek ... Gent ... 1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover p. [ii] (identif.), [1]-11, pl. 7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jaarb. Dodonaea 3: 124-134, pl. 7. 1891.

**27.807.** *Prolificatie in de inflorescentie van Dactylis glomerata ...* Overgedrukt uit het Maandblad voor Natuurwetenschappen ... 1891. Oct.

*Co-author*: Johannes Jacobus Smith (1867-1947), see TL-2/5: 692-697.

*Publ.*: 1891 (in journal, text signed Jan 1891; Bot. Zeit. 27 Mai 1892), p. [1]-3, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Maandbl. Natuurwetensch. 1891/92(4): 62-64. 1891.

**27.808.** *Bekertjes aan de eindblaadjes van Trifolium repens ...* [Overgedrukt uit Botanisch Jaarboek ... Gent ... 1892]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1892 (Bot. Zeit. 27 Mai 1892), cover (identif.), pl. 1, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jaarb. Dodonaea 4: 13-18. 1892. (p. 17-18 Résumé in French).

**27.809.** De bloemen van *Grammatophyllum speciosum*, Blume. Voorgedragen in de tweede sectie voor natuurlijke historie en biologie van het Vierde Nederlandsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congres ... Handelingen van het Vierde Nederlandsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congres ... [1893]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893 cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Handel. Vierde Nederl. Nat. Geneesk. Congr. 1893, p. 200-204.

**27.810.** Normale en abnormale bloemen van *Grammatophyllum speciosum* Blume ... [Overgedrukt uit Botanisch Jaarboek ... Gent ... 1894]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1894 (p. 16 signed Mai 1893; Bot. Zeit. 1 Feb 1894, Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1895), cover (identif.), p. [iii], [1]-18. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jaarb. Dodonaea 6: 25-41. 1894.

**27.811.** 's Lands Plantentuin te Buitenzorg [h.t. Bogor] ... Overgedrukt uit "De Indische Gids" ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Mar 1894 (in journal and on p. [1]; copy L signed 20 Mar '94), p. [1]-18. *Copies*: BM, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Indische Gids 1: 468-485. 1894.

**27.812.** Teratology studied in the tropics by J.C. Costerus and J.J. Smith Jr. ... [Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg ... 1896]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Johannes Jacobus Smith (1867-1947), see TL-2/5: 692-697.

*Publ.*: Dec 1895 (Bot. Zeit. 16 Jan 1896, p. 31, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1896), p. [97]-120, pl. 12-13. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 13(1): 97-120. 1895.

**27.813.** Twee vlaggen bij *Desmodium tiliaefolium*, ... [Overgedrukt uit Botanisch Jaarboek ... Gent ... 1898]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898 (mss. signed p. 134: Jun 1898), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jaarb. Dodonaea 10: 132-134. 1898.

**27.814.** Kieming van zaden binnen de vrucht ... [Overgedrukt uit Botanisch Jaarboek ... Gent ... 1898]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898 (p. 141 signed Mar 1898), p. [1]-7, [8]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jaarb. Dodonaea 10: 135-142. 1898.

**27.815.** Les petits points foncés des feuilles des *Conarus* ... Leide [Leiden] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898, cover-t.p., p. [109]-112, pl. 4 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg suppl.II: 109-112, pl. 4. 1898.

**27.816.** Double nutmegs ... Leijde [Leiden] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898, cover-t.p., p. [40]-42, pl. 10 (col. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 15(1): 40-42, pl. 10. 1898.

**27.817.** Opmerkingen over den bouw der bloemen van *Canna* naar aanleiding van eenige waargenomen afwijkingen ... Bijlage tot de 73-e Vergadering der Nederl. Bot. Vereeniging, 9 Februari 1902 ... [Ned. Kruidk. Archief ... 1902]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902 (mss. signed Feb 1902), p. [807]-813. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ned. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 3. 2(3): 807-813. 1902.

**27.818.** Studies in tropical teratology [I-X.] ... Leiden ["Leide"] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1904-[1932]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Johannes Jacobus Smith (1867-1947), see TL-2/5: 692-697.

*Copies:* HH, L (1-9).

*Publ.:* [1]: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [61]-84, [85], *pl. 8-11* (uncol. liths.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 19(ser. 2. 4): 61-85, *pl. 8-11*. 1904.

[2]: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 148], [148]-178, *pl. 21-25* (uncol. liths. J.J. Smith). – Id. 19(ser. 2. 4): 148-178, *pl. 21-25*. 1905.

[3]: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-19, *pl. 1-8* (1-5 draws., 6-8 phot.). – Id. 23(ser. 2. 8): 1-19, *pl. 1-8*. 1909 [1910].

[4]: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 98], [98]-116, *pl. 18-22* (phot, draw. uncol.). – Id. 24(ser. 2. 9): 98-116, *pl. 18-22*. 1911.

[5]: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [125]-139, *pl. 20-29* (uncol. draw. R. Natadipoera). – Id. 28(ser. 2. 13): 125-139, *pl. 20-29*. 1914.

[6]: 1915, cover-t.p., slip, p. [i, t.p.], [83]-93, [94], *pl. 12-16* (uncol. draw. id.). – Id. 29(ser. 2. 14): 83-94, *pl. 12-16*. 1915.

[7]: 6 Feb 1921 (Valeton rd. copy on 6 Feb 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-42, *pl. 1-12* (uncol. phot.). – Id. 32(1): 1-42, *pl. 1-12*. 1921.

[8]: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [67]-103, *pl. 7-14* (uncol. phot.). – Id. 33(1): 67-103, *pl. 7-14*. 1923.

[9]: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [45]-62, [63, expl. pl.], *pl. 5-13* (uncol. draw.). – Id. 34(1-B): 45-63, *pl. 5-13*. 1925.

[10]: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copy:* U. – Id. 42: 1-22, *pl. 1-4*. 1932.

**27.819.** *Studies in teratology ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques Néerlandais ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.:* Aug-Dec 1907 (mss. p. 7 signed Jul 1907), cover-t.p., *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.), p. [1]-7. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 4(1-2): 142-148. 1907.

**27.820.** *Pistillody of the stamens in Nicotiana ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques Néerlandais ... 1907/1908. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1908 (main text signed on p. 10: Nov 1907, postscript on p. 10 Jan 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 7* (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 4(3): 221-230, *pl. 7*. 1908.

**27.821.** *Raspberries on a bifurcata thalamus ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques Néerlandais ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1909 (p. 4, text dated 1 Jan 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 6: 63-66. 1909.

**27.822.** *Das Labellum und das Diagram der Zingiberaceen ...* Leiden [“Leide”] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1915. Oct. (*Labellum Diagr. Zingib.*).

*Publ.:* 1915, cover-t.p., slip (“reprints are preprints at request of author, Annales dans quelques mois”), p. [i, t.p.], [95]-106, [107-108], *pl. 17* (uncol. draw. auct.). *Copies:* HH, L, U. – Preprinted from Ann. J. bot. Buitenzorg 29(ser. 2. 14): 95-108, *pl. 17*. 1915.

**27.823.** *A fresh investigation into the structure of the flower of Canna ...* Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill ... Leide 1916. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1916, cover-t.p., p. [165]-184, *pl. 27-28* (uncol. liths.). *Copy:* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. J. bot. Buitenzorg 29(ser. 2. 14): 165-184, *pl. 27-28*. 1916.

*Ref:* Sirks, M.J., Bot. Centralbl. 134(2): 18. 9 Jan 1917 (rev.).

**27.824.** *Die Uebereinstimmung und der Unterschied in dem Bau der Blumen von Canna und derjenigen der Marantaceen ...* Extrait des Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1916, cover-t.p., p. [59]-92, [93], *pl. 13-14* (uncol. liths.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 30(ser. 2, 15): 59-93, *pl. 13-14*. 1916.

**27.825.** *La structure de la fleur de Canna ...* [Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques Néerlandais ... 1920]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1920 (p. 32 text signed Mai 1920), cover-t.p., p. [26]-32, *pl. 1* (uncol.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 17(1): 26-32, *pl. 1*. 1920.

**27.826.** *Staminody in Digitalis purpurea L. ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1925 (p. 112 text signed Nov 1924), p. [109]-112, *pl. 3*. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 22: 109-112, *pl. 3*. 1925.

**27.827.** *Spurious Biastrepis in Taxus baccata ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.:* 16 Feb 1928 (in journal), p. [92]-98, *pl. 4* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 25a: 92-98, *pl. 4*. 1928.

**27.828.** *Variations and deviations ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1929, p. [128]-134. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. bot. Néerl. 26: 128-134. 1929.

**Cotta, Heinrich** (1763-1844), German forest officer, born at Eisenach, Sachsen-Weimar, studied at the University of Jena 1784-1785 fiscal sciences and mathematics, later at the Forstinstitut von Bechstein in Waltershausen, with Grossherzog von Sachsen-Weimar 1794-1801, Forstmeister in Eisenach, from 1810 in Saxony at the Forstlehranstalt of Tharand. (*H. Cotta*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 385 (b. 30 Oct 1763, Eisenach, Sachsen-Weimar, d. 25 Oct 1844, Tharand); BM 1: 391; PR 1925, ed. 1: 2015; Ratzeburg p. 114-120; Rehder 5(index): 195-196; Tucker 1: 9, 174, 770.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeit. 3(7): 120. 14 Feb 1845 (note on death 20 Oct 1844).

Barthel, M., Gleditschia 9: 45-55. 1981 (Klassische paläobot. Samml. Thüringen).

Beyer, K., Heinrich Cotta, in his Zillbach 1878: 325-504.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 229.527. 1980.

Cotta, H., in J.F.C. Ratzeburg, Forstw. Schriftsteller-Lexikon 114-120. 1872 (see also TL-2/8648).

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 244. 1881.

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letter to Carus in library Uppsala).

Mägdefrau, K., Gesch. Bot. 240, 290. 1973, ed 2: 321, 334. 1992.

Richter, A., Heinrich Cotta, p. [1]-234 (“Leben und Werk eines Deutschen Forstmannes”), ed. 2. 1952, (ed. 1, 1950, n.v.).

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 123. 1903 (portr.).

**27.829.** *Naturbeobachtungen über die Bewegung und Funktion des Saftes in den Gewächsen, mit vorzüglicher Hinsicht auf Holzpflanzen ...* Weimar (in der Hoffmannischen Buchhandlung) 1806. Qu. (*Naturbeobachtungen*).

*Publ.:* 1806, *pl. 1* (col. copper engr.), p. [i\*], [i]-xiv, [xv-xvi], [1]-96, [97], *pl. 1* [sic]-6 (copper engr.). *Copies:* BM, NY.

**Cottam, Walter Pace** (1894-x), American botanist, born at St. George, Utah, B.A. Brigham Young University 1916, M.S. 1919, teacher highschool Utah 1918-1919, Ph.D. at Chicago 1926, assistant professor of botany at Brigham Young 1920-1925, full professor 1925-1931, ass. professor University of Utah 1931-1935, professor 1935-1962, emer. since 1962. (*Cottam*).



HERBARIUM and TYPES: BRY, further material in UT.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 385 (b. 3 Mar 1894, St. George, Utah); Ewan ed. 1: 188, ed. 2: 49; LS suppl. 5729.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 11: 1005. 1965.

Graham, E.H., Ann. Carnegie Mus. 26: 22. 15 Dec 1937.

Reveal, J., in A. Cronquist, Intermountain Flora 1: 65-66. 1972.

Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4(3): 154. 1982 (field notes at UT).

**27.830.** *A new Violet from Utah ...* Bulletin of the University of Utah ... 1939. Oct. (*New Violet Utah*).

*Publ.*: 28 Jun 1939 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-7, [8]. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Bull. Univ. Utah 29(13). 1939 (Biological series vol. IV, no. 3).

**27.831.** *New and extended ranges for Utah plants ...* Salt Lake City (published by The University of Utah) 1940. Oct. (*Utah plants*).

*Co-authors*: Albert Osburn Garrett (1870-1948), see TL-2/1: 918, and Bertrand F. Harrison.

*Publ.*: 29 Jun 1940 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Bull. Univ. Utah 30(16). 1940 (Biological series vol. IV, no. 5).

**Cotter, Ralph Ulysses** (1896-1964), American plant pathologist at U.S. Dept. Agriculture, University farm, St. Paul 1, Minn., born 18 Sep 1896 at Lehi, Utah, B.S. Utah College 1918, M.S. Minnesota 1924, Ph.D. (plant pathology) 1929, associate pathologist 1930-1935, bureau entom. plant quarantine 1935-1940, pathologist 1940-x, Agr. Research serv. 1953-x. (*R.U. Cotter*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 385 (b. 18 Sep 1896, Lehi, Utah); LS suppl. 5731.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 9. 2: 228. 1955, ed. 11: 1005. 1965 (d. 1964).

**27.832.** *Physiologic specialization in Puccinia graminis secalis ...* [Washington] (U.S. Government Printing Office) 1932. Oct.

*Co-author*: Moses N. Levine.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1932 (date on t.p. = [i]), p. [i-ii], 297-325. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. agric. Research 45(5): 297-315. 1932.

*See also*: *Factors affecting the development of the aecidial stage of Puccinia graminis Pers.*, Phytopathology 20(1): 139. 1930. – LS suppl. 5731.

**Cottet, Michel** (1825-1896), Swiss canon and vicar in Gruyères, Canton Freiburg, from 1850 idem in Romont. (*Cottet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 83 (b. 15 Apr 1825, Bosonens, d. 9 Dec 1896); Barnhart 1: 386 (b. 15 Feb 1825, Bosonens, Fribourg, d. 9 Dec 1896, Gruyères); BL 2: 571, 643; Hegi 6(2): 1304.

BIOFILE: Fuchs, H.P., Bull. Murith. 106: 153. 1988.

Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 162. 1905.

**27.833.** *Contribution à l'étude de la flore Suisse. Guide du botaniste dans le Canton de Fribourg ...* Fribourg (Imprimerie Fragnière frères) 1891. Oct. (*Guide bot. Cant. Fribourg*).

*Co-author*: François Castella (b. 1850), "Chanoine-curé de Romont".

*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1891 (Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1891, Bot. Zeit. 29 Dec 1892, Bot. Centralbl. 9 Jan 1892), p. [i]-lxii, [1]-358, [359]-376. *Copies*: B, BM, HH, L, Lloyd Library, NY.

Note (1): p. [359]-376: "appendix C.R. Annuel".

(2) *Quelques considérations sur les motifs qui ont déterminé la publication du Guide du Botaniste dans le canton de Fribourg*, Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 2: 22-25. 1892.

Ref.: Fischer, Ed., Bot. Zeit. 50(48): 796. 2 Dec 1892 (rev.).

**Cottle, Harvey James** (1876-1931), American botanist and teacher at Sal Ross State Teachers College, Alpine, Texas, born 18 Apr 1876 in Illinois, died 14 Nov 1931. (*Cottle*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SRSC (142).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 386 (b. 18 Apr 1876, d. 14 Nov 1931); IH 2: 141.

**27.834.** Studies in the *vegetation of Southwestern Texas* ... Reprinted from Ecology ... 1931. Oct. Publ.: Jan 1931 (date on p. 105), p. 105-155. Copy: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 12(1): 105-155. 1931.

**27.835.** Vegetation on North and South slopes of mountains in *Southwestern Texas* ... Reprinted from Ecology ... 1932. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1932 (date on p. 121), p. 121-134. Copy: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 13(2): 121-134. 1932.

**Cotton, Arthur Disbrowe** (1879-1962), British botanist, born in London, early education at King's College School, London, attended courses at Chelsea Physic Garden, took botany at the Royal College of Science, London, assistant with John Farmer at the Owen College, Manchester, assistant at the Kew Herbarium 1903, from 1904 in the cryptogamic section, asst. 1. class 1915 in charge of mycology, later at a new laboratory at Harpenden (Herts.), keeper of Kew Royal Botanic Gardens 1922-1946. (*Cotton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 237, 324; Barnhart 1: 386 (b. 15 Jan 1879, London); BL 1: 25; BM 6: 235; Desmond p. 151 (b. London 15 Jan 1879, d. Hertford 27 Dec 1962); GR p. 394; Hortus 3: 1291; IH 2: 141; Kew 1: 628-629; LS 6093-6094, 32.296-32.299, LS suppl. 5734-5752; Stevenson p. 1139; TL-2/10.288; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 75: 170. 1924 (portr.); The Times 29 Dec 1962 (obit.); Kew Bull. 1946(1): 3 (C. retired from the keepership Kew, 31 Jan 1946).

Bisby, G. R., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 50-th year Index 1896-1946: 11. 1952 (12 titles plus reviews).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 229.462, 269.114. 1980.

Cotton, A.D., Kew Bull. 1910(5): 171-172 (algalogical visit to Achill and Clare Island).

Dickinson, C.I., Phycol. Bull. 9: 11. 1952.

Fletcher, H.R., Story Roy. Hort. Soc. 1804-1968: 325. 1969.

Hubbard, C.E., Taxon 12(4): 129-137. 1963 (obit., list publ., portr., b. 15 Jan 1879, London, d. 27 Dec 1962, Hertford).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 85. 1972.

Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18(5): 550. 1969 (herb. at BM).

Lloyd, C.G., Mycol. Notes 69: 1185. 1923 (note on C's work, portr.).

Ramsbottom, J., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 30: [13]. 1948 (president Brit. mycol. Soc. 1913).

Rix, M., The art of the botanist 214. 1981.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Lichenes (Nachtrag)*, in F. Sarasin and J. Roux, Nova Caledonia, B. Bot. 109. 1921.

**27.836.** *Colpomenia sinuosa* in Britain ... [Journal of Botany, London (West, Newman & Co., ...) ... 1908]. Oct.

- Publ.*: Mar 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 82-83. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 46: 82-83. 1908. – See also “The appearance of *Colpomenia sinuosa* in Britain”, *Kew Bull.* 1908: 73-77.
- 27.837.** *Laethesia crispa* Harv. ... [Journal of Botany, London (West, Newman & Co., ...) 1908]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 329-331. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 46: 329-331. 1908.
- 27.838.** *Notes on British Clavariae iii* ... [Reprinted from the Transactions of the British Mycological Society ... 1910]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 2 Mai 1910 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 179-184, *pl. 11* (col. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 3(3): 179-184, *pl. 11*. 1910.  
*Note*: For i and ii see id. 2(5): 163-166. 15 Jun 1907 titled “Notes on British Clavariae” and id. 3(1): 29-33. 25 Jun 1908 titled “Further notes on British Clavariae”. – No reprints seen.
- 27.839.** *Lithophyllum in the British Isles* ... [Journal of Botany, London (West, Newman & Co., ...) 1911]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1911 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 115-117. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 49: 115-117. 1911.
- 27.840.** *On the structure and systematic position of Sparassis* ... Worcester (Ebenezer Baylis & Son, ...) [1912]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1912, cover (identif.), p. 333-339. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 3: 333-339. 1912.
- 27.841.** *Marine Algae ... Clare Island Survey, in R. Praeger LI. A biological survey of Clare Island in the County of Mayo, Ireland and of the adjoining district ... Dublin (Hodges, Figgis, & Co., Ltd.), London (Williams & Norgate) 1912. Qu. (Mar. Alg., Clare Isl.).*  
*Publ.*: 27 Nov 1912 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-178, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.), 8-10 (uncol. draw.), 11 (uncol. map). *Copies*: BM, L, U. – Published as *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 31(15). 1912. – See *BM* 6: 235.
- 27.842.** *The distribution of certain British algae* ... [Journal of Botany, London (West, Newman & Co., ...) 1914]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1914 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 35-40. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 52: 35-40. 1914.
- 27.843.** *Some chinese marine algae* ... [Bulletin of miscellaneous information, Kew 1915]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Apr 1915 (in journal), p. 107-113. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kew Bull.* 1915(3): 107-113.  
*Ref.*: Cotton, A.D., *Bot. Centralbl.* 129(18): 465. 2 Nov 1915 (brief note).
- 27.844.** *Cryptogams from the Falkland Islands collected by Mrs. Vallentin ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... 1915. Oct.*  
*Collector*: Elinor Frances Vallentin (1873-1924), see *TL-2/6*: 651-652, and *IH* 2: 1066.  
*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1915 (in journal), p. [137]-231, *pl. 4-10* (uncol. phot. and draw.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 43(290): 137-231, *pl. 4-10*. 1915.  
*Note*: In the enumeration of the species other collections are included.  
*Ref.*: Cotton, A.D., *Bot. Centralbl.* 131(19): 472-473. 9 Mai 1916 (abstract).  
Melchior, H., *Bot. Jahrb.* 59(Lit.): 39. 1921 (rev.).  
Prescott, G.W., *Contr. bibl. antarct. subantarct. algae* no. 395. 1979.
- 27.845.** *The arborescent Senecios of the Cherangani Range with supplementary notes on Mt. Elgon species ... Bulletin of miscellaneous information ... 1937. Oct.*  
*Co-author*: Ralph Antony Blakelock (1915-1963), see *Taxon* 12: 297-298. 1963.

*Publ.*: 20 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 361-371, *pl. 16* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kew Bull.* 1937(7): 361-371, *pl. 16*.

**Cotton, Joseph Gustav Stanislas** (fl. 1868), French botanist, Dr. phil. Paris 1868. (*J.G.S. Cotton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *BM* 1: 393; *Kew* 1: 629; *PR* 1926; *Tucker* 1: 175.

**27.846.** École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. *Étude comparée sur le genre Krameria et les racines qu'il fournit à la médecine*. Thèse présentée et soutenue à l'École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris le 4 Avril 1868, ... Paris (A. Parent, Imprimeur de la Faculté de médecine...) 1868. Qu. (*Étude Krameria*).

*Publ.*: 4 Apr 1868 (date presentation thesis), p. [1]-103, *1 pl.* *Copies*: *BM*, *G*, *HH*, *MO*, *U*.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 15(*Bibl.*): 182-183. Jan 1869 (rev.).

**Cotton, John Storrs** (1875-?), American botanist at Washington State Agricultural College and School of Science. (*J.S. Cotton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Urban-Berl.* p. 338.

**27.847.** A report on the range conditions of *Central Washington* ... Pullman, WA.... 1904. Oct. (*Range cond. C. Washington*).

*Publ.*: 1904, p. [1]-45. *Copy*: *MO*. – Issued as *Bull. Washington agric. Coll. School Sci., Experiment Station no. 60*.

\***Couch, John Nathaniel** (1896-1986), American mycologist, born at Prince Edward Co., Virginia 12 Oct 1896, graduated in 1914 at the High School and Trinity College, later (1914) at Duke University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, assistant professor idem 1927, associate professor 1929, full professor 1932, Kenan professor of botany 1945, chairman of the dept. of botany until 1960. (*Couch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: *NCU*. – Further material at *B*, *IAC*, *NY*, *US*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 386 (b. 12 Oct 1896, Prince Edward Co., Va.); *Bossert* p. 85; *IH* 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 141; *Kew* 1: 629; *LS suppl.* 5382-5386, 5755-5760; *NAF* 2(1): 70; *Roon* p. 29; *TL-2/1*: 558.

BIOFILE: *Knobloch*, *I.W.*, *Phytologia Memoirs* 6: 18. 1983 (refs.).

*Shanor*, *L.*, *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 84(1): 1-7. 1968 (career, bibl., portr.).

**27.848.** A monograph of *Septobasidium*. - Part I. Jamaican species ... The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1929 (date on p. 242), p. 242-260, *pl. 10-25* (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copies*: *L*(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 44(2): 242-260, *pl. 10-25*. 1929.

*Note*: As far as we know Part II never published but see below (1935).

**27.849.** The biological relationship between *Septobasidium retiforme* (B. & C.) Pat. and *Aspidiotus Osborni* New. and Ckl. ... Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science ... 1931. Oct. *Publ.*: Apr 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [383]-437, *pl. 15-19* (15 phot., 16-19 draw.). *Copy*: *L*. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Quart. J. Microscop. Sci.* 74(3): 383-437, *pl. 15-19*. 1931.

*Note:* An abstract of this article was published in Report of proceedings, Fifth international botanical Congress, Cambridge 1930, p. 369-370. 1931. Reprint of p. 1. *Copy:* L.

**27.850.** *Rhizophidium*, Phlyctochytrium and Phlyctidium in the *United States* ... Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 245-260. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 47(2): 245-260. 1932.

**27.851.** The development of the *sexual organs* in *Leptolegnia caudata* ... American Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1932 (date on p. 584), p. [i, title], 584-599. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 19: 584-599. 1932.

**27.852.** *Gametogenesis in Vaucheria* ... Reprinted for private circulation from the Botanical Gazette ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 272], 272-290. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 94(2): 272-290. 1932.

**27.853.** *Basidia of Septobasidium* (Glenospora) *Curtisii* ... Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.:* Sep 1933 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 156-162, *pl. 10-11* (uncol. phot. and draw.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 49(1): 156-162, *pl. 10-11*. 1933.

**27.854.** *Septobasidium in the United States* ... Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.:* Aug 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-77, [78, expl. of *pl. 1*], *pl. 1* (caption on verso of 2), 2 (id. on verso of 3)-44. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 51(1): 1-78, *pl. 1-44*. 1935.

**27.855.** A new *fungus* intermediate between the rusts and *Septobasidium* ... Mycologia ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1937 (date on p. 665), p. 665-673. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 29(6): 665-673. 1937.

**27.856.** The genus *Septobasidium* ... Chapel Hill (The University of North Carolina Press) 1938. Oct. (*Septobasidium*).

*Publ.:* 1938 (Nat. Nov. Feb (1, 2) 1939), p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-ix, [1]-480. *Copies:* L, U.

*Ref.:* Seaver, F.J., J. New York Bot. Gard. 39:243-244. 1938 (rev.).  
Ulbrich, E., Hedwigia 78(2)(Beibl.): (91)-(92). 15 Jul 1939 (rev.).

**27.857.** A new *Conidiobolus* with sexual reproduction ... American Journal of Botany ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mar 1939 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 119-130. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 26(3): 119-130. 1939.

**Couderc, Georges** (1850-1928), French botanist, vine hybridist, phytopathologist and lichenologist, born at Aubenas, Ardèche, in charge of family domain (wine, chestnut). (*Couderc*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 386; GR p. 272 (b. 14 Mai 1850 Aubenas (Ardèche), d. 19 Dec 1928, ib.); IH 2: 141; LS 6095-6098, 32.300-32.301.

BIOFILE: A.M., Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 85: 150. 23 Feb 1929 (obit.).

**27.858.** *Notes lichénologiques: espèces et localités nouvelles de Collémacés* (1905), ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... Paris (au Siège de la Société)]. 1906. Oct. *Co-author:* Julien Herbert Auguste Jules Harmand (1844-1915), see TL-2/2: 54-55. *Publ.:* Mai 1906 (fide Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. 1988), cover-t.p. (title pasted on), p. [233]-239. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 53(3): 233-239. 1906.

**Couffinhal, M.** (fl. 1928), Forester in Cochinchina at Saigon. (*Couffinhal*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**27.859.** *La situation actuelle des forêts de la Cochinchine ... Saigon* (Imprimerie nouvelle Albert Portail). 1918. Oct. (*Forêts Cochinchine*). *Publ.:* 1918, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, [i]-lvi, uncol. fold. map. *Copy:* B. – Issued as Série Saigon, Bulletin No. 8, Gouv. Gén. Indochine (Congrès Agric. colon.).

**Coulouma, Joseph** (fl. 1924), French pharmacist and botanist, some time at Montpellier, as pharmacist living in Béziers. (*Coulouma*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 387; BL 2: 164.

BIOFILE: Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 2: 384. 1936.

**27.860.** *Flore de Ceilhes et de la Haute Vallée de l'Orb. Valeur des Digitales de Ceilhes et de la Région d'après leur teneur en Digitaline. Thèse présentée et publiquement soutenue devant la Faculté de Pharmacie de Montpellier le ... mai 1924 ... Montpellier* (Imprimerie Roumégous et Déhan, ...) 1924. Oct. *Publ.:* Mai 1924 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-vi], [1]-107, [108-109], 2 uncol. maps. *Copies:* B, NY. – BL 2: 164 (Thèse no. 137).

**Coultas, Harland** (x-1877), U.S.A. born professor of botany, Pennsylvania Medical University, Philadelphia, lecturer at Charing Cross Hospital, London, England, died in London 2 Feb 1877. (*Coultas*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MANCH, OXF.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 387 (d. 2 Feb 1877, London, England); BB p. 74; BM 1: 394; Clokie p. 149 (details); Desmond p. 152; IH 2: 141; Jackson p. 535 (index); Lenley p. 451; ME 3: 557; PR 1927-1928; Rehder 5(index): 196; Tucker 1: 175.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 15: 192. Jun 1877 (d.).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 394. 1980 (no. 229.255).

Penhallow, D.P., Trans. R. Soc. Can. ser. 2. 3(sect. 4): 32. 1897.

**27.861.** *The principles of botany, as exemplified in the Cryptogamia. For the use of schools and colleges ... Philadelphia* (Lindsay and Blakiston). 1853. Oct. (*Princ. bot. Cryptog.*). *Publ.:* 1853 [also in PR 1928: 1852, n.v.], p. [i-v], vi-xi, [xiii], [15]-94. *Copies:* MO, NY. *Ref.:* Anon., Bonplandia 1(16): 154. 1 Aug 1853.

**27.862.** *The principles of botany, as exemplified in the Phanerogamia ... Philadelphia* (King & Baird, ...). 1854. Duod. (*Princ. bot. Phan.*). *Publ.:* 1854, p. [1]-230. *Copies:* BM, HH, MO. – Rehder 1: 89.

**27.863.** *What may be learned from a tree ... Philadelphia* (... C. Sherman & Son, printers ...) 1859. Oct. (*Learned from a tree*).

*Publ.*: 1859, p. [i]-viii, [9]-190, [191]-192 (Notices from the press, reviews). *Copy*: NY.  
*Ed. 1860* [1]: 1860, p. [iii]-viii, [9]-190. [New York (D. Appleton & Company ...)]. *Copy*: NY.  
*Ed. 1860* [2]: 1860, p. [i]-viii, [9]-190, [191]-192 (Notices from the press, reviews). *Copy*: NY.

\***Coulter, John Merle** (1851-1928), American (born at Ningpo, China) botanist and geologist, educated in Hanover, Indiana (from 1853), at Hanover College, bachelor degree 1870, masters degree 1873, doctor of philosophy 1882 from University of Indiana, (hon. doct. laws id.), sometime worked with E. Thomson Nelson with the U.S. Geol. Survey 1872 as assistant in geology, collaborated with T.C. Porter 1874, as professor of Sciences in Hanover College, also professor of biology in Wabash College, from 1896-1925 head of a department of the new University of Chicago. (*J.M. Coult.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: F (50.000). – Further material at IND (15.000), IUP, K, LG, NA, NY, P, PH, PUR, US, VT, W, WAB(now at NY).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 387 (b. 20 Nov 1851, Ningpo, China, d. 23 Dec 1928, Yonkers, N.Y.); BJI 1: 291 (index); BL 1: 291 (index); BM 1: 394, 6: 236; CSP 9: 590, 14: 378; DAB p. 540; Ewan, ed 1: 189, 348; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 141; Jackson p. 535 (index); Kew 1: 630; Langman p. 223-224; Lenley p. 125; LS 6001-6004; LS suppl. 5765, 5766; Moebius p. 138; Morren ed. 10, p. 120; NAF 28B(2): 324, ser. 2(4): 42; NW p. 43; Rehder 5(index): 196; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 558-559, and see indexes; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nat. Nov. 13: 248. 1891 (President of State Univ. in Bloomington), 15: 462. 1893 (President Lake Forest Univ. in Illinois), 17: 88. 1895 (“Vorstand” Dept. Bot. Univ. Chicago), 31: 287. 1909 (member Natl. Acad. Sci. Washington), 32: 208. 1910 (Prof. Bot. Univ. Chicago became Pres. Illinois Acad. Sci.); Bot. Jahrb. 14(Beibl. 31): 18. 15 Sep 1891 (President State Univ. in Bloomington), 15(Beibl. 34): 19. 1892 (15.000 North Amer. species at IND), 17(Beibl. 42): 55. 1893 (President Lake Forest Univ. in Illinois), 18(Beibl. 43): 47. 1893 (id.); Bot. Centralbl. 55(34): 256. 16 Aug 1893 (President Lake Forest Univ. Ill.), 60(49): 319. 20 Nov 1894 (“Professional lecturer in Botany” at the Univ. of Chicago), 74(17/18): 159. 21 Apr 1898 (appt. ‘professor’ Univ. Chicago); ÖBZ 43: 364. 1893 (id.); Hedwigia 42(5)(Beibl.): (295). 1903 (went to Europe 23 Mai 1903); Amer. men sci.: 70. 1906; Torreya 8(3): 63. 1908 (50.000 specimens to F); New York Herald Tribune 24 Dec 1928 (obit. note); New York Times 24 Dec 1928 (obit.); J. Bot. 67: 82-84. 1929 (obit.); J. New York Bot. Gard. 30(349): 23. 1929 (obit.); Proc. Linn. Soc. London 141: 139-141. 1930. Arditti, J., ed., Orchid biology 29, 43. 1977.

Barnhart, J.H., J. New York Bot. Gard. 36(422): 31-32. 1935 (biogr. notes).

Blankinship, J.W., Montana Agric. Coll. Sci. Stud. 1(1): 8, 18. 1905.

Caldwell, O.W. et al., Science ser. 2. 70: 299-301. 1929 (bibl.).

Cowles, H.C., Bot. Gaz. 87: 211-217, portr. 1929; Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 39: 26-30. 1930 (portr.).

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 10, 14, 47, 117, 125. 1969.

Deam, C.C., Fl. Indiana 1116. 1910.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world 181, 138 b. 1984.

Fuller, G.D., Science ser. 2. 69: 177-180. 1929; Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 37: 41-42. 1955.

Harshberger, J.W., Botanists of Philadelphia 327, 359. 1899.

Heiser, C.B., Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 95: 367-370. 1985 (biogr.).

Humphrey, H.B., Makers North Amer. Bot. 57-60. 1961.

Lenz, L.W., Marcus E. Jones 470 (index). 1986.

Markle, M.S., Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 76: 143-144. 1967.

McLeod, M.G., Yearb. Cact. Succ. Soc. America 1975: 65-75 (illustr., portr.).

Masson, V.J., Brittonia 46(3): 212. 1994 (on herb.).

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981.

- Murrill, W.A., *Hist. found. bot. Florida* 41. 1945.  
Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 67: 82-84. 1929.  
Reveal, J., in A. Cronquist et al., *Intermountain Flora* 1: 56. 1972.  
Rodgers, A.D., William Starling Sullivant 190, 221. 1940; *Amer. bot.* 1873-1892: 326. 1944 (many entries on C.); John Merle Coulter, missionary in science, Princeton 1944, x, 311 p. (2 portr.); Liberty Hyde Bailey 493 (index) 1949.  
Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(3): 306. 1975.  
Smit, P., *Hist. life sciences* 902. 1974.  
Sutton, S.B., Charles Sprague Sargent 133, 336-337. 1970.  
Trelease W., *Bot. Gaz.* 31(2): 130-131. 23 Feb 1901 (detailed rev., see CW (7) and TL-2/9512); *Biogr. Mem. of J.M. Coulter, in Natl. Acad. Sci., Biograph. Mem.* 14: 99-123. 1929 (biogr., publ., portr.).  
Turrill, W.B., *Kew Bull.* 1929: 140.  
Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 193, lxxxv-lxxxvi. 1905 (portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) see TL-2/1: 559.

- (2) Contributed to Thomas Morong, *List Pterid. Sperm. N.E. North America*, see TL-2/6342.  
(3) Contributed to *New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains*, see A. Nelson, TL-2/5829 and see also TL-2/1253.  
(4) With T.C. Porter, *Synopsis of the flora of Colorado*, see TL-2/8180.  
(5) With J.C. Arthur, *Handbook of Plant dissection*, see TL-2 suppl. 1: no. 19.502 (*Nat. Nov. Mai* (2) 1886).  
(6) With J.N. Rose, *Monograph of the North American Umbelliferae*, see TL-2/9512.  
(7) With Charles J. Chamberlain, *Morphology of Spermatophytes Part I - Gymnosperms*, see TL-2/ this suppl.  
(8) With C.R. Barnes, *Catalogue of the ... plants of Indiana*, TL-2 suppl.1: no. 20.228.

**27.864.** *Botany ...* [Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territories for 1872 ...] [1873]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1873 (text dated p. 747: "15 April 1873"), p. [747]-792. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territories for 1872: 747-792. 1873.

**27.865.** A partial list of the flora of Jefferson County, Indiana ... [Ann. Report Geol. Survey Indiana ... 1875]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1875 (p. [229] dated 1 Dec 1875), p. [229], [230]-273, [274, errata pasted in]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. Indiana 6: 229-273. 1875.

**27.866.** *Revision of North American Hypericaceae I. ...* Botanical Gazette 1886. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr and Mai 1886 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 78-88. Apr, 106-112. Mai 1886. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(4): 78-88, (5): 106-112. 1886.

**27.867.** *Synopsis of North American Pines*, based upon leaf-anatomy I-II ... From the Botanical Gazette ... 1886. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.  
*Publ.*: I: Oct 1886 (in journal), pl. 8 (uncol. lith.), p. 256-262. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(10): 256-262, pl. 8. 1886.  
II: Nov 1886 (in journal), p. 302-309. *Copy*: G. – Id. 11(11): 302-309. 1886.

**27.868.** Notes on *Umbelliferae of E. United States I-VIII ...* Botanical Gazette 1887. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.  
*Publ.*: I: Jan 1887 in Bot. Gaz. 12(1): 12-16, pl. 1. 1887.  
2: Mar 1887, p. 60-63, pl. 2. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 12(3): 60-63, pl. 2. 1887.  
3: Apr 1887, p. 73-76, pl. 3. – Id. 12(4): 73-76, pl. 3. 1887.  
4: Mai 1887, p. 102-104, pl. 4. – Id. 12(5): 102-104, pl. 4. 1887.  
5: Jun 1887, p. 134-138, pl. 5. – Id. 12(6): 134-138, pl. 5. 1887.  
6: Jul 1887, p. 157-160, pl. 9. – Id. 12(7): 157-160, pl. 9. 1887.



7: Nov 1887, p. 261-264, *pl. 15*. – Id. 12(11): 261-264, *pl. 15*. 1887.

8: Dec 1887, in *Bot. Gaz.* 12(12): 291-295, *pl. 17*. 1887.

*Copies* (2-7): B, HH, G(only 7).

**27.869.** The origin of the *Indiana flora* ... [Ann. Rep. Geol. Survey Indiana ... 1887]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Harvey Thomson (1868-1923).

*Publ.*: 1887, p. [253]-282. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Geol. Survey Indiana 15: 253-282. 1887.

**27.870.** Notes on *North American Umbelliferae* I-III ... From the Botanical Gazette 1889-1893. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.

*Publ.*: 1: 29 Nov 1889 (in journal), in *Bot. Gaz.* 14(11): 274-284. 1889. – No reprint seen.

2: 22 Oct 1890 (in journal), in *Bot. Gaz.* 15(10): 259-261. 1890. *Copy*: G.

3: 15 Feb 1891 (in journal), in *Bot. Gaz.* 16(2): 54-56. 1891. – No reprint seen.

**27.871.** A revision of *North American Cornaceae* I-II ... Botanical Gazette ... 1890. Oct.

*Co-author*: Walter Harrison Evans (1863-1941), see IH 2: 178.

*Publ.*: 1: 5 Mar 1890 (in journal), p. [30]-38. *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 15(2): 30-38. 1890.

2: 19 Apr 1890 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1890), p. 86-97. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id. 15(4): 86-97. 1890.

**27.872.** Upon a collection of plants made by Mr. G.C. Nealley, in the region of the Rio Grande, in Texas, from Brazos Santiago to El Paso County ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1890. Oct. (*Coll. pl. Nealley*).

*Co-author*: Greenleaf Cilley Nealley (1846-1896), see IH 2: 583.

*Publ.*: 18 Jul 1890 (in journal, letter of transmittal 12 Mai 1881), p. [i t.p., iii letter of transmittal], 29-65. *Copies*: G, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 1(2). 1890.

*Ref.*: Taubert, P.H.W., *Bot. Jahrb.* 14(Lit): 19. 1892 (rev.).

**27.873.** New or noteworthy *Compositae* from *Guatemala* ... From the Botanical Gazette ... 1891 [-1895]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 18 Apr 1891 (in journal), p. [95]-102. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 16(4): 95-102. 1891.

[2]: 16 Feb 1895 (in journal), p. [41]-53, *pl. 5-6* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Id. 20(2): 41-53, *pl. 5-6*. 1895.

*Ref.*: Höck, F., *Bot. Jahrb.* 16(Lit): 13. 1893 (rev. [1]).

**27.874.** Botany of Western Texas. A manual of the *phanerogams* and *pteridophytes* of *Western Texas* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1891-1894. Oct. (*Man. phan. pter. W. Texas*).

*General t.p.*: 1891-1894, p. [i].

*Publ.*: [1] *Polypetalae*: 27 Jun 1891 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1891, Torrey bot. Club 21 Sep 1891, OBZ Sep 1891), cover-t.p., p. [i\*-v\*], [1]-152, i-iv index, *pl. 1*. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 2(1). 1891.

[2] *Gamopetalae*: 1 Jul 1892 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii, v], 153-346, vii-x, *pl. 2-3*. – Id. 2(2). 1892. – Anon., *J. Bot.* 30: 256. Aug 1892 mentioned the date of publ. 2 Jun 1892 (sic).

[3] *Apetalae, Monocotyledonae, Pteridophyta*: 10 Mai 1894 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1894, *Bot. Gaz.* 19(8): 363. Aug 1894), cover-t.p., p. [i-v], 347-588. – Id. 2(3). 1894.

*Copies*: B-S, HH, L, MO, NY, U, US; IDC 7523/2. – See also BL 1: 216.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Gaz.* 16(9): 268-269. Sep 1891 (rev. no. 1)

Anon., *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 19(7): 233-234. 13 Jul 1892 (rev. no. 2).

**27.875.** Preliminary revision of the North American species of *Cactus*, *Anhalonium*, and *Lophophora* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1894. Oct. (*Prelim. rev. Cactus*).

*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1894 (in journal), p. [i], iii, 91-132, i-ii (index). *Copies*: G, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(2). 1894.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Gaz. 21(4): 242-243. Apr 1896 (rev.).

**27.876.** *Deanea*, a new genus of Umbelliferae from Mexico ... From the Botanical Gazette [1895]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1895 (in journal), p. [372]-373. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 20(8): 372-373. 1895. – *Deanea* (Umbelliferae), see ING 1: 498. 1979.

**27.877.** Report on *Mexican Umbelliferae*, mostly from the State of Oaxaca, recently collected by C.G. Pringle and E.W. Nelson ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1895. Oct. (*Mexic. Umbellif.*).

*Collectors*: Cyrus Guernsey Pringle (1838-1911), see TL-2/4: 401-412, and Edward William Nelson (1855-1934), see TL-2/3: 724-725.

*Publ.*: 14 Dec 1895 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1896), p. [i]-v, 289-309. *Copies*: MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(5). 1895.

*Note*: Reprint contains also J.N. Rose, *Descriptions on plants*, mostly new, from *Mexico and the United States*, on p. 311-323, i-ii (index).

**27.878.** *The botanical outlook*. An address delivered before the Botanical Seminar of the University of Nebraska 27 May 1895. Lincoln, Nebraska, U.S.A. (Published by the Seminar) 1895. Oct. (*Bot. outlook*).

*Publ.*: 1895 (read 27 Mai 1895), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-28. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH, MO, U. – 363 copies printed, the G copy is no. 157, the U copy is no. 29.

**27.879.** *Preliminary revision of the North American species of Echinocactus, Cereus, and Opuntia* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1896. Oct. (*Prelim. rev. N. Amer. Echinocactus*).

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1896 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], iii, 355-462, i-iv. *Copies*: B(2), HH, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(7). 1896.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Gaz. 21(4): 242-243. Apr 1896 (rev.).

**27.880.** *Leibergia*, a new genus of Umbelliferae from the Columbian River Region ... [Contrib. U.S. Natl. Herb. ... 1896]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.

*Publ.*: 5 Aug 1896 (in journal), p. 575-576, pl. 27 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(9): 575-576, pl. 27. 1896. – *Note: Leibergia* (Umbelliferae), see ING 2: 948. 1979.

**27.881.** Note on the *fertilization and embryogeny of Conifers* ... [Botanical Gazette 1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1897 (in journal), p. 40-43, pl. 6. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 23(1): 40-43, pl. 6. 1897.

**27.882.** Botanical Society of America. *The origin of Gymnosperms and the seed habit* ... Address of the retiring president ... delivered before the Botanical Society of America at its fourth annual meeting, Boston, Massachusetts, August 19, 1898. ... From the Botanical Gazette ... [1898]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Sep 1898 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1898, Bull. Soc. bot. France 2° sem. 1898), cover-t.p., p. 1-16. *Copies*: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 26(3): 153-168. 1898. – See also Science ser. 2. 8: 377-385. 1898.

**27.883.** *Origin of the leafy sporophyte* ... Chicago (The University of Chicago Press) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Jul 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [49]-59. *Copies*: B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 28(1): 46-59. 1899.

- 27.884.** *Hesperogenia*, a new genus of Umbelliferae from Mount Rainier ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1899. Oct. (*Hesperogenia*).  
*Co-author:* Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.  
*Publ.:* 31 Oct 1899 (in journal), p. 203. *Copies:* MO, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 5(4): 203. 1899. – *Hesperogenia* (Umbelliferae), see ING 2: 809. 1979.
- 27.885.** Twentieth Century Text-Books. *Plant relations*. A first book of botany ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1899. Oct. (*Pl. relations*).  
*Publ.:* 1899 (preface signed Mai 1899; *Bot. Centralbl.* 18 Oct 1899, *J. New York Bot. Gard.* Sep 1890), p. [i]-vii, [1]-264. *Copies:* HH, MO.  
*Ed. 2:* 1901 (preface signed Mai 1901). – No copy seen.  
*Ed. 3:* 1904 (preface signed Jul 1904). – No copy seen.  
*Ed. 3 (revised):* 1909, p. [i]-viii, [ix], [1]-266. *Copy:* L.  
*Ref.:* Anon., *Fern Bull.* 7(4): 103. Oct 1899 (rev. [ed. 1]).  
 Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 38: 193-195. Mai 1900 (rev. [ed.1]).
- 27.886.** *A synopsis of Mexican and Central American Umbelliferae* ... Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1900. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.  
*Publ.:* 8 Jan 1900 (date on p. 111), p. 111-159, *pl. 3-13* (3-10 uncol. liths., 11-13 uncol. phot.).  
*Copies:* G, HH, MO, U, US; IDC 7525/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Washington Acad. Sci.* 1: 111-159, *pl. 3-13*. 1900.
- 27.887.** Twentieth Century Text-Books. *Plant structures*. A second book of botany ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1900. 12-mo. (*Pl. struct.*).  
*Publ.:* *Ed. 1:* 1900 (preface signed Nov 1899), p. [i]-vii, [1]-348. – No copy seen.  
*Ed. 2:* 1906, p. [i]-vii, [1]-348. *Copy:* MO.
- 27.888.** Twentieth Century Text-Books. *Plant studies: an elementary botany* ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1900. 12-mo. (*Pl. stud.*).  
*Publ.:* 1900 (p. vii signed Jun 1900; *Nat. Nov.* Jun (1) 1901, *Bot. Centralbl.* 5 Dec 1900, *J. New York Bot. Gard.* Jan 1901, *Bot. Zeit.* 1 Aug 1901, *Torrey Bot. Club* 18 Apr 1901), p. [i]-vii, [ix “contents”], [1]-392. *Copies:* MO (“title pages cut out”, sic), NY.
- 27.889.** Twentieth Century Text-Books. *An analytical key to some of the common wild and cultivated species of flowering plants* ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1900. 12-mo. (*Anal. key comm. pl.*).  
*Publ.:* 1900 (p. vi signed Mar 1900; *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 26 Nov- 31 Dec 1900, *Torrey bot. Club* 18 Apr 1901, *Bot. Centralbl.* 23 Jan 1901), p. [i]-vi, [1]-86, [87, index]-93.  
*Copies:* HH, MO. – Rehder 1: 308.
- 27.890.** *Morphology of Spermatophytes* ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1901. Oct. (*Morphol. Spermatophyt.*).  
*Co-author:* Charles Joseph Chamberlain (1863-1943), see TL-2, this suppl.  
*Publ.:* Jan-Apr 1901 (*Nat. Nov.* Jan (2) 1902, *Bot. Jahrb.* 19 Nov 1901, *Bot. Zeit.* 16 Mai 1901), p. [i]-x, [1]-188. *Copies:* MO, NY, U. – Part I, Gymnosperms.  
*Ref.:* Dunn, L.B., *Torreya* 1(8): 98-99. 23 Aug 1901 (rev.).  
 Jeffrey, E.C., *Bot. Gaz.* 31(5): 355-357. 18 Mai 1901 (rev.).  
 Solms-Laubach, H., *Bot. Zeit.* 59(Abth. II)(15): 225-226. 1 Aug 1901 (rev.).  
 Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 39: 246-248. Jul 1901 (rev.).
- 27.891.** *The embryogeny of Zamia* ... Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1903. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Charles Joseph Chamberlain (1863-1943), see TL-2, this suppl.  
*Publ.:* 20 Mar 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 184-194, *pl. 6-8* (uncol., 2 draw. 1 phot.).

- Copies*: B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 35(3): 184-194, *pl.* 6-8. 1903.  
– Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 45. 1903.  
*Ref.*: Karsten, H., Bot. Zeit. 61(Abth. II)(13): 196. 1 Jul 1903 (rev.).  
Pilger, R.P. F., Bot. Jahrb. 33(Lit.): 21. 1903 (rev.).
- 27.892.** *The phylogeny of Angiosperms ...* Chicago (The University of Chicago Press) 1903. Qu (size).  
*Publ.*: 1903 (printed 1 Apr 1903; Hedwigia 42(5)(Beibl.) 7 Oct 1903), cover-t.p., p. [i], [191]-194. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Univ. Chicago, Decennial Publ. 10: 191-194. 1903.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Hedwigia 42(5)(Beibl.): (241). 7 Oct 1903 (brief rev.).
- 27.893.** *Morphology of Angiosperms [Morphology of Spermatophytes part II] ...* New York (Appleton & Co.) 1903. Oct. (*Morphol. Angiosp.*).  
*Co-author*: Charles Joseph Chamberlain (1863-1943), see TL-2, this suppl.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1903 (date on p. iv; Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1903, Bot. Centralbl. 94(7), 6 Oct 1903, J. New York Bot. Gard. Nov-Dec 1904), p. [i]-x, [1]-348. *Copies*: L, MO, U.  
*Ref.*: Jeffrey, E.C., Bot. Centralbl. 93(38): 289-291. 29 Sep 1903 (rev.).  
Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 41: 381-383. Nov 1903 (rev.).  
Solms-Laubach, H., Bot. Zeit. 61(Abth. II)(20): 314-315. 16 Oct 1903 (rev.).
- 27.894.** *Development of morphological conceptions ...* Reprinted from Science ... 1904. Qu (size).  
*Publ.*: 11 Nov 1904 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science ser. 2. 20(515): 617-624. 1904.
- 27.895.** *Regeneration in Zamia ...* [Chicago] (printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1904. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Mintin Asbury Chrysler (b. 1871), see TL-2, this suppl.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1904 (in journal, title recto of p. 452), p. 452-458. *Copies*: B, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 38(6): 452-458. 1904. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 65. 1904. – Note on reprint mentioned vol. 39 (sic).
- 27.896.** *Gametophytes and embryo of Torreya taxifolia ...* [Chicago] (printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1905. Oct.  
*Co-author*: William Jesse Goad Land (1865-1942).  
*Publ.*: 20 Mar 1905 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 161-178, *pl.* A (10), *i-iii* (11-13), (A phot., *i-iii* draw.). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 39(3): 161-178, *pl.* A, *i-iii*. 1905. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 69. 1905.  
*Ref.*: Karsten, H., Bot. Zeit. 63(Abth. II)(14-15): 226-227. 24 Jul 1905 (rev.).
- 27.897.** *Relation of megaspores to embryo sacs in Angiosperms ...* [Chicago] (printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Jun 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 361-366. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 45(6): 361-366. 1908. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 110. 1908.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 43(Lit.): 2. 23 Feb 1909 (rev.).
- 27.898.** *The embryo sac and embryo of Gnetum gnemon ...* [Chicago] (printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Jul 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 43-49, *pl.* 7. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 46(1): 43-49, *pl.* 7. 1908. – Also issued as Contr. Hull bot. lab. 112. 1908.  
*Ref.*: Karsten, H., Bot. Zeit. 66(Abth. II)(23): 370-371. 1 Dec 1908 (rev.).
- 27.899.** *Recent advances in the study of vascular anatomy ...* Reprinted from The American Naturalist ... 1909. Qu.

*Publ.*: Apr 1909 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 219-230. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 43(508): 219-230. 1909.

**27.900.** *Supplement to the monograph of the North American Umbelliferae ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1909. Oct.

*Co-author*: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887.

*Publ.*: 21 Jul 1909 (in journal), p. 441-451, *pl.* 82-83 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 12(10): 441-451, *pl.* 82-83. 1909.

**27.901.** *Evolutionary tendencies among Gymnosperms ...* [Chicago] (printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 81-97. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 48(2): 81-97. 1909. – Also issued as *Contr. Hull bot. lab.* 127. 1909.

**27.902.** *Morphology of Gymnosperms ...* Chicago (Illinois) (The University of Chicago Press) 1910. Oct. (*Morphol. Gymnosp.*).

*Co-author*: Charles Joseph Chamberlain (1863-1943), see TL-2, this suppl.

*Publ.*: Oct 1910 (date on p. [iv], preface signed Mai 1910; *Nat. Nov.* Feb (2) 1911, *ÖBZ* Apr 1911), p. [i]-xi, 1-458. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U.

*Revised edition*: 1917 (note to revised ed.: “Jun 1917”), p. [i]-xi, [1]-458, [459, appendix to literature]-466. *Copies*: MO, U.

*Ref.*: Glück, H., *Allg. Bot. Z.* 17: 121. 15 Jul 1911 (rev.).

Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb.* 46(Lit.): 22. 26 Mar 1912 (rev.).

Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 55: 326-327. Nov 1917 (rev. of revised ed.).

W., *ÖBZ* 1911: 295. Mai-Jun 1911.

**27.903.** *A textbook of botany for colleges and universities ...* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago (American Book Company) I-II, 1910-1911. Oct. (*Textb. bot.*).

*Co-authors*: Charles Reid Barnes (1858-1910), see TL-2/1: 123 and suppl. 1: 331-332, and Henry Chandler Cowles (1869-1939), see TL-2, this suppl.

*Publ.*: I. (*Morphology and physiology*): 1910 (*Nat. Nov.* Feb (1) 1911), p. [i]-viii, 1-484, A-L (index).

II. (*Ecology*): 1911, p. [i]-x, 485-964, a-q (index).

*Copy*: MO.

**27.904.** *An American Lepidostrobus ...* [Chicago] (Printed at the University of Chicago Press) 1911. Oct.

*Co-author*: William Jesse Goad Land (1865-1942).

*Publ.*: 19 Jun 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 449-453, *pl.* 28-29. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 51(6): 449-453, *pl.* 28-29. 1911. – Also issued as *Contr. Hull bot. lab.* 144. 1911.

**27.905.** *The endosperm of Angiosperms ...* Reprinted for private circulation from *The Botanical Gazette ...* 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. recto of p. 380, p. 380-385. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 52(5): 380-385. 1911. – Also issued as *Contr. Hull bot. lab.* 150. 1911.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 48(Lit.): 38. 1912 (rev.).

**27.906.** *The problems of plant breeding.* Presidential address 1911 ... Reprinted from volume IV of the *Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science*, 1911 ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1912, (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [28-39]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* 4: 28-39. 1912.

**27.907.** *The history of Gymnosperms ...* Reprinted from the *Popular Science Monthly ...* 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1912 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [197]-203. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pop. Sci. Monthly* 80: 197-203. 1912.

**27.908.** Modern aspects of Palaeobotany. *The relations of palaeobotany to botany*. 1. Phylogeny and taxonomy ... New York (... American Naturalist, ...) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [217]-225. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 46: 217-225. 1912.

**27.909.** The University of Nebraska. *Practical science*. An address delivered on the occasion of the dedication of Plant Industry Hall, at the University Farm, on Tuesday, June Tenth, Nineteen Hundred Thirteen ... Lincoln, Nebr. (The University Press) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1913 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Univ. Chicago Mag.* 2: 189-200. 1913.

**27.910.** *The origin of monocotyledony* ... Reprinted for private circulation from *The Botanical Gazette* ... 1914. Oct.

*Co-author*: William Jesse Goad Land (1865-1942).

*Publ.*: [I]: 19 Jun 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 509-519, *pl.* 28-29 (uncol.). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 57(6): 509-519, *pl.* 28-29. 1914. – Also issued as *Contr. Hull bot. lab.* 187. 1914.

[II] (*Monocotyledony in Grasses*): Feb-Apr 1915 (read 15 Oct 1914), cover-t.p., p. 175-183.

*Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 2(1-2): 175-183. 1915. – Read only by Coulter, but see p. 183, last paragraph.

**27.911.** *The evolution of sex in plants* ... Chicago (Illinois) (The University of Chicago Press) 1914. 12-mo. (*Evol. sex pl.*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1914 (date on p. [vi]; *Nat. Nov. Mai* (1,2) 1915), p. [i]-ix, [1]-140. *Copies*: MO, U.

*Facsimile edition*: 1973, p. vi, vii, [1]-140. *Copy*: FAS-B. – With a new introduction by Dr. Francis Drouet, (Hafner Press), New York, London. ISBN 02-843230-4. – See *Taxon* 23: 414. 6 Jun 1974.

**27.912.** Fundamentals of plant-breeding ... New York and Chicago (D. Appleton and Company) 1914. 12-mo. (*Fundam. pl.-breed.*).

*Publ.*: 1914, p. [i]-xii, [xiv], 1-347. *Copy*: MO.

**27.913.** *Plant genetics* ... Chicago, Illinois (The University of Chicago Press) [1918]. Oct. (*Pl. genetics*).

*Co-author*: Merle Crowe Coulter (b. 13 Jun 1894).

*Publ.*: Jul 1918 (date on p. [iii]), p. [i]-ix, 1-214. *Copy*: MO.

**Coulter, [Moses] Stanley** (1853-1943), American biologist and forester, born in Ningpo, China, 2 Jun 1853, died June 1943, Ph.D. 1889, L.L.D. 1908, worked in the 1880-1890's at the Botanical Laboratories in Bonn, Germany, professor Purdue 1887-1926, dean 1905-1926, emeritus dean 1926, died Jun 1943. (*S. Coult.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some material at F and PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 387 (b. 2 Jun 1853, Ningpo, China); *Kew* 1: 631.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Bot. Centralbl.* 76(49): 352. 23 Nov 1898 (returned to USA from a period at the Bot. Laboratory in Bonn, Germany); *Amer. men sci. ed.* 7: 371. 1944.

*Dean, C.C.* *Flora of Indiana* 1116. 1910.

*Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 85. 1972.

**27.914.** *Histology of the leaf of Taxodium I [-II]* ... From the *The Botanical Gazette* ... [1889]. Oct.

*Publ. I*: 15 Mar 1889 (in journal), p. 76-81. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 14(3): 76-81. 1889.

*II*: 15 Apr 1889 (in journal), p. 101-107, *pl. 11* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY(2). – *Id.* 14(4): 101-107, *pl. 11*. 1889.

**27.915.** *The forest trees of Indiana.* Their distribution and economic value. ... Prepared for the Indiana Horticultural Society ... Indianapolis (Wm. B. Burford, Contractor for State printing and binding). 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [1]-36. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Indiana Hortic. Soc.* for 1891: 159-192. 1892.

**27.916.** *A catalogue of the flowering plants and of the ferns and their allies indigenous to Indiana ...* Indianapolis (Wm. B. Burford) “1899” [1900]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [553]-1002, 1019-1074. *Copies*: HH, MO; IDC 7177/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Rep. Geol. Survey Indiana* 24: 553-1002, 1019-1074. 1900.

**27.917.** *A key to the genera of the forest trees of Indiana based chiefly upon leaf characters ...* Lafayette, Ind. ... 1904. [1 binding]. (*Forest trees Indiana*).

*Co-author*: Herman Bernard Dorner (1878-x) [I and II].

*Publ.*: [I]: 1904 (*Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 1 Nov 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copy*: NY.

[II] *A key to the genera of the native forest trees and shrubs of Indiana: 1907* (*Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 17 Dec 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, loose errata slip. *Copy*: NY.

**Coulter, Samuel Elderslie Monds** (1860-x), American botanist, born 30 Jul 1860, A.B. Hanover 1880, A.M. 1898, fellow at Chicago 1897-1901, Ph.D. Washington, St. Louis 1904, teacher 1880-1885, manager telephone and electr. companies 1885-1897, instructor botanist Chicago 1897-1901, Washington, St. Louis 1901-1903, assistant professor 1903, later full professor. (*S.E.M. Coult.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 387 (b. 30 Jul 1860, Hanover); *Ewan* ed. 2: 50.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Allg. Bot. Z.* 7: 144. 15 Jul 1901 (instructor), 9: 156. 15 Sep 1903 (asst. prof. Bot. Shaw School); *Bot. Centralbl.* 93(29): 80. 21 Jul 1903 (id.); *Nat. Nov.* 25: 406. 1903 (prof. Shaw School Bot. St. Louis); *Amer. men sci. ed.* 2: 101. 1910.

*Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg*, *Huntia* 5(3): 148-149 (112-113). 1984 (archives Hunt).

**27.918.** *An ecological comparison of some typical swamp areas ...* Annual Report of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1904. Oct. (*Ecol. comp. swamp areas*).

*Publ.*: 24 Mar 1904 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [38, map], 39-71, *pl. 1-24* (uncol. phot.).

*Copies*: BKL, MO. – Preprinted from *Ann. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 15. 1904, issued 30 Apr 1904.

\***Coulter, Thomas** (1793-1843), Irish botanist, born at Dundalk, County Louth, educated in Dundalk, studied at the University of Dublin, Trinity College, explored Central Mexico 1825-1834 and S. California 1831-1833, curator of the herbarium of Trinity; with A.P. de Candolle 1822-1823 at Genève. (*Coult.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TCD (150.000). – Further material at BM, CGE, HH, K, L, NY, PH, US (incl. field notes).

EPONYMY: Add: *Romneya coulteri*, of which plant Thomas Coulter was the discoverer.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *AG* 5(2): 73; *Barnhart* 1: 387 (b. 1793, nr. Dundalk, Co. Louth, Ireland, d. 1843, Dublin); *BB* p. 74; *BM* 1: 395; *Bossert* p. 85; *CSP* 2: 73; *Desmond* p. 152; *Frank* 3(*Anh.*): 20; *Hortus* 3: 1191; *IH* 2: 141; *Kew* 1: 631; *Lasègue* p. 468; *PR* 1929,

ed. 1: 2020; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 730.

- BIOFILE: Alden, R.H. and J.D. Ifft, *Occas. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 20: 38-39. 1943.  
 Anon., *Bot. Zeit.* 4(14): 256. 3 Apr 1846 (collections).  
 Brewer, W.H., in S. Watson, *Bot. Calif.* 2: 555. 1880.  
 Briquet, J., *Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges.* 50A: 196-197. 1940 (major source).  
 Candolle, A.P. de, *Mém. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève* 5: 59-60. 1830; *Mémoires Souvenirs* 325, 331-332, 357, 389. 1862.  
 Candolle, Alph. de, *Phytographie* 405. 1880.  
 Castañeda, A.M., *La flora del estado de Jalisco* 116. Oct 1933.  
 Coats, A.M., *Huntia* 2: 192. 1965 (portr., detailed caption); *The plant hunters* 264, 309, 312, 341-344, 345. 1969.  
 Coville, F.V., *Bot. Gaz.* 20: 519-531. 1895.  
 Eastwood, A., *Calif. Hist. Soc. Quart.* 18(4): 341. 1939.  
 Ewan, J., in *A century of progress in sciences*, San Francisco 1955, p. 47.  
 Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 249. 1881.  
 Graustein, J.E., *Thomas Nuttall* 280, 319. 1967.  
 Hemsley, W.B., *Biol. Centr.-Amer.* 4: 125. 1887.  
 Jaeger, E.C., *Source-book biol. names, terms ed. 3* (4th printing) 310. 1966.  
 James, H., *Trees of Bicton* 1969, p. 107.  
 Kent, D.H., *Brit. herb.* 49. 1957.  
 Knobloch, I.W., *Phytologia Mem.* 6: 18. 1983 (collections, authors).  
 McClintock, E., *Fremontia* 8(4): 6-10. 1981 (portr.).  
 McVaugh, R., *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 33(3): 65-70, map. 15 Mar 1943 (travels 1824-1827); *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 9: 226-227. 1972.  
 Mears, J.A., *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 148. 1981 (Mexico plants).  
 Murray, G., *Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. Brit. Mus.* 1: 141. 1904 (225 Calif. pl.).  
 Nelson, E.C., *Glasra* 4: 43. 1980; *Zoonooz* 55(3): 16-19. 1982; *Garden London* 107(11): 454-456. 1982 (*Romneya coulteri*); *Contr. Hist. N. Amer. Nat. Hist., Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. London* 1983: p. 59-71 (major source); *Newsletter Soc. biogr. nat. Hist* 14: 7-8. Mai 1982, 21: 6-7. 1984; *Huntia* 9(1): 13-14. 1993.  
 Nelson, E.C. and A. Probert, *A man who can speak of plants: Dr Thomas Coulter (1793-1843) of Dundalk in Ireland, Mexico & Alta California viii and 129 p. illustr., privately published. Dublin* 1994.  
 Parnell, J.A.N., *Lichenologist* 14: 281. 1982 (lichens at TCD).  
 Praeger, R.L., *Some Irish naturalists* 68. 1949.  
 Reveal, J.L. and Hafen, in Hafen et al., *Western America* ed. 3: 384. 1970.  
 Robinson, J.T.R., *Proc. Roy. Irish Soc.* 2: 553-557. 1844.  
 Roderick, W., *Four seasons* 6(2): 16. 1980.  
 Rodgers, A.D., *John Torrey* 165, 184. 1942.  
 Sargent, C.S., *Silva of North America* 3: 84. 1892.  
 Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(3): 307. Mai 1975.  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Linnaea* 19(2): 155. 1843.  
 Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4: 154. 1982 (field notes of C. at US).  
 Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 198. 1984.  
 Thomas, J.H., *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 5(6): 152. 1961; *Huntia* 3(1): 10-11. 1969.  
 Wright, P., *Notes bot. school Trinity Coll. Dublin* 1: 3-4. 1896.

**Courchet, Lucien Désiré Joseph** (1851-1924), French botanist at Montpellier, professor of botany at the École de pharmacie at Montpellier 1889. (*Courchet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU (probably).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 387; *BM* 1: 395; *CSP* 14: 350; *Kew* 1: 632; *MW* p. 133, 380; *Rehder* 5(index): 197.



BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 40(49): 336. 3 Dec 1889 (Prof. bot. at École de Pharmacie); Bot. Jahrb. 11(Beibl. 25): 8. 31 Dec 1889 (appointment at École de pharmacie, Montpellier). Gagnepain, F., in Lecomte, H., Fl. gén. Indoch. Prélim. Vol. p. 39. 1944. Crépin, F., Guide bot. Belg. 237, 436, 437. Dec 1877/Jan 1878. Perrot, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 71: 30. 1924 (death mentioned at the séance of 11 Apr 1924).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Chenopodiaceae*, in Lecomte, H., see TL-2/2: 782, in Fl. Indochine 5(1): 1-9. Nov 1910.

(2) *Basellaceae*, in id. 5(1): 9-11. Nov. 1910.

(3) *Phytolaccaceae*, in id. 5(1):12-15. Nov 1910.

(4) *Polygonaceae*, in id. 5(1):15-42. Nov 1910.

(5) *Boraginaceae*, in id., with F. Gagnepain, 4(2): 197-224. Feb 1914, and 4(3): 225-226. Sep 1915.

(6) *Convolvulaceae*, in id., with F. Gagnepain, 4(3): 228-313. Sep 1915.

**27.919.** Les *Ombellifères* en général et les espèces usitées en pharmacie en particulier ... Montpellier (Imprimerie Cristin, Serre & Ricome, ...) 1882. Qu. (*Ombellifères*).

*Publ.*: 1882, cover-t.p., p. [3]-221, [223, errata], [225-227, expl. pl.], *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. liths. [229-231, table mat.]). *Copy*: G.

**27.920.** Du *noyau* dans les *cellules végétales* et animales. Structure et fonctions ... Paris (Octave Doin, éditeur ...) 1884. Oct. (*Noyau*).

*Publ.*: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [1]-184, [185-186]. *Copy*: WAG.

**27.921.** Série A, No. 112, No. d'ordre 637, Thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1<sup>re</sup> Thèse – *Recherches* sur les *Chromoleucites* ... 2<sup>e</sup> Thèse – Propositions données par la Faculté. Soutenues le 25 Juil. [in pencil] 1888 devant la commission d'examen ... Paris (G. Masson, éditeur ...) 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jul 1888 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-113, [115, 2<sup>e</sup> thèse], *pl.* 13-18 (col. liths.). *Copy*: WAG. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 7. 7: 263-374, *pl.* 13-18. 1888.

**27.922.** *Traité de botanique* comprenant l'anatomie et la physiologie végétales ... Paris 1897. Oct. (*Traité bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1897 (first part in Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1897, Bot. Zeit. 16 Jun 1898), p. [i]-viii, [1]-1320. *Copies*: B, BM. – “Issued in two parts, the last being post-dated 1898” but listed Dec 1897 in J. Bot. having 2 vols., “pp. viii, 1329” sic. – Rehder 1: 92.

*Note*: Published in two parts, p. 1-608. 16 Jun, 609-1320. Nov-Dec 1897.

*Ref.*: Coulter, J.G., Bot. Gaz. 26(4): 284. 15 Oct 1898 (rev.).

Perrot, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 44(Bibl.): 177. 1897 (rev.).

Rehder, A.B., J. Bot. 35: 497. Dec 1897 (rev. of 2 vols.).

**27.923.** *L'Eperua falcata* Aublet (Wapa huileux de la Guyane) ... [1905]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905, p. [i, t.p.], [129]-190. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Inst. Colon. Marseille 13(ser. 2. 3): 121-190. 1905.

**27.924.** *Le Kirondro de Madagascar* (Perriera Madagascariensis Courchet) ... [1905]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905, p. [i, t.p.], [193]-247, 2 *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Inst. Colon. Marseille 13(ser. 2. 3): 193-247, 2 *pl.* 1905.

**27.925.** Contribution à l'étude du genre *Cinnamosma* H. Baillon ... Marseille (Institut Colonial ...) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1907 (date on cover-t.p.), p. [1, t.p.]-58. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Inst. Colon. Marseille 14(ser. 2. 4): 119-174. 1906 [i.e. 1907].

**27.926.** Sur le *Protorhus perrieri* nov. sp. de Madagascar ... Marseille (Musée colonial ...) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, h.t.], [1]-26. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille ser. 2. 5*: 41-66. 1907 [i.e. 1908].

**27.927.** *Le Kitsongo vrai de Madagascar*. *Rourea* (Byrsocarpus) *orientalis* H. Bn. ... Marseille (Musée colonial ...) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-69, 5 unnumb. *pl.* partly col. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mus. Colon. Marseille ser. 2. 5*: 67-135, 5 *pl.* 1907 [publ. 1908].

*Note*: See p. 67-69 (in journal 133-135), note by H. Perrier de la Bathie, see TL-2/4: 171-173.

**Couret-Villeneuve, Louis Pierre** (1749-1806), French botanist and horticulturist, born in Orléans, from 1800 (1801) director of the Botanical Garden of the University of Gent [Gand], Belgium. (*Couret-Villeneuve*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 387 (b. 29 Jun 1749, Orléans, d. 20 Jan 1806, Gent); BM 1: 395; Jackson p. 418; Kew 1: 632; PR 1931, ed. 1: 2021; Rehder 1: 49.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Zeit.* 1922(Beil. 1): 12. 1 Jan-14 Feb 1822.

Gager, C.S., *Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.* 27(3): 167. 1938.

Kuyler, J. et al., *Paradisus Batavus*, Wageningen 1983, p. 30, 94-95 (detailed description of the *Hortus gandavensis* q.v.).

**27.928.** *Hortus gandavensis*. In *scientia naturali principia veritatis observationibus confirmari debent*. Description de toutes les plantes qui se cultivent dans le Jardin Botanique de l'École centrale du Département de l'Escaut, à Gand. Oui ... Pour toutes les fleurs l'Astre du jour luit ... [Lutetiae [Paris] prostrant apud Fratres Levraut ... Gandavi [Gent], apud Autorem, Schola centrali. An x [23 Sep 1801-17 Aug 1802]. 12-mo. (*Hort. gand.*).

*Publ.*: 1802-1803 [an x, see above], p. [i-xxiv], [1]-380, [381-383]. *Copies*: B, BM, HH, L.

**Courtin, Albert** (fl. 1850-1864), German horticulturist, "Hofgärtner" at Ludwigsburg, from 1864 with the Prince of Württemberg as gardener with the Villa in Cannstadt near Stuttgart. (*Courtin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 395; Hortus 3: 1191; Kew 1: 632; PR 1932; Rehder 5(index): 197; Tucker 1: 176; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Gartenflora* 13(4): 126. Apr 1864 (moved to Cannstadt).

**27.929.** *Die Cultur der einheimischen und exotischen Farnkräuter und Lycopodien ...* Stuttgart 1855. Oct. (*Cult. Farnkr.*).

*Publ.*: 1855, p. [i]-xii, [1]-89, 1 *pl.* *Copy*: BM.

**27.930.** *Die Familie der Coniferen*. Eine systematisch geordnete Darstellung und Beschreibung aller zum Geschlechte der Tannen und Nadelhölzer ec. gehörigen Gewächse, nebst praktischen Anleitungen zu ihrer Vermehrung, Cultur und Verwendung. Nach den neuesten und zuverlässigsten Quellen bearbeitet ... Stuttgart (C. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung und Druckerei) 1858. Oct. (*Fam. Conif.*).

*Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1858 (p. iv signed Jun 1858; ÖBZ 1 Oct 1858), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [1]-168.

*Copy*: B. *Copies*: HH and NY have p. [i]-vi, [1]-174. – See also *On the Propagation of Coniferae* Gard. Mag. Bot. 1: 38-39, 44-45. 1850, and *Ueber die Vermehrung der Coniferen*, Allg. Garten Zeit. 18: 171-174, 178-180. 1850.

*Ref.*: Anon., ÖBZ 8: 418. 1 Dec 1858 (rev.).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Bot. Zeit.* 16: 252. 20 Aug 1858.

**Courtois, Richard Joseph** (1806-1835), Belgian botanist, born at Liège, Dr. phil. Gent 1823 [sic], botanist at Liège in charge of the botanical garden of the University of Liège. (*Courtois*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LG.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 144; Barnhart 1: 388 (b. 17 Jan 1806, Liège, d. 14 Apr 1835, Liège); BM 1: 395; CSP 2: 113; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; IH 2: 141; PR 1933-1934, ed. 1: 2023; Rehder 5(index): 197; TL-2/4354-4355; Tucker 1: 176.

BIOFILE: Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 254. 1881.

Fournier, P., *Voy. déc. miss. nat. franç.* 2: 37, 38, 96-108. 237. 1932.

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 85. 1972.

Moll, J.W., *Herb. Hort. bot. Gron.* 20, 22. 1918 (“Choix de plantes de la Belgique ca. 1826”).

Morren Ch., *Bot. Zeit.* 13(4): 775-776. 1855 (obit., based on Belg. hort. 1855 “Prologue consacré à la mémoire de R. Courtois ...”).

Pritzel, G., *Linnaea* 19(4): 451. Dec 1846 (born at Verviers on 17 Jan 1806, sic).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Linnaea* 6(Lit.): 116. 1831 (rev. *Compendium Florae belgicae*).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With A.L.S. Lejeune, *Compendium Florae belgicae, Leodii* [Liège] 1828-1836, 3 vols., see TL-2/4355 sub Lejeune. – Hornung E.G., *Flora* 15(2) Lit. Ber. 17: 257-270. Jul-Dec 1832 (detailed rev.).

(2) See TL-2/4354, A.L.S. Lejeune and R.J. Courtois, *Verhandeling over de Ranunculaceae der Nederlandsche Flora ...* Amsterdam 1827. Oct.

(3) R. Courtois, *Commentarius, in Remberti Dodonaei peptades, Verh. Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf.* 17(9)(2): 761-840. 1835.

**27.931.** *Responsio ad questionem botanicam ...* “Quaeritur concinna expositio eorum, quae de *organorum propagationi inservientium plantarum* phanerogamicum ortu, situ fabricâ et functione innotuerunt ... Gent (Université de l'État de Gand) 1827. Qu. (*Org. prop. inserv. plant.*).

*Publ.*: 1823, p. [1]-113. *Copies*: BR, G, NY. – See also Rehder 1: 33.

**27.932.** *Mémoire sur les tilleuls d'Europe ...* Bruxelles (M. Hayez, imprimeur de l'académie royale) 1835. Qu. (*Tilleuls Europe*).

*Publ.*: 1835, p. [i], [iii], [1]-18, pl. 1-4 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: KNAW. – Issued in *Nouv. Mém. Acad. roy. sci. Bruxelles* 9. 1835.

**Cousturier, Paul** (1849-1921), French botanist, born 14 Apr 1849 at Montereau, Seine-et-Marne, died 27 Jul 1921, Saint-Raphaël, Aix-en-Provence, in the French colonial administration 1885 as “Chef Secrétariat du Gouvernement des Établissements, Golfe de Guinée”, 1886 “Chef de l'Ouest-Africain”, 1887-1904 in the direction of the interior of Gabon-Congo and Conakry, “Gouverneur Rivières du Sud Guinée française”; returned to France Nov 1905, lived at Saint Raphaël. (*Coustur.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Herbarium Cousturier at MARS-SJ, further material at F(3).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 388 (d. 1921); Blunt p. 28, 642; IH 2: 141; PFC 2(2): xxi.

BIOFILE: Granel de Solignac, L. et al., *Naturalia Monspeliensis*, *Bot.* 26: 27. 1976.

Jahandiez, E., *Notice nécrologique Paul Cousturier 1849-1921*, *Ann. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulon* 1922 (3 pages).

**27.933.** *Florule de la République d'Andorre ...* Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...* 1914. Oct.

*Co-author*: Michel Gandoger (1850-1926), see TL-2/1: 909-910.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1914 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 60. 1988), cover-t.p., p. [524]-531, 550-557 [sic, both 7 Feb 1914]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 60(6): 524-531, 550-557. 1914.

**Coutance, Amédée Guillaume Auguste** (1824-1895), French pharmacist and botanist, born 8 Aug 1824 at Quimper (Finistère), studied literature and sciences at St. Brieuc, at pharmacy school at Brest 1844, in 1846 in the “Corps de l’École de Santé” of the navy, sent to Guyana until 1853, to Martinique in 1859, collected plants there around 1868, professor in natural history at the medical school of the navy at Brest, died 17 Feb 1895 at Brest (Finistère). (*Coutance*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (Haiti and Martinique).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 388; BM 1: 395; CSP 9: 591, 12: 175; GR p. 312-313; IH 2: 141; Jackson p. 92, 142, 208, 209; Kew 1: 633; LS 6116; Plesch p. 184; Tucker 1: 176.

BIOFILE: Urban, I., *Symb. ant.* 3(1): 33. 1902.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Husnot, T. and A. Coutance, *Énumération des Glumacées récoltées aux Antilles Françaises*, see TL-2/2: 3149.

**27-934.** *Histoire du chêne dans l’antiquité & dans la nature. Ses applications à l’Industrie, aux Constructions navales aux Sciences et aux Arts, etc. ...* Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils ...) 1873. Oct. (*Hist. chêne*).

*Publ.*: 1873 (*Bot. Zeit.* 31(33): 527. 15 Aug 1873), p. [i-iii], [1-11], 12-558, tables A-F (folding). *Copy*: U.

*Ref.*: Anon, *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 21(Bibl.): 9. Jul 1874 (rev.).

\***Coutinho, António Xavier Pereira** (1851-1939), Portuguese botanist and agronomist, born at Lisboa, educated at the Instituto agrícola de Lisboa, thesis 1874, from ca. 1874-1878 agronomist in the district of Bragança, in charge of the chemical laboratories of the Instituto agrícola 1878-1884, in charge of silviculture in the district of Bragança, professor of botany at the Instituto from 1893. (*Cout.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LISI, LISU. – Further material at COI, LY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 388, 3: 68 [sub Pereira C.] (b. 1851, d. 27 Mar 1939); BFM 1515; BL 1: 88, 291, 2: 464, 473, 643; BM 6: 237; CSP 17: 785-786; GR p. 61, 767; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 1 (ed. 8): 276, 2: 142; Kew 1: 633; LS suppl. 5784-5787; Rehder 5(index): 197; SBC p. 118, 515; TL-2/1: 561; Tucker 1: 176, 548; Zander ed. 10, p. 647, ed. 11, p. 736.

NOTE: (1): TL-2/1258, Coutinho, *Notas fl. Portugal* has also a livraison no. 6: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: B. – See below.

(2): A supplement to TL-2/1259, *Fl. Portugal* (ed. 1) was published in *Bol. Soc. Brot. ser. 2*. 10: 43-194. 1935.

BIOFILE: Amaral Franco, J. do, *Bol. Soc. Brot. ser. 2*. 54: 181-187. 1980.

Amorini, Gomes de, *Agros* 6. Ano (3/4): 70-71. 1922.

Anon., *Bol. Soc. Brot.* 8: 71. 1890.

Azevedo et al., In memoriam do Professor Don António Xavier Pereira Coutinho, Lisboa 1941, 150 p.

Dolezal, H., Friedrich Welwitsch, Lisboa 124, 130, 133-135, 199. 1974.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world p. 583. 1984.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 320. 1938.

- Gomes e Sousa, A., et al., Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques 21: 5, 7, 9, 47-53, 55-57. 1951 (biogr.).
- Henriques, J.A., Bol. Soc. Brot. ser. 2. 1: 5-10. 1922 (portr.).
- Laundon, J.R., Lichenologist 11: 8. 1979 (Lich. LISU).
- Palhinha, R.T., Bol. Soc. Brot. ser. 2. 14: vii-xx. 1940 (biogr., bibl., portr.).
- Quintanilha, A., D. António Pereira Coutinho, Lourenço Marques (Tipogr. Minerva Central) 1951 ("O Mestre, O Botânico e o Homen") (biogr., portr.).
- Tavares, C.N., Revista Fac. Ci. Univ. Lisboa ser. 2C 1(2): i-iv. 1951; Bol. Soc. port. Ci. nat. ser. 2. 12: 17-43. 1969 (portr., publ.).
- Vasconcelos, J. de, Verbo-Encyclopédia Luso-Brasileira de Cultura 6: 220-221. 1967.
- 27.935.** *Curso de silvicultura ...* Lisboa 1886-1887. Oct. (*Curso silvicult.*).  
*Publ.*: 1: 1886 (*Bot. florestal*), p. [i-vi], [1]-425, 2 maps.  
 2: 1887 (*Esbôço de uma flora lenhosa portuguesa*), p. [i-iv], [1]-346.  
*Copy*: HH.  
*Ed. 2* *Atualizada: Esbôço de uma flora Lenhosa Portuguesa*: 1936, Oct., p. [3]-368, [369, errata], [371, index]. *Copy*: G. – "Separata das Publicações da Direcção dos serviços florestais e aqüícolas. Vol. III, Tomo 1. 1936".
- 27.936.** *Os Quercus de Portugal ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1888. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1888, cover-t.p., p. [1]-76, [77], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 6(1): 47-64, (2): 65-116, *pl. 1-3*. 1888.  
*Ref.*: Malinvaud, Ern., Bull. Soc. bot. France 36(Bibl.): 88. 1 Jul 1889.
- 27.937.** *As Juncáceas de Portugal*. Dissertação apresentada ao Conselho da Escola Polytechnica de Lisboa, no concurso para o provimento do lugar de lente substituto da 9.-a. cadeira ... Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1890, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, [69, errata]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 8(2): 72-127. 1890.
- 27.938.** *Contribuições para o estudo da Flora Portuguesa ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1892, cover-t.p., p. [1]-79. *Copies*: G(2), HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 10(1): 20-90. 1892.
- 27.939.** *As Malvaceas de Portugal ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [1]-36, *1 unnumb. uncol. pl.* *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 11(2-3): 101-131, *1 pl.* 1893.
- 27.940.** *As Rubiaceas de Portugal*. *Contribuições para o estudo da flora Portuguesa ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1900. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 17(1-2): 7-41. 1900.
- 27.941.** *As Campanulaceas de Portugal*. *Contribuições para o estudo da flora Portuguesa ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1901 (p. 5 sigend "março de 1901"), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25, [27, index]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 18(1-2): 22-44. 1901.
- 27.942.** *As Boraginaceas de Portugal*. *Contribuições para o estudo da flora Portuguesa ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1906, cover-t.p., p. [1]-66. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 21: 106-165. 1905 [sic].
- 27.943.** *Escrophulariaceas de Portugal*. *Contribuições para o estudo da flora Portuguesa ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1907. Oct.

- Publ.*: 1907 (p. [4] preface signed Jun 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-107, 1 pl (uncol.). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 22: 114-213, 1 pl. 1907.
- 27.944.** *As Labiadas de Portugal*. Contribuições para o estudo da Flora Portuguesa ... Lisboa (Por ordem e na Typographia da Academia) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-135. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 23: 51-175. 1907.
- 27.945.** *Musa ventricosa*, Welw. au Jardin Botanique de l'École Polytechnique ... Lisbonne (Imprimerie Typ. de la Librairie Ferin) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1909 (date on cover-t.p., read 3 Nov 1909), cover-t.p., p. [139]-142. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Port. Sci. nat. 3(2-3): 139-142. 1909.
- 27.946.** *Herbarii Gorgonei* Universitatis Olisiponensis Catalogus ... Olisipone [Lisbon] ... 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: *Vol. I.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [265]-334. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arq. Univ. Lisboa 1: 265-334. 1914.  
*Vol. II.*: 1915, cover-t.p., p. [27]-58, [59]. *Copy*: G. – Id. Arq. Univ. Lisboa 3: 27-59. 1915. – “*Catalogi Herbarii Gorgonei* Universitatis Olisiponensis *Supplementum*”.
- 27.947.** *Plantas portuguesas* dos Herbarios de Brotero e de Valorado existentes na Universidade de Lisboa ... Separata dos Arquivos da Universidade de Lisboa ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [333]-379. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arq. Univ. Lisboa 3: 333-379. 1916.
- 27.948.** *Lichenum lusitanorum herbarii* Universitatis Olisiponensis catalogus ... Lisboa (Imprensa de Manuel Lucas Torres ...) 1916. Oct. (*Lich. lusit. herb.*).  
*Publ.*: 1916 (p. 4 signed 28 Nov 1915; Hedwigia 14 Oct 1916), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-122. *Copies*: HH, L.  
*Note*: See below 1917, *Catalogi Lichenum Lusitanorum herbarii* ... Suppl. primum (Lisboa E.M.L. Correa) 1917, 40 p.
- 27.949.** *Musci lusitanici* herbarii Universitatis Olisiponensis ... Lisboa (Imprensa de Manuel Lucas Torres ...) 1917. Oct. (*Musci lusit.*).  
*Publ.*: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-143. *Copies*: G, HH, L.
- 27.950.** *Catalogi Lichenum Lusitanorum* herbarii Universtitatis Olisiponensis. *Supplementum* primum ... Lisboa (Imprensa de Manuel Lucas Torres ...) 1917. Qu. (*Cat. Lich. Lusit. Suppl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1917 (p. 3, preface signed Dec 1916; Hedwigia 15 Mar 1918), cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – LS suppl. 5785.
- 27.951.** *Hepaticae lusitanicae* herbarii Universtitatis Olisiponensis. ... Lisboa (Imprensa de Manuel Lucas Torres ...) 1917. Qu. (*Hepat. lusit.*).  
*Publ.*: 1917 (p. 4 signed Jul 1916; Hedwigia 15 Mar 1918), cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copies*: G, HH, L.  
*Il*: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5 (addenda et corrigenda). *Copies*: G, HH, L.
- 27.952.** Une nouvelle variété de *Ricin* ... Lisbonne (Imprimerie de la Librairie Ferin) 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1918 (read 17 Apr 1918), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Port. Sci. nat. 8(1): 82-83. 1918.
- 27.953.** *Eubasidiomycetes lusitanici*. Herbarii Universtitatis Olisiponensis ... [Lisboa] (... Imprensa de Manuel Lucas Torres ...) 1919. Qu. (*Eubasidiom. lusitan.*).  
*Publ.*: 1919 (p. 5 signed 1 Mai 1919; Hedwigia 5 Aug 1922 (sic)), cover-t.p., p. [1]-195. *Copies*: G, HH, L.

*Supplementum*: Jul-Dec 1921 (p. 3 preface dated 1 Jun 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, [13].  
Copies: G(2), HH, L.

**27.954.** *Breves considerações estatísticas acêrca da flora Portuguesa ...* Bol. da Soc. Brotariana ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, p. [1]-27. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. 28: 95-121. 1920.

**27.955.** *Florae mycologicae Insulae St. Thomae ... (sinu Guineensi). Contributio ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Anais Inst. Agronom. 1922 (n.v.).

**27.956.** *Notas da flora de Portugal ...* Paris, Lisboa (Livrarias Aillaud e Bertrand), Rio de Janeiro (Livraria Francisco Alves). 1926. Oct. (*Notas fl. Portugal*).

*Publ.*: Part 6: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: RNG.

*Note*: In TL-2 was mentioned under 1258 that this publication by Coutinho consisted of 5 parts. However, Dr. Stephen L. Jury informed us that there exists this part 6 of 1926.

**27.957.** *Basidiomicetas novos para a Flora de Portugal ...* Coimbra (Imprensa da Universidade) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 1932 (text dated on p. 24: Mar 1932), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. draw.).

*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. ser. 2: 7: 329-350, *pl. 1-2*. 1932. [2]: 1934 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1, t.p.]-18. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot. ser. 2: 9: 199-214. 1934.

**Couverchel, Jean François** (fl. 1820-1839), French botanist, probably in Paris. (*Couverchel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 389; BM 1: 395; CSP 2: 77; Kew 1: 634; PR 1935-1936; Rehder 1: 178, 3: 220.

**27.958.** *Traité des fruits tant indigènes qu'exotiques, dictionnaire carpologique ...* Paris (Imprimerie et Librairie de Bouchard-Huzard, ...) 1839. Oct. (*Traité fruits*).

*Publ.*: 1839, p. [i\*-iii\*], [i]-xvi, [1]-717, [718 err.]. *Copy*: NY. – See Rehder 3: 220 for elaborate text on t.p.

**Coventry, Bernard Okes** (x-1929), British botanist in the Indian Forest Service, collected plants in Kashmir 1923-1925. (*Coventry*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 389 (d. 26 Jan 1929); Desmond p. 153; IH 2: 142; LS suppl. 6120; Rehder 5(index): 198.

BIOFILE: Stewart, R.R., Pakistan J. Forestry 17: 342. Jul 1967.

**27.959.** *Wild flowers of Kashmir* (series 1-3) ... London (Raithby, Lawrence & Co.) 1923-1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: Ser. 1: 1923 (Kew Bull. 1924(4): 176, 29 Mai 1924, Nat. Nov. Apr 1924), p. [i], frontisp., [iii]-xxiii, 1-102, *pl. 1-50* (col.), xxv-xxxii. *Copies*: HH, U (reprint).

Ser. 2: 1927 (Kew Bull. 1928(2): 80, 22 Feb 1928, Nat. Nov. Oct 1928), p. [i], frontisp., [iii]-xvi, 1-100, *pl. 1-50* (col.), xix-xxvi. *Copies*: HH, U (reprint).

Ser. 3: 1930 (Kew Bull. 1931(2): 112, 16 Feb 1931, Nat. Nov. Aug 1931), p. [i], frontisp., [iii]-xix, 1-100, *pl. 1-49* (col.), xxi-xxiv. *Copies*: HH, U (reprint).

*Reprint: Ser. 1-3: 1984 Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh) with uncol. phot. of original plates.*

*Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 69: 83-84. Mai 1931 (rev.).*

**Coventry, E.M.** (fl. 1906), British deputy conservator of forests in Indiana. (*E.M. Coventry*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Tucker 1: 176.

**27.960.** *Ficus elastica*: its natural growth and artificial propagation, with a description of the method of tapping the tree and of the preparation of its rubber for the market ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1906. Oct. (*Ficus elastica*).  
*Publ.:* 1906 (printed 28 Mai 1906, see p. 35), cover-t.p., p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-iii, [v], [1]-35, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* HH, L.

\***Coville, Frederick Vernon** (1867-1937), American botanist, born at Preston, New York, studied at Cornell University, A.B. 1887, assistant with the Arkansas Geological Survey 1887, instructor in botany at Cornell 1887-1888, assistant botanist at U.S.D.A. 1888-1893, id. botanist 1893-1937, on the Death Valley expedition 1890-1891, advisor Carnegie Institution 1902-1905, acting director of the National Arboretum 1929-1937. (*Coville*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US, further material at B, C, DBN, HH, K, MIN (Holzinger), MO, NA, NY (Underwood), PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 389 (b. 23 Mar 1867, Preston, N.Y., d. 9 Jan 1937, Washington, D.C.); BJI 1: 12, 2: 31; BL 1: 131, 167, 209, 291; BM 1: 395, 6: 237; Bossert p. 86; CSP 14: 387; Ewan ed. 2: 50; Hortus 3: 1191; IF p. 691; IH 2: 142; Kew 1: 634; Langman p. 224; LS 6121-6122; LS suppl. 5789, 5790; MW p. 85; NAF 22(3): 193-225 and 22(6): 558-560 add.; NW p. 43; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 561-562 and see indexes; Tucker 1: 176-177; Urban-Berl. p. 338; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 20(4): 170. 1893 (asst. USDA); Bot. Centralbl. 54(17): 127. 18 Apr 1893 (in charge of Botanical Division of USDA); Torreya 37(1): 23. 1937 (obit.).

Cantelow, E.D. et H.C. Cantelow, Leafl. Western Bot. 8: 89. 1957.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 16, 117, 118. 1969.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 359. 1938.

Hultén, E., Bot. Not. 1940: 292 (C. collected on the Harriman Exp. 1899), 315-316 (id.).

Humphrey, H.B., Makers N. Amer. Bot. 60-62. 1966.

Jaeger, E.C., Source-book biol. names, terms, ed. 3. 310. 1966.

Knobloch, I.W., The plant collectors of Northern Texas 9-10. 1979.

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 417. 1983 (letters to Keck at UPS-UB).

Lenz, L.W., Marcus E. Jones 470 (index). 1986.

Maxon, W.R., Science, ser. 2. 85(2203): 280-281. 19 Mar 1937 (obit.).

McVaugh, R., Edward Palmer 423. 1969.

Murrill, W.A., Hist. found. bot. Florida 43. 1945.

Pennel, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 604. 1935 (collections).

Pieters, A.J., Asa Gray Bull. 3: 37. 1895.

Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 75: 80-81. 1937.

Reveal, J.L., in A. Cronquist et al., Intermountain Flora 1: 59, 64-65. 1972.

Rickett, H.W., Index to Bull. Torrey bot. Club vols. 1-75, p. 25.

Sargent, C.S., Silva 14: 67. 1902.

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (collections).

Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4(3): 154. 1982 (list collections).



- Stieber, M.T. et al., *Huntia* 4(1): 77-78. 1981 (botanists mentioned in Arch. Hunt Institution with C.), 5(3): 113, 162. 1984 (id.).  
 Thomas, J.H., *Huntia* 3(1): 18, 32. 1979 (expl. Western U.S.A.).  
 Verdoorn, F., *Chron. bot.* 4(1): 74-75. 1938 (biogr. data, portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The botanical explorations of Thomas Nuttall in California ...* Washington 1899. Oct., in *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 33: 109-121. 1901. – See TL-2/3: 782.

(2) in A.H. Brooks, *List of plants, collected in Seward Peninsula by A.J. Collier, in Recon. Cape Nome ...* Alaska in 1900, p. 167-174. Washington 1901. – BL 1: 131.

(3) in A.H. Brooks, *The Mount McKinley region, Alaska, in U.S. Geol. Surv. prof. Paper* 70: 208-211. 1911.

(4) *Standardized plant names*, American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature, Salem, Mass., see TL-2/7074. For a second edition see W.A. Dayton (1932).

**27.961.** *Revision of the United States species of the genus Fuirena ...* Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey [sic, not Torrey] bot. Club* [1890]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jan 1890 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8, *pl.* 98 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 17(1): 1-8, *pl.* 98. 1890.

**27.962.** *Descriptions of new plants from Southern California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona ...* Washington (Published by the Biological Society of Washington) 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 May 1892 (date on cover-t.p., read 16 Apr 1892), cover-t.p., p. 65-80. *Copies*: BKL, HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 7: 65-80. 1892.

**27.963.** *The rediscovery of Juncus Cooperi ...* Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Oct 1892 (in journal), p. 309-311. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 19(10): 309-311. 1892.

**27.964.** *Juncus marginatus* and its varieties ... *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ...* 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Dec 1893 (date on p. 121), p. 121-128. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 8: 121-128. 1893.

**27.965.** *Juncus scirpoides* and its immediate relatives ... Reprinted from *The Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1895 (in journal), p. [302]-305. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 22(7): 302-305. 1895.

**27.966.** *The botanical explorations of Thomas Coulter in Mexico and California ...* From the *Botanical Gazette ...* 1895. Oct.

*Collector*: Thomas Coulter (1793-1840), see TL-2/1: 559-560 and this suppl.

*Publ.*: 16 Dec 1895 (in journal), p. 519-531, *pl.* 35 (uncol. map). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 20(12): 519-531, *pl.* 35. 1895.

**27.967.** *Directions for collecting specimens* and information illustrating the *aboriginal* user of plants ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1895. Oct. (*Direct. coll. spec.*).

*Publ.*: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-8. *Copies*: B, G, MO, NY, US. – Issued as Part I of *Bull. U.S. natl. Mus.* no. 39. 1895.

**27.968.** *Botany of Yakutat Bay, Alaska ... with a field report ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1895 [i.e. 1896]. Oct. (*Bot. Yakutat Bay*).

*Co-author*: for Field Report: Frederick Funston (1865-1917) on p. 325-333.

*Publ.*: 15 Jan 1896 (in journal), p. [i], iii, 325-353, i-ii [index]. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 3(6). 1896.

- 27.969.** *Crepis occidentalis* and its allies ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1896. Oct. Publ.: 5 Aug 1896 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, 559-565, pl. 21-26 (uncol. draw.). Copies: B, HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(9): i-iv, 559-565, pl. 21-26. 1896.
- 27.970.** *Juncus confusus*, a new rush from the Rocky Mountain Region ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1896. Oct. Publ.: 14 Nov 1896 (date on p. 127), p. 127-130. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 10: 127-130. 1896.
- 27.971.** *Ribes erythrocarpum*, a new currant from the vicinity of Crater Lake, Oregon ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1896. Oct. Publ.: 14 Nov 1896 (date on p. 131), p. 131-132. Copies: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 10: 131-132. 1896.
- 27.972.** *Collomia mazama*, a new plant from the vicinity of Crater Lake, Oregon ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1897. Oct. Publ.: 13 Mar 1897 (date on p. 35), p. 35-37. Copies: G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 11: 35-37. 1897.
- 27.973.** The itinerary of John Jeffrey, an early botanical explorer of Western North America ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1897. Oct. Collector: John Jeffrey (1826-1854 disappeared), see IH 2: 315. Publ.: 23 Mar 1897 (date on p. 57), p. 57-60. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 11: 57-60. 1897.
- 27.974.** The technical name of the *Camas plant* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1897. Oct. Publ.: 21 Apr 1897 (date on p. 61), p. 61-65. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 11: 61-65. 1897.
- 27.975.** Notes on the plants used by the Klamath Indians of Oregon ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1897. Oct. (Pl. used Klamath Indians). Publ.: 9 Jun 1897 (date on p. [i]), p. [i], iii, v, 87-108, i-ii (index). Copies: G, MO, U, US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 5(2). 1897. Ref.: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 44: 603-604. Apr 1901 (rev.).
- 27.976.** Forest growth and sheep grazing in the Cascade mountains of Oregon ... Bulletin U.S.D.A., Forestry ... 1898. Oct. (For. growth Cascade Mts.). Publ.: 1898, p. [1]-54. Copy: MO. – Issued as Bull. U.S.D.A., Div. Forestry no. 15. 1898.
- 27.977.** List of plants collected by Mr. and Mrs. Leonhard Stejneger on the Commander Islands during 1895 and 1897 ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1899. Qu. Co-author: Joseph Nelson Rose (1862-1928), see TL-2/4: 884-887. Collectors: Mr and Mrs Leonhard Hess Stejneger, see IH 2: 950. Publ.: 1899, cover-t.p., p. 352-361. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean part 4: 352-361. 1899.
- 27.978.** Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. iv. The tree willows of Alaska ... Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1900. Oct. Publ.: 10 Oct 1900 (date on p. 275), cover-t.p., p. 275-286, pl. 15 (uncol. lith.). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 2: 275-286. 1900.
- 27.979.** *Ribes mescalerium*, an undescribed currant from New Mexico and Texas ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1900. Oct. Publ.: 21 Dec 1900 (date on p. 195), p. 195-198. Copies: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 13: 195-198. 1900.

- 27.980.** *Ribes Coloradense*, an undescribed currant from the Rocky Mountains of Colorado ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Mar 1901 (date on p. 1), p. 1-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 14: 1-6. 1901.
- 27.981.** *Juncus Columbianus*, an undescribed rush from the Columbia plains ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Jun 1901 (date on p. 87), p. 87-89. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 14: 87-89. 1901.
- 27.982.** Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. xxiv. *The willows of Alaska* ... Washington D.C. (Published by the [Washington] Academy [of Sciences] 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Aug 1901 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 297-362, *pl.* 33-42 (heliotyped drawings). *Copies*: HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 3: 297-362, *pl.* 33-42. 1901.
- 27.983.** Papers from the Harriman Alaska Expedition. xxvi. *Harrimanella*, a new genus of Heathers ... Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 11 Dec 1901 (date on p. 569), cover-t.p., p. 569-576. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 3: 569-576. 1901. – *Harrimanella*, see ING 2: 781. 1979.
- 27.984.** *Ribes aureum* and *Ribes lentum* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 5 Mar 1902 (date on p. 23), p. 23-29. *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 15: 23-29. 1902.
- 27.985.** *Desert botanical laboratory* of the Carnegie Institution ... Washington D.C. (Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1902. Oct. (*Desert bot. lab.*).  
*Co-author*: Daniel Trembly MacDougal (1865-1958), see TL-2/3: 216-217.  
*Publ.*: 1903, p. [i-vi], [1]-58, 29 *pl.* *Copies*: HH, MO. – Issued as Carnegie Inst. Washington, Publ. no. 6. 1903. – Bibliography on p. 46-58 by William Austin Cannon (b. 23 Sep 1870).  
*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. 34(Lit): 2. 17 Jun 1904.
- 27.986.** *Arctericia*, the rarest genus of heathers ... Reprinted from The Botanical Gazette ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Apr 1904 (in journal), p. [299]-302. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 37(4): 299-302. 1904.
- 27.987.** *Desert plants as a source of drinking water* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 499-505, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L(2), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithsonian Report for 1903: 499-505, *pl.* 1-2. 1904.
- 27.988.** *Wokas*, a primitive food of the Klamath Indians ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 725-739, *pl.* 1-2 (col. draw.), 3-13 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Report U.S. natl. Mus. for 1902: 725-739, *pl.* 1-13. 1904.
- 27.989.** *The formation of Leafmold* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 333-343. *Copies*: L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithsonian Report for 1913: 333-343. 1914. – Also earlier (same title) in J. Washington Acad. Sci. 3: 77-89. 1913.
- 27.990.** Notes on district of *Columbia Juncaceae* ... Washington (Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington) 1918. Oct.

*Co-author:* Sidney Fay Blake (1892-1959), see TL-2/1: p. 227-228 and suppl 2: 190-195.  
*Publ.:* 16 Mai 1918 (date on p. 45), p. 45-46. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 31: 45-46. 1918.

**27.991.** *The influence of cold in stimulating the growth of plants ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.:* 15 Oct 1920 (date on cover-t.p., read 27 Apr 1920), cover-t.p., p. 151-160, *pl. 20-35* (uncol. phot. with text). *Copies:* B, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agric. Res. Washington 20(2): 151-160, *pl. 20-35*. 1920.

*1921-issue:* 1921 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 281-291, *pl. 1-27*. *Copies:* L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithsonian Report for 1919: 281-291, *pl. 1-27*. 1921.

**27.992.** *Grossularia echinella* a spiny-fruited Gooseberry from Florida ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.:* 5 Apr 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 71-74, [76], *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Agric. Res. 28(1): 71-76, *pl. 1*. 1924.

**27.993.** *The effect of aluminum sulphate on Rhododendrons and other acid-soil plants ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], 369-382, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithsonian Report for 1926: 369-382, *pl. 1-13*. 1927.

**27.994.** *A new species of Maurandia* from Death Valley ... Reprinted from Journal of The Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1935. Oct.

*Co-author:* Conrad Vernon Morton (1905-1972), see TL-2/3: 598-599.

*Publ.:* 15 Jun 1935 (date on p. [291]), p. [291]-293. *Copies:* B, G, L, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 25(6): 291-293. 1935.

**27.995.** *Eriogonum intrafractum*, a new species and new subgenus from Death Valley, California ... Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1936. Oct.

*Co-author:* Conrad Vernon Morton (1905-1972), see TL-2/3: 598-599.

*Publ.:* 15 Jul 1936 (date on p. [303]), p. [303]-306. *Copies:* B, G, L, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 26(7): 303-306. 1936.

**Cowan, John Macqueen** (1892-1960), Scottish botanist, born Banchory, Kincardineshire, studied at the University of Edinburgh, MA ib., BA Oxon 1931, in the Indian forest service 1914, superintendent of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta 1926-1928, collected in Sikkim, Bengal and Burma, asst. regius keeper Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh 1930-1954. (*Cowan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E, further material at CM, K (with C.D. Darlington 2500), MO, SING.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 389; Desmond p. 153; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 142; Kew 1: 634-635; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron. 131: 102. 1952 (portr.), 139: 7. 1956 (portr.), 148: 505. 1960 (obit.); The Times 31 Oct 1960 (d.); Nature 188: 982-983. 1960.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 138.20, 269.119. 1980.

Fletcher, H.R. and W.H. Brown, Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 1670-1970. 244, 245, 251, 253. 1970 (portr.).

**27.996.** *The flora of the Chakaria sundarbans ...* Calcutta (Government of India Central Publication Branch) 1928. Oct. (*Fl. Chakaria*).

*Publ.:* 5 Jan 1928 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [197]-225, *1 uncol. map*. *Copies:* L; NY, U. – Issued as Rec. Bot. Surv. India 11(2). 1928.

**27.997.** The *Forests of Kalimpong*, an ecological account ... Calcutta (Government of India Central Publication Branch) 1929. Oct. (*For. Kalimpong*).

*Publ.*: 14 Jun 1929 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [i\*-iii\*], [i]-ii, [1]-74, 1 col. map. *Copies*: NY, U. – Issued as *Rec. Bot. Surv. India* 12(1). 1929.

**27.998.** Government of Bengal. The *trees of Northern Bengal*. Including shrubs, woody climbers, bamboos, palms and tree ferns ... Calcutta (Bengal Secretariat Book Depot) 1929. Oct. (*Trees N. Bengal*).

*Co-author*: A.M. Cowan, B.A.

*Publ.*: 1929, p. [1]-178. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U.

*Note*: Text on p. [1]: "Being a revision of the list of the trees, shrubs, and large climbers found in the Darjeeling District, Bengal, by J.S. Gamble, M.A., F.L.S." [For James Sykes Gamble (1847-1925), see TL-2/1: 907-908].

**27.999.** The genus *Wendlandia* ... Notes R.B.G. Edin. ... 1932. Oct. (*Wendlandia*).

*Publ.*: Oct 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [233]-316, pl. 232-235 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as *Notes roy. bot. gard. Edinburgh* 16(80). 1932.

*See* also: *Generis Wendlandiae additamenta* ... Notes R.B.G. Edin. ... 1934. *Publ.*: Apr 1934 (in journal), p. 182-188. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 18(89): 103-188. 1934.

**28.000.** The *history of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* ... Notes R.B.G. Edin. ... 1933. Oct. (*Hist. R.B.G. Edinb.*).

*Publ.*: Aug 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., frontisp., p. [1]-62. *Copy*: L. – Issued as *Notes roy. bot. gard. Edinburgh* 19(91). 1933.

**28.001.** The *Malaysian species of Wendlandia* (Rubiaceae) ... Buitenzorg [h.t. Bogor] (Archipel Drukkerij). 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1936 (date on cover-t.p.; *Nat. Nov.* Apr 1937), cover-t.p., p. [7]-46. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg ser. 3.* 14(1): 7-46. 1936.

**Coward, Katherine Hope** (1885-?), British botanist and palaeobotanist, Platt Exhibitioner of the University of Manchester, B.Sc. Univ. Manchester 1906. (*K.H. Coward*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 389 (b. 2 Jul 1885, Blackburn, Lancashire).

**28.002.** On the structure of *Syringodendron*, the bark of *Sigillaria* ... Manchester (... George Street) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mar 1907 (date on p. [1], read 11 Dec 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, 1 pl. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc.* 51(7): 1-6, 1 pl. 1907.

**Cowell, Matthew Henry** (fl. 1830-1840), British botanist of Faversham, Kent. (*Cowell*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 145; Barnhart 1: 390; BB p. 75; BL 2: 247, 643; BM 1: 396; Desmond p. 154; Jackson p. 230, 254, 535; PR 1938, ed. 1: 2029; Rehder 1: 398, 399; Tucker 1: 177.

BIOFILE: Freeman, R.B., *Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1900*: 95. 1980.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *A series of botanical labels* for the herbarium, vii, 327 p., 1841, Faversham 1841 (n.v.), published by W. Pamplin, edited by M.H. Cowell but issued by James E. Smith (BM 4: 1947). – See also Rehder 1: 399.

**28.003.** *A floral guide for East Kent*, etc. Being a record of the habitats of indigenous plants found in the eastern Division of the County of Kent with those of Faversham particularly detailed, and definitely exhibited; together with brief remarks on the uses of the several species in rural or domestic economy, agriculture, medicine, and the manufactures; and on their classical and historical associations; deduced from various authorities. In two divisions, illustrated by two maps ... Faversham (W. Ratcliffe, ...) 1839. Oct. (*Fl. guide E. Kent*).  
*Publ.*: 1839, p. [i]-xiii, [xiv, xv-xvi], [1]-98, 2 maps. *Copies*: BM, HH, NY. – See also BL 2: 247, 643; Rehder 1: 398.

**Cowles, Henry Chandler** (1869-1939), American botanist, born at Kensington, Connecticut, attended Oberlin College, graduated 1893, instructor of natural science of Gates College at Waterloo, Iowa 1894-1895, had a graduate fellowship at the University of Chicago 1895-1896, with J.M. Coulter ib. Ph.D. 1898, D.Sc. 1923, professor in the department 1911, chairman 1925, retired 1934, died in Chicago. (*Cowles*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: F. – Further material at MO, OC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 390 (b. 27 Feb 1869, Kensington, Conn., d. 12 Sep 1939, Chicago, Ill.); Ewan ed. 1: 190, ed. 2: 50-51; IH 2: 142; Kew 1: 636; LS suppl. 5792; NW p. 43.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Hedwigia* 41(4)(Beibl.): (166). 5 Aug 1902 (Exped. to Mt. Katahdin);  
*Torreya* 39(5): 152. 12 Oct 1939 (d., brief note).  
 Cooper, W.S., *Ecology* 16: 281-283. 1935 (portr.).  
 Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 14, 125, 126, 129. 1969.  
 Fuller, G.D., *Science ser.* 2. 90: 363-364. 1939 (obit.).  
 Hultén, E., *Bot. Not.* 1940: 323 (collection S.E. Alaska preserved at F).  
 Humphrey, H.B., *Makers N. Amer. bot.*, New York 1961, p. 62-63 (biogr.).  
 Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 86. 1972.  
 Kraus, E.J., *Bot. Gaz.* 101: 241-242. 1940 (obit.).  
 Murrill, W.A., *Hist. found. bot. Florida* 43. 1945.  
 Rodgers, A.D., *Amer. bot.* 1873-1892: 126, 244, 311, 326. 1944.  
 Voss, E.G., *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 13: 75. 1978.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) with J.M. Coulter and C.R. Barnes, *A textbook of botany ...* 1910-1911, see C.R. Barnes, TL-2, suppl. 1: 331 and J.M. Coulter TL-2, this suppl.

**28.004.** The *ecological relations* of the vegetation on the sand dunes of *Lake Michigan*. A dissertation submitted to the faculties of the graduate schools of arts, literature, and science, in candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Department of botany ... Chicago (The University of Chicago Press) 1899. Oct. (*Ecol. relat. L. Michigan.*).  
*Publ.*: 1899, cover-t.p., p. [1]-119. *Copy*: NY.

**28.005.** *Conservation of our forests ...* Reprinted from Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1912 (in journal), p. [1]-[5]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 5: 48-53. 1912.

**28.006.** *A spring flora for high schools ...* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago (American Book Company) [1915]. 12-mo. (*Spring fl. h. schools*).  
*Co-author*: John Gaylord Coulter (1876-?).  
*Publ.*: 1915 (though undated, *Bot. Centralbl.* 9 Nov 1915, brief note by Trelease), p. [1]-144.  
*Copies*: F, HH, MO, NY.  
*Ref.*: Nichols, G.E., *Torreya* 15(8): 181-182. 30 Aug 1915 (rev.).

**28.007.** *Conservation of Illinois areas of botanical value ...* Reprinted from Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1931 (date on title), title recto of p. 86, p. 86-89, [90 printer's mark]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 24(2): 86-89. 1931.

**Cox, Charles Finney** (1846-1912), Treasurer of the New York Botanical Garden from 1899, had studied at the College of the City of New York and at Oberlin College, L.L.D. 1911. (*C.F. Cox*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 390 (b. 16 Jan 1846, Richmond Co., NY, d. 24 Jan 1912, Yonkers, NY); CSP 9: 593, 12: 176, 14: 389.

BIOFILE: Britton, N.L., J. New York Bot. Gard. 13(146): 21-23. Feb 1912 (obit.).

**28.008.** *The epidermal organs of plants. Their morphology and physiology ...* Reprinted from American Monthly microscopical Journal. 1881. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun and Jul 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. monthly microsc. J. 2(6): 103-109. Jun, (7): 125-132. Jul 1881. – CSP 12: 176.

**28.009.** Additional notes on recently discovered deposits of *diatomaceous earth* in the *Adirondacks ...* Reprinted from the Transactions of the Academy ... [1893]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Nov 1893 (in journal), p. [98]-101. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 13: 98-101. 1893.

**Cox, Ewan Hillhouse Methuen** (1893-1977), British rock gardener, plant hunter in China. (*Cox*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 390; Hortus 3: 1191; Kew 1: 636; NI suppl. p. 28 (no. 418n); Plesch p. 184, 347-348; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Coats, A.M., The Plant hunters 127, 174-175. 1969.

Cox, P.A., Quart. Bull. Amer. Rhododendron Soc. 31(4): 233-234. 1977 (portr., obit.).

Fletcher, H.R., Story Roy. Hort. Soc. 1804-1968: 299. 1969.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 583. 1984.

Hadfield, M., Pioneers in gardening 230. 1951.

Taylor, G., J. Scott. Rock Gard. Club 15(4): 292-294. 1977.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *The New Flora and Sylva*, edited by E.H.M. Cox, vols. 1-12, 1929-1940. – Plesch p. 347-348.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Plant hunting in China*; a history of botanical exploration in China and the Tibetan Marches, 230 p., 3 maps, 25 pl., London (Collins) 1945. Oct. – Plesch p. 184.

**28.010.** *Rhododendrons for amateurs ...* London (Country Life, Ltd. ...), New York (Charles Scribner's Sons) 1924. Oct. (*Rhodod. amat.*).

*Publ.*: 1924, p. [i], frontisp., [iii]-xii, 1-111, [112], xiii-xvi, 7 double uncol. photos. *Copy*: NY.

**28.011.** *Farrer's last journey*: Upper Burma 1919-1920 ... together with a complete list of all Rhododendrons collected by Reginald Farrer, and his field notes, compiled by Miss Helen T. Maxwell ... London (Dulau & Co., Ltd.) 1926. Oct. (*Farrer's last journey*).

*Collector*: Reginald John Farrer (1880-1920), see IH 2: 190.

*Publ.*: 1926, p. [i]-xix, [1]-244, frontisp. and pl. *Copies*: HH, MO, U.

**28.012.** *Primulas for garden and greenhouse ...* London (Dulau & Co., Ltd.) 1928. Oct. (*Primulas gard.*)

Co-author: George Crosbie Taylor (1901-1962).

Publ.: 1928, p. [1]-127, 16 pl. Copy: MO.

New edition (n.v.): 1947, p. viii, 86, 16 phot. ills.

**Cox, Jacob Dolson** (1828-1900), Canadian, born Montreal, Canada 27 Oct 1828, microscopist, member of Congress, from Ohio, 1877-1879, graduated Oberlin 1851, State Senator, Ohio 1859-1861, Brig. gen. 1861-1862, maj. gen. 1862-1867, Governor of Ohio 1866-1867, Sec. of Interior 1869-1870, died 4 Aug 1900, Magnolia, Mass. (*J.D. Cox*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 390 (b. 27 Oct 1828, Montreal, Canada, d. 4 Aug 1900, Magnolia, Mass.); De Toni 2: xxvii, 4: xiv.

BIOFILE: Deby, J., *Bibl. microsc. microgr. stud.* 3: 11. 1882.

Frison, ed., *Henri Ferdinand van Heurck* 80, 86, 94. 1959.

VanLandingham, S.L., *Cat. diat.* 4: 2301. 1971.

**28.013.** *Deformed Diatoms ...* Proc. Amer. Soc. Microscopists ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: 1890, p. 178-183. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Soc. Microsc. 12: 178-183. 1890.

**28.014.** *The Coscinodiscaeae.* – Notes on some unreliable criteria of genera and species ... Proc. Amer. Soc. Microscopists ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: 1890, p. 184-204, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Soc. Microsc. 12: 184-204, 1 pl. 1890.

**Coxe, John Redman** (1773-1864), American botanist and physician at Philadelphia. (*J.R. Coxe*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 2: 79; LS 6123; ME 2: 15, 3: 366, 407; PR no. 1940, ed. 1: 2032-2033.

**28.015.** A brief description of the *Agaricus atramentarius*, with a statement of some of its singular properties, and a lithographic view of the plant in its different changes ... Philadelphia (E.G. Dorsey, printer, ...) 1842. Oct. (*Agaric. atrament.*).

Publ.: 1842, p. [1]-12, 1 double pl. (with 5 figs.). Copy: NY.

**Coxhead, Henry** (fl. 1842), British botanist. (*Coxhead*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 391; BB p. 75; Jackson p. 231; PR 1941, ed. 1: 2034; Rehder 1: 399.

BIOFILE: Freeman, R.B., *Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1900*: 96. 1980.

**28.016.** *Catalogue of the vasculares, or phaenogamous plants of Great Britain*, arranged according to the natural system; with synonyms of De Candolle, Smith, Hooker, Reichenbach, and Lindley. With an index for the arrangement of specimens, & c. ... London (Henry Coxhead, natural history bookseller, ...) [1842]. single binding. (*Cat. vasc. Great Brit.*).

Publ.: 1842, p. [1]-15. Copies: G, HH.



**Coyault, Marie-Emmanuel-Victor** (1871-x), French botanist and “avocat” at Niort, born at Niort 5 Feb 1871. (*Coyault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**28.017.** *Herborisation au Puits-d’Enfer* près St. Maixent (D.-S.) ... Extrait du Bull. de la Soc. Bot. des 2-Sèvres ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1906, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Deux-Sèvres 18: 162-167. 1906.

**Coyte, William Beeston** (1741-1810), British physician, clergyman and botanist, studied at the University of Cambridge, MA Cantab. 1763, practised medicine at Ipswich. (*Coyte*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 391 (b. 1741, d. 3 Mar 1810, Ipswich); BB p. 75; BM 1: 396; Desmond p. 155 (d. Ipswich, Suffolk, 3 Mar 1810) (q.v. further details); DNB 12: 424; Henrey 3: 27; Jackson p. 13, 14, 412; Kew 1: 637; NI 1458; PR 1942-1943, ed. 1: 2035; Rehder 1: 53, 77.

BIOFILE: Dawson, N.R., Smith papers 27. 1934.

Freeman, R.B., Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1900: nos. 843-844. 1980.

Richardson, R., Extracts lit. sci. corr. 184. 1835.

Sherborn, L.D., J. Soc. Bibl. nat. Hist. 1(5): 142. 1938 (book rd. at London library).

**28.018.** *Hortus botanicus gippovicensis*; or, a systematical enumeration of the plants cultivated in Dr. Coyte’s botanic garden at Ipswich ... with occasional botanical observations. To which is added, an investigation of the natural produce of some grass-lands in high Suffolk ... Ipswich (printed by G. Jermyn) 1796. Qu. (*Hort. bot. gippovic.*).

*Publ.*: Jan 1796 (publ. before Feb 1796), p. [i-iv], [1]-158. *Copies*: BM, K.

*Ref.*: Anon., Nieuwe Alg. Konst-Letter-Bode 6(141): 85. 1796 (rd. 9-9-1796 “just out”).

Anon., Gentlem. Mag. 1796: 500. Jun 1796.

Anon., Analytical Rev. 24(11): 469. Nov 1796 (rev.).

Anon., Crit. Rev. ser. 2. 20: 323-327. 1797 (rev.).

Anon., Monthly Rev. ser. 2. 22(2): 219-220. Feb 1797.

Henrey 3: 27. 1975 (no. 584).

**28.019.** *Index plantarum*, or, an alphabetical arrangement of all the genera and species of plants hitherto described ... London (J. White) 1807. Oct. (*Ind. plant.*).

*Publ.*: 1807 (“Vol. 1” is all publ.), p. [i-iv], [1]-445, [447, err.]. *Copies*: BM, HH, K.

*Ref.*: Nichols, J., Ill. lit. hist. 18-th cent. 6: 878. 1831 (first volume only, class I-XVI).

\***Craib, William Grant** (1882-1933), Scottish botanist, born at Kirkside, Banff, early education at the Banff and Fordyce Academies, at Aberdeen University, graduated in arts 1907, with special distinction in botany, MA Aberdeen 1907, acting curator of the herbarium of the Royal Botanical Gardens at Calcutta 1908, herbarium assistant at Kew 1909-1915, lecturer in forest botany Edinburgh 1915-1920, regius professor of botany at Aberdeen 1920-1933. (*Craib*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WRSL (1300) and Kew (310).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 391 (b. 10 Mar 1882, Banff, d. 1 Sep 1933, Kew); BL 2: 297, 643; BM 6: 238; Desmond p. 156 (b. 10 Mar 1882, Kirkside, Banff, d. Kew, Surrey 1 Sep 1933); Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 143; Kew 1: 637-638; MW p. 86-87; MW suppl. p. 52; SK 4(2): 64; TL-2/1: 562; Tucker 1: 177, 771; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Anon., Kew Bull. 1909(5): 225 (asst. India staff Roy. Bot. Gardens by the Secretary

of State for India in Council), 1915(7): 355-356 (asst. Univ. Edinburgh), 1920(3): 112 (appt. by the Crown, Regius Professor of botany in the University of Aberdeen), 1933(7): 367. 25 Sep 1933 (d. 1 Sep 1933 at Kew); Times 2 Sep 1933; Gard. Chron. 94: 210. 1933 (d.). A.F.G. K[err], Kew Bull. 1933(8): 409-412. 1 Nov 1933 (biogr., list of principal works). Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 583. 1984. Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 238. 1938 (director Aberdeen, Cruickshank Bot. Gard. Univ. 1930-1933). Gibb, in Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 1: 157. 1935 (brief note). Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 86. 1972. Jacobs, M., Fl. males. Bull. 28: 2306. 1975 (see BSE-News 13: 4-5. 1974 on chairs of botany in Scotland). Reed, C.F., Bibliogr. Fl. S.E. Asia 40-48. 1969. Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 71: 299-300. 1933 (obit.).

**28.020.** The *flora of Banffshire* ... Banff [Transactions of the Banffshire Field Club] 1912. Oct. *Publ.*: 1912 (text submitted 2 Nov 1911), p. [i-iii], [1]-111. *Copies*: B-S, BM, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from the Trans. Banffshire Field Club 1911: 1-111. 1912. – Also issued as Aberdeen Univ. Studies 54. 1912. – See also BL 2: 297. *Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. 50: 208. Jun 1912 (note of publ.).

**28.021.** Contributions to the *Flora of Siam* ... *Dicotyledones* ... Aberdeen (Printed for the University of Aberdeen) 1912-[1913]. Oct. (*Contr. Flora Siam, Dicot.*). *Publ.*: [1]: 1912 (after 12 Aug 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-210. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as Aberdeen Univ. Studies no. 57. – *Note*: This is an amended version of publications with the same title in Kew Bull. 1911(1): 7-60 (Polypet.), (10): 385-474 (Gamopet.), 1912(3): 144-155, (6): 264-269 (Addimenta I and II), with an index added. [2]: *Contributions* ... *Monocotyledones* ... Aberdeen (Printed for the University of Aberdeen) 1913. Oct. (*Contr. Flora Siam, Monocot.*), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-41. *Copies*: HH, L, U. – Issued as Aberdeen Univ. Studies no. 61. – *Note*: This is a reprint of the publication in Kew Bull. 1912(10): 397-435, with an index added.

**28.022.** *New species of Enkianthus* ... Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct. *Publ.*: Oct 1919 (date on p. [155]), p. [155]-162. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(54): 155-162. 1919.

**28.023.** *Hardy species of Enkianthus* under cultivation in the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh ... Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct. *Publ.*: Oct 1919 (date on p. [163]), p. [163]-168. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(54): 163-168. 1919.

**28.024.** *New species of Primula* ... Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct. *Publ.*: Oct 1919 (date on p. [169]), p. [169]-178. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(54): 169-178. 1919.

**28.025.** *Primula Davidii* and its allies ... Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct. *Publ.*: Oct 1919 (date on p. [179]), p. [179]-184. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(54): 179-184. 1919.

**28.026.** *Polygala furcata*, Royle, and its allies ... Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct. *Publ.*: Oct 1919 (date on p. [185]), p. [185]-188. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(54): 185-188. 1919.

**28.027.** *A new Chinese Pseudotsuga* ... Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct. *Publ.*: Nov 1919 (date on p. [189]), p. [189]-190, *pl.* 160-161 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(55): 189-190, *pl.* 160-161. 1919.

**28.028.** *Gesneracearum Novitates ...* Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1919 (date on p. [233]), p. [233]-254. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(55): 233-254. 1919.

**28.029.** *Didissandra* and allied genera in *China and N. India ...* Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1919 (date on p. [255]), p. [255]-268. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(55): 255-268. 1919.

**28.030.** *Revision of Petrocosmea ...* Notes R.B.G. Edinburgh ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1919 (date on p. [269]), p. [269]-275. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes R.B.G. Edinb. 11(55): 269-275. 1919.

**Craig, Moses** (1864-1913), American botanist and agriculturist, B.S. Ohio State University 1889, at Cornell University with M.S. 1890, sometime professor of botany at Oregon Agricultural College, ultimately curator of the herbarium of the Missouri Botanical Garden. (*M. Craig*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MO. – Further material at CU and OSC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 392 (b. 1864, d. 31 Aug 1913, Scituate, Mass.); IH 2: 143; LS 32.336.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science ser. 2. 38: 401. 1913; Hedwigia 54(3)(Beibl.): (188). 10 Feb 1914 (d. 31 Aug 1913).

**28.031.** *A catalogue of the uncultivated flowering plants growing on the Ohio State University grounds ...* Bulletin of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1890 (date on p. [49]), p. [49]-110. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Ohio Agric. Exper. Sta. Techn. Series 1(2): 49-110. 1890.

*Note*: Thesis presented to the Faculty of the Ohio State University for the degree of Bachelor of Science, June 19. 1889.

**28.032.** *Some Oregon weeds and how to destroy them ...* Corvallis, Oregon (Agricultural Experiment Station) 1892. Oct. (*Oregon weeds*).

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [1]-21, 21 pl. *Copy*: MO. – Issued as Oregon Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. 19. 1892.

**Craig, Thomas** (1839-1916), Canadian botanist, born 14 Jun 1839, Montreal, died 1916, member of the Torrey Botanical Club, 1916, business man. (*Craig*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MO, POM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 392 (b. 14 Jun 1839, Montreal, P.Q.); De Toni 4: xiv; IH 2: 143; LS 6136.

**28.033.** *A revision of the subgenus Hugelia of the genus Gilia (Polemoniaceae) ...* Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Oct and 6 Nov 1934 (in journal), p. 385-396, pl. 23 (uncol. draw.). Oct, 411-428. Nov 1934. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 61(7):

385-396, pl. 23, (8): 411-428. 1934.

**Craigie, John Hubert** (1887-?), Canadian, Nova Scotia born botanist (pathologist), served in the Canadian army 1915-1918, A.B. at Harvard, M.S. at Minnesota, Ph.D. Manitoba 1930, with Arthur Henry Reginald Buller, studied at the function of pycnia in *Puccinia* e.a., sometimes one year an agent of U.S.D.A., 1925-1927 pathologist at the Dominion rust research laboratory, Winnipeg, Can., chief of the division of botany and plant pathology 1945-1952, ultimately principal plant pathologist 1952-1958. (*Craigie*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 392 (b. 8 Dec 1887, Merigomish, Nova Scotia); Kew 1: 638; LS suppl. 1547, 5809-5812.

BIOFILE: Ainsworth, G.C., *Introd. hist. mycol.* 356. 1976.

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 86. 1972.

Rogers, D.P., *A brief history of mycology in North America* ed. 2. 55. 1981.

**28.034.** *Discovery of the function of the pycnia of the rust fungi ...* [Reprinted from *Nature ...* 1927]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Nov 1927 (in journal, text signed 13 Oct 1927), cover-t.p. (title only), p. [1]-7.

*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nature* 120: 765-767. 1927. – LS suppl. 5809.

**28.035.** *An experimental investigation of sex in the rust fungi ...* Reprinted from *Phytopathology ...* 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1001-1040. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 21(11): 1001-1040. 1931.

**28.036.** *Heterothallism in the rust fungi and its significance ...* [Ottawa (Printed for the Royal Society of Canada) 1942]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1942, cover-t.p., p. 19-40, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada ser. 3, sect. V*, 36: 19-40, *pl. 1-7*. 1942.

**Cralley, Elza Monroe** (1905-x), American plant pathologist, born 20 Nov 1905, B.S. McKendree College 1928, fellow at Wisconsin 1930-1931, Ph.D., plant pathologist 1931, assistant botanist at Wisconsin 1928-1930, plant pathol. Arkansas 1931-1936, asst. professor 1936-1941, full professor 1948-x, head department 1953-x. (*Cralley*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 392 (b. 20 Nov 1905, Carmi, Illinois); Stevenson p. 1239.

**28.037.** *A comparison of Leptosphaeria salvinii and Helminthosporium sigmoideum irregulare ...* Washington D.C. (U.S. Government Printing Office) 1935. Oct.

*Co-author*: Edgar Cecil Tullis (1901-x).

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1935 (date on p. [i]), p. [i-ii], 341-348. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Agric. Res.* 51(4): 341-348. 1935.

\***Cramer, Carl Eduard** (1832-1901), Swiss botanist, born at Zürich, educated at the Zürich Gymnasium, at the Zürich University 1850-1852, moved with his professor Nägeli to Freiburg i. Br. 1852, Dr. phil. ib. 1855 (“phil. dr. Friburgensis”), at the eidgenössischen Polytechnicum in Zürich from 1859, professor ib. 1861-1901, Director Bot. Gart. Zürich 1882-1893. (*C.E. Cramer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Z and ZT (now combined), further material in M(Lich).

NOTE ON NAME: Carl Eduard Cramer wrote his name on his publications mostly “C. Cramer”.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 392 (b. 4 Mar 1831, Zürich, d. 24 Nov 1901, ib.); BJI 1: 12; BM 1: 397, 6: 238; Bossert p. 86; CSP 2: 84, 7: 453, 9: 596, 12: 176, 14: 393-394; De Toni 1: xxvi-xxvii, 2: xvii, 4: xiv; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; GR p. 630; GR cat. p. 61; Jackson p. 96, 167, 168; Kew 1: 638-639; LS 6138-6141; Moebius p. 84, 91, 130, 154, 176, 283; MW p. 87; Nordstedt p. 12; PR 1947-1951; Quenstedt p. 479; TL-2/1: 563 and see indexes; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 11(Bibl.): 30-31. Jul 1864 (review of TL-2/1262); Bot. Centralbl. 50(9): 178. 4 Mai 1892 (algol. mss. and algae herbarium given to C.); Nat. Nov. 23: 645. 1901 (d. 26 [sic] Nov 1901, 70 yrs.); ÖBZ 52: 39. 1 Jan 1902 (d. 24 Nov 1901); Bot. Not. 1902: 94 (d.); Bot. Jahrb. 31(Beibl. 70): 28. 1902 (d. 24 Nov 1901).
- Freund H. and A. Berg, Gesch. Mikroskopie, I(Biologie): 292, 297. 1963.
- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 338. 1938 (director Bot. Gart. Univ. Zürich).
- Hertel, H., Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 355. 1980 (Lich. coll. M).
- Iltis, H., Life Mendel ed. 2. 183, 184, 198. 1966.
- Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18(5): 550. 1969 (herb. mat.).
- Sachs, J., Gesch. Bot. 218. 1875.
- Schröter, C., Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 20: (28)-(48). 1902 (bibl.); Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 47: 1-20. 1902; Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 84: cviii-cxxxiii. 1902 (bibl.); Nuova Notarisa 13: 152-176. 1902; *Nachrufan Dr. Carl Eduard Cramer ...* 20 p. (Druckerei der Neuen Zürcher Zeitung). 1902.
- VanLandingham, S.L., Cat. Diat. 4: 2301. 1971.
- Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 150. 1903, 3(3): 162. 1905.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) With C. Nägeli, *Pfl. physiol. Unters.*, see TL-2/6609.

- (2) In O. Heer, *Flora fossilis arctica* (TL-2/2546), Band 1, Specieller Theil, vol. 1, 1868, q.v.
- (3) In C. Keller, *Das Leben des Meeres*, Leipzig (C.H. Tauchnitz) 1895, xviii, 605 p., 16 pl., has "Botanische Beiträge" in the text. – See E. Roth, Bot. Centralbl. 64(51): 413-415. 18 Dec 1895.

**28.038.** *Botanische Beiträge. Inaugural-Dissertation ...* [Zürich (bei Friedrich Schulthess) 1855]. Qu. (*Bot. Beitr. Inaug.-Diss.*).

*Publ.*: 1855, cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-32, [33], pl. 27-34 (p.p. col. liths.). *Copies*: B, LC. – Published in Pflanzenphysiol. Untersuchungen von Carl Nägeli und Carl Cramer, Heft 3, 1855, see TL-2/6609.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Zeit. 14: 494. 11 Jul 1856 (rev.).

**28.039.** *Ueber die Ceramieen im Allgemeinen ...* [Zürich (bei Friedrich Schulthess) 1857]. Qu. (*Ceramieen*).

*Publ.*: 1857, cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-39, [40], pl. 39-51 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: B. – Published in Pflanzenphysiol. Untersuchungen von Carl Nägeli und Carl Cramer, Heft 4, 1857, see TL-2/6609.

**28.040.** *Ueber eine neue Fadenpilzgattung: Sterigmatocystis Cramer ...* [Vierteljahrsschrift der [naturforschenden] Gesellschaft Zürich] 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1859 (read 21 Nov 1859), p. [1]-13, pl. 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 4: 325-337, pl.2. 1859. – See ING 3: 1680. 1979 and LS 6138.

*Ref.*: Stizenberger, E., Bot. Zeit. 18: 133-134. 13 Apr 1860 (rev.).

*Fortsetzung*: 1862, p. [15]-22. *Copy*: B. – Id. 7: 343-350. 1862.

**28.041.** *Ueber Pflanzenarchitektonik ... Oeffentlicher Rathaus-Vortrag. ...* Zürich (Druck von Zürcher & Furrer) 1860. Oct. (*Pflanzenarchitektonik*).

*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1860 (rev. Stizenberger 13 Apr 1860), p. [i-iv], [1]-95, 1 pl. *Copy*: BM.

*Ref.*: Stizenberger, E., Bot. Zeit. 18: 133-134. 13 Apr 1860 (rev.).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 28: 300. 31 Aug 1860 (rev.).

**28.042.** *Das Rhodospermin, ein krystalloidscher, quellbarer Körper, im Zellinhalt verschiedener Florideen ...* Separatdruck ... Vierteljahrsschrift der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Zürich ... [1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1862, p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 7: 350-364. 1862.

- 28.043.** Ueber den rothen *Farbstoff von Rytiphlaea tinctoria* Ag. Spec. ... [Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 1862]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1862, p. ["17"]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 7: 365. 1862.
- 28.044.** Physiologisch-systematische *Untersuchungen* über die *Ceramiaceen* ... Aus den Denkschriften der schweiz. naturf. Gesellschaft besonders abgedruckt ... 1863. Qu. (*Unters. Ceramiaceen*).  
*Publ.*: 1863, p. [i]-iv, [v], [1]-130, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: L(2), KNAW. – Issued as Neue Denkschr. Schweiz naturf. Ges. ser. 2. 10(5). 1863. – TL-2/1: 1262.
- 28.045.** *Bildungsabweichungen bei einigen wichtigeren Pflanzenfamilien* und die morphologische Bedeutung des Pflanzeneies ... Heft 1 ... Zürich (In Commission bei Friedrich Schulthess) 1862. Qu. (*Bildungsabw. Pfl.-fam.*).  
*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1864 (p. v: 24 Jun 1864, preface; Flora 14 Sep 1864, Bot. Zeit. 23 Sep 1864, ÖBZ 1 Nov 1864), p. [i]-v, [1]-148, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. liths. of drawings by author). *Copies*: B, BM, U.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. 48: 172. 8 Apr 1865 (mentioned 17 Nov 1864), 48: 214-220. 6 Mai 1845 (rev.).  
 Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 11(Bibl.): 198-200. Dec 1864 (rev.).  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 24: 355. 9 Nov 1866 (rev.).
- 28.046.** Ueber *Entstehung und Paarung der Schwärmsporen von Ulothrix* ... Zürich (Druck von Zürcher und Furrer) 1870. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1870, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 15(2): 194-203. 1870. – See also Bot. Zeit. 29: [col.] 76-80, 89-91. 1871.
- 28.047.** Ueber die *insectenfressenden Pflanzen*. Vortrag, gehalten in Zürich am 14. Dec 1876, und mit Zusätzen versehen ... Zürich (Druck und Verlag von Caesar Schmidt) 1877. Oct. (*Insect.-fress. Pfl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1877 (read 14 Dec 1876; Flora rd. 1 Mai 1877), cover-t.p., p. [1]-38, [39, Berichtigung].  
*Copies*: B, BM, G.  
*Ref.*: G.K., Bot. Zeit. 35: 375-376. 18 Jun 1877 (rev.).
- 28.048.** Ueber *hochdifferenzierte ein- und wenigzellige Pflanzen* ... [Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich]. 1878. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1878 (read 9 Dec 1878; Bot. Zeit. 25 Jul 1879, Hedwigia Feb 1879), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 23: 400-407. 1878.
- 28.049.** Ueber die *Akklimatisation der Sojapflanze* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Schweizer. Landw. Zeitschrift ... [1879]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1879, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schweiz. Landw. Z. 7(7-8). 1879 (n.v.).
- 28.050.** Ueber die *geschlechtslose Vermehrung des Farn-Prothalliums* namentlich durch Gemmen resp. Conidien ... [Zürich (Druck von Zürcher und Furrer)] 1880. Qu. (*Geschlechtslose Verm. Farn-Proth.*).  
*Publ.*: 1880 (Bot. Zeit. 27 Aug 1880), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, [17], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, BM, G, NY, U. – Issued as Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweiz. Ges. gesamt. Naturwiss. 28(1). 1880.  
*Preliminary publ.*: Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 25: 198. 1880.  
*Ref.*: Prantl, K., Bot. Zeit. 38(44): 742-743. 29 Oct 1880 (rev.).
- 28.051.** Drei gerichtliche mikroskopische Expertisen betreffend *Textilfasern* ... Zürich (Druck von Orell Füssli & Co.) 1881. Qu. (*Textilfasern*).

*Publ.*: 1881 (Bot. Zeit. 30 Sep 1881), [cover-t.p.: p. 1]-29. *Copy*: B. – “Wissenschaftliche Beilage zum Programm des schweiz. Polytechnikums pro 1881 auf 1882”.

**28.052.** Ueber die verticillirten Siphoneen besonders *Neomeris und Cymopolia* ... [Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweizer. Ges. gesammt. Naturwiss. ... 1888]. Qu. (*Neomeris und Cymopolia*).

*Publ.*: 1888, cover-t.p., p. [1]-50, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: G, L, NY. – Issued as Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweiz. Ges. gesammt. Naturwiss. 30(1). 1888. – TL-2/1: 1263.

**28.053.** Ueber *Bau und Wachstum des Gras- und Getreidehalmes* ... Zürich (Druck von Zürcher und Furrer) 1889. Qu. (*Bau Wachst. Grashalm*).

*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1889 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1889), cover (identif.), p. [1, t.p.]-15, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM, L. – Issued as Neujahrsblatt, Naturf. Ges. Stück xci, 1889. – See BM 1: 397.

**28.054.** Ueber die verticillirten Siphoneen besonders *Neomeris und Bornetella* ... [Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweiz. Ges. gesammt. Naturwiss. ... 1890]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1890, p. [1]-48, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Issued as Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweiz. Ges. gesammt. Naturwiss. 32(2). 1890. – TL-2/1: 1263.

**28.055.** Die *Brandkrankheiten der Getreidearten*, nach dem neuesten Stand der Frage ... Separatabzug aus dem Landwirtschaftl. Jahrbuch ... 1890. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1890 (read Feb 1890; Bot. Zeit. 24 Apr 1891), p. [1]-8, *pl. 4*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 4. 1890 (n.v.).

**28.056.** Über das *Verhaeltniss von Chlorodictyon foliosum* J.Ag. (Caulerpeen) und *Ramalina reticulata* (Noehden) Krphlb. (Lichenen) ... Basel und Genf (in Commission bei H. Georg) 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1891 (Bot. Zeit. 24 Apr 1891, Nat. Nov. Apr(1) 1891), cover-t.p., p. [100]-123, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. Suisse 1: 100-123, *pl. 1-3*. 1891. – De Toni, Syll. Algar. 4: xiv 1897; LS 6140.

**28.057.** Ueber *Caloglossa Lepreurii* (Mont. Harv.) J.G. Agardh ... Zürich (A. Müllers Verlag) 1891. Qu. (*Caloglossa Lepr.*).

*Publ.*: 1891 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1891), p. [1]-18, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, L. – Issued in Festschrift Feier Doct. Jubil. K.W. von Nägeli and A. von Kölliker, Zürich 1891. – See TL-2/3: 683. Each paper has its own pagination.

**28.058.** Ueber *Halicoryne Wrightii-Harvey* ... Zürich (Druck von Zürcher & Furrer) [1895]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: B(2), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 40 (3-4): 265-277, *1 pl.* 1895.

**28.059.** Die *Siphoneen* ... Separatabdruck aus dem Werke “C. Keller, Das Leben des Meeres”, (Verlag von Chr. Tauchnitz) Leipzig 1895. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1895 (Bot. Zeit. 1 Jan 1896), p. [1]-28. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted from C. Keller, *Das Leben des Meeres*, Leipzig 1895 (n.v.).

**Cramer, Pieter Johannes Samuel** (1879-1952), Dutch botanist, born at Lonneker, Overijssel, 29 Nov 1879, studied at the Amsterdam University, Ph.D. 1905, employed with the Department of Agriculture at Buitenzorg [Bogor, then Dutch East Indies] 1905-1909, in Suriname 1909-1911, returned to Buitenzorg, finally director of the Dept. of Agriculture until 1927, retired 1928, University Leiden lecturer in economy of tropical agriculture until 1937, id. in Wageningen (Agricultural College) 1937, returned to the Dutch East Indies 1940, evacuated to the Netherlands 1947, honorary professor of tropical cultures at Utrecht University until 1950, died 23 Mar 1952 at Wassenaar. (*P.J.S. Cramer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO, further material in NBV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 392; IH 2: 143, 771; Kew 1: 639; LS suppl. 5813-5815; SK 1: 119 (biogr.), 4: (6)-(13) (portr., bibl.), 5: cclxx; Stevenson p. 1239; Tucker 1: 177.

BIOFILE: Anon., Allg. Bot. Z. 15: 80. 15 Mai 1909(C. in charge of the Botany Laboratories at BO).

Dammermann, K.W., Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 45(1): 7. 1935.

Giessen, C.v.d., J. Sci. Res. Indon. 1: 167-168. 1952 (d.).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 87. 1972.

Maas, J.G.J.A., Vakbl. Biol. 32(6): 105-107. Jun 1952 (biogr.).

Sirks, J., Indisch Natuuronderzoek 282, 294. 1915.

Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Essays in biohistory, Regn. veg. 71: 244, 291. 1970.

Stenis, C.G.G.J. van, Fl. males. Bull. 10: 352. 1953 (d. 23 Mar 1952 at Wassenaar, Netherlands).

**28.060.** *Knopvariatie*. Academisch proefschrift ter verkrijging van den graad van doctor in de plant-en dierkunde aan de Universiteit van Amsterdam, ... in het openbaar te verdedigen in de Aula der Universiteit op Maandag den 29-sten Mei 1905 ... Amsterdam (Johannes Müller) 1905. Oct. (*Knopvariatie*).

*Publ.*: 29 Mai 1905 (date of defense thesis; Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1905), cover, p. [i]-ix, [1]-134, theses on p. I-III. *Copies*: L, MO, U.

**28.061.** *Hybrideselectie bij Koffie* ... Overgedrukt uit het tijdschrift *Teysmannia* ... 1907. Oct. *Publ.*: 1907, cover (identif.), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Teysmannia* 18: 612-623. 1907.

**28.062.** *Kritische Übersicht der bekannten Fälle von Knospvariation* ... Gekrönte Antwort auf Frage n°. IV. ausgeschrieben im Programm für 1 Januar 1905 ... Haarlem (de Erven Loosjes) 1907. Qu. (*Krit. Übers. Knospvariation*).

*Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1907 (p. iv signed Jun 1907), p. [i]-xviii, [1]-474. *Copy*: U.

**28.063.** *De rubbercultuur op het Maleische Schiereiland* ... Paramaribo (J.H. Oliviera) 1910. Oct. (*Rubbercult. Malei. Schiereil.*).

*Publ.*: Aug 1910 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xv, [1]-138 (*figs. 1-40*, partly on numbered pages, uncol. photos. on unnumb. p.). *Copy*: U.

**28.064.** *De cultuur van Hevea*. Handleiding voor den planter ... Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy) 1910. Oct. (*Cult. Hevea*).

*Publ.*: 1910 (Nat. Nov. (1) 1910), p. [i]-xv, [1]-138, [*figs. 1-40* partly on numbered pages]. *Copy*: KIT.

*French version*: 1911 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1911). *La culture de l'Hevea*. Traduction française par É. DeWildeman. Paris 1911 (n.v.).

*English version*: 1911 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1911). *The cultivation of Hevea*. A manual for the planter. Translated from the Dutch by S.R. Rope and A. Content ... Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy) 1911. Oct., p. [i]-xv, [1]-132, [*figs. 1-40*, id.]. *Copy*: KIT.

*Ed. 2* (Dutch): 1913 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1913), p. [i]-xv, [1]-138. (n.v.).

**28.065.** *Gegevens over de variabiliteit van de in Nederlandsch-Indië verbouwde koffie-soorten* ... Batavia (G. Kolff & Co.) 1913. Oct. (*Variabil. koffie-soorten*).

*Publ.*: 1913, p. [iii]-xvi, [1]-696, *pl. 1-12* (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copy*: U.

**Cramer, Wilhelm Christian Philipp** (ca. 1755-?), German born in Ansbach, practicing physician, studied in Erlangen, Dr. med. 1780, practicing in Ansbach, 1786 "Medicinalrat". (W.C.P. Cramer).



HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 1: 397; GR p. 160; Krempelh. 1: 96, 597; PR ed. 1: 2079.

**28.066.** *Dissertatio inauguralis medica de Lichene Islandico. Quam summi numinis auspiciis Academiae Friderico Alexandrinae ... Rectore magnificentissimo serenissimo principe ac domino. Domino Christiano Friderico Carolo Alexandro ... ex decreto gratiosae facultatis medicae pro gradu doctoris summissae in medicina honoribus privilegiis ac immunitatibus rite obtinendis d. ... Mart mdccclxxx ... Erlangae (Typis kunstmannianis) [1780]. Qu. (Lichen Islandico).*

*Publ.:* Mar 1780 (exact date not given), p. [i]-lxiii, [lxiv]. *Copy:* G.

**Crampton, Cecil Burleigh** (1871-1920), British (Scottish) botanist and geologist, in H.M. Geological survey, collected algae in S. Africa. (*C.B. Crampton*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MANCH (alg.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 299, 643; IH 2: 143; Kew 1: 639.

BIOFILE: Crampton, C.B. and MacGregor, M., The plant ecology of Ben Armine, Sutherlandshire, Scot.-Geogr. Mag. 29: 169-192. 1913.

Gunn, M. and L.F. Codd, Bot. explor. S. Afr. 124. 1981.

Hawksworth, D.L. and M.R.D. Seaward, Lichenol. Brit. Isl. 1568-1975. 67 (no. 442). 1977.

**28.067.** *The vegetation of Caithness considered in relation to the geology ... [Edinburgh (Tumbull and Spears, printers) 1911]. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 1911 (p. 5 signed Sep 1911), cover-t.p., p. [1]-132. *Copies:* B, L, MO, NY.

*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 48(Lit.): 6-7. 27 Feb 1912 (rev.).

**Cran, Marion Dudley** (1879-1942), South-African author on gardens and travelling. (*M.D. Cran*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Desmond p. 156 (caption above); Plesch p. 185 (q.v. for her *Gard. Charact.*).

**28.068.** *Gardens of Character ... Herbert Jenkins Limited ... London ... [1939] Oct. (Gard. Charact.).*

*Publ.:* (1): Jul-Dec 1939 (p. viii signed Jun 1939), cover (no title!) p. [i]-ix, [xiii], 15-278. *Copy:* NY.

(2): 1940, New York (The Macmillan Company), p. [i], col. frontisp., [iii]-xii, [xiii], 15-284, 15 uncol. phot. *Copy:* NY.

**Crandall, Charles Spencer** (1852-1929), American horticulturist, born 12 Oct 1852 at Waverly, N.Y., Foreman gardens Mich. Agric. College 1885-1889, professor botany and horticulture at Colorado Agric. College 1890-1900, instructor and professor University Illinois 1902-1929, died at Hollywood, Calif. 11 Jul 1929. (*C.S. Crand.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY, further material at B, COLO, CS, CUP, F, HH, ISC, MICH, MO, PH, PUR, URB, US, UTC, VT, WS, WVU, WYO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 393 (b. 12 Oct 1852, Waverly, NY, d. 11 Jul 1929); Ewan, ed. 1: 175, 189, 190-191, ed. 2: 51-52 (major source); IH 2: 147; LS 32.342-32.344; Urban-Berl. p. 338.

BIOFILE: Allison, E.M., Bibl. Hist. Colorado Bot., Univ. Colorado Studies 6: 58. 1909.

Bailey, L.H. and E.Z. Bailey, Rus: 156. 1925.

Blair, J.C., Proc. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. 26: 352. 1929 (1930) (portr.).  
Shope, P.F., Mycologia 21: 295. 1929 (mycol. coll. Colorado 1893-1899).

**28.069.** *Colorado weeds* ... The State Agricultural College ... Fort Collins, Colorado ... 1893. Oct. (*Colorado weeds*).

*Publ.*: Apr 1893 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-12, *pl. 1-12*. *Copies*: MO, NY. – Issued as Bull. 23, State agric. Coll. Fort Collins, Colorado. 1893.

**28.070.** *The Russian thistle* ... The State agricultural College ... Fort Collins, Colorado ... 1894. Oct. (*Russ. thistle*).

*Publ.*: Sep 1894 (date on p. 1), p. [1, t.p.]-12, *6 numb. pl. Copy*: NY. – Issued as Bull. 28, State agric. Coll. Fort Collins, Colorado. 1894.

**Crane, Florence** (née Hedleston) (fl. 1931), American missionary and botanist, married John Curtis Crane (also missionary) in Korea of the Southern Presbyterian Church. (*F. Crane*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 393; NI 420.

**28.071.** *Flowers and folk-lore from far Korea* ... Tokyo Osaka (The Sansendo Co., Ltd.) [1931]. Oct. (*Flowers Korea*).

*Publ.*: 1931 (preface signed 20 Mai 1931; Nat. Nov. Dec 1932), p. [i, iii], 1-93, index [1]-4, *45 col. pl.* (by author) on regular pages. *Copies*: B-S, MO.

**Crane, Morley Benjamin** (1890-x), British horticulturist, gardener, pomologist, with John Innes Horticulture Institute. (*M.B. Crane*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 393; BFM no 2991.

BIOFILE: Fletcher, H.R., Story Roy. Hort. Soc. 1804-1968: 312. 1969.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 87. 1972.

**28.072.** *Heredity of types of inflorescence and fruits in tomato* ... 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1915 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Genet. 5(1): 1-11, *pl. 1-7*. 1915.

**28.073.** *Species-crosses in Cochlearia*, with a preliminary account of their cytology ... From Journal of genetics ... 1923. Oct.

*Co-author*: A.E. Gairdner.

*Publ.*: Aug 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [187]-200, *pl. 6-8* (uncol. phot.), *pl. 9* (draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Genet. 12(2): 187-200, *pl. 6-9*. 1923.

**28.074.** *Formation and morphology of Solanum chimaeras* ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1927. Oct.

*First author*: Carl Adolph Jørgensen (b. 1899).

*Publ.*: Jun 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], 247-273, *pl. 13-16*. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Genet. 18(2): 247-273, *pl. 13-16*. 1927.

**28.075.** *The origin of new forms in Rubus*, I. ... Overdruk uit Genetica ... 1927. Oct.

*Co-author*: Cyril Dean Darlington (1903-x).

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [241]-276, [277-278]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Genetica 9: 241-278. 1927.

**28.076.** *Studies in sterility ...* London (The Royal Horticultural Society) 1931. Oct.

*Co-author:* William John Cooper Lawrence (1899-1985).

*Publ.:* 1931 (read 11 Aug 1930), cover-t.p., p. 100-116. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. Proc. ix-th Intern. Hortic. Congr., London 1930: 100-116. 1931.

**28.077.** *The Apple ...* London (Martin Hopkinson Ltd ... ) 1933. Oct. (*The Apple*).

*First author:* Sir Alfred Daniel Hall (1864-1942).

*Publ.:* 1933, p. [1]-235, 4 p. advert., *figs. 1-22* (partly uncol. phot. on numbered pages).  
*Copy:* U.

**28.078.** *The genetics of garden plants ...* London (Macmillan and Co., limited ...) 1934. Oct. (*Genetics gard. pl.*).

*Co-author:* William John Cooper Lawrence (1899-1985).

*Publ.:* 1934 (p. x signed Aug 1934; Nat. Nov. Feb 1935), p. [i]-xvi, 1-236, [2 p. advert.].

*Copies:* NY(2), U. – With a foreword by Sir Daniel Hall.

*Ed. 2:* 1938 (p. xii signed Mar 1938; Nat. Nov. Jun (1,2). 1939), p. [i]-xxi, 1-287 [2 p. advert.].

*Copies:* NY, U.

*Ed. 3:* 1947, p. [i]-xvii, [1]-299. *Copy:* NY.

*Ed. 4:* 1952, p. [i]-xvii, [1]-301. *Copies:* NY, U.

*Reprint:* 1956 of Ed. 4. *Copy:* NY.

\***Crantz, Heinrich Johann Nepomuk [Freiherr] von** (1722-1799), Luxembourg born Austrian physician and botanist at Vienna, on voyage to work mainly with Paris physicians 1750-1754, active physician 1754 with students as professor until 1790, ultimately Austrian "Regierungsrath". (*Crantz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: W (in orig. herb. J.J. Winterl), further material at B, BP, GOET.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 4: 564 (by J.F.C. Hecker); AG 6(1): 790-791; Barnhart 1: 393 (b. 24 Nov 1722, Roodt, Luxemb., d. 1797, Judenburg, Steyermark); BM 1: 398, 6: 239; Dryander 3: 41, 153, 217, 263; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; GR p. 787; GR, cat. p. 61; Hegi 4(2): 868, 5(2): 1311; Hortus 3: 1191; HU no. 603; IH 2: 143; Jackson p. 535 (index); Kew 1: 640; Krempelh. 2: 35; LS 6145; NAF 28B(2): 325; NI suppl. p. 28; PR 1952-1958, ed. 1: 2040-2046; RS p. 79; TL-2/1: 563-565; Tucker 1: 177, Urban-Berl. p. 338; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Baldinger, C.G., Biogr. leb. Aerzte. Naturf. Jena 32. 1772.

Blum, Bibl. Luxemb. 1902-1988 (n.v., complete bibl.).

Dandy, J.E., Regn. Veg. 51: 11-12. 1967.

Elvert, Christian Ritter d', Gesch. Pflege. Naturwiss. Mähren und Schlesien, Brünn p. 122. 1868 (on C., important information on material).

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 260. 1881.

Fries, Th.M., Bref Skrifv. Linné 1(5): 177. 1911, 1(6): 181. 1912.

Graustein, J.E., Thomas Nuttall 122-123. 1967.

Haller, A. von, Bibl. bot. 2: 485. 1772.

Hecker, J.F.C., Gesch. neue Heilk. Berlin 353 ff. 1839.

Hulth, J.M., Bref Skrifv. Linné 2(1): 406, 408, 410. 1916.

Kanitz, A., Bonplandia 10: 311. 1862 (C's herbarium in that of Jakob Joseph Winterl, ultimately to W(sic)).

Keller, G., De originalibus Cranzianis, plantae phanerogamae. Budapest 1944.

Koltz, J.P.J., Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 14: 121-127. 1875 (notice biogr.).

Lefort, F.-L., Bull. Soc. nat. Luxembourg 54: 31, 160. 1950, Biogr. nat. Luxembourg 3: 171-184. 1951 (portr.).

Neilreich, A., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 5: 33-34, 44. 1855.

Siebold, G.C.J. von, Versuch Geburtshülfe, Berlin 8(2): 431. 1845.

Stafleu, F.A., in A.L. Jussieu, *Gen. pl.* [reprint 1964] p. xxxvi.  
Szepesfalvi, J. and Stiller, Ueber die Moose der Pflanzensamml. Crantz, Budapest 1944.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) H.J.N. Crantz in F.X. Hartmann, *Primae lin. inst. bot.*, Lipsiae, 1766, Oct., TL-2/2431. – Also a *second issue*: 1767, p. [1]-94, [i-ii index], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copy*: NY. – See also BM 1: 398.

NOTE: IDC microfiches:

TL-2/1263, *Stirp. austr. fasc.*, Lipsiae 1762-1767, *ed. 1*: IDC 547/2, *ed. 2*: IDC 547/2.

TL-2/1266, *Inst. rei. herb.*, Wien 1766, IDC 62/2.

TL-2/1268, *Duab. drac. arbor*, Wien 1768, IDC 9117/1.

TL-2/1269, *Cl. crucif. emend.*, Leipzig 1769, IDC 5472/2.

**Crantz, David** (1723-1777), Moravian missionary of the Moravian brethren, born at Neugarten in Pommern, in Greenland 1761-1762, from 1766 preacher in Rixdorf near Berlin, 1771 in Gnadenfrei. (*Crantz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM[?].

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 4: 566; BM 1: 398; GR p. 69; PR p. 71.

BIOFILE: Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 260. 1881.

**28.079.** *Historie und Beschreibung von Grönland ... in Allgemeine Historie der Reisen ... 1771.* Qu. (*Hist. Besch. Grönl.*).

*Publ.*: *Ed. [1]*: 1765 (n.v.).

*Ed. [2]*: 1771, n.v., see Arkstee and Merkus, *Allg. Hist. Reisen*, Band 20, see BM 1: 62, 398.

*Ed. [3]*: 1782, p. [i-xii], [1]-392, *12 pl.* *Copy*: Hunt Institution. – “Historie von Grönlan [sic] enthaltend die Beschreibung des Landes und der Einwohner ec. nebst beträchtlichen Zusätze und Anmerkungen zur natürlichen Geschichte bis auf das Jahr 1779”. – Nürnberg und Leipzig (Bei Christoph Weigel und Schneider) 1782. Oct. – Issued as Vol. 1 [Erstes Bändchen] of *Bibl. Reisebeschreibungen*.

*English version*: *The history of Greenland*, containing a description of the country and its inhabitants ... Translated from the High-Dutch. – Edited and in part translated by J. Gambold, 2 vols., London 1767. Oct. *Copy*: BM.

*Dutch version*: *Historie van Groenland* behelzende eene nauwkeurige Beschrijvinge van 's Lands ligging, gesteldheid, en natuurlijke Zeldzaamheden; den Aart, Zeden en Gewoonten der inwooneren aan de West-zijde bij de Straate Dawis ... Haarlem (C.H. Bohn), Amsterdam (H. de Wit) 1767.

*Vol. 1*: 1767, p. [i]-xxxiv, [1]-356, *pl. 1-11* (uncol. copp. engr.), p. 66-76. “Van de Aard- en zeegewassen”.

2: 1767, p. [i], [1]-282 (history Hernhutters).

3: 1767, p. [i], [1]-382, [383-384], *pl. 12-14* (idem.). *Copy*: U.

**Cratty, Robert Irvin** (1853-1940), American botanist and educator, born in Butler County, Pennsylvania, 5 Feb 1853, teacher in public schools until 1877, in the vicinity of Armstrong, curator of the herbarium (personal) until 1918, collection 1918 to Iowa State College, retired 1932. (*Cratty*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: IA, ISC, further material at CGE, F, HH, MO, NY, OXF, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 393 (b. 5 Feb 1853, Butler Co., Penn., d. 29 Feb 1940, Algona, Iowa); BL 1: 178, 181, 191; Ewan ed. 2: 52; IH 2: 143; Kew 1: 641; TL-2/7258; Tucker 1: 177.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 27: 51-73. 1920 (portr., bibl.); *Who's who in America* 12: 806. 1922/23.

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 158. 1984.  
 Hayden, A., Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci 47: 31-34. 1940 (in memoriam, portr., obit., list of publ.).  
 Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 87. 1972.  
 Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1891 (had herb. Fretz).  
 Pammel, L.H., Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci 31: 52. 1924.  
 Stieber, M.T. et al., *Huntia* 4(1): 78 ("79"). 1981 (papers in Hunt Inst.).

**28.080.** Notes on the *Aquatic phenogams of Iowa* ... Extract from Bulletin Lab. Nat. Sci., State Univ. Iowa ... 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1896 (in journal, date on title December 16-th, 1895), title recto of p. 136, p. 136-152. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. [Sci. on reprint], State Univ. Iowa 3(4): 136-152. 1896.

**28.081.** The *Iowa sedges* ... Extracted from Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist., Iowa ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1898 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 313-375, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. draw. with text).  
*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. State Univ. Iowa 4(4): 313-375, *pl. 1-10*. 1898.

**28.082.** *Flora of Emmet County, Iowa* ... a list of the native and introduced plants ... Reprinted from the Iowa Academy of Science ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1904 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 201-251. *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 11: 201-251. 1904.  
*Addition*: 18 Apr 1905 (date recto of p. 36), title recto of p. 36, p. 36-38. *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Iowa Naturalist 1(2): 36-38. 1905.

**28.083.** The *Juncaeeae of Iowa* ... Reprinted ... from The Iowa Naturalist ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1905 (date on p. 71), p. 71-74. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Iowa Naturalist 1(4): 71-74. 1905.

**28.084.** Notes on the *Iowa Sedges I* ... Reprinted from The Iowa Naturalist ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1906 (date on p. [4]), p. [4]-5. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Iowa Naturalist 2(1): 4-5. 1906.

**28.085.** Two *additions to our list of Cruciferae* ... Reprinted from Iowa Academy of Science ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1921, title recto of p. [256], p. [256]-261. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 28: 256-261. 1921.

**28.086.** The *immigrant flora of Iowa* ... Reprinted from Iowa State College Journal of Science ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. 247-269. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Iowa State College J. Sci. 3(3): 247-269. 1929.

**Crawford, Albert Cornelius** (1869-1921), American pharmacologist and botanist, born at Baltimore, Md. 10 Jun 1869, M.D. College Phys. Surg. Baltimore 1893, at Hopkins 1888-1890, assistant pharmacologist Detroit 1903, U.S.D.A. 1904-1910, professor of pharmacology at Stanford 1910-1921. (*A.C. Crawford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 393 (b. 10 Jun 1869, Baltimore, Md., d. 1921); Ewan ed. 1: 191, 348, ed. 2: 52; Tucker 1: 178.

BIOFILE: Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 16. 1969.

**28.087.** The *larkspurs as poisonous plants* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1907. Oct. (*Larkspurs poisonous pl.*).

*Publ.*: 6 Jul 1907 (date on p. [1]), p. [1, cover-t.p.], 3-12, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G.  
– Issued as Bull. 111(1) of U.S.D.A., Bureau of Plant industry 1907.

**28.088.** *Mountain Laurel*, a poisonous plant ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1908. Oct. (*Mountain Laurel*).

*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1908 (date on p. [i]), p. [i], iii, 21-35, *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G. – Issued as Bull. 121(2) of U.S.D.A., Bureau of Plant industry 1908.

**Crawford, David Livingston** (1889-x), American entomologist and agriculturist, born Hermosillo, Mexico 1889, A.B. Pomona College 1911, A.M. Stanford 1912, assistant entomologist at Cornell 1912-1913, at Mexico Gulf Coast Citrus Assoc. 1913-1915, asst. professor botany Pomona College 1914-1917, prof. entomology Hawaii 1917-1927, president from 1927. (*D.L. Crawford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: POM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 394 (b. 1889, Hermosillo, Mexico); BL 1: 109, 292; IH 2: 143.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men sci. ed. 6: 305. 1938.

**28.089.** *Hawaii's crop parade*. A review of useful products derived from the soil in the Hawaiian Islands, past and present ... Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. (Advertiser Publishing Co., Ltd.) 1937. Oct. (*Hawaii's crop parade*).

*Publ.*: 1937, p. [3]-305, 1 unnumb. loose leaf, corr. *Copy*: U. – See also BL 1: 109.

**Crawford, Francis Chalmers** (1851-1908), British stockbroker and botanist, born North Berwick, 24 Aug 1851, educated at Edinburgh Academy (1863-1868), sometime voluntary demonstrator of botany at the Royal Botanic Gardens Edinburgh 1897-1908, worked mainly on *Carex*, for some time president of the Microscopical Society, died 9 Feb 1908, the proof-sheets for his book arrived the day of his funeral [sic]. (*F.C. Crawford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E, further material at CGE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 394 (b. Aug 1851, North Berwick, d. 9 Feb 1908, Edinburgh); BB 75; Desmond p. 157; IH 2: 143; Kew 1: 641.

BIOFILE: Anon., Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 24: 2-3. 1912.

Marshall, E.S., J. Bot. 48: 339-340. Dec 1910 (on *Anat. Brit. Carices*).

Pressland, A.J., in F.C. Crawford, *Anat. Brit. Carices*, p. v-vi. 1910 (portr.).

**28.090.** *Anatomy of the British Carices* ... Edinburgh (Oliver and Boyd) 1910. Oct. (*Anat. Brit. Carices*).

*Publ.*: 1910 (p. ix signed Mar 1910), p. [i], frontisp. portrait, [iii], v-xiii, [xv], [1]-124, *pl. 1-18* (uncol. phot.), *19-20* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: BR.

*Ref.*: Smith, W.G., Bot. Centralbl. 119(3): 66. 16 Jan 1912 (rev.).

**Crawford, Joseph** (1858-1936), American botanist and pharmacist, born 20 Dec 1858, Audubon, Montgomery Co., Pa., died 24 Oct 1936, pharmacist in Philadelphia, one of the original founders of the Philadelphia Botanical Club, served as its president 1898-1909, further work until 1936. (*J. Crawford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: F, HH, NY, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 394; CSP 14: 397; IH 2: 143.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bartonia* 18: 63. 24 Oct 1936 (d.).

Crawford, J., [Panama 1905, 1908, 1910. Collector's field notes and accession books [at NY!]].

- Harshberger, J.W., The botanists of Philadelphia and their work 376-377. 1899.  
 Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981 (plant collectors at Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, US, PANAMA, JAMAICA).  
 Pennell, F. W., *Bartonia* 22: 20. 1943.  
 Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 604. 1935.  
 Stone, W., *Bartonia* 19: 54-55. 1937 (portr., frontisp.).

**28.091.** *Pennsylvania Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta ...* [Proc. Pennsylv. Pharm. Assoc. ... 1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897, p. [1]-45. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Pennsylvania Pharm. Assoc. 20: 141-185. 1897 (n.v.).

**Crawshay, Richard** (1862-1958), British botanist. (*Crawshay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 394; Kew 1: 642; LS suppl. 5822; Stevenson p. 1239.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 394 (no. 229.305). 1980.

Exell, A.W. and G.A. Hayes, *Kirkia* 6(1): 91. 1967 (herb. at BM).

Fletcher, H.R., *Story Roy. Hort. Soc.* 1804-1968. 205. 1969.

**28.092.** *The spore ornamentation of the Russulas ...* London (Baillière, Tindall & Co. ...) 1930. Oct. (*Spore ornam. Russulas*).

*Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1930 (*Nat. Nov.* Aug 1931), p. [1]-179, [181], *pl. 1-46* (uncol.), *1 col. pl.*, [183-189]. *Copies*: G, L.

*Ref.*: E.M.W[akefield], *Kew Bull.* 1930(9): 264. 30 Oct 1930 (rev.).

Anon., *Mycologia* 22(6): 324. 1 Nov 1930 (rev.).

Ulbrich, E., *Hedwigia* 70(2)(Beibl.): (88). Jan 1931 (rev.).

**Creevey, Caroline Alathea** (néé Stickney) (1843-1920), American botanist, born Union City, Michigan, married John Kennedy Creevey 20 Aug 1866, died Feb 1920 in Florida, childhood in Rockville, Conn., A.B. Wheaton Sem., Norton, Mass. 1863. (*Creevey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 394 (b. 1843, Union City, Mich., d. Florida 1920); Rehder 1: 308.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Who's who in America* 12: 812. 1922/23.

**28.093.** *Recreations in botany ...* New York (Harper Brothers Publishers) 1893. Oct. (*Recreat. bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1893 (*Bot. Zeit.* 16 Jun 1894), p. [i-xiv], [1]-216. *Copy*: MO.

**28.094.** *Flowers of field, hill, and swamp ...* New York (Harper ...) 1897. Oct. (*Fl. field*).

*Publ.*: 1897 (*Nat. Nov.* Sep (2) 1897, *Bot. Centralbl.* 16 Jun 1897, *Bot. Zeit.* 1 Jul 1897), p. [i]-viii], [1]-564, frontisp. *Copy*: MO. – Rehder 1: 308. – Illustrations by B. Lander.

\***Crépin, François** (1830-1903), Belgian botanist, rhodologist and palaeontologist, born Rochefort, Namur, Belgium, post-office clerk, in the provincial administration, professor of botany at the horticultural school at Gent 1861-1870, with the botanical garden of Bruxelles, curator 1871, from 1876-1901 director of the Rijksplantentuin, Directeur honoraire 1901-1903. (*Crép.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR. – Further material at AUT, B, BORD, BUC, F, G, K, L, LG, MANCH, MPU, OXF, P, PH, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 56, 186; Andrews ed. 2, p. 249; Barnhart 1: 395 (b. 30 Oct 1830, Rochefort, Namur, Belgium, d. 30 Apr 1903, Bruxelles, Belgium); BL 2: 30, 42, 43, 643; BM 1: 399-400, 6: 239-240; Bossert p. 87; Clokie p. 150; CSP 2: 90-91, 7: 457, 12: 176, 14: 400-401; DTS 1: 51-53, 6(4): 63, 71, 130; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 143-144; Jackson p. 535 (index); JW 1: 452; Kew 1: 642-643; Morren ed. 2, p. 15; MW p. 87; Plesch p. 185; PR 1962-1965; Quenstedt p. 95; Rehder 5(index): 199-200; Saccardo 2: 37, cron. xx; TL-2/1: 565-567, and see indexes; Urban-Berl. p. 271, 338; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 7: 521-523. 1861 (rev. of *Man. fl. Belgique*), 12(Bibl.): 174-175. 13 Aug 1866 (rev. of id., ed. 2 1868), 50: 305. 1903 (d. 30 Apr 1903); J. Bot. 4: 300-303. Sep 1866 (id. ed. 2) [all TL-2/1272], 68: 386. 1930 (100-th anniv. birth of C. celebrated); Bot. Zeit. 29: 900. 1871 (C. conservator palaeont. collection; E. Bommer id. Martius' herb.); Bibliographie académique 1896: [6 p.] (bibl.); Nat. Nov. 23: 645. 1901 (retired from the directorship of the Garden, Th. Durand takes his place), 24: 263. 1902 (Durand officially director); Leopoldina 39: 84. 1903 (note obit.); Bot. Not. 1904: 46 (d.); Une cérémonie commémorative à l'Institut Botanique de l'Université de Bruxelles [for Crépin], Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 42(Mém.): 7-26. 1904; Inauguration du buste de François Crépin, Bruxelles M. Weissenbruch, Bull. Jard. bot. État 1(6): 281-324, 1 pl. 1905; Bull. Soc. bot. Deux-Sèvres 19: pl. 4. 1908; Bull. Soc. Natural. Luxemb. 54: 160-161, portr. 1949; Groen 37(7): 325-326. Aug 1981.

Ascherson, P., Bot. Zeit. 25(8): 60-62. 22 Feb 1867 (rev. of *Man. fl. Belgique*, ed. 2, TL-2/1272).

Baker, J.G., Proc. Linn. Soc. London 115: 28-30. 1903 (obit.).

Bommer, C., Bull. Jard. bot. État 9(2): 86-89. 1931 (C. et la flore fossile de la Belgique).

Boulenger, G.-A., Bull. Jard. bot. État 9(2): 78-83. 1931 (C. et les Roses).

Bourdeille de Montrésor, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou ser. 2. 6: 350-351. 1893.

Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 405. 1880.

Christ, H., Bull. Jard. bot. État 9(2): 83-85. 1931 (Quelques impressions sur C.).

Crépin, F., Flora 42(15): 240. 21 Apr 1859 (on Herbarium der europ. Rosen).

Crépin, H. et al., [Notice of death of F. Crépin]. 5 Mai 1903.

Demaret, F., Bull. Jard. bot. natl. Belg. 37(1): 17-23. 1967 (photo).

Desmoulins, C.R.A., Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 26(4): 345-353. 1866 (letter to C.).

De Wildeman, É, Bull. Jard. bot. État 9(2): 66-77. 1931.

Dubois, Bull. Club alpin belge 4: 330-332. 1905.

Durand, Th. and L. Errera, Annuaire Acad. roy. Belg. 62: 85-190. 1906 (portr., bibl.); Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 43(1): 4-95. 1906 (portr., bibl.).

Errera, L., Ber. Bay. bot. Ges. 9(1): 19-20. 1904; Bull. Soc. roy. Bot. Belg. Géogr. 1904: 258-261 (nécrologie); Just's Bot. Jahresber. 33(Abth. 3): 377. 1907.

Errera, L. et al., Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 42(Mém.): 7-26. 1905; Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 22: (21)-(23). 1905.

Errera, L. and Th. Durand, Manifestation en l'honneur de M.F. Crépin, Gand, 1892, 66 p., also in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 31(Mém.)(1): 7-68. 1892.

Folgnier, V. and P. Beckmann, Just's Bot. Jahresber. 31 (Abth. 2): 953. 1905.

Fournier, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 20(SE): lxxvii. 1873 (on *Sempervivum Schnittpahni*).

Frison, Ed., Henri Ferdinand Van Heurck 17, 40, 41. 1959.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 166. 1938 (dir. Jardin Botanique de l'État 1876-1901).

Georlette, R., Quelques botanistes Belges 7-18. 1948 (Une vocation de botaniste).

Gillot, X., Bull. Soc. bot. France 50(5-6): 316-324. 1903 (obit.).

Gravis, A. et al., Bull. Jard. bot. État 9(2): 59-93. 1931.

Gubernatis, A. de, Dict. int. écrivains du jour 2: 733. 1890.

Herring, P., François Crépin, Kjøbenhavn 1930, 156 p. (portr., biogr.).

Krüssmann, G., Rosen, Rosen, Rosen 153, t. 14. 1974 (portr.).



- Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 413. 1983 (letter to C. at UPS-UB).  
 Lamy, D., Occ. pap. Farlow Herb. 16: 125. 1981 (corr. with F. Renaud at FH(HH)).  
 Lebrun, J., Florilège des Sciences en Belgique 1967 (portr., text p. 635-658).  
 Marchal, É., Bull. Jard. bot. État 9(2): 90-93. 1931 (Le Prix François Crépin).  
 Marchesetti, C. de, Atti Mus. Civ. Storia nat. Trieste 9: 143. 1895.  
 Massart, J., Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 41(C.R.)(1): 118-122. 1903 (portr.).  
 Mourlon, M., Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 26(4): 345-353. 1866; Géol. Belg. 2: 272. 1881 (list of 11 palaeontol. articles).  
 Rodigas, É., Bull. arbor. flor. cult. potagère ser. 3. 20: 369-371. 1891 (La Manifestation en l'honneur de Fr. Crépin).  
 Shinnars, L.H., Asa Gray Bull. ser. 2. 3(1): 65-78. 1955 (F. Crépin on botanizing).  
 Stafleu, F.A., Taxon 22: 142, 311. 1973 (see TL-2/1273).  
 Staner, P., Ardenne et Gaume 21(3): 123-124. 1966; Bull. Jard. bot. nat. Belg. 37(1): 3-10. 1967 ("le savant et l'homme").  
 Stockmans, F., Bull. Jard. bot. nat. Belg. 37(1): 11-15. 1967 ("conservateur ...", bibl. palaeobot.).  
 Van Heurck, H., Observ. bot. 1: 13. 1870.  
 Wittrock, V.B., Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 87. 1903 (portr.), 3(3): 73. 1905.

NOTES: (1) Review by Crépin of F. Hegelmaier, "*Monographie der Gattung Callitriche*" (see TL-2/2558), in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 4(1): 55-60. 1865, reprinted p. [1]-6. Copy: B.  
 (2) Id. of Ch. Grenier, *Flore de la Chaîne jurassique*, première partie (see TL-2/2156), in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 4(2): 155-164. 1865, reprinted p. [1]-11. Copy: B.  
 (4) Préface et annotations for Pons and Abbé Coste, *Herbarium Rosarum* fasc. 1-5, 1895-1900. – See Coste.

**28.095.** *Elodea canadensis* Rich. (Anacharis Alsinastrum Babingt.); ... [(Extrait des Bulletins de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique) 1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1862 (fide R. Tournay, Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1): 34. 1962; read 6 Jul 1862, p. 10 signed Jun 1862), p. [1]-10. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 1(1): 33-40. 1862.

NOTE: "fide id." means in all following publications the dates given by R. Tournay in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 95(1). 1962.

**28.096.** Un coup d'oeil sur la florule des environs de Han-sur-Lesse ... [Bulletin Société royale botanique Belgique ... 1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1862 (fide id.; read 6 Jul 1862, text closed Jun 1862, copy B has date of gift Fred Gravel: 30 Dec 1862), p. [1]-31. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 1(1): 41-69. 1862.

*Ref.*: Blake 2: 43.

**28.097.** *Petites annotations à la flore de la Belgique* ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique [1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 1862 (fide id.; read 6 Jul 1862, p. 8 signed Jun 1862), p. [1]-8. Copies: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 1(1): 69-76. 1862.

[2]: 1864 (fide id.; read 14 Nov 1863), p. [1=cover-t.p.], [3]-26. Copy: G. – Id. 2(3): 254-277. 1863 [i.e. 1864].

[3]: 1867 (fide id.; read 2 Dec 1866), p. [1]-32. Copy: G. – Id. 5(3): 207-236. 1866 [i.e. 1867].  
*Ref.*: Fournier, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 10(Bibl.): 169. Oct 1863 (rev. no. 1).

**28.098.** *Toujours l'espèce!. Lettre au Dr M\*\*\*\*\*, a propos de quelques plantes litigieuses* ... Extrait de la Belgique horticole ... 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863 (p. 8 signed 18 Jul 1863; Flora 4 Feb 1864), p. [1]-8. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Belg. hortic. 1863: 307-315.

*Ref.*: E. F[ournier], Bull. Soc. bot. France 10(Bibl.): 526. 1864 (rev.).

*Note:* See also Bull. Acad. roy. Sci. Belge 33 (ser. 2. 18): 375-379. 1864, where M. Spring comments this article and where Dr M\*\*\*\*\* is named M. Jordan.

- 28.099.** *L'Ardenne ...* Bruxelles (Librairie de Gustave Mayolez, ...) 1863. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1863 (at Soc. bot. France rd. by 22 Mai 1863, Flora 24 Mai 1863), p. [1]-60. *Copies:* BM, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Fédér. Soc. Hort. Belg. 1862: 313-366 (without 2 p. index for reprint).  
*Ref.:* Anon., Flora 46(23): 363-365. 24 Sep 1863 (rev.).  
 Baker, J.G., J. Bot. 1: 220-223. Jul 1863 (rev.).  
 Fournier, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 10(Bibl.): 237-238. Nov 1863 (rev.).  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 21(29): 227-228. 17 Jul 1863 (rev.).
- 28.100.** *Les Characées de Belgique ...* Bruxelles (Librairie de Gustave Mayolez, ...) 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1863 (fide id.; read 21 Jun 1863; Flora 4 Feb 1864), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copies:* B, BR, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 2(2): 115-131. 1863.  
*Ref.:* Fournier, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 10(Bibl.): 237-238. Nov 1863 (rev.).  
 Stitzenberger, E., Hedwigia 3(2): 25-28. Feb 1864 (rev.).
- 28.101.** *Quelques mots sur la dispersion de l'Helichrysum arenarium DC. en Belgique ...* Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... [1864]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1864 (fide id.; read 6 Dec 1863), p. [1]-11. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 2(3): 277-281. 1863 [1864].
- 28.102.** *Recueil de faits tératologiques ...* Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... [1864-1866]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [1]: 1864 (fide id.; read 6 Dec 1863), in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 2(3): 281-283. 1863 – No reprint seen.  
 [2]: 1866 (fide id.; read 3 Dec 1865), p. [1]-3, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 4(3): 276-278, 1 pl. 1865 [1866].  
 [3]: 1866 (fide id.; read 1 Jul 1866), p. [1]-6, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* B, L. – Id. 5(2): 108-112, 1 pl. 1866.
- 28.103.** *Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la géographie botanique de la Belgique ...* Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. ... [1864-1866]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [1]: 1864 (fide id.; read 24 Apr 1864; Flora 31 Aug 1864), in Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 3(1): 16-74. 1864. – No reprint seen.  
 [2:] (fide id.; read 3 Dec 1865), p. [1]-24. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 4(3): 278-299. 1865 [1866].
- 28.104.** *Sur quelques contradictions botaniques ...* Bruxelles (Impr. de M. Hayez) 1864. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1864 (fide id.; mss. signed 19 Dec 1863, read 24 Apr 1864), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 3(1): 74-80. 1864.
- 28.105.** *Sur un vice de la nomenclature botanique ...* Bruxelles (Impr. de M. Hayez) 1864. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1864 (fide id.; read 3 Jul 1864), p. [1], [3]-8. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 3(2): 220-225. 1864.
- 28.106.** *Observations sur le Flora von Nord- und Mitteldeutschland de M. Auguste Garcke, à propos de la Belgique ...* Bruxelles (Impr. de M. Hayez) 1865. Oct.  
*Note:* For C.A.F. Garcke, *Fl. N. Mitt.-Deutschland* 1849 see TL-2/1: 913-914.  
*Publ.:* 1865 (fide id.; read 7 Mai 1863), p. [1]-6. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 4(1): 50-55. 1865.
- 28.107.** *La flore du Palatinat comparée à celle de Belgique ...* Bruxelles (Impr. de M. Hayez) 1865. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1865 (fide id.; read 30 Jul 1865), p. [1]-20. **Copies:** B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 4(2): 109-128. 1865.

**28.108.** Considerations on “*species*” *apropos* of a new work by M.A. Jordan ... Huddersfield (Geo. Tindall, ...) 1865. Oct.

**Note:** [Claude Thomas] Alexis Jordan (1814-1897), see TL-2/2: 460-463.

**Publ.:** 1865, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-17. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturalist [Yorks.] 1: 345-349, 365-369. 1865, 2: 1-5, 10-13. 1866.

**28.109.** Description of some *vegetable monstrosities* ... Reprinted from “The Naturalist” ... 1865 [i.e. 1866]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1865-1866 (in journal), p. [1]-8, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturalist [Yorks.] 2: 213-217, 225-228. 1866.

**28.110.** *Nouvelles remarques* sur les *Glyceria* du groupe *Meleochloa* avec la description d’une espèce inédite ... Additions au cinquième fascicule de Notes sur quelques plantes rares ou critiques de la Belgique ... [Mém. Cour. autres Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. ... 1866]. Oct. (*Nouv. remarques Glyceria*).

**Publ.:** Jun 1866 (in journal, read 1 Apr 1865), p. [1]-52, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.). **Copies:** G, NY, U. – Issued as Mém. cour. autres Mém. Acad. roy. Sci. Belg., coll. in-8°. 18(2). 1865.

**28.111.** *Études sur les roses* ... [Bruxelles (impr. de M. Hayez) 1866]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 1866 (fide id.; read 6 Mai 1866), p. [1]-16. **Copies:** B, G, L, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 5(1): 13-27. 1866.

**28.112.** *La nomenclature botanique au Congrès international de Botanique de Paris* ... [Rochefort ... 1867]. Oct. (*Nomencl. bot. Paris*).

**Publ.:** 1868 (mss. signed 19 Dec 1867, publ. 1868), p. [1]-28. **Copies:** BM, BR, G, HH, NY.

**28.113.** *Description d’une nouvelle Rosa [Rosa exilis]* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1868]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 21 Nov 1868 (fide id., p. 35; read 15 Aug 1868), p. [1]-2. **Copies:** B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 7(2): 220-221. 1868.

**28.114.** *Description de deux roses* et observations sur la classification du genre *Rosa* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... [1868, i.e. 1869]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 15 Apr 1869 (fide id.; read 6 Dec 1868), p. [1]-11. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 7(3): 246-248, 251-259. 1868 [1869].

**Note:** This reprint is part of a publication by E. Marchal and A. Hardy titled: “Catalogue des plantes plus ou moins rares de la vallée de la Meuse, de Liège à Maestricht.”

**28.115.** Description d’une *nouvelle rose* du Japon ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1871, i.e. 1872]. Oct.

**Publ.:** 3 Jun 1872 (fide id.; read 3 Dec 1871), p. [1]-2. **Copy:** G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 10(3): 323-324. 1871 [1872].

**28.116.** Note sur un *Caulinites* récemment découvert dans l’Assise Laekénienne ... Académie Royale de Belgique ... 1873. Oct.

**Publ.:** Aug 1873 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-3. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Belg. ser. 2. 36(8): 170-174. 1873.

**28.117.** *Florule des environs de Han-sur-Lesse* ... Bruxelles (Gustave Mayolez, ...) 1873. Oct. (*Fl. Han-sur-Lesse*).

**Publ.:** 1873 (p. [3] signed 1 Mai 1873), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. **Copies:** BM, HH, L, U.

**28.118.** Description de quelques *plantes fossiles* de l'étage des *Psammites au Condroz* (Dévonien supérieur) ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie Royale de Belgique) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1874 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Belg. ser. 2.* 38(8): 356-366, *pl.* 1-3. 1874.

**28.119.** *Fragments paléontologiques* pour servir à la flore du terrain houiller de Belgique ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie Royale de Belgique) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: ("premier fragment"): Nov 1874 (date on p. [2]; *Bot. Zeit.* 19 Feb 1875), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Belg. ser. 2.* 38(11): 568-577, *pl.* 1-2. 1874.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 21(Bibl.): 231. 1875 (post 20 Feb).  
G.K., *Bot. Zeit.* 33: 128. 19 Feb 1875 (rev.).

**28.120.** Note sur le *Pecopteris odontopteroides* Morris, ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur de l'Académie Royale de Belgique) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1875 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Belg. ser. 2.* 39(3): 258-263, *1 pl.* 1875.

**28.121.** *Observations* sur quelques *plantes fossiles* des dépôts *dévoniens* rapportés par Dumont à l'étage quartzoschisteux inférieur de son système eifelien ... [Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ...] 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1875 (fide id.; read 27 Jun 1875), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. liths.).  
*Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 14(2):214-231, *pl.* 1-6. 1875.

*Ref.*: G.K. *Bot. Zeit.* 34(4): 62. 28 Jan 1879 (rev.).

**28.122.** *Description* d'une nouvelle espèce de *Rose américaine* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct (sero)- Nov 1875 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 602. 1985; read 23 Dec 1874), p. [19]-20. *Copies*: BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 22(1): 19-20. 1875.

**28.123.** *Diagnoses de Cucurbitacées* nouvelles et observations sur les espèces critiques; par M. Alfred Cogniaux ... Extrait des Bulletins ... Académie Royale de Belgique ... 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1875 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Acad. roy. Belg.* 44(6) (ser. 2. 39): 810-813. 1875.

**28.124.** Nouvelle observations sur le *Pecopteris odontopteroides* Morris ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique. 1876. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Sep 1876 (fide id.; read 7 Mai 1876), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 15(1): 153-157. 1876.

**28.125.** *Notes paléophytologiques* ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annot-Braeckman) 1881-1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: *Première Note*: 28 Jan 1881 (fide id., read 14 Feb 1880), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 19(C.R.): 22-29. 1880 [1881].

*Deuxième Note*: 28 Jan 1881 (fide id.; read 13 Mar 1880), p. [11-13], 14-19, [20]. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 19(C.R.): 49-55. 1880 [1881].

*Troisième Note*: 1882 (fide id.; read 12 Mar 1881), p. [21-23], 24-31. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 20(C.R.): 42-50. 1881 [1882].

**28.126.** Note sur les récentes découvertes de *Roses en Amérique* ... Extrait du Compte Rendu ... de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... [1882]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Dec 1882 (fide id.; read 11 Nov 1882), p. [146]-149. *Copies*: BKL, G, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg.* 21(C.R.): 146-149. 1882.

- 28.127.** Note sur le *Rosa anemonaeflora* Fortune ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1883. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1884 (fide id. p. 36; read 10 Mar 1883), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 22(C.R.): 45-48. 1883 [1884].  
*Note*: The reprint mentions “tome xxi” instead of “tome xxii” [sic].
- 28.128.** Les *Roses* de l’herbier de Rau ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1884. Oct.  
*Herbier* of Heribert Rau (b. 1813, Frankfurt a.M., d. 1876, Offenbach, Hessen).  
*Publ.*: 1884 (fide id.; read 14 Apr 1883; Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1883), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 22(C.R.): 53-57. 1883 [1884].  
*Note*: Reprint mentions “tome xxi”, should be “tome xxii” [sic].
- 28.129.** *L’Étude des roses en Autriche* ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1883. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1884 (fide id.; read 10 Nov 1883), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 22(C.R.): 130-134. 1883 [1884].
- 28.130.** Sur la valeur que l’on peut accorder au mode d’évolution des *sépales* après l’anthèse dans le genre *Rosa* ... Extrait du Compte-Rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1885. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Jan 1886 (fide id.; read 14 Nov 1885), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 24(C.R.): 128-136. 1885 [1886].
- 28.131.** Les *Rosa* du Yun-nan ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1886]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Mar 1887 (fide id.; read 9 Jan 1886), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 25(C.R.): 6-15. 1886 [1887].
- 28.132.** *Rosae stylosae* ... Études sur les roses de la section des *synstylées* ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckman, Ad. Hoste ...) 1887. Oct. (*Rosae synst.*).  
*Publ.*: 27 Jan 1887 (“comme tiré à part”, read 5 Dec 1886), cover-t.p., p. [1]-57. *Copies*: G(3), HH, NY. – Reprinted from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 25(C.R.): 163-217. 1886 [1887], issued 7 Mar 1887 (fide id.).  
*Ref.*: Wiesbauer (Mariaschein), Bot. Centralbl. 31(32): 170-172. 15-19 Aug 1887 (rev.).
- 28.133.** Nouvelles remarques sur le *Rosa oxyacantha* MB ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1886]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Mar 1887 (fide id.; read 13 Feb 1886), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 25(C.R.): 36-41. 1886 [1887].
- 28.134.** *Nouvelle remarques* sur les roses américaines ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1887]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 21 Jan 1889 (fide id.; read 12 Mar 1887), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 26(C.R.): 40-49. 1887 [1889].  
*Suite*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.; read 9 Feb 1889), p. [11]-26. *Copies*: BKL, G, NY. – Id. 28(C.R.): 18-33. 1889 [1890].
- 28.135.** *Nouvelles recherches* à faire sur le *Rosa obtusifolia* Desv. ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1887]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Jan 1889 (fide id.; read 8 Oct 1887), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 26(C.R.): 65-69. 1887 [1889].
- 28.136.** Les roses des îles *Canaries* et de l’île de Madère ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... [1889]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Jan 1889 (fide id.; read 12 Nov 1887), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: BKL, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 26(C.R.): 97-102. 1887 [1889].

**28.137.** *Rosae Helveticae*. Observations sur les roses de la Suisse ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 13 Oct 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-41. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(1): 81-117. 1888 [1889].

*Note*: On p. 41 is mentioned “à continuer” but no continuation found by us.

**28.138.** Sur le *polymorphisme*, attribué à *certaines groupes génériques* ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... (1889)]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 11 Feb 1888), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 37-46. 1888 [1889].

**28.139.** *Examen* de quelques idées émises par MM. Burnat et Gremlé sur le *genre Rosa* ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annot-Braeckman, Ad. Hoste ...) 1888. Oct.

*Ideas of*: Émile Burnat (1828-1920), see TL-2/1: 417-418 and suppl. 3: 245-258, and August(e) Gremlé (1833-1899), see TL-2/1: 997-998.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 10 Mar 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 49-71. 1888 [1889].

**28.140.** *Le Rosa villosa* de Linné ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 10 Mar 1888), p. [1]-3, [4, identif.]. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 74-76. 1888 [1889].

**28.141.** *Novae Rosae* descriptio ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 7 Apr 1888), p. [1]. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 96. 1888 [1889].

**28.142.** Observations sur les *roses* décrites dans le *Supplementum Florae Orientalis* de Boissier ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 7 Apr 1888), p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 97-113. 1888 [1889].

**28.143.** Description d'une nouvelle *rose asiatique* ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 2 Jul 1888), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 146-150. 1888 [1889].

**28.144.** Sur des *restes de roses* découverts dans le tombeau de la nécropole d'*Arsinoe de Fayoum* (Égypte) ... [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (fide id.; read 10 Nov 1888), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 27(C.R.): 183-186. 1888 [1889].

**28.145.** *Considérations* sur quelques faits concernant le *genre Rosa* ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annot-Braeckman, Ad. Hoste ...) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Aug 1889 (fide id.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(Mém.)(1): 51-76. 1889.

**28.146.** *Mes excursions rhodologiques* dans les *Alpes en 1889* ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annot-Braeckman, Ad. Hoste ...) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-94. *Copies*: B, G, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(Mém.)(1): 143-232. 1889.

- [2]: ... *Alpes en 1890*: 19 Oct 1891 (fide id.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-81. *Copies*: B, G(2), MO, NY. – Id. 30(Mém.)(1): 98-176. 1891.
- [3]: ... *Alpes en 1891* et 1892: Jan and Mar 1894 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1895), p. [1]-23. *Copies*: G, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(1): 1-23. 1894, and p. [25]-42, id. 2(3): 145-162. 1894. *Copies*: G, NY, US.
- [4]: ... *Alpes en 1893*: 8 Nov 1893 (fide id.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-57. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 32(Mém.)(1): 44-100. 1893.
- [5]: ... *Alpes en 1894*: 9 Jul 1895 (fide id.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-76. *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Id. 34(Mém.)(1): 51-124. 1895.

**28.147.** *Sketch of a new classification of roses ...* (Journal of the royal Horticultural Society) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 11(3): 217-228. 1889.

**28.148.** *Les roses aux prises avec les savants. Histoire d'une monographie ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez, Imprimeur ...) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (read 15 Dec 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: B, G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. roy. Belg. ser. 3. 16(12): 698-717. 1889.

*Ref.*: Keller, Rob., Bot. Centralbl. 39(35): 263-264. 28 Aug 1889 (rev.).

**28.149.** *Nouvelles observations sur le Rosa gigantea Collett ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.; read 12 Jan 1889), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(C.R.): 11-14. 1889 [1890].

**28.150.** *Découverte du Rosa moschata Mill. en Arabie ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.; read 9 Mar 1889), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(C.R.): 47-49. 1889 [1890].

**28.151.** *Rosa collettii.* Une rose nouvelle découverte par M. le général Collett dans le Haut Burma ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.; read 9 Mar 1889), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(C.R.): 49-51. 1889 [1890].

**28.152.** *Observations sur le Rosa engelmannii Watson ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.; read 12 Oct 1889), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(C.R.): 93-95. 1889 [1890].

**28.153.** *Recherches sur l'état du développement des grains de pollen dans diverses espèces du genre Rosa ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1890 (fide id.; read 9 Nov 1889), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 28(C.R.): 114-125. 1889 [1890].

**28.154.** *Nouvelle classification des Roses ...* Melun (Imprimerie E. Drosne ...) 1891. 16-mo.

*Publ.*: Mar-Mai 1891 (Bull. Soc. bot. France 1 Oct 1891), p. [1, t.p.]-30. *Copies*: B, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. des Roses 15(3): 41-43. 1 Mar, (4): 53-55. 1 Apr, (5): 76-77. 1 Mai 1891.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, Ern., Bull. Soc. bot. France 38(Bibl.): 141-143. 1 Oct 1891(rev.).

Sagorski, E.A., Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 1(7): 520-522. 1891 (rev.).

**28.155.** *Les roses récoltées par M. Paul Sintenis dans l'Arménie turque en 1889 ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1890. Oct.

*Collector*: Paul Ernst Emil Sintenis (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619.

*Publ.*: 1891 (fide id.; read 11 Jan 1890), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 29(C.R.): 6-16. 1890 [1891].

**28.156.** *Les stipules peuvent-elles offrir des caractères distinctifs dans les Rosae caninae? ...* [Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1890]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891 (fide id., read 8 Feb 1890), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 29(C.R.): 54-63. 1890 [1891].

**28.157.** *Le Rosa rubiginosa L. var. decipiens Sagorski ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891 (fide id.; read 8 Feb 1890), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 29(C.R.): 63-64. 1890 [1891].

**28.158.** *Classification des roses européennes par le docteur E. Ripart (oeuvre posthume) accompagnée d'observations ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891 (fide id.; read 22 Jun 1890), p. [99]-116. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 29(C.R.): 99-116. 1890 [1891].

*Note*: Jean Baptiste Marie Joseph Solange Eugène Ripart (1814-1878), see TL-2/4: 798.

**28.159.** *Rosae siculae ...* Estr. dal ... “Flora Sicula” ... [1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, p. [179]-189. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Michele Lojaco-no-Pojero, *Flora Sicula* 1(2): 179-189. 1891.

**28.160.** *Les roses de l'île de Thasos et du Mont Athos ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mai 1892 (fide id.; read 12 Mar 1892; Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1894), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 31(C.R.): 42-53. 1892.

**28.161.** *La distribution géographique du Rosa phoenicia Boissier ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Mai 1892 (fide id.; read 9 Apr 1892; Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1894), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 31(C.R.): 57-61. 1892.

**28.162.** *Tableau analytique des roses européennes ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jul 1892 (fide id., read 1 Mai 1892), p. [1]-27. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 31(C.R.): 66-92. 1892.

**28.163.** *La distribution géographique du Rosa stylosa Desv. ...* Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jul 1892 (fide id.; read 12 Jun 1892), p. [1]-22. *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 31(C.R.): 133-154. 1892.

**28.164.** *Die Rosen von Tirol und Vorarlberg ...* Separatdruck aus den Berichten des naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [72]-88, [89], 1 pl. (unnumb. col. draw.). *Copies*: B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. naturw.-med. Ver. Innsbruck 1891/92: 72-88, [89], 1 pl. 1892.

**28.165.** *Les roses recueillies en Anatolie (1890 et 1892) et dans l'Arménie turque (1890) par M.M. Paul Sintenis et J. Bornmüller ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893. Oct. *Collectors*: (1) Joseph Friedrich Nicolaus Bornmüller (1862-1948), see TL-2/1: 283-284, and suppl. 2: 347-358; (2) Paul Ernst Emil Sintenis (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619.

*Publ.*: Apr 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, G, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(4): 159-166. 1893.



- 28.166.** Quelques mots sur les *Roses de l'Herbier de Besser* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1893. Oct.  
*Collector:* Wilibald Swibert Joseph Gottlieb von Besser (1784-1842), see TL-2/1: 208-209, and suppl. 2: 140-141. – Herbarium at KW.  
*Publ.:* Aug 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies:* B, G, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(8): 431-432. 1893.
- 28.167.** L'obsession de l'individu dans d'étude des *Roses* ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 4 Nov 1893 (fide id.; read 11 Mar 1893), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 32(C.R.): 52-55. 1893.
- 28.168.** Les roses de l'Herbier de Koch, l'auteur du synopsis florae Germanicae et Helveticae ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 2 Aug 1894 (fide id.; read 14 Oct 1893), p. [1]-5. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 32(C.R.): 101-105. 1893 [1894].  
*Note:* For Wilhelm Daniel Joseph Koch (1771-1849), see TL-2/2: 591-594.
- 28.169.** *Rosae hybridae*. Études sur les roses hybrides ... Gand (Imprimerie Annot-Braeckman, Ad. Hoste ...) 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 19 Oct 1894 (fide id.), p. [1]-145. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 33(Mém.)(1): 7-149. 1894.
- 28.170.** *Rosa fischeriana* Bess. et *R. Gorenkensis* Bess. ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 19 Oct 1894 (fide id., read 13 Jan 1894), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 33(C.R.): 6-12. 1894.
- 28.171.** Sur la nécessité d'une nouvelle monographie des roses d'Angleterre ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 19 Oct 1894 (fide id.; read 10 Feb 1894), p. [1]-12. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 33(C.R.): 14-25. 1894.  
*Ref:* Groves, H. & J., J. Bot. 32: 220-222. Jul 1894 (rev.) [sic].
- 28.172.** Les roses du Mont Salève ... Extrait du Bulletin des travaux de la Société botanique de Genève ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1894 (in journal), p. [1]-13. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. trav. Soc. bot. Genève 7: 158-170. 1894.
- 28.173.** Remarques sur le *Rosa oxyodon* Boiss. ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jun 1895 (in journal; Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1895), p. [1]-10. *Copies:* G, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(6): 261-270. 1895.
- 28.174.** Remarques sur l'inflorescence des *Rosa* ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 9 Jul 1895 (fide id.; read 20 Apr 1895), p. [1]-23. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 34(C.R.): 32-53. 1895.
- 28.175.** La *Rosa algoiensis* espèce nouvelle du Turkestan ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Oct 1896 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(6). *Copies:* G, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(10): 714-719. 1896.
- 28.176.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce de rose chinoise ... Extrait du Compte-rendu ... Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 17 Nov 1896 (fide id.; read 14 Mar 1896), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 35(C.R.): 20-23. 1896.

- 28.177.** *Revision des Roses des herbiers de Lejeune et de Mlle Libert ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1896. Oct.  
*Herbiers:* Alexandre Louis Simon Lejeune (1779-1838), see TL-2/2: 830-831, Marie-Anne Libert (1782-1865), see TL-2/2: 6-7.  
*Publ.:* 17 Nov 1896 (fide id.), p. [137]-149. *Copies:* B, G, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 35(Mém.)(1): 137-149. 1896.
- 28.178.** *Les roses recueillies en Thessalie* par M. Paul Sintenis en 1896 ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Collector:* Paul Ernst Emil Sintenis (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619.  
*Publ.:* Feb 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies:* G, L, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(2): 112-116. 1897.
- 28.179.** *La question de la priorité des noms spécifiques* envisagée au point de vue du genre *Rosa* ... Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mar 1897 (in journal), p. [(13)-(35)]. *Copies:* G, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(3): 129-163. 1897.  
*Ref.:* Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 44(Bibl.): 280-281. 1897 (rev.).
- 28.180.** *Notice sur les roses recueillies dans la province chinoise du Shen-Si* par le père Giuseppe Giraldi de 1890 à 1895 ... [Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1897]. Oct.  
*Collector:* Père Giuseppe Giraldi (x-1901), see IH 2: 226.  
*Publ.:* 1897 (read 7 Mai 1897), identif. recto of p. [230], p. [230]-234. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1897(4): 230-234.
- 28.181.** *Revision des Rosa de quelques vieux herbiers Suisses ...* Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botanique de Genève ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1897, p. [1]-57. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Cons. Jard. bot. Genève 1: 11-65. 1897.
- 28.182.** *Les variations parallèles ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 13 Apr 1898 (fide id.), p. [1]-14. *Copies:* B, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 36(Mém.)(3): 203-216. 1897 [1898].
- 28.183.** *L'anatomie appliquée à la classification, ...* Bruxelles (au siège de la Société ...) 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 13 Aug 1898 (fide id.), cover (identif.), p. [7]-15. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 37(Mém.)(1): 7-15. 1898.  
*Ref.:* Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. bot. France 45(Bibl.): 195-196. Sep 1898 (rev.).
- 28.184.** *Observations sur le Rosa stellata* Wooten ... Bull. Herb. Boissier ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* G, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 6(9): 725-728. 1898.
- 28.185.** *Les idées d'un anatomiste sur les espèces du genre Rosa et sur leur classification, ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jun 1899 (fide id.; cited in text Ann. Sci. nat. Aug 1898), p. [1]-51. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 37(Mém.)(2): 151-201. 1898.
- 28.186.** *Compte-rendu de l'herborisation générale de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique en 1899 ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1899]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 24 Feb 1900 (fide id.; read 3 Dec 1899), p. 249-260. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. roy. bot. Belg. 38(C.R.): 249-260. 1899 [1900].

**Crespi, Jaime Luis** (b. 1889), Spanish botanist, studied at the Agricultural University of Madrid, later professor at this same University. (*Crespi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 395; GR p. 761 (as Crespi Jaune [sic]).

**28.187.** Notas liquenológicas. El genero *Rhizocarpon en España* ... [Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia natural ... 1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, p. 261-269. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. nat. 30: 261-269. 1930.

\***Cretzoiu, Paul** (1909-1946), Rumanian botanist, born at Bucureșt, followed secondary school in Bucureșt, worked in 1926 at a chemical and pharmaceutical industrial company at Vienna, returned to Bucureșt 1930 and became curator at the Herbarium of the Botanical Laboratory at the Faculty of silviculture, collected in the Orient, Persia and China. (*Cretz.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUCA/BUC, further material at B, BM, CERN, CL, GZU, H, HH (FH-Schiffner), K, L, LD, M, SOM, UPS, US, W, WA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR p. 779 (important inf.), *pl.*[ 26]; GR cat. p. 62; Hawksworth p. 181; IF suppl. 4: 320; IH 1(ed. 6): 357, 2: 144; Kew 1: 643-644; LS suppl. 5831; MW p. 87; SBC p. 118; TL-2/1: 567.

BIOFILE: Cretzoiu, P., Bibl. lichenolog. României. 1930.

Hertel, H., Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 355. 1980 (Lich. coll. M), 18: 306. 1982 (coll.at M).

Morariu, I., Bull. Jard. Mus. bot. Univ. Cluj 26(1-2): 18-23. 1946 (major source).

Nedelcu, G.A., Acta bot. Hort. Bucurest. Mem. 1984, p. 8, 12.

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 118. 30 Jun 1969 (exsiccata); Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (Bryology BUC, FH-Schiffner).

**28.188.** Contribuțiuni la flora lichenologică a județelor brașov și Târnava-Mare ... Sep. ex: Buletinul Grădinii Botanice ... Cluj ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bulet. Grăd. Bot. Cluj 10: 205-209. 1930.

**28.189.** Lichenii din regiunea munților bucegi ... Bucureșt (Institutul de arte grafice “Eminescu” ...) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Feb 1931 (handwritten dedication by author signed 21 Feb 1931), p. [1, cover-t.p.]-15. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Pădurilor 42(12). 1931 (n.v.).

**28.190.** Contribuțiuni la Flora lichenologică a României .... București ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1931 (copy B signed by author 28 Dec 1931, p. 9 signed Oct 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bulet. Soc. Student. Științe nat. București 2: 107-118. 1931.

**28.191.** Neue Beiträge zur Flechtenflora von Rumänien ... Sonderabdruck ... Fedde, Repertorium ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Feb 1933 (in journal), p. [357]-368, *pl.* 138 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Rep. spec. nov. 31: 357/741-368/752, *pl.* 138. 1933.

**28.192.** Tabele pentru determinarea speciilor de *Usneaceae* ce sunt conosciute până acum din România ... Extras din “Buletinul societății studenților în științe naturale” București ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933, p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bulet. Soc. Student. Științe nat. București 4: 107-114. 1933.

- 28.193.** Eine neue *Arctium*-Art aus Rumaenien ... [București (Acta pro fauna et flora Universali) 1933]. Oct (size). (*Arctium-Art Rumaen.*).  
*Publ.*: 1933 (Nat. Nov. Sep 1933), p. [1-5], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as Acta Fauna Fl. Univ. ser. 2. (Bot.) 1(7-8): 1-5, *pl. 1-2*. 1933.
- 28.194.** Zur Kenntnis einiger Ost- und Hinterindischen Pflanzenarten I. [București (Acta pro fauna et flora Universali) 1933]. Oct. (*Kenntn. Ost- ind. Pfl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1933 (Nat. Nov. Jan 1934), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Acta Fauna Fl. Univ., ser. 2 (Bot.) 1(9): 1-7. 1933.  
*II*: 1934, cover (identif.), p. [1]-2, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Id. 1(16): 1-2, *pl. 1*. 1934.
- 28.195.** Delta Dunărei ... București (Institutul ... "Graficon", ...) 1933. Oct (?).  
*Publ.*: 1933, p. [1-8]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Turism 1(3): 90-96. 1933.
- 28.196.** Distribuția geografică [sic: gfografică] a speciei *Fraxinus pallisae* in peninsula balcanică ... Extras din Revista Pădurilor ... București 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1934, p. [1-3]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Pădurilor 46(12): 889-891. 1934.
- 28.197.** Considerațiuni asupra ericaceelor din România ... Extras din Revista Pădurilor ... 1934. Oct.  
*Co-author*: First author At. Haralamb.  
*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Pădurilor 46. 1934 (n.v.).
- 28.198.** Zur Phanerogamenflora von Bulgarien ... [Acta Fauna Flora Universali ... București 1935]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [5-7]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Univ. ser. 2(Bot.) 2(1): 5-7. 1935.
- 28.199.** Schiță a vegetației lichenologice a zonei alpine din Munții Bîrsei ... Iași (Institutul de arte grafice "Brawo", ...) 1935. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1935 (p. 6 signed 3 Feb 1935), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Științ. "V. Adamachi", 21(1). 1935 (n.v.).
- 28.200.** Notă asupra câtorva plante din pădurile județului durosor ... Extras din Revista Pădurilor ... București 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [511]-514. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Pădurilor 47(7-8): 511-514. 1935.
- 28.201.** Stațiunea de *Pinus cembra* din abruptul prahovean al Bacegilor ... Tipografia "Bucovina", I.E. Torouțiu ... 1935. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Al. Beldie.  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [1]-13 (4 phot. in text). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Pădurilor 47(12): 835-845. 1935.
- 28.202.** Lichenii din Transilvania și Banat publicați in Szatala, Lichenes Hungariae ...București (Publicațiuni referitoare la flora lichenologica a României) 1935. Oct. (*Lich. Transilv.*).  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [1]-34. *Copies*: B, L, U.
- 28.203.** Plantele relice din Peninsula balcanică ... Iași (Institutul de Arte grafice "Brawo" ...) 1935. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1935 (p. 7 text signed 10 Feb 1935), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Științ. "V. Adamachi" 21(2-3). 1935 (n.v.).

- 28.204.** Notă despre *Lichenii dela Capul-Calincra ...* Din Revista Stiintifică ... Iași 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. 123. *Copies*: B, L(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Științ. “V. Adamachi”, 21(2-3): 123. 1935.
- 28.205.** Date noi pentru *flora lichenologică a României ...* București (Publicațiuni referitoare la fora [sic] lichenologică a României). 1935. Oct. (*Fl. lich. Român.*)  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Issued as no. 2 of Publ. Refer. La Fora [sic] lichenologică a României, București. 1935.
- 28.206.** Contributions à la flore lichenologique de la Valachie et de la Transsylvanie ... Jassy (Imprimerie “Opinia”) 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935, p. [i], [435]-438. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy 20(1-4): 435-438. 1935.
- 28.207.** *Stațiuni interesante di licheni din România ...* București 1936. Oct.  
*Co-author*: O. Klement (1897-1980), see TL-2/2: 565.  
*Original publ.*: 1935, in Revista Științ. “V. Adamachi” 21(4): 206-207. Iași. 1936.  
*Reprint București*: 1936, Publ. Ref. Fl. Lichenol. Român. no. 4, 1936 (p. [1-2]). *Copies*: B, L(2).
- 28.208.** Distribuția geografică a speciilor de *Acarospora* Mass. din România ... Iași (Institutul de arte grafice “Brawo”, ...) 1936. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1936, p. [1]-6. *Copies*: L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Științ. “V. Adamachi”, 21(3-4). 1936 (n.v.).
- 28.209.** Quelques *Lichens* intéressants de Roumanie. I. ... Extrait de Revue bryologique et lichénologique ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1936, p. [139]-142. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 9(1-2): 139-142. 1936.
- 28.210.** *Zur Flechtenflora von Bulgarien ...* Toulouse (Les frères Doudoure ...) 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. [i, recto of 176, t.p.], [176]-193. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 9(3-4): 176-193. 1937. [1936].
- 28.211.** Ueber die *Ericaceen Bulgariens ...* [București (Acta pro fauna et flora universali) 1937]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1937, p. [1]-13, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Univ. ser. 2 (Bot.) 2(8-11): 1-13, *pl. 1-5*. 1937.
- 28.212.** Câteva plante interesante din flora Munților Bucegi și Piatra Crainiui ... Acta pro fauna et flora universali ... 1937. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Alexander Beldie (1912-x).  
*Publ.*: 1937, p. 7-11, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.), *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Univ., ser. 2(Bot.) 2(14-16): 7-11, *pl. 1-2*. 1937.
- 28.213.** *Buelliaceae novae ...* [Bucarest 1938]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1938, p. [1]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Univ., ser. 2 (Bot.) 2(17-20): 3. 1938.
- 28.214.** *Collemopsisidium* Nyl. in Rumänien ... [Acta pro Fauna et Flora Universali ... 1938]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1938, p. [16]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Univ., ser. 2(Bot.) 2(17-20): 16. 1938.
- 28.215.** *Licheni colectați de E.I. Nyárády.* Flechten, gesammelt von E.I. Nyárády ... Sep. ex Buletinul Grădinii Botanice ... Cluj 1939. Oct.  
*Collector*: Erasmus Julius Nyárády (1881-1966), see TL-2/3: 787-788.

*Publ.*: 1939, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bul. Gräd. Bot. Cluj* 19(1-2): 104-108. 1939.

**28.216.** *Lichenii din herbarul Al. Borza*, colectați de J. Barth ... *Sep. ex. Buletinul Grădinii Botanice ... Cluj* 1939. Oct.

*Collector*: Joseph Barth (1833-1915), see *IH* 2: 57, in *Herbarium Alexander Borza* (1887-1971), see *TL-2/1*: 286 and suppl. 2: 364-365.

*Publ.*: 1939, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bul. Gräd. Bot. Cluj* 19(3-4): 122-125. 1939.

**28.217.** *Lecidea concava* Müll.-Arg. und *Psora concava* B. de Lesd. ... *Sep. ex. Buletinul Grădinii Botanice ... Cluj* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1939, p. 153. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bul. Gräd. Bot. Cluj* 19(3-4): 153. 1939.

**Cribbs, James Elias** (1891-x), American botanist, born 25 Mar 1891, A.B. Grove City College 1914, M.S. Chicago 1916, fellow 1917-18, Ph.D. 1918, instructor in charge of dept. biol. Grove City College 1914-1918, prof. botany College of Emporia 1919-1920, Drury College 1920-x. (*Cribbs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2: 249; Barnhart 1: 395; Kew 1: 644.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. men sci. ed.* 6: 307. 1938.

**28.218.** *A columella* in *Marchantia polymorpha* ... *The Botanical Gazette ...* 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Jan 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 91-96, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 65(1): 91-96, *pl. 1-2*. 1918.

*Ref.*: Schuster, R.M., *Hep. Anthoc. N. Amer.* 1: 31. 1966.

**28.219.** *Early stem anatomy of Todea barbara* ... *The Botanical Gazette ...* 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Oct 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 279-294, *pl. 23-26* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 70(4): 279-294, *pl. 23-26*. 1920.

\***Crîé, Louis Auguste** (1850-1912), French botanist and palaeobotanist, born at Conlie, Sarthe, licencié ès sciences naturelles from 1879, "chargé du cours de botanique" at the faculty of natural sciences at Rennes, from 1881 professor of botany. (*Crîé*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: REN (30.600), further material in L, LE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2, p. 250; Barnhart 1: 396; BL 2: 135, 178, 643; BM 1: 401; Bossert p. 87; CSP 9: 602-603, 12: 177, 14: 404; DBF [1961]; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; GR p. 313; *IH* 2: 144; Jackson p. 535 (index); Kew 1: 644; LS 6160-6188, 32.352-32.353; Morren ed. 10, p. 68; Quenstedt p. 95; Rehder 5(index): 200-201; *TL-2/1*: 567-568.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 25(Bibl.): 190. 1879 (chargé du cours de botanique à la Faculté des sciences de Rennes), 27(Bibl.): 232. Nov-Dec 1880 (prof. bot. Fac. Sci. Rennes); *Rev. gén. Bot.* 24: 416. 1912 (d.); *Bot. Not.* 1912: iii; *Bot. Centralbl.* 122(16): 384. 22 Apr 1913 (d.).

Bois, D. et G.T. Grignan, *Rev. Hortic.* 84: 392. 1912.

Daniel, L., *Trav. Sci. Univ. Rennes* 11(1): 103-112. 1912.

Davy de Virville, A., *Hist. bot. France* 263, 340. 1954.

Gubernatis, A. de, *Dict. int. écrivains du jour* 2: 733-734. 1890.

Lack, H.W. and O. v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 418. 1983 (letter from Keck to Crîé at UPS-UB).

Zittel, K.A. von, *Gesch. Geol. Paläont. bis Ende 19. Jahrh.* 789. 1899.

**28.220.** De *Phyllostictae cruentae* distributione geographica ... Paris (G. Masson, ...) 1873. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1873, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 5. 18*: 246-252. 1873.

**28.221.** *Recherches sur divers modes de groupement des périthèces et des pycnides dans quelques Pyrénomycètes du genre Sphaeria ...* Caen (Imprimerie de F. Le Blanc-Hardel, Librairie) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874 (date on p.[1]), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 2. 7*: 158-162. 1873 [i.e. 1874].

**28.222.** Coup d'Oeil sur la *végétation fongine de la Nouvelle Calédonie ...* Caen (Imprimerie de F. Le Blanc-Hardel, ...) 1875 [in fact 1874]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874, p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B (dated 1875). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 2. 8*[not 9]: 442-451. 1874.

**28.223.** *Essai sur la végétation de l'Archipel Chausey (Manche) suivi d'une florule comparée des Iles de la Manche (Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney et Serk [sic]) ...* Caen (Imprimerie de F. Le Blanc-Hardel, ...) 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1877 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie ser. 2. 10*: 295-334. 1876 [i.e. 1877]. – BL 2: 178 (details).

**28.224.** *Recherches sur la végétation de l'Ouest de la France à l'époque tertiaire ...* *Ann. Sci. Géol. ...* 1877. Oct. (*Végét. Ouest France époq. tert.*).

*Publ.*: 1877, p. [1]-72, 15 pl. ("8-22"). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Issued as *Ann. Sci. géol. 9*(4). 1877. – See also *Neu. Jahrb. Mineral. 1879*: 752-755.

*Note*: Also published in *Ministère Instruct. Publ., Bibl. École des Hautes études 18*(2). 1878, fide BM 1: 401. – Also used as Thèse, see next publication.

**28.225.** Série A No 32. No d'ordre 410. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1-re Thèse. - *Recherches sur la végétation de l'Ouest de la France à l'époque tertiaire*. 2-e Thèse. - *Recherches sur les Pyrénomycètes inférieurs du groupe des Dépazées*. - Proposition donnée par la Faculté. Soutenues le 3 Août devant la Commission d'Examen ... Paris (G. Masson éditeur ...) 1878. Qu. (*Rech. Dépazées*).

*Publ.*: 3 Aug 1878 (date of defense thesis; *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1879), cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-56, pl. 1-6 (uncol. liths.), [i\* thèses Faculté]. *Copies*: B, L.

*Publication in journal*: *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 6. 7*: 5-60, pl. 1-8. Feb 1879.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Revue scientifique* of 30 Nov 1878 (rev.).

Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France 26*(Bibl.): 125-126. 25 Oct 1879 (rev.).

**28.226.** Sur la *formation des cloisons*, dans les stylospores des *Hendersonies* et des *Pestalozzies ...* C.R. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris [1878]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1878 (read 25 Mar 1878), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 86: 769-770. 1878.

**28.227.** Révision de la *flore des Malouines* (Iles Falkland) ... C.R. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris [1878]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1878 (read 7 Oct 1878), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 87: 530-533. 1878. – Rehder 1: 347.

**28.228.** Contributions à la *flore cryptogamique* de la presqu'île de *Banks* (Nouvelle-Zélande) ... C.R. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris [1881]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1881 (read 6 Jun 1881), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 92: 1357-1358. 1881.

**28.229.** *Anatomie et physiologie végétales, ...* Paris ... 1882. 12°. (*Anat. physiol. vég.*).  
*Publ.*: Jan-Mai 1882 (Bot. Zeit. 25 Aug 1882, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1882), p. [i]-viii, [1]-224.

*Copy*: BM.

*Note*: We saw only the 1882 edition, which is in fact the ed. 3.

*Ref.*: N.L., Bot. Zeit. 40: 577. 25 Aug 1882.

**28.230.** *Les origines de la vie. Essai sur la flore primordiale.* Organisation. - Développement. - Affinités. - Distribution géologique & géographique ... Paris (Octave Doin, ...) 1883. Oct. (*Essai fl. primord.*).

*Publ.*: 1883, p. [5, sic]-75. *Copies*: L, NY. - Pages 1-4 not used.

**28.231.** *La végétation des côtes et des îles Bretonnes ...* Bordeaux (Imprimerie G. Gounouilhoulou ...) 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1887, cover-t.p., p. [145]-164, 1 uncol. map. *Copy*: G. - Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 1886 (n.v.).

**28.232.** *Recherches sur la flore pliocène de Java ...* [Leiden (E.J. Brill) 1888]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1888, p. [1]-21, [22], pl. 1-8 (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: NY, U. - *In*: Beiträge zur Geologie Ost-Asiens und Australiens 1888-1889 (Samml. Geol. Reichs-Mus. Leiden ser. 1. 5).

**28.233.** *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fossilen Flora einiger Inseln des Südpacifischen und Indischen Oceans ...* Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1889. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1889, cover-t.p., p. [1], [3]-17, pl. 1-10 (uncol. liths. with text). *Copy*: U. - Reprinted and to be cited from Palaeont. Abh. ser. 2. 1 ("der ganzen Reihe Band V.) Heft 2: 77-91, pl. 9-18. 1889.

**Croasdale, Hannah Thompson** (1905-x), American phycologist and botanist, born at Daylesford, Pennsylvania, 18 Nov 1905, at the University of Pennsylvania B.S. 1928, M.S. 1931, Ph.D. 1935, Mem. staff Biol. Abstracts 1928-1932, preparator botany 1932-1933, res. asst. 1935-1946, assoc. zool. 1946-1959, from asst. professor to professor 1959-1971, emer. Prof. Biol. 1971-x. (*Croasdale*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Private (at Hanover, N.H.), further material in L(Char.), PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 396 (b. 18 Nov 1905); IH 2: 144; Kew 1: 645; NAF ser. 2. 6: 60-61; Roon p. 30.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. men women sci., Biol. 1977: 170.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 79. 1969.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 88. 1972.

Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18(5): 551. 1969 (col. private at Hanover, N.H.).

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981 (Bryophytes of New England in herbarium).

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. p. 108-109. 1984 (no. 311: *Alg. Woods Hole*, 1935, all other publ. on Desmid. 1948-1980)(further titles on pp. 190, 407, 408, 460).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 151. 1984 (selected corr. and bot. draw. at Hunt Institution).

**28.234.** University of Pennsylvania. The fresh water *algae of Woods Hole*, Massachusetts. A dissertation in botany presented to the Faculty of the graduate school of the University of Pennsylvania in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy ... Philadelphia 1935. Oct. (*Alg. Woods Hole*).

*Publ.*: 1935 (Hedwigia 30 Mar 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-134, 2 fold uncol. maps (see below).

*Copies*: BKL, L.

*General publication*: 1935, cover-t.p., p. [1]-134, pl. 2 and 4 (fold uncol. maps, other pl. [1, 3, 5-8] on numbered pages). *Copies*: B, NY, U.



**Croizat, Leon** [Camille Marius] (1894-1982), Italian-French botanist (French parents from Lyon, Chambéry and Geneva), studied at the University of Turin, in the Italian Army 1914-1919, law degree at Turin 1920, moved to the U.S.A. 1923, achieved success in selling his water colour paintings, moved to Paris after the Wall Street Crash of 1929-1930, American Citizen 1 Jan 1929, returned to the U.S.A., employed as technical assistant at the Arnold Arboretum with E.D. Merrill 1938-1947, moved to Caracas, Venezuela 1947-1952, from 1953 on publishing on his own, died of a heart attack 1982: "Knowledge has always been my goal". (*Croizat*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY, further material in P, VEN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 397 (b. 16 Jul 1894, Torino, Italy); Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 144; Kew 1: 646-647; TL-2/see indexes; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Arnold Arb. 64(2) death recorded on back cover, inside (Coro, Venezuela 30 Nov 1982).

Aubréville, A., *Adansonia* ser. 2. 9(4): 489-496. 1969 (on the "Introd. biogéogr. Afrique" of Croizat, portr.).

Arditti, J., ed., *Orchid. biol.* 1: 27, 43. 1977.

Craw, R.C., in R.C. Craw and G.W. Gibbs, *Croizat's Panbiogeography and Principia botanica*, *Tuatara* 27(1): 5-7. 1984 ("Never a serious scientist ..."); see also *Taxon* 34: 375, 742-743. 1985 (biogr.).

Croizat, L., *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia* 5: 181-190. 1969 (a proposita di alcune critiche di E.J.H. Corner); Mayr vs. Croizat, Croizat vs. Mayr, *Tuatara* 27(1): 49-66. 1984.

Grehan, J.R., *Tuatara* 27(1): 14-19. 1984 (Evolution by Law: C's "orthogeny").

Heads, M., *Tuatara* 27(1): 26-48. 1984 (on C's *Principia botanica*).

Heads, M. and R.F. Craw, *Tuatara* 27(1): 67-75. 1984 (bibl. of sci. work of C.).

Holst, B.K. and C.A. Todzia, *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 77(3): 485-516. 1990 (C's pl. coll. on the Rio Orinoco).

Huber, O. and J.J. Wurdack, *Smithson. Contr. Bot.* 56: 23-74. 1984 (Hist. bot. expl. territ. Fed. Amazonas, Venezuela).

Schmid, R., *Taxon* 34: 742-743. 1985 (rev. Panbiogr. etc.), 35: 314-315. 1936 (on C. and *Flora Hawaiiensis*).

Steyermark, J.A., *Taxon* 32(3): 530-531. 1983 (biogr.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Manual of plant-geography* or an account of plant dispersal throughout the world. The Hague 1952 (ii, 587 pp., 105 maps).

(2) *Panbiogeography*, or, an introductory synthesis of zoogeography, phytogeography and geology, 3 vols. 1958, 2780 pp.

(3) *Principia botanica*, 1850 pp., 2 vols., 1961.

(4) *Space, time, form*: a biological synthesis, pp. xix, 882. 1964.

(5) *Introduction raisonnée à la biogéographie de l'Afrique*, 451 p., 1 map, issued as Mem. Soc. Brot. 20, 1968.

(6) *The biogeography of the tropical lands and islands east of Suez-Madagascar ...* *Atti Ist. Univ. Pavia* 4: 1-100. 1968.

(7) *Biogeografía analítica y sintética* (panbiogeographia) de las Américas ... Caracas (Acad. Ci. Fis.) 1976, 2 vols. 890 p.

**28.235.** *Three new Euphorbiae from Madagascar ...* Reprinted from *The National Horticultural Magazine ...* 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1934 (date on p. 96), p. 96-99. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Natl. Hort. Mag.* 1934: 96-99.

**28.236.** *A new Texan Coryphanta ...* Separately printed ... from *Torreya ...* 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1934 (date on p. 15), p. 15-16. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 34: 15-16. 1934.

- 28.237.** *De Euphorbio antiquorum* atque officinarum. A study of succulent Euphorbiae long known in cultivation ... New York 1934. Oct. (*Euphorb. antiq.*).  
*Publ.*: 27 Apr 1934 (date written by author on p. [i] in copy U, p. iv, Mai 1933), p. [i-iv], 1-127, i-[xiv]. *Copies*: HH, L, NSW (thanks to R.S. Cowan), U.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. 67(Lit.): 78-79. 8 Jun 1934 (rev.).
- 28.238.** *Two new species of the Tilia from Southern China ... Sinensia* (Contributions from the National Research Institute of Biology Academia Sinica) 1935. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 656-663. *Copies*: BKL, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sinensia* 6(6): 656-663. 1935.
- 28.239.** On the *classification of Euphorbia*. I. How important is the *cyathium*? ... Separately printed, from *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Dec 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 525-531. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 63(9): 525-531. 1936.
- 28.240.** An interesting *Oak* in *New York City* with brief notes on *Quercus Richteri* Baen. ... Separately printed ... from *Torreya* ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1936 (date on p. 139), p. 139-142. *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 36: 139-142. 1936.
- 28.241.** *Acer japonicum var. Parsonsii* Hort. [Veitch & Sons] ex Schwerin, an invalid trinomial ... Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Fan memorial institute of biology (Botany)* ... 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1936 (not 1937), cover-t.p., p. 197-200. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Fan Memorial Inst. Biol. (Bot.)* 7(4): 197-200. 1936.
- 28.242.** *Euphorbia glaucescens* Willd.: an obscure species from British India ... Extracted from *The Journal of Botany* ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1937 (in journal), p. [105]-108. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 75: 105-108. 1937.
- 28.243.** An early *Tertiary Relict* in *Malaya*, *Euphorbia Ridleyi* ... Reprinted from the *Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements*, ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Mai 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 145-151. *Copies*: L, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from the *Gard. Bull., Straits Settlements* 9(2): 145-151. 1937.
- 28.244.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Kalanchoe du Mozambique* ... *Bulletin du Jardin botanique de l'État* (Extrait) ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1937 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [363]-366. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Jard. Bot. État* 14(4): 363-366. 1937.
- 28.245.** Di alcune osservazioni suggerite dalla *classificazione* corrente del genere *Euphorbia* L. ... De la "Revista Argentina de Agronomía" ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., [i], 223-237. *Copy*: L. Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Argent. Agron.* 4(4): 223-237. 1937.
- 28.246.** *Notes on Euphorbiaceae*, with a new genus and a *new subtribe* of the Euphorbiaceae ... Separate from *The Philippine Journal of Science* ... 1937 [1938]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Mar 1938 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 397-411, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.* 64(4): 397-411, *pl. 1*. 1938.
- 28.247.** *Notes on Chinese Euphorbiaceae* ... Reprinted ... *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* ... 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Apr 1938 (in journal), p. [134]-148. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Arnold Arb.* 19(2): 134-148. 1938.

**28.248.** *Euphorbiées africaines* nouvelles ou peu connues: Elaeophorbia et Euphorbia section Tekeanae ... [Bull. Jard. Bot. État ... Bruxelles 1938]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1938 (in journal), p. [109]-120. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. État 15(1): 109-120. 1938.

**28.249.** An interpretation of *Euphorbia edulis* Loureiro ... Manila (Bureau of printing) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Jul 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 287-296. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 69(3): 287-296. 1939.

**28.250.** *Polygonanthus*, not a genus of the Saxifragaceae ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. [443]-445. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 20(4): 443-445. 1939.

**28.251.** *Thirty-five new species of American Croton* ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1940 (in journal), p. [76]-107. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 21(1): 76-107. 1940.

**28.252.** *Notes on the Dilleniaceae* and their allies: Austrobaileyeae subfam. nov. ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jul 1940 (in journal), p. [397]-404. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arb. 21(3): 397-404. 1940.

**28.253.** *Preliminaries for the study of Argentine and Uruguayan species of Croton* ... Buenos Aires (Talleres Gráficos "Tomás Palumbo" ...) 1941. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1941 (printed 11 Aug 1941), cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [417]-462. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Darwiniana 5: 417-462. 1941.

**28.254.** *New species of Croton* from Guatemala ... [Chicago] (Field Museum of natural history ...) 1942. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1942 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 445-453. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Ser., Field Mus. nat. Hist. 22(8): 445-453. 1942.

\***Crombie, James Morrison** (1830-1906), Scottish minister, botanist (lichenologist), born at Aberdeen, entered the Marischal College, Aberdeen at the age of fifteen, licensed 1858 in Edinburgh in the Established Church of Scotland, ordained minister 1862, settled in London 1866 with John Cumming, later minister of the Presbyterian Church until 1879, Lecturer at St. Mary's Hospital 1879-1891 and clerk to the Scottish Synod 1879-1903, had visited many times the Dept. of Botany of the British Museum (N.H.). (*Cromb.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM. – Further material (mostly exsiccatae): B, E, G, H-Nyl., K, L, M(Lich. from Herb. Arnold, rd. 1901), UPS, W. – *Lichenes britannici exsiccati*: Centuries I-II, nos. 1-200, London 1874 (nos. 1-100) and 1877 (nos. 101-200); see G. Sayre, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 119. 30 Jun 1969, and Lyngé, B., Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 51 (2-3): 103. 1913.

MANUSCRIPTS: at BM, 15 vols and boxes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 97, 300, 341; Barnhart 1: 397 (b. 20 Apr 1830, Aberdeen, Scotland, d. 12 Mai 1906, Ewhurt, Surrey); BB p. 76; BL 2: 294, 643; BM 1: 401, 6: 240; CSP 7: 461, 9: 605-608, 14: 408; Desmond p. 158-159; De Toni 1: xxvii; GR p. 369-370; GR, cat. p. 62; IH 2: 144; Jackson p. 536 (index); Kew 1: 647; LS 6192-6251, 32.356-32.362; Morren ed. 2, p. 24, ed. 10, p. 71, 72; MW p. 88; NI 429; PR 1969; Rehder 1: 401; SBC p. 118; TL-2/1: 568-569 and see indexes; Urban-Berl. p. 285.

- BIOFILE: Anon., *J. Bot.* 8: 45-46. Mar 1870 (rev. *Lichenes britannici*, TL-2/1: no. 1277); Proc. Linn. Soc. 1905-1906: 36-37; Gard. Chron. ser. 3. 39: 320. 19 Mai 1906; Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 54: 188. 1906; Bot. Not. 1907: 20 (d.).
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 229.306. 1980.
- Britten, J., *J. Bot.* 44: 248. Jul 1906 (obit.).
- Hanlin, R.T., Index *Grevillea* 154-155. 1978 (numerous articles listed).
- Hawksworth, D.L. and M.R.D. Seaward, *Lichenol. Brit. Isl.* 1568-1975. p. 67-69 [nos. 453-516] (publications listed), 197 (phot. on *Lich. brit. exs.*). 1977.
- Hertel, H., Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 18: 306. 1952 (*Lich. brit. exs.* at M).
- Jackson, B.D., *Kew Bull.* 1906: 225 (b. Aberdeen, d. 12 Mai 1906, Ewhurst, Surrey).
- Laundon, J.R., *Lichenologist* 11(1): 8. 1979 (coll. at BM).
- Murray, G., Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. BM 1: 142. 1904 (*Lich. brit. exs.* 200 specimens 1874, 1877, also purchased 2920 lichens for BM).
- Nylander, W., Sert. lich. trop. 1891 (TL-2/6972, p. 1-48 with comments by J.M. Crombie in *Grevillea* 6: 41-48. 1877).
- Schneider, A., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 24: 492-493. 1894 (critical rev. of TL-2/1278, *Monogr. lich. Britain*).
- Smit, P. and R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Essays in biohistory, *Regn. veg.* 71: 61, 65-81. 1970.
- Stearn, W. T., Nat. Hist. Mus. S. Kensington 312. 1981.
- Urban, I., *Symb. ant.* 1: 33. 1898.
- Ward, B.T., *Essex Naturalist* 29(3): 192. 1954 (coll. 102 specimens of Lichens from Epping Forest).
- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Addition to TL-2/1277, *Lichenes britannici*, London 1870: IDC microfiche no. E-571/2.
- (2) *Lichenes*, in B. Seemann, *Flora Vitiensis* (TL-2/11.613), part 10: 419-421. Feb 1873. Copy: BM.
- (3): J.M. Crombie translated "Nylander on the Algo-Lichen Hypothesis and on the nutrition of Lichens, etc.," *Grevillea* 22: 145-152. Apr 1875 (in fact on H.A. Weddell, TL-2/16.956, 16.958).
- 28.255.** *Braemar*, its topography and natural history ... Aberdeen ... 1861. Oct. (*Braemar*).  
*Publ.*: 1861, p. [i]-x, [1]-152, 1 map. *Copy*: BM. – See BM 1: 401, Rehder 1: 401.
- 28.256.** The geological relations of the alpine flora of Great Britain ... [London ... 1869].  
 Oct. (*Geol. relat. alp. fl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1869, p. [1]-19, 1 pl. *Copy*: BM. – See BM 1: 401.
- 28.257.** Notes on the *British Ramalinas* in the herbarium of the British Museum ... Reprinted from the 'Journal of Botany' ... 1872. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1872 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 10(3): 70-75. 1872.
- 28.258.** Notes on the *Lichens in Sowerby's herbarium* ... Reprinted from the 'Journal of Botany' ... 1872. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1872 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 10(8): 231-235. 1872.  
*Follow-up*: *J. Bot.* 10(12): 356-360. 1 Dec 1872. – No reprint seen.  
*Note*: James Sowerby (1757-1822), see TL-2/5: 759-762 and IH 2: 912.
- 28.259.** On the rarer lichens of the Blair Athole ... Reprinted from *Grevillea* ... 1873. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1873 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Grevillea* 1(11): 170-174. 1873.
- 28.260.** On the *Lichen-Gonidia Question* ... Reprinted from *Popular Science Review* ... [1874], Oct.

**Publ.:** Jul 1874 (date on p. 1), p. [1]-18, *pl. 112* (partly col. lith.). *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Popular Sci. Rev.* 13: 260-277, *pl. 112*. 1874.

**Ref.:** *Anon., Bot. Zeit.* 32: 846. 25 Dec 1874.

**28.261.** On *Ptychographa*, Nyl., a new genus of lichens ... Extracted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1874. Oct.

**Publ.:** Sep 1874 (in journal), *pl. 150* (col. lith.), p. [i]-ii. *Copies:* G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 12(9): 257-258, *pl. 150*. 1874.

**28.262.** *Lichenes capenses:* An enumeration of the lichens collected at the Cape of Good Hope by the Rev. A.E. Eaton during the Venus-Transit Expedition in 1874 ... Extracted from the *Linnean Society's Journal-Botany* ... 1876. Oct.

**Collector:** Alfred Edwin Eaton, see IH 2: 176.

**Publ.:** 11 Jul 1876 (in journal, read 3 Feb 1876), p. [165]-180. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 15(84): 165-180. 1876.

**28.263.** On the *lichens* collected by Professor R.O. Cunningham in the *Falkland Islands*, Fuegia, Patagonia and the Islands of Chiloe during the voyage of H.M.S. 'Nassau' 1867-9 ... [*J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 1876]. Oct.

**Collector:** Robert Oliver Cunningham (1841-1918), see this suppl.

**Publ.:** 11 Jul 1876 (in journal, read 16 Mar 1876), p. [222]-234. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 15(84): 222-234. 1876.

**28.264.** *Lichens* collected by W. Pool, Esq., in *Madagascar* ... Extracted from the *Linnean Society's Journal-Botany* ... 1876. Oct.

**Collector:** William Pool, see IH 2: 699.

**Publ.:** 23 Oct 1876 (in journal, read 1 Jun 1876), p. [409]-410. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 15(86): 409-410. 1876.

**28.265.** *Lichenes Insulae Rodriguesii.* - An enumeration of the lichens collected by Dr. I.B. Balfour in the Island of Rodriguez during the Venus-Transit Expedition, 1876 ... Extracted from the *Linnean Society's Journal-Botany* ... 1874. Oct.

**Collector:** Isaac Bayley Balfour (1853-1922), see TL-2/1: 111-112 and suppl. 1: 296-298.

**Publ.:** 15 Dec 1876 (in journal, read 15 Jun 1876), p. [431]-445. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 15(87): 431-445. 1876.

**28.266.** *Conspectus* of the *genera* of *British lichens*, according to the more recent Nylanderian Arrangement ... Reprinted from *Grevillea* [1876]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Dec 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Grevillea* 5(34): 76-78. 1876.

**28.267.** *Revision* of the *Kerguelen lichens* collected by Dr. Hooker ... Extracted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1877. Oct.

**Collector:** Joseph Dalton Hooker (1817-1910), see TL-2/2: 267-283.

**Publ.:** Apr 1877 (in journal), p. [i]-vi. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 15(4): 101-107. 1877.

**28.268.** The *lichens* of the '*Challenger*' Expedition (with a revision of those enumerated by Dr. Stirton in *Linn. J. Bot.* xiv. pp. 366-375.) ... Extracted from the *Linnean Society's Journal Botany* ... [1877]. Oct.

**Note:** James Stirton (1833-1917), see TL-2/6: 3-5.

**Publ.:** 25 Sep 1877 (in journal, read 7 Jun 1877), p. [211]-231. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 16(92): 211-231. 1877.

**Additions:** 28 Feb 1883 (in journal, read 21 Dec 1882), p. [82]-83. *Copy:* G. – Id. 20(125): 82-83. 1883.

- 28.269.** *Dr Nylander on gonidia and their different forms.* Translated by The Rev. J.M. Crombie, F.L.S. ... Reprinted from *Grevillea* ... [1877]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1877 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Grevillea* 6(38): 41-48. 1877.
- 28.270.** *Correlation of the Lichens in Robert Brown's 'Chloris melvilliana' ...* Reprinted from the 'Journal of Botany' ... 1879. Oct.  
*Note:* 'Chloris melvilliana', see TL-2/1: no. 831.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 17(4): 114-116. 1879.
- 28.271.** *Enumeration of Australian Lichens in Herb. Robert Brown (Brit. Mus.), with descriptions of new species ...* Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* ... [1879]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 20 Aug 1879 (in journal, read 19 Jun 1878), p. [390]-401. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 17(102): 390-401. 1879.
- 28.272.** [*Enumeration of the Lichen-Flora of Kerguelen Island*] ... 1879. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1879 (in journal), p. [i, handwritten title], [1]-7. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London* 168: 46-52. 1879.  
*Additional:* *The Collections from Rodriguez, in id.* 168: 402-413. 1879.
- 28.273.** *On the Lichens of Dillenius's 'Historia muscorum', as illustrated by his herbarium ...* Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* ... [1880]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Mar 1880 (in journal, read 18 Dec 1879), p. [553]-581. *Copies:* BKL, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 17(104-105): 553-581. 1880.
- 28.274.** *New British Lichens ...* Reprinted from *Grevillea* ... [1881]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* [1]: Sep 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Grevillea* 10(53): 22-24. 1881.  
 [2]: *Observations on Parmelia olivacea and its British allies ...* p. [3]-5. *Copy:* G. – Id. 10(53): 24-26. 1881.  
 [3]: *Note on Parmelia reddenda Strm. ...* p. 6. *Copy:* G. – Id. 10(53): 26. 1881.  
*Note:* 3 titles combined in 1 reprint.
- 28.275.** *Recent additions to the British Lichen-flora ...* Reprinted from the 'Journal of Botany' ... 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1882 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 20(9): 271-276. 1882.
- 28.276.** *On a collection of Exotic Lichens made in Eastern Asia by the late Dr. A.C. Maingay ...* Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* ... [1883]. Oct.  
*First author:* William Nylander (1822-1899), see TL-2/3: 789-797.  
*Collector:* Alexander Carroll Maingay (1836-1869), see TL-2/3: 256-257.  
*Publ.:* 28 Feb 1883 (in journal, read 7 Dec 1882), p. [48]-69. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 20(125): 48-69. 1883.
- 28.277.** *On the Algo-Lichen Hypothesis ...* Extracted from the Linnean Society's *Journal-Botany* ... [1884]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 12 Dec 1884 (in journal, read 12 Apr 1884), p. [259]-283, *pl.* 8-9 (partly col. liths.).  
*Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 21(135): 259-283, *pl.* 8-9. 1884.
- Crookall, Robert** (1889/1890-?), British palaeobotanist and geologist, studied at the University of Bristol, Dr. phil. 1925, D.Sc. 1932. (*Crookall*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews ed. 2: 250; Barnhart 1: 397; Kew 1: 648.

**28.278.** *Coal measure plants ...* London (Edward Arnold & Co.) 1929. Oct. (*Coal meas. pl.*).  
*Publ.*: 1929, p. [1]-80, [81], *pl. 1-18* (uncol. draw.), *19-39* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, MO, U.

**28.279.** *Crossothea and Lyginopteris oldhamia ...* Annals of Botany ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1930 (date on p. [621]), cover-t.p., p. [621]-637, *pl. 33-34* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*:  
 NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 44(175): 621-637, *pl. 33-34*. 1930.

**28.280.** Further *morphological studies in Palaeoxyris*, etc. ... London (printed under the  
 Authority of his Majesty's Stationery Office) 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. 8-36, *pl. 2-5* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited  
 from the "Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey for 1929- Part III". 1930.

**28.281.** The horizon of '*Lepidodendron harcourtii*' ... Annals of Botany ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1931 (date on p. [453]), cover-t.p., p. [453]-460, *pl. 17* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 45(179): 453-460, *pl. 17*. 1931.

**28.282.** The relative value of fossil plants in the *stratigraphy* of the *Coal Measures ...*  
 Manchester (36, George Street) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [91]-122, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BKL.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Philos. Soc.* 76: 91-122, *pl.*  
*1-8*. 1932.

**28.283.** The *British Coal Measure Floras ...* Annals of Botany ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [733]-743. *Copies*: BKL, HH, NY. –  
 Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 46(184): 733-743. 1932.

**28.284.** The *relationship between the floras of the British Coal measures* and those of the  
 Stephanian and Permian ... Annals of Botany ... 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1934 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [434]-439. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and  
 to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 48(190): 434-439. 1934.

**28.285.** *Lycopodiaceous stems (?Cyclostigma kiltorkense* Houghton) from Mitchel-Dean in  
 the forest of Dean ... London (His Majesty's Stationery Office) 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1939, title recto of p. 72, p. 72-77, *pl. 5-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and  
 to be cited from *Bull. Geol. Survey Great Britain* 2: 72-77, *pl. 5-6*. 1939.

**Croom, Hardy Bryan** (1797-1837), American lawyer and botanist, born at Lenoir Co., North  
 Carolina, studied at the University of North Carolina, graduated 1817, studied law and was  
 admitted to the bar, lived at New Bern, N.C., had a plantation in Leon Co., Florida [text by  
 Barnhart], died by shipwreck off Ocracoke Island, N.C. (*H.B. Croom*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BKL and NY, further material at PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 398 (b. 8 Oct 1797, Lenoir Co., N.C., d. 9 Oct  
 1837, by shipwreck; major source); BL 1: 204, 292; CSP 1: 97-98; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2:  
 145; Jackson p. 364; Kew 1: 648; Lenley p. 451; ME 1: 175-176, 3: 728; PR 1974 (sic!), ed.  
 1: 2059-2061, Rehder 5(index): 201; Tucker 1: 9, 180; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Barnhart, J.H., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 24(277): 7. Jan 1923 (rich note on C.).  
 Chapman, A.W., *Bot. Gaz.* 10(4): 251-254, *pl. 5*. Apr 1885 (biogr.).  
 Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 274. 1881.  
 Graustein, J.E., *Thomas Nuttall* 262, 334(death), 353, 377. 1967.  
 Gray, A., *Scientif. Papers* 2: 195-196. 1889.  
 Harper, R.M., Letter from R.M. Harper to Barnhart dated 12 Mai 1910 [at NY].

Hawks, F.L., Biogr. sketch in H.B. Croom, *Catal. pl. New Bern*, N.C. vi-ix. 1837.  
 Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 88. 1972.  
 Murrill, W.A., *Hist. Found. bot. Florida* 13. 1945.  
 Pritzel, G., *Linnaea* 19(4): 451. 1847.  
 Redfearn, D.H., *Florida Bar J.* 50: 414-423. 1977 (biogr. notes).  
 Rodgers, A.D., *John Torrey* 339. 1942 (index, 7 entries).  
 Sargent, C.S., *Silva* 10: 58. 1896 (very inaccurate).

**28.286.** *Catalogue of plants observed in the neighbourhood of New Bern*, N.C. ... Newbern (Spectator Office) 1833. Oct. (*Catal. pl. New Bern*, 1833).  
 Co-author: Harris Loomis (d. 11 Nov 1837).  
 Publ.: 1833, p. [1]-16. Copies: NY, PH. – See Rehder 1: 318, PR ed. 1. no. 2059.

**28.287.** *A catalogue of plants, native or naturalized in the vicinity of New Bern*, North Carolina: with remarks and synonyms ... New York (G.P. Scott and Co., printers) 1837. Oct. (*Catal. pl. New Bern*, 1837).  
 Preface: By John Torrey (1796-1873), see TL-2/6: 401-408 "Opus posthumum a John Torrey editum."  
 Publ.: Nov-Dec 1837 (preface by Torrey dated 2 Nov 1837), cover-t.p., p. [i]-x, [3]-52.  
 Copies: HH, MO, NY, U. – See above for earlier text (1833).  
 Ref.: BL 1: 204, Rehder 1: 318.

**Crosby, Caroline Macomber** (fl. 1900-1903), American algologist who collected in Hawaii, summer 1900 with Josephine E. Tilden. (*C.M. Crosby*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MIN (register of field notes as well).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 398; Ewan ed. 2: 52.

BIOFILE: McCaughey, V., *Hawaii For. Agr.* 16: 51-52. 1919 (note on C's visit with Miss Tilden to Hawaii).  
 Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4(3): 154. 1982 (field notes at MIN).

**28.288.** *Observations on Dictyosphaeria ... Minnesota Botanical Studies ...* [1903]. Oct.  
 Publ.: 21 Mar 1903 (in journal; *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1903), p. 61-70, pl. 15. Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Minnesota Bot. Stud.* 3(1): 61-70, pl. 15. 1903.

**Crosier, Willard Francis** (1904-x), American plant pathologist, born at Junista, Nebraska, studied at the University of Kansas A.B. 1927, Ph.D. 1932 at Cornell, laboratory assistant in botany at Univ. of Kansas 1925-1927, science assistant in botany 1927-1932, instructor in botany, assistant at New York Experiment Station at Geneva 1932, from 1934 assistant professor at Cornell University. (*W.F. Crosier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 398 (b. 26 Oct 1904, Junista, Nebr.); Kew 1: 649.

BIOFILE: Crosier, W., data on his work sent to F. Verdoorn (in writing) 1939.

**28.289.** *Studies in the biology of Phytophthora infestans* (Mont.) De Bary ... Ithaca, New York (Published by the University) 1934. Oct. (*Biol. Phytophthora*).  
 Publ.: Mar 1934 (date on p. [1], rd. for publ. 29 Jul 1933), p. [1]-40. Copy: B. – Issued as Memoir 155 Cornell Univ. Agric. Exper. Sta. 1934.

**Crossland, Charles** (1844-1916), British mycologist, born at Halifax Yorks, actively in business but found much time to spend on botany and bibliography, painted and drew 550 botanical specimens. (*Crossl.*).



HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (Fungi and drawings).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 286; Barnhart 1: 399; BB p. 77; BL 2: 276, 643; Desmond p. 159 (b. 3 Sep 1844, d. 9 Dec 1916, both at Halifax; gives further references); GR p. 395; Kew 1: 650; LS 6262-6274; LS suppl. 5838-5847; NAF 9(6): 433; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: no. 1281; Tucker 1: 180.

BIOFILE: A.D.C., Kew Bull. 1917: 36-37 (obit.).

Anon., J. Bot. 55: 62-63. Feb 1917 (obit.); Bot. Not. 1917: 96 (d.).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 84.21, 269.117. 1980.

Hawksworth, D.L. and M.R.D. Seaward, Lichenol. Brit. Isl. 1568-1975: 69-70. 1977.

Palmer, J.T., Nova Hedwigia 15: 143. 1968 (mentions three articles on Fungi).

Ramsbottom, J., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 5: 466-469. 1916.

Shaw, G.A., Naturalist no. 924: 2. 1973 (portr.).

T.S., Naturalist 1910: 367-376 ("Prominent Yorksh. workers").

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) G.E. Massee and Ch. Crossland, *Fung. fl. Yorkshire*, TL-2/5659. Copies: MO, NY, Stevenson.

**28.290.** *Fungus Foray at Sutton*, near Askern ... Reprinted from "The Naturalist" ... 1899. Oct. Publ.: 1 Dec 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 367-372. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from The Naturalist 515: 367-372. 1899.

**28.291.** *New and critical British fungi found in West Yorkshire* ... Reprinted from "The Naturalist" ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Jan 1900 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 5-10. Copies: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from The Naturalist 516: 5-10. 1900.

**28.292.** *Mollisia cinerea* and its varieties ... [Reprinted from the Transactions of the British mycological Society ... 1900]. Oct.

Publ.: 1900, cover-t.p., p. 106-109. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 1(3): 106-109. 1900.

**28.293.** *Fungus foray at Egton Bridge and Arncliffe Woods, near Whitby* ... "The Naturalist" ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Nov 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 355-365. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from The Naturalist 550: 355-365. 1902.

**28.294.** *The fungus flora of Yorkshire* ... [Transactions of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union ... 1902-1905]. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1902 (p. 5-52), Jul 1905 (p. 53-396). Copy: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Yorksh. Natural. Union 28: 5-52. 1902, 32: 53-396. 1905.

**28.295.** *The fungus flora of the parish of Halifax* ... Halifax (issued by the author) 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 1904, p. [i, t.p.]-vi, pl. 1, p. vii-viii, pl. 2, p. [237]-306. Copy: L. – Reprint from *The Flora of the parish of Halifax* by W.B. Crumb M.A. and Charles Crossland ... With addition of two coloured plates and a preface. – See W.B. Crump, TL-2/1: 570-571.

\***Crouan, Hippolyte Marie** (1802-1871), French botanist and pharmacist, younger brother of P.L. Crouan, born at Brest, Finistère, on probation pharmacist at Louviers (Eure) as well as with his brother at Rouen, became pharmacist at Paris 1829, ca. 1830 idem with his brother at Brest until 1860. (*H. Crouan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See under Pierre Louis Crouan, publications are of "MM. Crouan frères", see therefore P.L. Crouan, below.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 399 (b. 22 Nov 1802, Brest, Finistère, d. 4 Jun 1871, ib.); BL 2: 148, 644; BM 1: 403, 6: 241; CSP 2: 99; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; GR p. 272-273; IH 2: 145; Jackson p. 281; Kew 1: 651; KR p. 132; LS 6275-6277, 32.387; NI 431; PR 1976; TL-2/1: 569; Tucker 1: 771.

\***Crouan, Pierre-Louis** (1789-1871), French botanist and pharmacist, older brother of H.M. Crouan, born at Brest, Finistère, on probation pharmacist at Rouen, ca. 1830 pharmacist with his brother at Brest until 1860. (*P. Crouan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See TL-2/1: 569. – Concarneau, Lab. Zool., PC. – Further material at B, BM, BP, C, HH, KIEL, L, LD, MPU, NTM, NY, PCS, S, TCD, WRSL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 399 (b. 27 Apr 1789, Brest, d. 19 Nov 1871, Brest); BL 2: 148, 644; BM 1: 403, 6: 241; CSP 2: 99; De Toni 1: xxvii, cxxxviii, 4: xiv; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; GR p. 272-273; GR cat. p. 62; IH 2: 145; Jackson p. 281; Kew 1: 651; KR p. 132; LS 6275-6277, 32.387; NAF ser. 2. 8: 46; NI 431; Nordstedt p. 12; PR 1976; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 569-570, and see indexes; Tucker 1: 771.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 14(Bibl.): 152-153. 1867 (detailed rev. of *Florule du Finistère*), 19(C.R.): 76.1872 (death of both brothers).

Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 405. 1880.

Davy de Virville, A., Hist. bot. France 203, 204, 224, 237, 263. 1954.

Dixon, H.N., Brit. phycol. Bull. 3: 213-218. 1967.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 277. 1881.

Guéguen, F., Bull. Soc. mycol. France 25: 69-78. 1909 (life and bibl.) (rev. by P. Vuillemin, Bot. Centralbl. 111(49): 608. 7 Dec 1909).

Hesse, F., Bull. Soc. bot. France 19(1): 76-79. 1872 (originally publ. in *l'Océan*, 29 Dec 1871 (n.v.), also reprinted in *Annuaire Ville de Brest 1878* (n.v.).

Koster, J.Th., Taxon 18(5): 551. 1969 (list of herbarium material).

Laundon, J.R., Lichenologist 11: 8. 1979 (lichens also at Concarneau).

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(1): 68. 1969.

Seaver, F.J., North American Cup-fungi 352. 1942.

Van Landingham, S.L., Catal. Diat. 7: 4160-4161. 1978.

NOTE: (1): Crouan, P.L. and H.M. Crouan, TL-2/1280, also on IDC microfiche B-63/2.

(2): Both Crouans have new species in C. Roumeguère xiv, *Centurie d'Algues des eaux douces et submarines de France*.

**28.296.** *Observations microscopiques sur le Ceramium Boucheri* de Duby, et sur les Gaillones de Bonnemaison ... *Annales des Sciences nat., Bot.* [1835]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1835, p. 181-188, *pl. 5-6* (col. copper engr.) *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 2. 3: 181-188, pl. 5-6. 1835.*

**28.297.** *Algues marines du Finistère ... Brest* (chez Crouans frères, pharmaciens, ...) 1852. Qu. (*Alg. marin. Finist.*).

*Publ.*: *Premier volume, Fucoïdees*: 1 Apr 1852 (signed on p. [8]), p. [1]-[12], 1-112 specimens with detailed labels, [vii, index].

*Deuxième volume, Floridées*: 1852, p. [1]-[12], 113-322, id., [iv-xi, index].

*Troisième volume, Zoospermées*: 1852, p. [1]-[8], 323-404, id., [iv-vi, index].

*Copies*: G, L, PCS (Paul Silva).

*Note*: Liste des Algues marines découvertes dans le Finistère depuis la publication des *Algues de ce département* en 1852, in *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 7(5): 367-373. Dec 1860 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 586. 1985). – No reprint seen.

**28.298.** *Note sur neuf Ascobolus nouveaux ... Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ... 1858. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1858, in *Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 10(4): 193-199, pl. 13* (uncol. copp. engr.) *Copy*: B (tearsheet)

*Note:* The copy (tearsheet) in B also comprises the article “De l’existence d’une féculé amorphe dans un champignon du groupe des tubéracés” (p. 200-204), which is a translation of “On the existence of amorphous starch in a new tuberaceous fungus” by F. Currey in Proc. Roy. Soc. London 9: 119-123. 1858.

**28.299.** *Notice sur le genre Hepalidium ...* [Annales des Sciences naturelles, Bot. ... 1859]. Oct. *Publ.:* 1859, p. [283]-287, *pl. 21* (uncol. copp. engr. Mme Douliot, Crouan’s del.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 12: 283-287, *pl. 21*. 1859.

*Note:* This reprint was issued combined with the next publication.

**28.300.** *Notice sur quelques espèces et genres nouveaux d’algues marines de la rade de Brest ...* [Annales de Sciences naturelles, Bot. ... 1859]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1859, p. [288]-292, *pl. 22* (col. copper engr. Mme Douliot, Crouan’s del.). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. ser. 4. 12: 288-292, *pl. 22*. 1859.

*Note:* This reprint was issued combined with the foregoing publication.

**Crow, William Bernard** (1895-?), British algologist, studied at London, Ph.D., D.Sc., senior lecturer in biology South West Essex Technical College, from 1918 at Botanical Dept. East London College, from ca. 1922 at University College Cardiff, S. Wales and Monmouthshire, from ca. 1929 Head of the Dept. of Biology, The Technical College, Huddersfield, Thesis for Doctor of Science at University London 1929. (*Crow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 399 (b. 1895); BJI 2: 32; Kew 1: 652.

BIOFILE: Bisby, G.R., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 50-year index 1896-1946: 11. 1952. Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. 110. 1984.

**28.301.** *The classification of some colonial Chlamydomonads ...* London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd. ...) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.:* 26 Jul 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 17(7): 151-159. 1918.

**28.302.** *A critical study of certain unicellular Cyanophyceae from the point of view of their evolution ...* London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd. ...) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.:* 25 Apr 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [81]-102. *Copies:* B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 21(2): 81-102. 1922.

**28.303.** *The structure and affinities of Leuconostoc mesenteroides* (Cienkowski) Van Tieghem ... Cambridge (At the University Press) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.:* 14 Dec 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. 76, p. 76-84. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 8(1-2): 76-84. 1922.

**28.304.** *Dimorphococcus fritschii*, a new colonial Protophyte from Ceylon ... Annals of Botany ... 1923. Oct.

*Note:* Felix Eugen Fritsch (1879-1954), see TL-2/1: 891-892.

*Publ.:* Jan 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [141]-145. *Copies:* G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. 37(145): 141-145. 1923.

**28.305.** *Freshwater plankton algae from Ceylon ...* Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.:* [1]: Apr 1923 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [110]-114.

[2]: Mai 1923 (id.), p. [138 on verso of p. 114]-145.

[3]: Jun 1923 (id.), p. [164 on verso of p. 145]-171.

Reprinted together from J. Bot. 61(Apr): 110-114, (Mai): 138-145, (Jun): 164-171. 1923.

*Copies:* B, G, L, NY. – See also Prescott p. 110.

- 28.306.** The *taxonomy* and variation of the genus *Microcystis* in *Ceylon* ... From *The New Phytologist* ... 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 19 Mai 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [59]-68, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: B, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 22(2): 59-68, *pl. 1*. 1923.
- 28.307.** *Variation and hybridization in Isokontae and Akontae* in relation to classification ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif., ii blank], [115]-128. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genetics* 14(1): 115-128. 1924.
- 28.308.** Some features of the *envelope* in *Coelastrum* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [398]-401. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 38(101): 398-401. 1924.
- 28.309.** *Variation and species in Cyanophyceae* ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [397]-424. *Copies*: B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genetics* 14(3): 397-424. 1924.
- 28.310.** Variation in the *Hormogones* of *Lyngbya nigra* Ag. ... Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society* ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1925 (read 18 Feb 1925), cover-t.p., p. [37]-42. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Roy. Microscop. Soc.* 1925: 37-42.
- 28.311.** The *reproductive differentiation of colonies* in *Chlamydomonadales* ... From the *New Phytologist* ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Mai 1925 (date on p. [120]), p. [120]-123. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 24(2): 120-123. 1925.
- 28.312.** *Sporangia* and the formation of colonies in *Chlamydomonadales* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1925 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [653]-654. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 39(155): 653-654. 1925.
- 28.313.** *Phylogeny and the natural system* ... Cambridge (at the University Press ...) 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [85]-155. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Genetics* 17(2): 85-155. 1926.
- 28.314.** *Crinalium*, a new genus of *Cyanophyceae*, and its bearing on the morphology of the group ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [161]-165. *Copies*: B, G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 41(161): 161-165. 1927. – *Crinalium*, see ING 1: 443. 1979.
- 28.315.** The *generic characters of Arthrospira and Spirulina* ... Reprinted from *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 139-148. *Copies*: G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc.* 46(2): 139-148. 1927.
- 28.316.** *Abnormal Forms of Gonium* ... From the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1927 (date on p. [593]), p. [593]-601. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9.* 19: 593-601. 1927.
- 28.317.** *Symmetry in organisms* ... Reprinted from *The American Naturalist* ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1928 (date on p. 207), p. 207-227. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Natural.* 62: 207-227. 1928.

**28.318.** Contributions to the *morphology of colonial Cyanophyceae* ... [Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1928]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928 cover (identif.), p. 379-418. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Protistenk. 61: 379-418. 1928.

**28.319.** The morphology of *filaments of Cyanophyceae* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1928 (see p. 36), cover-t.p., p. [19]-36. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Protistologie 1(1): 19-36. 1928.

**Crowfoot, Grace Mary** (Hood) (fl. 1910-1932), British traveller and botanist, travelled in Sudan and Transjordan ca. 1914-1925. (*Crowfoot*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (r. 1928).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 21, 292; IH 2: 145; Kew 1: 652; NI p. 41.

BIOFILE: Cufodontis, G., C.R. AETFAT 4: 242. 1962.

**28.320.** *Some desert flowers* collected near Cairo ... Cairo, Egypt (F. Diemer, Shepheard's Building) [1914]. Qu. form, in one binding. (*Desert fl.*)

*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1914 (Allg. Bot. Z. 30 Mai and 15 Sep 1914; material collected spring 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-50, 35 pl. *Copies*: B, L, NY.

*Note*: NI 432.

*Ref.*: A.K., Allg. Bot. Z. 20: 78. 1914 (brief rev.).

**28.321.** *Flowering plants of the Northern and Central Sudan* ... Forming a companion volume to the List of the Sudan Flora ... Leominster (The Orphan's Printing Press, ...) [1928]. Oct. (*Fl. pl. Sudan*).

*Introduction* by: Alfred Forbes Broun (b. 1858).

*Publ.*: 1928 (Nat. Nov. Feb 1929), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxv, pl. 1-163 (uncol. liths.), 9 unnumbered pages with uncol. phot. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U.

*Ref.*: NI 433, BL 1: 21.

Anon., J. Bot. 67: 158. Mai 1929 (rev.).

**28.322.** From *Cedar to Hyssop*. A study in the folklore of plants in Palestine ... London (The Sheldon Press ...) 1932. Oct. (*Cedar to Hyssop*).

*Co-author*: Louise Baldensperger.

*Publ.*: 1932 (Nat. Nov. Mar 1933), frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-viii, 1-140, pl. 1-14 (uncol. phot. on 8 p.), 149-196 (i.e. pl. 15-76, uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, U.

\***Crozals, André de** (1861-1932), French botanist, born at Béziers 2 Jan 1862(?), educated at the Lycée of Toulon, at the naval school, "aspirant 1<sup>o</sup> classe" 1881, in the navy until 1890, from 1890 in the commerce of wines at Oran, Valence (Esp.) and from 1900 at Béziers, retired from business 1921, settled at Toulon mainly interested in botany, died 16 Oct 1932. (*Croz.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TOLON (see IH 1, ed. 8: 157) and PC. – Further material at NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 400 (b. 1861, d. 19 Aug 1932 at Oiseaux, près Hyères, Var, [sic]); CSP 14: 418; GR p. 273; GR, cat. p. 62; IH 2: 145; LS 32.390-32.393; LS suppl. 5853-5860; PFC 2(2): xxi, 3(2): x; SBC p. 118; TL-2/1: 570.

BIOFILE: Allorge, P., Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 6: 225-226. 1933 [i.e. 1934] (bibl.).

Anon., Bull. Acad. internat. Géogr. Bot. 13: 11. 1904, 19: 11. 1909; Hedwigia 74(1)(Beibl.): (139). 10 Aug 1934 (d. 16 Oct 1932 at Mont-des-Oiseaux près d'Hyères).

Davy de Virville, A., Hist. bot. France 240, 346. 1954.

Jahandiez, É. and R. Nardi, Bull. Soc. mycol. France 49(2): 177-180 (189 [sic] in journal). 1933 (obit., list of publ., main source); Ann. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulon 17: 41-46. 1933 (portr.).

Lamy, D., Occ. pap. Farlow Herb. 16: 125. Jun 1981 (corr. with F. Renaud).

Laundon, J.R., Lichenologist 11: 8. 1979 (material at US).

Maire, R., Proc. conaiss. bot. Algérie 178. 1931.

Mottez, Yves, Bull. Soc. mycol. France 100(1): xi, xiii. 1984 (mycologie et les militaires).

Sayre, G., Bryologist 80(3): 506. 1977 (material at PC).

**28.323.** *Les lichens du Massif des Maures ...* [Annales de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulon ... 1924]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924, p. [88]-116. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. hist. nat. Toulon 10: 88-116. 1924.

**Cruchet, Denis** (1847-1926), Swiss minister, born at Pailly (Vaud) 2 Mai 1847, died 22 Dec 1926 at Montagny sur Yverdon, studied at the Collège de Lausanne, 1872 at Lonay, later Pomy, 1873 minister at Montpreveyres, 1888 as “retraite”, 1923 at the parish of Montagny sur Yverdon. (*Cruchet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN, LAU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 400 (b. 2 Mai 1847, Pailly, Vaud, d. 22 Dec 1926, Montagny sur Yverdon); IH 2: 145; LS 5860-5879, 32.395-32.395a.

BIOFILE: Chioventa, E., Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2. 31: 290. Oct 1924.

Mayor, E., Bull. Murith. 44: 170-173. 1927 (biogr.).

**28.324.** *Contribution à la flore des environs d'Yverdon. Phanérogames adventices et micro-mycètes ...* Lausanne (Librairie F. Rouge ...) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1902 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 325-333. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 38 (no. 145): 325-333. 1902.

**28.325.** *Les cryptogames de l'Edelweiss ...* Lausanne (Imprimerie Corbaz & Cie.) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar-Jun 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 25-31, *pl.* 3-5 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 40 (no. 149): 25-31, *pl.* 3-5. 1904.

**28.326.** *Champignons-algues (Phycomycètes) vivant dans les plantes phanérogames et recueillis entre Yverdon et le Jura, spécialement à Montagny ...* Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1906 (date on cover, read 22 Jun 1906), cover-t.p., p. 335-344. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 42 (no. 157): 335-344. 1907. – LS 32.395a.

**28.327.** *Micromycètes nouveaux récoltés en Valais du 19 au 22 juillet 1909 ...* Lausanne (Imprimerie Réunies) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Dec 1909 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 469-475. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 45 (no. 167): 469-475. 1909.

**28.328.** *Recherches mycologiques à Montagny et aux environs d'Yverdon ...* Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences naturelles ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1923 (in journal), p. [37]-50, in Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 55 (no. 210): 37-50. 1923. *Copy*: U (tearsheet).

2° *Partie*: 1923, p. 155-177, in id. 55 (no. 212): 155-177. 1923. – *Copy*: U (tearsheet).

**Cruchet, Émilie** (fl. 1933), Swiss botanist at Lausanne, “Licenciée ès Sciences” at Lausanne. (*É. Cruchet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, if any at LAU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BFM 1188; BL 2: 590, 644.

**28.329.** *La flore rudérale et adventice de Lausanne et de ses environs ...* Lausanne (Imprimerie commerciale ...) 1933. Oct. (*Fl. rudér. Lausanne*).

*Publ.*: 31 Mai 1933 (in journal, read 9 Nov 1932), cover-t.p., p. 273-328. *Copies*: B, G, L, U. – Issued as *Mém. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 4(5)[no. 28 in full series]. 1933.

**Cruchet, Paul** (1875-1964), Swiss botanist (mycologist), born 25 Sep 1875 at Montpreveyres (Vaud), son of D. Cruchet (see above), studied at a gymnasium, afterwards at the Faculty of Science at the University of Lausanne, Dr. ès sciences 1906, “professor” at the Collège de Payerne, in 1922 at Morges until his retreat in 1935, died at Morges 31 Mar 1964. (*P. Cruchet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LAU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 400 (b. 1875); LS 6282-6286, 32.400-32.401a; NAF 7(15): 1057; Stevenson p. 1239.

BIOFILE: Bolay, A., Cercle Vaudois de botanique, Bull. 12: 62-63. 1967 (ca. 1964).

Chiovenda, E., *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 31: 289-290. Oct 1924 (lists publ.).

Mayor, E., *Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges.* 144: 263-266. 1964 (obit., portr., bibl.).

**28.330.** *Fungi. Contribution à l'étude biologique de quelques Puccinies sur Labiées.* Dissertation présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Lausanne pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès Sciences ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct-Dec 1906 (text approved by Faculté 2 Oct 1906), cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-48, 1 unnumb. pl. with 3 uncol. phot. *Copies*: B, G(2), L. – Reprinted or preprinted from *Centralbl. Bakt. Paras. Inf.-Krankh. Abt. 2.* 17: 212-224, 395-411, 497-507, 674-684. 1906.

**28.331.** *Note sur deux nouveaux parasites du Polygonum alpinum L. ...* Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 8(4): 245-247. 1908.

**28.332.** *Contribution à l'étude de la Flore cryptogamique du Canton du Tessin ...* Lausanne (Imprimeries réunies) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1909 (in journal, p. 339 signed 10 Dec 1908), cover-t.p., p. 329-339. *Copies*: G(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 45 (no. 166): 329-339. 1909.

**28.333.** *Deux Urédinées nouvelles ...* Lausanne (Librairie F. Rouge & Cie) 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 73-79. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 51 (no. 189): 73-79. 1916.

**28.334.** *Contribution à l'étude des Urédinées ...* Lausanne (Librairie F. Rouge & Cie) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Apr 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 623-631. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 51(no. 193): 623-631. 1918.

**28.335.** *Contribution à l'étude des Champignons parasites de l'Engadine ...* Extrait du Bulletin annuel de la Société des Sciences naturelles des Grisons ... 1918. Oct.

*Co-author*: Dr. Med. Eug. Mayor.

*Publ.*: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresber. naturf. Ges. Graubündens* 58: 57-68. 1918.

**28.336.** *Le Caeoma de l'Arum maculatum et son développement ultérieur ...* Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1925 (in journal, read 28 Jun 1924), p. [286]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* 55(no. 215): 286. 1925.

**28.337.** Relation entre le *Caeoma* de l'*Arum maculatum* et le *Melampsora Allii-populina* ... Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1928 (in journal), p. 485-487. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat. 56(no. 221): 485-487. 1928.

\***Crüger, Hermann** (1818-1864), German pharmacist and botanist, born at Hamburg, educated by his father F. Crüger in Kuhnier (Prignitz), pupil in a pharmacy in Lüneburg, later id. at Hamburg, moved to Trinidad 1841 also in a pharmacy, 1857 director of the botanical gardens at Port of Spain as colonial botanist, died in San Fernando, Trinidad. (*Crueg.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TRIN, further material at B, BM, F, GOET (herb. Griseb.), K, KIEL, NY, US, WB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 400 (b. 11 Feb 1818, Hamburg, d. San Fernando, Trinidad, 25 Feb 1864); BB p. 78; BM 1: 404; CSP 2: 100, 7: 470; Desmond p. 161; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 145; Jackson p. 376; Kew 1: 652; Langman p. 376; PR 1977; Rehder 5(index): 202; TL-2/1: 570; Urban-Berl. p. 271, 297, 338; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Adams, C.D., Trinidad Nat. Mag. 3(4): 41-44. 1980 ("Uncommon ground", portr.). Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 4: 544. 1857 (note on returning 1857 sic); Bot. Zeit. 16(8): 68. 19 Feb 1858 (C. follows W. Purdie as director of the Trinidad bot. gard.), 16(19): 136. 7 Mai 1858 (id., accepted the directorship Nov 1857); ÖBZ 14: 196. 1 Jun 1861 (brief note on death); J. Bot. 2: 191. 1864 (d. 25 Feb 1864); Flora 47: 284. 1864 ("Krueger"); Amer. J. Sci. ser. 2. 41(122): 263. 1866 (brief death notice).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 269.174. 1980.

Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 175. 1938 (superintendent of Roy. Bot. Gard. Port of Spain).

Riedl, H., in W. Pollak, ed., Tausend Jahre Österreich 2: 218-221 (s.d.).

Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(3): 307. 1 Mai 1975 (details on specimens).

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 22(17): 119-120. 22 Apr 1864 (obit., included the notes of C's brother).

Stearn, W.T., J. Arnold Arb. 46: 265-266. 1965 (C. herb. specim. also mentioned in Grisebach, *Fl. Brit. W. Ind. Isl.*).

Urban, I., Symb. ant. 1: 33-35. 1898, 3: 33-34. 1902.

Wagenitz, G., Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting. 37, 200 (handwriting). 1982.

**28.338.** *Melastomaceae Insulae Trinitatis* ... [Linnaea ... 1847]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17-18 Mai 1847 (fide TL-2/sub Schlechtendal), p. [99]-112. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 20(1): 99-112. 1847.

*Note*: Reprint combined with next item.

**28.339.** *De duobus Aubletii generibus ab auctoribus neglectis* ... [Linnaea ... 1847]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17-18 Mai 1847 (id.), p. [113]-116. *Copy* BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 20(1): 113-116. 1847.

*Note*: Reprint combined with foregoing item.

*Ref.*: Urban, I., Symb. ant. 1: 33-34. 1898.

**28.340.** *Outline of the flora of Trinidad* ... London (printed by Petter and Galpin, ...) 1858. Oct. (*Outline fl. Trinidad*).

*Publ.*: 1858, p. [1]-27. *Copies*: BM, HH, L.

*Note*: Also in L.A.A. de Verteuil, *Trinidad*, its geography ... 455-479. London 1858.

*Ref.*: See BM 1: 404 for further editions, and see Urban, Symb. ant. 1: 34, Rehder 1: 338.

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Bot. Zeit. 17: 254-256. 22 Jul, 263-264. 29 Jul 1859.

**28.341.** *A few notes on the fecundation of Orchids and their morphology* ... London (Journal Linnean Society) 1864. Oct.



*Publ.*: 12 Dec 1864 (read 3 Mar 1864), p. 127-135, 1 pl. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 8: 127-135, 1 pl. 1864.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 12(Bibl.): 131-133. 12 Jun 1865.

**Crugnola, Gaetano** (1850-1910), Italian botanist, born in Induno Olona, engineer in the Provincial Office at Teramo, died in Induno Olona 6 Sep 1910. (*Crugnola*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 400 (d. 6 Sep 1910, Induno Olona); BL 2: 339-340, 644; CSP 14: 418; Rehder 1: 430; Saccardo 1: 58, 2: 37, cron.: xx; Tucker 1: 180.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1910: 264 (d.); ÖBZ 60: 407. 1910 (d. 6 Sep 1910 in Iduno Olona). Geremicca, M., Bull. Orto bot. Napoli 3: 73-74. 1913 (brief obit., portr., lists some titles). Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 88. 1972 (b. 5 Mai 1850, Induno Olona, Italy, d. 6 Sep 1910, Teramo, Italy).

Scotti, L., Bull. Soc. bot. Ital. 1910: 123-124 (obit.).

Sommier, S., Bull. Soc. bot. Ital. 1910: 124-125 (obit.).

**28.342.** *Le Pedicolari del Gran Sasso d'Italia ...* Teramo (Giovanni Fabbri, editore ...) 1891. Oct. (*Pedicolari*).

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-51, [53]. *Copy*: G.

**28.343.** *La vegetazione al Gran Sasso d'Italia ...* Teramo (Giovanni Fabbri, editore ...) 1894. Oct. *Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [ii\*], [i]-vii, [ix], [1]-273, [275-277, index], [279, err.]. *Copies*: G, HH, NY.

*Reprint*: 1977, cover-t.p., p. [ii\*], [i t.p., ii blank, iii, iv blank, v], vi-vii, [viii-ix], [1]-273, [275-279], [280 only in reprint]. *Copies*: B, NY.

*Ref.*: BL 2: 339-340.

\***Cruse, [Carl Friedrich] Wilhelm** (1803-1873), German (born in Mitau (Latvia)) physician and botanist, professor in the University of Königsberg. (*Cruse*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KBG.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 148-149; Barnhart 1: 401; BM 1: 404; CSP 2: 102, 6: 631; Hegi 6(2): 778; IH 2: 145; Kew 1: 654; PR 1978-1979, ed. 1: 2065-2067; TL-2/1: 571; Tucker 1: 180.

BIOFILE: Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 405. 1880 (herb. at KBG).

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 280. 1881.

Lindemann, E., von, Bull. Soc. imper. natural. Moscou 60: 285. 1884.

Schmid, G., Chamisso als Naturforscher 166. 1942.

NOTE: TL-2/1281, *De Rubiaceis capensisibus* 1825, but the cover has the date 1826 (fide Tucker 1: 180.).

**28.344.** *De Asparagi officinalis L. germinatione.* Disseruit et amplissimi medicorum ordinis consensu et auctoritate pro venia legendi hanc suam dissertationem d. xvii Martii mdcccxxviii H.L.Q.C. [hora locoque consuetis] publice defendet Guilelmus Cruse med. et chir. Dr. ... Regiomonti [Königsberg] (Typis Academicis Hartungianis) [1828]. Oct. (*Aspar. off. germ.*). *Publ.*: 17 Mar 1828 (date of defense thesis), cover-t.p., p. [i, 2° t.p.]-viii, [1]-34. *Copies*: B, BM, G, HH (fide catalogue libr. GH).

**Cruz, Daniel da** (1880-x), Portuguese born 1 Mar 1880, Braga grad. 1901, Sevilla AB 1905, Cath. Univ. Amer. D.Sc. 1915. (*D. Cruz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 401 (b. 1 Mar 1880, Portugal).

**28.345.** Contribution to the *life-history* of *Lilium tenuifolium* ... Thesis submitted to the Faculty of Sciences of the Catholic University of America, in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the degree of doctor of philosophy ... Washington 1915. Oct. (*Life-hist. Lil. ten.*).

*Publ.*: 1915, cover-t.p., p. [1]-37, [39-40], *pl. 1-6* (uncol. liths.), *pl. 7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*:

BKL. – Issued as Catholic Univ. Amer. Biol. ser. 1, 1915.

**Cuatrecasas Arumí, José** (1903-x), Spanish born botanist, Pharm. Dr. 1923 at Barcelona, assistant in botany 1924-1931, Bot. Dr. Madrid 1928, professor of systematic botany at Madrid 1931, later also professor of botany at the University of Bogota (1939-1942) and Cali (1943-1947), some time curator of Colombian Botany at the Chicago Natural History Museum, Fellow of the Guggenheim Memorial foundation, investigator for taxonomic study of Colombia by the National Science Foundation of Washington. (*Cuatrec.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: F (p.p. orig. S. Amer.). – Further material at B, BC (Spain), BOG, COL (S. Amer), HH, K (Europ.), LIL, MA (S. Amer.), MAF (Europ.), MEDEL, MICH, MO, NY, PH (1000 S. Amer.), UC (with Metcalfe, 200 from Colombia), US (S. Amer), VALLE (S. Amer.), Y. – *With* E. Perez-Arbelaez (Colombia 1939-1940): COL, F, MO, NY, US. – *Field notes*: US (see *Huntia* 4: 134. 1982).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 401 (b. 19 Mar 1903, Campodron, Gerona, España); BL 1: 249, 292, 2: 485, 488, 505, 644; IH 2: 146, 667; Kew 1: 655-656; LS suppl. 5888-5889; Roon p. 30.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Taxon* 1: 135. 1952 (apptd. by the Natl. Sci. Found. Washington as investigator for taxonomic study in trop. Colombia).

Bueno, A.G., *Lazaroa* 5: 11-24. 1983 (biogr., bibl., portr.).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 89. 1972.

Lopez-Figueiras, M., in *Flora Neotropica*. Monograph 2, suppl.: 17-19. 1985 (portr.).

Miller, R.B., *Taxon* 34: 178. 1985 (material in Herb. Coll. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wisc.).

Stieber, M.T. et al., *Huntia* 4(1): 78. 1981.

NOTE: *Festschrift* for Dr. J. Cuatrecasas, see *Taxon* 35(1): 201. 1986 and 35(2): 411. 1986.

EPONYMY: *Cuatrecasiodendron* (Rubiaceae) and *Cuatrecasea* (Palmae) see ING 1: 456. 1979. *Cuatresia* (Solanaceae) see *Kurtziana* 10: 15. 1977 to be listed in ING suppl. 2.

**28.346.** Algunos datos para la *flora mixomicética* de *Cataluña* ... Extr. del Butlletí de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1925 (date on p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butlletí Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. ser. 2. 5(3): 92-94. 1925.

**28.347.** *Excursión botánica a Alcaraz y Riópar* ... Barcelona (Museo de Ciencias naturales) 1926. Oct. (*Exc. bot. Alcaraz*).

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-40. *Copies*: B, L, MO, NY, U. – Issued as *Trab. Mus. Ci. nat. Barcelona* 5, ser. Bot. 7. 1926. – See also BL 2: 505.

**28.348.** *Montagnites radiosus* (Pall.) Hull. ... Extr. del Butlletí de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1926 (date on p. 1), p. 1-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butlletí Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. ser. 2. 6(8): 152-154. 1926.

- 28.349.** *Hallazgo* de una especie desconocida de *Jurinea* ... Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia natural ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1927 (date on reprint), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4, *pl.* 2 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. nat. 27: 221-224, *pl.* 2. 1927.
- 28.350.** Estudios sobre la *flora* y la vegetación del *Macizo de Mágina* ... Barcelona (Museo Ciencias naturales) 1929. Oct. (*Fl. Macizo de Mágina*).  
*Publ.*: 29 Mai 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-510, *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. phot.), 1 unnumb. map. *Copies*: B, L, U. – Issued as Trab. Mus. Ci. nat. Barcelona 12. 1929. – See also BL 2: 485.  
*Adiciones y correcciones*: Cavanillesia 3(1-5): 8-19. 10 Jul 1930.
- 28.351.** De *flora pyrenaica* I. Ojeada a la cliserie del Valle de Ordesa ... Separata ex Cavanillesia ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Oct 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *pl.* 3-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. Reprinted and to be cited from Cavanillesia 4(8-9): 113-127, *pl.* 3-6. 1931.
- 28.352.** Die Verbreitung von *Fagus silvatica* auf der Iberischen Halbinsel ... Bern und Berlin (Verlag Hans Huber) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1932 (preface signed Nov 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rübel, *Die Buchenwälder Europas*, Veröffentl. Geobot. Inst. Rübel, Zürich 8: 443-463. 1932.
- 28.353.** *Plantae Colombianae novae* ... Madrid (Junta para ampliación de estudios e investigaciones científicas) 1933. Oct. (*Pl. Colomb. nov.*).  
*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1933 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Oct 1934), cover-t.p., p. [3]-30, [31, index], *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as Trab. Mus. nac. Ci. nat., ser. Bot. 26. 1933.  
*Series altera*: 10 Apr 1935 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Oct 1935), cover-t.p., p. [3]-46, [47, index]. *Copies*: G, U. – Id., ser. Bot. 29. 1935.
- 28.354.** *Observaciones geobotánicas en Colombia* ... Madrid (Junta para ampliación de estudios e investigaciones científicas) 1934. Oct. (*Observ. geobot. Colombia*).  
*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1934 (date on cover-t.p.; Nat. Nov. Mai 1935), cover-t.p., p. [3]-144, folded charts 1-13, [14-21 in text], 22-26, *pl.* 1-32 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, L, U. – Issued as Trab. Mus. nac. Ci. nat., ser. Bot. 27. 1934.
- 28.355.** *Plantae Isernianaes*, I ... Anales de la Universidad de Madrid (Ciencias) ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1935 (date on t.p., p. 62 text signed Mar 1935), cover-t.p., p. [1, t.p.]-64. *Copies*: G, HH, MO (from Anales), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Univ. Madrid, Ciencias 4(2): 206-265. 1935.
- 28.356.** *Resumen* de mi actuación en Colombia con motivo del II Centenario del nacimiento de *Mutis* ... Madrid (Junta para ampliación de estudios e investigaciones científicas) 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Jul 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-158, *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: MO (phot.), NY, U. – Issued as Trab. Mus. nac. Ci. nat., ser. Bot. 33. 1936. – See also BL 1: 249 (on p. 23-148 syst. list of cell. & vasc. pl. collected by Cuatrecasas in the central and eastern Cordilleras, with date).
- Cubières, Simon Louis Pierre de** (Marquis) (1747-1821), French botanist, born at Roque-maure (Gard), died in Paris. (*Cubières*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 401 (b. 12 Oct 1747, Roque-maure, d. 10 Aug 1821, Paris); BM 1: 404; Kew 1: 656; PR 1980-1985, ed. 1: 2069-2075; Rehder 5 (index): 202; Tucker 1: 181.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., *Hist. bot. France* 101. 1954.

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 291. 1881 (bibl.).

Silvestre, A.F. de, *Notice biographique sur M. le Marquis de Cubières*. Paris 26 p. 1822 (n.v.).

**28.357.** *Mémoire sur l'Érable à feuilles de Frêne, ou Acer negundo ... Versailles (De l'Imprimerie de Ph.-D. Pierres ...)* An xiii – 1804. Oct. (*Érable feuell. Frêne*).

*Publ.*: 1804 (in year xiii - RF.), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: BM, G, HH. – Pritzel 1982.

**28.358.** *Mémoire sur le Genévrier rouge de Virginie, que l'on nomme vulgairement Cèdre rouge ... à Versailles (De l'Imprimerie de J.-P. Jacob, ...)* An xiii. – 1805. Oct. (*Mém. Genévrier rouge*).

*Publ.*: 1805 (Jan-Aug 1805 in year xiii-RF.), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: BM, HH, NY. – Pritzel 1980.

**28.359.** *Mémoire sur les Micocouliers, ou Celtis de Linné ... Versailles 1808. Oct. (Mém. Micocoul.)*.

*Publ.*: 1808, p. [1]-24. *Copies*: BM, G, HH. – Pritzel 1983.

**28.360.** *Mémoire sur le Cyprès de la Louisiana (Cupressus disticha, de Linné) ... Versailles (De l'Imprimerie de J.-P. Jacob, ...)* ... 1809. Oct. (*Mém. Genévrier rouge*).

*Publ.*: 1809 (read 24 Apr 1809, “à l'institut”, and 8 Jun “à la société d'agriculture de Versailles”), p. [1]-30, 2 pl (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies*: BM, G(2). – Pritzel 1984.

**28.361.** *Mémoire sur le Magnolier auriculé, (Magnolia auriculata) ... Paris, 1810. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1810 (read 2 Jul 1810 “à l'institut” and 8 Jul 1810 “à la société d'agriculture ... Seine et Oise”), p. [1]-18, [19], 1 fold pl. (uncol. copp. engr.). *Copies*: G, HH, MO, NY. – Pritzel 1985.

**Cuboni, Giuseppe** (1852-1920), Italian botanist at Modena, born 2 Feb 1852 in Modena, died 3 Nov 1920 at Rome, studied four years medicine but De Notaris et al. brought him to botany, moving to Rome with De Notaris, Dr. phil. 1877 at the science faculty, assistant 1877-1881, teacher at the “Weinbauschule” at Conegliano 1881-1886, working in Rome from 1886 on botany and on plant diseases. (*Cub.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ROPV, further material at LE, M, PAD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 401 (b. 2 Feb 1852, d. 3 Nov 1920, Roma, son-in-law of De Notaris); BM 1: 404; De Toni 1: xxvii, 2: xxvii; IH 2: 146; LS 4003-4014, 4099, 6294-6375, 32.403-32.412; LS suppl. 5891; Morren ed. 10, p. 83; Rehder 5(index): 202; Saccardo 1: 58; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/ see indexes.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 33(5): 160. 30 Jan-3 Feb 1888 (appt. at R. Staz. patol. veg. Roma); *Nat. Nov.* 28: 500. 1906 (C. member Accad. Lincei (Roma)); *ÖBZ* 70: 232. 1 Aug 1921 (d. 3 Nov 1920); *Bot. Not.* 1921: 147 (d.).

Chiovenda, E., *Nuovo Giom. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 31: 390. Oct 1924.

De Bary, H.A., *Bot. Zeit.* 45: 276. 29 Apr 1887 (rev. of *Syn. mycol. Venet.* 1886).

Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 16: 355. 1980 (Lich. coll. at M).

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 89. 1972.

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 418. 1983 (letter to Wettstein at UPS-UB).

Montemartini, L., *Riv. Patolog. Veg.* 10: 117-118. 1920 (d.).

Pantaneli, E., *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 38: (85)-(92). 1920 (biogr., portr. in text).

Traverso, G.Z., *Bull. Soc. bot. Ital.* 1920: 44-50 (obit.); *Atti Soc. Agron. Ital. fasc. II*, 36 p., portr., 1921 (n.v.); *Boll. mens. Inst. Not. R. Staz. Patol. Veg.* 1: 133-154. 1920 (obit.).

Wittrock, V.B., *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 161. 1903 (portr.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) G. Cuboni and V. Mancini, *Syn. mycol. Venet.* 1886, see TL-2/5335. – See also *Hedwigia* 26(2): 64. Mar-Apr 1887.

- (2) With V. Mancini, in P.A. Saccardo, *Syll. fungorum* 5-6, 1887-1888, q.v. (see also BM 1: 404).  
 (3) Cuboni, G., *Scritti scelti*. A cura d. G.B. Traverso, xxx, 240 p., plates. 1924.

**28.362.** *Diagnosi di una nuova specie di fungo excipulaceo ...* Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.:* Oct 1891 (in journal), p. [1]. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. in Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. 23(4): 577. 1891.

**Cuénot, Auguste Jean** (1868-1954), Swiss botanist from Vevey, from 1895 “médecin-oculist” in Tunisia, author of a work on phyllotaxy 1934-1954, and on the Flore de Tunisie, died in Tunis 1954. (*Cuénot*).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** His herbarium of Tunisian plants (5000 sp.) was given to G in 1958 by his son H. Cuénot (see Miège, J. and M.-C. Wuest, *Saussurea* 6: 130-134. 1975).

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** Barnhart 1: 401; BL 1: 60, 292; Kew 1: 657.

**BIOFILE:** Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world no. 597, 294b. 1984.

Hamann, U. and G. Wagenitz, *Bibliographie zur Flora von Mitteleuropa* 133. 1977.

White, A. and B.L. Sloane, *The Stapelieae*, ed. 2, preface. 1937.

**28.363.** *Calendula tunetana* sp. nov. ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1910]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Feb (med.) 1910 (fide Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 56. 1988), cover (identif.), p. [ci]-ciiii.  
*Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 56(SE 1): ci-ciiii. 1909 [1910].

**28.364.** *Notes sur les Tulipes de Tunisie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d’histoire naturelle de l’Afrique du Nord ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.:* 15 Feb 1919 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 35-37. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord 10(2): 35-37. 1919.

**28.365.** *Hypothèse relative à la place des Monocotylédones dans la classification naturelle ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1932]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Oct (med.) 1932 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p.[365]-393.  
*Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 79(5-6): 365-393. 1932.

**Cuénot, Lucien Claude Marie Julien** (1866-1951), French botanist, born 21 Oct 1866 in Paris (Batignolles), died 8 Jan 1951 at Nancy, studied at the Paris Sorbonne medicine, went to Nancy 1890 as Maître de Conférences, professor and scientific investigator. (*Cuénot*).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** Unknown.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** Barnhart 1: 401 (b. 21 Oct 1866, Paris, d. 8 Jan 1951, Nancy); BM 1: 404.

**BIOFILE:** Anon., *Annu. Pont. Acad. Sci.* 1: 258-260. 1937 (bibl., portr.).

Davy de Virville, A., *Hist. bot. France* 329. 1954.

Rostand, J., *Genetics* 42: 1-6, portr. 1957 (biogr.).

Szyfman, L., *Jean-Baptiste Lamarck et son époque* 444 (index). 1982.

**COMPOSITE WORKS:** (1) E. de Martonne, A. Chevalier and L. Cuénot, *Traité de Géographie physique*, ed. 4, tome 3, *Biogéographie*, Paris 1927, 457 p., 12 pl.

**28.366.** *The heredity of acquired characters ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1923, cover-t.p., p. [i], 335-345. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Smithsonian Report 192: 335-345. 1923.

*Note:* This is a translation of the French text in *Revue Générale des Sciences* of 15 Oct 1921 (n.v.).

**28.367.** *L'origine des espèces et le mutationnisme ...* Paris (Société de Biologie ...) 1929. Oct. *Publ.:* 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy:* L. – Read at Réunion plénière tenue les 17 et 18 Mai 1929 par la Société [de Biologie ...] 1929.

**Cürie, Peter Friedrich** (1777-1855), Swiss born, became Moravian clergyman, mainly active in middle and northern Germany, bishop 1825-1855, friend of Schweinitz, d. Berthelsdorf-bei-Herrnhut in Sachsen. (*Cürie*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 402 (b. 28 Jun 1777, Montmèreil, Switzerland, d. 19 Feb 1855, Berthelsdorf-bei-Herrnhut, Sachsen); BM 1: 404; Jackson p. 300; PR 1996, ed. 1: 2076.

BIOFILE: Barnhart, J.H., *Mem. Torrey bot. Club* 16(3): 291. 1921 (intimate friend of Schweinitz); *Bartonia* 16: 24. 1935.

Hamilton, *Hist. Moravian Church, Trans. Moravian Hist. Soc.* 6: 344, 348, 379-381, 385, 390, 588 (n.v.).

Holden, W., *Bibl. Contr. Lloyd. Libr.* 5: 197. 1912 (list of the 14 editions of C's *Anleitung ...*).

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 418. 1983 (letter C. to Broenner).

**28.368.** *Anleitung die wildwachsenden Pflanzen auf eine leichte und sichere Weise durch eigene Untersuchung zu bestimmen ...* Görlitz (bei C.G. Zobel) 1823. Oct. (*Anleit. wildw. Pfl. bestimmen*).

*Publ.:* 1823 (*Flora* 21 Aug 1823), p. [i\*], [i]-xxxviii, [1-8 advert.], [1]-351, [352 "Druckfehler"]. *Copy:* B. – PR 1996.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Flora* 6(1)(24): 375-376. 28 Jun 1823 (rev.).

*Ed. 2:* 1828 (*Linnaea* Oct 1828), p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-323, [324 errata]. *Copy:* G. – Also publ. in Görlitz (bei C.G. Zobel).

*Note:* Title changed into "Anleitung die im mittleren und nördlichen Deutschland wildwachsenden Pflanzen auf eine leichte ...".

*Ed. 3:* 1835, p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-383, [384-385 "Fehler"]. *Copies:* G, L. – *Publ.:* Kittlitz in der Oberlausitz (bey C.G. Zobel).

*Ed. 4:* 1840, p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-415, [416 imprint]. – No copy seen. – *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 5:* 1843, p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-415, [416 imprint]. *Copy:* L. – *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 6:* 1845, p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-415, [416 imprint]. *Copy:* L. – *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 7:* date of issue and paging unknown to us but issued by A.B. Reichenbach ("Besorgt von A.B. Reichenbach"). – No copy seen. – (*See Bot. Zeit.* 8: 407. 17 Mai 1850). *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 8:* 1855, p. [i]-viii, [1]-447, [448 advert.]. *Copy:* U. – "Besorgt von A.B. Reichenbach". *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 9:* 1856, p. [i]-viii, [1]-463, [464, index]. *Copies:* B, BM, L. – "Ganz neu bearbeitet von August Lüben, Rektor der Bürgerschulen zu Merseburg". *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 10:* Nothing known to us.

*Ed. 11:* 1865 (date on p. [i], cover gives 1866), p. [i]-viii, [1]-399, [400, index]. *Copy:* G. – "Dritte Auflage der Bearbeitung von August Lüben, Seminardirector in Bremen". *Publ.:* Leipzig (J.G. Hinrich'sche Buchhandlung).

*Ed. 12:* 1872, p. [i]-viii, [1]-399, [400, index]. *Copy:* L. – "Vierte Auflage der Bearbeitung von August Lüben, Seminardirector in Bremen". *Publ.:* Id.

*Ed. 13:* 1878, p. [i]-iv, [1]-440. – No copy seen. – *Review Bot. Zeit.* 49(33): 554. 14 Aug 1881 (sic) – Newly issued with notes by Franz Buchenau. *Publ.:* Id.

*Reissues of Ed. 13:* Jan-Feb 1891 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 4 Mar 1891, *Bot. Zeit.* 27 Mar 1891), p. [i]-xxiii, [1]-438. – No copy seen. – Also issued with notes by Franz Buchenau. *Publ.:* Id.

**Cufino, Luigi** (1884-?), Italian botanist, born at Napoli, "secrétaire de la Società Africana d'Italia" from 1908, "vice-secrétaire de la Società di Naturalisti di Napoli", visited the environs of Tripoli 20 Mai - 25 Jun 1906, collecting for the Botanical Institute at Napoli. (*Cufino*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NAP. – Further material at B, NY, PAD (Saccardo), QK, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 402 (b. 26 Jul 1884, Napoli, Italia); GR p. 530; IH 2: 146; LS 6376-6380, 32.413-32.415; Urban-Berl. p. 285.

BIOFILE: Ascherson, P., in Durand, E.A. and J.F.G. Barratte, Fl. Lib. Prodr. xx, 1910 (TL-2/1589).

Gola, G., Erbario micol. P.A. Saccardo Catalogo. Padova 1930, p. xi.

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia 13: 418. 1983 (letter to Halácsy).

**28.369.** Contributo alla flora briologica del Canada ... Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1903 (read 11 Oct 1903), p. [1]-4. Copies: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1903: 287-290.

**28.370.** Una nuova specie di *Erica* dell'Africa australe ... Estratto dal Bulletino della Società botanica italiana ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1903 (read 11 Oct 1903; Allg. Bot. Z. 25 Mar 1904, Bull. Soc. bot. France 11 Mar 1904), p. [1]-2. Copies: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1903: 290-291.

**28.371.** Un piccolo contributo alla flora micologica della provincia di Napoli ... Napoli (Stab. Tipografico Fratelli Tornese ...) 1904. Oct.

Publ.: Jun-Aug 1904 (Bot. Centralbl. 15 Nov 1904, Hedwigia 13 Mai 1905, Allg. Bot. Z. 15 Sep 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. Copy: B. – LS 6379.

Secondo contributo: in Malpighia 18: 546-552. 1904. – LS 6376.

**28.372.** Osservazioni ed aggiunte alla Flora del Canada ... [Estratto dal Malpighia ... 1905]. Oct.

Publ.: 1905, p. [1]-10. Copies: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Malpighia 19: 187-196. 1905.

**Cufodontis, Giorgio** (1896-1974), Austrian botanist, born at Trieste, his father was "cultura greca", his mother Italian, studied at the University of Vienna 1915 and 1921, "Privatgelehrter" Dr. phil. Vienna 21 Dec 1921, from 1927 with the Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienna, collected in Costa Rica 1930, from 1949 also at the Institute of Botany of the University of Vienna, professor of botany at the University 1954. (*Cufod.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: W and WU, further material at B, F, FI (incl. FT), GE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 402 (b. 1896, Triest); BJI 2: 359; BL 2: 359, 644; Hortus 3: 1191; Kew 1: 657-658; NAF 28 B(2): 325; Roon p. 31; Stevenson p. 1239; Zander ed. 11, p. 737.

BIOFILE: Cufodontis, G., C.R. AETFAT 4: 242. 1962 (coll. in N.E. Trop. Afr. by C.).

Frodin, D.G., Guide standard floras world p. 583. 1984 (ref. to floras N.E. trop. Afr. by C.). Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972.

Janchen, E., Richard Wettstein 188. 1933.

Lack, H.W., Willdenowia 10(1): 76. 12 Aug 1980 (C's work on Senecio in 1922).

Pichi Sermolli, R.E.G., Inform. bot. ital. 7(3): 306-307. 1975 [issued 15 Mai 1976] (Studi Fl. africano di C.).

Pignatti, E. and S. Pignatti, Inform. bot. ital. 7(3): 297-305. 1975 [issued 15 Mai 1976] (obit., bibl., portr.).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(2): 152-153. 1984 (autogr. in Hunt Inst.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Enumeratio plantarum Aethiopiae Spermatophyta* 1953-1972, see Taxon 22 (5/6): 655-657. 7 Dec 1973, see also Cufodontis in Taxon 1: 97. 1952 and Notes R. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 59. 1982. Reprint announced in Boissiera 24b: 589. 1976.

**28.373.** Die Namen *Senecio integrifolius* und *helenitis* in ihrer richtigen Verwendung ... [Separat-Abdruck aus den "Verhandlungen" der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ...] 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (read 20 Dec 1929), cover (identif.), p. [297]-299. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verhandl. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 79(2-4): 297-299. 1929.

**28.374.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Flora von Norddalmatien ... Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Norddalmatien im Jahre 1928 ... Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover (identif.), p. [210]-228, *pl.* 7-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 43: 210-228, *pl.* 7-8. 1929.

**28.375.** Kritische Revision von *Senecio sectio Tephroseris* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Selbstverlag des Herausgebers [Friedrich Fedde], ...) 1933. Oct. (*Krit. Rev. Senecio*).

*Publ.*: *Lieferung 1*: 1 Feb 1933 (in journal), p. [1]-96. – Issued as *Beih. Repert. spec. nov. regni veg.* 70(1): 1-96. 1933.

*Lieferung 2*: 25 Sep 1933 (id.), p. 97-192. – *Id.* 70(2): 97-192. 1933.

*Lieferung 3*: 31 Dec 1933 (id.), p. 193-266, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. draw.), 4-5 (uncol. maps). – *Id.* 70(3): 193-266, *pl.* 1-5. 1933.

*Copies*: B, L, U; IDC 746/2 mf. 381-385.

**28.376.** Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Biologischen Costa-Rica-Expedition. II. Teil. Botanische Ergebnisse ... Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1933 (date on cover), cover (identif.), p. [225]-241. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 46: 225-241. 1932.

*Note*: The plants mentioned in this publication are all collected by Cufodontis, only the Typhaceae, Pontederiaceae and Marantaceae are dealt with by Cufodontis; other authors described the collections of other families.

**28.377.** Risultati della spedizione biologica austriaca in Costa Rica nel 1930. *Raccolte botaniche* ... 1933-1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: *1*: [1932 or] 1933 (not botanical), 1933.

*2*: Dec 1933 ("A. xi.", Mussolini time-table), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Bot. Sist.* 9(3-4): 179-204. 1933.

*3*: 1934 ("A. xii.", id.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot. and draws.). *Copy*: U. – *Id.* *Arch. Bot. Sist.* 10(1): 25-51, *pl.* 1-2. 1934.

**28.378.** Le piante raccolte durante la spedizione biologica austriaca in Costa Rica nel 1930 ... Estratto dall' Archivio Botanico ... 1934-1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934-1935 ("A. xiii.", Mussolini time-table), cover-t.p., p. [3]-147. *Copies*: HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Bot. Sist.* 10: 235-274. 1934, 11: 43-90, 169-225. 1935.

**28.379.** Osservazioni preliminari sulle relazioni e la distribuzione di alcune Linarie della sez. *Cymbalaria* Chav. in Italia ... Estratto dall' Archivio Botanico ... 1935 (A-xiii). Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1935 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1, title], [3]-11. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Bot. (Forli)* 11(1): 1-9 [sic]. 1935.

**28.380.** Revisione monografica delle *Linaria* appartenenti alla sez. *Cymbalaria* Chav. ... Estratto dall' Archivio Botanico ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar-Jul 1936 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, 29-52, 53-74, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith.).

*Copies*: B, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Bot. (Forli)* 12(1): 54-81. Mar, 12(2): 135-158. Jun, 12(3-4): 233-254, *pl.* 2. Jul 1936.



**28.381.** *Die von Dr. Th. Just im Jahre 1929 auf den Ionischen Inseln und im nordwestlichen Peloponnes gesammelten Farne und Blütenpflanzen ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1936. Oct.

*Collector:* Theodor Karl Just (1904-1960), see IH 2: 335 and TL-2/2: 404.

*Publ.:* 31 Jan 1936 (date on p. 365), p. [365(709)]-369(713). *Copy:* U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fedde Repert. spec. nov. 39: 365-369. 1936.

**28.382.** *Sull' indigenato della Linaria aequibriloba Spr. nell' Italia continentale ...* Estratto dall' Archivio Botanico ... 1939 (A. xvii). Oct.

*Publ.:* Jun 1939 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Bot. (Forli) 15(2): 105-107. 1939.

**28.383.** *Revision der chinesischen Meliosma-Arten ...* [Sonderabdruck aus ... Österreichischen Botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1939]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul-Aug 1939 (on p. [i]), p. [i, (identif.), recto of 246], [246]-268. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 88(4): 246-268. 1939.

**28.384.** *Reale Accademia d'Italia Centro Studi per l'Africa orientale Italiana ... La Vegetazione ...* Roma (Reale Accademia d'Italia) 1940 – xviii. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1940, cover-t.p., p. [ii-iv], [141]-255. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Missione Biologica nel paese dei Borana. Vol. I. Condizioni biogeografiche e antropiche 1940, p. 141-255.

**28.385.** *Revision der chinesischen Galium-Arten, nebst Bemerkungen über einige ihrer Formkreise ...* Sonderabdruck ... Österreichischen Botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1940, p. [211]-251. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from ÖBZ 89(3): 211-251. 1940.

**Cugini, Gino** (1852-1907), Italian phytopathologist, plant morphologist and mycologist, born at Bagnone, Massa-Carrara, studied at the University of Bologna, assistant in botany 1880, from 1887 Director at the Stazione agraria at Modena. (*Cugini*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BOLO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 402 (b. 11 Nov 1852, Bagnone, Massa-Carrara, d. 27 Oct 1907, Modena); LS 6381-6406, 32.416-32.419, 33.629; Morren ed. 10, p. 82; Rehder 5(index): 202; Saccardo 1: 58.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 1(1-2)(14): 448. 1880 (asst. bot. Univ. Bologna), 33(5): 160. Jun 1888 (director Staz. agric. Modena); Bot. Zeit. 38(21): 375. 21 Mai 1880 (asst. Bologna); Nat. Nov. 30(2): 130. Jan 1908 (d.); Bot. Not. 1908: 94 (d.); Magyar Bot. Lapok 7: 274. 1908 (d.) .

Cesati, V. de, Saggio 28-29. 1882.

De Toni, G.B., Bull. Soc. bot. ital. 1907: 84-85 (biogr.); Staz. Sper. agric. ital. 40: 675-687, 1 portr. 1907 (biogr.).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972.

Macchiati, L., Atti Soc. nat. Modena ser. 4. 10 (1908), 23 pp. (n.v.).

**Cugnac, Antoine de** (1895-?), French botanist, born 20 Jul 1895 at La Rochelle, at the École speciale militaire de Saint Cyr Jul 1914, in the 113ème Régiment d'Infanterie Aug 1914, invalidated 100% 1919, licencié-ès-sciences naturelles, Paris 1922, assistant Fac. Sciences, Paris 1927, Dr. ès Sci. 1930, chaire d'agriculture Conserv. natl. Arts Métiers 1937, maître de recherches 1941. (*Cugnac*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**28,386.** Sur quelques espèces de *Bromes* et leurs *hybrides* I-VII ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1931 [-1941]. Oct.

*Publ.*: I: Sep (sero) 1931 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [327]-341, pl. 3-5 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 78(5-6): 327-341, pl. 3-5. 1931.

II: Jan (prim.) 1934 (fide id.), in Bull. Soc. bot. France 80(7-8): 561-562. 1934. – No reprint seen.

III: Jun (sero) 1934 (fide id.), in id. 81(3-4): 318-323. 1934. – No reprint seen.

IV: Jun (prim.) 1936 (fide id.), cover (identif.), p. [47]-68, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G(2), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 83(1-2): 47-68, pl. 1-4. 1936.

V: Feb (med.) 1937 (fide id.), in Bull. Soc. bot. France 83(8-9): 658-667, pl. 10 (uncol. phot.). 1937. – No reprint seen.

VI: Feb (med.) 1937 (fide id.), in id. 84(7-8): 437-440. 1938. – No reprint seen.

VII: Apr (med.) 1938 (fide id.), in id. 84(9-10): 711-713. 1938. – No reprint seen.

*Notes*: [1] Co-author for I and IV is Aimée Camus, see TL-2/1: 430-432 and suppl. 3: 337-348. [2] Nos. VIII-X were issued under a new title "Recherches phylétiques sur le genre *Bromus*".

VIII: After 1 Apr 1940 (fide id.), p. 1-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 86(7-9): 409-419. 1940.

IX: After 13 Jun 1941 (fide id.), in id. 88(2-6): 402-410. 1941. – *Co-author*: Henri Belval (1880-x).

X: After 13 Jun 1941 (fide id.), cover (identif.), p. 513-517. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 88(2-6): 513-517. 1941. – *Co-author*: Marc Simonet (1899-1965).

**Culemann, Helgo W.** (1905-x), German botanist, born in Rüstringen, lived in Helgoland 1906-1914, in Wilhelmshaven July 1914, at the "Oberrealschule" until 1925 ("Abiturientenexamen"), student of natural sciences at the University of Heidelberg, also at the University of Freiburg i. Br. for medicine, Dr. phil. Philosophischen Fakultät der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität of Berlin 1931. (*Culemann*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**28,387.** Das Verhalten der *Pyrenoide* bei vegetativer und geschlechtlicher Fortpflanzung, eine Untersuchung an *Eudorina elegans*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde genehmigt von der Philosophischen Fakultät der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin ... Berlin (Dr. Emil Ebering, ...) 1931. Oct. (*Verh. Pyrenoide Eudorina*).

*Publ.*: 17 Jul 1931 (date on defense thesis; Nat. Nov. Jun 1933 (sic)), cover-t.p. [= p. 1], [2]-28, [29, 31]. *Copy*: B.

**Culmann, Frédéric Paul** (1860-1936), Swiss bryologist, born in Zürich, educated at schools in Zürich until 1878, at the Polytechnicum at Zürich 1878-1882, at the University of Berlin 1882-1885, Dr. phil. Berlin 1885, teacher at the Technicum of Wintherthur 1885-1898, in Paris working for the Jena "Maison Carl Zeiss", also studying bryology. (*Culm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Z (15.000, fide G. Sayre and F. Verdoorn, Ann. Bryol. 9: 155: "other collection in Wintherthur"). – Further material at B, DBN, GOET (Bryol.), H (musci), L, PC (300), S, W (344).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 402 (b. 23 Feb 1860, Zürich, d. 27 Nov 1936, Paris); IH 2: 146; Kew 1: 659; Morren ed. 10, p. 111 (at Riesbach); SBC p. 118; Urban-Berl. p. 297.

BIOFILE: Amann, J., Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2. 10(1-3): 5-7, pl. 1. 1937 (obit., portr.). Davy de Virville, A., Hist. bot. France 197. 1954.

- Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80: 506. 1977 (herb. in Z, PC, S).  
 Sydow, P. and C. Mylius, *Botaniker-Kalender* 2: 147. 1887 (at Riesbach b. Zürich).  
 Verdoorn, F., *Ann. Bryol.* 9: 155. 1936 (obit., portr.).  
 Wagenitz, G., *Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting.* 38. 1982.

EPONYMY: *Cullmannia* C. Destefano, *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 63: 158. 15 Dec 1956. – See *ING* 1: 458. 1979.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Jules Amann with P.F. Culmann in Ch. Meylan, *Fl. mouss. Suisse*, see TL-2/5940. – Ref.: Max Fleischer, *Hedwigia* 61(1)(Beibl.): (34)-(35). 30 Aug 1919 (rev.).

**28.388.** *Localités nouvelles pour la flore bryologique Suisse ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 6(6): 425-430. 1898.

*Same title but*: 16 Feb 1899 (in journal, p. [4] signed Jan 1899), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, L, US. – Id. 7(2): 133-136. 1899.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. bryol.* 25(4):70. 1898 (brief note on the Jun 1898 title), 26(2): 39. 1899 (brief note on the Feb 1899 title).

**28.389.** *Verzeichnis der Laubmoose des Kantons Zürich ...* Separatabdruck aus den Mitteilungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft in Winthertur ... 1901. Oct.

*Co-author*: J. Weber.

*Publ.*: 1901, p. [1]-77. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. naturw. Ges. Winthertur* 3: 3-79. 1901.

**28.390.** *Notes bryologiques sur les flores du canton de Zurich et des environs de Paris ...* *Revue bryologique ...* 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1903 (in journal), p. 89-92. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 30(5): 89-92. 1903.

*Note*: *Note sur l'Orthotrichum rupestre ...* on bottom of p. 92.

**28.391.** *Notes bryologiques sur les flores Suisse et Française ...* *Revue bryologique ...* 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 80-83. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 31(4): 80-83. 1904.

**28.392.** *Contributions à la flore bryologique du Canton de Bern ...* *Revue bryologique ...* 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1905 (in journal), p. 73-79. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 32(4): 73-79. 1905.

**28.393.** *Quelques stations nouvelles pour la Suisse et la Savoie ...* *Revue bryologique ...* 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1905 (in journal), p. 107. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 32(6): 107. 1905.

**28.394.** *Liste des Hépatiques du Canton de Zürich ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, G, Gr-V, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2.* 6(7): 571-581. 1906.

**28.395.** *Contribution à la flore bryologique Suisse ...* *Revue bryologique ...* 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1906 (in journal), p. 75-84. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 33(5): 75-84. 1906.

*Note*: On p. 84 addition: *Le n° 826 des Musci Galliae.*

- 28.396.** *Le Cephalozia elachista* du Marais de Lossy ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1907 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: B, G, L, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier ser. 2. 7(5): 411-412. 1907.
- 28.397.** *Barbula aut Didymodon Nicholsoni* spec. nov. ... Revue bryologique ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1907 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 100-102. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 34(5): 100-102. 1907.
- 28.398.** *Bryum sagittaeifolium* species nova ... Revue bryologique ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar-Apr 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [17]-19.  
*Contribution à la Flore bryologique suisse et principalement à celle de l'Oberland bernois.*  
 p. 19-28. *Copies*: B, G.  
*Note*: Two articles combined in one reprint. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 35(2): 17-19, 19-28. 1908.
- 28.399.** Le vrai *Seligeria brevifolia* Lindb. trouvé en Suisse ... Revue bryologique ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1908 (in journal), p. 79-80. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 35(3): 79-80. 1908.
- 28.400.** *Nouvelles contributions à la flore bryologique de l'Oberland Bernois* ... Revue bryologique ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1909 (in journal), p. 91-97. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 36(4): 91-97. 1909.
- 28.401.** Contribution à la flore bryologique de la Suisse ... Revue bryologique ... 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1910 (in journal), p. [93]-99. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 37(5): 93-99. 1910.
- 28.402.** *Notes sur quelques espèces du genre Grimmia* ... Revue bryologique ... 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul-Aug 1911 (in journal), p. 75-78. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 38(4): 75-78. 1911.  
*Ref.*: Schinz, H., Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 21: 100-101. 1912 (rev.).
- 28.403.** Contributions à la flore bryologique de l'Oberland Bernois ... Revue bryologique ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep-Oct 1912 (in journal), p. 82-88. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. bryol. 39(5): 82-88. 1912.  
*Nouvelles contributions ...*: Jul-Aug 1913 (in journal), p. [49]-64. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 40(4): 49-64. 1913.
- 28.404.** Contribution à la flore bryologique du Canton du Tessin ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1915 [1916]]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1915-Jan (med.) 1916 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [53]-58. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 62(1-3): 53-58. 1915-1916.
- 28.405.** *Notes bryologiques sur le Val des Bains (Auvergne)* ... [Paris (Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1919)]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep (sero) 1919 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 156-168.  
*Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. bot. France 66(5-6): 156-168. 1919.
- 28.406.** Contributions à la flore bryologique de la Suisse et de l'Auvergne ... Revue bryologique ... 1920. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mar-Apr 1920 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [21]-24. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 47(2): 21-24. 1920.

**28.407.** *Muscinéés spéciales à l'Auvergne ...* Revue bryologique ... 1920. Oct.

**Publ.:** Sep-Dec 1920 (in journal), p. [65]-69. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 47(5-6): 65-69. 1920.

**Note:** Accompanied by a note by Husnot on p. 69.

**28.408.** *Notes bryologiques sur le Val des Bains (Auvergne) et ses environs immédiats ...* [Paris (Au siège de la Société [botanique de France]) 1920]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Oct (med.) 1920 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), p. [101]-110. **Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 67(1-4): 101-110. 1920.

**Ref.:** Anon., *Rev. bryol.* 47(4): 61-62. 1920 (rev.).

**28.409.** *Notes sur les Dicranacées et en particulier sur le mémoire de M.I. Hagen sur cette famille ...* [Paris (Au siège de la Société [botanique de France]) 1921]. Oct.

**Publ.:** Feb (med.) 1921 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. 198-207.

**Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 67(5-6): 198-207. 1921.

**Ref.:** Anon., *Rev. bryol.* 47(4): 62. 1920. (rev.).

**28.410.** *Sur quelques mousses d'Auvergne à péristome imparfait ...* Revue bryologique ... 1921. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mar-Apr 1921 (in journal), p. [17]-22. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 48(2): 17-22. 1921.

**28.411.** *Contribution à la flora bryologique du bassin supérieur de l'Alagnon (Cantal) ...* Revue bryologique ... 1923. Oct.

**Publ.:** Jan-Feb 1923 (in journal), p. 9-15. **Copies:** B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 50(1): 9-15. 1923.

**Suite (1):** Mai-Jun 1923 (in journal), p. [33]-48. **Copies:** B, G. – Id. 50(3): 33-48. 1923.

**Suite (2):** Jul-Aug 1923 (in journal), p. [49]-60. **Copies:** B, G. – Id. 50(4): 49-60. 1923.

**Suite (3):** Sep-Oct 1923 (in journal), cover (identif. for complete set), p. [65]-71. **Copies:** B, G. – Id. 50(5): 65-71. 1923.

**28.412.** *Contribution à la flore bryologique du bassin supérieur du Salat ...* Revue bryologique ... 1924. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mar-Apr 1924 (in journal), p. 23-27. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 54(2): 23-27. 1924.

**Note:** The reprint is combined with: *Tortella fasciculata subspecies nova* on p. 22-23.

**Suite:** Mai-Jun 1924 (in journal), p. 38-47. **Copy:** B (photocopy). – Id. 54(3): 38-47. 1924.

**28.413.** *Grimmia Cardoti × anodon ...* Revue bryologique ... 1926. Oct.

**Publ.:** Jan-Feb 1926 (in journal), p. 8-10. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 53(1): 8-10. 1926.

**28.414.** *Orthotrichum brigantiacum spec. nova ...* Revue bryologique ... 1926. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mar-Apr 1926 (in journal), p. [19]-20. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 53(2): 19-20. 1926.

**Combined with:** *Ulota Nicholsoni species nova*, p. 21-22. **Copy:** B. – Id. 53(2): 21-22. 1926.

**28.415.** *Contribution à la flore bryologique des hauts bassins de la Durance et de la Romanche ...* Revue bryologique ... 1926. Oct.

**Publ.:** Mai-Jun 1926 (in journal), p. [39]-48. **Copy:** B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol.* 53(3): 33-48. 1926.

**Suite:** Jul-Aug 1926 (in journal), p. [49]-63. **Copy:** B. – Id. 53(4): 49-63. 1926.

**Ref.:** Schuster, R.M., *Hep. Anthoc. N.Amer.* 1: 31. 1966.

**28.416.** Contribution à la *flore bryologique* des bassins du Vénéon et de la Romanche ... [Revue bryologique ... 1929 (i.e. 1930)]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, p. [146]-164. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 2(3-4): 146-164. 1929 (i.e. 1930).

**28.417.** Contribution à la *flore bryologique* du bassin supérieur de l'Arve... [Paris (Au siège de la Société [botanique de France] 1931). Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan (prim.) 1931 (fide Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [463]-473.

*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 77(7-8): 463-473. 1931. *Nouvelle contribution ...*: Jul (sero) 1933 (fide id.), cover (identif.), p. [217]-230. *Copies*: B, G. – Id. 80(3-4): 217-230. 1933.

*Ref.*: Allorge, V., *Rev. bryol. ser. 2.* 3(4): 208. 30 Apr 1931.

**28.418.** Un *îlot de mousses atlantiques dans les Alpes françaises* ... Paris (Laboratoire de Cryptogamie ...) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [78]-89. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. bryol. lichénol. ser. 2.* 6(1-4): 78-89. 1934.

**Cultrera, Paolo de** (1805-1884), Italian clergyman, naturalist and plant collector, born 8 Feb 1805 at Palermo, died 20 Aug 1884 at Palermo, professor ord. stoc. eccles. of the University of Palermo. (*Cultrera*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 403; BM 1: 405; Jackson p. 20; Kew 1: 659; PR 1989; Saccardo 1: 58, 2: 37.

**28.419.** *Flora biblica* ovvero spiegazione delle *piante* menzionate nella sacra scrittura opera del P.D. Paolo Cultrera Teatino ... Palermo (Stabilimento Tipografico di Francesco Lao ...) 1861. Oct. (*Fl. bibl. piante*).

*Publ.*: 1861, p. [1]-486, *pl. 1-20* (uncol. liths.). *Copies*: BM, G.

\***Cummings, Clara Eaton** (1855-1906), American botanist (lichenologist) and teacher in botany, born in Plymouth, N.H., educated on New Hampshire normal School in Plymouth, N.H., studied at Wellesley College 1876-1880, curator of the museum of the college 1878-1879, instructor in botany 1879-1886, studied at the University of Zürich 1886-1887 (with Arnold Dodel), returned to Wellesley 1887, associate professor of cryptogamic botany, temporary chairman of the department, was relieved of administrative duties in 1906. (*Cumm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See TL-2/1: 571. – MAINE and WELC, fungi at MICH. – Further material at B, BM, C, CM, GB, GRI, HH, M, NEBC, NY, PH, S.

*Note*: (1): For the *Decades N. Amer. Lich.* and *Lich. bor.-amer.* see TL-2/1: 571 and *Bot. Zeit.* 51(II): 30. 1893 (360 nos. issued).

(2) *Lichenes Boreali-Americana 1894-1905*, 280 numbers issued (by Cummings with T.A. Williams and A.B. Seymour). – See also Zahlbruckner, *Bot. Centralbl.* 93(32): 151. 18 Aug 1903.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 403 (b. 13 Jul 1855, Plymouth, N.H., d. 28 Dec 1906, Concord, N.Y.); BM 6: 242; Bossert p. 89; CSP 14: 340 (sub Cooley); Ewan ed. 2: 53; GR p. 185-186; GR cat. p. 62; Hawksworth p. 182; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 146-147 (q.v.); Lenley p. 130-131; LS 6414-6419, 32.420-32.423, LS suppl. 5897; NW p. 43; SBC p. 118; TL-2/1: 571 (see also sub A.B. Seymour in vol. 5); Urban-Berl. p. 297.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 66(18-19): 164. 1896, 75(34): 236. 1898, 104(33): 352. 2 Apr 1907 (d.); *Bot. Gaz.* 23: 218-219. 1897, 27: 416-417. 1899; *Hedwigia* 44(4)(Beibl.):

(180). 10 Jul 1905 (to Jamaica for lichens), 46(3)(Beibl.): (143). 8 Jun 1907 (d. 28 Dec 1906); *Bryologist* 16(3): 31-34. 1 Mar 1907 (biogr.); *Nat. Nov.* 29: 155. 1907 (d. 28 Dec 1906); *Bot. Not.* 1907: 167 (d.); *Rev. bryol.* 34: 126. 1907 (d.); *Science ser.* 2. 25: 77-78. 1907 (obit.); *Torrey* 7(2): 47. 28 Feb 1907 (d. 28 Dec 1906), 10(1): 26. 1941 (Wellesley ["WELC"] obtained Cummings' herb.); *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 9: 63. 1908.

Barnhart, J.H., *Bull. New York Bot. Gard.* 12: 125. 1911.

Day, M.A., *Rhodora* 3: 219. 1901.

Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 95. 1969.

Fink, B., *Bryologist* 10(1): 37-41. 1907 (portr., bibl.).

Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 16: 355. 1980 (Lich. at M).

Reid, A.M.M., *Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb.* 19: 12-13. 1987.

Riddle, L.W., *Mycologia* 4: 125-140. 1912 (Enum. lichens coll. by C.).

Rudolph, E.D., *Amer. J. Bot.* 69(8): 1346-1355. 1982.

Sayre, G., *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19(1): 119. 1969 (details on *Decades N. Amer. Lich.* 1-36, nos. 1-360. 1892-1903).

Steere, W.C., *Bot. Rev.* 43(3): 290. 1977.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Cummings, C.E. in L.L. Dame, F.S. Collins et al., *Flora of Middlesex County, Mass.*, Malden (Middlesex Institute) p. 1-201. 1888 (p. 165-174 Lichens by C.).

(2) Cummings, C.E., *Cryptogams collected by C. Willard Hayes in Alaska*, *Nat. Geogr. Mag.* 4: 160-162. 15 Mai 1892.

(3) Cummings, C.E., in Grace E. Cooley, *Plants*, collected in Alaska and Namaimo B.C. Jul-Aug 1891, *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 19: 229-249. 10 Aug 1892 (list of 45 mosses and 29 lichens p. 247-249).

(4) Cummings, C.E., in B.L. Robinson and J.M. Greenman, *On the flora of the Galapagos Islands ... collections of Dr. G. Baur*, *Amer. J. Sci.* 50: 135-149. 1 Aug 1895 (six species by Cummings on p. 149).

(5) Cummings, C.E., in Walter Deane, *The flora of the Blue Hills*, Middlesex Fells, Stony Brook and Beaver Brook Reservations ... Mass., Boston, C.R. Barrows and Co., p. i-viii, 1-144, 1896, a list of 36 taxa on p. 133-136.

(6) Review by Cummings, C.E. of Schneider's *Text-Book of Lichenology* (TL-2/10.937), *Bot. Gaz.* 25: 284-286. Apr 1898.

(7) Cummings, C.E., in A.H. Brooks, G.B. Richardson, A.J. Collier, *Reconnaissance of the Cape Nome ... Alaska 1900*. House document 547 (vol. 124), serial no. 498, 1-222. 1901 with list of ten common lichens on p. 167, det. by Miss Cummings.

(8) Cummings, C.E., in Charles Mohr, *Pl. life Alabama*, TL-2/6193. – A list of 225 species and varieties of lichens with notes on distribution on p. 267-283.

(9) Cummings, C.E., in F.B. Delabasse, Report. *Brown-Haward Exp. Nachvak*, Labrador in ... 1900. *Bull. Geogr. Soc. Philadelphia* 3: 65-212. 1902; an annotated list of 43 lichens on p. 196-200.

(10) Cardot, J., Cummings, C.E., and others, *Cryptogamic botany*, vol. 5 of Harriman Alaska Expedition, New York (Doubleday Page & Co.) 1904, 424 p., 44 pl. – See e.g. H. Solms, *Bot. Zeit.* 62(12): 186. 16 Jun 1904 (rev.). – See also below *Lichens of Alaska*.

**28.420.** *Catalogue of musci and hepaticae of North America*, North of Mexico ... Natick, Mass. (Howard & Stiles, printers) 1885. Oct. (*Catal. musci hep. N. Amer.*).

*Publ.*: 1885, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Hedwigia* 25(4): 161. Jul-Aug 1886.

**28.421.** *The Lichens of Alaska ...* New York (Doubleday, Page & Company ) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Mar 1904 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 14 Jun 1904), p. [64]-[152], pl. 8-9 (uncol. liths. by Maud Metcalf). *Copy*: U. – *In*: Harriman Alaska Expedition ... Alaska vol. 5, *Cryptogamic botany*, by Y. Cardot and seven other authors, New York, 1904 (p. 1-424), see CW (10).

*Ref.*: Maxon, W.R., *Bot. Centralbl.* 96(31): 120. 9 Aug 1904 (rev.).

**Cummins, George Baker** (1904-x), American mycologist and plant-pathologist, worked on the Uredinales especially, born at Tecumseh, Nebraska, educated at Montana State College BS 1927, University of Michigan 1929, at Purdue University, Agricultural Experiment Station at Lafayette, Indiana. (*Cummins*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PUR (West Lafayette, Arthur Herbarium) (see IH 1, ed. 8: 462), further material at ARIZ, B, IMI (S.W. rusts), NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 403 (b. 29 Aug 1904, Tecumseh, Nebr.); IH 2: 147; Kew 1: 660; LS suppl. 5898; Roon p. 31; Stevenson p. 1239.

BIOFILE: Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972.

Knobloch, I.W., *Phytologia Mem.* 6: 19. 1983.

Rogers, D.P., *Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer.* ed. 2: 64, 78. 1981.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The rust fungi of cereals, Grasses and Bamboos ...* Heidelberg, New York (Springer Verlag) 1971, p. [i]-xv, [1]-570, see e.g. A. Löve, *Taxon* 21: 359. 26 Mai 1972 (rev.), and H. Scholz, *Bot. Jahrb.* 91(Lit): 35-36. 25 Mai 1972 (rev.).

(2) With J.A. Stevenson, *A check list of North American Rust Fungi (Uredinales)*, suppl. 240 of the *Plant Disease Reporter* 1956, Beltsville, Md., *Taxon* 6: 219. 21 Jun 1957.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Arthur, J.C. and G.B. Cummins, *Philippine rusts in the Clemens collection 1923-1926, Manila 1936-1937*, see TL-2/suppl. 1: no. 19.542.

**28.422.** *Montana Discomycetes* from the Flathead National Forest ... Reprinted from *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters ...* 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. 105-115. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Papers Michigan Acad. Sci.* 11 (1929): 105-115. 1930.

**28.423.** *Heterothallism in corn rust* and effect of filtering the pycnial exudate ... Reprinted from *Phytopathology ...* 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1931 (in journal), p. 751-753. *Copies*: B(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 21(7): 751-752. 1931.

**28.424.** *Phragmidium species of North America: differential teliospore and aecial characters ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Nov 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 433-445, *pl.* 32 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 23(6): 433-445, *pl.* 32. 1931.

**28.425.** *The full-cycle Puccinias on Onagraceae in North America ...* Reprinted from *American Journal of Botany ...* 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 334-339. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 29(4): 334-339. 1932.

**28.426.** *The genus Dicheirinia ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 151-159, *pl.* 16 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 27(2): 151-159, *pl.* 16. 1935.

**28.427.** *Experiments with heteroecious rusts ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1935 (in journal), p. 319-321. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 27(3): 319-321. 1935.

**28.428.** *Notes on some species of the Uredinales ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 605-614. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 27(6): 605-614. 1935. – Includes *Puccinia parksiana* n. sp. from Fiji.

**28.429.** *Phylogenetic significance of the pores in Urediospores ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1936. Oct.



*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 103-132. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 28(2): 103-132. 1936.

**28.430.** *Descriptions of tropical rusts ...* Separately printed, ... from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1937 [-1956]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 4 Jan 1937 (in journal), p. 39-44. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 64(1): 39-44. 1937.

2-8 (outside our period): 2 (ibid.) 67(1): 67-75. 17 Jan 1940.

3 (ibid.) 67(7): 607-613. 1 Oct 1940.

4 (ibid.) 68(7): 467-472. 1 Oct 1941.

5 (ibid.) 70(1): 68-81. 31 Dec 1942.

6 (ibid.) 70(5): 517-530. 1 Sep 1943.

7 (ibid.) 72(2): 205-222. 13 Mar 1945.

8 (ibid.) 83(3): 221-233. 28 Mai 1956.

*Copies*: B, NY.

**28.431.** *Prospodium*; notes on the morphology of the sori ... Berlin (Verlag von R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Feb 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [15]-21, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. mycol. 35(1): 15-21, pl. 1. 1937.

**28.432.** *Studies in the Uredinales of the Philippines ...* Berlin (Verlag von R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Mai 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [98]-105. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. mycol. 35(2): 98-105. 1937.

**28.433.** *New species of Uredinales ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1939 (in journal), p. 169-174. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 31(2): 169-174. 1939.

**28.434.** The genus *Prospodium* (Uredinales) ... Reprinted from *Lloydia* ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Apr 1940 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-78. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lloydia* 3(1): 1-78. 1940.

\***Cunningham, Allan** (1791-1839), British botanist, employed at Kew, working on Aiton's *Hortus Kewensis* circa 1808, collected for Kew 1814-1831, to Brazil with James Bowie 1814-1816, in Australia (Sydney) 1816-1826, collected wide, in New Zealand 1826, back to England 1831, superintendent of the Botanical garden Sydney 1836-1838. (*A. Cunn.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (see TL-2/1: 572, via Robert Heward), further material at AWH, B (692 nos.), BM, BR (Martius), CGE, E, E-GL, FI (herb. Webb), G, GOET, L, LINN, M, MEL, NSW, OXF (via Henry Heward), PH, W, WELT.

MANUSCRIPTS: Extract from Cunningham's accounts ms. Royal Herbarium, Sydney; see also TL-2/1: 572.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(2): 359; Barnhart 1: 404; BB p. 79; BM 1: 405-406; Clokie p. 151-152; CSP 2: 104-105; Dawson p. 246-247; Desmond p. 164 (main source for our caption above, b. 13 Jul 1791, Wimbledon, d. 27 Jun 1839, Sydney); DNB 13: 308; Frank 3(Anh.): 21; GR p. 395; Hortus 3: 1191; HR; IF p. 692; IH 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 147; Jackson p. 400; Kew 1: 660; LS 6422; PR 1990-1991, ed. 1: 2080-2081; Rehder 5(index): 203; RS p. 79; SK 1: 122-123; TL-2/1: 572; Tucker 1: 181; Urban-Berl. p. 339; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 737-738.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 23: 208. 7 Apr 1840 (d.); Bot. Not. 1840: 144 (d.); London J. Bot. 5: 661-662. 1846 (frontisp., monument).

- Bagnall, A.G. and G.C. Petersen, William Colenso 484. 1948.
- Bailey, F.M., Concise hist. Austral. bot., Roy. Soc. Queensland 8(2): 20-21. 1890-1891.
- Beale, J.M., J. Scone Upper Hunter Hist. Soc. 1961: 203-207 (topology of A. Cunn. exp. 1827).
- Bishop of Norwich, Proc. Linn. Soc. 1: 67-68. 1849.
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. see p. 395. 1980.
- Candolle, Alph. de, Phytographie 406. 1880.
- Carr, D.J. and S.G.M. Carr (eds.), People and plants in Australia 244. 1981 (portr.).
- Carter, H.B., Sir Joseph Banks 630 (index). 1988.
- Cheeseman, T.F., Manual N. Zeal. Flora xx-xxi. 1906.
- Coats, A.M., The plant hunters 215-222, 231-233, 387. 1969.
- Cockayne, L., Veget. New Zealand 2-3. 1921.
- Dalev, C., Victorian Natural. 43: 165-169. 1926.
- Diels, L., Pflanzenwelt West Australia, Veg. Erde 7: 44-45. 1906.
- Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 298. 1881.
- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 158. 1938 (C. director Bot. Gardens N.S.W. 1837-1838).
- Gardner, C.A., Handbook and review, science in W. Austr., Perth 1926, p. 41-42.
- Gilbert, L., The Royal Botanic Gardens Sydney 208 (index). 1986.
- Glenn, R., Bot. explorers New Zealand 174. 1950 (brief note).
- Gorer, R., Quart. Bull. alp. Gard. Soc. 40(1): 24-27. 1972.
- Hall, N., Botanists of the Eucalypts, Melbourne 42-43. 1978 (portr., details on the way the Australian material of C. was brought together).
- Haydock, D., Plant hunters in New Zealand, part 10, Hebe News 7(3): 16-19. 1992.
- Hedge, I.C., and J.M. Lamond, Index coll. Edinburgh herb. 72. 1970.
- Hertel, H., Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 355. 1980 (Lich. coll. M.).
- Heward, Rob., J. Bot. (Hooker) 4: 231-280. Oct, 281-320. Nov 1841; London J. Bot. 1: 107-128, 263-292. 1842.
- Hooker, J.D., Fl. Tasmania cxiv-cxvii. 1860.
- Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972 (b. 13 Jul 1791, Wimbledon, Surrey, England, d. 27 Jun 1839, Sydney, N.S.W. Australia).
- Johnson, L.A.S., Contr. N.S.W. Natl. Herb. 3(3): 165-167. 1962 (see Robert Mudie, apparent copying from notes by C.).
- Karg, A.L., Taxon 23(4): 614. 1974 (biogr. sketch in Hunt Inst.).
- Lee, I., Early explorers in Australia, London 1925 (length extracts from C's journal (see p. 623-624 for notes)).
- Lièvre, A. le, Allan Cunningham: glimpses of the life of a King's botanist in Australia. Kew Mag. 5(4): 167-180. 1988 (portr.).
- Lyte, C., Sir Joseph Banks 176, 240. 1980; The plant hunters 36-46, 182-183. 1983.
- Mabberley, D.J., Taxon 27(5/6): 489-491. Nov 1978 (herb. of C., overlooked binomials, etc., major source); Jupiter Botanicus 477 (index). 1985.
- Maiden, J.H., Kew Bull. 1906: 212, 214-216. 1906.
- Maiden, J.H. and Cambage, R.H., J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 43: 123-138, pl. 5-7. 1909.
- McMinn, W.G., Allan Cunningham, botanist and explorer, Melbourne 1970, ix, 147 p. (portr., bibl., major source); Rec. Austral. Acad. Sci. 2(1): 1-9. 1970.
- Milner, J.D., Cat. portr. Kew 31. 1906. (Hooker coll. at Kew).
- Mitchell, G.H., J. Proc. Parramatta Distr. Hist. Society 4: 5-19 (unseen references).
- Moyal, A., A bright and savage land 28, 47. 1986.
- Murray, G., Hist. coll. nat. hist. depts. Brit. Mus. 1: 42. 1904 (presented by William Townsend Aiton).
- Musgrave, A., Bibl. Austral. entomology 1775-1930: 59. 1932.
- Norton, J., Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 25: 770-774, 789. 1901.
- O'Brian, P., Joseph Banks 297. 1987.
- Robinson, J.E.H., Proc. Linn. Soc. 1888/90: 34. 1891 (water-colour portr.).

- Sayre, G., Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 29(3): 308-309. 1975 (herb. and types).  
 Smith, E., Life Joseph Banks 276, 277. 1911.  
 Steinberg, C.A., Webbia 32(1): 22. 1977 (handwriting of C.).  
 Stewart, R.R., Taxon 33(1): 50. 1984 (d. in Australia, killed by aborigines while collecting, [probably in error], C. died of tuberculosis in Sydney on 27 Jun 1839).  
 Thiselton-Dyer, W.T., Kew Bull. 1891: 309-310.  
 Urban, I., Fl. bras. 1(1): 14-15. 1906.  
 Wagenitz, G., Index coll. princ. herb. Gotting. 37-39. 1982 (herb. material at GOET).  
 Woodward, B.B., Hist. coll. nat. hist. depts. Brit. Mus. 1: 34. 1904 (two mss. of C.).

\***Cunningham, David Douglas** (1843-1914), British pathologist, naturalist and bacteriologist, born in Prestonpans, E. Lothian, studied at the University of Edinburgh, M.D. ib. 1867, entered the Indian Medical Service 1861 until 1878, professor of physiology in Calcutta 1871-1898, retired because of ill health, lived in Torquay from 1898. (*D.D. Cunn.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (21 microscope-slides and specimens, type material of *Mycoidea parasitica*, see G. Murray, Hist. coll. nat. hist. depts. Brit. Mus. 1: 142. 1904). – D.H. Kent, Brit. herb. 1957 mentioned 5000 specim. “(?)TOR”.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 200-201, 230, 308; Barnhart 1: 404 (b. 29 Sep 1843, Prestonpans, d. 31 Dec 1914, Tormount, Torquay); BB p.79-80; BM 1: 406, 6: 242; CSP 7: 470, 9: 617, 12: 179, 14: 428; Desmond p. 164 (b. 29 Sep 1843, Prestonpans, d. 31 Dec 1914, Torquay, Devon, also other details); De Toni 1: xxvii-xxviii; Frank 3(Anh.): 21; GR p. 370; GR cat. p. 62; Jackson p. 82, 165, 167; Kew 1: 660-661; LS 6423-6432; LS suppl. 5945-5952; Morren ed. 10, p. 144; NAF 7(15): 1057; Rehder 1: 150, 153; Stevenson p. 1239; Tucker 1: 181.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature 99: 536-537. 1915.

Bullock, W., Hist. bacteriology 360. 1938.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. 269. 121. 1980.

Huxley, L., Life letters J.D. Hooker 80, 101, 492, 527. 1918.

Kent, D.H., Brit. herb., collectors 50. 1957 (TOR(5000)).

Prain, D., Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1914/15: 24-26. 1915; Proc. Roy. Soc. ser. B 89: xv-xx. 1915.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *In* G. King, The *species of Ficus* of the Indo-malayan and Chinese countries ... Calcutta, 1857-1858; Appendix 1859: p. 13-53. by D.D. Cunningham (see below).

**28.435.** On *Mycoidea parasitica*, a new genus of parasitic Algae, and the part which it plays in the formation of certain lichens ... Extracted from the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Second Series – Botany ... [1879]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Jan 1879 (in journal, read 21 Jun 1877), p. [301]-316, *pl.* 42-43 (col. liths.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., Bot. ser. 2. 1(6): 301-316, *pl.* 42-43. 1879. – *Mycoidea* (Chlorophyta), see ING 2: 1131. 1979.

**28.436.** On the *occurrence of conidial fructification* in the *Mucorini*, illustrated by Choane-phora ... Extracted from the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Second Series. -Botany ... 1879. Qu.

*Publ.*: Jan 1879 (in journal), p. 409-422, *pl.* 47 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., Bot. ser. 2. 1(6): 409-422, *pl.* 47. 1879.

**28.437.** On the *phenomena of fertilization* in *Ficus Roxburghii* Wall. ... [Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta ... 1899]. Fol.

*Publ.*: 1889, p. [i], [13]-51, [53], *pl.* 1 (uncol. phot.), *pl.* 2-5 (col. liths.). *Copies*: BR, L; IDC 1029/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta 1(App.): 13-53, *pl.* 1-5. 1889.

**28.438.** Notes on the *life-history* of *Ravenelia sessilis*, B. and *Ravenelia stictica*, B. and Br. ... Calcutta (printed by the superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889 (p. 15 signed 23 Oct 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. liths. with text).  
*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sci. Mem. Medical Officers of the Army of India, Mem. 4: 21-25. 1889. – CSP 14: 428.

**28.439.** 1. The *causes of fluctuations in turgescence* in the motor organs of *leaves*. – 2. A new and *parasitic* species of *Choanephora* ... Calcutta (Royal Botanical Gardens, Annals) 1895. Fol. (*Fluct. turg. leaves*).  
*Publ.*: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1896), p. [i\*, iii\*, v\*], [i-ii], [1]-161, [i\*\*], 163-174, *pl. 1-9* (col.). *Copies*: BM, HH, MO, U. – Issued as Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta 6(1). 1895.

**28.440.** A note on *Indian wheat-rusts* ... from Records of the Botanical Survey of India ... 1896. Oct. (*Indian wheat-rusts*).  
*Co-author*: David Prain (1857-1944), see TL-2/4: 376-379.  
*Publ.*: 1896 (printed 2 Sep 1896, see p. 124), cover-t.p., p. [i], [79]-124. *Copies*: G, L, NY, U. – Issued as Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(7). 1896.

\***Cunningham, Gordon Herriot** (1892-1962), New Zealand mycologist (Gasteromycetes), born at Moa Flat, Otago, New Zealand, member Linnean Society NSW from 1925, University of New Zealand M.Sc. 1926, Ph.D. 1927, at the FNZ Institution 1928, herbarium at Auckland, Dept. Sci. Industr. Research. (*G. Cunn.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PDD; further material at B, IMI, K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 75, 231, 334, 335; Barnhart 1: 404 (b. 27 Aug 1892, Moa Flat, Otago, N.Z., d. 18 Jul 1926); IH 1 (ed. 6): 337, (ed. 8): 232, 2: 147; Kew 1: 661; LS suppl. 5906-5952; TL-2/1: 573.

BIOFILE: Bisby, G.R., Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc., 50-year index 1896-1946: 11. 1952. Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) The *Gasteromycetes* of *Australia* and *New Zealand*, Dunedin (privately printed) 1944, p. xv, 236, 37 *pl.*, also reprinted 1979 by J. Cramer in der A.R. Gantner Verlag Kommanditgesellschaft, Bibl. mycol. Band 67, ISBN 3-7682-1231-9, xv, 236, 37 *pl.*; see Taxon 29(1): 173. 1980.

(2) The *Thelephoraceae* of *Australia* and *New Zealand*, Wellington, N.Z. 1963, 359 p., 5 *pl.*

(3) *Polyporaceae* of *New Zealand*, Wellington, N.Z. 1965, 304 p., 7 *pl.*

**28.441.** The genus *Cordyceps* in *New Zealand* ... Wellington, N.Z. (Marcus F. Marks, Government Printer) 1921. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Aug 1921 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 372, p. 372-382, *pl. 59-62* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 53: 372-382, *pl. 59-62*. 1921.

**28.442.** A singular *Cordyceps* from *Stephen Island*, New Zealand ... Reprinted from the Transactions of the British Mycological Society ... 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Dec 1922 (in journal), p. [72]-75. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 8(1-2): 72-75. 1922.

**28.443.** The *Uredinales*, or rust-fungi of *New Zealand* ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner, Government Printer) 1923-1930. Oct.  
*Publ.*: *Part 1*: 8 Jun 1923, *Pucciniaceae* ... in Trans. New Zealand Inst. 54: 619-704, *pl. 77* (uncol. phot.). 1923. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [i], 619-704, *pl. 77*. *Copy*: NY.  
 [2]: *Suppl. to part 1 and part 2*: 26 Mai 1924, cover-t.p., p. [1]-58, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 55(1): 1-13 (suppl.), 13-58 (part 2). 1924.

- [3]: *Second suppl. to the Uredinales of New Zealand*: 30 Jul 1924, cover-t.p., title recto of p. 392, p. 392-396. *Copies*: B, NY. – Id. 392-396. 1924.
- [4]: *Third suppl. to the Uredinaceae and Ustilaginaceae of New Zealand* [sic]: 6 Mar 1926, in id. 56(1): 74-80. 1926. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., title recto of p. 74, p. 74-80. *Copy*: NY. – *Note*: For Ustilaginaceae see below.
- [5]: *Fourth suppl. ....*: 17 Nov 1926, p. [186]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 57: 186. 1926.
- [6]: *Fifth suppl. ....*: 4 Aug 1927, in id. 58(1): 47-50. 1927. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. 47-50. *Copy*: NY.
- [7]: *Sixth suppl. ....*: 23 Nov 1928, in id. 59(4): 491-505. 1928. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. 491-505. *Copy*: NY.
- [8]: *Seventh suppl. ....*: 23 Aug 1930, in id. 61(2): 402-418. 1930. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. 402-418. *Copy*: NY.
- 28.444.** *Aseroe rubra*, an interesting New Zealand Phalloid ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner, Government Printer) 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. 154-157. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Zealand J. Sci. Technol. 6(3): 154-157. 1923.
- 28.445.** *Relation of biologic specialization in the taxonomy of the grass-rusts* ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner, ...) 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1923 (date of printing on p. 166), cover-t.p., p. [i], 157-166. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Zealand J. Sci. Technol. 6(3): 157-166. 1923. – LS suppl. 5913.
- 28.446.** *A revision of the New Zealand Nidulariales, or "birds-nest fungi"* ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner ...) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Mai 1924 (date on cover-t.p.; read 23 Oct 1922), cover-t.p., p. 59-66, pl. 3-4. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. New Zealand Inst. 55: 59-66, pl. 3-4. 1924.
- 28.447.** (The) *Gasteromycetes of Australasia* [1], 2-18. ... 1925-1938. Oct.  
*Publ.*: [1]: 2 Jul 1924 (in journal) (without above title, but belonging to this series): *A critical revision of the Australian and New Zealand species of the genus Secotium*, in Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 49(2): 97-119, pl. 12-15 (uncol. phot.). – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [97]-119, pl. 12-15. *Copy*: NY.
- [2]: 15 Sep 1925 (in journal) *Gasteromycetes of Australasia* II: *A revision of the genus Tulostoma*, in id. 50(3): 245-258, pl. 33-35 (uncol. phot.). 1925. – No reprint seen.
- [3]: 15 Dec 1925 (in journal) id. III: *The genera Bovista and Bovistella*, in id. 50(4): 367-373, pl. 37 (uncol. phot.). 1925. – Id.
- [4]: 1 Jul 1926 (in journal) id. IV: *Species of the genus Geaster*, in id. 51(1): 72-93, pl. 2-7 (uncol. phot.). 1926. – Id.
- [5]: 15 Sep 1926 (in journal) id. V: *The genus Calvatia*, in id. 51(3): 363-368, pl. 23-24 (uncol. phot.). 1926. – Id.
- [6]: 15 Dec 1926 (in journal) id. VI: *The genus Lycoperdon*, in id. 51(4): 627-642, pl. 46-48 (uncol. phot.). 1926. – Id.
- [7]: 25 Oct 1927 (in journal, read 29 Jun 1927) id. VII: *The genera Disciseda and Abstoma*, in id. 52(3): 235-244, pl. 20-22 (uncol. phot.). 1927. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [236]-244, pl. 20-22. *Copy*: NY.
- [8]: 25 Oct 1927 (in journal, read 29 Jun 1927) id. VIII: *The genus Mycenastrum*, in id. 52(3): 245-246, pl. 22 (uncol. phot.). 1927. – Also as reprint combined with [7]: p. 245-246, pl. 22. *Copy*: NY.
- [9]: 25 Oct 1927 (in journal, read 27 Jul 1927) id. IX: *Keys to the genera and species of Lycoperdaceae*, in id. 52(3): 247-257. 1927. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [247]-257. *Copy*: NY.
- [10]: 15 Mai 1931 (in journal, read 25 Mar 1931) id. X: *The Phallales, part I*, in id. 56(2): 1-15, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). 1931. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. 1-15, pl. 1-2. *Copy*: NY.

- [11]: 17 Jul 1931 (in journal, read 27 Mar 1931) id. XI: The *Phallales*, part II, in id. 56(3): 182-200, pl. 8-10 (uncol. phot.). 1931. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., title recto of p. [182], p. [182]-200, pl. 8-10. *Copy*: NY.
- [12]: 15 Oct 1931 (in journal, read 29 Jul 1931) id. XII: The genus *Scleroderma*, in id. 56(4): 277-287, pl. 15-16 (uncol. phot.). 1931. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [277]-287, pl. 15-16. *Copy*: NY.
- [13]: 15 Oct 1931 (in journal, read 26 Aug 1931) id. XIII: The genus *Pisolithus*, in id. 56(4): 288-291, pl. 17 (uncol. phot.). 1931. – Also as reprint combined with [12]: p. 288-291, pl. 17. *Copy*: NY.
- [14]: 16 Mai 1932 (in journal, read 30 Mar 1932) id. XIV: The family *Tulostomaceae*, in id. 57(1-2): 27-39, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). 1932. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [i], [27]-39, pl. 1. *Copies*: NY, U.
- [15]: 15 Dec 1932 (in journal, read 28 Sep 1932) id. XV: The genera *Mesophellea* and *Castoreum*, in id. 57(5-6): 313-322, pl. 6 (uncol. phot.). 1932. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p., p. [313]-322, pl. 6. *Copies*: L, NY, U.
- [16]: 15 Sep 1934 (in journal, read 27 Jun 1934) id. XVI: *Hymenogastraceae*, part I. The genera *Rhizopogon*, *Melanogaster*, and *Hymenogaster*, in id. 59(3-4): 156-172, pl. 4 (uncol. phot.). 1934. – Also as reprint: cover-t.p. [p. i. recto of p. 156], p. [156]-172, pl. 4. *Copy*: U.
- [17]: 15 Mai 1935 (in journal, read 24 Apr 1935) id. XVII: Some new species of *Hymenogastraceae*, in id. 60(1-2): 119-120. 1935. – Also as reprint: p. [119]-120. *Copy*: U.
- [18]: Mar 1938 (in journal, read 28 Jul 1937) id. XVIII, in *Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. New Zealand* 67(4): 408-410. 1938. – No reprint seen.

**28.448.** The *Ustilagineae*, or “Smuts”, of *New Zealand* ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner Government Printer) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jul 1924 (date on cover-t.p., read 24 Oct 1923), cover-t.p., p. [i], 397-433, pl. 41-47 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 55: 397-433, pl. 41-47. 1924.

*Note*: Text on p. 397 mentions: “Plates 44-47” which is a missprint.

**28.449.** The *structure and development* of two New Zealand species of *Secotium* ... Cambridge (At the University Press ...) 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1925 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. 216, p. 216-224, pl. 11-12 (uncol.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. British mycol. Soc.* 10(3): 216-224, pl. 11-12. 1925.

**28.450.** A new genus [*Phallobata*] of the *Hysterangiaceae* ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner, ...) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1926 (date on cover-t.p., read 1 Oct 1924), cover-t.p., p. 71-73, pl. 12-13 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 56: 71-73, pl. 12-13. 1926.

*Note*: *Phallobata* (Gasteromycetes), see ING 3: 1311. 1979.

**28.451.** The *development* of *Geaster velutinus* ... Cambridge (At the University Press ...) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Mar 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., identif. recto of p. [12], p. [12]-20. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. British mycol. Soc.* 12(1): 12-20. 1927.

**28.452.** *Dry-rot of Swedes and Turnips: its cause and control* ... Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner, ...) 1927. Oct. (*Dry-rot Swedes*).

*Publ.*: Jul 1927 (date on p. 1), cover-t.p. [=1]-51. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Bull. 133 New Zealand. Dept. Agric. 1927.

**28.453.** The *Polyporaceae* of *New Zealand* ... Extract from the *Transactions of the N.Z. Institute* ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Oct 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 202-250, *pl.* 25-29 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 58: 202-250, *pl.* 25-29. 1927.

**28.454.** *Terminology of the spore forms and associated structures of the rust fungi ...* Wellington, N.Z. (W.A.G. Skinner, ...) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1930 (month of printing on p. 128), cover-t.p., p. 123-138. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Zealand J. Sci. Technol.* 12(2): 123-138. 1930.

**28.455.** *Sclerodermaceae of New Zealand ...* [*Trans. New Zealand Inst. ...*] 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1931 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, *pl.* 13-15 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 62: 1-5, *pl.* 13-15. 1931.

**28.456.** *Standardization of common names of plant diseases ...* (Reprinted from the *Transactions of the British Mycological Society ...*) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, p. [145]-148. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.* 16(2-3): 145-148. 1931.

**28.457.** *The rust fungi of New Zealand together with the biology, cytology and therapeutics of the Uredinales ...* Printed privately by John McIndoe ... Dunedin N.Z. ... 1931. Oct. (*Rust fungi N. Zeal.*).

*Publ.*: 1931 (Nat. Nov. Jun 1932, *Hedwigia* 20 Dec 1933 (sic)), [frontispiece p. i], [iii]-xx, [1]-261, 1 *pl.* *Copy*: MICH.

*Ref.*: Ulbrich, E., *Hedwigia* 72(2)(Beibl.): (139). Oct 1932 (rev.).

Arthur, J.C., *Mycologia* 24(4): 413-415. 1 Jul 1932 (rev.).

**28.458.** *Plant protection by the aid of therapeutants ...* Printed privately by John McIndoe, Printer, Dunedin, New Zealand ... 1935. (bindings of 32 pages). (*Plant protect. therapeut.*).

*Assisted by*: E.E. Chamberlain, W. Cottier, J.G. Gibbs, J.C. Neill, G.G. Taylor.

*Publ.*: 1935, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxvi, [1]-243, [245-246 advert.]. *Copy*: NY.

**28.459.** *Richoniella pumila*, a rare Gasteromycete ... *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology ...* 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1940 (date of printing), p. [1]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Zealand J. Sci. Technol.* 22(1 B): 62B. 1940.

**28.460.** *The genus Mesophellia in New Zealand ...* *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology ...* 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1941 (date of printing), p. [1]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Zealand J. Sci. Technol.* 22(2B): 124B. 1940 [i.e. 1941].

**\*Cunningham, Richard** (1793-1835), British gardener, Kew collector in Australia, colonial botanist in New South Wales 1833-1835 (brother of Allan Cunningham), born at Wimbledon, son of Allan Cunningham sr., gardener in the service of W.T. Aiton (director Kew), working on the *Hortus Kewensis* for six years, left for Australia (Sydney), August 1832, at the Botanical Garden of Sydney 1833, collecting in New Zealand 1834, on an expedition to the River Dailing 1835, until ca. 15 Apr 1835 when he was murdered: "he fell in with a party of blacks ...". (*R. Cunn.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K(incl. mss. flora of New Zealand). – Further material at E, FI, GL, MEL, MO, NSW, OXF, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(2): 359; Backer p. 151; Barnhart 1: 404 (b. 12 Feb 1793, Wimbledon, Surrey, England, d. 25 Apr 1835, Australia); BB p. 80; Clokie p. 152; CSP 2: 105; Desmond p. 165 (q.v. for further refs); DNB 13: 317; Frank 3(Anh.): 20; Hegi 7: 557; Hortus 3: 1191; HR; IH 2: 147; Jackson p. 17; Lasègue p. 285, 328, 331, 498, 506; PR p. 73; TL-2/1: 573; Zander ed. 10, p. 648, ed. 11, p. 738.

- BIOFILE: Anon, Sydney Herald (newspaper) 3 Apr 1837; Austral. dict. biogr. 1: 268-269. 1966.
- Bailey, F.M., Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 8(2): 24. 1890.
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. nos. 229.462, 269.122. 1980.
- Carr, D.J. and S.G.M. Carr, eds., People and plants in Australia 165, 202, 243, 245. 1981 (portr.).
- Cheeseman, T.F., Manual New Zealand Flora xx-xxi. 1906.
- Coats, A.M., The plant hunters 220-221, 232. 1969.
- Cockayne, L., Veg. New Zealand 3. 1921.
- D'Arcy, W.G., Bull. Missouri Bot. Gard. 59(1): 24. 1971.
- Douglas, D., in W.J. Hooker, Comp. bot. Mag. 2: 210-221. 1836 (portr.).
- Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 298. 1881.
- Froggatt, W.W., J. Proc. Roy. Austral. Hist. Soc. 18: 101-133. 1932.
- Gager, C.S., Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27(3): 158. 1938 (director Bot. Gardens N.S.W. 1833-1835).
- Haydock, D., Plant hunters in New Zealand part 10. Hebe News 7(3): 16-19. 1992.
- Hedge, I.C. and J.M. Lamond, Index coll. Edinburgh Herb. 72. 1970.
- Hooker, J.D., Fl. Tasmania cxvi, cxx, cxxiii-cxxiv. 1860.
- Karg, A.L., Taxon 23(4): 614. 1974 (biogr. sketches with Hunt-Inst.).
- Lee, I., Early explorers in Australia, London 1925, p. 168, 615-616.
- Lyte, C., Sir Joseph Banks 176, 240. 1980.
- Mabberley, D.J. Jupiter Botanicus 477 (index). 1985.
- Maiden, J.H., The Sydney Bot. Gard., Biogr. note no. 3. Sydney 1903, p. 3-9; Kew Bull. 1906: 212-214; J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 42: 99-100. 1908; Sir Joseph Banks 153. 1909.
- Milner, J.D., Cat. portr. Kew 32. 1906.
- Miquel, F.A.W., Linnaea 18(1): 83. 1844.
- Moyal, A., A bright and savage land 65. 1986.
- Norton, J., Pres. Address, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 25: 172. 1900.
- Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, Linnaea 19(2): 156. 1843.
- Wilson, E.H., Plant hunting 185, 220. 1927.

**Cunningham, Robert Oliver** (1841-1918), British botanist, born at Prestonpans, E. Lothian, elder brother of D.D. Cunningham, see above, died at Paignton, Devon, M.D. Edinburgh, FLS 1870, professor of natural history, Belfast 1871-1902, visited Patagonia and Strait of Magellan 1866-1869. (*R.O. Cunn.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K, further material at B, BP, C, FI, IMI, L, S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 404 (b. 1841, Prestonpans, East Lothain, d. 14 Jul 1918, Paignton, Devon); BB p. 80; BM 1: 406; CSP 7: 471; Desmond p. 165; IH 2: 147; Jackson p. 371; Kew 1: 662; Morren ed. 2, p. 22, ed. 10, p. 79; Quenstedt p. 97; Rehder 1: 347, 2: 84; Tucker 1: 181; Urban-Berl. p. 739.

BIOFILE: Jackson, B.D., Kew Bull. 1901: 17 (611 specimens).  
 Moore, D.M., Flora of Tierra del Fuego 10. 1983 (details on visiting).  
 Perez Moreau, P.A., Bibl. geobot. Patagonia, Buenos Aires 1965: 39-40, 52.  
 Reiche, K., Grundz. Pfl.-Verbr. Chile, Veg. Erde 8: 21, 30. 1907.  
 Turrill, W.B., Kew Bull. 1920: 62.

**28.461.** Notes on the natural history of the *Strait of Magellan* and West Coast of Patagonia, made during the voyage of H.M.S. "Nassau" in the years 1866, 67, 68 & 69 ... Edinburgh (Edmonston and Douglas) 1871. Oct. (*Notes Str. Magellan*).

Publ.: 1871, p. [i]-xvi, [1]-517, col. frontisp., 20 col. pl., 1 map. Copies: B, HH, MO.

Note: See also *On plants of the Strait of Magellan*, in J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 187-196. 1871.

– Rehder 1: 347, Tucker 1: 181.



**Cuny, A.** (fl. 1932), French botanist and ex-organiste du Pélerinage, Member of the Société du Dauphiné. (A. Cuny).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 168, 644.

**28.462.** *La flore des Montagnes de la Salette* (Haut-Dauphiné) ... Grenoble (Imprimerie Allier Père et Fils ...) 1932. Oct. (*Fl. Montagn. Salette*).

*Publ.*: 1932 (preprinted at Grenoble 1932), cover-t.p., p. [iii, v, vii], [1]-86, [87, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, L. – Later publ. in Bull. Soc. Sci. Dauphiné 53(v, 12): 1-86. 1933. – See BL 2: 168.

**Cupp, Easter E.** (1904-?), American diatomist at Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, La Jolla, California. (*Cupp*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Marine plankton diatoms of the West Coast of North America*, University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 13 Mar 1943, 237 p., 5 pl. – Reprinted by Otto Koeltz Science, ISBN 3-87429-125-1.

**28.463.** *Seasonal distribution and occurrence of marine diatoms and Dinoflagellates at Scotch Cap, Alaska* ... Berkeley, California (University of California Press) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Apr 1937 (date on p. [ii]), p. [i-iii], 71-100. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Univ. Calif. La Jolla, Techn. Ser. 4(3): 71-100. 1937.

**28.464.** *Plankton diatoms of the Gulf of California* obtained by Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition of 1937 ... Los Angeles, California (The University of Southern California Press) 1938. Oct.

*Co-author*: Winfred Emory Allen (1873-1947), see TL-2/suppl. 1: 74-75.

*Publ.*: Aug 1938 (date in reprint), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 61-99. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions 3(5): 61-99. 1938.

**Curran, Mary Katharine** (née Layne) (1844-1920), M.K. Layne married Hugh Curran who died in 1874, she later married T.S. Brandegee and published under the name M.K. Brandegee. For further information see under this name in TL-2/1: 302-303 and suppl. 3: 9-10. (*Curran*, later *K. Brandegee*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 405; BL 1: 292; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 147; Morren ed. 10, p. 117; NAF ser. 2. 5: 235. 1965, 38B (2): 325. 1945; Rehder 5(index): 204; Tucker 1: 182.

BIOFILE: Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 89. 1972.

Munz, P.A., Leaflet. Western Bot. 7(3): 72. 1953.

Munz, P.A. and D.D. Keck, A California flora 1556. 1959.

**28.465.** *Botanical notes* ... California Academy of Sciences ... [1885]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Dec 1885 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. 1: 272-275. 1885.

**28.466.** *Botanical notes* ... Proc. Cal. Acad. ... 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Dec 1888 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 227-269. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. ser. 2. 1(2): 227-269. 1888.

\***Currey, Frederick** (1819-1881), British botanist (mycologist), born at Norwood, Surrey, educated at Eton and the Trinity College at Cambridge, B.A. Cambridge 1841, published

from 1854 on mycology, F.L.S. 1856, F.R.S. 1858, secretary of the Linnean Society ca. 1860 until 1880, died at Blackheath. (*Curr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fungi at K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 405; BB p. 80 (b. Norwood); BL 2: 247, 644; BM 1: 407; CSP 2: 108, 7: 472, 9: 619, 12: 179; Desmond p. 166; De Toni 1: xxviii; DNB 13: 311; IF p. 692; IH 2: 147; Jackson p. 254; Kew 1: 660-661; LS 6434-6456; MW p. 88; NAF 1(1): 157; PR p. 73; Rehder 1: 292, 400; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-2/1: 573.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 28(Bibl.): 191. 1881 (brief note of death); Gard. Chron. ser. 2. 16: 412. 1881 (d.); Bot. Gaz. 6(1): 288. Nov 1881 (d., 20 years secretary of the Linnean Society); Bot. Not. 1882: 29 (d.); Proc. Linn. Soc. 1881: 59-60. 1883; 1888/90: 34-35. 1891; Sterbeeckia, Antwerpen 3(4): 13. 1964 (brief note on work).

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl. nos. 255.175, 263.2, 269.76. 1988.

Högrell, B., Botanikens historia 1: 258. 1886.

Jackson, B.D., J. Bot. (Trimen) ser. 2. 10: 310-312. 1881.

Palmer, J.T., Nova Hedwigia 15: 143. 1968.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) English translation of H. Schacht, *Microscope and its application to vegetable anatomy and physiology* 1855 (2nd. ed.).

(2) Editor of The Natural History Review ser. 2, 1-5, 1861-1865.

(3) English translation by Frederick Currey of W.F.B. Hofmeister: *On the germination, development and fructification of the higher cryptogamia*, London 1862, see TL-2/2: 250-251.

(4) Charles David Badham, *Treat. escul. fung. England* ed. 2, 1863, see TL-2/ 231, edited by Frederick Currey ... London 1863.

(5) Friedrich Welwitsch and Frederick Currey, *Fungi Angolenses*, 1868, see TL-2/17.113.

**28.467.** On the *reproductive organs* of certain *fungi* ... Journal microscopic Science ... 1855. Oct. *Publ.*: 1855, p. 263-273, [326 expl. plate], *pl. 12*, in J. Microsc. Sci. 3: 263-273, [326], *pl. 12*. *Copy*: B (tearsheet).

**28.468.** *Synopsis of the fructification of the compound Sphaeriae of the Hookerian Herbarium* ... [London] (Trans. Linn. Soc.) 1858. Qu.

*Publ.*: 4 Nov-24 Dec 1858 (fide S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 75. 1970; read 4 Mar 1858), p. 257-287, *pl. 45-49* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 22(3): 257-287, *pl. 45-49*. 1858.

**28.469.** *Synopsis of the fructification of the simple Sphaeriae of the Hookerian Herbarium* ... [London] (Trans. Linn. Soc.) 1859. Qu.

*Publ.*: 12 Nov 1859 (fide S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 75. 1970; read 5 Mai 1859), p. [313]-335, *pl. 57-59* (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 22(4): 313-335, *pl. 57-59*. 1859.

*Ref.*: Fries, E., Bot. Zeit. 22: 189-190. 21 Jun 1864.

**28.470.** *Supplementary observations on the Sphaeriae of the Hookerian Herbarium* ... [Extracted from the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London] ... 1865. Qu.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1865 (fide S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 76. 1970; read 15 Jun 1865), p. 239-262. *Copies*: B, BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 25(2): 239-262. 1865.

**28.471.** On a *collection of fungi* made by Mr *Sulpiz Kurz*, ... Extracted from the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ... [1876]. Qu.

*Collector*: Wilhelm Sulpiz Kurz (1834-1878), see IH 2: 397-398.

*Publ.*: Jun 1876 (in journal, read 4 Jun 1874 (sic)), p. [119]-131, *pl. 19-21*. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London ser. 2. Bot. 1(3): 119-131, *pl. 19-21*. 1876.

**Currie, Mary Elisabeth** (1896-x), Canadian botanist, born 9 April 1896, Perth, Ontario, at McGill University, BA 1916, University Toronto MA 1917. (*M.E. Currie*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 405 (b. 5 Apr 1896, Perth, Ont.); LS suppl. 5960.

**28.472.** *A critical study of the slime-molds of Ontario ...* From the Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1919, cover-t.p., p. 247-308, pl. 8-9 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. 12: 247-308, pl. 8-9. 1919.

**Curtis, Carlton Clarence** (1864-1945), American botanist, born at Syracuse, N.Y., early training at Syracuse University, N.Y., Bachelor degree 1889, at Columbia University 1889-1892, Master's degree 1892, at Syracuse 1892-1893, Dr. phil. Syracuse 1893, studied some time at Cambridge, England 1893, assistant at Columbia University (associate professor 1908), 1893-1934 in the Department of botany. (*C.C. Curtis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CGE, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 405 (b. 24 Jun 1862, Mexico, N.Y., d. 10 Apr 1945, Tryon, N.C.); BM 1: 407; CSP 14: 435; Ewan ed. 1: 192; GR p. 211; IH 2: 148 (as Curtiss); LS 6459; Rehder 1: 92.

BIOFILE: Anon., ÖBZ 58: 223. 1 Mai 1908 (prof. extraord. at Columbia Univ.)

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 95. 1969.

Matzke, E.B., Bull. Torrey bot. Club 73: 103-107. 15 Mar 1946 (biogr., bibl.).

Thiem, A., Brittonia 37(1): 105. 1985 (herb. mat. now at NY).

**28.473.** *A textbook of general botany ...* New York and London (Longmans, Green & Co.) 1897. Oct. (*Textb. gen. bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1897, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 19 Mar 1898, ÖBZ 1 Feb 1898), p. [i]-viii, [1]-359. *Copies*: NY(2).

*Ref.*: J.B.F., J. Bot. 36: 458-459. Nov 1898 (rev.).

Roth, E., Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 8(2): 81. 1898 (rev.).

**28.474.** *Evolution of assimilating tissue in sporophytes ...* Contributions Department Botany Columbia University ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 27-29. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 25: 27-29. 1898. – Also issued as Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ. no. 130. 1898.

**28.475.** *Turgidity in mycelia ...* Bulletin Torrey Botanical Club ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jan 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 27: 1-13. 1900. – Also issued as Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ. no. 168. 1900.

**28.476.** *The Pines of the Northwest ...* Shields' Magazine ... [1905]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905, p. 383-385. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Shields' Magazine 1: 383-385. 1905.

**28.477.** *Nature and development of plants ...* New York (Henry Holt and Company) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1907 (p. v signed Aug 1907; Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1908), p. [i]-viii, [1]-471. *Copies*: HH, NY. *Ed. 2*: revised, 1910 (p. vii signed Aug 1910), p. [i]-ix, [1]-488. *Copy*: NY.

*Ed. 3*: 1914, p. [i]-vii, [1]-506. *Copy*: MO.

*Ed. 4*: revised, 1915 (p. vi signed Jun 1915), p. [i]-vii, [1]-506. *Copy*: NY.

C. CURTIS

*Ed. 5:* 1916. – Not seen by us.

*Ed. 6:* 1917. – Not seen by us.

*Ed. 7:* 1918, p. [i]-vii, [1]-506. *Copy:* NY.

*Ed. 7:* revised, 1921, p. [i]-vii, [1]-506. *Copy:* NY.

*Ed. 7:* revised, 1931, p. [i]-vii, [1]-506. *Copies:* NY(2).

**28.478.** *A guide to the trees ...* New York (Greenberg, Publisher, Inc.) [1925]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1925, p. [i-v], [1]-208. *Copy:* NY. – A second copy as above but with the t.p. “1925”, not “[1925]”, also at NY.

**Curtis, Charles** (1853-1928), British botanist and plant collector, born at Barnstaple, Devon, plant collector for Bale’s Nursery, North Devon, collected for Veitch 1878-1884, to Borneo, Sumatra, Java, Molluccas, etc. ca. 1880, in charge of the Botanical Garden at Penang 1884-1903, returned to England at Barnstaple, died 16 Aug 1928. (*Ch. Curtis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, K and SING (orig.), further material at B, CAL, KEP, L, MO, P, W (Orch.).

EPONYMY: *Curtisiana* H.N. Ridley, see ING 1: 462. 1979.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 405; BM 1: 407; Desmond p. 166; IH 2: 148; Kew 1: 663; Rehder 1: 464, 466, 3: 519; SK 1: 124-125 (coll. localities); Tucker 1: 182.

BIOFILE: Burkill, I.H., *Gardens’ Bull. Straits Settlements*. 4(4-5): 119. Aug 1927.

Mabberley, D.J., *Jupiter Botanicus* 318. 1985.

Murray, G., *Hist. coll. nat. hist. depts. Brit. Mus.* 1: 142. 1904 (coll. at BM).

Reinikka, M.A., *A history of the Orchid* 266-268. 1972.

Ridley, H.N., *Fl. Malay Penins.* 1: xvii. 1922; *J. Bot.* 66: 332-333. 1928 (obit.).

**28.479.** *A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns found growing wild in the Island of Penang ...* Singapore (J. Straits Branch R. Asiat. Soc.). 1894. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1894 (in journal), p. [67]-167, [163-167: “The botanist Penang” by H.N. [Ridley]].

*Copies:* BM, L, NY; IDC 7179. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Straits Branch R. Asiat. Soc.* 25: 67-167. 1894.

*Ref.:* Anon., *J. Bot.* 32:286-287. Sep 1894 (brief rev.).

**Curtis, John Thomas** (1913-1961), American botanist, born at Waukesha, Wisconsin, B.A. Carroll College 1934, MA University of Wisconsin 1935, Ph.D. bot. 1937, instructor in botany 1937, id. University Pennsylvania 1940, assistant professor at Wisconsin University 1940, assoc. professor 1945, professor 1951, died at Madison, Wisconsin. (*J.T. Curtis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 406 (b. 20 Sep 1913, Waukesha, Wisc.); GR p. 211; Kew 1: 663-664.

BIOFILE: Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 127. 1969.

Howe, J., *Amer. Orch. Soc. Bull.* 55: 469. 1986.

Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 90. 1972.

**28.480.** *A new *Cypripedium hybrid* ... Rhodora ...* 1932. Oct.

*Publ.:* 14 Dec 1932 (in journal), p. [239]-242. *Copy:* BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 34(408): 239-242. 1932.

**28.481.** *The germination of native orchid seeds*, s.l. 1936. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1936 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy:* MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Orch. Soc. Bull.* 5(3): 42-48. 1936.

**28.482.** *Non-specificity of orchid mycorrhizal fungi ...* [New York]. 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, p. 43-44. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. Med.* 36: 43-44. 1937.

**28.483.** The relation of specificity of *orchid mycorrhizal fungi* to the problem of symbiosis ... *American Journal of Botany ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1939, p. [390]-399. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 26(6): 390-399. 1939.

**Curtis, Kathleen Maisey** (fl. 1900-1930), New Zealand botanist, B.A. and M.A. University of New Zealand, M.Sc. 1917 and D.Sc. 1921 University of London, working as mycologist at the Cawthorn Institute, Nelson (N.Z.) named after the founder Thomas Cawthorn. (*K.M. Curtis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Anon, *Victorian Naturalist* 37(8): 102. Dec 1920.

**28.484.** The *morphology of *Claustula Fischeri**, gen. et sp. nov. a new genus of phalloid affinity ... *Annals of Botany ...* 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1926 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [471]-477, *pl. 15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* 40(158): 471-477, *pl. 15*. 1926. – *Note*: *Claustula* (Gasteromycetes), see *ING* 1: 380. 1979.

**28.485.** A *die-back* of *Pinus radiata* and *P. muricata* caused by the Fungus *Botryopodia pinea* (Desm.) Petr. ... Nelson, N.Z. (R.W. Stiles & Co. ...). 1930 [i.e. 1926]. Oct. (*Die-back Pinus radiata*)

*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1926 (see p. 52, read 14 Nov 1924), cover-t.p., p. [i = t.p.], [52]-58, *pl. 6-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Preprinted from *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 56: 52-58, *pl. 6-7*. 1930.

\***Curtis, Moses Ashley** (1808-1872), American botanist, teacher and priest, born at Stockbridge, Mass., educated at Williams College until 1827, ordaine in the Episcopal Church in 1834, as missionary to Lincolnton, North Carolina as well as a collector as a mycologist. (*M.A. Curtis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH (FH, 16.000), further material in BPI, BRU, CN, DWC (517, see Ezra Michener), K, LY, MAINE, MO, P, P-DU, NEB, NY (included with correspondence with Torrey), PH (large set), US (incl. 796 species deposited by Curtis directly), Y.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 406 (b. 11 Mai 1809, Stockbridge, Mass., d. Hillsborough, N.C., 10 Apr 1872); *BL* 1: 204; *BM* 1: 407; *CSP* 2: 110, 7: 473; *DAB* 540; *GR* p. 186; *GR cat.* p. 62; *Hortus* 3: 1191; *IH* 1 (ed. 6): 357, 2: 148; *Jackson* p. 17; *Kew* 1: 664; *Lenley* p. 451 (Torrey corr.); *LS* 6460-6469, 32.426; *ME* 1: 176, 3: 559; *MW* p. 88; *NAF* 7(2): 1057; *PR* p. 73; *SBC* p. 118; *Stevenson* p. 1239; *TL-2/1*: 573-574; *Tucker* 1: 9, 182.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* 8: 471-472. 1837; *J. Bot.* 10: 224. Jul 1872 (d. 10 Apr 1872); *Grevillea* 1(1): 15 Jul 1872 (d.).

Berkeley, E. and D. Smith, A Yankee botanist in the Carolines, the reverend Moses Ashley Curtis, D.D., *J. Cramer Berlin* 1986, 242 p.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 395. 1980.

Britton, N.L., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 10(116): 188. 1909.

Core, Earl L., *Bot. expl. S. Appalach., Virginia Polyt. Inst. St. Univ. Monogr.* 2: 36-38. 1971 (with photogr.).

Curtis, M.A., *Amer. J. Sci. ser. 2.* 8: 3. Nov 1849 (announcement by C. of *Fungi americani exsiccati*, March 1848).

- Day, M.A., *Rhodora* 3: 242. 1901.  
Diehl, W.W., The fungi of Wilkes Expedition, *Mycologia* 13: 38-41. 1921.  
Doidge, E.M., *Bothalia* 5: 995. 1950.  
Dudley, Wm.R., *J. Mycol* 2: 54-59. 1886 (bibl.).  
Ewan, J. et al., *Short hist. bot. U.S.* 92. 1969.  
Ewan, J. and N.D. Ewan, John Banister and his natural history of Virginia 392. 1970.  
Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 306. 1881.  
Graustein, J.E., *Thomas Nuttall* 28, 128. 1967.  
Gray, A., *Amer. J. Sci. ser. 3.* 5: 391-393. 1873; *Sci. papers* 2: 351-353. 1889.  
Hawksworth, D.L., *Mycologist's handbook* 182. 1974.  
Hooker, W.J., *London J. Bot.* 1: 13-14. 1842 (on C's acquaintance with the vegetation of S. Alleghany Mts.).  
Humphrey, H.B., *Makers N. Amer. bot.* 64-66. 1961.  
Hunt Institution, *Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 90. 1972.  
Lamson-Scribner, F., *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 20: 321-324. 1893.  
Lloyd, C.G., *Mycol. notes* 38: 510. 1912.  
Murrill, W.A., *Hist. found. bot. Florida* 29. 1945.  
Petersen, R.H., *Mycotaxon* 9: 459-463. 1979 (mycol. hist.); *Huntia* 3(3): 179-180. 1979 (publ. *The mycol. association* of M.J. Berkeley and M.A. Curtis, Vaduz (J.Cramer) 1980, 120 p. (rev. see *Taxon* 29: 748. 1980); *Castanea* 53(2): 110-121. Jun 1988 (on C's 1839 Exp. N. Carolina Mts.).  
Pfister, D.H. et al., *Newsletter Friends Farlow* 1(1): 1. 1982 (portr.).  
Powell, W.S., *Moses Ashley Curtis 1808-1872, Chapel Hill* 1958, 20 p. (portr.).  
Rodgers, A.D., *William Starling Sullivant* 105, 176, 184, 224, 230, 262-263. 1940; *Amer. Bot.* 1873-1892: 16, 126. 1944; *John Torrey* 339 (index). 1962.  
Rogers, D.P., *A brief history of mycology in North America* 10-11. 1977, ed. 2. 1981 (p. 10, 11, 12, 20, 33, 57, 71, 72).  
Shear, C.L., and N.E. Stevens, *Mycologia* 11(4): 181-201. 30 Aug 1919 (mycol. work).  
Smith, Earl, *Bartonia* 28: 10, 21, pl. 3. 1957 (handwriting, C. raided the Schweinitz collections when visited the Academy (PH)).  
Steere, W.C., *Bot. Rev.* 43(3): 290. 1977.  
Stevens, N.E., *Sci. Monthly* 1919: 157-166.  
Wood, Th.F., *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 2: 9-31. 1885 (portr.), also as separate, p. [i, t.p.], 9-31. 1855, portr., wrappers, Raleigh.  
Youmans, W.J., *Pop. Sci. Monthly* 34: 405-410, portr. Jan 1889.

- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Contributions to mycology of North America*, with Miles Joseph Berkeley, *Amer. J. Sci. Arts ser. 2.* 8: 401-403. Nov 1849, 9: 171-175. Mar 1850, 10: 185-188. Sep 1850, 11: 93-95. 1851.  
(2) With Miles Joseph Berkeley, *Proc. Amer. Acad.* 4: 111-127. 1859 (*Characters of new fungi*, collected in North Pacific Exploring Expedition of Charles Wright).  
(3) *U.S. Expl. Exped.* 17: 1862, *Botany I. ... Fungi* by M.A. Curtis and M.J. Berkeley p. 193-202, publ. 1862. See Berkeley in TL-2/1: 192.  
(4) With Miles Joseph Berkeley, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 10: 281-341. 1868 (*Fungi cubenses* (Hymenomycetes)).  
(5) *Botany. The woody plants of the State ... in P.H. Hale, The woods and timbers of North Carolina*, p. 9-198, map (Hale's pagination 1-272, map). 1883. – See Rehder 1: 317.

EPONYMY: *Acurtis* E.M. Fries 1849, see ING 1: 26. 1979.

28.486. *Enumeration of plants* growing spontaneously around *Wilmington*, North Carolina, with remarks on some new and obscure species ... [J. Nat. Hist. 1834-1837]. Oct. *Publ.*: 1834-1837 (communicated 3 Sep 1834), p. 83-141. *Copy*: NY (tearsheet). – Published in *Boston J. Nat. Hist.* 1(2): 82-141. 1834 [-1837].

**28.487.** *Geological and natural history survey of North Carolina. Part III: Botany: Containing a catalogue of the indigenous and naturalized plants of the State ... Raleigh 1867. (Geol. nat. hist. N. C. Bot.).*

*Publ.:* 1867, p. [1]-158. *Copy:* NY. – See also Barnhart, NAF 7(2): 1057. 1940.  
*Ref.:* Gray, A., Amer. J. Sci. Arts ser. 2. 45(134): 271. Mar 1868.

\***Curtis, William** (1746-1799), British botanist, on leaving school apprenticed to his grandfather, a surgeon-apothecary at Alton, ca. 1766 apprenticed to George Vaux, an apothecary in Pudding Lane in the City of London, 1772-1777 in charge of Chelsea garden, founded the Botanical Gardens at Lambeth and Brompton, had a nursery at Queen's Elm, Brompton 1789, at Sloane Street Chelsea. (*Curtis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Original herbarium unknown. – Drawings and 2 volumes of a *Hortus siccus gramineas* at K and BM. See also D.H. Kent and D.E. Allen: material in Hosack (London Area), now lost. – W. Curtis material BM, K, LINN, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 380; Barnhart 1: 406; BB p. 81; BJI 2: 216; BL 2: 216; BM 1: 407-408, 6: 243-244; Bossert p. 90; Bret. p. 201; CSP 2: 110; Dawson p. 248; Desmond p. 167 (important info.); DNB 13: 349; Dryander 3: 24, 86-87, 98, 132; Frank 3(Anh.). 21; GF p. 83; Henrey nos. 590-611; Hortus 3: 1191; HU 2: 599(index); IH 2: 148; Jackson p. 536 (index); Kew 1: 664-665; KR p. 132; Langman p. 230; LS 6470; MW p. 88-89; MW suppl. p. 53; NAF 9(6): 433, ser 2. (2): 154, (4): 42, (5): 235; NI 439-443; Plesch p. 186-188; PR 1998-2012, ed. 1: 2088-2102; Rehder 5(index): 204; RS p. 79; Smit p. 902; Sotheby p. (19), portr.; Stevenson p. 1239; TL-1: 90-97, TL-2/1: 575-584, and see indexes; Tucker 1: 182, Zander ed. 10, p. 648-649, ed. 11, p. 738.

BIOFILE: Allen, D.E., *Naturalist in Britain* 8-9, 106-107, 130. 1976.

Anon., *Gent. Mag.* 1799(2): 628-629, 635-639; *Nature* 44: 86-87. 1891, 157: 14-16. 1946;  
House and Garden 1973: 150-151. Nov 1973.

Baer, W. and H.W. Lack, *Pflanzen auf Porzellan* 74. 1979.

Baker, G., *Bot. Trans. Yorkshire Nat. Union* 1: 297. 1891.

Blunt, W., *Art Bot. Illustr.* 183-185, 189-190. 1955.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., *Nat. hist. mss. res. Brit. Isl.* 7.1, 73.1, 255.22, 255.89. 1980.

Carter, H.B., *Sir Joseph Banks* 630 (index). 1988.

Curtis, W., *Short hist. Brown-tail Moth* 1792 (1969 reprint with biogr. introduction).

Curtis, W.H., *William Curtis 1746-1799*, Winchester 1941.

Davey, F.H., *Fl. Cornwall* xxxiv. 1909.

Dawson, W.R., *Banks* 248. 1958.

Desmond, R., *Kew Mag.* 4(1): 7-14. 1987; *A celebration of flowers: two hundred years of Curtis's Botanical Magazine*. Kew, Royal Botanical Gardens. 208 p. 1987.

Fletcher, H.R., *Story Roy Hort. Soc.* 1804-1968: 4-5, 55, 60, 172, 316, 410. 1969.

Fournier, E., *in* H.E. Baillon, *Dict. bot.* 2: 306. 1881.

Freeman, R.B., *Brit. nat. hist. books 1495-1908*: nos. 880-889. 1980.

Fussell, G.E., *More old English farming books* 134, 135. 1948.

Gilmour, J.S.L., *Exhib. comm. birth W. Curtis*, Alton 1946; *Nature* 157: 14-15. 1946.

Glass, B. et al., *Forerunners of Darwin* 81. 1968.

Graustein, J.E., *Thomas Nuttall* 90-94, 182. 1967.

Harvey, J., *Early hort. catal.*, Bath 1973, p. 5 (catalogues of W. Curtis 1772-1801).

Hunkin, J.W., *Endeavour* 5(17): 13-17. Jun 1946 (portr.); *Gard. Chron.* ser. 3. 119: 19. 1946.

Johnson, G.W., *Hist. Engl. Gardening 1829*: 244-266.

Kent, D.H., *Brit. herb.* 50. 1957.

Kent, D.H. and D.E. Allan, *Brit. Irish herb.* 123. 1984; *Hist. Fl. Middlesex* 18. 1975.

Lack, E., *Die Abenteuer des Sir Joseph Banks* 66. 1985.

Lisney, A.A., *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera 1608-1799*, 1960, p. 204-206 (portr., etc.).

- Lousley, J.E., J. Roy. hort. Soc. 71 [part 1]: 98-100 (portr.), [part 2], 124-129. 1946.  
 Maberley, D.J., Jupiter Botanicus 40, 142. 1985.  
 Milner, J.D., Cat. portr. Kew 32. 1906.  
 Nelves, E., Curtis's Bot. Mag. dedications 1827-1927, p. xvi-xxi. 1932 (London, J. Roy. hort. Soc.).  
 Nelson, E.C., Taxon 29(5/6): 635-639. Nov 1980 (some publ. dates for parts of C's *Flora Londinensis*); Occas. Pap. natl. Bot. Gard. Glasnevin 40. 1982.  
 Noblett, W., Library, ser. 6. 9(1): 1-22. 1987.  
 Reynolds, G.W., The Aloes of South Africa, Bibliogr. notes 70-102. 1950.  
 Riddelsdel, H.J., Fl. Gloucestershire cxvi. 1948.  
 Rix, M., The art of the botanist, London 1981, p. 124, 125, 143, 144. 198.  
 Salmon, C.E., Flora of Surrey (ed. W.H. Pearsall), London 1931, p. 48 (botany by G.S. Boulger).  
 Savage, C.P.E., Nature 157: 15-16. 1946; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 158: 13-16. 1947 (portr., three unpublished papers).  
 Semple, R.H., Mem. Bot. Gard. Chelsea 1878: 104-109.  
 Stafleu, F.A., Miquel-Schlechtendal Corr., Regn. veg. 71: 38. 1970.  
 Stearn, W.T., [introd. facs. ed. of] W. Curtis, A short history of the Brown-Tail Moth [1782], Curwen facs. 1969; Nat. Hist. Mus. S. Kensington 279. 1981.  
 Stieber, M.T. et al., Huntia 4(1): 78. 1981 (contact with Bauer and Bigelow).  
 Thornton, R.J., Sketch of the life ... William Curtis, Lectures on botany, p. 1-33. 1805. Oct. (n.v.).  
 Trimen H. and W.T. Thiselton Dyer, Fl. Middlesex 393-396. 1869 (bibl.).  
 Verdoorn, F., Chron. bot. 9: 75-76. 1945.  
 Walpole, M., J. Soc. bibl. nat. Hist. 7(4): 489-507. 1976 (notes on *Flora Londinensis*).  
 Wheeler, A. and J.H. Price, eds., History in the service of systematics, Spec. Publ. Soc. Bibl. Nat. hist. 1: 10-20. 1981.  
 White, A. and M.L. Sloane, The Stapelieae ed. 1: 20. 1933, ed. 2. 1: 86-88. 912. 1937.  
 White, J.W., Flora of Bristol 71-72. 1912.  
 Whittle, T. and C.D.K. Cook, Curtis's flower garden displayed: 120 plants from the years 1787-1807 with new descriptions. Oxford Univ. Press, 1981, 258 p. (note on C. in Introduction p. 1-3): Curtis' Wunderwelt der Blumen: 120 originalgetreue Abbildungen aus den Jahren 1787-1807 mit neuen Beschreibungen, Bern (Colibri) 1979. 264 p.  
 W., Mag. Encycl. 1(1): 43-45. 1801 (notice on W. Curtis).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Coreopsis verticillata*. Whorled Coreopsis, in Bot. Mag. pl. 156. 1 Mai 1791.

(2) *Oenothera purpurea*. Purple Oenothera, in Bot. Mag. 9: 552, pl. 352. 1795.

(3) *Oenothera anomala*, in Bot. Mag. 11: pl. 388. 1 Nov 1797.

(4) *Fuchsia arborescens*, in Bot. Mag. 43: pl. 2620. Dec 1825.

(5) *Sophora tomentosa* B. Downy Sophora, in Bot. Mag. 62: pl. 3390. 1845.

(6) *Curtis's Botanical Magazine Dedications*, containing 100 portraits of the eminent botanists and horticulturists to whom the volumes of the magazine were dedicated from 1827-1927, with biographical notes, compiled by E. Nelves and W. Cuthbertson, Oct. 1932.

(7) Curtis, W., The *subscription catalogue of the Brompton botanic garden for the years 1790* (35 p.), 1791 (43 p.), 1792 (46 p.), 1793 (34 p.), 1795 (36 p.), 1796 (38 p.) 1799 (36 p.). Set at B-S.

(8) Curtis, W., *Practical observations ...* see TL-2/1: 1288, Ed. 7: 1834 ... Seventh edition, with considerable additions, by John Lawrence ... London (Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper) Oct., p. [i-vi], [1]-165, [i-iii], 8 pl. (col.). Copy: BM.

**28.488.** *Proposals* for opening by subscription, a botanic garden, to be called the *London botanic garden*: designed for the use of the physician, the apothecary, the student in physic, the scientific farmer, the botanist, (particularly the English botanist), the lover of flowers, and the public in general, etc. ... London (the author) 1778. Oct. (*Prop. London bot. gard.*). Publ.: 1778, p. [1]-19, [i]. Copy: BM. - See also Henry 3: 30(no. 608). 1975.



**Curtiss, Allen Hiram** (1845-1907), American botanist and collector of plants for distribution, born at Central Square, Oswego Co. state New York, moved with his parents to Virginia 1862, started botanical collecting 1863 near Alexandria, settled in Florida 1875 for the remainder of his life, professional collector (associated with U.S.D.A.); his pre-1875 herbarium sold to G-BOIS, brought together a large herbarium for the University of Virginia, collected widely in Florida, the Key-Isles, publisher of the Florida Farmer and Fruitgrower, later only worked on botanical collections, died at Jacksonville, Florida. (*Curtiss*).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** Herbarium material widely dispersed, see IH 2: 148; important sets at B, BM, DBN, G, HH, K (1878-1897: 3002 nos.), LCU, LE, M (Lich.), MO, NY, P (1250, Pterid.), PH, S (Diat.), US (3000), WRSL.

**Notes:** (1) "Plant world" of early 1901 mentions that the herbarium of 16,000 sheets was in the recent great fire at Jacksonville, Florida (*Bot. Gaz.* 31(6): 448. 20 Jun 1901).

(2) New York Bot. Gard. has plant collector's field notes and accession books, *Isle of Pines 1904*.

(3) (I) B received *North American Plants* (Florida, Tennessee, Arkansas, Texas 1881-1886, 1684 nos.)

(II) Id. *West Indian Plants* (Bahamas, New Providence, 1902-1903, 205 nos.)

(III) Id. *Westindian Plants*, Isla de Pinos, a. 1903-1904, 302 nos.

(IV) Id. *Westindian Plants* collected ... Habana, Cuba, a 1904- 1905, 233 nos.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** Barnhart 1: 406 (b. 9 Feb 1845, Central Square, Oswego, N.Y., d. 1 Sep 1907, Jacksonville, Fla.); CSP 7: 473; IH 2: 148; Jackson p. 366; Kew 1: 665-666; Morren ed. 10, p. 118 (sic "Miss"); NW p. 43; Tucker 1: 182, Urban-Berl. p. 263, 339.

**BIOFILE:** Anon., *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 6(40): 223. Apr 1878 (first fasc. of dried specimens of plants of the S. United States, price \$ 20 for 250 species, set also to Gray (now HH)); *Amer. men sci.* 76. 1906; *Torrey* 7(9): 190. 21 Sep 1907 (C. died 1 Sep Jacksonville, Florida); *Bot. Not.* 1908: 47. 15 Feb 1908 (note on death).

Barnhart, J.H., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 25(297): 239-240. 1924 (note), 32: 3-4. 1931 (id.).

Behrens (Göttingen), *Bot. Centralbl.* 9(10): 362. 1882 ("Fascicles of Southern United States Plants" (fascicle I-V, 500 sp. to be sent to "Subscribenten")).

Conde, J.A., *Historia Botanica en Cuba*, Publ. Junta Nac. Arquel. y Etnologia p. 100. 1958.  
Curtiss, A.H., *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 3(8): 39. Aug 1872 (circular of a New botanical checklist 1872 [at NY]).

Ewan, J. in R.W. Long and O. Lakela, *Fl. trop. Florida* 6. 1971 (1500 species collected in 7 years).

Gray, A., *Bot. Gaz.* 3(6): 55. Jun 1878 (sets of dried plants of the Southern U.S., fascicles of 250; first set sent to A. Gray).

Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 16: 356. 1980 (Lich. at M).

Knobloch, I.W., *Phytologia Mem.* 6: 19. 1983 (lists LCU).

Lack, H.W. and O.v. Sydow, *Willdenowia* 13: 418. 1983 (letters to Keck).

Leon, J.S.S., *Mem. Soc. Cub. Hist. nat.* 3: 200. 1918.

Millsbaugh, C.F., *Praenunciae Bahamenses I*, Chicago U.S.A., in *Field Columb. Mus. Publ.* 106, *Bot. Series* 2(3) Feb 1900 (C. collected his first series of "West Indian Plants", Apr 1903, Nassau, New Providence, coll. nos. 1-211, deposited in NY).

Murray, G., *Hist. coll. nat. hist. depts. Brit. Mus.* 1: 142. 1904 (purchased 1554 specimens in 1881-1887, and 136, *Algae Floridanae*, purchased 1896-1898).

Nelson, E.C., *Glasra* 4: 44. 1980 (Bahamas material at DBN).

Rodgers, A.D., *Amer. bot.* 1873-1892: 114-117, 126, 128, 216. 1944.

Sargent, C.S., *Silva* 2: 50. 1891.

Stieber, M.T., *Huntia* 4: 154. 1982 (list of collectors, field notes at NY and US).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, *Huntia* 5(3): 117. 1984 (3 letters of which one with USDA).

- Sutton, S.B., Charles Sprague Sargent 84 (botanizer for Census), 108-109 (for Jesup collection). 1970.  
 Torrey, J., (letter by A.H. Curtiss to Torrey, now at NY); Lenley et al., *Cat. Ms. Arch. coil.* New York Bot. Gard. 1973, p. 451.  
 Urban, I., *Symb. ant.* 3: 35. 1902 (many details).

**28.489.** *Catalogue of the phaenogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Canada and the north-eastern portion of the United States, including Virginia and Kentucky on the South, and Missouri, Iowa and Minnesota on the West ... Liberty, Virginia ... 1873. Qu.*  
*Publ.:* 1 Jul 1873 (date on p. [1]), p. [1-8]. *Copies:* HH, NY.  
*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. bot. France* 20(Bibl.): 208-209. 1874.

**28.490.** *List of the forest trees of Florida ... 1884 (single sheet).*  
*Publ.:* 23 Jun 1884, p. [1]. *Copies:* HH, MO. – Reprint from Florida Dispatch 1884.

**28.491.** *Second distribution of plants of the Southern United States ... [Jacksonville ... 1896]. 24-mo. (Sec. distr. pl. S. U.S.).*  
*Publ.:* 1896 (1 binding), p. [1]-32. *Copy:* G.

**Curzi, Mario** (1898-1944), Italian botanist and mycologist at Pavia. (*Curzi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 407; IH 2: 148; LS suppl. 1706, 5975-5999; Stevenson p. 1239.

**28.492.** *Intorno alla causa dell' avvizzimento del peperone (Capsicum annum L.) ... Forli (Tip. Valbonesi) 1925. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, [19, identif]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. ser. 2.* 32: 380-395. 1925. – LS suppl. 5976.

**28.493.** *Il parassitismo del "Verticillium tracheiphilum Curzi" e la diffusione della "tracheoverticilliosi" del peperone in Italia ... Pavia (Tipografia cooperativa) 1925. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rivista Patol. Veg.* 15(9-10). 1925 (n.v.). – LS suppl. 5975.

**28.494.** *Sulla flora micologica delle Marche ... Milano (Tipo-Lit. Turati Lombardi e C.). 1925. Qu.*  
*Publ.:* *Prima contribuzione:* 1925, cover-t.p., p. [49]-115, *pl. 3* (uncol. draw.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia. ser. 3.* 2: 49-115, *pl. 3.* 1925. – LS suppl. 5977.

**28.495.** *De novis Theae micromycetibus pathogenis ... Milano (Tipo-Lit. Turati Lombardi e C.) 1926. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [59]-72, *pl. 2-3* (uncol. liths.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia. ser. 3.* 3: 59-72, *pl. 2-3.* 1926. – LS suppl. 5978.

**28.496.** *Una Moria di Giovani piante di pero e un nuova genere di Pyrenomycetae ... Milano (Tipo-Lit. Turati Lombardi e C.) 1926. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [73]-90, *pl. 4* (uncol. draw.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia. ser. 3.* 3: 73-90, *pl. 4.* 1926. – LS suppl. 5982.

**28.497.** *Intumescenze e Cladosporium Pisi sui legumi di Pisum sativum ... Milano (Tipo-Lit. Turati Lombardi e C.) 1926. Oct.*  
*Co-author:* Maria Barbaini (1891-1929).  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [91]-105, *pl. 5* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia. ser. 3.* 3: 91-105, *pl. 5.* 1926. – LS suppl. 5998.

- 28.498.** *La tracheo-verticilliosi della patata in Italia ...* Pavia (Tipografia cooperativa). 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rivista Patol. Veg.* 16(3-4). 1926 (n.v.). – LS suppl. 5980.
- 28.499.** *La “puntatura” delle cariossidi di frumento e una nuova specie di Alternaria ...* Pavia (Tipografia cooperativa). 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12, [13, English summary]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rivista Patol. Veg.* 16(5-6). 1926 (n.v.). – LS suppl. 5979.
- 28.500.** *Sulla comparsa della Peronospora del luppolo in Italia e sui nomi generici Peronoplasmopora e Pseudoperonospora ...* Pavia (Tipografia cooperativa). 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rivista Patol. Veg.* 16(9-10): 229-234. 1926. – LS suppl. 5981.
- 28.501.** *L’eziologia della “cancrena pedale” del Capsicum annuum L. ...* Pavia (Tipografia cooperativa). 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926 (date on cover-t.p., sic), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rivista Patol. Veg.* 17(1-2). 1927 (n.v.). – LS suppl. 5984.
- 28.502.** *Fungi aternenses ad fungorum italicorum cognitionem aliquo incremento augendam digesti ac descripti ...* Atti Istituto botanico R. Università di Pavia ... [1927]. Oct.  
*Coauthor:* Maria Barbaini (1891-1929).  
*Publ.:* 1927, p. [147]-202, pl. 6-12 (uncol.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia.* ser. 3. 3: 147-202, pl. 6-12. 1927. – LS suppl. 5999.  
*Note:* The copy in B incorporates also the next publication.
- 28.503.** *De novis eumycetibus ...* [Estratto dagli Atti del R. Istituto botanico R. Università di Pavia ... 1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1927 (date not given in reprint), cover (identif.), p. [203]-208, pl. 13-14 (uncol.). *Copy:* B (also incorporating foregoing publication). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia.* ser. 3. 3: 203-208, pl. 13-14. 1927. – LS suppl. 5986.
- 28.504.** *Su una “Pseudocarie” delle cariossidi di frumento ...* Siena (Stab. Tip. S. Bernardino) 1929. - Anno vii. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Aug 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), p. [151]-155. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia.* ser. 4. 1: 151-155. 1929. – LS suppl. 5989.
- 28.505.** *Una nuova grave malattia del Granaturco ...* Roma (Dott. Giovanni Bardi ... ) 1929-vii. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1929 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [306]-308. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. naz. Lincei, Cl. Sci. fis., mat. nat.* ser. 6. 10(2° Sem., fasc. 5-6): 306-308. 1929. – LS suppl. 5990.
- 28.506.** *Una nuova specie di “Helminthosporium” in una malattia del banano segnalata nella Somalia italiana ...* Roma (Dott. Giovanni Bardi) 1931-ix. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Aug 1931 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [146]-149. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. naz. Lincei, Cl. Sci. fis., mat. nat.* ser. 6. 14(2° Sem., fasc. 3-4): 146-149. 1931. – LS suppl. not mentioned.
- 28.507.** *Alcuni casi di “cancrena pedale” da “Sclerotium” osservati in Italia ...* Roma (Rendiconto ... Accad. Naz. Lincei) 1931 – ix. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1931 (date on p. 233), p. [233]-236. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. naz. Lincei, Cl. Sci. fis., mat. nat.* ser. 6. 14(2° Sem., fasc. 5-6): 233-236. 1931. – LS suppl. not mentioned.

**28,508.** *Una nuova specie di Microascus ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci ...) 1931 (anno ix). Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p. [= p. 1], p. [3]-11, *pl.* 7 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg.* ser. 2. 10: 302-310, *pl.* 7. 1930 [1931]. – LS suppl. 5997.

**28,509.** *Petriella* nuovo genere di pirenomicete ... Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci ...) 1931 (ix). Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1], [3]-45, *pl.* 8 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg.* ser. 2. 10. 1930 [1931] (n.v.). – LS suppl. 5992. – *Petriella*, see ING 3: 1299. 1979.

**28,510.** *Una grave acarinosi del pero dovuta a "Eptrimerus Piri" Nal. ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci ...) 1931 (ix). Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p. [= p. 1], p. [3]-7, [8, expl. pl.], *pl.* 9 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg.* ser. 2. 10. 1930 [1931] (n.v.). – LS suppl. not mentioned.

**28,511.** *Intorno alle infezioni Cercosporiche dell' "Arachis hypogaea" L. ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci ...) 1931 (Anno ix). Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p. [= p. 1], p. [3]-16. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg.* ser. 2. 11. 1931 (n.v.). – LS suppl. not mentioned.

**28,512.** *Rapporti tra i generi "Microascus" Zukal e "Scopulariopsis" Bainier ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci ...) 1931 (Anno ix). Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p. [= p. 1], p. [3]-8. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg.* ser. 2. 11. 1931 (n.v.). – LS suppl. not mentioned.

**28,513.** *Contributo alla conoscenza della biologia e della sistematica degli stipiti delle "Sclerotium Rolfsii" ...* Roma (Dott. Giovanni Bardi) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1932 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [241]-245. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendic. R. Accad. naz. Lincei, Cl. Sci. fis., mat. nat.* ser. 6. 15(2° Sem., fasc. 3): 241-245. 1932. – LS suppl. not mentioned.

**Cushing, John** (x-1819/20), Ireland born foreman gardener at the nursery of Messrs Lee and Kennedy at Hammersmith. (*J. Cushing*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Desmond p. 167; Kew 1: 666; Plesch p. 189; PR ed. 1: 2103; Rehder 3: 150.

BIOFILE: Fussell, G.E., *Gard. Chron.* 153: 87. 1963.

Plesch, A., Sotheby sale of Plesch material 1975 (no. 165: *Exotic gardener*).

**28,514.** *The exotic gardener*; in which the management of hot-house, green-house and conservatory, is fully and clearly delineated according to modern practice; with an appendix containing observations on the soils suitable to tender exotics: together with a table showing the particular soil proper for each genus and a calendarium florum for every month in the year ... Dublin (printed by Graisberry & Campbell) 1811. Oct. (*Exotic gardener*).

*Publ.*: 1811, p. [i]-x, [1-4, names of subscribers], [1]-227, [1]. Dublin publ. – Fide Plesch 189. *London issue*: 1812, id. – See PR ed. 1: 2103.

*Ed. 2*: 1814, p. [i]-xii, [1]-236. *Copy*: G. – Fide PR ed. 1.

**Cushman, Joseph Augustine** (1881-1949), American zoologist and botanist, born at Bridgewater, Mass., studied at Harvard University, Ph.D. Harvard 1909, with the United States Geological Survey as stratigraphic palaeontologist 1912-1921, museum director of Boston

natural history Society 1913-1923, set up the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminifera Research at Sharon, Mass., director 1923-1949. (*Cushman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HH, NY, USNM (Natl. Mus.) (mainly Foraminifera but also as geologist treating Desmids, botanical material also at Harvard).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 407 (b. 31 Jan 1881, Bridgewater, Mass.); Ewan ed 1: 193, ed. 2: 54(q.v., main details); IH 2: 148; NAF ser 2(6): 61 (19 nos. on Desmids et al.); Nordstedt suppl. p. 5.

BIOFILE: Corliss, J.O., Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc. 98(1): 35-36. 1979.

Ewan, J. et al., Short hist. bot. U.S. 127. 1969.

Freund, H. and A. Berg, Geschichte Mikroskopie, Band I, Biologie 24, 41. 1963.

Pease, A.S., Fl. N. New Hampshire 38. 1964.

Pennell, F.W. and J.H. Barnhart, Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1: 604. 1935.

Prescott, G.W., Bibl. Desmid. Univ. c-368-c-371. 1984.

Rickett, H.W., Index Bull. Torrey bot. Club Vol. 1-75: 26. 1955 (10 publ. on Desmids).

**28,515.** Studies of *localized stages* of growth in some common *New England plants* ... Reprinted from The American Naturalist ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., p. 865-885. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Natural. 36(no. 431): 865-885. 1902.

**28,516.** *Desmids* from southwestern *Colorado* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. 161-164, *pl.* 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 31(3): 161-164, *pl.* 7. 1904.

**28,517.** Notes on *Micrasterias* from *southeastern Massachusetts* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Jul 1904 (in journal), p. 393-397. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 31(7): 393-397. 1904.

**28,518.** *Desmids* from *Newfoundland* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Nov 1904 (in journal), p. 581-584, *pl.* 26 (uncol. liths.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 31(11): 581-584, *pl.* 26. 1904.

**28,519.** A contribution to the *Desmid flora* of *New Hampshire* ... *Rhodora* ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1]: 1 Jun 1905 (in journal), p. [111]-119, *pl.* 61 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 7(78): 111-119, *pl.* 61. 1905.

[2]: 31 Dec 1905 (in journal), p. 251-266, *pl.* 64 (id.). *Copy*: B. – Id. 7(84): 251-266, *pl.* 64. 1905.

**28,520.** The *desmid flora* of *Nantucket* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Oct 1905 (in journal), p. 549-553. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 32(10): 549-553. 1905.

**28,521.** *New England desmids* of the sub-family Saccodermæ ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jul 1906 (in journal), p. 343-351. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 33(6): 343-351. 1906.

**28,522.** Some *desmids* from *Newfoundland* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Feb 1907 (in journal), p. 607-615. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 33(12): 607-615. 1907.

**28.523.** A synopsis of the *New England* species of *Tetmemorus* ... From the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Feb 1908 (in journal), p. 599-601. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 34(12): 599-601. 1908.

**28.524.** The *New England* species of *Closterium* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Apr 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 109-134, *pl.* 3-5 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey bot. Club 35(3): 109-134, *pl.* 3-5. 1908.

*Ref.*: Prescott, G.W. et al., North Amer. Flora ser. 2. 6: 61. 1972.

**28.525.** The interrelation of *Foraminifera* and *Algae* ... Journal Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1930 (in journal), p. 395-398. *Copy*: L (tearsheet). – In J. Washington Acad. Sci. 20: 395-398. 1930.

**Cusick, William Conklin** (1842-1922), American botanist, born in Adams County, Illinois, emigrated to Oregon while a youth, had “a modest ‘collegiate’ education” and worked in the Wallowa Mountains, started botanical collecting in the area of the Wallowa and Blue Mountains from 1865, travelled widely in Oregon and Idaho. (*W.C. Cusick*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ORE (col. 1876-1902), further material at B, BRU, C, CU, E, F, HH, K, MICH, MIN, MO, NY, OSC, P, PH, RM, US, W, WELC, WRLS, WS, WTU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 407 (b. 21 Feb 1842, Adams, Ill., d. 7 Oct 1922, Union, Oregon); Ewan ed. 2: 54; IH 2: 148; Jackson p. 17; Morren ed. 10, p. 129; NW p. 43; Tucker 1: 182.

BIOFILE: Anon., Hedwigia 65(1)(Beibl.): (95). 1925 (d. 7 Oct 1922 in Union, Oregon); Northwest Botanical Manuscripts, an index register ... Washington State University Library, Pullman 1976, p. 22-23.

Brewer, W.H., in S. Watson, Botany California 2: 559. 1880.

Cantelow, E.D. and H.C. Cantelow, Leaflets Western Bot. 8: 89. 1957.

Hemenway, A.F., Quart. Oregon hist. Soc. 5: 212. 1904.

Hitchcock, A.S. and A. Chase, Man. Grass. U.S. 985. 1951.

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 90. 1972.

Lange, I.F., Pioneer bot. Pac. Northwest, in Quart. Oregon Hist. Soc. 57: 115-118. 1956.

Lenz, L.W., Marcus E. Jones 121, 200-201. 1986.

Mears, J.A., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 148. 1981.

Reveal, J.L., in A. Cronquist et al., Intermountain Flora 1: 62. 1972.

Rigg, Geo. B., Washington Hist. Quarterly 20(3): 167. Jul 1929.

Rodgers, A.D., Amer. Bot. 1873-1892: 110, 138-139, 142, 208, 300. 1944.

Stieber, M.T., Huntia 4(3): 154. 1982 (field notes).

Stieber, M.T. and A.L. Karg, Huntia 5(3): 154. 1984.

St. John, H., Rhodora 25(295): 101-105. 1923 (portr., biogr.).

Thatcher, E.P., Taxon 15: 217-218. 1976 (Oregon pl. coll.).

Thomas, J.H., Huntia 3: 20, 23. 1969 (expl. Wash., Ore., Calif.).

**28.526.** *Eastern Oregon flora*; [list of plants collected in eastern Oregon during 1881 and '82 ... Union 1883]. Oct. (*East. Oreg. fl.*).

*Publ.*: 1883, p. [1-4]. *Copy*: Fide HH. – See Tucker 1: 182.

1901, p. [1-3]. *Copy*: G.

**28.527.** The *Eastern and Southeastern Oregon flora* ... Distribution of Wm. C. Cusick for 1898. Oct. (*East. S.-East. Oreg. fl.*).

*Publ.*: 1898, p. [1-4]. *Copy*: G.

**28.528.** The *Wallowa Mountains flora* ... Distribution of Wm. C. Cusick for 1900. Oct. (*Wallowa Mount. fl.*).

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [1-2]. *Copy*: G.

**Cutler, Hugh Carson** (1912-?), American botanist, born Milwaukee, Wisc., 8 Sep 1912, studied at the Univ. of Wisconsin, BA 1935, MA 1936, later resident of St. Louis, Missouri, associated with Bot. Mus. Harvard 1941-1947, field technician Rubber Development Corp. in Brazil 1943-1945, curator of economic botany, Chicago Nat. Hist. Mus. 1947, later in Missouri Bot. Garden, St. Louis. (*H.C. Cutler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: F, HH, MO, TAES, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 408; Hortus 3: 1191; IH 2: 148; Kew 1: 667; Roon p. 31.

BIOFILE: Anon., Taxon 31(3): 607. 1982 (coll. from Papago, Navajo, Pueblos).

Cantelow, E.D. and H.C. Cantelow, Leaflets Western Bot. 8: 89. 1957.

Funk, V.A. and Scott, A. Mori, Smithson. Contr. Bot. 70: 6. 1989 (details).

Reveal, J.L., in Cronquist et al., Intermountain Flora 1: 71. 1972.

**28.529.** Monograph of the *North American* species of the genus *Ephedra* ... Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1939 (in journal), p. (373)-426, pl. 27 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 26(4): 373-426, pl. 27. 1939.

**Cutler, Manasseh** (1742-1823), American clergyman, botanist and collector, born at Killingly, Connecticut, studied at Yale 1761, AB 1765, began to teach school 1766, AM 1768, L.L.D. 1794, AM Harvard 1770, ordained pastor of the Church at Ipswich, Mass. 1771, made excursions as a preacher through New England, elected member American Academy of Arts and Sciences 1781. (*M. Cutler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 408 (b. 3 Mai 1742, Killingly, Conn., d. 28 Jul 1823, Hamilton, Mass.); Kew 1: 667; NW p. 43; PR 2017, Rehder 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Essex Inst. 5: 131-132, 134-137. Aug 1873 (biogr.).

Cutler, M., in Day, Rhodora 3: 219. 1901 (herb.).

Cutler, W.P. and J.P. Cutler, Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler LLD, 2 vols. ( p. 524, 495, portraits, plates). Cincinnati 1888 (copy at HH).

Fournier, E., in H.E. Baillon, Dict. bot. 2: 308. 1881.

Humphrey, J.E., Amer. Natural. 32: 75-80. 1898 (biogr.).

Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 90. 1972.

Pease, A.S., Fl. New Hampshire 39. 1964.

Robinson, J., Bull. Essex Inst. 12: 88-89. Jul-Sep 1880 (biogr.).

POSTAGE STAMP: U.S.A. 3 c. (1937), yv. 361.

**28.530.** An account of some of the *vegetable productions*, naturally growing in this part of America, botanically arranged ... Memoirs American Academy ... Boston 1785. Qu. (*Veget. prod.*)

*Publ.*: 1785, in Trans [Mem.] Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 1: 396-493. 1785 (Rehder 1: 305). *Copy*:

HH, with manuscript notes.

*Reprint*: 1903, in Bull. Lloyd Library, Cincinnati no. 7, Reprod. Ser. no. 4. ... cover-t.p., portr., p. [3, cover-t.p.-5], 6-8, title recto of 396, 396-493. *Copies*: B, NY, U.

**Cutting, Ernest Melville** (1882-?), British botanist, studied at the University of Cambridge, M.A. Cambridge, lecturer, later senior lecturer in botany at the University College London, worked mainly on morphology, cryptogams and cytology, F.L.S. (*E.M. Cutting*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 408 (b. 1882); Kew 1: 667; LS 32.427; LS suppl. 6007.

**28.531.** *Heterothallism* and similar phenomena ... London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd. ...) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Mar 1921 (date on recto of p. 10), cover-t.p., (identif. on recto of p. 10), p. 10-16.

*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 20(1): 10-16. 1921.

**Cuzent, Gilbert Henri** (1820-1891), French botanist, born at Brest, working on Tahiti between 29 Nov 1854 until 16 Mai 1858 as pharmacist of the navy. (*Cuzent*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 408 (b. 1820, Brest, d. 1891); BL 1: 129, 292; BM 1: 411; Jackson p. 405; Kew 1: 668; PR 2018-2019.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., Hist. bot. France 376. 1954.

**28.532.** *Études sur quelques végétaux de Tahiti* ... Tahiti (J. Faure, Imprimeur du Gouvernement) 1857. Duod. (*Étud. vég. Tahiti*).

*Publ.*: 1857 (p. iii of preface dated 15 Jul 1857), a collected text, in one set, each reprint has independent pagination, all extracts “du *Journal de Messager* (Tahiti)”.

*Preface and title*: 1857, p. [i, iii].

[1] *Du Tamanu* (*Calophyllum Inophyllum*), aux îles de la Société ... p. [(1)]-14.

[2] *Du Ricin à Tahiti*, p. [1]-5.

[3] *De l'Aleurites triloba* dans les îles de la Société ... p. [1]-3.

[4] *De la Gomme de Mape* (*Inocarpus edulis*) nouvelle matière colorante ... p. [1]-15.

[5] *Du Taro* et de sa culture dans la Polynésie ou Océanie orientale ... p. [1]-9.

[6] *De la Gomme du Spondias dulcis* ... p. 1-8.

[7] *De la Matière colorante rouge* que l'on prépare ... avec les baies de *Mati* (*Ficus Tinctoria*), p. 1-13.

[8] *Fécule de Pia* (*Tacca pinnatifida*), p. 1-18.

[9] *Du Suc Gommo-résineux d'Agati grandiflora*, p. 1-3.

[10] *Du Kawa ou Ava de Taïti, Piper Methysticum* (1), p. 1-13.

[11] *Produit divers*, p. 1-11.

[12] *Arbres de Tahiti* ... dont les bois peuvent être employés avec avantage dans l'industrie, p. [1]-12.

*Copy*: B-S.

**28.533.** Iles de la Société. *Tahiti*. Considérations géologiques, météorologiques et botaniques sur l'île. – Etat moral actuel des Tahitiens, traits caractéristiques de leurs mœurs. – Végétaux susceptibles de donner des produits utiles au commerce et à l'industrie, et de procurer des frets de retour aux navires ... cultures et productions horticoles. – Catalogue de la flore de Tahiti – dictionnaire tahitien ... Rochefort (Imprimerie Ch. Thèze, ...) 1860. Oct. (*Tahiti*)  
*Publ.*: 1860, p. [1]-275, 1 leaf of plates, 2 fold-out maps. *Copies*: BM, MO, U. – BL 1: 129.  
*Ed.* 2: 1861, as the preceding item.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. bot. France 7(6)(Bibl): 528-531. Feb-Mar 1861 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. 1985).



**Cyge**[Cygowa], **Tekla** (fl. 1930), Polish botanist at the University of Cracow. (*Cyge*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KRAM, U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 409.

**28.534.** *Études anatomiques et écologiques sur les feuilles des Orchidées indigènes ...* (Imprimerie de l'Université) 1930. Oct. (*Étud. feuilles Orch. indig.*).

*Publ.*: 1930 (read 7 Oct 1929), cover-t.p., verso note on Acad. Polonaise, p. [1]-78, pl. 1-6 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: U. – Issued in *Mém. Acad. Polon. Sci. Lettr. Classe Sci. mat. nat. ser. B, Sci. nat.* 1930.

**Cypers von Landrecy, Viktor** (1857-1930), German/Bohemian botanist born at Harta near Hohenelbe, educated at the Realschule in Böhm.-Leipa, studied at the technical "Hochschule" in Wien, studying chemistry, published 1877 on plant geography of the Riesengebirge, as well as mycological treatises especially. (*Cypers*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PR (8000, orig.), further material at BP, KIEL, M (Lich.), MANCH, MPU, PRC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 409; Futak-Domin p. 135-146; GR p. 668; IH 2: 149; Klásterský p. 67; LS 6479-6480, 32.432; LS suppl. 6010, Maiwald p. 155, 231, 235, 236; SBC p. 118.

BIOFILE: Hertel, H., *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 16: 356. 1980 (Lich. at M).

Pax, F.A., *Bibl. Schles. Bot.* (Schles. Bibliogr. vol. 4): 97. 1929.

Sayre, G., *Bryologist* 80(3): 506. 1977 (bryoph. PR, PRC).

Wihan, R., *Lotos* 79: 34-36. 1931.

**28.535.** *Beiträge zur Kryptogamenflora des Riesengebirges und seiner Vorlagen ...* [Aus den Verhandlungen der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft zu Wien] 1893 [-1926]. Oct. *Publ.*: (1) *Pilze I*: Mar 1893 (in journal), in *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 43(Abh.): 43-53. 1893. – No reprint seen.

(2) *Pilze II*: 1896 (no exact date), in id. 46(Abh.): 310-320. 1896 (read 16 Jun 1896). – No reprint seen.

(3) *Laubmoose I*: 1897 (id.), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from id. 47(Abh.): 183-194. 1897.

(4) *Laubmoose II*: 1902 (no exact date), cover (identif.), p. [530]-539. *Copy*: B. – Id. 52(Abh.): 530-539. 1902.

(5) *Lebermoose*: 1924, in *Lotos*, Prag 72: 15-21. 1924. – No reprint seen.

(6) *Flechten*: 1926, in id. 74: 1-18. 1926. – No reprint seen.

**Czaja, Alphons Theodor** (1894-x), German botanist (plant-physiologist), born at Karlsruhe, Baden, assistant at the Pflanzenphysiologischen Institut der Universität Berlin, 1935 "außerordentlichen" Professor 1935, professor of botany of the Technische Hochschule Aachen 1936. (*Czaja*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 409 (b. 7 Sep 1894, Karlsruhe, Baden); BFM no. 2717; Kew 1: 668.

BIOFILE: Anon., *ÖBZ* 84(3): 240. 1935 (e.o. professor), 80(4): 320. 1939 (apptd. Aachen).

**28.536.** *Zellphysiologische Untersuchungen an Cladophora glomerata, Isolierung, Regeneration und Polarität ...* Sonderabdruck aus "Protoplasma" ... Leipzig (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930 (mss. rd. 21 Aug 1930), cover-t.p., p. [601]-627. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Protoplasma* 11(4): 601-607. 1930.

**28.537.** *Die Entstehung der cruciaten Fiederung bei Varietäten von Athyrium filix femina ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der deutschen botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932 (mss. rd. 29 Dec 1931), p. [109]-135, *pl.* 4-5. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 50a (Festschrift): 109-135, *pl.* 4-5. 1932.

**Czapek, Friedrich Johan Franz** (1868-1921), Tschech botanist born at Prag-Karolinenthal, started his herbarium at the age of 9 years (1877), at the German Grabengymnasium Prag-Neustadt 1878, studied medicine at the German University in Prag, 1891 assistant at the pharmacol.-pharmacogn. Institute of Franz Hofmeister, Dr. med. 1892, with W. Pfeffer at Leipzig 1892, to Vienna with Julius v. Wesner, Dr. phil. 1894, professor at the Technical University at Prag 1896, full professor id. 1902, id. to Czernowitz 1906, id. to German University of Prag, in the army 1915-1918, again full professor at Prag 1918-1921. (*Czapek*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LZ.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 409 (b. 16 Mai 1868, Karolinenthal, Praha, d. 31 Jul 1921, Leipzig); *BM* 6: 245; *DTS* 6(4): 84; *IH* 2: 149 (Herb. at LZ); *Kew* 1: 668; *Klášterský* p. 67; *LS* 6483-6488, see also 6485 in vol. 3: p. 5, 32.429; *Maiwald* p. 248; *Moebius* p. 173 (and see p. 449); *TL-2/* see indexes.

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Nat. Nov.* 17: 601. 1895 (habil. Privatdoc. Bot. Vienna), 28: 229. 1906 (*Ordin. Bot. Deut. Techn.* "Hochschule", Praha), 31: 533. 1909 (prof. bot. Deut. Univ. Praha), 36: 492. 1914 (correspondent of Hugo de Vries, Amsterdam), 42: 254. 1920 (at Leipzig); *Allg. Bot. Z.* 1: 184. 15 Sep 1895 (habil. Univ. Vienna, Bot.), 1: 240. 15 Dec 1895 (accepted as assistant), 2: 188. 15 Nov 1896 (Privatdozent Prag), 8: 72. 10 Mar 1902 (full prof. at Prag), 12: 104. 15 Jan 1906 (id. Czernowitz); *Bot. Centralbl.* 64(48): 319. 27 Nov 1895 (appt. Vienna), 68(44): 160. 29 Oct 1896 (appt. Praha), 101(19): 512. 15 Mai 1906 (Prof. bot. at Deut. techn. Hochschule, Praha), 111(48): 576. 30 Nov 1909 (at Praha); *ÖBZ* 52: 38. 1 Jan 1902 ("ordentlicher Prof." Deut. techn. Hochschule Praha), 56: 167. 1 Apr 1906 (appt. Prof. bot. Czernowitz), 59: 455. 1 Nov 1909 (Prof. german Univ. Prag), 70: 312. 1 Dec 1921 (d. 31 Jul 1921); *Hedwigia* 50(2)(Beibl.): (89). 8 Aug 1910 (prof. physiol. German Univ. Praha), 63(1)(Beibl.): (99). 20 Jan 1922 (had 1921 accepted prof. at University of Leipzig but died 31 Jul 1921); *Bot. Not.* 1922: 175 (d.).

*Boresch, K.*, *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 39(Generalversammlungs-Heft): (97)-(114). 1922 (main source, biogr., bibl., portr.); *Lotos*, Prag 69: 3-14. 1921 (obit.).

*Dammerman, K.W.*, *Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg [Bogor]* 15(1): 32. 1935 (visit to Bogor, Nov 1907-Feb 1908).

*De Toni, G.B.*, *Nuova Notarisia* 23: 159-160. 1922 (biogr., see also *Bot. Jahresber.* 1921, Ref. p. 159).

*Gager, C.S.*, *Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.* 27(3): 233. 1938 (director of Bot. Gard. Leipzig, 1920-1921), 27(3): 322. 1938 (id. Bot. Gard. Czernowitz).

*Gibson, R.J.*, *Harvey, Outlines hist. bot.* 195, 246. 1914.

*Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll.* 90. 1972.

*Janchen, E.*, *Richard Wettstein* 184. 1933 (pupil of Wettstein).

*Lack, H.W.* and *O.v. Sydow, Willdenowia* 14: 413, 449. 1983 (bot. letters at UB-UPS).

**28.538.** *Zur Kenntniss des Milchsaftsystems der Convolvulaceen ...* Wien (Aus der kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei ...) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19-31 Jan[*-Feb*] 1894 (read 18 Jan 1894; *Bot. Zeit.* 16 Aug 1874, *Nat. Nov.* Jul (1) 1894), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35, *pl.* 1-5 (uncol. liths. auct.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *S.B. kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, mat.-nat. Cl.* 103 (Abth. 1): 87-121, *pl.* 1-5. 1894.

- 28.539.** Zur *Chemie der Holzsubstanz* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Sitzungsberichten des Deutschen naturw.-medicin. Vereines für Böhmen "Lotos" ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1898 (read 29 Oct 1898), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lotos (Prag) 46(7): 235-243. 1898.
- 28.540.** Zur *Chemie der Zellmembranen bei den Laub- und Lebermoosen* ... [Sonder-Abdruck aus "Flora oder allg. Bot. Zeitung" ... 1899]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Oct 1899 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [361]-381. *Copies*: Gr-V, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 86(4): 361-381. 1899.  
*Ref.*: Behrens, Bot. Zeit. 17(II): 374-375. 16 Dec 1899 (rev.).
- 28.541.** Zur *Biologie der holzbewohnenden Pilze* ... [Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1899]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Jun 1899 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1899), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [166], p. [166]-170. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 17(5): 166-170. 1899.
- 28.542.** Sur quelques *substances aromatiques* contenues dans les *membranes* cellulaires des *plantes* ... Lons-Le-Saunier (Imprimerie et lithographie Lucien Declume) 1900. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1900 (Congrès 1-10 Oct 1900, publ. "1900"), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.R. Congrès intern. Bot. Expos. Univers. 1900. Paris (1-10 Octobre): p. 14-18. 1900.
- 28.543.** Ueber den Nachweis der geotropischen *Sensibilität der Wurzelspitze* ... Leipzig (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1900. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1900 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [313]-365, *pl.* 8 (uncol. draw.).  
*Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 35(2): 313-365, *pl.* 8. 1900.
- 28.544.** Zur Kenntnis der *Stickstoffversorgung* und Eiweissbildung bei *Aspergillus niger* ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1902]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Mar 1902 (in journal), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [130], p. [130]-139. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 19(Generalversammlungs-Heft)1(2): 130-139. 1902.
- 28.545.** Neuere Auffassungen und Methoden bezüglich der *Reizbewegungen der Pflanzen* ... München (Verlagsbuchhandlung Georg D.W. Callwey) [1902]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Arbeit 1(12). 1902 (n.v.).
- 28.546.** *Antiferment im Pflanzenorganismus* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 27 Mai 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [229]-242. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. deut. bot. Ges. 21(4): 229-242. 1903.
- 28.547.** Zur *Kenntnis des Phytoplanktons im Indischen Ozean*. Botanische Ergebnisse der im Jahre 1907 mit Unterstützung der kaiserlichen Akademie ausgeführten Reise nach Java und Britisch-Indien. Nr. II ... Wien (Aus der kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei ...) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1909 (in journal, read 11 Feb 1909; Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9.  
*Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, mat.-nat. Cl. 118(Abth. 1): 231-239. 1909.
- 28.548.** Beiträge zur *Morphologie und Physiologie der epiphytischen Orchideen Indiens* ... Wien (Aus der kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei ...) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1909 (in journal, read 18 Nov 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copies*: L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from S.B. kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, mat.-nat. Cl. 118(Abth. 1): 1555-1580. 1909.

**28.549.** *Beobachtungen an tropischen Windepflanzen ...* Leide [Leiden] (Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E.J. Brill) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [35]-46. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg ser. 2. suppl. 3*: 35-46. 1909. [1910].

**Czartkowski, Adam** (fl. 1911), Polish botanist in Warszawa. (*Czartkowski*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 409.

**28.550.** O powstawanie chwytników u mchów liściastych ... *Ueber die Bildung der Rhizoiden bei Laubmoosen ...* Warszawa (Druk Rubieszewskiego i Wrotnowskiego ...) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [95]-100, [99-100, German summary]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wydz. nauk matem. przyrod. posiedz. 2 Marca 1911, r. rok 4(3) ... Separat-Abdruck aus den S.B. Warschauer Ges. Wiss. 1911(3)*: 95-100.

**28.551.** W sprawie powstawania antocyjanu u trzykrotek o liściach pstrych (*Tradescantia loekensis* Hort. et *Tradescantia Geschkei*) ... *Ueber die Bildung des Anthocyans bei Tradescantia ... Arten mit panaschierten Blättern (Tradescantia loekensis* Hort. et *Tradescantia Geschkei*) ...

*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [i], [412]-417, [415-417, German summary]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wydz. nauk matem. przyrod. posiedz. 3 Pazdziernika 1912, r. rok 5(7) ... Separat-Abdruck aus den S.B. Warschauer Ges. Wiss. 1912(7)*: 412-417.

**Czczcott, Hanna** (1888-1982), Polish botanist, born at St. Petersburg, worked at Warszawa in taxonomy, plant-geography and palaeobotany. (*Czczcott*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KRAM(1000).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 409; IH 2: 149; Kew 1: 669.

BIOFILE: Hunt Institution, Biogr. dict. bot. portr. coll. 91. 1972.

Skirgiello, Alina, *Prace Muz. Ziemi Paleobot.* 36: 3-8. 1984 (obit.).

**28.552.** Element atlantycki we florze polskiej. - *The atlantic element in the flora of Poland ...* Cracovie (Imprimerie de l'Université) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1926 (in journal, read 1 Mar 1926), cover-t.p., p. [361]-407, *pl. 2*. *Copies*: G, HH, L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. intern. Acad. Pol. Sci. Lett., Cl. Sci. Mat. Nat. ser. B (Sci. Nat.) 1926(5-6)*: 361-407, *pl. 2*.

**28.553.** *Diagnoses plantarum novarum in Anatolia septentrionali anno 1925 lectarum ...* Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932 (p. 45 signed w maju [Mai] 1932), cover-t.p., p. [31]-45. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Soc. bot. Polon. 9(1-2)*: 31-45. 1932.

**28.554.** *Distribution of Fagus orientalis* Lipsky ... Bern und Berlin (Verlag Hans Huber) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932, cover-t.p., p. 1-26. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Eduard August Rübel (1876-1960), Die Buchenwälder Europas. Veröffentlichungen Geobot. Inst. Rübel 8*: 362-387. 1932.

**28.555.** Studium nad zmiennością liści buków: *F. [Fagus] orientalis* Lipsky, *F. silvatica* L. i form przejściowych. A study on the *variability* of the leaves of *beeches*: *F. orientalis* Lipsky, *F. silvatica* L., and intermediate forms ... I-II ... Lwów (Nakładem Polskiego Towarzystwa dendrologicznego ...) 1933-1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [1]-77, tab. I-XVIII (p.p. in text, p.p. outside pagination). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Soc. dendrol. Pologne* 5, 1933.  
2: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, tab. XIX (outside text). – *Id.* 6, 1936.  
*Copies*: U.

**28.556.** The distribution of some *species* in *Northern Asia minor* and the problem of Pontide ... Sofia (Imprimerie P. Glouchcoff) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [43]-68. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Kön. naturw. Inst. Sofia* 10: 43-68. 1937.

**28.557.** A contribution to the knowledge of the *flora* and *vegetation of Turkey* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums, ...) 1938/1939. Oct. (*Fl. veget. Turkey*).

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1938 (p. 1-136), 15 Apr 1939 (137-end), (dates on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xiii, [xiv-xv], [1]-281, [282], maps 1-2 (uncol.), *pl. i-xxxix* (uncol. phot., uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: L, U. – Issued as *Beih. Repert. spec. nov. regni veg.* 107. 1938/39.

**Czurda-Denk, Viktor** (1897-1945), German-Czech born in Klobouk near Brno [Brünn], educated at the Gymnasium in Brünn, on active service in world-war I 1915-1918, at the Deutschen Technischen Hochschule in Brünn, 1918-1919, at the Deutschen Universität in Praha with as teachers F. Czapek and A. Pascher, Dr. phil. 1922, assistant at the Institute for physiological botany 1922-1928, habil. 1928, e.o. professor 1934, in charge of the physiological botany at the German University Praha, professor 1 Oct 1940. (*Czurda*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Futak-Domin p. 136; Moebius p. 80; TL-2/see indexes.

BIOFILE: Anon., *ÖBZ* 87(2): 160. 1938.

Prescott, G.W., *Bibl. Desmid. Univ.* 113-114. 1984.

Ruttner, F., *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 68a(Nachrufe): (3): 221-224. 16 Jul 1956 (portr., biogr., list of publ.).

**28.558.** Über ein bisher *wenig beobachtetes Gebilde* und andere Erscheinungen im *Kerne* von *Spirogyra* (setiformis Kütz.). (Zur Cytologie der Gattung *Spirogyra*. II) ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, p. [163]-199, *pl. 3-4* (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenkunde* 45(2): 163-199, *pl. 3-4*. 1922.

**28.559.** Ueber die *Kultur von Konjugaten* ["Konjukaten"] ... *Lotos* ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924, p. [193]-199. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lotos* (Prag) 72: 193-199. 1924.

**28.560.** Zur Kenntnis der *Geschlechtsverhältnisse bei Spirogyra* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der deutschen botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Aug 1925 (in journal), p. [441]-444. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. deut. bot. Ges.* 42(10): 441-444. 1925.

**28.561.** Zur Kenntnis der *Copulationsvorgänge* bei *Spirogyra* ... [Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1925]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925, cover (identif.), p. [439]-478, *pl. 14-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 51: 439-478, *pl. 14-16*. 1925.

**28.562.** Die *Reinkultur von Conjugaten* ... [Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1926]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [215]-242, *pl. 9-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 53: 215-242, *pl. 9-10*. 1926.

*Nachtrag*: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [355]-358. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 54: 355-358. 1926.

**28.563.** *Zygnemales* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1932. Oct. (*Zygnemales*).  
*Publ.*: 1932 (p. iv signed Apr 1932), p. [i]-iv, [v], [1]-232, [233-234, advert.]. *Copies*: L, U.  
 Issued in series Die Süßwasser-Flora Mitteleuropas (ed. A. Pascher) as ed. 2. Heft 9.  
*Ref.*: Schmidt, O.C., *Hedwigia* 72(2)(Beibl.): (133). Oct 1932 (rev.).

**28.564.** *Conjugatae* ... Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1937. Oct. (*Conjugatae*).  
*Publ.*: 1937 (p. [iii] signed "Herbst 1937"), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-176. *Copies*: L, U. – Issued  
 in series Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie II. Abteilung as Band VI, 2. Teilband: Algen  
 3,b. 1937.

**28.565.** *Zygnemales der Deutschen Limnologischen Sundaexpedition* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus  
 dem Archiv für Hydrobiologie ... 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1939, p. [i, cover identif.], p. 398 (verso of [i])-427, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: B, L.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Hydrobiol., Suppl. Bd. 16: 398-427, *pl. 1*. 1939.

**Czyrsnicówna, Marja** (fl. 1939), Polish botanist. (*Czyrsnic.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**28.566.** *Studja nad chwastami okolic Warszawy* ... [Studien über die *Unkräuter* in der  
*Umgegend von Warszawa*] Poznań (Czcionkami Drukarni Uniwersytetu Poznańskiego) 1929.  
 Oct. (*Unkr. Umgegend Warszawa*).  
*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [i, t.p.], [1]-44, [p. 42-44 German abstract]. *Copies*: G, U. – Issued  
 as Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych i Leśnych 21. 1929.

# Index to Titles

Each book or paper treated in the foregoing text has been assigned a number printed in bold face; these are given in this index at the end of each entry. Because both short titles (the first significant words of the full title) and abbreviations of short titles are given, this index includes both. The initial definite and indefinite articles are omitted from titles. The unabbreviated short titles are alphabetized word by word, but abbreviated ones are treated as if they were single words with the omission of punctuation and spaces.

If a title is mentioned under two numbers, both are given in this index. Since the same title, at least in its short form, may have been used by two or more authors, each entry includes the name of the author in the form recommended at the end of the first paragraph of the section treating him.

Titles of *exsiccata* are included, printed in italics, and titles of journals taken from the surname of botanists are printed in capital letters. Both kinds of entry include, in parentheses, the surname concerned preceded by the initials of his first name with the word *see* in italics.

In addition there are three less frequently encountered kinds of references which should be identified and explained:

(1) When a second title of the same author is mentioned in the treatment of a book or paper, the index entry for the former refers to the number of the latter.

(2) It sometimes happens that in the treatment of one book or paper by author A, the title of a book or paper by author B is mentioned; this situation is indicated in the index by parenthetically instructing the user to *see* the number assigned to A's title.

(3) Similarly a book or paper by author B may be mentioned under the author A in paragraphs other than those describing his titles; this is indicated by the index-notation "*see* author A".

- A propos du polymorphisme des algues vertes (*see* 26.019)
- A propos *Toninia alluviicola* (M. Choisy) 26.108
- Aanvulling lijst hoogere zwammen (Cool) 27.393
- Abitatori pedunculo *Ninfea* (E. Corti) 27.702
- Abnormal Anthirrhinum (R.J. Chitt.) 25.956
- Abnormal Forms of *Gonium* (Crow) 28.316
- Abnormalities in *Botrychium* (Chrysler) 26.387
- Aboriginal names Flinders Ranges (Cleland) 26.567
- Abrégé Flore de Belgique (Cogn.) 26.866
- Abr. Fl. Belg. (Cogn.) 26.866
- Abus de nomenclature (Chabert) 25.432
- Acacia gommifère Tunisie (Coss.) 27.758
- Acanthaceae (*see* Clarke, C.B.)
- Acclimatation de céréales hâtives dans un village valaisan (Chodat) 26.081
- Acclimatation de l'*Eucalyptus globulus* (Coss.) 27.749
- Account of visits to the Ruahine Mountain range (Colenso) 26.967
- Acer japonicum* var. *Parsonsii* (Croizat) 28.241
- Achèvement de la Flora brasiliensis (Cogn.) 26.890
- Achlya* DeBaryana (Coker) 26.959
- Aciachne (Chase) 25.589

INDEX TO TITLES

- Acrogenas (*see* 27.045)
- Actualizada: Esbôço flora Lenhosa Portuguesa (*see* 27.935)
- Adatok a Bacillariák coloniának ismeretéhez (Cholnoky) 26.122
- Adatok Budapest Bacillariea-inak elterjedése ismeretéhez (Cholnoky) 26.121
- Additional ferns of Kinabalu (Copel.) 27.477
- Additional flora of the Comboyne plateau (*see* 25.952)
- Additional Notes Carex (*see* 25.685)
- Additions à la flore des algues d'eau douce (Comère) 27.087
- Additions flora Colorado-Fungi (Cockerell) 26.805
- Additions Flora New Zealand (Cheeseman) 25.676
- Additions flore des algues d'eau douce du pays Toulousain (Comère) 27.090
- Additions florule algologique Roscoff (Chalon) 25.493
- Additions list Cruciferae (Cratty) 28.085
- Additions New Zealand Flora (Cheeseman) 25.686
- Additions New Zealand Flora (*see* 25.678)
- Additions New Zealand Flora Additional Notes on the genus Carex (Cheeseman) 25.685
- Additions rectifications Flore algologique de Luc-sur-Mer (Chemin) 25.703
- Additions to the grasses of Cuba (Chase) 25.582
- Adiciones flora micologica Venezuela (Chardón) 25.562
- Adnotationes criticae ad floram Bacillariearum Hungariae (Cholnoky) 26.120
- Adonis flammea (Cicioni) 26.415
- Adult characters in Sunflower seedlings (Cockerell) 26.828
- Adult Cycad trunk (Chamb.) 25.510
- Advances in vascular anatomy (J.M. Coult.) 27.899
- Aerat. air-cont. (Clem.) 26.607
- Aeration and air-content (Clem.) 26.607
- Aeration of the subterranean parts of the plant (*see* 27.238)
- Aerochaetium and Chantransia (Collins) 27.005
- Afrikanische Bestandteile Schweizer Flora (H. Christ) 26.224
- Agaric. atrament. (J.R. Coxe) 28.015
- Agaricus atramentarius (J.R. Coxe) 28.015
- Agaricus caeruleo-viridis (*see* 27.099)
- Agricult. Nivernais (Chambray) 25.533
- Agriculture de Nivernais (Chambray) 25.533
- Ährchenartigen Partialinflorescenzen der Rhynchosporeen (Čelak.) 25.307
- Ährchenbau der brasilianischen Grasgattung Streptochoeta (Čelak.) 25.314
- Akklimatisation der Sojapflanze (C.E. Cramer) 28.049
- Album des Orchidées (Correvon) 27.671
- Alcaloïdes dans Papaver somniferum (Clautriau) 26.536
- Alchimilles Bormiaises (Cornaz) 27.555
- Alectorie Peltigere e Ramaline Italiane (Sambo) 25.358
- Alg. acqua dolce (Comelli) 27.074
- Algae aquae dulcis exsiccatae praecipue Scandinavicae (*see* Collins, F.S.)
- Algae Atlantic City (Collins) 26.995
- Algae in The flora of Essex county (*see* Collins, F.S.)
- Algae in The Island of Nantucket (*see* Collins, F.S.)
- Algae of Bermuda (*see* Collins, F.S.)
- Algae of Jamaica (Collins) 27.001
- Algae of the Neptune Expedition (*see* Collins, F.S.)
- Algae of Woods Hole (Croasdale) 28.234
- Algal complexities (V.J. Chapm.) 25.552
- Alg. eau douce (Comère) 27.088
- Algen aus Bergslagen (Cedergr.) 25.214
- Algen des Karlsbader Sprudels (Cohn) 26.921
- Algenfl. Härjedalen (Cedergr.) 25.216
- Algenfl. -veg. Åland (Cedergr.) 25.200
- Algenflora der Provinz Härjedalen (Cedergr.) 25.216
- Algenflora und Algenvegetation auf Åland (Cedergr.) 25.200
- Algernas utbrednings-grupper (Cedergr.) 25.215
- Alghe acqua dolce (Comelli) 27.074
- Alghe microsc. (Comelli) 27.073
- Alghe microscopiche (Comelli) 27.073
- Alg. marin. Finist. (P. Crouan) 28.297
- Algo-Lichen Hypothesis (Cromb.) 28.277
- Algologia romana (Colozza) 27.064
- Algologie du Sol (F. Chodat) 25.966
- Algues d'eau douce (Comère) 27.088
- Algues de la région du Grand Saint-Bernard (*see* 26.090)
- Algues de mer Roscoff (Chalon) 25.491
- Algues des environs de Genève (Chodat) 25.997
- Algues du Grand St-Bernard (Chodat) 26.075
- Algues incrustantes et perforantes (Chodat) 26.021



- Algues marines Concarneau (Chemin) 25.704  
 Algues marines Finistère (P. Crouan) 28.297  
 Algues marines nouvelles Roscoff (Chemin) 25.707  
 Algues nouvelles des sols et de la neige du Parc National Suisse (F. Chodat) 25.968  
 Algues nouvelles du plancton du lac de Genève (Chodat) 26.099  
 Algues pélagiques nouvelles (Chodat) 26.018  
 Algues profondeur (Chemin) 25.701  
 Algues sources sulfureuses (Comère) 27.078  
 Algues vertes de la Suisse (*see* Chodat, R.-H.)  
 Alg. Woods Hole (Croasdale) 28.234  
*Alisma arcuatum* (Čelak.) 25.301  
*Allophylus* à Madagascar (Choux) 26.168  
 Aloées (J.F. Cels) 25.340  
 Alpenrose (H. Christ) 26.200  
 Alpeplanter (*see* 27.679)  
 Alpine vegetation Colorado (W.S. Cooper) 27.418  
 Alternance des générations (Cornu) 27.595  
 Alternation of generations in animals from a botanical standpoint (Chamb.) 25.501  
 Alternations of generations in animals (Chamb.) 25.502  
 Altre contribuzioni alla flora di Serrada (*see* 26.747)  
 Aluminum sulphate on Rhododendrons (Coville) 27.993  
*Alyssum* nouveau Espagne (Coincy) 26.936  
 Ambrosinia de Madagascar (Choux) 26.163  
 Ambrosinia (Ces.) 25.386  
 Amer. spec. *Scleria* (Core) 27.539  
 American ferns of the group of *Dryopteris opposita* (C.Chr.) 26.309  
 American *Lepidostrobos* (J.M. Coult.) 27.904  
 American Orchids (Correll) 27.612  
 American species of *Leptochilus* (*see* 26.305)  
 American species of *Leptochilus* Sect. *Bolbitis* (C.Chr.) 26.304  
 American species of *Scleria* (Core) 27.547  
 Amphinucléole chez les *Spirogyra* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.137  
 Anal. key comm. pl. (J.M. Coult.) 27.889  
 Anal. květ. Česká (Čelak.) 25.279  
 Analogie des anthocyanines (Chodat) 26.079  
 Analogies plantule feuilles Liliiflores (Chouard) 26.147  
 Analytical key to common plants (J.M. Coult.) 27.889  
 Analytická květena Česká (Čelak.) 25.279  
 Analytischer Schlüssel Rosa (H. Christ) 26.206  
 Anat. Brit. Carices (F.C. Crawford) 28.090  
 Anat. Char. Mimos. (Coester) 26.858  
 Anat. comp. vég. (Chatin) 25.620  
 Anat. Laubst. Caryoph. (K. Christ) 26.299  
 Anatomia delle *Alstroemeriee* (Colozza) 27.063  
 Anatomical transition roots stem (Compton) 27.127  
 Anatomie appliquée à la classification (Crép.) 28.183  
 Anatomie Balanophorées (Chatin) 25.631  
 Anatomie Calceolarienblüthe (*see* 27.616)  
 Anatomie comparée des tiges ligneuses dicotylées (Chalon) 25.479  
 Anatomie comparée végétale (Chatin) 25.620  
 Anatomie des lésions par l'anthraxose (Cornu) 27.585  
 Anatomie des plantes aériennes (Chatin) 25.626  
 Anatomie des Racines (*see* 25.626)  
 Anatomie des Santalacées (Chatin) 25.628  
 Anatomie du Rhizome (*see* 25.626)  
 Anatomie Laubstengels Caryophyllinen (K. Christ) 26.299  
 Anatomie physiologie végétales (Crié) 28.229  
 Anatomie Rhinanthacées (Chatin) 25.627  
 Anatomie Salvienblüthe (*see* 27.616)  
 Anatomischen Charaktere Mimoseen (Coester) 26.858  
 Anatomiskt-physiologiska undersökningar Bromeliaceerna (Cederv.) 25.219  
 Anatomy *Bougainvillea glabra* (D.C. Cooper) 27.408  
 Anatomy British Carices (F.C. Crawford) 28.090  
 Anatomy of the mummy pea (Compton) 27.126  
 Anatomy of the sporeling of *Marrattia alata* (G.M. Charles) 25.565  
 Anat.-physiol. undersökn. Bromel. (Cederv.) 25.219  
 Anat. physiol. vég. (Crié) 28.229  
 Ancora papiro italiano (Chiov.) 25.945  
 Ancora polisimbiosi (Sambo) 25.345  
 Ancora sul papiro italiano (Chiov.) 25.945  
*Androsace Vandellii* (Chiov.) 25.916  
*Angiospermae* in Il Ruwenzori (*see* Chiovenda, E.)  
 Anim. pl. Quijote (Colm.) 27.059  
 Animalcules microscopiques Carlsbad (Corda) 27.526  
 Animales y plantas en el Quijote (Colm.) 27.059  
*Anisophyllum* Flora Italiana (Chiov.) 25.904

INDEX TO TITLES

- Anleit. wildw. Pfl. bestimmen (Cürrie) 28.368  
 Anleitung wildwachsenden Pflanzen zu bestimmen (Cürrie) 28.368  
 Anmärkningsvärda Characé-fynd (Cederer.) 25.206  
 Ann. flow. pl. (Corbett) 27.507  
 Annotated catalogue of grasses in Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.840  
 Annotated check list of the Flora of Swaziland (*see* Compton, R.H.)  
 Annotationes et corrigenda ad Polypodiaceae Yaoshanensis (C.Ch.) 26.343  
 Annot. catal. grasses Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.840  
 Annot. corrig. Polypod. Yaoshan. (C.Ch.) 26.343  
 Annual flowering plants (Corbett) 27.507  
 Anomalies du bois (Chodat) 25.994  
 Anomalies florales Daphne (Chemin) 25.699  
 Another new Achlya (Coker) 26.958  
 Antarctic origin of the tribe Schoeneae (C.B. Clarke) 26.483  
 Anthère (Chatin) 25.635  
 Anthères des Gentianes (Cornaz) 27.552  
 Anthracnose Cladosporium viticolum (Cornu) 27.577  
 Antichissimo erbario anonimo (Chiov.) 25.933  
 Antiferment im Pflanzenorganismus (Czappek) 28.546  
 Antoleg. bot. (Colla) 26.973  
 Antolegista botanico (Colla) 26.973  
 Aperçu de la géographie botanique du Paraguay (Chodat) 26.055  
 Aposporia e apogamia in Artemisia nitida (Chiarugi) 25.870  
 Apparatus for flower measurement (R.E. Clausen) 26.521  
 Appareil conducteur des plantes vasculaires (Chauveaud) 25.654  
 Appar. fl. mesur. (R.E. Clausen) 26.521  
 Appendice au nouveau catalogue des Carex d'Europe (*see* 26.204)  
 Appendix florulae juvenalis (Coss.) 27.731  
 Appendix florulae juvenalis altera (*see* 27.731)  
 Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand (*see* 26.774-26.776, 26.780)  
 Apple (M.B. Crane) 28.077  
 Aquatic and wetland plants of Southwestern U.S. (*see* Correll, D.S.)  
 Aquatic phenogams Iowa (Cratty) 28.080  
 Araliaceemas stam (Cederv.) 25.218  
 Arbeit am Genus Rosa (H. Christ) 26.201  
 Arbol. arbust. (Colm.) 27.057  
 Árboles fósiles del Rio Negro (Conw.) 27.244  
 Arboles y arbustos (Colm.) 27.057  
 Arborecent Senecios Cherangani Range (Cotton) 27.845  
 Arbres dans la nature (Correvon) 27.685  
 Arbres de Tahiti (*see* 28.532)  
 Arbres remarquables Belgique (Chalon) 25.494  
 Archangiopteris Marattiacearum (*see* 26.233)  
 Arctica (Coville) 27.986  
 Arctium-Art aus Rumaenien (Cretz.) 28.193  
 Arctium-Art Rumaen. (Cretz.) 28.193  
 Ardenne (Crép.) 28.099  
 Arrangement Diatomées pures (Chalon) 25.485  
 Arten Rassen Thymus (Čelak.) 25.287  
 Arthro stigma in Victoria (Cookson) 27.379  
 Asclép. cactif. Madagascar (Choux) 26.184  
 Asclép. cactif. Malgache (Choux) 26.185  
 Asclepiadaceae (*see* Costantin, J.N.)  
 Asclépiadacées cactiformis Madagascar (Choux) 26.184  
 Asclépiadacées de Madagascar (Choux) 26.161  
 Asclépiadacées Madagascar (Choux) 26.159  
 Asclépiadacées Madagascar Decary (Choux) 26.176  
 Asclépiadacées malgaches d'Amborombé (Choux) 26.167  
 Asclépiadacées récoltées Madagascar (Choux) 26.170  
 Asclépiadacées-Sécamonées Madagascar (Choux) 26.182  
 Asclépiadacées-Sécamonées malgaches (Choux) 26.165  
 Aseroe rubra (G. Cunn.) 28.444  
 Asiatic Pteridophyta (C.Ch.) 26.338  
 Asiat. Pteridoph. (C.Ch.) 26.338  
 Asparagopsis hamifera Côtes de la Manche (Chemin) 25.713  
 Aspar. off. germ. (Cruse) 28.344  
 Asplenien Heuffler'schen Herbar's (H. Christ) 26.250  
 Asplenium japonicum New Zealand (Cheeseman) 25.683  
 Associations algologiques du pays Toulousain (Comère) 27.091  
 Aster Garibaldii (Cornaz) 27.551  
 Astragal en faux (Clos) 26.725  
 Asymmetrical and symmetrical phyllotaxis (*see* 26.400)  
 Atl. plankt.-org (Cleve) 26.657  
 Atlantic element flora Poland (Czeczott) 28.552

- Atlantic plankton-organisms (Cleve) 26.657  
 Atlas Champ. Eur. (*see* Cejp, K.)  
 Atlas Champignons Europe Omphalia (Cejp) 25.243  
 Atlas Fl. alp. (Correvon) 27.672  
 Atlas Flore alpine (Correvon) 27.672  
 Atlas lichenogr. (M. Choisy) 26.104  
 Atlas lichénographique de l'Europe (M. Choisy) 26.104  
 Atlas Orchidées cultivées (Costantin) 27.780  
 Atlas voor de Plantkunde (*see* Coster, D.J.)  
 Atropa Belladonna (Čelak.) 25.297  
 Aufgaben der Naturdenkmalpflege (Conw.) 27.282  
 Auftreten grauen Lärchenwicklers (Coaz) 26.742  
 Auftr. grau. Lärchenwickler (Coaz) 26.742  
 Aus Französisch-Congo (A. Chev.) 25.812  
 Australian fungi (Cleland) 26.562; *see* Cheel, E.  
 Australian genus Poranthera (Cheeseman) 25.672  
 Austral. Polystichum (H. Christ) 26.260  
 Authentic Cyperaceae of Linnaeus (C.B. Clarke) 26.478  
 Avocado (G.N. Collins) 27.020  
 Avvizzimento del peperone (Curzi) 28.492  
 Bacillariaceen-Assoziationen (A. Cleve) 26.630  
 Bacillereák chromatophoráiról (Cholnoky) 26.123  
 Background plant ecology (*see* Conard, H.S.)  
 Baobabs Afrique continentale (A. Chev.) 25.818  
 Barbula aut Didymodon Nicholsoni (Culm.) 28.397  
 Barbula papillosissima (Copp.) 27.502  
 Basellaceae (*see* Courchet, L.D.J.)  
 Baseonema à Madagascar (Choux) 26.156  
 Basidia Septobasidium Curtisii (Couch) 27.853  
 Basidiomicetas novus (Cout.) 27.957  
 Basidiomycetes (Coker) 26.961  
 Basis for natural systematic units (J.C. Clausen) 26.515  
 Bastard Hyoscyamus niger (*see* 27.636)  
 Bastarde Rassen von Zea Mays (Correns) 27.628  
 Bastarde zwischen Maisrassen (Correns) 27.629  
 Bastardierungsversuche mit anomalen Sippen (Correns) 27.638  
 Bastardierungsversuche mit Mirabilis-Sippen (Correns) 27.633  
 Bast. Maisrassen (Correns) 27.629  
 Battarrea phalloides per la Flora Napoletana (Ces.) 25.401  
 Bau und Entwicklung der Alge Chaetopeltis orbicularis (Cholnoky) 26.138  
 Bau und Wachstum des Gras- und Getreidehalmes (C.E. Cramer) 28.053  
 Bau Wacht. Grashalm (C.E. Cramer) 28.053  
 Bedeutung Paracorolle Narzissen (Čelak.) 25.331  
 Begriff der Art (Čelak.) 25.252  
 Behaviour in cultivation of Coprosma propinqua (Cockayne) 26.771  
 Beiträge Anatomie Aristolochia-Blüthe (*see* 27.616)  
 Beiträge Befruchtung Pflanzen (Corda) 27.527  
 Beiträge der arctischen Diatomeen (Cleve) 26.638  
 Beiträge Foliolartheorie des Ovulums (Čelak.) 25.291  
 Beiträge Kenntniss Lenticellen (*see* 27.801)  
 Beiträge Kenntniss Pinus-Arten (H. Christ) 26.192  
 Beiträge Kryptogamenflora Riesengebirges (Cypers) 28.535  
 Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen (*see* Cohn, F.)  
 Beiträge zur Biologie und Anatomie (Correns) 27.616  
 Beiträge zur Flora der Bären-Insel (A. Cleve) 26.622  
 Beiträge zur Flora der Vorwelt (Corda) 27.532  
 Beiträge zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Flora (*see* 26.218)  
 Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Auxosporenbildung (Cholnoky) 26.131  
 Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Diatomeenflora von Natal (*see* Cholnoky, B.J.)  
 Beiträge zur Ökologie Stratiotes aloides (Clason) 26.494  
 Beiträge zur Phyllotaxie der Blüten (Čelak.) 25.332  
 Beitrag Flora Norddalmatien (Cufod.) 28.374  
 Beitrag Keuperflora (Compter) 27.117  
 Beitrag zur Algenflora Medelpads (Cedergr.) 25.217  
 Beitrag zur postglazialen Geschichte Blaceses in Serbien (Černjavski) 25.381  
 Beitrag zur vergleichenden Morphologie der dimerischen Blüten (Cejp) 25.221  
 Beitr. arct. Diat. (Cleve) 26.638  
 Beitr. Fl. Bären-Ins. (A. Cleve) 26.622

INDEX TO TITLES

- Beitr. Fl. Vorwelt (Corda) 27.532  
 Beitr. Foliolartheorie Ovul. (Čelak.) 25.291  
 Bekertjes *Trifolium repens* (Costerus) 27.808  
 Bemerkungen über Cruciferen (Čelak.) 25.250  
 Bemerkungen Umbelliferen (Ces.) 25.387  
 Bemerkungen zu dem Index filicum (H. Christ) 26.277  
 Benthos-Untersuchungen (Cholnoky) 26.134  
 Beobachtungen an tropischen Windepflanzen (Czapek) 28.549  
 Berbér. et Erythrosp. (Citerne) 26.447  
 Berbéridées et Erythrospérmées (Citerne) 26.447  
 Bericht Naturdenkmalpflege Preussen (Conw.) 27.269  
 Bericht Naturschutzsitzung in Wien (Conw.) 27.287  
 Berindung des Stengels durch die Blattbasen (Čelak.) 25.335  
 Beschreibung und Abbildung der essbaren und giftigen Schwämme (*see* 27.544)  
 Bestimmung Vererbung Geschlechtes (Correns) 27.644  
 Bestimmung, Vererbung und Verteilung des Geschlechtes bei den höheren Pflanzen (Correns) 27.663  
 Bestimm. Vererb. Geschl. (Correns) 27.644  
 Bestimm. Vererb. Vert. Geschl. (Correns) 27.663  
 Besuch im Val Scarl (Coaz) 26.743  
 Besuch Trinidad (R. Copel.) 27.499  
 Besuch Val Scarl (Coaz) 26.743  
*Betula carpathica* (H. Christ) 26.231  
*Betula nana* (Conw.) 27.259  
 Beweg. Angiosp.-Staubb. (Colling) 26.992  
 Bewegungsgewebe Angiospermen-Staubbeutel (Colling) 26.992  
 Beziehungen der Naturdenkmalpflege zur Vorgeschichte (Conw.) 27.292  
 Bibl. Beauv. Agrost. (Chase) 25.590  
 Bibliographia mycopathologica 1800-1940 (*see* Ciferri, R.)  
 Bibliographic study of Beauvois' Agrostographie (Chase) 25.590  
 Bibliography of Australian lichens (Cheel) 25.666  
 Bibliography of Australian, New Zealand and South Sea Islands lichens (*see* 25.666)  
 Bibliotheca phycologica (*see* Cleve von Euler, A.M.)  
*Bifora testiculata* (Chass.) 25.601  
 Big tree of Tule (Chamb.) 25.523  
 Big trees Calif. (G. Clark) 26.452  
 Big trees of California (G. Clark) 26.452  
 Bijdrage mycologische flora Nederland (Cool) 27.389  
 Bildung Anthocyans bei *Tradescantia* (Czartkowski) 28.551  
 Bildungsabweichungen bei einigen wichtigeren Pflanzenfamilien (C.E. Cramer) 28.045  
 Bildungsabw. Pfl.-fam. (C.E. Cramer) 28.045  
 Bildungsweisen baltischen Bernsteins (Conw.) 27.247  
 Bio-ecol. (Clem.) 26.616  
 Bio-ecology (Clem.) 26.616  
 Biogeografía analítica y sintética (*see* Croizat, L.[C.M.J.])  
 Biogéographie (*see* Cuénot, L.C.M.J.)  
 Biogeography (*see* Croizat, L.[C.M.J.])  
 Biological relationship between *Septobasidium retiforme* and *Aspidiotus Osborni* (Couch) 27.849  
 Biologie der holzbewohnenden Pilze (Czapek) 28.541  
 Biologie lošáků (Cejp) 25.223  
 Biology of *Phytophthora infestans* (W.F. Crosier) 28.289  
 Biol. *Phytophthora* (W.F. Crosier) 28.289  
 Biométrie Bot. (Chodat) 26.041  
 Biométrie et les méthodes de statistique appliquées à la Botanique (Chodat) 26.041  
*Biscutella species explanatae et dispositae* (*see* 27.745)  
 Blasen von *Aldrovanda* (Cohn) 26.925  
 Bloemen *Canna afwijkingen* (Costerus) 27.817  
 Bloemen *Grammatophyllum speciosum* (Costerus) 27.809, 27.810  
 Blomst. fjord fjell (Christoph.) 26.373  
 Blomster fra fjord og fjell (Christoph.) 26.373  
 Blütenstände der Cariceen (Čelak.) 25.315  
 Blütenwickel der Borragineen (Čelak.) 25.280  
 Böhmsche *Epilobienbastarde* (Čelak.) 25.251  
 Bois Côte Ivoire (A. Chev.) 25.822  
 Bois de la Côte d'Ivoire (A. Chev.) 25.822  
 Bois du Gabon (A. Chev.) 25.844  
*Boletus* in Malaysia (*see* Corner, E.J.H.)  
 Boraginaceae (*see* Courchet, L.D.J.)  
 Boraginaceas Portugal (Cout.) 27.942  
 Bornean fern flora (Copel.) 27.443  
 Bornean ferns (Copel.) 27.446  
 Bot., Anat. Physiol. (Chalon) 25.486  
 Botanic notes from Darjeeling to Tonglo (C.B. Clarke) 26.470  
 Botanical district New Zealand Region (Cockayne) 26.794

- Botanical essays (Clute) 26.737  
 Botanical excursion Southern Islands of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.758  
 Botanical expedition to Brazil (*see* 25.592)  
 Botanical exploration Samoa (Christoph.) 26.370  
 Botanical exploration West Virginia (Core) 27.548  
 Botanical explorations Coulter (Coville) 27.965  
 Botanical explorations Nuttall (*see* Coville, F.V.)  
 Botanical notes (Curran) 28.455, 28.466  
 Botanical outlook (J.M. Coult.) 27.878  
 Botanical papers of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition (Collins) 27.013  
 Botanical Report Explorations Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean (J.G. Cooper) 27.416  
 Botanical survey of Stewart Island (Cockayne) 26.775  
 Botanical trip Virginia (Chick.) 25.882  
 Botanical visit to the Pour Knights Islands (Cockayne) 26.765  
 Botanique, anatomie & physiologie (Chalon) 25.486  
 Botanique Belgique (Cogn.) 26.902  
 Botanique depuis cent ans (Costantin) 27.784  
 Botanique des parties du Valais (H. Christ) 26.214  
 Botanique élémentaire (Chirat) 25.950  
 Botanique en loterie (Chabert) 25.433  
 Botanique expérimentale (Chalon) 25.487  
 Botanique montagne (Correvon) 27.674  
 Botanisch-zoologische Durchforschung Westpreussen (Conw.) 27.243  
 Botanische Beiträge Inaugural-Dissertation (C.E. Cramer) 28.038  
 Botanische Museum (Cohn) 26.930  
 Botanische Schrifttum von Schleswig-Holstein (*see* Christiansen, We.)  
 Botanischen Expedition Südbrasilien Pteridophyta (H. Christ) 26.270  
 Botaniske Have i Kjöbenhavn (*see* Christensen, C.F.A.)  
 Botany (J.M. Coult.) 27.864  
 Botany and agriculture of Malta and Sicily (Cleghorn) 26.559  
 Botany of Porto Rico (*see* Chardón, C.E.)  
 Botany of the Titirangi district (Cheeseman) 25.669  
 Botany Pirongia Mountain Sporodanthus New Zealand (Cheeseman) 25.674  
 Botany woods timbers North Carolina (*see* Curtis, M.A.)  
 Botany Yakutat Bay (Coville) 27.968  
 Bot. Beitr. Inaug.-Diss. (C.E. Cramer) 28.038  
 Bot. cent ans (Costantin) 27.784  
 Bot. élém. (Chirat) 25.950  
 Bot. essays (Clute) 26.737  
 Bot. expér. (Chalon) 25.487  
 Bot. Exp. S. Bras., Pteridophyta (H. Christ) 26.270  
 Bot. florestal (*see* 27.935)  
 Bot. outlook (J.M. Coult.) 27.878  
 Bot. parties Valais (H. Christ) 26.214  
 Bot. Rep., Expl. Miss. Riv. Pac. Ocean (J.G. Cooper) 27.416  
 Bot. surv. Stewart Isl. (Cockayne) 26.775  
 Bot. Yukatat Bay (Coville) 27.968  
 Botrychium lanuginosum fertile spike (Chrysler) 26.386  
 Botrychium-Arten des australen Amerika (H. Christ) 26.269  
 Botrychium austr. Amer. (H. Christ) 26.269  
 Botrytis disease of Dahlias (M.T. Cook) 27.316  
 Bouw plantaardige grondstoffen (D.J. Coster) 27.800  
 Bouw plant. grondstof. (D.J. Coster) 27.800  
 Bovista Bovistella (*see* 28.447)  
 Braemar (Cromb.) 28.255  
 Branching and flowering habits of Cacao (O.F. Cook) 27.345  
 Brandkrankheiten der Getreidearten (C.E. Cramer) 28.055  
 Braz. ferns (Copel.) 27.474  
 Brazilian ferns (Copel.) 27.474  
 Breves estatísticas flora Portuguesa (Cout.) 27.954  
 Brit. Hardw. (Chalk) 25.477  
 Brit. Hepat. (Cooke) 27.349  
 British bryologists at Killarney (Conard) 27.173  
 British Coal Measure Floras (Crookall) 28.283  
 British Hardwoods (Chalk) 25.477  
 British Hepaticae (Cooke) 27.357  
 British Lichen-flora (Cromb.) 28.275  
 British Ramalinas (Cromb.) 28.257  
 Broad-scleroph. veg. (W.S. Cooper) 27.425  
 Broad-sclerophyll vegetation California (W.S. Cooper) 27.425  
 Bromes hybrides (Cugnac) 28.386  
 Brown-Haward Exp. Nachvak (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
 Brutkörper Georgia pellucida (Correns) 27.621  
 Bruun's paper Viola canina (J.C. Clausen) 26.513

INDEX TO TITLES

- Bryol. bidr. Norg. fl. (Conradi) 27.211  
 Bryologiske bidrag til Norges flora (Conradi) 27.211  
 Bryum delphinense (Corb.) 27.512  
 Bryum sagittaeifolium (Culm.) 28.398  
 Buchenwälder Europas (*see* 28.352)  
 Buelliaceae novae (Cretz.) 28.213  
 Building flagellate (Church) 26.402  
 Buitenzorgs plantentuin (J.W.H. Cordes) 27.542  
 Bulbochaete-arterna (Cedercr.) 25.205  
 Bupleurum-Arten (Čelak.) 25.282  
 Burgos (Coincy) 26.939  
 Buxbaumia aphylla (Cherm.) 25.765  
 Cacaoyer dans l'Ouest Africain (A. Chev.) 25.820  
 Cacaoyer Ouest Afr. (A. Chev.) 25.820  
 Cactus senilis (Colla) 26.976  
 Cactus spiraeformis (Colla) 26.977  
 Caecoma Arum maculatum (P. Cruchet) 28.337  
 Caecoma de l'Arum maculatum (P. Cruchet) 28.336  
 Caféier nouveau Afrique centrale (A. Chev.) 25.814  
 Caféiers du Globe (A. Chev.) 25.854  
 Caféiers Globe (A. Chev.) 25.854  
 Calamagrostis leonardi (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Calendario della flora roveretana (R. Cobelli) 26.749  
 Calend. fl. roveretana (R. Cobelli) 26.749  
 Calendula tunetana (Cuénod) 28.363  
 Californian Fungi (Copel.) 27.432  
 Calles chez Ceramium rubrum (Chemin) 25.709  
 Caloglossa Lepr. (C.E. Cramer) 28.057  
 Caloglossa Lepreurii (C.E. Cramer) 28.057  
 Calymmodon (Copel.) 27.462  
 Camellia britannica (*see* Chandler, A.)  
 Camelliografia (Colla) 26.979  
 Campanulaceas Portugal (Cout.) 27.941  
 Cancrena pedale da Sclerotium (Curzi) 28.507  
 Canterbury College plant associations (Cockayne) 26.786  
 Caoutchouc au Dahomey (A. Chev.) 25.835  
 Caoutchouc Chari (A. Chev.) 25.810  
 Caoutchouc Dahomey (A. Chev.) 25.835  
 Cap Vert Flore de l'Archipel (A. Chev.) 25.858  
 Caractères du péricarpe (Clos) 26.712  
 Caractères épharmoniques dans les algues épiphytes (Chodat) 26.026  
 Caractères Spirogyra majuscula (A.X.J. Conard) 27.139  
 Caratteri della malattia di Darling (Cif.) 26.438  
 Carex des Alpes Lémaniennes (H. Christ) 26.249  
 Carex notes (Clokey) 26.686  
 Carex nouveau de la Guinée française (A. Chev.) 25.855  
 Carex nouveaux Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.754  
 Carex Wahlenbergiana (C.B. Clarke) 26.480  
 Carices et Filices Sachalinenses novae (H. Christ) 26.281  
 Cariologia sue applicazioni di botanica (Chiarugi) 25.873  
 Carmine-coral variegation (*see* 26.523)  
 Carpet grasses (Chase) 25.598  
 Caryocinèse (Chodat) 26.083  
 Cas d'Androgynie Pinus (H. Christ) 26.215  
 Casamance (A. Chev.) 25.808  
 Case grass genus Dilepypum (Chase) 25.591  
 Casi parassitismo Anaptychia leucomelaena (Sambo) 25.366  
 Casi parassitismo licheniche (Sambo) 25.371  
 Catal. Linnaea (Correvon) 27.673  
 Catal. musci hep. N. Amer. (Cumm.) 28.420  
 Catalogi Herbarii Gorgonei Supplementum (*see* 27.946)  
 Catalogi Lichenum Lusitanorum herbarii (*see* 27.948)  
 Catalogi Lichenum Lusitanorum Supplementum (Cout.) 27.950  
 Catalogo delle piante A. Costa (Comes) 27.096  
 Catálogo plantas del herbario (Cerón) 25.385  
 Catalogue de la Linnaea (Correvon) 27.673  
 Catalogue des arbres arbustes (F. Cels) 25.339  
 Catalogue des Cactées (J.F. Cels) 25.340  
 Catalogue des plantes (Coss.) 27.722  
 Catalogue des plantes de la Teste-de-Buch (Chantelat) 25.541  
 Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar Cypéracées (Cherm.) 25.773  
 Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar Pteridophyta (C.Chr.) 26.339  
 Catalogue des plantes de Yun-Nan (*see* Christensen, C.F.A.)  
 Catalogue des plantes en Syrie (Coss.) 27.713  
 Catalogue des plantes G. Mandon (Coss.) 27.742  
 Catalogue des plantes Saône-et-Loire (E. Chateau) 25.614

- Catalogue des plantes vasculaires de l'arrondissement de Domfront (A. Chev.) 25.798
- Catalogue Diatomées Toulouse (Comère) 27.075
- Catalogue flowering plants Michigan (N. Coleman) 26.964
- Catalogue Hépatiques de Belgique (Cogn.) 26.860
- Catalogue of flowering plants Cincinnati (J. Clark) 26.455
- Catalogue of musci and hepaticae of North America (Cum.) 28.420
- Catalogue of plants collected in Washington Territory (*see* 27.416)
- Catalogue of plants neighbourhood New Bern (H.B. Croom) 28.286
- Catalogue of plants New Bern (H.B. Croom) 28.287
- Catalogue of the British natural orders and genera (*see* Cooper, D.A.)
- Catalogue of the grasses of Cuba (*see* 25.582)
- Catalogue of the plants of New Zealand (Cheeseman) 25.689
- Catalogue phaenogamous plants Canada (Curtiss) 28.489
- Catalogue plantes Madagascar Asclépiadacées (Choux) 26.181
- Catalogue plantes Madagascar Sapindaceae (Choux) 26.180
- Catalogue plantes vasculaires Châtre (Chastaingt) 25.610
- Catalogue plants and ferns Penang (Ch. Curtis) 28.479
- Catalogue plants Dakota and Montana (Chick.) 25.883
- Catalogue plants Indiana (S. Coult.) 27.916
- Catalogue plants of Indiana (*see* Coulter, J.M.)
- Catalogue trees Sardis (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.845
- Catalogue uncultivated flowering plants Ohio State University Grounds (M. Craig) 28.031
- Catalogue vasculares Great Britain (Coxhead) 28.016
- Catalogus plantarum Barcinonensi (Colm.) 27.039
- Catal. pl. Barcin. (Colm.) 27.039
- Catal. pl. herb. (Cerón) 25.385
- Catal. pl. New Bern, 1833 (H.B. Croom) 28.286
- Catal. pl. New Bern, 1837 (H.B. Croom) 28.287
- Catal. pl. Saône-et-Loire (E. Chateau) 25.614
- Catal. pl. vasc. Châtre (Chastaingt) 25.610
- Cat. arbres, arbustes (F. Cels) 25.339
- Cat. fl. pl. Cincinnati (J. Clark) 26.455
- Cat. fl. pl. Mich. (N. Coleman) 26.964
- Cat. Lich. Lusit. Suppl. (Cout.) 27.950
- Cat. pl. Madag. Cypér. (Cherm.) 25.773
- Cat. pl. Madag. Pterid. (C.Chr.) 26.339
- Cat. pl. Madag. Sapind. (Choux) 26.180
- Cat. pl. N. Zeal. (Cheeseman) 25.689
- Cat. pl. Syrie (Coss.) 27.713
- Cat. pl. Teste-de-Buch (Chantelat) 25.541
- Cat. vasc. Great Brit. (Coxhead) 28.016
- Catherinaea Macmillani (E.B. Chamb.) 25.530
- Cătorva plante din pădurile județului duros-tor (Cretz.) 28.200
- Caulinites (Crép.) 28.116
- Causes of fluctuations in turgescence leaves (D.B. Cunn.) 28.439
- Cedar to Hyssop (Crowfoot) 28.322
- Cèdre d'Algérie (Coss.) 27.724
- Cellules glandulaires Schizymenia (Chemin) 25.705
- Celmisia Spectabilis (Cockayne) 26.778
- Centaurea maroccana (Coincy) 26.937
- Centenaire du Protococcus viridis (Chodat) 26.084
- Centurie d'Algues des eaux douces et sub-marines de France (*see* Crouan, P.-L.)
- Century of illustrative fungi (*see* Cook, O.F.)
- Cephalozia elachista (Culm.) 28.396
- Ceramieen (C.E. Cramer) 28.039
- Ceramieen im Allgemeinen (C.E. Cramer) 28.039
- Cerastium pedunculatum (Čelak.) 25.264
- Cercosporae (*see* Chupp, C.D.)
- Cercosporae in Mycological Explorations of Venezuela (Chupp) 26.398
- Cereal Rusts (*see* Chester, K.S.)
- Champignons de la flore de France (Cornu) 27.583
- Champignons observés aux Ormonts - dessous (Chodat) 26.047
- Champignons parasites Engadine (P. Cruchet) 28.335
- Champignons printaniers (Cornu) 27.580
- Champignons rares des environs de Paris (Cornu) 27.582
- Champignons-algues (Cruchet) 28.326
- Champs et bois fleuris (Correvon) 27.686
- Change of vegetation on the South Texas prairies (O.F. Cook) 27.332
- Changes in the nomenclature of the New Zealand Myrsinaceae (Cockayne) 26.756
- Change veget. S. Texas (O.F. Cook) 27.332

INDEX TO TITLES

- Chapel Hill liverworts (Coker) 26.953  
 Characeen Finnlands (Cedercr.) 25.199  
 Characées de Belgique (Crép.) 28.100  
 Characters Helianthus (Cockerell) 26.824  
 Characters of new fungi (see Curtis, M.A.)  
 Charbon de l'Oignon (Cornu) 27.590  
 Chayote (O.F. Cook) 27.323  
 Check-list of New England marine algae  
 (see 27.002)  
 Check list of North American Rust Fungi  
 Uredinales (see Cummins, G.B.)  
 Checklist of the Atracheata (Bryophyta) of  
 Iowa (see Conard, H.S.)  
 Chemie der Holzsubstanz (Czapek) 28.539  
 Chêne Cortessem (Chalon) 25.482  
 Chénopode Thé du Mexique (A. Chev.) 25.849  
 Chenopodiaceae (see Courchet, L.D.J.)  
 Chestnut blight (G.P. Clinton) 26.679  
 Chiasmotypie (Chodat) 26.088  
 Chiasmotypie *Allium ursinum* (Chodat)  
 26.088  
 Chiasmotypie dans la cinèse de maturation  
 de l'*Allium ursinum* (Chodat) 26.087  
 Chinese and Sikkim-Himalayan Dryopteris  
 (Ching) 25.899  
 Chinese Cercosporae (Chupp) 26.399  
 Chinese Euphorbiaceae (Croizat) 28.247  
 Chinese marine algae (Cotton) 27.843  
 Chinese orch. (S.S. Chien) 25.886  
 Chinese orchids (S.S. Chien) 25.886  
 Chinese pl. (S.S. Chien) 25.885  
 Chinese plants (S.S. Chien) 25.885  
 Chinese species of *Bauhinia* (H.Y. Chen)  
 25.718  
 Chloranthien der *Reseda lutea* (Čelak.)  
 25.272  
 Christiopteris (Copel.) 27.458  
 Chromosome behavior in pollen mother  
 cells of *Oenotheras* (R.E. Cleland) 26.570  
 Chromosome behavior *Oenothera Lamarc-*  
*kiana* (R.E. Cleland) 26.576  
 Chromosome number and morphology in  
 seven species (see 27.181)  
 Chromosome number and morphology in  
 thirty-one species (see 27.181)  
 Chromosome number *Viola* (J.C. Clausen)  
 26.507  
 Chromosomes *Melilotus* (A.E. Clarke)  
 26.467  
 Chromosomes *Shepherdia canadensis* (see  
 27.407)  
 Chronique Orchidéenne (see Cogniaux, A.)  
 Chronological table tobacco (Comes) 27.110  
 Chron. tab. Tobacco (Comes) 27.110  
 Chroococcus turgidus (Chodat) 26.000  
 Chrysomonadées fossiles (see 27.209)  
 Chrysomonadines (see 27.202)  
 Chrysomonadines intéressantes du nanno-  
 plankton saumâtre (see 27.209)  
 Cibotium Baranetz (H. Christ) 26.272  
 Cinnamosma (Courchet) 27.925  
 Cinq plantes Aveyron (H.J. Coste) 27.786  
 Cistus Souliei (H.J. Coste) 27.789  
 Cladodes axes ailés (Clos) 26.697  
*Cladoniae belgicae exsiccatae* (see Coemans,  
 E.G.)  
 Cladonie e Umbilicarie Italiane (Sambo)  
 25.354  
 Classification Avena (Coss.) 27.714  
 Classification des Gyrophoracés (M. Choi-  
 sy) 26.117  
 Classification Euphorbia cyathium (Croiz-  
 at) 28.239  
 Classification ferns in the Northern Island  
 of New Zealand (Colenso) 26.965  
 Classification *Matthiola* (Conti) 27.235  
 Classification of Chlamydomonads (Crow)  
 28.301  
 Classification of Dryopteris (C.Chr.) 26.314  
 Classification of lower organisms (see Cop-  
 eland, H.F.)  
 Classification of vascular plants (Conard)  
 27.161  
 Classification roses européennes (Crép.)  
 28.158  
 Classificazione Euphorbia (Croizat) 28.245  
 Clavuleae (see 27.557)  
 Clef dichotomique mousses (Copineau)  
 27.500  
 Cleome ornithopodioides (Čelak.) 25.292  
 Climax forest of Isle Royale (W.S. Cooper)  
 27.422  
 Climbing bamboos of Porto Rico (Chase)  
 25.583  
 Clones algues inférieures (Chodat) 26.095  
 Coal meas. pl. (Crookall) 28.278  
 Coal measure plants (Crookall) 28.278  
 Coastal movement Salt Marshes (V.J. Chapm.)  
 25.551  
 Coastal vegetation of the South Island (Coc-  
 kayne) 26.768  
 Coconut (Copel.) 27.451  
 Coffee disease in South America (Cooke)  
 27.368  
 Coleodictyospora (Charles) 25.567  
 Coleus (A. Chev.) 25.815  
 Collection Galapagos Islands (Christoph.)  
 26.366



- Collection of fungi by Sulpiz Kurz (Curr.) 28.471  
 Collection of plants Nealley (J.M. Coult.) 27.872  
 Collection of Pteridophyta in Hispaniola (C. Chr.) 26.347  
 Collections from Rodriguez (*see* 28.272)  
 Collemopsidium (Cretz.) 28.214  
 Collez. cereali Col. Eritrea (Chiov.) 25.914  
 Collezione dei cereali della Colonia Eritrea (Chiov.) 25.914  
 Collezione Mazzocchi-Alemanni (Chiov.) 25.929  
 Collomia mazama (Coville) 27.972  
 Coll. pl. Nealley (J.M. Coult.) 27.872  
 Coll. Pterid. Hispan. (C.Chr.) 26.347  
 Colorado rubber plant (Cockerell) 26.812  
 Colorado rubb. pl. (Cockerell) 26.812  
 Colorado weeds (C.S. Crand.) 28.069  
 Coloration anormale des Diatomées épi-phytes (Comère) 27.086  
 Coloration des feuilles de Buis (Chodat) 26.030  
 Colpomenia sinuosa (Cotton) 27.836  
 Columbia Juncaceae (Coville) 27.990  
 Columella Marchantia polymorpha (Cribbs) 28.218  
 Comboyne plateau (Chisholm) 25.952  
 Commensalismo licheni emisimbiosi (Sambo) 25.365  
 Commentarius (*see* Courtois, R.J.)  
 Comm. mushrooms (Charles) 25.569  
 Common names of plant diseases (G. Cunn.) 28.456  
 Common names of plants (Clute) 26.738  
 Common names pl. (Clute) 26.738  
 Common seaweeds (L.L. Clarke) 26.491  
 Comparaison entre les flores cypérologiques (Cherm.) 25.785  
 Comparative ecology of San Ramon Polypodiaceae (Copel.) 27.436  
 Comparative morphology of cytoplasm (Chamb.) 25.525  
 Comparative study of Sclerotinia minor and Sclerotinia intermedia (Chivers) 25.962  
 Comparison Leptosphaeria Helminthosporium (Cralley) 28.037  
 Comparsa della Peronospora del luppolo in Italia (Curzi) 28.500  
 Comp. ecol. San Ramon Polypod. (Copel.) 27.436  
 Compendium Florae belgicae (*see* Courtois, R.J.)  
 Complément règles nomenclature botanique (Cogn.) 26.900  
 Compositarum genera algeriensi (Coss.) 27.734  
 Compositarum genus novum Algeriense (*see* 27.745)  
 Compte-rendu herborisations Pyrénées-Orientales (Conill) 27.185  
 Concept d'espèce dans les microorganismes parasites (Cif.) 26.433  
 Concept of species based on experiment (J.C. Clausen) 26.516  
 Conception nouvelle de la morphologie végétale (Chauveaud) 25.661  
 Conidiobolus (Couch) 27.857  
 Coniferae (Compton) 27.124  
 Conjugatae (Czurda) 28.564  
 Conjugation of Spirogyra crassa (Copel.) 27.431  
 Conjugées des environs de Toulouse (Comère) 27.079  
 Conoscenza dei licheni dell' A.O. (Sambo) 25.360  
 Conoscenza flora Eritrea (Chiov.) 25.939  
 Conservation forests (Cowles) 28.005  
 Conservation Illinois areas (Cowles) 28.007  
 Considerațiuni asupra ericaceelor (Cretz.) 28.197  
 Consideration species variety (Cockayne) 26.788  
 Considérations générales Salix (Chass.) 25.608  
 Considérations générales sur l'Algérie (Coss.) 27.735  
 Considérations sur le genre Rosa (Crép.) 28.145  
 Considerazioni sul parassitismo (*see* 27.098)  
 Conspectus genera British lichens (Cromb.) 28.266  
 Conspectus systematicus generis Monninae (Chodat) 26.010  
 Conspectus systematicus generis Xanthophylli (Chodat) 26.011  
 Constitution évolution morphologique plantes vasculaires (Chauveaud) 25.656  
 Construction by orthogonal trajectories (*see* 26.400)  
 Continuazione studii impollinazione (Comes) 27.093  
 Contr. à la flore du Tessin (*see* 25.726)  
 Contractile Gewebe (Cohn) 26.920  
 Contradictions botaniques (Crép.) 28.104  
 Contr. diat. fl. Finl. (A. Cleve) 26.625  
 Contr. fl. mycol. Canar. (Cool) 27.394  
 Contr. Flora Siam, Dicot. (Craib) 28.021  
 Contrib. conn. Desmid. (Cosandey) 27.705

INDEX TO TITLES

- Contrib. Laboulbén. (Cépède) 25.374  
 Contribución micológica Colombia (Char-  
 dón) 25.559  
 Contribuições Flora Portuguesa (Cout.)  
 27.938  
 Contribution à l'étude de la cécidologie  
 suisse (A. Corti) 27.700  
 Contribution à l'étude de la flore du Mont  
 Canigou (Conill) 27.188  
 Contribution à l'étude des plastides (Chodat)  
 25.981  
 Contribution à l'étude du développement des  
 Coprins (C.H. Chow) 26.187  
 Contribution à la biologie et à la systé-  
 matique des Laboulbéniciacées (Cépède)  
 25.374  
 Contribution à la connaissance des Desmi-  
 diacées (Cosandey) 27.705  
 Contribution à la flore cypérologique du  
 Togo (Cherm.) 25.778  
 Contribution à la flore d'Alsace (Cherm.)  
 25.761  
 Contribution à la flore mycologique des Iles  
 Canaries (Cool) 27.394  
 Contribution Comesperma (Chodat) 25.992  
 Contribution des Basidiomycètes de Blatná  
 (Cejp) 25.235  
 Contribution du genre *Degagnya* (*see* 27.151)  
 Contribution étude Urédinées (P. Cruchet)  
 28.334  
 Contribution flore algologique Tenasses-  
 Prantins (P. Cornu) 27.599  
 Contribution Flore bryologique Oberland  
 bernois (*see* 28.398)  
 Contribution flore de France (Chabert) 25.419  
 Contribution Flore de la Sarthe (L. Chevall.)  
 25.864  
 Contribution morphologie fleurs dimères  
 (Cejp) 25.222  
 Contribution Muscinées de la Grèce (Copp.)  
 27.503  
 Contribution nouvelle étude du phytoplanc-  
 ton de la Loire (Cilleuls) 26.445  
 Contribution to the knowledge of the Sapro-  
 legniales of Bohemia (Cejp) 25.239  
 Contributions à l'étude des Chrysomonadines  
 (W. Conrad) 27.201  
 Contributions à l'étude de la flore myco-  
 logique de la Roumanie (*see* 27.222)  
 Contributions à la flore de la république Ar-  
 gentine (Chodat) 26.037  
 Contributions à la flore du Tessin Une her-  
 borisation au Mont Ghiridone (Chene-  
 vard) 25.722  
 Contributions à la flore mycologique de la  
 Roumanie (Const.) 27.222  
 Contributions à la flore préalpes bergamas-  
 ques (Chenevard) 25.728  
 Contributions Flora Nelson Provincial Dis-  
 trict (*see* 25.676)  
 Contributions Flora New Zealand (Cheese-  
 man) 25.692  
 Contributions Flora Siam Dicotyledones  
 (Craib) 28.021  
 Contributions flore mycologique Iles Ca-  
 naries (Cool) 27.392  
 Contributions Monocotyledones (*see* 28.021)  
 Contributions mycoflore en Bohême (Cejp)  
 25.227  
 Contributions mycologiques (Chodat) 25.979  
 Contributions to mycology of North Ame-  
 rica (*see* Curtis, M.A.)  
 Contributo alla flora mesopotamica (Chiov.)  
 25.909  
 Contributo alla Laboulbeniali piemontesi (S.  
 Colla) 26.980, 26.981  
 Contributo flora Cunama (Chiov.) 25.928  
 Contributo Flora dello Yemen (Chiov.)  
 25.938  
 Contributo Flora italiana (Chiov.) 25.926  
 Contributo Flora Somala Transjubense  
 (Chiov.) 25.931  
 Contribuzione allo studio degli Ustilaginales  
 (Cif.) 26.423  
 Contr. morph. fl. dim. (Cejp) 25.222  
 Contr. Musc. Grèce (Copp.) 27.503  
 Controlling factors in the formation of fen  
 deposits (M.H. Clifford) 26.669  
 Convolvulaceae (*see* Courchet, L.D.J.)  
 Cook strait habitat of *Veronica macroura*  
 (Cockayne) 26.770  
 Coolia (*see* Cool, C.)  
 Copulationsvorgänge *Spirogyra* (Czurda)  
 28.561  
 Cordyceps New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.441  
 Cordyceps Stephen Island (G. Cunn.) 28.442  
*Coreopsis verticillata* (*see* Curtis, W.)  
 Corpo ascoforo *Helotium* (Cocc.) 26.753  
 Correlation Lichens *Chloris melvilliania*  
 (Cromb.) 28.270  
*Coscinodisceae* (J.D. Cox) 28.014  
 Cotton culture in Guatemala (O.F. Cook)  
 27.328  
 Cotton impr. (O.F. Cook) 27.348  
 Cotton improvement (O.F. Cook) 27.348  
 Coup d'Oeil classifications botaniques (Clos)  
 26.706  
 Coup d'oeil Visé (Cogn.) 26.859

- Cours de botanique (*see* Colomb, [M.-L.]G.)  
 Création en Algérie une mer (Coss.) 27.757  
*Crepis occidentalis* (Coville) 27.969  
 Cresson (Chatin) 25.633  
*Crinalium* (Crow) 28.314  
 Cristaux protéiques *Cladophora* (Chemin) 25.706  
 Criteria for definition of species in mycology (Cif.) 26.432  
 Critical revision of the Australian and New Zealand species of the Genus *Secotium* (*see* 28.447)  
 Critical study slime-molds (M.E. Currie) 28.472  
*Crittogame* parasite delle piante agrarie (Comes) 27.101  
*Crittogame vascolari e fanerogame Terra del Fuoco* (Chiov.) 25.924  
*Crittogamia agraria* (*see* Comes, O.)  
*Crittog. paras. piante agrar.* (Comes) 27.101  
 Croissance chez *Degagnya majuscula* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.150  
 Croissance terminale de *Metzgeria furcata* (Chalaud) 25.461  
 Crossing over within chromosome rings of *Oenothera* (R.E. Cleland) 26.580  
*Crossotheca* and *Lyginopteris oldhamia* (Crookall) 28.279  
*Cryptogamae formationum Coloradensium* (*see* Clements (née Schwartz), E.G.)  
*Cryptogamae formationum Coloradensium* (*see* Clements, F.E.)  
*Cryptogames critiques Flore Belge* (Coem.) 26.847  
*Cryptogames Edelweiss* (Cruchet) 28.325  
*Cryptogamic botany* (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
*Cryptogamic botany Cold Spring Harbor* (Copel.) 27.430  
*Cryptogams collected by C. Willard Hayes* (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
*Cryptogams Falkland Islands* (Cotton) 27.844  
*Cryptostegia grandifl.* (Choux) 26.186  
*Cryptostegia grandiflora* (Choux) 26.186  
 Cuban medical plants (Combs) 27.071  
*Cucurbitaceae* (Cogn.) 26.877, 26.880, 26.858  
*Cucurbitaceae* (*see* Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
*Cucurbitaceae africanae* (Cogn.) 26.879  
*Cucurbitaceae Kedrostis velutina* (Cogn.) 26.896  
*Cucurbitaceae peruviana* (*see* Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
*Cucurbitacearum novum genus* (Cogn.) 26.874  
*Cucurbitacée nouvelle de la Chine* (Cogn.) 26.889  
*Cucurbitacées brésiliennes* (Cogn.) 26.863  
*Cucurbitacées principalement du Congo* (Cogn.) 26.872  
*Cucurbitacées Samoa* (Cogn.) 26.894  
*Cult. Farnkr.* (Courtin) 27.929  
*Cult. Hevea* (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.064  
 Cultivation of *Hevea* (*see* 28.064)  
*Cultur Farnkräuter und Lycopodien* (Courtin) 27.929  
*Cultura piante alpine* (Correvon) 27.676  
*Culture Basidiomycètes* (Costantin) 27.767  
*Culture champignon Pied bleu* (Costantin) 27.774  
*Culture de l'Hevea* (*see* 28.064)  
*Culture des Cyanophycées* (Chodat) 26.025  
*Culture du champignon de couche* (Costantin) 27.770  
*Culture du Dattier* (Coss.) 27.716  
*Culture Funaria Maireana* (Copp.) 27.505  
*Culture plantes alpines dans Sphagnum* (Correvon) 27.675  
*Culture pure des algues vertes* (Chodat) 26.033  
*Cultures fruitières Indochine* (A. Chev.) 25.846  
*Cultuur van Hevea* (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.064  
*Cupaniées malgaches* (Choux) 26.166  
*Curso de silvicultura* (Cout.) 27.935  
*Curso silvicult.* (Cout.) 27.935  
 Curtis's Botanical Magazine Dedications (*see* Curtis, W.)  
*Cuscuta Epilinum* (Chemin) 25.700  
*Cyclamens sauvages* (Correvon) 27.684  
 Cycle évolutif de *Fossombronia pusilla* (Chalaud) 25.465  
*Cycl. évol. Fossombr. pus.* (Chalaud) 25.465  
*Cynanchum à feuilles de Madagascar* (Choux) 26.175  
*Cynanchum Madag.* (Choux) 26.175  
*Cynodontium* (Cornet) 27.569  
*Cyperac. Costa Rica* (C.B. Clarke) 26.489  
*Cyperaceae* (*see* Clarke, C.B.)  
*Cyperaceae Chilenses* (C.B. Clarke) 26.481  
*Cyperaceae of Costa Rica* (C.B. Clarke) 26.489  
*Cyperaceae of the Philippines* (C.B. Clarke) 26.488  
*Cypéracées* (Cherm.) 25.781  
*Cypéracées à feuilles ensiformes* (Cherm.) 25.768  
*Cypéracées africaines critiques* (Cherm.) 25.756

- Cypéracées arbustiformes (A. Chev.) 25.857  
 Cypéracées de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.760  
 Cyperacées des Comores (Cherm.) 25.782  
 Cypéracées du Haut-Oubangui (Cherm.) 25.774  
 Cypéracées nouvelles centre Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.747  
 Cypéracées nouvelles de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.759  
 Cypéracées nouvelles du Congo belge (Cherm.) 25.780  
 Cypéracées nouvelles du Gabon (Cherm.) 25.772  
 Cypéracées nouvelles Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.751  
 Cypéracées récoltées par M. Humbert (Cherm.) 25.779  
 Cypéracées récoltées par M. Lemée (Cherm.) 25.758  
 Cypér. Haut-Oubangui (Cherm.) 25.774  
 Cyperus nouveaux de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.742  
 Cyprès Louisiana (Cubières) 28.360  
 Cypripedium hybrid (J.T. Curtis) 28.480  
 Cyto-genetic and taxonomic investigations on *Melanium Violets* (J.C. Clausen) 26.512  
 Cytogenetics of introgression (*see* 26.523)  
 Cytol. morph. Stud. *Ficus* (I.J. Condit) 27.181  
 Cytological and morphological studies in the genus *Ficus* (I.J. Condit) 27.181  
 Cytological evidence of genetical relationships in *Oenothera* (R.E. Cleland) 26.579  
 Cytological features (*see* 26.522)  
 Cytological study of meiosis in *Oenothera muricata* (R.E. Cleland) 26.572  
 Cytology and development of *Phyllactinia corylea* (Colson) 27.067  
 Cytology and morphology of *Neurospora tetrasperma* (Colson) 27.065  
 Cytology of hybrids (*see* 26.522)  
 Cytology of *Psalliota campestris* (Colson) 27.066  
 Cyto-taxonomic studies *Oenotheras* California (R.E. Cleland) 26.581  
 Další příspěvky Československa (Cejp) 25.233  
*Daldinia* (Child) 25.890  
 Danish resupinate fungi (*see* Christiansen, M.P.)  
 Danmarks Viol-Arter (J.C. Clausen) 26.509  
 Dans le Nord de la Côte d'Ivoire (A. Chev.) 25.825  
 Darstellung der Pflanzen (*see* 27.097)  
 Darwin's influence geography (Clem.) 26.600  
 De Asparagi officinalis germinatione (Cruse) 28.344  
 De cuticula (Cohn) 26.909  
 De *Euphorbio antiquorum* (Croizat) 28.237  
 De *Hohenackeria* (Coss.) 27.721  
 De Junco in Gallia (*see* 27.748)  
 De l'Aleurites triloba (*see* 28.532)  
 De l'emploi populaire des plantes sauvages en Savoie (Chabert) 25.421  
 De l'influence de l'idée religieuse sur les progrès de l'histoire Naturelle (Chaboiss.) 25.453  
 De la Gomme de Mape *Inocarpus edulis* (*see* 28.532)  
 De la Gomme du *Spondias dulcis* (*see* 28.532)  
 De la Matière colorante rouge de *Mati Ficus Tinctoria* (*see* 28.532)  
 De novis eumycetibus (Curzi) 28.503  
 De Rubiaceis capensibus (*see* Cruse, [C.F.]W.)  
 De sede novo algeriensi (Coss.) 27.750  
 Deanea (J.M. Coult.) 27.876  
 Decades N. Amer. Lich. (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
 Découverte du *Barbula inermis* (Cornet) 27.568  
 Defoliation of *Gaya lyalli* (Cockayne) 26.761  
 Deformed Diatoms (J.D. Cox) 28.013  
*Degagnya majuscula* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.147  
 Del *Cystopus Candidus* Lév. e della *Peronospora Parasitica* de Bary (*see* 27.098)  
 Dell' *Agaricus parthenopeius* Comes (*see* 27.099)  
 Dell' *Erysiphe lamprocarpa* Lév. f. *Nicotiana* Comes (*see* 27.098)  
 Delta Dunărei (Cretz.) 28.195  
 Dernier mot Montbéliard (*see* 27.228)  
 Des noyaux polymorphes *Tradescantia virginica* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.134  
*Deschutes* fl. Oregon (R.W. Chaney) 25.540  
*Deschutes* flora Eastern Oregon (R.W. Chaney) 25.540  
 Descriptio *Biscutellae novae algerienses* (*see* 27.745)  
 Descriptio plantarum novarum in itinere Cyrenaico (Coss.) 27.745  
 Description cryptogamic plants (*see* 26.969)  
 Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Anabasis* (*see* 27.718)  
 Description d'une nouvelle *Rosa* (Crép.) 28.113  
 Description deux roses (Crép.) 28.114  
 Description espèces Espagne (Coss.) 27.738  
 Description indigenous plants (Colenso) 26.970  
 Description *Kralikia* (Coss.) 27.741

- Description *Loranthus* (*see* 25.675)  
 Description minéralogique et stratigraphique (*see* 26.857)  
 Description Rose américaine (Crép.) 28.122  
 Descriptions de quelques Cucurbitacées nouvelles (Cogn.) 26.869  
 Descriptions of 36 new species of ferns (*see* 26.335)  
 Descriptions of new plants from Southern California (Coville) 27.962  
 Descriptions of tropical rusts (Cummins) 28.430  
 Descriptions on plants Mexico and the United States (*see* 27.877)  
 Descriptions Tertiary plants (Cockerell) 26.818  
 Desert botanical laboratory (Coville) 27.985  
 Desert bot. lab. (Coville) 27.985  
 Desert. fl. (Crowfoot) 28.320  
 Desert plants as a source of drinking water (Coville) 27.987  
 Desmid flora Nantucket (Cushman) 28.520  
 Desmid flora New Hampshire (Cushman) 28.519  
 Desmid. Bongoens. (Cohn) 26.926  
 Desmid. France (Comère) 27.081  
 Desmidiaceae Bongoenses (Cohn) 26.926  
 Desmidiaceen von Åland (Cedercr.) 25.203  
 Desmidiées de France (Comère) 27.081  
 Desmids Colorado (Cushman) 28.516  
 Desmids Newfoundland (Cushman) 28.518, 28.522  
 Destruction des rosiers en Savoie (Chabert) 25.440  
 Deutschl. fl. (*see* Corda, A.K.J.)  
 Deux algues perforantes de l'Île de Man (Chodat) 26.022  
 Deux Aspléniées nouvelles d'Indochine (C.Chr.) 26.345  
 Deux espèces *Lepista* (Cejp) 25.237  
 Deux espèces nouvelles Algérie (Coss.) 27.727  
 Deux espèces *Platyserium* (H. Christ) 26.286  
 Deux espèces semi-cosmopolites *Calystegia* (A. Chev.) 25.861  
 Deux formes nouvelles de *Lecanora argopholis* (Čern.) 25.383  
 Deux Iridées Afrique (A. Chev.) 25.859  
 Deux nouvelles espèces d'Urédinées (Const.) 27.223  
 Deux ornithogales (Chouard) 26.150  
 Deux rosiers (Chastaingt) 25.612  
 Deux Urédinées nouvelles (P. Cruchet) 28.333  
 Deuxième liste espèces variétés nouvelles Puy-de-Dôme (Chass.) 25.604  
 Deuxième note sur la Flore du Sahara (L. Chevall.) 25.866  
 Development embryo-sac *Potamogeton lucens* (M.T. Cook) 27.307  
 Development *Geaster velutinus* (G. Cunn.) 28.451  
 Development of botany (Chipman) 25.948  
 Development of morphological conceptions (J.M. Coult.) 27.894  
 Development of seeds in certain Ericales (H.F. Copel.) 27.486  
 Development of the central cylinder of *Araucaceae* and *Liliaceae* (Chrysler) 26.376  
 Development Orchid cultivation (Costantin) 27.781  
 Development seed *Pontederiaceae* (Coker) 26.956  
 Développ. *Copris* (C.H. Chow) 26.187  
 Développement cellules génératrices *Camellia theifera* (Cohen Stuart) 26.905  
 Développement des *Pédiastrum* (Chodat) 25.995  
 Développement *Rosa* (Crép.) 28.153  
 Développement spores *Rhodophycées* (Chemin) 25.714  
 Diagn. Cucurb. nouv. (Cogn.) 26.861  
 Diagnosen einiger neuen *Thymus*-Arten (Čelak.) 25.284  
 Diagnoses de Cucurbitacées (Crép.) 28.123  
 Diagnoses de Cucurbitacées nouvelles (Cogn.) 26.861  
 Diagnoses plantarum Anatolia (Czeczott) 28.553  
 Diagnosi specie fungo *excipulaceo* (Cub.) 28.362  
 Diagramm *Cruciferenblüthe* (Chodat) 25.972  
 Diat. Arct. Sea (Cleve) 26.636  
 Diat. Baffins Bay (Cleve) 26.646  
 Diat. Finl. (Cleve) 26.644  
 Diat. Finn. Lapl. (A. Cleve) 26.628  
 Diat. Fr. Josef Land (Cleve) 26.650  
 Diat. Lule Lappmark (A. Cleve) 26.619  
 Diatom. fl. Österbottens (A. Cleve) 26.631  
 Diatomaceae (*see* Cholnoky, B.J.)  
 Diatomaceae in Cat. Afr. plants (*see* Comber, T.)  
 Diatomaceae från Spetsbergen (Cleve) 26.633  
 Diatomaceous earth Adirondacks (C.F. Cox) 28.009  
 Diatomee Lago do Varese (B. Corti) 27.701  
 Diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland (*see* Cleve von Euler, A.M.)

- Diatomeenflora Afrikas (*see* Cholnoky, B.J.)
- Diatomeenflora Österbottens (A. Cleve) 26.631
- Diatomeenschichten Norddeutschlands (Cleve) 26.641
- Diatomées de l'embouchure de la Loire (Cilleuls) 26.444
- Diatomées du Bassin Sous-Pyrénéen (Comère) 27.076
- Diatomées Graüs d'Olette (Comère) 27.077
- Diatomées Montagne noire (Comère) 27.083
- Diatomées Saint-Jean-de-Luz (Comère) 27.080
- Diatoms (Cleve) 26.642
- Diatoms* (*see* Cleve, P.T.)
- Diatoms Finnish Lapland (A. Cleve) 26.628
- Diatoms from Baffins Bay (Cleve) 26.646
- Diatoms from Franz Josef Land (Cleve) 26.650
- Diatoms from the Arctic Sea (Cleve) 26.636
- Diatoms from the West Indian Archipelago (Cleve) 26.637
- Diatoms Handbook of Natural History of Glasgow (*see* Comber, T.)
- Diatoms of Finland (Cleve) 26.644
- Diatoms of the Magellan Territories (Cleve) 26.663
- Diat. W. Indian Arch. (Cleve) 26.637
- Dic(c)ionario das plantas uteis do Brasil (M.P. Corrêa) 27.601
- Diccionario nombres vulgares (Colm.) 27.047
- Dicc. nombr. vulg. (Colm.) 27.047
- Dicc. pl. uteis Brasil (M.P. Corrêa) 27.601
- Dichapetala nova africana (Chodat) 26.006
- Dicheirinia (Cummins) 28.426
- Dickenwachstum Alg.-Mebr. (Correns) 27.615
- Dickenwachstum bei Algenmembranen (Correns) 27.615
- Dict. Amer. pl. names (Clute) 26.736
- Dictionary of American plant names (Clute) 26.736
- Didiéracées xérophytes de Madagascar (Choux) 26.177
- Didissandra China and N. India (Craib) 28.029
- Die-back Pinus radiata (K.M. Curtis) 28.485
- Différentes formes de Polystichum aculeatum (H. Christ) 26.213
- Digestion dans les urnes de Nepenthes (Clautriau) 26.540
- Dimidiation des êtres (Clos) 26.722
- Diminutive palm Mayaland (O.F. Cook) 27.350
- Dimorph. branch. trop. pl. (O.F. Cook) 27.339
- Dimorphic branches in tropical crop plants (O.F. Cook) 27.339
- Dimorphic leaves of cotton (O.F. Cook) 27.338
- Dimorph. leaves cott. (O.F. Cook) 27.338
- Dimorphococcus fritschii (Crow) 28.304
- Dinoflagellates (*see* 27.202)
- Dioon spinulosum (Chamb.) 25.507
- Dioscorea cultivés en Afrique (A. Chev.) 25.828
- Dioscorea cultivés en Afrique tropicale (A. Chev.) 25.831
- Diospyros in Southeast China (H.Y. Chen) 25.716
- Dipsacus et Doronicum nouveaux (Chabert) 25.443
- Direct. coll. spec. (Coville) 27.967
- Directions collecting specimens aboriginal (Coville) 27.967
- Directions for preparing herbarium specimens of grasses (*see* Chase, M.A.)
- Discomycetes of the Edinburgh Herbarium (Cooke) 27.361
- Discussion über das Eichen (Čelak.) 25.260
- Diseases tropical plants (M.T. Cook) 27.314
- Dislocation filaments Conjuguées (Chalon) 25.488
- Disparition de quelques plantes en Savoie (Chabert) 25.427
- Dispers. Brit. pl. (Comber) 27.068
- Dispersion des plantes vasculaires de Montbéliard (Contejean) 27.226
- Dispersion Helichrysum arenarium (Crép.) 28.101
- Dispersion of British plants (Comber) 27.068
- Dissémination de quelques Cypéracées (Cherm.) 25.757
- Dissertation différence sexes (Clos) 26.693
- Distribuția Fraxinus pallisae (Cretz.) 28.196
- Distr. fl. N.Z. (Cockayne) 26.791
- Distribuția geografică a speciilor de Acarospora (Cretz.) 28.208
- Distribution et l'origine de l'espèce des groupes chez les Polygalacées (Chodat) 25.982
- Distribution forests North America (J.G. Cooper) 27.415
- Distribution géographique du Rosa stylosa (Crép.) 28.163
- Distribution of certain British algae (Cotton) 27.842
- Distribution of the vegetation and flora of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.791

- Distribution orientalis (Czeczott) 28.554  
 Distribution plantes Tunisie (Coss.) 27.754  
 Distribution Rosa phoenicia (Crép.) 28.161  
 Distribution Venus's fly trap (Coker) 26.960  
 Diversité génériques fleurs (Chouard) 26.148  
 Division cellulaire chez Degagnya majuscula (A.X.J. Conard) 27.143  
 Division cellulaire chez Spirogyra (A.X.J. Conard) 27.133  
 Division des cellules de Tradescantia virginica (A.X.J. Conard) 27.135  
 Djati-bosschen op Java (J.W.H. Cordes) 27.541  
 Djati-boss. Java (J.W.H. Cordes) 27.541  
 Documents sur le Palmier à Huile (A. Chev.) 25.833  
 Docum. Palm. Huile (A. Chev.) 25.833  
 Doryanthes (Corrêa) 27.603  
 Double bloss. Dewberry (M.T. Cook) 27.313  
 Double blossom of the Dewberry (M.T. Cook) 27.313  
 Double nutmegs (Costerus) 27.816  
 Dr Nylander on gonidia (Cromb.) 28.269  
 Draparnaldia mutabilis (Cedergr.) 25.213  
 Drogues simpl. veg. (*see* Collin, E.J.B.)  
 Dry-rot of Swedes and Turnips (G. Cunn.) 28.452  
 Dry-rot Swedes (G. Cunn.) 28.452  
 Dryopteris (C.Chr.) 26.312  
 Dryopteris from Cuba (C.Chr.) 26.340  
 Dryopteris nova brasiliensis (C.Chr.) 26.307  
 Dryopteris species (C.Chr.) 26.320  
 Du Kawa ou Ava de Taïti Piper Methysticum (*see* 28.532)  
 Du Ricin à Tahiti (*see* 28.532)  
 Du Suc Gommo-résineux d'Agati grandiflora (*see* 28.532)  
 Du Tamanu Calophyllum Inophyllum (*see* 28.532)  
 Du Taro (*see* 28.532)  
 Due escursioni licheniche in Piemonte (Sambo) 25.344  
 Dunes lacustres de Sciez et les Garides (Chodat) 26.038  
 Dune-areas N. Zeal. (Cockayne) 26.780  
 Duobus Aubletii generibus neglectis (Crueg.) 28.339  
 Duplicate factors for chlorophyll production (*see* 26.523)  
 Durchforschung Böhmens (Čelak.) 25.304  
 Durchforschung der Provinz Westpreussen (Conw.) 27.245  
 Durée des plantes (Clos) 26.699  
 Eastern Brazil through an agrostologist's spectacles (Chase) 25.592  
 Eastern Oregon flora (W.C. Cusick) 28.526  
 Eastern Southeastern Oregon flora (W.C. Cusick) 28.527  
 East. Oreg. fl. (W.C. Cusick) 28.526  
 East. S.-East. Oreg. fl. (W.C. Cusick) 28.527  
 Ébauche de la rhizotaxie (Clos) 26.691  
 Ébauche rhizotaxie (Clos) 26.691  
 Echinosperrum deflexum (Chabert) 25.417  
 Echium méconnu (Coincy) 26.945  
 Echium nouveau (Coincy) 26.943  
 Echium Section Pachylepis (Coincy) 26.946  
 Echium Wierzbickii (Coincy) 26.942  
 Ecol. comp. swamp areas (S.E.M. Coult.) 27.918  
 École botanique de Toulouse (Clos) 26.726  
 École de Botanique Toulouse (Clos) 26.710  
 Ecol. fl. insects (Clem.) 26.608  
 Ecologia dei licheni (Sambo) 25.349  
 Ecologia dei Licheni delle morene (Sambo) 25.353  
 Ecological view species conception (Clem.) 26.599  
 Ecological botany of the subantarctic islands of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.777  
 Ecological comparison swamp areas (S.E.M. Coult.) 27.918  
 Ecological life history Ribes (W.S. Cooper) 27.424  
 Ecological plant geography of Maryland (Chrysler) 26.382  
 Ecological relations Lake Michigan (Cowles) 28.004  
 Ecological studies New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.798  
 Ecological succession of mosses (W.S. Cooper) 27.420  
 Ecology (*see* 27.903)  
 Ecology of flowers and insects (Clem.) 26.608  
 Ecology of Scolt Head Island (V.J. Chapm.) 25.545  
 Ecol. relat. L. Michig. (Cowles) 28.004  
 Econ. knowl. Austral. rusts (Cobb) 26.745  
 Economic knowledge of Australian rusts (Cobb) 26.745  
 Economic plants of Porto Rico (O.F. Cook) 27.325  
 Economic plants of Porto Rico (*see* Collins, G.N.)  
 Econ. pl. Porto Rico (O.F. Cook) 27.325  
 Édaphisme des terrains de moraine (F. Chodat) 25.969  
 Edgaria (C.B. Clarke) 26.469

- Edible and poisonous mushrooms (Cooke) 27.376
- Edible pois. mushr. (Cooke) 27.376
- Edmond Boissier (*see* Chodat, F.F.L.)
- Effet des doses toxiques *Lunularia cruciata* (Chalaud) 25.476
- Egy új meteorpapiros-bipusról (Cholnoky) 26.124
- Eibe (Conw.) 27.254, 27.258
- Eichen von *Aquilegia* (Čelak.) 25.285
- Eichler's Entgegnung auf meine Ansicht von der Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen (Čelak.) 25.286
- Eientwicklung *Saprolegnia monoica* (Clausen) 26.531
- Eingeschalteten epipetalen Staubgefässkreis (Čelak.) 25.261
- Einige Zygnemaceen für Finnland (Ceder-cr.) 25.207
- Einwirkungen des Blitzes auf Bäume (Cohn) 26.913
- Elaphoglossum *Bangii* (H. Christ) 26.241
- Elementary notes morphology fungi (Church) 26.407
- Elementary notes on Conifers (Church) 26.408
- Elementary notes on the reproduction of Angiosperms (Church) 26.405
- Elementary notes on the systematics of Angiosperms (Church) 26.411
- Elementary notes structural botany (Church) 26.404
- Éléments de Géologie et de Paléontologie (Contejean) 27.230
- Éléments morphologiques de la feuille chez les monocotylés (Clos) 26.715
- Elements of plant science (Chamb.) 25.528
- Élem. Géol. Paléont. (Contejean) 27.230
- Elem. notes Conif. (Church) 26.408
- Elem. notes morph. fungi (Church) 26.407
- Elem. notes reprod. Angiosp. (Church) 26.405
- Elem. notes struct. bot. (Church) 26.404
- Elem. notes syst. Angiosp. (Church) 26.411
- Elem. pl. sci. (Chamb.) 25.528
- Elenco delle piante Maiella Morrone (Ces.) 25.405
- Elenco sistematico degli imeno disco-, gastero-mixomiceti e tuberacei (R. Cobelli) 26.746
- Elenco sistematico di alcune piante dei luoghi di Terra Santa (Ces.) 25.394
- Elenco sist. mixom. (R. Cobelli) 26.746
- Elodea canadensis* (Crép.) 28.095
- Embriologia delle Cistaceae *Nota preventina* (Chiarugi) 25.868
- Embriologia vegetale *Fenomeni aposporia Artemisia nitida* (Chiarugi) 25.869
- Embryo Gnetum (J.M. Coult.) 27.898
- Embryo-sac *Agrostemma githago* (M.T. Cook) 27.301
- Embryo-sac and embryo of *Castalia odorata* (M.T. Cook) 27.298
- Embryo-sac *Claytonia virginica* (M.T. Cook) 27.300
- Embryo-sac *Passiflora adenophylla* (M.T. Cook) 27.309
- Embryogeny of *Zamia* (J.M. Coult.) 27.891
- Embryology of *Rhizophora Mangle* (M.T. Cook) 27.306
- Embryology of *Rhytidophyllum* (M.T. Cook) 27.304
- Embryology of *Sagittaria lancifolia* (M.T. Cook) 27.303
- Embryology of the Nymphaeaceae (M.T. Cook) 27.310
- Embryophyta Siphonogame (Chiov.) 25.947
- Empusa muscae* (Cohn) 26.917
- Endémisme alpin (Chodat) 26.078
- Endosperm Angiosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.905
- Engelberg (*see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.])
- English amber (Conw.) 27.253
- Ensayo hist. bot. (Colm.) 27.037
- Ensayo histórico botánica (Colm.) 27.037
- Ensayos de la germinacion de la semilla por medios quimicos (Cif.) 26.425
- Ensayos germ. semilla (Cif.) 26.425
- Entomogenous fungi (Charles) 25.572
- Entstehung der cruciaten Fiederung von *Athyrium* (Czaja) 28.537
- Entstehung und Paarung der Schwärm-sporen von *Ulothrix* (C.E. Cramer) 28.046
- Entw.-Gang Blüthe (Čelak.) 25.328
- Entwicklung der Vegetation in Schlesien 1851 (Cohn) 26.912
- Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten (Claussen) 26.529
- Entwicklung der *Eremosphaera viridis* (Chodat) 26.008
- Entwicklung der Naturwissenschaft (Cohn) 26.923
- Entwicklung *Sphaeroplea annulina* (Cohn) 26.916
- Entwicklungsbedingungen der Myxomyceten (Const.) 27.224
- Entwicklungsgang der Blüthe (Čelak.) 25.328
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Algen und Pilze (Cohn) 26.915



- Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten (Claussen) 26.532
- Entwicklungsgeschichte der extranuptialen Nektarien von *Dioscorea* (Correns) 27.614
- Entwicklungsgeschichte *Pilobolus crystallinus* (Cohn) 26.910
- Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen Kalkbrut (Claussen) 26.534
- Entw. Naturwiss. (Cohn) 26.923
- Enum. bot. Ecuador (L. Cordero) 27.539
- Enum. cript. Esp. (Colm.) 27.045
- Enumeracion botanica Ecuador (L. Cordero) 27.539
- Enumeracion criptogamas España y Portugal (Colm.) 27.045
- Enumeratio plantarum Aethiopiae Spermatophyta (*see* Cufodontis, G.)
- Enumeration Australian Lichens (Cromb.) 28.271
- Énumération des Glumacées récoltées aux Antilles Françaises (*see* Coutance, A.G.A.)
- Énumération des plantes cultivées (A. Chev.) 25.842
- Énumération *Echium* flore atlantique (Coincy) 26.944
- Enumeration of the Lichen-Flora of Kerguelen Island (Cromb.) 28.272
- Énumération plantes récoltées (A. Chev.) 25.848
- Énumération plantes vasculaires Montbéliard (Contejean) 27.227
- Enumeration plants semi-tropical regions of Florida (Chapm.) 25.544
- Enumeration plants Wilmington (M.A. Curtis) 28.486
- Enumerazione (Comes) 27.100
- Enum. pl. penins. hispano-lusit. (*see* 27.048)
- Enum. Prodr. fl. Comensis (Comolli) 27.115
- Envelope in *Coelastrum* (Crow) 28.308
- Environment and life in the Great Plains (Clem.) 26.615
- Environmental conditions at Wicken Fen (*see* 27.238)
- Environmental responses (*see* 26.517)
- Environm. life Gr. Plains (Clem.) 26.615
- Eperua falcata* (Courchet) 27.923
- Epharmony New Zealand *Rubus* (Cockayne) 26.804
- Epidermal organs of plants (C.F. Cox) 28.008
- Epilithische Flechtengesellschaften der Prager Diabasfelsen (Čern.) 25.384
- Épines et réceptacles des fleurs femelles chez les *Xanthium* (Clos) 26.694
- Epiphyten-Untersuchung im Balatonsee (Cholnoky) 26.128
- Érable feuilles Frêne (Cubières) 28.357
- Érable feuill. Frêne (Cubières) 28.357
- Eragrostis caroliniana* (Chiov.) 25.922
- Erbario crittogamico italiano* (*see* Cesati, V. de)
- Erblichkeit und Zytologie verschiedener Oenotheren (R.E. Cleland) 26.577
- Ergebn. bot. Exp. Südbras. (*see* 26.270)
- Ergebnisse Bastardforschungen (Correns) 27.631
- Ergebnisse der Costa-Rica-Expedition (Cufod.) 28.376
- Erhalt. Naturdenkmäler (Conw.) 27.281
- Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler (Conw.) 27.261
- Erhaltung der Naturdenkmäler Cassel (Conw.) 27.272
- Erhaltung Naturdenkmäler (Conw.) 27.274, 27.281
- Erhaltung Naturdenkmäler Sachsen (Conw.) 27.273
- Ericaceen Bulgariens (Cretz.) 28.211
- Erinnerungen von Dr. Hermann Christ (*see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.])
- Eriogonum intrafractum* (Coville) 27.995
- Esbôço flora lenhosa portuguesa (*see* 27.935)
- Escrophulariaceas Portugal (Cout.) 27.943
- Escursione floristica in Serrada (R. Cobelli) 26.747
- Esp. atl. fl. franç. (A. Chev.) 25.852
- Espèce et détermination Pyrénomycètes (Chenant.) 25.719
- Espèces atlantiques de la flore française (A. Chev.) 25.852
- Espèces *Carex* (H. Christ) 26.209
- Espèces du genre *Matthiola* (Conti) 27.236
- Espèces genres nouveaux algues marines (P. Crouan) 28.300
- Espèces *Prosopanche* (Chodat) 26.063
- Especies nuevas flora Catalana (Costa) 27.762
- Esp. *Matthiola* (Conti) 27.236
- Esquisse planctologique de quelques lacs français (Chodat) 26.089
- Esquisse végétation Savoie (Chabert) 25.413
- Essai de tératologie taxinomique (Clos) 26.711
- Essai d'une table de concordance (Chomette) 26.141
- Essai fl. primord. (Crié) 28.230
- Essai sur la flore primordiale (Crié) 28.230
- Essai sur les Oscillatoires (Corda) 27.528
- Essai table concord. (Chomette) 26.141

- Essai végétation de l'Archipel Chausey (Crié) 28.223
- Essays in Geobotany (*see* Clements, F.E.)
- Estudio sobre la vegetación forestal de Cádiz (Ceballos) 25.191
- Estudio vegetación Málaga (Ceballos) 25.192
- Est. veg. forest. Cádiz (Ceballos) 25.191
- Est. veg. Málaga (Ceballos) 25.192
- Étud. dével. ovule (J. Chatin) 25.640
- Étude anatomique des stipules (Colomb) 27.060
- Étude chimique du glycogène (Clautriau) 26.538
- Étude comparée des tiges aériennes et souterraines des Dicotylédones (Costantin) 27.764
- Étude comparée sur le genre *Krameria* (J.G.S. Cotton) 27.846
- Étude des roses en Autriche (Crép.) 28.129
- Étude *Krameria* (J.G.S. Cotton) 27.846
- Étude le *Quinquina cuprea* (P. Charropin) 25.577
- Étude phytosociologique de Termonde (Claess.) 26.449
- Étude Plaqueminier (Charropin) 25.576
- Étude polymorph. alg. (Chodat) 26.053
- Étude polymorphisme des algues (Chodat) 26.053
- Étude *Scoparia* et *Hasslerella* (Chodat) 26.050
- Étude spécifique du genre *Rubus* (Chaboiss.) 25.452
- Étude sur le genre *Rhinanthus* (Chabert) 25.434
- Étude sur les noix de Kola (Chodat) 25.973
- Études Algues unicellulaires dans le vide (F. Chodat) 25.967
- Études de biologie lacustre (Chodat) 26.020
- Études de développement floristique en Laurentie (Cléonique-Joseph) 26.617
- Études de génétique expérimentale sur les champignons (F. Chodat) 25.964
- Études développement de l'ovule (J. Chatin) 25.640
- Études feuilles Orchidées indigènes (Cyge) 28.534
- Études Mousses Haute-Saône (Copp.) 27.504
- Études *Phylloxera vastatrix* (Comu) 27.579
- Études sur les roses (Crép.) 28.111
- Études sur quelques végétaux de Tahiti (Cuzent) 28.532
- Études Valérianées (J. Chatin) 25.637
- Étud. feuilles Orch. indig. (Cyge) 28.534
- Étud. *Phylloxera* (Comu) 27.579
- Étud. Plaqueminier (Charropin) 25.576
- Étud. tiges aérien. (Costantin) 27.754
- Étud. Valérian. (J. Chatin) 25.637
- Étud. vég. Tahiti (Cuzent) 28.532
- Etymology of plant names (*see* Comber, T.)
- Eubasidiom. lusitan. (Cout.) 27.953
- Eubasidiomycetes lusitanici (Cout.) 27.953
- Eucalyptus (Clos) 26.730
- Eucrypta (Constance) 27.217
- Euphorb. antiq. (Croizat) 28.237
- Euphorbes cactoides du Maroc (Coss.) 27.748
- Euphorbia Berthelotii* (H. Christ) 26.210
- Euphorbia glaucescens* (Croizat) 28.242
- Euphorbiées africaines (Croizat) 28.248
- Euphrasia de la France (Chabert) 25.441
- Europäischen Abietineen (H. Christ) 26.193
- Europesche houtsoorten (J.W.H. Cordes) 27.540
- Europ. houtsoort. (J.W.H. Cordes) 27.540
- Ever-sporting races of *Myosotis* (R.J. Chitt.) 25.958
- Evergreen forests of Liberia (G.P. Cooper) 27.413
- Evergr. for. Liberia (G.P. Cooper) 27.413
- Evol. cell. struct. (O.F. Cook) 27.330
- Evol. sex pl. (J.M. Coult.) 27.911
- Evolution assimilating tissue (C.C. Curtis) 28.474
- Evolution of cellular structures (O.F. Cook) 27.330
- Evolution of sex in plants (J.M. Coult.) 27.911
- Evolution of the ascocarp (*see* 27.557)
- Evolution of weevil-resistance in cotton (O.F. Cook) 27.327
- Évolution sépales *Rosa* (Crép.) 28.130
- Evolution today (*see* Conn, H.W.)
- Evolutionary study in Agarics (Corner) 27.560
- Evolutionary tendencies Gymnosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.901
- Ex herbario Hassleriano: Novitates paraguayarienses. II. (Cogn.) 26.898
- Exam. Diat. Sea Java (Cleve) 26.635
- Exámen de las encinas (Colm.) 27.043
- Exámen encinas (Colm.) 27.043
- Exámen flora hispano-lusitana (Colm.) 27.046
- Examen genre *Rosa* (Crép.) 28.139
- Examination of diatoms Sea of Java (Cleve) 26.635
- Exc. bot. Alcaraz (Cuatrec.) 28.347
- Exchange between chromatids of homologous chromosomes (J.C. Clausen) 26.508

- Excurs. bot. Esp. Portug. (Chodat) 26.054  
 Excursion algologique aux îles Anglo-Normandes (Chemin) 25.711  
 Excursión botánica a Alcaraz (Cuatrec.) 28.347  
 Excursion botanique a Majorque (Chodat) 26.042  
 Excursion botanique dirigée en Savoie (Chatin) 25.630  
 Excursions botaniques en Espagne et au Portugal (Chodat) 26.054  
 Excursions bryologiques Alpes Maritimes (Corb.) 27.520  
 Excursions rhodologiques Alpes en 1889 (Crép.) 28.146  
 Existence de conidies chez les Agaricinées (Coem.) 26.855  
 Existe-t-il un nouveau type de spores en mycologie? (M. Choisy) 26.109  
 Exkursion auf den Wiener Schneeberg (*see* 26.421)  
 Exkursion in das österreichische Küstenland (*see* 26.421)  
 Exkursion in das Sandsteingebiet des Wiener Waldes (Cieslar) 26.422  
 Exkursion in die illyrischen Länder (*see* 26.421)  
 Exkursion in die niederösterreichischen Alpen (*see* 26.421)  
 Exkursion in die Ostalpen (*see* 26.421)  
 Exkursionen in die Umgebung Wiens (*see* 26.421)  
 Exotic gardener (J. Cushing) 28.514  
 Exotic Lichens (Cromb.) 28.276  
 Exp. bot. Costa oaxaq. (Conz.) 27.295  
 Exp. comb. Phylloxera (Cornu) 27.576  
 Expedicion botanica Costa oaxaqueña (Conz.) 27.295  
 Expériences pour combattre le Phylloxera (Cornu) 27.576  
 Expériences relatives à l'action des basses températures sur *Mucor mucedo* (*see* 26.016)  
 Experimental investigation of sex in the rust fungi (Craigie) 28.035  
 Experimental methods in adaption (Clem.) 26.612  
 Experimental studies on the nature of species (J.C. Clausen) 26.517  
 Experimental taxonomy (J.C. Clausen) 26.514  
 Experimental vegetation (Clem.) 26.609  
 Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Gynodioecie (Correns) 27.636  
 Experimenteller Verschiebung Geschlechtsverhältnisses (Correns) 27.654  
 Experiments with heteroecious rusts (Cummins) 28.427  
 Exper. stud. species (J.C. Clausen) 26.517  
 Exper. veg. (Clem.) 26.609  
 Expl. bot. Afr. occ., Énum. pl. (A. Chev.) 25.848  
 Exploration botanique Soudan Français (A. Chev.) 25.800  
 Explor. bot. Afrique occ. franç. (*see* Chevalier, A.J.B.)  
 Exposé Congr. nomencl. (*see* Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Exposé sur la protection nationale et internationale de la nature (Conw.) 27.283; *see* 27.288  
 Extension ranges northwestern Hepaticae (L. Clark) 26.465  
 Extension régression forêt vierge de l'Afrique tropicale (A. Chev.) 25.827  
 Etiologia della cancrena pedale (Curzi) 28.501  
 F-1 species hybrids between *Nicotiana sylvestris* and varieties of *Nicotiana tabacum* (R.E. Clausen) 26.520  
 F-1 sp. hybr. *Nicotiana* (R.E. Clausen) 26.520  
 Factors affecting the development of the aecidial stage of *Puccinia graminis* Pers (*see* 27.832)  
 Fadenpilzgattung *Sterigmatocystis* (C.E. Cramer) 28.040  
*Fagus silvatica* (Cuatrec.) 28.352  
 Fam. Bixac. (R. Chatel) 25.615  
 Fam. Conif. (Courtin) 27.930  
 Familie der Coniferen (Courtin) 27.930  
 Familie des Bixacées (R. Chatel) 25.615  
 Familie des Kramériacées (Chodat) 25.980  
 Familie des Orobanchées (Coss.) 27.710  
 Fanerogame *Bacino Uabi-Uebi* Scobelii (Chiov.) 25.941  
 Farbstoff von *Rytiphlaea tinctoria* (C.E. Cramer) 28.043  
 Farm weeds Canada (G.H. Clark) 26.453  
 Farm weeds of Canada (G.H. Clark) 26.453  
 Farn-Flora der Sunda-Inseln (H. Christ) 26.220  
 Farne des Kenia (C.Chr.) 26.328  
 Farne in O. Swartz' herbarium (C.Chr.) 26.310  
 Farne Swartz' herb. (C.Chr.) 26.310  
 Farnflora Celebes (H. Christ) 26.232  
 Farnflora der östlichen Riviera (H. Christ) 26.247

- Faror som hota det naturliga landskapet (Conw.) 27.263
- Farrer's last journey (Cox) 28.011
- Färskvattens-Diatomacéer (Cleve) 26.640
- Faune et flore des quais et bateaux de Boulogne-sur-Mer (Cépède) 25.376
- Fausse dichotomie du *Metzgeria furcata* (Chalaud) 25.466
- Fécondation *Spirogyra Degagnya* (see 27.151)
- Fécondation *Zostera marina* (Clavaud) 26.543
- Fécule de *Pia Tacca pinnatifida* (see 28.532)
- Felci (Ces.) 25.407
- Felsenalgen in Finnland (Cederocr.) 25.209
- Fern allies N. America (Clute) 26.735
- Fern allies of North America (Clute) 26.735
- Fern Bulletin (see Clute, W.N.)
- Fern collector's guide (Clute) 26.734
- Fern-coll. guide (Clute) 26.734
- Fern evolution in Antarctica (Copel.) 27.484
- Fern flora of the Phillipines (see Copeland, E.B.)
- Fern genera Philippines (see 27.439)
- Ferns and fern allies of Louisiana (see Correll, D.S.)
- Ferns China (see 27.439)
- Ferns Easter Isl. (C.Chr.) 26.324
- Ferns Easter Island (C.Chr.) 26.324
- Ferns Fiji (Copel.) 27.469
- Ferns from New Caledonia (C.Chr.) 26.336
- Ferns from the State of Amazonas (see 26.335)
- Ferns Madag. (C. Chr.) 26.319
- Ferns Malay-Asiatic region (Copel.) 27.442
- Ferns Malay Peninsula (C.Chr.) 26.334
- Ferns Micronesia (Copel.) 27.485
- Ferns Mt. Apo (Copel.) 27.444
- Ferns N.-E. Mindanao (Copel.) 27.450
- Ferns North India (C.B. Clarke) 26.471
- Ferns of Fiji (Copel.) 27.469
- Ferns of Kirstenbosch (Compton) 27.128
- Ferns of Mount Apo (Copel.) 27.444
- Ferns of Mount Kinabalu (C.Chr.) 26.344
- Ferns of New Jersey (see Chrysler, M.A.)
- Ferns of North America (see Chapman, A.W.)
- Ferns of North-Eastern Mindanao (Copel.) 27.450
- Ferns of the Seychelles (C.Chr.) 26.316
- Ferns S.E. Polynesia (Copel.) 27.482
- Ferns Sibuyan (Copel.) 27.447
- Ferns Southeastern Polynesia (Copel.) 27.482
- Ferny comb. (Chanter) 25.542
- Ferny Combes (Chanter) 25.542
- Fertile spike in *Ophioglossaceae* (Chrysler) 26.381
- Fertilization and embryogeny in *Dioon edule* (Chamb.) 25.509
- Fertilization and embryogeny of Conifers (J.M. Coult.) 27.881
- Fertilization embryogeny *Cephalotaxus* (Coker) 26.955
- Fertilization *Glossostigma* new species *Polypodium* (Cheeseman) 25.671
- Fertilization of *Thelymitra* (Cheeseman) 25.675
- Fertilization *Selliera* (Cheeseman) 25.670
- Festschrift (see Cuatrecasas Arumi, J.)
- Fetos do Amazonas inferior (see Christ, [J.].H.[H.])
- Feuille (J. Chatin) 25.639
- Feuille de *Scleria* (Cherm.) 25.762
- Feuille des Iridées (Chodat) 25.986
- Feuille et la ramification des *Ombellifères* (Clos) 26.714
- Feuille florale et l'anthère (Clos) 26.704
- Feuille florale et le pistil (Clos) 26.720
- Feuille florale filet staminal (Clos) 26.717
- Feuilles ensiformes *Cypéracées* (Cherm.) 25.767
- Feuilles périgonales *Chiloscyphus polyanthus* (Chalaud) 25.469
- Few ferns Mt. Bulusan (Copel.) 27.459
- Fichte im norddeutschen Flachland (Conw.) 27.264
- Fichtenbestände (Conw.) 27.266
- Ficus elastica* (E.M. Coventry) 27.960
- Ficus* in the Solomon Islands (see Corner, E.J.H.)
- Fifty years ago in New Zealand (Colenso) 26.968
- Fifty years ago N. Z. (Colenso) 26.968
- Fig (see Condit, I.J.)
- Filaments of *Cyanophyceae* (Crow) 28.319
- Filices a C.A. Purpus lectae (see 26.261)
- Filices a G. Munch collectae (see 26.261)
- Filices *Azoricae* (see 26.273)
- Filices *Bodinierianae* (H. Christ) 26.246
- Filices *borneenses* (H. Christ) 26.265
- Filices *brasilienses* (H. Christ) 26.267
- Filices *Cadierianae* (H. Christ) 26.259
- Filices *Chinae centralis* (H. Christ) 26.251
- Filices *Chinae occidentalis* (H. Christ) 26.268
- Filices *coreanae novae* (H. Christ) 26.278
- Filices *costaricensis* (H. Christ) 26.287
- Filices *Faurieanae* (H. Christ) 26.222
- Filices *Guatemalenses* (H. Christ) 26.266

- Filices insularum philippinarum* (H. Christ) 26.226  
*Filices mexicanæ* (H. Christ) 26.261  
*Filices neocaledoniæ* (C.Chr.) 26.329  
*Filices Nova Guinea* (H. Christ) 26.285  
*Filices novæ* (H. Christ) 26.228, 26.245  
*Filices novæ Cavalerianæ* (H. Christ) 26.255  
*Filices novæ mexicanæ* (H. Christ) 26.289  
*Filices Purdomianæ* (C.Chr.) 26.317  
*Filices Sarasinianæ* (H. Christ) 26.221  
*Filices Uleanæ Amazonicæ* (H. Christ) 26.263  
*Filices Wilsonianæ* (H. Christ) 26.290  
*Filices Yunnanenses Duclouxianæ* (H. Christ) 26.273  
*Filicinae* (*see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]; *see* Christensen, C.F.A.)  
*Filinacées* (*see* Christensen, C.F.A.)  
 Final additions to the flora of the Comboyne Plateau (*see* 25.952)  
 Finkongo (A. Chev.) 25.806  
 Finnländische Zygnemalen (Cedercr.) 25.193  
 Finnl. Zygnem. (Cedercr.) 25.193  
*Fiorin graes* eller *Agrostis stolonifera* (Couninck) 27.190  
 First book grass. (Chase) 25.587  
 First book of grasses (Chase) 25.587  
 First records of British flowering plants (W.A. Clarke) 26.493  
 Fl. Afr. centr., Énum. pl. récolt. (A. Chev.) 25.843  
 Fl. agaric. danic. (*see* Christiansen, M.P.)  
*Flagellata* in Synopsis (*see* Conrad, W.)  
*Flagellates des Iles de la Sonde* (W. Conrad) 27.208  
*Flagellates Iles Sonde* (W. Conrad) 27.208  
*Flagellates nouveaux ou peu connues* (*see* 27.209)  
 Fl. algol. Tenasses-Prantins (P. Cornu) 27.599  
 Fl. alp. (Correvo) 27.679  
 Fl. Alpi Lepont. (Chiov.) 25.910  
 Fl. Belg. (Cogn.) 26.865  
 Fl. bibl. piante (Cultrera) 28.419  
 Fl. Brazil (M.P. Corrêa) 27.600  
 Fl. Capri (Cerio) 25.377  
 Fl. Chakaria (Cowan) 27.996  
 Fl. Champs (Correvo) 27.680  
 Fl. Charleston Mts. (Clokey) 26.689  
 Fl. coast Sierra (E.G. Clem.) 26.586  
 Fl. col. poche (Correvo) 27.668  
 Fl. Cy. Dublin (Colgan) 26.971  
 Flechten aus der Cechoslovakei (*see* Černohorský, Z.)  
 Flechtenflora von Rumänien (Cretz.) 28.191  
*Fleurs des champs* (Correvo) 27.680  
*Fleurs des eaux* (Correvo) 27.689  
 Fl. field (Creevey) 28.094  
 Fl. foraggi (Cocc.) 26.750  
 Fl. forest. globe (Chanc.) 25.536  
 Fl. guide E. Kent (Cowell) 28.003  
 Fl. Gulf biol. Stat. (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.839  
 Fl. Han-sur-Lesse (Crép.) 28.117  
 Fl. illustr. Mucéd. (Corda) 27.533  
 Fl. ital. crypt. Laboulb. (S. Colla) 26.983  
 Fl. lich. Român. (Cretz.) 28.205  
 Fl. Macizo de Mágina (Cuatrec.) 28.350  
 Fl. Madag., Cypérac. (Chern.) 25.781  
 Fl. Montagn. Salette (A. Cuny) 28.462  
 Fl. mouss. Suisse (*see* Culmann, F.P.)  
*Flora acensis* (Corboz) 27.525  
*Flora Alpi Lepontine Supplemento alla bibliografia* (Chiov.) 25.930  
*Flora Alpina tascabile* (*see* 27.668)  
*Flora and vegetation of New Zealand* (Cockayne) 26.799  
*Flora biblica piante* (Cultrera) 28.419  
*Flora Boulder County* (Cockerell) 26.829  
*Flora brasiliensis* (*see* 26.887)  
*Flora briologica Canada* (Cufino) 28.369  
*Flora bryologique de l'Alagnon* (Culm.) 28.411  
*Flora Canary Islands* (A. Cook) 27.297  
*Flora Chakaria* (Cowan) 27.996  
*Flora Charleston Mountains* (Clokey) 26.689  
*Flora comense* (*see* Comolli, G.)  
*Flora comensis* (*see* Comolli, G.)  
*Flora County Dublin* (Colgan) 26.971  
*Flora ČSR Oomycetes Saprolegniales-Lagenidiales* (*see* Cejp, K.)  
*Flora de Colombia* (Cortés) 27.690  
*Flora dei foraggi* (Cocc.) 26.750  
*Flora del Balkan* (Ces.) 25.404  
*Flora dell' Isola di Capri* (Cerio) 25.377  
*Flora della Somalia* (Chiov.) 25.944  
*Flora delle Alpi Lepontine occidentale* (Chiov.) 25.910  
*Flora der Athos-Halbinsel* (Čelak.) 25.309  
*Flora des Bernsteins* (*see* Conwentz, H.W.)  
*Flora Desmidiacei* (Cejp) 25.230  
*Flora Dismal Swamp* (Chick.) 25.881  
*Flora do Brazil* (M.P. Corrêa) 27.600  
*Flora Emmet County* (Cratty) 28.082  
*Flora fossilis arctica* (*see* Cramer, C.E.)  
*Flora indica* (*see* Clarke, C.B.)  
*Flora Isle Royale* (W.S. Cooper) 27.423  
*Flora italica cryptogama Laboulbeniales* (S. Colla) 26.983  
*Flora Kiel* (Alb. Christ.) 26.352

- Flora Lago Maggiore (H. Christ) 26.253  
 Flora Lake superior region (Cheney) 25.729  
 Flora las Baleares especies endémicas (Costa) 27.753  
 Flora lichenica delle colonie italiane (Sambo) 25.351  
 Flora lichenologică a României (Cretz.) 28.205  
 Flora lichenologică României (Cretz.) 28.190  
 Flora lichenologică Târnava-Mare (Cretz.) 28.188  
 Flora Macizo de Mágina (Cuatrec.) 28.350  
 Flora micologica Marche (Curzi) 28.494  
 Flora micologica Napoli (Cufino) 28.371  
 Flora mixomicética Cataluña (Cuatrec.) 28.346  
 Flora north-east South Australia (Cleland) 26.563  
 Flora of Banffshire (Craib) 28.020  
 Flora of Koh Chang Cyperaceae (C.B. Clarke) 26.482  
 Flora of Louisiana (*see* Cocks, R.W.S.)  
 Flora of Madison (*see* Cheney, L.S.)  
 Flora of Middlesex County (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
 Flora of Pavagadh (*see* Chavan, A.R.)  
 Flora of Porto Santo (Cockerell) 26.832  
 Flora of Rarotonga (Cheeseman) 25.688  
 Flora of Texas (*see* Correll, D.S.)  
 Flora of the Blue Hills (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
 Flora of the Gulf biologic station (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.839  
 Flora of the parish of Halifax (*see* 28.295)  
 Flora of the Revillagigedo Islands (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Flora of the southern United States (*see* Chapman, A.W.)  
 Flora of the Upper Susquehanna (Clute) 26.732  
 Flora of Trinidad and Tobago (*see* Cheeseman, E.E.)  
 Flora of West Virginia (*see* Core, E.L.)  
 Flora Orientalis Supplementum (*see* 26.208)  
 Flora Prov. Bologna (Cocc.) 26.751  
 Flora Provincia di Bologna (Cocc.) 26.751  
 Flora pyrenaica (Cuatrec.) 28.351  
 Flora Rei publicae popularis Sinicae, vol. 2 (*see* Chien, S.)  
 Flora romana (*see* Chioventa, E.)  
 Flora sinoptica mexicana (Conz.) 27.293  
 Flora taxonómica mexicana Clave analítica de familias (Conz.) 27.296  
 Flora und Fauna der Kaspischen Steppe (*see* Claus, K.E.)  
 Flora vascolare dell' Urbinate (Sambo) 25.350  
 Flora vegetation of Turkey (Czeczott) 28.557  
 Flora von Engelberg (*see* Christ, [K.][H.][H.])  
 Flora von Kiel (Alb. Christ.) 26.352  
 Florae mycologicae St. Thomae (Cout.) 27.955  
 Floraison du Liliun Martagon (*see* 26.072)  
 Floral abnormalities in Eriostemon and Glossodia (Cookson) 27.378  
 Floral guide for East Kent (Cowell) 28.003  
 Flore Aix-les-Bains (Chabert) 25.445  
 Flore algologique de l'île d'Aurigny (Chemin) 25.712  
 Flore algologique de Luc-sur-Mer (*see* 25.703)  
 Flore algologique du littoral Roumain (Celan) 25.338  
 Flore algologique région toulousaine (Comère) 27.084  
 Flore alpine (Correvon) 27.674, 27.679  
 Flore ancienne africaine (H. Christ) 26.212  
 Flore bryologique Canton du Tessin (Culm.) 28.404  
 Flore bryologique de Bern (Culm.) 28.392  
 Flore bryologique de l'Algérie (Corb.) 27.517  
 Flore bryologique de l'Arve (Culm.) 28.417  
 Flore bryologique de la Suisse (Culm.) 28.401  
 Flore bryologique de la Suisse et de l'Auvergne (Culm.) 28.397  
 Flore bryologique du Maroc (Corb.) 27.522  
 Flore bryologique du Salat (Culm.) 28.412  
 Flore bryologique du Vénéon (Culm.) 28.416  
 Flore bryologique Durance et Romanche (Culm.) 28.415  
 Flore bryologique Haute-Savoie (Corb.) 27.515  
 Flore bryologique Suisse (Culm.) 28.395  
 Flore colorée de poche (Correvon) 27.668  
 Flore cryptogamique de Banks (Crié) 28.228  
 Flore cryptogamique Tessin (P. Cruchet) 28.332  
 Flore cypérolologique de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.755  
 Flore d'Algérie (Chabert) 25.418  
 Flore de Ceilhes (Coulouma) 27.860  
 Flore de l'Afrique centrale Énumération des plantes récoltées (A. Chev.) 25.843  
 Flore de l'arrondissement de Domfront (A. Chev.) 25.799  
 Flore de la Chaîne jurassique (*see* Crépin, F.)  
 Flore de la Gironde (Clavaud) 26.545  
 Flore de Montbéliard (Contejean) 27.228  
 Flore de Naples (Cornaz) 27.550

- Flore des Asturies (Cherm.) 25.736  
 Flore des Malouines (Crié) 28.227  
 Flore des neiges du Col des écardies (Chodat) 26.016  
 Flore diatomique du Canal du Midi (*see* 27.082)  
 Flore du Canal du Midi (Comère) 27.082  
 Flore du Palatinat (Crép.) 28.107  
 Flore du Paraguay, Malphigiacées (Chodat) 25.988  
 Flore du Paraguay, Polygalacées (Chodat) 25.977  
 Flore environs Yverdon (Cruchet) 28.324  
 Flore forestière du globe (Chanc.) 25.536  
 Flore Haute-Tarentaise (Cherm.) 25.744  
 Flore illustrée Mucédinées (Corda) 27.533  
 Flore Kroumirie centrale (Coss.) 27.746  
 Flore lichenologique de la Valachie (Cretz.) 28.206  
 Flore Loire-Inférieure (Citerne) 26.448  
 Flore Montagnes Salette (A. Cuny) 28.462  
 Flore mycologique des Ormonts (Chodat) 26.046  
 Flore planctonique Pas de Calais (Cépède) 25.375  
 Flore populaire de la Savoie (A. Constantin) 27.220  
 Flore rudérale de Lausanne (É. Cruchet) 28.329  
 Floristische Bemerkungen Urserenthal (Correns) 27.620  
 Floristische Durchforschung von Oesterreich-Ungarn (Čelak.) 25.318  
 Flor.-ökol. Bacillarien (*see* 26.120)  
 Flora di Serrada (R. Cobelli) 26.748  
 Flora lichenica del Passo del Piccolo S. Bernardo (Sambo) 25.352  
 Flora Serrada (R. Cobelli) 26.748  
 Florule de Huy (Cluysenaar) 26.740  
 Florule de Verviers (F. Collard) 26.985  
 Florule des environs de Han-sur-Lesse (Crép.) 28.096, 28.117  
 Florule Huy (Cluysenaar) 26.740  
 Florule pélagique d'un lac de Montagne (Chodat) 26.013  
 Florule raisonnée du Brionnais (*see* Chateau, É.)  
 Florule République Andorre (Coustur.) 27.933  
 Florule Roncobello (Chenevard) 25.727  
 Florule Val d'Aran (H.J. Coste) 27.791  
 Florule Verviers (F. Collard) 26.985  
 Flos-aquae (E. Corti) 27.703  
 Flowering plants of Samoa (Christoph.) 26.371  
 Flowering plants of Sudan (Crowfoot) 28.321  
 Flowers Ficus carica (I.J. Condit) 27.182  
 Flowers field hill swamp (Creevey) 28.094  
 Flowers from Korea (F. Crane) 28.071  
 Flowers Korea (F. Crane) 28.071  
 Flowers of Coast and Sierra (E.G. Clem.) 26.586  
 Flowers of Diospyros Foochowensis (H.Y. Chen) 25.717  
 Fl. pl. Samoa (Christoph.) 26.371  
 Fl. pl. Sudan (Crowfoot) 28.321  
 Fl. planct. Pas de Calais (Cépède) 25.375  
 Fl. popul. Savoie (A. Constantin) 27.220  
 Fl. rudér. Lausanne (É. Cruchet) 28.329  
 Fl. Schutzgeb. Südsee (*see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.])  
 Fl. sinopt. mexic. (Conz.) 27.293  
 Fluct. turg. leaves (D.B. Cunn.) 28.439  
 Fl. Upp. Susquehanna (Clute) 26.732  
 Fluted assemblage (*see* 26.523)  
 Fl. veget. Turkey (Czeczott) 28.557  
 Foltosy et Voharanga (Constantin) 27.778  
 Fomes with two systems of hyphae (Corner) 27.558  
 Food plants of ancient America (O.F. Cook) 27.329  
 Foraminifera and Algae (Cushman) 28.525  
 Foray of 1938 (Conard) 27.175  
 Foray Upper Michigan (Conard) 27.174  
 Forest cult. Eucal. trees (E. Cooper) 27.412  
 Forest culture and Eucalyptus trees (E. Cooper) 27.412  
 Forest growth Cascade mountains (Coville) 27.976  
 Forest trees Florida (Curtiss) 28.490  
 Forest trees Indiana (S. Coult.) 27.915, 27.917  
 Forests and gardens of South India (Clegghorn) 26.555  
 Forests Kalimpong (Cowan) 27.997  
 Forests of the Punjab (Clegghorn) 26.556  
 Forests Punjab (Clegghorn) 26.556  
 Forêt bois Gabon (A. Chev.) 25.844  
 Forêt vierge Côte d'Ivoire (A. Chev.) 25.821  
 Forêts Cochinchine (Couffinhal) 27.859  
 Forêts de la Cochinchine (Couffinhal) 27.859  
 Forêts N. Tunisie (Coss.) 27.755  
 Forêts Nord de la Tunisie (Coss.) 27.755  
 Forêts Se-Tchouan (W.C. Cheng) 25.734  
 For. gard. S. India (Clegghorn) 26.555  
 For. growth Cascade Mts (Coville) 27.976  
 For. Kalimpong (Cowan) 27.997  
 Formation and succession herbaria (Clem.) 26.596  
 Formation des cloisons des Hendersonies (Crié) 28.226

- Formation Dufrenoya (Chatin) 25.629  
 Formation morphology of *Solanum chi-*  
*maeras* (M.B. Crane) 28.074  
 Formation of Leafmold (Coville) 27.989  
 Formation péricycle Fougères (Chauveaud)  
 25.648  
 Forme *Fucus limitaneus* (Chalon) 25.492  
 Formen der *Pinus sylvestris* des Ober-En-  
 gadin (*see* 26.192)  
 Formenkreise der europäischen *Pinus*-Arten  
 (H. Christ) 26.194  
 Formes à noyau lenticulaire (A.X.J. Conard)  
 27.141  
 Formes topographiques du Parc national  
 suisse (E. Chaix) 25.458  
 Form-fact. Conif. (Church) 26.409  
 Form-factors in *Coniferae* (Church) 26.409  
 Forstbot. Merkbuch (*see* Conwentz, H.W.)  
 Fortpflanzungsphysiologie der Pilze (L.F.  
 Čelak.) 25.246  
 Fortpfl. Pilze (L.F. Čelak.) 25.246  
 Fortsetzung der Versuche (Correns) 27.656  
 Foss. Hölz. Schwed. (Conw.) 27.249  
 Fossil Cycad (Chrysler) 26.391  
 Fossil flora Florissant (Cockerell) 26.817  
 Fossil flowers and fruits (Cockerell) 26.820  
 Fossil marine Moravian Tegel (Cleve) 26.643  
 Fossil plants Florissant (Cockerell) 26.815  
 Fossil plants Kerguelen archipelago (V.M.  
 Conway) 27.237  
 Fossil plants Warrentinna (Cookson) 27.381  
 Fossile Diatomeenflora in Österbotten (*see*  
 Cleve von Euler, A.M.)  
 Fossile Flora des untern Keupers (Compter)  
 27.119  
 Fossile Hölzer (Conw.) 27.242  
 Fossile Hölzer Schwedens (Conw.) 27.249  
 Fossile Hölzer von Apolda (Compter) 27.121  
 Foss. Keuperfl. (Compter) 27.117  
 Fossombronia Crozalsii (Corb.) 27.514  
 Fossombronia Fleischeri (Chalaud) 25.470  
 Fougère hybride (H. Christ) 26.295  
 Fougères collectées par J. Huber (H. Christ)  
 26.237  
 Fougères d'Indochine (C.Chr.) 26.346  
 Fougères de l'Amazone (H. Christ) 26.230  
 Fougères de l'Annam français (H. Christ)  
 26.279  
 Fougères de Madagascar (H. Christ) 26.248  
 Fougères de Mengtze (H. Christ) 26.229  
 Fougères des Alpes maritimes (H. Christ)  
 26.236  
 Fougères Galicie Espagnole (H. Christ) 26.254  
 Fougères Herbar Delessert (H. Christ) 26.235  
 Fougères nouvelles de Madagascar (C.Chr.)  
 26.331  
 Fougères nouvelles ou peu connues (H. Christ)  
 26.216  
 Fougères Prêles Lycopodes (Correvon) 27.664  
 Fougères rustiq. (Correvon) 27.666  
 Fougères rustiques (Correvon) 27.666  
 Foug. Prêl., Lycop. (Correvon) 27.664  
 Four categories of species (O.F. Cook) 27.320  
 Four new ferns (C.Chr.) 26.313  
 Fourteen new species of plants from His-  
 paniola (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Fragments paléontologiques (Crép.) 28.119  
 Freaks marvels plant life (Cooke) 27.359  
 Freaks pl. life (Cooke) 27.359  
 Freiland-Nadelgehölze (*see* Cieslar, A.)  
 Freshwater plankton algae from Ceylon  
 (Crow) 28.305  
 Fruchtsch. Abiet. (Čelak.) 25.283  
 Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen (Čelak.) 25.283  
 Frühf.-Fahrt Can. Ins. (H. Christ) 26.205  
 Frühlingfahrt nach den Canarischen Inseln  
 (H. Christ) 26.205  
 Frühlingsflora Tremezzina (H. Christ) 26.252  
*Fuchsia arborecens* (*see* Curtis, W.)  
 Führer Exc. Kongr. Wien (Cieslar) 26.421  
 Führer zu den wissenschaftlichen Excursio-  
 nen Kongresses Wien 1905 (Cieslar) 26.421  
 Fumariaceae España Portugal (Colm.) 27.048  
 Fumel (Combes) 27.070  
 Fumel et ses environs (Combes) 27.070  
 Function of the pycnia the rust fungi (Crai-  
 gie) 28.034  
 Fundamentals of plant-breeding (J.M. Coult.)  
 27.912  
 Fundamentals vegetational change (W.S.  
 Cooper) 27.427  
 Fundam. pl.-breed. (J.M. Coult.) 27.912  
 Fung. fl. Yorkshire (*see* Crossland, C.)  
 Funghi del Napolitano Basidiomiceti (Co-  
 mes) 27.094  
 Fungi (*see* Curtis, M.A.)  
 Fungi Angolenses (*see* Currey, F.)  
 Fungi atemenses (Curzi) 28.502  
 Fungi australiani (Cooke) 27.366, 27.369  
*Fungi britannici exs.* (*see* Cooke, M.C.)  
 Fungi cubenses (*see* Curtis, M.A.)  
 Fungi from Kweichow (C.H. Chow) 26.188  
 Fungi of Texas (Cooke) 27.364  
 Fungi of Wicken Fen (Corner) 27.562  
 Fungoid pests cultivated plants (Cooke) 27.377  
 Fungous disease of hemp (Charles) 25.566  
 Fungus between the rusts and *Septobasidium*  
 (Couch) 27.855



- Fungus flora of the parish of Halifax (Crossl.) 28.295
- Fungus flora Yorkshire (Crossl.) 28.294
- Fungus Foray at Sutton (Crossl.) 28.290
- Fungus foray Egton Bridge (Crossl.) 28.293
- Further additions to the flora of the Comboyne Plateau (*see* 25.952)
- Further notes three Kings Islands (Cheeseman) 25.684
- Further studies on Monotropoideae (H.F. Copel.) 27.497
- Further studies on the parasites of Conjugates in Bohemia (*see* 25.240)
- Gaelic plant names (Colgan) 26.972
- Gael. pl. names (Colgan) 26.972
- Galanthus gracilis (Čelak.) 25.322
- Gametophytes and embryo of Taxodium. (Coker) 26.950
- Gametofito femmineo Angiospermae (Chiarugi) 25.871
- Gametogenesis in Vaucheria (Couch) 27.852
- Gametophytes and embryo of Torreya taxifolia (J.M. Coult.) 27.896
- Gard. Charact. (M.D. Cran) 28.068
- Garden farm. (Corbett) 27.508
- Garden farming (Corbett) 27.508
- Gardens of Character (M.D. Cran) 28.068
- Gasteromycetes Australia New Zealand (*see* Cunningham, G.H.)
- Gasteromycetes of Australasia (G. Cunn.) 28.447
- Geaster from Uruguay (Cejp) 25.244
- Gefährd. Naturdenkm. (Conw.) 27.262
- Gefährdung der Flora der Moore (Conw.) 27.260
- Gefährdung Naturdenkmäler (Conw.) 27.262
- Gehölzflora Kalktuffe Südserbien (Černjavski) 25.379
- Gehölzflora Kalktuffes (Černjavski) 25.380
- Genera Disciseda Abstoma (*see* 28.447)
- Genera duo nova algeriensia (Coss.) 27.736
- Genera Hydrophyllae (Constance) 27.218
- Genera Hymenophyllacearum (Copel.) 27.483
- Genera Mesophellea Castoreum (*see* 28.447)
- Genera Rhizopogon, Melanogaster, Hymenogaster (*see* 28.447)
- General classification higher plants (Conard) 27.163
- General index Wight's work Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis (Cleghorn) 26.553
- Générations alternantes des Urédinées (Cornu) 27.594
- Generic characters of Arthrospira and Spirulina (Crow) 28.315
- Genèse des carotinoïdes (F. Chodat) 25.970
- Genèse métamorphoses Peziza Sclerotiorum (Coem.) 26.849
- Genetic and cytological studies of Musa (Cheesman) 25.696
- Genetic studies in Polemonium (J.C. Clausen) 26.510
- Genetic studies in Polemonium coeruleum (*see* 26.510)
- Genetical and cytological investigations on Viola tricolor (J.C. Clausen) 26.504
- Genetics garden plants (M.B. Crane) 28.078
- Genetics gard. pl. (M.B. Crane) 28.078
- Genetics of Oenothera (R.E. Cleland) 26.573
- Gen. index Wight's work (Cleghorn) 26.553
- Genisteas España Portugal (Colm.) 27.049
- Genre nouveau Cypéracées (Cherm.) 25.738
- Genre nouveau de Mucédinées (Costantin) 27.773
- Genre nouveau de Saxifragacées (A. Chev.) 25.853
- Genre nouveau des Labiées (Coss.) 27.712
- Genre nouveau Halenia (Cornaz) 27.554
- Genre Rosa (H. Christ) 26.202
- Genre Siolmatra (Cogn.) 26.878
- Genres nouveaux Lécyanoracées (M. Choisy) 26.114
- Genus Calvatia (*see* 28.447)
- Genus Crataegus in Colorado (Cockerell) 26.816
- Genus Cyrtomium (C. Chr.) 26.337
- Genus Geaster (*see* 28.447)
- Genus Kyllingia New Zealand (*see* 25.673)
- Genus Lycoperdon (*see* 28.447)
- Genus Mycenastrum (*see* 28.447)
- Genus Pisolithus (*see* 28.447)
- Genus Scleroderma (*see* 28.447)
- Géogr. bot. (Contejean) 27.231
- Geogr. Farné (H. Christ) 26.288
- Geographical statistics Extra-British European flora (Comber) 27.069
- Géographie botanique (Contejean) 27.231
- Géographie botanique du Maroc (Coss.) 27.746
- Géographie botanique et la flore économique du Sénégal et du Soudan (A. Chev.) 25.803
- Geographie der Farné (H. Christ) 26.288
- Geographische Gliederung der Polygala-Arten (Chodat) 26.060
- Geol. nat. hist. N. C. Bot. (M.A. Curtis) 28.487
- Geological natural history North Carolina Botany (M.A. Curtis) 28.487

- Geological relations alpine flora (Cromb.) 28.256  
 Geol. relat. alp. fl (Cromb.) 28.256  
 Germination bulbes liliiflores (Chouard) 26.144  
 Germination des graines de *Lathraea clandestina* (see 25.698)  
 Germination des spores chez *Lophocolea* (Chalaud) 25.472  
 Germination des spores et phase proto-némique (see Chalaud, G.)  
 Germination Indian plants (Chibber) 25.880  
 Germination native orchid seeds (J.T. Curtis) 28.481  
 Germination zygotes *Degagnya majuscula* (see 27.151)  
 Germination zygotes *Degagnya maxima* (see 27.151)  
 Gesch. Bauerngart. (H. Christ) 26.296  
 Geschichte Bauerngartens Basler Landschaft (H. Christ) 26.296  
 Geschlechtliche Vermehrung der Kieselalgen (Cholnoky) 26.133  
 Geschlechtsbestimmung der gynodioecischen Pflanzen (Correns) 27.646  
 Geschlechtsbestimmung Distelarten (Correns) 27.653  
 Geschlechtsbestimmung höheren Pflanzen (Correns) 27.662  
 Geschlechtsbestimmung *Rumex acetosa* (Correns) 27.659  
 Geschlechtsformen polygamer Blütenpflanzen (Correns) 27.643, 27.645  
 Geschlechtslose Vermehrung des Farn-*Prothalliums* (C.E. Cramer) 28.050  
 Geschlechtslose Verm. Farn-Proth. (C.E. Cramer) 28.050  
 Geschlechtsverhältnisse bei *Spirogyra* (Czurda) 28.560  
 Gesneracearum Novitates (Craib) 28.028  
 Gesneriaceae (see Clarke, C.B.)  
 Gestaltung Pflanzenwelt Lombardei (Ces.) 25.390  
 Girasole Jerusalem Artichoke (Cockerell) 26.831  
 Gliederung Kaulome (Čelak.) 25.334  
*Glumacées de Belgique* (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Goenoeng Ringgit in Oost-Java (Clason) 26.495  
 Golden rod from Northern New Mexico (Cockerell) 26.836  
 Golenkinia (Chodat) 25.997  
 Gommés, résines (H.L. Cordem.) 27.535  
*Goniaulax triacantha* (see 27.209)  
 Gonidies Lichens (Chodat) 26.082  
*Gonium sacculiferum* (W. Conrad) 27.207  
 Goshen flora (R.W. Chaney) 25.538  
 Gr. Rapids fl. (Emma Cole) 26.963  
 Grain of wheat (Chodat) 26.057  
 Graine des Légumineuses (Chalon) 25.484  
 Graines de *Lathraea* (see 25.698)  
 Graines *Lathraea clandestina* (Chemin) 25.708  
 Graines tubercules des tombeaux péruviens (Costantin) 27.779  
 Graminaceae somalenses (Chiov.) 25.907  
 Graminaceae Harar (Chiov.) 25.905  
 Gramineae novae Tunetanae (Coss.) 27.761  
 Gramineae of Brazil (Chase) 25.594  
 Graminées d'Algérie (Coss.) 27.715  
 Grand Rapids flora (Emma Cole) 26.963  
*Graphium ulmi* (G.P. Clinton) 26.681  
 Grasses of the West Indies (see Chase, M.A.)  
 Grave acarinosi *Epitrimerus* (Curzi) 28.510  
 Greek and Latin in biological nomenclature (Clem.) 26.594  
 Grenze thierischen pflanzlichen Lebens (C. Claus) 26.499  
 Grenz. Thier. Pfl. Lebens (C. Claus) 26.499  
*Grimmia Cardoti anodon* (Culm.) 28.413  
 Grimmiaceae *Tatrenses* (Chal.) 25.497  
 Grinnell flora (Conard) 27.165  
*Grossularia echinella* (Coville) 27.992  
 Grouping and mutation in *Botrychium* (Chamb.) 25.521  
 Growth rings in a monocotyl (Chamb.) 25.522  
 Guatemalan Orchids (Correll) 27.611  
 Guatemal. Orch. (Correll) 27.611  
 Guida orto botanico Padova (Ceni) 25.372  
 Guida orto bot. Padova (Ceni) 25.372  
 Guide botaniste Canton Fribourg (Cottet) 27.833  
 Guide bot. Cant. Fribourg (Cottet) 27.833  
 Guide Champign. (Cordier) 27.544  
 Guide de Champignons (Cordier) 27.544  
 Guide to the autumn flowers of Minnesota (see Clements, F.E.)  
 Guide to the spring flowers of Minnesota (see Clements, F.E.)  
 Guide to the trees and shrubs of Minnesota (see Clements, F.E.)  
 Guide trees (C.C. Curtis) 28.478  
 Gulf-streamwater (Cleve) 26.655  
 Gymnospermen (Čelak.) 25.320  
 Gymnosperms (Chamb.) 25.529; see Coulter, J.M.  
*Habenaria* and *Dichaea* (Correll) 27.613  
*Habenaria* Andr. (Correll) 27.606  
*Habenaria Andrewsii* (Correll) 27.606

- Habenaria, *Dichaea* (Correll) 27.613  
*Halicoryne Wrightii*-Harvey (C.E. Cramer) 28.058  
*Hallazgo Jurinea* (Cuatrec.) 28.349  
 Halophyte problem (V.J. Chapm.) 25.546  
 Hampshire Orchis (C.B. Clarke) 26.473  
 Handb. Bot. (*see* Cohn, F.)  
 Handbook of plant dissection (*see* Coulter, J.M.)  
 Handbuch der Vererbungswissenschaft (*see* 27.663)  
 Haploid and diploid merogony (*see* 26.522)  
 Hardy species *Enkianthus* (Craib) 28.023  
*Harrimanella* (Coville) 27.983  
 Haushalt der Pflanze (Cohn) 26.914  
 Haush. Pfl. (Cohn) 26.914  
 Hawaii's crop parade (D.L. Crawford) 28.089  
 Hawaiian ferns (Copel.) 27.453  
 Hawaiian ferns Rock (Copel.) 27.455  
 Hawaiian Hepaticae *Trigonantheae* (C.M. Cooke) 27.355  
 Hawaiian Pteridophyta (Christoph.) 26.360  
 Hawaii. Pteridoph. (Christoph.) 26.360  
 Hedge plants of India (Cleghorn) 26.552  
 Heleocharis à Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.766  
 Helianthoid *Tonalanthus* (Cockerell) 26.825  
*Heliopsis obsoleta* (Charles) 25.571  
*Hemerocallis flavo-citrina* (H. Christ) 26.225  
*Hemicarex* (C.B. Clarke) 26.475  
 Hepaticae (Conkl.) 27.192; *see* 25.730  
*Hepaticae Americanae* (*see* Cook, O.F.)  
 Hepaticae California (L. Clark) 26.464  
 Hepaticae Isle Royale (Conkl.) 27.191  
 Hepaticae lusitanicae Lisboa (Cout.) 27.951  
 Hepaticae northwestern states (L. Clark) 26.461  
 Hepaticae of Minnesota (*see* Conklin, G.H.)  
 Hepaticae of Wisconsin (Conkl.) 27.193  
 Hépatiques de la région toulousaine (Chalaud) 25.462  
 Hépatiques du Valais (Colomb-Duplan) 27.062  
 Hépatiques Haute-Ariège (Chalaud) 25.475  
 Hepat. lusit. (Cout.) 27.951  
 Herbarii Gorgonei (Cout.) 27.946  
 Herbarisations aux environs de Chambéry (*see* Chabert, A.[C.] )  
 Herbarium Rosarum (H.J. Coste) 27.785; *see* Crépin, F.  
*Herbarium Salicum* (*see* Chassagne, M.)  
 Herbar de Koch (Crép.) 28.168  
 Herbar Lapeyrouse (Clos) 26.695  
 Herborisation au Mont. Ghiridone (*see* 25.722)  
 Herborisation dans le Val Verzasca (*see* 25.722)  
 Herborisation Puits-d'Enfer (Coyault) 28.017  
 Herborisations à Banyuls (Chalon) 25.490  
 Herborisations aux environs de Cherbourg (Corb.) 27.509  
 Herborisations Chambéry (Chabert) 25.425  
 Herborisations dans les vallées de Bavona et de Peccia (*see* 25.722)  
 Herb. Rosarum (H.J. Coste) 27.775  
 Heredity acquired characters (Cuénot) 28.366  
 Heredity of inflorescence fruits tomato (M.B. Crane) 28.072  
 Hesperogenia (J.M. Coult.) 27.884  
 Heterothallism (E.M. Cutting) 28.531  
 Heterothallism in corn rust (Cummins) 28.423  
 Heterothallism in the rust fungi (Craigie) 28.036  
 Hieracien der Schweiz (Christener) 26.301  
*Hieracium albinum* (*see* Celakovský, L.J.)  
*Hieracium chaboissaei* (*see* Chaboisseau, T.)  
*Hieracium pallidifolium* (*see* Celakovský, L.J.)  
 Hierac. Schweiz (Christener) 26.301  
 Himbeerblüthen (Conw.) 27.241  
 Hist. Beschr. Grönl. (Cranz) 28.079  
 Hist. chène (Coutance) 27.934  
 Hist. Coconut Palm (O.F. Cook) 27.337  
 Hist. géogr. stat. Tabac (Comes) 27.111  
 Hist. nat. Pyr., Règn. vég. (Companyo) 27.116  
 Histogenesis of the Caryophyllales (Clem.) 26.592  
 Histoire des cistes (Clos) 26.696  
 Histoire du chène (Coutance) 27.934  
 Histoire et description des Champignons (*see* 27.544)  
 Histoire géographie botanique Belgique (Crép.) 28.103  
 Histoire naturelle des Champignons comestibles et vénéneux (*see* Chatin, [G.]A.)  
 Histoire naturelle du Département des Pyrénées-Orientales (Companyo) 27.116  
 Histoire pomme de terre (Clos) 26.713  
 Histoire, géographie, statistique du Tabac (Comes) 27.111  
 Histology leaf *Taxodium* (S. Coult.) 27.914  
 Historia física y política de Chile (*see* Clos, D.)  
 Historie Beschreibung Grönland (Cranz) 28.079  
 Historie van Groenland (*see* 28.079)  
 Historique de la flore du département du Tarn (Clos) 26.727  
 History Coconut Palm in America (O.F. Cook) 27.337  
 History of Greenland (*see* 28.079)  
 History of Gymnosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.907

- History of the Sullivant Moss Society (*see* Conard, H.S.)
- History Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh (Cowan) 28.000
- Hist. R.B.G. Edinb. (Cowan) 28.000
- Hitherto-unrecorded plant-habitats (Cockayne) 26.760
- Hochdifferenzierte ein- und wenigzellige Pflanzen (C.E. Cramer) 28.048
- Hohenzollernsches Naturschutzgebiet im Böhmerwald (Conw.) 27.285
- Homologien der generativen Produkte der Fruchtblätter bei den Phanerogamen (Čelak.) 25.281
- Homologien der generativen Produkte der Fruchtblätter bei den Phanerogamen und Gefäßkryptogamen (Čelak.) 25.290
- Homologien des Grasembryos (Čelak.) 25.330
- Homology of tissues in ferns (Conard) 27.154
- Hongos Algas (*see* 27.045)
- Hongos parasitos y saprofitos de la Republica Dominicana (Cif.) 26.426
- Hong. paras. Dominic. (Cif.) 26.426
- Horizon *Lepidodendron harcourtii* (Crookall) 28.281
- Hormogones of *Lyngbya nigra* (Crow) 28.310
- Hort. angl. (S. Clarke) 26.492
- Hort. bot. gippovic. (Coyte) 28.018
- Hort. gand. (Couret-Villeneuve) 27.928
- Hortus anglicus (S. Clarke) 26.492
- Hortus botanicus gippovicensis (Coyte) 28.018
- Hortus gandavensis (Couret-Villeneuve) 27.928
- Hortus siccus gramineas (*see* Curtis, W.)
- Houby (*see* Cejp, K.)
- How to know the mosses (*see* Conard, H.S.)
- Hugueninia *tanacetifolia* (*see* 26.072)
- Humariaceous fungus (Corner) 27.556
- Hybrid *Carex* Western States (Clokey) 26.685
- Hybrid sunflowers (Cockerell) 26.835
- Hybridselectie bij Koffie (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.061
- Hybridism in the forests of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.801
- Hybridism in the New Zealand flora (Cockayne) 26.793
- Hybrids in Cycads (Chamb.) 25.527
- Hybrids of *Zea ramosa tunicata* (G.N. Collins) 27.023
- Hybrids of *Zea tunicata* (G.N. Collins) 27.022
- Hydatella (Cheeseman) 25.690
- Hydnaceae Phyllacteriaceae Iowa (Cejp) 25.238
- Hydnaceen Böhmens (Cejp) 25.224
- Hydrangea and Pelargonium (R.J. Chitt.) 25.953
- Hygrophorus (Corner) 27.564
- Hymenogastraceae (*see* 28.447)
- Hymenomycetes of New South Wales (*see* Cheel, E.)
- Hymenoph. Madagascar (C.Chr.) 26.322
- Hymenophyllum (Copel.) 27.481; *see* 26.346
- Hypertrophied fruit of *Bucida Buceras* (M.T. Cook) 27.308
- Hypohymetous Fungi United States (Cooke) 27.362
- Hypnum lusitanicum (Corb.) 27.523
- Hypocrea alutacea (Cornu) 27.588
- Hypoxylons lichén. (Chevall.) 25.862
- Hypoxylons lichénoïdes (Chevall.) 25.862
- Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis (*see* 26.553)
- Iconogr. hong. paras. (Cif.) 26.427
- Iconografia de hongos parasitos (Cif.) 26.427
- Idées d'un anatomiste sur *Rosa* (Crép.) 28.185
- Identité d'anciennes espèces du genre *Cladonia* (M. Choisy) 26.119
- Ile Réunion (H.L. Cordem.) 27.536
- Ill. alc. plante (Ces.) 25.400
- Ill. bot. (Comstock) 27.130
- Ill. Conif. (Clinton-Baker) 26.683
- Ill. descr. Camell. (*see* Chandler, A.)
- Ill. grass. south. Punjab (Coldstream) 26.962
- Ill. Saxifr. florul. (Ces.) 25.395
- Illustrated botany (Comstock) 27.130
- Illustrated key to the cultivated trees of the northeastern United States (J.F. Collins) 27.029
- Illustrated key trees N.E. U.S. (J.F. Collins) 27.029
- Illustration grasses of the southern Punjab (Coldstream) 26.962
- Illustrations of Conifers (Clinton-Baker) 26.683, 26.684
- Illustrazione della *Saxifraga florulenta* (Ces.) 25.395
- Illustrazione di alcune piante (Ces.) 25.400
- Illustrazione di alcuni erbarii antichi romani (*see* Chiovenda, E.)
- Illustrazione piante Pompeiani (Comes) 27.097
- Illustr. Flora von Nord- Mitteldeut. (*see* 26.206)
- Ilot de mousses atlantiques dans les Alpes françaises (Culm.) 28.418
- Immigrant flora Iowa (Cratty) 28.086

- Impoll. alc. piant. (Comes) 27.092  
 Impollinazione alcune piante (Comes) 27.092  
 Impressions Alaska (G.E. Cooley) 27.396  
 Inbreeding in *Crepis capillaris* (J.L. Collins) 27.030  
 Increase of chromosome numbers in *Viola* (J.C. Clausen) 26.503  
 Indépendance fréquente des stipules (Clos) 26.729  
 Index Asclépiadacées Madagascar (Choux) 26.157  
 Index Flora aegyptiaco-arabica (C.Chr.) 26.325  
 Index Forssk. (C.Chr.) 26.325  
 Index plantarum (Coyte) 28.019  
 Index plantarum imperio maroccano australi Balansa et Beaumier lectarum (*see* 27.750)  
 Index Spec. N. Amer. phan. 1892 (J.A. Clark) 26.457  
 Index species North American Phanerogams published 1891 (J.A. Clark) 26.456  
 Index species North American Phanerogams published 1892 (J.A. Clark) 26.457  
 Index to grass species (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Indian Begonias (C.B. Clarke) 26.472  
 Indian Corn (G.N. Collins) 27.021  
 Indian Corn from China (G.N. Collins) 27.021  
 Indian Gentianaceae (C.B. Clarke) 26.468  
 Indian wheat-rusts (D.B. Cunn.) 28.440  
 Indiana flora (J.M. Coult.) 27.869  
 Indicaciones sobre los nombres vulgares de las plantas (Colm.) 27.055  
 Indic. nombr. vulg. pl. (Colm.) 27.055  
 Individu dans d'étude des Roses (Crép.) 28.167  
 Ind. plant. (Coyte) 28.019  
 Infezioni Cercosporiche *Arachis hypogaea* (Curzi) 28.511  
 Inflorescence *Rosa* (Crép.) 28.174  
 Inflorescenz von *Typha* (Čelak.) 25.303  
 Inflorescenzen der Borragineen (Čelak.) 25.258  
 Influence de l'aniline algues d'eau douce (Comère) 27.089  
 Influence humidité et sécheresse plantes (Choux) 26.155  
 Influence of cold in growth of plants (Coville) 27.991  
 Influence of environment on *Ligniera junci* (Ivimey Cook) 27.354  
 Influence Terrain végétation (Contejean) 27.229  
 Inheritance in *Nicotiana tabacum* (R.E. Clausen) 26.523  
 Inheritance in *Nicotiana tabacum* VIII (R.H. Chipman) 25.949  
 Inlandsche plantennamen (*see* 26.618)  
 Insectenfressenden Pflanzen (C.E. Cramer) 28.047  
 Insect.-fress. Pfl. (C.E. Cramer) 28.047  
 Insegnamento della botanica generale (Comes) 27.114  
 Installations botaniques de Java et de Ceylon (Clautriau) 26.539  
 Instructions sur les observations et les collections botaniques à Faire dans les voyages (Coss.) 27.744  
 Interpretation *Euphorbia edulis* (Croizat) 28.249  
 Interpretation phyllotaxis (Church) 26.406  
 Interpr. phyllotaxis (Church) 26.406  
 Interspecific hybridization in *Nicotiana* (R.E. Clausen) 26.522, 26.524  
 Interspecific hybrids in *Crepis* (J.L. Collins) 27.032  
 Intorno flore ossolana (Chiov.) 25.902  
 Intorno nuova specie *Chaetomium* (Cocc.) 26.754  
 Intr. Tab. Asia (Comes) 27.108  
 Intracarpellaire prolifacatie *Plantago major* (Costerus) 27.806  
 Introd. pl.-life Oxford Distr. (Church) 26.413  
 Introd. syst. Indian trees (Church) 26.412  
 Introduction de Caféiers dans Haut-Niger (A. Chev.) 25.823  
 Introduction flore d'Algérie (Coss.) 27.740  
 Introduction plant-life Oxford District (Church) 26.413  
 Introduction raisonnée (*see* Croizat, L.[C.M.])  
 Introduction study of Algae (V.J. Chapm.) 25.555  
 Introduction systematy Indian trees (Church) 26.412  
 Introduction to botany (Comstock) 27.129  
 Introduzione Tabacco in Asia ed in Oceania (Comes) 27.108  
 Intumescenze e *Cladosporium Pisi* (Curzi) 28.497  
 Inventaire analytique de la flore d'Auvergne (*see* Chassagne, M.)  
 Inventaire Tonkin (A. Chev.) 25.845  
 Inventory No. 2 of foreign seeds and plants imported by O.F. Cook (*see* Cook, O.F.)  
 Invest. antig. madera (Colm.) 27.042  
 Investigaciones antigua madera (Colm.) 27.042  
 Investigation flower of *Canna* (Costerus) 27.823

INDEX TO TITLES

- Investigations of the Cedar rust (Coons) 27.403
- Iowa sedges (Cratty) 28.081
- Iris dans les Jardins (Correvon) 27.678
- Iris Jard. (Correvon) 27.678
- Isle of Pines 1904 (*see* Curtiss, A.H.)
- Isoëtes novae descriptio (Ces.) 25.391
- Isoëtes da aggiungere alla flora dell'Africa tropicale (Chiov.) 25.942
- Isoët. nov. descr. (Ces.) 25.391
- Itinéraire voyage botanique en Algérie (Coss.) 27.725
- Itinerary John Jeffrey (Coville) 27.973
- Jard. bot. (Colm.) 27.058
- Jard. bot. Saigon (A. Chev.) 25.847
- Jard. Côte-d'Azur (Chabaud) 25.411
- Jard. herbor. (Correvon) 27.670
- Jardin alpin Linnaea (Chodat) 26.064
- Jardin Botánico de Madrid (Colm.) 27.052
- Jardin botánico Madrid (Colm.) 27.044
- Jardin botanique de Saigon (A. Chev.) 25.847
- Jardin bot. Madrid (Colm.) 27.044
- Jardin de l'herboriste (Correvon) 27.670
- Jardines botánicos (Colm.) 27.058
- Jardins Côte-d'Azur (Chabaud) 25.411
- Javanische Arten Diplazium (H. Christ) 26.219
- Jonathan spot rot (M.T. Cook) 27.315
- Joubarbes (Correvon) 27.687
- Journey in Siberia (Cockerell) 26.833
- Juncáceas Portugal (Cout.) 27.937
- Juncaeae Iowa (Cratty) 28.083
- Juncus Columbianus (Coville) 27.981
- Juncus confusus (Coville) 27.970
- Juncus marginatus (Coville) 27.964
- Juncus scirpoides (Coville) 27.965
- Juncus tenuis in New Zealand (Cheeseman) 25.673
- Kalanchoe du Mozambique (Croizat) 28.240
- Kännedomen fl. N. Härjedalen (Cedergr.) 25.211
- Kännedomen floran Norra Härjedalen (Cedergr.) 25.211
- Kännedomen om Sveriges Sötvattensalger (Cleve) 26.632a
- Karaktäristik af Atlantiska Oceanens (Cleve) 26.648
- Karyologie von Microspora stagnorum (Cholnoky) 26.135
- Keimen Dimorphotheca pluvialis (*see* 27.641)
- Kenntnis der Liassischen Flora Ostserbien (Černjavski) 25.382
- Kenntnis des Phytoplanktons im Indischen Ozean (Czapek) 28.547
- Kenntnis einfacher mendelnder Bastarde (Correns) 27.655
- Kenntnis Hormozystenbildung (Cholnoky) 26.139
- Kenntnis neuen Merkmale Bastarde (Correns) 27.637
- Kenntnis Ost Hinterindischen Pflanzenarten (Cretz.) 28.194
- Kenntnis Zyanophyzeenzelle (Cholnoky) 26.140
- Kenntnis des Milchsafsystems der Convolvulaceen (Czapek) 28.538
- Kenntniss fossilen Flora Südpacifischen Indischen Oceans (Crié) 28.233
- Kenntniss schweizerischen Hieracien (Christener) 26.300
- Kenntn. Ost- ind. Pfl. (Cretz.) 28.194
- Kernteilung von Melosira arenaria (Cholnoky) 26.137
- Kernverhältnisse von Pyronema confluens (Claussen) 26.530
- Key flowering plants Central Iowa (Conard) 27.164
- Key gen. N. Amer. Alg. (Collins) 27.016
- Key native forest trees and shrubs Indiana (*see* 27.917)
- Key New England trees (J.F. Collins) 27.028
- Key New Engl. trees (J.F. Collins) 27.028
- Key to the genera of North American Algae (Collins) 27.016
- Keys ferns Borneo (Copel.) 27.456
- Keys Lycopodaceae (*see* 28.447)
- Kieming van zaden binnen de vrucht (Costerus) 27.814
- Kieselalgen des Tåkernsees (A. Cleve) 26.627
- Kieselalg. Tåkernsees (A. Cleve) 26.627
- Kingdoms of organisms (H.F. Copel.) 27.494
- Kirondro de Madagascar (Courchet) 27.924
- Kitsongo vrai de Madagascar (Courchet) 27.927
- Kleine Beiträge zur Schweizerflora (H. Christ) 26.211
- Kleine floristische Beiträge (H. Christ) 26.276
- Knopvariatie (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.060
- Kolatiens & les noix de Kola (A. Chev.) 25.838
- Kolatiens (A. Chev.) 25.838
- Kontraktile Zelle Pflanzen (S. Colla) 26.984
- Kontr. Zelle Pfl. (S. Colla) 26.984
- Krakataus nye vegetasjon (Christoph.) 26.369
- Kritische Revision von Senecio sectio Tephrosieris (Cufod.) 28.375
- Kritische Übersicht Knospvariation (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.062
- Krit. Rev. Senecio (Cufod.) 28.375

- Krit. Übers. Knospenvariation (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.062
- Kryptogamen-Flora von Schlesien (*see* Cohn, F.)
- Kultur von Konjugaten (Czurda) 28.559
- Kunstwoordenleer der zigbaar-bloeijende planten (D.J. Coster) 27.797
- Kunstwoord. pl. (D.J. Coster) 27.797
- Květena oholí Pražského Sepsal (Čelak.) 25.249
- Květenství rostlin Brtnákovitých (*see* 25.280)
- Kyllingia Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.740
- Kystes de Chrysomonadines ou Chrysostomacées? (*see* 27.209)
- Labellum Diagr. Zingib. (Costerus) 27.822
- Labellum und Diagram Zingiberaceen (Costerus) 27.822
- Labiadas Portugal (Cout.) 27.944
- Laboulbenia Rougetii (S. Colla) 26.982
- Laboulbeniales in Flora italica cryptogama* (*see* Colla, S.)
- Laboulb. Rougetii (S. Colla) 26.982
- Lacistémacées et Symplocacées (Chirtoiu) 25.951
- Lacist. et Symploc. (Chirtoiu) 25.951
- Lactarius piperitus (Chodat) 25.975
- Laethesia crispa (Cotton) 27.837
- Lagerheimia (Chodat) 26.004
- Landbrugets Kulturplanter (*see* Christensen, C.F.A.)
- Landolphiées (A. Chev.) 25.805
- Larkspurs as poisonous plants (A.C. Crawford) 28.087
- Larkspurs poisonous pl. (A.C. Crawford) 28.087
- Latex des Apocynacées du Sénégal (A. Chev.) 25.807
- Lathraea squamaria (Chatin) 25.624
- Lauberneuerung und Lebensprozesse Monsun-Gebiet (Ch. Coster) 27.793
- Laubwiesen im Nyland (Cederocr.) 25.197
- Laubwiesen in den Kirchspielen Kyrkslätt und Esbo (Cederocr.) 25.194
- Laubwiesen Kyrksl. Esbo (Cederocr.) 25.194
- Laubwies. Nyland (Cederocr.) 25.197
- Lave (Comes) 27.103
- Leaf arrangement Hepaticae (Clee) 26.550
- Leaf-anatomy of *Scaevola crassifolia* (M.I. Collins) 27.033
- Leaf-variation in *Coprosma Baueri* (Cockayne) 26.763
- Learned from a tree (Coultas) 27.863
- Leben des Meeres (*see* 28.059; *see* Cramer, C.E.)
- Lebensfragen (Cohn) 26.928
- Lecidea concava (Cretz.) 28.217
- Leguminosae of Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.841
- Legum. Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.841
- Leibergia (J.M. Coult.) 27.880
- Lepiota odorata (Cool) 27.388
- Lepocinclis (W. Conrad) 27.206
- Leptochilus (Copel.) 27.463
- Leptochloa monticola (*see* Chase, M.A.)
- Leptolegnia (Coker) 26.957
- Lettre sur un voyage botanique (Coss.) 27.728
- Leuconostoc mesenteroides (Crow) 28.303
- Liane caoutchouc (A. Chev.) 25.817
- Lichen-Gonidia Question (Cromb.) 28.260
- Lichene di Marmarica (Sambo) 25.348
- Lichene Islandico (W.C.P. Cramer) 28.066
- Lichenes (Sambo) 25.369; *see* Cotton, A.D.
- Lichenes africae orientalis italicae (Sambo) 25.362
- Lichenes Boreali-Americana 1894-1905 (*see* Cummings, C.E.)
- Lichenes britannici exsiccati* (*see* Crombie, J.M.[M.])
- Lichenes gallici praecipui exsiccati* (*see* Claudel, H.)
- Lichenes in Flora Vitiensis (*see* Crombie, J.M.[M.])
- Lichenes Insulae Rodriguesii (Cromb.) 28.265
- Licheni che intaccano i mosaici fiorentini (Sambo) 25.367
- Licheni colectați de E.I. Nyárády (Cretz.) 28.215
- Licheni Colli Euganei (Sambo) 25.341
- Licheni corticoli (*see* 25.349)
- Licheni dei passi alpini e loro parallelismo con quelli delle tundra (*see* 25.349)
- Licheni del Bellunese (Sambo) 25.356
- Licheni del Brasile (Sambo) 25.370
- Licheni del Kenia e del Tanganica (Sambo) 25.363
- Licheni dell A. O. I. (Sambo) 25.368
- Licheni della Conca di Tesino (Sambo) 25.361
- Licheni della Laguna di Venezia (Sambo) 25.364
- Licheni della Terra del Fuoco De Gasperi (Sambo) 25.346
- Licheni della Terra del Fuoco Salesiani (Sambo) 25.347
- Licheni Rodi raccolti (Sambo) 25.343
- Licheni Terra del Fuoco (Sambo) 25.347
- Licheni umicoli dei passi alpini erbosi (*see* 25.349)

INDEX TO TITLES

- Lichenii dela Capul-Calincra (Cretz.) 28.204  
 Lichenii din herbarul Al. Borza (Cretz.) 28.216  
 Lichenii din Transilvania (Cretz.) 28.202  
 Lichenii munților bucegi (Cretz.) 28.189  
 Lichen. Islandico (W.C.P. Cramer) 28.066  
 Lichenologie sul gruppo del M. Ferrato (Sambo) 25.359  
 Lichenology British Isles (*see* 26.104)  
 Lichens Blair Athole (Cromb.) 28.259  
 Lichens 'Challenger' Expedition (Cromb.) 28.268  
 Lichens de Gérardmer (H.M. Claudel) 26.498  
 Lichens de Luchon (M. Choisy) 26.115  
 Lichens Falkland Islands (Cromb.) 28.263  
 Lichens Himalayas (G.L. Chopra) 26.142  
 Lichens Historia muscorum (Cromb.) 28.273  
 Lichens in Sowerby's herbarium (Cromb.) 28.258  
 Lichens Jurassiques (Cornaz) 27.549  
 Lichens Massif des Maures (Croz.) 28.323  
 Lichens of Alaska (Cumm.) 28.421  
 Lichens of Alaska (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
 Lichens récoltés (M. Choisy) 26.118  
 Lichens Roumanie (Cretz.) 28.209  
 Lichens W. Pool Madagascar (Cromb.) 28.264  
 Lichenum lusitanorum herbarii (Cout.) 27.948  
 Lich. Himalay. (G.L. Chopra) 26.142  
 Lich. lusit. herb. (Cout.) 27.948  
 Lich. Transilv. (Cretz.) 28.202  
 Licht und Leben (Cohn) 26.922  
 Life hist. lodgep. for. (Clem.) 26.602  
 Life history of lodgepole bum forests (Clem.) 26.602  
 Life of plants (*see* Corner, E.J.H.)  
 Life-hist. Lil. ten. (D. Cruz) 28.345  
 Life-history Lilium tenuifolium (D. Cruz) 28.345  
 Life-history Ravenelia (D.B. Cunn.) 28.438  
 Ligniera (Ivimey Cook) 27.353  
 Ligningehalt einiger Nadelhölzer (Cieslar) 26.419  
 Ligningeh. Nadelh. (Cieslar) 26.419  
 Lijst Basidiomyc. (Cool) 27.390  
 Lijst hoogere zwammen (*see* Cool, C.)  
 Lijst van in Nederland gevonden Basidiomycetae (Cool) 27.390  
 Limite boreale nelle Dolomiti occidentali (Chiariugi) 25.876  
 Limits of species in the Diatomaceae (*see* Comber, T.)  
 Linaria aequibriloba (Cufod.) 28.374  
 Linaria gobantesiana (Coincy) 26.935  
 Linnaean Pearl Millet (Chase) 25.585  
 Linnaeana (*see* Coster, D.J.)  
 Linné's Anteil an der Lehre von der Metamorphose der Pflanze (Čelak.) 25.298  
 List Ficus Asia Australasia (*see* Corner, E.J.H.)  
 List flora Jefferson County (J.M. Coult.) 27.865  
 List of Carices of Malaya (C.B. Clarke) 26.485  
 List of plants of Amherst (Cobb) 26.744  
 List of plants Seward Peninsula (*see* Coville, F.V.)  
 List of trees Milton (J.R. Churchill) 26.414  
 List plants Stejneger (Coville) 27.977  
 List Pterid. Sperm. N.E. North America (*see* Coulter, J.M.)  
 List shrubs Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.844  
 List trees Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.843  
 List. pl. Amherst (Cobb) 26.744  
 Liste des espèces variétés & stations (F. Collard) 26.986  
 Liste espèces (F. Collard) 26.986  
 Liste Hépatiques Canton de Zürich (Culm.) 28.394  
 Listech ramónsnič Sparganiá (L.F. Čelak.) 25.245  
 Lithophyllum in the British Isles (Cotton) 27.839  
 Lithostegia (Ching) 25.897  
 Liv. Cycads (Chamb.) 25.519  
 Liverworts Northw. (L. Clark) 26.460  
 Liverworts Northwestern States (L. Clark) 26.463  
 Liverworts of the Northwest (L. Clark) 26.460  
 Liverworts of the unglaciated area of Iowa (Conard) 27.177  
 Liverworts Wyoming Washington (L. Clark) 26.462  
 Living Cycads (Chamb.) 25.519, 25.520  
 Living world (*see* Conn, H.W.)  
 Localfl. Wolgageg. (Claus) 26.501  
 Localflora der Wolgagegenden (Claus) 26.501  
 Localisation et signification des alcaloides dans quelques graines (Clautriau) 26.537  
 Localité française Bupleurum Odontites (Chabert) 25.444  
 Localités flore bryologique Suisse (Culm.) 28.388  
 Localized stages New England plants (Cushman) 28.515  
 Loi de balancement organique (Clos) 26.701  
 Loxogramme (Copel.) 27.454  
 Loxsomopsis costaricensis (H. Christ) 26.256



- Luminescence de deux bactéries (Chodat) 26.066
- Lunularia cruciata (Chalaud) 25.471
- Lupines (Clawson) 26.547
- Lupines as poisonous plants (Clawson) 26.547
- Lycopodiaceous stems (Crookall) 28.285
- Macrosporogenesis embryology Medicago (D.C. Cooper) 27.411
- Macrosporogenesis embryology Melilotus (D.C. Cooper) 27.409
- Macrosporogenesis Lycopersicon esculentum (D.C. Cooper) 27.406
- Macrozamia moorei (Chamb.) 25.514
- Macrozania (Cogn.) 26.892
- Madagascar Restiacées (Cherm.) 25.750
- Magnoliaceae collected in Kwangsi by R.C. Ching in 1928 (see 25.897)
- Mahogany tree (E. Chaloner) 25.496
- Maine mosses (J.F. Collins) 27.025
- Maladie causée par une anguillule (Cornu) 27.589
- Maladies à propos d'une Ustilaginée (Cornu) 27.592
- Maladies du blanc de champignon (Costantin) 27.769
- Malaysian species of Wendlandia (Cowan) 28.001
- Malformations in Fuchsia globosa (Costerus) 27.804
- Mallomonas lichenensis (see 27.209)
- Malphigiacées du Paraguay (see 25.980)
- Malvaceae Portugal (Cout.) 27.939
- Man. bot. terms (Cooke) 27.356
- Mango in Porto Rico (G.N. Collins) 27.019
- Mango Porto Rico (G.N. Collins) 27.019
- Mangrove and saltmarsh vegetation near Sydney (M.I. Collins) 27.036
- Man. phan. pter. W. Texas (J.M. Coult.) 27.874
- Mansonnières de la forêt vierge de l'Afrique tropicale (A. Chev.) 25.830
- Manual of botanic terms (Cooke) 27.356
- Manual of plant-geography (see Croizat, L.[C.M.])
- Manual of Pteridology (see Christensen, C.F.A.)
- Manual of the vascular plants of Texas (see Correll, D.S.)
- Manual phanerogams pteridophytes Western Texas (J.M. Coult.) 27.874
- Manuel pratique des cultures tropicales (see Cornu, [M.]M.)
- Mar. Alg., Clare Isl. (Cotton) 27.841
- Marginal growth of apothecia (see 27.557)
- Marine Algae Clare Island Survey (Cotton) 27.841
- Marine algae of Casco Bay (Collins) 27.012
- Marine Cladophora of New England (Collins) 27.002
- Marine plankton diatoms West Coast North America (see Cupp, E.E.)
- Mariscus nouveaux de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.741
- Materiaes para a flora amazonica (see Christ, [K.][H.][H.])
- Matériaux pour l'histoire des algues de la Suisse (Chodat) 26.076
- Matériaux pour la flore française des Myxomycètes (see Chermeson, H.)
- Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la flore des Alpes-Maritimes (see 26.236)
- Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des proto-coccoidées (Chodat) 25.998
- Materie prime di vegetali spontanei nelle Eritrea e Somalia (Chiov.) 25.923
- Mathematical notes on log. spiral systems (see 26.400)
- Mat. prime veget. spont. Eritrea e Somalia (Chiov.) 25.923
- Matricaria suaveolens (Chass.) 25.605
- Mauvaises Herbes du Canada (G.H. Clark) 26.454
- Mauv. herb. Canada (G.H. Clark) 26.454
- Maxonia (C.Chr.) 26.318
- Mécan. div. cellulaire (A.X.J. Conard) 27.152
- Mécanisme division cellulaire (A.X.J. Conard) 27.152
- Medelpads flora (Collinder) 26.991
- Medelp. fl. (Collinder) 26.991
- Medical flora Washington Territory (J.G. Cooper) 27.414
- Medullary rays of Cedrus (Chrysler) 26.385
- Meer-Bot. (Charla) 25.564
- Meer-Botanik (Charla) 25.564
- Megaspore or macrospore (Chamb.) 25.503
- Mehrfache Schalenbildungen bei Anomoneis sculpta (Cholnoky) 26.127
- Meiosis in pollen mother cells of Oenothera (R.E. Cleland) 26.571
- Meiosis in pollen mother cells of Oenothera franciscana sulfurea (R.E. Cleland) 26.569
- Meiosis in the Oenotheras (R.E. Cleland) 26.575
- Melanomphalia (M.P. Christ.) 26.354
- Melastomaceae (Cogn.) 26.876, 26.901
- Melastomaceae (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)
- Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae (Cogn.) 26.871

- Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae africanae (Cogn.) 26.873  
 Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae Portoricenses (Cogn.) 26.868  
 Melastomaceae Insulae Trinitatis (Crueg.) 28.338  
 Melastomaceae peruviana (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Melastomaceen (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Melastomacées et Cucurbitacées nouvelles de la vallée de l'Amazone (Cogn.) 26.895  
 Melastomataceae peruviana (Cogn.) 26.893  
*Melica picta* (Čelak.) 25.288  
 Membran und Bewegung Oscillarien (Correns) 27.624  
 Membran von *Caulerpa* (Correns) 27.619  
 Membrane chez *Spirogyra* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.147  
 Mem. Calonyction (Colla) 26.978  
 Mém. Genévrier rouge (Cubières) 28.358, 28.360  
 Mém. Micocoul. (Cubières) 28.359  
 Mémoire *Limnanthées* (Chatin) 25.625  
 Mémoire Magnolier auriculé (Cubières) 28.361  
 Mémoire Micocouliers (Cubières) 28.359  
 Mémoire sur le Genévrier rouge de Virginie (Cubières) 28.358  
 Mémoire *Tropéolées* (Chatin) 25.623  
 Mémoire *Vallisneria spiralis* (Chatin) 25.621  
 Memorandum upon the Pauchontee (Cleg-horn) 26.554  
 Memoria Calonyction (Colla) 26.978  
 Memoria herboriz. (Colm.) 27.040  
 Memoria herborizaciones (Colm.) 27.040  
 Memoria sul genere *Musa* (Colla) 26.974  
 Mém. Vallis. spir. (Chatin) 25.621  
 Mendelnde Sippe *Mirabilis Jalapa* (Correns) 27.650  
 Mendelschen Gesetzen vererbte Blattkrankheit (Correns) 27.651  
 Menotoxinproblem (W. Christ.) 26.355  
 Menschheit und die Pflanzenwelt (Cohn) 26.911  
 Menschh. Pfl.-Welt (Cohn) 26.911  
 Merkmalspaare Bastarde (see 27.635)  
 Mesolithic flora Isle of Wight (M.H. Clifford) 26.670  
*Mesophellia* in New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.460  
 Metamorfosa rostlin (Čelak.) 25.300  
 Metamorf. rostl. (Čelak.) 25.300  
 Meth. caus. evol. (O.F. Cook) 27.333  
 Method determining secondary species (Clem.) 26.591  
 Method of evolution (see Conn, H.W.)  
 Method of types (O.F. Cook) 27.319  
 Method of types in botanical nomenclature (O.F. Cook) 27.321  
 Methoden morphologischer Forschung (Čelak.) 25.255  
 Methods and causes of evolution (O.F. Cook) 27.333  
 Methods in plant histology (Chamb.) 25.499  
 Meth. pl. histol. (Chamb.) 25.499  
 Mexican Umbelliferae (J.M. Coult.) 27.877  
 Mexic. Umbellif. (J.M. Coult.) 27.877  
*Michelia* (see Cobelli, R.)  
 Micofl. Domin. (Cif.) 26.429  
 Microflora Domingensis. (Cif.) 26.429  
*Micrasterias* southeastern Massachusetts (Cushman) 28.517  
*Microascus Zukal e Scopulariopsis (Curzi)* 28.512  
 Micromycètes nouveaux (Cruchet) 28.327  
 Microphytes qui produisent la maturation du fromage (Chodat) 26.027  
 Microscope and its application (see Currey, F.)  
 Microscopic journal (see Cooper, D.A.)  
 Microscopic study of microflora of soil (H.J. Conn) 27.195  
 Microscopical examination of dust from drift-ice north of Jan Mayen (Cleve) 26.661  
 Microsporogenesis *Portulaca oleracea* (D.C. Cooper) 27.410  
 Micr. study microfl. soil (H.J. Conn) 27.195  
 Mikrokopijska istraživanja o hitinu (Cihlar) 26.442  
 Mikroskopisk undersökning *Ishafvet* (Cleve) 26.651  
 Mildew (Cornu) 27.597  
 Milpa agriculture (O.F. Cook) 27.346  
 Minnesota mushrooms (Clem.) 26.603  
 Minnesota trees and shrubs (see Clements, F.E.)  
 Minn. mushr. (Clem.) 26.603  
 Miocene trees Rocky Mountains (Cockerell) 26.819  
 Miscellaneous oriental Pteridophyta (see 27.470)  
 Mise en liberté des corps agiles (Cornu) 27.578  
 Missbildung *Tectona grandis* (Ch. Coster) 27.794  
 Miss. bot. Tunis. (Coss.) 27.753  
 Mission au Chari-Lac-Tchad (A. Chev.) 25.816  
 Mission au Sénégal (see 25.803)  
 Mission botanique Nord de la Tunisie (Coss.)

- 27.753  
 Mission sci. Ouest-Afr. (A. Chev.) 25.841  
 Mission scientifique Afrique occidentale Côte d'Ivoire (A. Chev.) 25.829  
 Mission scientifique l'Ouest Africain (A. Chev.) 25.841  
 Missione Biologica nel paese dei Borana. Raccolte botaniche (*see* 25.369)  
 Mitosis in Pellia (Chamb.) 25.500  
 Mitteilungen über die Eibe (Conw.) 27.280  
 Mittheilungen aus den Karthäuser Wäldern (Conw.) 27.255  
 Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia (Cheel) 25.667  
 Mjöb. Exp. Austral., Pl. (Cheel) 25.667  
 Môle maladie du champignon de couche (Chaze) 25.664  
 Mollisia cinerea (Crossl.) 28.292  
 Mon exploration botanique de la Sénégam-bie (A. Chev.) 25.801  
 Monocotylédones et les Dicotylédones pos-sèdent le même type vasculaire (Chau-veaud) 25.657  
 Monocotyledony in Grasses (*see* 27.910)  
 Monografia de las Leguminosas (Cortés) 27.691  
 Monografia del árbol de Santa María del Tule (Conz.) 27.294  
 Monografia del genere Nicotiana (Comes) 27.109  
 Monograph Chaetomium Ascotricha (Chi-vers) 25.961  
 Monograph New Zealand Beech forests (Cockayne) 26.797  
 Monograph of Septobasidium (Couch) 27.848  
 Monograph of the Cantharelloid Fungi (*see* Corner, E.J.H.)  
 Monograph of the fungus genus Cercospora (*see* Chupp)  
 Monograph of the North American Umbel-liferae (*see* Coulter, J.M.)  
 Monograph of the Ophioglossaceae (R.T. Clausen) 26.526  
 Monograph Telephora (*see* Corner, E.J.H.)  
 Monographia Polygalacearum (*see* Chodat, R.-H.)  
 Monographie Adonis Europe (Cogn.) 26.862  
 Monographie d'une Santalacée Thesium hu-mile (Chabrolin) 25.456  
 Monographie der Baltischen Bernsteinbäu-me Vegetationsorgane (Conw.) 27.248  
 Monographie der Gattung Callitriche (*see* Crépin, F.)  
 Monographie des Genus Elaphoglossum (H. Christ) 26.234  
 Monographie des Hydnacées de Tchecoslo-vaque (Cejp) 25.229  
 Monographie des Sphenophyllum d'Europe (Coem.) 26.856  
 Monographie du genre Lepocinclis (W. Conrad) 27.205  
 Monographie Pilobolus (Coem.) 26.850  
 Monographie préfoliation (Clos) 26.707  
 Monogr. árbol Sta. María (Conz.) 27.294  
 Monogr. Balt. Bernst. (Conw.) 27.248  
 Monogr. Chaetomium (Chivers) 25.961  
 Monogr. Elaphoglossum (H. Christ) 26.234  
 Monogr. Legum. (Cortés) 27.691  
 Monogr. Nicotiana (Comes) 27.109  
 Monogr. N. Z. Beech for. (Cockayne) 26.797  
 Monogr. Ophiogloss. (R.T. Clausen) 26.526  
 Monogr. Pilobolus (Coem.) 26.850  
 Monogr. Santalacée (Chabrolin) 25.456  
 Monosomic analysis (*see* 26.523)  
 Monosomic character, fluted (*see* 26.523)  
 Monosomic tabacum derivative (*see* 26.522)  
 Monostoma bullosum (Chodat) 26.001  
 Montagne pyrénéenne (Chouard) 26.152  
 Montagnites radiosus (Cuatrec.) 28.348  
 Montana Discomycetes (Cummins) 28.422  
 Moorbr. Thal Sorge (Conw.) 27.256  
 Moorbrücken im Thal der Sorge (Conw.) 27.256  
 Morfologickém význama kupuli (Čelak.) 25.306  
 Moria di Giovani (Curzi) 28.496  
 Morph. comp. Thuja (P.L. Cook) 27.352  
 Morphol. Gymnosp. (J.M. Coult.) 27.902  
 Morphol. Angiosp (J.M. Coult.) 27.893  
 Morphological comparison of two species of Thuja (P.L. Cook) 27.352  
 Morphological studies Palaeoxyris (Croo-kall) 28.280  
 Morphologie de l'embryon et de la plantule chez les Graminées (*see* 25.329)  
 Morphologie der Ulotricheen (Cienk.) 26.417  
 Morphologie du genre Cladonia (M. Choisy) 26.113  
 Morphologie und Physiologie der epiphyti-schen Orchideen Indiens (Czapek) 28.548  
 Morphologische Bedeutung der Samen-knospen (Čelak.) 25.254  
 Morphologische und biologische Mitthei-lungen (Čelak.) 25.325  
 Morphology and anatomy of Pellia epiphylla (Clee) 26.551  
 Morphology and histology of Piper Betle (Chibber) 25.879

INDEX TO TITLES

- Morphology and physiology (*see* 27.903)  
Morphology Angiosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.893  
Morphology Ceratozamia (Chamb.) 25.511  
Morphology of *Claustula Fischeri* (K.M. Curtis) 28.484  
Morphology of colonial Cyanophyceae (Crow) 28.318  
Morphology of Gymnosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.902  
Morphology of Spermatophytes (J.M. Coult.) 27.890  
Morphology of Spermatophytes (*see* Chamberlain, C.J.)  
Morphology of Spermatophytes (*see* Coulter, J.M.)  
Morphology of the Angiosperms (*see* Chamberlain, C.J.)  
Morphology *Utricularia brachiata* (Compton) 27.123  
Morphol. Spermatophyt. (J.M. Coult.) 27.890  
Mosaikbildung der Bastarde (Correns) 27.635  
Mosses Aroostook County (J.F. Collins) 27.027  
Mosses Isle Royale (W.S. Cooper) 27.421  
Mosses of the Okoboji Region (Conard) 27.171  
Mosses Okoboji Reg. (Conard) 27.171  
Mosses Pine Hollow (Conard) 27.170  
Mot germination du Gui (Chalon) 25.483  
Mot sur la nomenclature botanique (Chabert) 25.424  
Mount Bonpland habitat of *Celmisia Lindsayi* (Cockayne) 26.764  
Mount McKinley region (*see* Coville, F.V.)  
Mount Pinatubo (C.Chr.) 26.342  
Mountain Laurel (A.C. Crawford) 28.088  
Mousses cleistocarpes du Tessin (Conti) 27.234  
Mousses d'Auvergne à péristome imparfait (Culm.) 28.410  
Mousses du Sahara (Copp.) 27.506  
Mt. Pinatubo ferns (C.Chr.) 26.342  
Mucorinées géophiles récoltées à Bourg-Saint-Pierre (*see* 26.072)  
Multiplication végétative chez *Frullania dilatata* (Chalaud) 25.467  
Multiplication végétative chez *Lophocolea minor* (Chalaud) 25.474  
Muraltiae novae (Chodat) 26.067  
*Musa ventricosa* (Cout.) 27.945  
Musae Orto botanico Napoli (Ces.) 25.398  
Musci lusit. (Cout.) 27.949  
Musci lusitanici (Cout.) 27.949  
Muscinées (L. Chevall.) 25.863  
Muscinées (*see* Corbière, [M.L.])  
Muscinées Constantine (Corb.) 27.518  
Muscinées de Maine-et-Loire (Corb.) 27.516  
Muscinées de Tunisie (Corb.) 27.511, 27.519  
Muscinées des environs de Mamers (L. Chevall.) 25.863  
Muscinées du Var (Corb.) 27.524  
Muscinées La Manche (Corb.) 27.510  
Muscinées Nancy (Copp.) 27.501  
Muscinées spéciales à l'Auvergne (Culm.) 28.407  
Musc. Var (Corb.) 27.524  
Mushr. diseases (Charles) 25.568  
Mushroom diseases (Charles) 25.568  
Mushrooms and other common fungi (*see* Charles, V.K.)  
Mutation chez la *Chlorella rubescens* (Chodat) 26.096  
*Mutinus bambusinus* (Cooke) 27.372  
Mycet. itin. born. (Ces.) 25.408  
Mycetozoa at Keswick (W.N. Cheesman) 25.697  
Mycetum in itinere borneensi (Ces.) 25.408  
*Mycoflora domingensis exsiccata* (Cif.) 26.431  
*Mycoides parasitica* (D.B. Cunn.) 28.435  
Mycol. expl. Venezuela (Chardón) 25.561  
Mycological explorations of Colombia (Chardón) 25.560  
Mycological Explorations of Colombia (*see* Chupp, C.D.)  
Mycological explorations of Venezuela (Chardón) 25.561  
Mycorhiza of *Tipularia unifolia* (J.B. Clifford) 26.668  
Mycorhizes du *Listera cordata* (Chodat) 26.012  
Myxomycètes de la Manche (*see* Corbière, [F.M.]L.)  
Myxomycetes North China (C.H. Chow) 26.190  
Myxomycetes of Eastern Tennessee (L.M. Cooley) 27.399  
N<sup>o</sup> 826 des Musci Galliae (*see* 28.395)  
Nachträge Fl. Schutzgeb. Südsee (*see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.])  
Nachträge zur Naturgeschichte des *Protococcus pluvialis* (Cohn) 26.908  
Nachträgliches *Stipa Tirsia* (Čelak.) 25.295  
Nachtrag zur fossilen Keuperflora Ostthüringens (Compter) 27.122  
Nachtr. Protoc. pluv. (Cohn) 26.908  
*Naegeliella flagellifera* (Correns) 27.618

- Några svenska växters groningstid (A. Cleve) 26.620
- N. Amer. Panicum (*see* Chase, M.A.)
- N. Amer. spec. Paspalum (Chase) 25.593
- N. Amer. spec. Pennisetum (Chase) 25.586
- Nanisme dans le règne végétal (Clos) 26.723
- Napiro in Italia (Chiiov.) 25.940
- Nationalen internationalen Naturschutz (Conw.) 27.288
- Native orchids of North America (*see* Correll, D.S.)
- Nat. sign. alcal. vég. (Clautriau) 26.541
- Naturalisation végétaux (Clos) 26.703
- Naturalisierten Pflanzen Auckland (Cheeseman) 25.679
- Naturalized plants Auckland (Cheeseman) 25.677
- Naturbeobachtungen (H. Cotta) 27.829
- Naturdenkmalpflege (Conw.) 27.283
- Naturdenkmalpflege Preussen (Conw.) 27.277
- Naturdenkmalspflege Brandenburg (Conw.) 27.275
- Naturdenkmalspflege und Industrie (Conw.) 27.284
- Nature and development of plants (C.C. Curtis) 28.477
- Nature and development of the primary Uredospore (Christman) 26.358
- Nature et signification des alcoaloides végétaux (Clautriau) 26.541
- Nature lenticelles (*see* 27.801)
- Nature trop. (Costantin) 27.772
- Nature tropicale (Costantin) 27.772
- Naturforskaren Pehr Forsskål (C.Chr.) 26.321
- Naturforsk. Pehr Forsskål (C.Chr.) 26.321
- Naturliga landskapet i Sverige (Conw.) 27.265
- Naturschutzgebiete (Conw.) 27.278
- Naturschutzgebiete in Deutschland Österreich (Conw.) 27.290
- Naturschutzsitzung Kongress Russischer Naturforscher (Conw.) 27.286
- Naturskyddsarbetet i Tyskland (*see* 27.288)
- Nauka o květenství na základě deduktivním (Čelak.) 25.324
- Neanthe Bella (O.F. Cook) 27.349
- Něco o kyjanách (Cejp) 25.225
- Nectria parasitic on a Liverwort (Comer) 27.561
- Neiges colorées (Chodat) 26.069
- Nejnovější badání a názory o embryu trav. (Čelak.) 25.327
- Některých nových rostlinách českých (Čelak.) 25.308
- Neomeris Bornetella (C.E. Cramer) 28.054
- Neomeris und Cymopolia (C.E. Cramer) 28.052
- Nepenthes veitchii (Coomans) 27.402
- Nettarii Ricinus communis (Cocc.) 26.752
- Neue Beiträge Hydnaceen (Cejp) 25.234
- Neue Beiträge zum Verständnis der Borragi-  
neenwickel (*see* 25.280)
- Neue Ergebnisse der Mycologie (Claussen) 26.533
- Neue Hymenophyllaceae mit Sprossknöllchen (*see* 26.233)
- Neue mitteleuropäische Daphne (Čelak.) 25.319
- Neue Pflanzenarten Böhmens (Čelak.) 25.253
- Neuen Vererbungsgesetze (Correns) 27.648
- Neuf Ascobolus nouveaux (P. Crouan) 28.298
- Neu. Vererb.-Ges. (Correns) 27.648
- New Abutilon (Christoph.) 26.367
- New and little known Diatoms (Cleve) 26.639
- New and little known ferns from China (Ching) 25.900
- New British fungi (Crossl.) 28.291
- New British Lichens (Cromb.) 28.274
- New character of Leptospermum scoparium (Cockayne) 26.767
- New Chinese Pseudotsuga (Craib) 28.027
- New combinations in Hebe (Cockayne) 26.800
- New Compositae Guatemala (J.M. Coult.) 27.873
- New contributions to the diatomaceous flora of Finland (A. Cleve) 26.625; *see* 26.644
- New Corallorhiza (Conrad) 27.198
- New crit. ferns (Copel.) 27.437
- New Cyanophyceae (Collins) 26.996
- New Cycadeoid from New Jersey (Chrysler) 26.392
- New Cyripedium (Cockerell) 26.807
- New Diat. (Cleve) 26.639
- New Elaphoglossum from Brasil (C.Chr.) 26.305; *see* 26.304
- New England desmids (Cushman) 28.521
- New England plants Marine algae (Collins) 26.999
- New England species Closterium (Cushman) 28.524
- New England species of Dictyosiphon (Collins) 27.000
- New England Tetmemorus (Cushman) 28.523
- New Equisetum (Copel.) 27.480
- New evidence of the cytological basis for genetical peculiarities in the Oenotheras (R.E. Cleland) 26.574
- New ferns (Copel.) 27.464
- New ferns from Brazil (C.Chr.) 26.303

- New ferns from Madagascar (C.Chr.) 26.319  
 New ferns Sibuyan (Copel.) 27.447  
 New Flora and Sylva (*see* Cox, E.H.M.)  
 New genera and species of Cyperaceae (C.B. Clarke) 26.490  
 New genera Bornean ferns (Copel.) 27.441  
 New gen. sp. Cyper. (C.B. Clarke) 26.490  
 New genus of blue-green algae (Clem.) 26.601  
 New genus Phallobata (G. Cunn.) 28.450  
 New grasses from Oregon (Chase) 25.597  
 New Hawaiian Abutilon (Christoph.) 26.367  
 New Jersey Fungi (Cooke) 27.363  
 New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains (*see* Coulter, J.M.)  
 New Melastomaceae collected by Miguel Bang (Cogn.) 26.881  
 New methods for diagnosis of Fusarium (Coons) 27.404  
 New or interesting Philippine ferns (Copel.) 27.434; *see* 27.438  
 New oriental ferns (Copel.) 27.472  
 New palm (O.F. Cook) 27.351  
 New Papuan ferns (C.Chr.) 26.348; (Copel.) 27.452  
 New Penstemon (Clokey) 26.688  
 New Philippine Acanthaceae (C.B. Clarke) 26.487  
 New Polypod. (Copel.) 27.435  
 New Ribes from New Mexico (Cockerell) 26.808  
 New southwestern Sophia (Cockerell) 26.806  
 New species Borneo ferns (Copel.) 27.457  
 New species Enkianthus (Craib) 28.022  
 New species Melaleuca (Cheel) 25.668  
 New species of Cladophora (Collins) 27.010  
 New species of Croton (Croizat) 28.254  
 New species of Cyathodium (Chavan) 25.662  
 New species of edible Philippine fungi (*see* 27.433)  
 New species of ferns from Kwangsi (Ching) 25.893  
 New species of fungi (Clem.) 26.587  
 New species of grasses from the Galapagos (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 New species of Hymenophyllaceae from Madagascar (C.Chr.) 26.322  
 New species of Maurandia (Coville) 27.994  
 New species of Paspalum (Chase) 25.596  
 New species of plants (Cheeseman) 25.680  
 New species Panicum (Chase) 25.588  
 New species Polypodium (*see* 25.671)  
 New species Primula (Craib) 28.024  
 New species Uredinales (Cummins) 28.433  
 New Texan Coryphanta (Croizat) 28.236  
 New Tsuga Southwestern China (W.C. Cheng) 25.733  
 New varieties Enteromorpha (V.J. Chapm.) 25.554  
 New Violet from Utah (Cottam) 27.830  
 New Violet Utah (Cottam) 27.830  
 New Zealand Coprosma (Cheeseman) 25.682  
 New Zealand ferns (Cockayne) 26.781  
 New Zealand flora (Cockayne) 26.757  
 New Zealand hybrids Nothofagus (Cockayne) 26.796  
 New Zealand Official Year-Book (*see* 26.799)  
 New Zealand pl. (Cockayne) 26.784  
 New Zealand plant-communities (Cockayne) 26.802  
 New Zealand plants (Cockayne) 26.784  
 New Zealand plants story (Cockayne) 26.779  
 New Zealand pl. story (Cockayne) 26.779  
 New Zealand species of Hebe (Cockayne) 26.795  
 Nidulariales in Flora ČSR. B-I: Gasteromycetes (*see* Cejpek, K.)  
 Nieuw plantkundig woordenboek voor Nederlandsch Indië (Clercq) 26.618  
 Nieuw plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië (Clercq) 26.618  
 Nitella stelligera (Clavaud) 26.542  
 Nitella syncarpa Chara connivens (Chaboiss.) 25.454  
 Nodes of grasses (Chrysler) 26.378  
 Nom scientifique de la plante de thé (Cohen Stuart) 26.906  
 Nomenclature algologique (Chodat) 26.039  
 Nomenclature botanique au Congrès international de Botanique de Paris (Crép.) 28.112  
 Nomenclature of the Abacá Plant (Copel.) 27.461  
 Nomenclature of the Sapote (O.F. Cook) 27.343  
 Nomenclature royal palms (O.F. Cook) 27.326  
 Nomencl. bot. Paris (Crép.) 28.112  
 Nomencl. Sapote (O.F. Cook) 27.343  
 Noms linnéens des Scilla (Chouard) 26.153  
 Noms patois de la Savoie (Chabert) 25.429  
 Non-Mendelian inheritance in Viola (J.C. Clausen) 26.505  
 Non-specificity orchid mycorrhizal fungi (J.T. Curtis) 28.482  
 Noord-Westelijk Baloeranggebied (Clason) 26.496

- Nordisk medicinplanter (*see* Christopher-  
sen, E.)
- Norsk flora (*see* Christophersen, E.)
- North American Ephedra (H.C. Cutler)  
28.529
- North American Hymenoxys (Cockerell)  
26.814
- North American Plants (*see* Curtiss, A.H.)
- North American Scirpus lacustris (Chase)  
25.579
- North American species of Amblystegium  
(Cheney) 25.731
- North American species of Paspalum (Cha-  
se) 25.593
- North American species of Pennisetum (Cha-  
se) 25.586
- North American Umbelliferae (J.M. Coult.)  
27.870
- North American Ustilagineae (G.P. Clinton)  
26.674, 26.675
- Northwestern Cytherea (Cockerell) 26.827
- Nos arbres (Correvon) 27.677
- Notas da flora de Portugal (Cout.) 27.956
- Notas fl. Portugal (Cout.) 27.956
- Not. Ascob. Belg. (Coem.) 26.851
- Not. bot. argom. (Ces.) 25.403
- Note 200 plantes nouvelles Aveyron (H.J.  
Coste) 27.788
- Note botaniche di vario argomento (Ces.)  
25.403
- Note flore du Haut-Tonkin (H. Christ) 26.227
- Note habit of Lophocolea cuspidata (Clee)  
26.549
- Note lichenologique sui laghi alpini (Sambo)  
25.357
- Note Myxotrichum (Costantin) 27.768
- Note on Carex Tolmiei (C.B. Clarke) 26.484
- Note on the sporocyst of Saprolegnia (M.I.  
Collins) 27.034
- Note Ozonium de la flore belge (Coem.)  
26.852
- Note piante Sicilia (Chiov.) 25.932
- Note préliminaire sur la flore algologique (F.  
Chodat) 25.965
- Note Roses en Amérique (Crép.) 28.126
- Note sulla fondazione degli orti medici di  
Padova e di Pisa (*see* Chioventa, E.)
- Note sur Hohenackeria (Coss.) 27.717
- Note sur l'Euphorbia resinifera (Coss.)  
27.743
- Note sur l'Orthotrichum rupestre (*see* 28.390)
- Note sur la florule de la prairie de Bourdelans  
(*see* Chaboisseau, T.)
- Note sur le genre Erycibe (Choisy) 26.102
- Note sur le Rhizopogon luteolus (Comu)  
27.586
- Note sur plantes des Iles Canaries (Coss.)  
27.723
- Note sur quelques Leontodon (Chabert)  
25.423
- Notes Amer. Orch. (Correll) 27.612
- Notes botaniques Vallon du territoire de  
Néfiach (Conill) 27.189
- Notes bryologiques de Zurich (Culm.) 28.390
- Notes bryologiques Suisse et Française  
(Culm.) 28.391
- Notes bryologiques Val des Bains (Culm.)  
28.405
- Notes bryologiques Val des Bains environs  
(Culm.) 28.408
- Notes cultures Ziban (Coss.) 27.719
- Notes Dilleniaceae (Croizat) 28.252
- Notes espèces nouvelles (Coss.) 27.709
- Notes espèces nouvelles d'Algérie (Coss.)  
27.718
- Notes fl. Sahara (L. Chevall.) 25.865
- Notes floristiques (Chenevard) 25.721
- Notes floristiques alpines (Chenevard) 25.724
- Notes floristiques Tessin-Méridional (Conti)  
27.233
- Notes floristiques tessinoises Contr. à la  
flore du Tessin (Chenevard) 25.726
- Notes Iowa Sedges (Cratty) 28.084
- Notes Joinvillea (Christoph.) 26.362
- Notes lichénologiques (Couderc) 27.858
- Notes North-West of Port Augusta (Cleland)  
26.565
- Notes on algae (Collins) 26.998
- Notes on Australian fungi (Cleland) 26.560;  
*see* Cheel, E.
- Notes on British Clavariae iii (Cotton) 27.838
- Notes on cleistogamy of grasses (Chase)  
25.581
- Notes on Euphorbiaceae new subtribe (Croi-  
zat) 28.246
- Notes on genera of Paniceae (Chase) 25.580
- Notes on Indian hepatics (R.S. Chopra)  
26.143
- Notes on Iowa species of Irpex (Cejp) 25.236
- Notes on Joinvillea (Christoph.) 26.362
- Notes on Lycaste (Cockerell) 26.830
- Notes on Monostroma (Collins) 27.011
- Notes on New England marine Algae (Col-  
lins) 26.994
- Notes on New Mexico Oaks (Cockerell)  
26.810
- Notes on New Zealand floristic botany (Coc-  
kayne) 26.787

- Notes on Podocarpus (Coker) 26.948  
 Notes on rusts of Colombia (*see* Chardón, C.E.)  
 Notes on Sinolloydia (C.H. Chow) 26.189  
 Notes on species of Halymenia (Collins) 27.014  
 Notes on the Atlantic Diatomaceae (*see* Comber, T.)  
 Notes on the biology of some Hepatics (Cejp) 25.228  
 Notes on the flora of Louisiana (R.W.S. Cocks) 26.842  
 Notes on the Steere collection of Philippine ferns (Copel.) 27.438  
 Notes on Uredinales (Cummins) 28.428  
 Notes paléophytologiques (Crép.) 28.125  
 Notes Podisoma (Cooke) 27.358  
 Notes Pomacées (Chabert) 25.442  
 Notes prostistol. (W. Conrad) 27.209  
 Notes protistologiques (W. Conrad) 27.209  
 Notes scientifiques sur Vernet-les-Bains (Conill) 27.186  
 Notes Strait of Magellan (R.O. Cunn.) 28.461  
 Notes strand plants (Chrysler) 26.375  
 Notes Str. Magellan (R.O. Cunn.) 28.461  
 Notes sur Grimmia (Culm.) 28.402  
 Notes sur la flore du Sahara (L. Chevall.) 25.865  
 Notes sur la lacune tessinoise (Chenevard) 25.723  
 Notes sur les Dicranacées (Culm.) 28.409  
 Notes sur les Orchidées du Brésil (Cogn.) 26.890  
 Notes sur les Rhinanthus (Chabert) 25.438  
 Notes sur quelques plantes nouvelles Montbéliard (*see* 27.227)  
 Notes sur quelques plantes rares ou nouvelles de la régence de Tunis (*see* 27.726)  
 Notes systematy Malayan phanerogams (Comer) 27.565  
 Noteworthy Hepaticae from the State of Washington (L. Clark) 26.459  
 Notice discovery species of Burmanniaceae (Cheeseman) 25.693  
 Notice Kickxella Alabastrina (Coem.) 26.853  
 Notice les Ascobolus de Belgique (Coem.) 26.851  
 Notice sur Hepalidium (P. Crouan) 28.299  
 Notice sur les Cucurbitacées austro-américaines (Cogn.) 26.864  
 Notice sur les Mélastomacées austro-américaines (Cogn.) 26.870  
 Notice topo-phytographique du Jura (Cordienne) 27.543  
 Notice Vallisneria spiralis (*see* 25.687)  
 Notices végétation Riviera di Levante (H. Christ) 26.244  
 Notion d'espèce (Chodat) 26.062  
 Notizie intorno ad alcune crittogame (Comes) 27.098  
 Notizie naturali e civili su la Lombardia (*see* 25.389)  
 Not. topo-phytogr. Jura (Cordienne) 27.543  
 Notwendigkeit der Schaffung von Moornaturschutzgebieten (Conw.) 27.291  
 Nouveau catalogue des Carex d'Europe (H. Christ) 26.204  
 Nouveau genre Posadaea (Cogn.) 26.875  
 Nouvel Ophrys (*see* 25.978)  
 Nouvel théorie de l'inflorescence (Clos) 26.698  
 Nouvelle Asclépiadacée cactiforme Malgache (Choux) 26.185  
 Nouvelle classification des Roses (Crép.) 28.154  
 Nouvelle espèce Cytisopsis (Conrath) 27.212  
 Nouvelle espèce de Caucalis (Coincy) 26.938  
 Nouvelle espèce de Momordica du Sambèse (Cogn.) 26.882  
 Nouvelle espèce rose chinoise (Crép.) 28.176  
 Nouvelle maladie de la vigne (Cornu) 27.571  
 Nouvelle monographie roses d'Angleterre (Crép.) 28.171  
 Nouvelle note sur l'Anacamptis pyramidalis (Chenevard) 25.720  
 Nouvelle plante à sucre (A. Chev.) 25.809  
 Nouvelle remarques roses américaines (Crép.) 28.134  
 Nouvelle rose Japon (Crép.) 28.115  
 Nouvelles contributions à la flore bryologique de l'Oberland Bernois (Culm.) 28.400  
 Nouvelles études biologiques Asclépiadacées (Choux) 26.162  
 Nouvelles Muscinées de l'Afrique tropicale (Corb.) 27.521  
 Nouvelles observations Asclépiadacées (Choux) 26.172  
 Nouvelles observations Sapindacées Madagascar (Choux) 26.178  
 Nouvelles observations sur les rameaux foliaires des Bryophytes (Chalaud) 25.464  
 Nouvelles recherches sur les Raphidium (*see* 25.995)  
 Nouvelles remarques flore du Tessin (*see* 25.725)  
 Nouvelles remarques Glyceria du groupe Meleochloa (Crép.) 28.110



- Nouvelles remarques sur la flore pélagique  
(*see* 26.020)
- Nouvelles Sapindacées de Madagascar  
(Choux) 26.169
- Nouv. maladie vigne (Cornu) 27.571
- Nouv. remarques *Glyceria* (Crép.) 28.110
- Nova ascomycetum genera speciesque (Clem.)  
26.595
- Novae Rosae (Crép.) 28.141
- Novae systemationis *Nicotianae* tentamen  
(Comes) 27.104
- Novae systemationis *Nicotianae* (Comes)  
27.106
- Novae syst. *Nicot.* (Comes) 27.106
- Novae syst. *Nicot.* tent. (Comes) 27.104
- Nové doklady sympodiálního složení (Čelak.)  
25.299
- Novitates florum africanarum (A. Chev.) 25.819
- Novitates Paraguarienses (Chodat) 26.044
- Novit. fl. afric. (A. Chev.) 25.819
- Noyau (Courchet) 27.920
- Noyau cellulaire parasitisme (Chodat) 26.032
- Noyau cellules végétales (Courchet) 27.920
- Nuclear phenomena in Gymnosperms  
(Chamb.) 25.508
- Nuclear phenomena of sexual reproduction  
in Thallophytes and Spermatophytes (*see*  
Chamberlain, C.J.)
- Nucléole chez *Spirogyra* (A.X.J. Conard)  
27.138
- Nuevas investigaciones Los Alerces (Colm.)  
27.053
- Nuev. invest. Alerces (Colm.) 27.053
- Nuova grave malattia del Granoturco (Curzi)  
28.505
- Nuova Halorrhagis della Nuova Zelanda  
(Chiov.) 25.943
- Nuova inquilina italiana (Chiov.) 25.937
- Nuova *Ophrys* ibrida *Ophrys* Grampini  
(Cortesi) 27.693
- Nuova specie di *Erica* (Cufino) 28.370
- Nuova specie di *Helminthosporium* (Curzi)  
28.506
- Nuova specie di *Microascus* (Curzi) 28.508
- Nuova specie *Richardia* (Comes) 27.112
- Nye *Taraxacum*-Arter af Gruppen *Vulgaria*  
(M.P. Christ.) 26.353
- Nylander on the Algo-Lichen Hypothesis  
(*see* Crombie, J.M.[M.])
- Nymphaea and Nuphar again (Conard)  
27.158
- Nymphaea in Africa (Conard) 27.153
- O fylogenetickém vývoji rostlin jehně-  
dohvřtých (Čelak.) 25.316
- O útvarech českého rostlinstva (Čelak.)  
25.248
- Oak New York *Quercus Richteri* (Croizat)  
28.240
- Obione portulacoides (V.J. Chapm.) 25.548
- Objections formulées contre la phyllorhize  
ne sont pas justifiées (Chauveaud) 25.660
- Obs. anat. *Lathraea* (Chemin) 25.698
- Observ. lichen. crypt. (Coem.) 26.846
- Observaciones geobotánicas en Colombia  
(Cuatrec.) 28.354
- Observationes lichenologicae cryptogamicas  
(Coem.) 26.846
- Observations anatomiques *Lathraea* (Chemin)  
25.698
- Observations *Asclépiadacées* récoltées à  
Madagascar (Choux) 26.179
- Observations biologiques sur les Laboulbéniacées  
(Cépède) 25.373
- Observations botaniques (Chatenier) 25.617
- Observations carpologiques (Corrêa) 27.604
- Observations concerning evolution (Cockayne)  
26.783
- Observations critiques champignons hétérobasidiés  
(Costantin) 27.765
- Observations *Euastres* *Cosmariées* (Corda)  
27.530
- Observations faites à la *Linnaea* (Chodat)  
26.090
- Observations flore montagnaise Cap Corse  
(Chabert) 25.414
- Observations fossiles dévoniens (Crép.)  
28.121
- Observations *Microdracoides* (Cherm.)  
25.777
- Observations microscopiques sur le *Ceramium*  
*Boucheri* (P. Crouan) 28.296
- Observations microscopiques thermes de  
Carlsbad (Corda) 27.531
- Observations on *Alibertia* (Corr. Méllö)  
27.605
- Observations on *Dictyosphaeria* (C.M. Crosby)  
28.288
- Observations on *Parmelia olivacea* (*see*  
28.274)
- Observations on the phenomena of plant life  
(W.S. Clark) 26.466
- Observations on the *Sphaeriae* (Curr.) 28.470
- Observations plantes vallée de l'Ubaye (H.J.  
Coste) 27.787
- Observations *Rosa gigantea* (Crép.) 28.149
- Observations *Rosa stellata* (Crép.) 28.184
- Observations sur la biologie florale des  
*Campanules* (*see* 26.072)

INDEX TO TITLES

- Observations sur la flore des Pyrénées-orientales (Conill) 27.183
- Observations sur le Flora von Nord- und Mitteledeutschland (Crép.) 28.106
- Observations sur le Macroplancton des étangs du Paraguay (Chodat) 26.045
- Observations sur le zygote de *Spirogyra majuscula* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.140
- Observations sur *Uroglena soniaca* et Remarques sur le genre *Uroglena* (see 27.209)
- Observations tératologiques (Chodat) 25.976
- Observations Volvocinées (Cohn) 26.918
- Observ. geobot. Colombia (Cuatrec.) 28.354
- Observ. *Linnaea* (Chodat) 26.090
- Occurrence conidial fructification *Mucorini* (D.B. Cunn.) 28.436
- Occurrence of endocysts in *Thalassiosira* (see Comber, T.)
- Occurrence of haploid plants in interspecific progenies (see 26.523)
- Occurrence of two natural periclinal chimeras (see 26.523)
- Oedogonium Huntii* rediscovered? (Collins) 27.007
- Ökologie der Diatomeen in Binnengewässern (see Cholnoky, B.J.)
- Oelhaf. Elench. pl. (Conw.) 27.240
- Oelhafens Elenchus plantarum (Conw.) 27.240
- Oenothera* (see Cleland, R.E.)
- Oenothera anomala* (see Curtis, W.)
- Oenothera purpurea* (see Curtis, W.)
- Östliche Insubrische Region (H. Christ) 26.284
- Ombellifères (Curchet) 27.919
- Ombellifères d'Indo-Chine (Cherm.) 25.749
- Omphalia* (and *Delicatula*) in Atlas Champ. Eur. (see Cejp, K.)
- Omphalia* (Cejp) 25.243
- On a collection of Pteridophyta from Celebes (C.Chr.) 26.326
- On national and international protection of nature (see 27.288)
- On plants of Strait of Magellan (see 28.461)
- On some Desmids new to Britain (Cooke) 27.367
- On some species of ferns (C.Chr.) 26.311
- On the botany of the North Island (Colenso) 26.966
- On the flora of the Galapagos Islands (see Cummings, C.E.)
- On the forests Florida (see 27.415)
- On the germination higher cryptogamia (see Currey, F.)
- On the Indian species of *Cyperus* (C.B. Clarke) 26.476
- On the Propagation of Coniferae (see 27.930)
- On the results of backcrossing the F-1 *sylvestris-tabacum* hybrids to *sylvestris* (see 26.522)
- On the spores of certain Coniferae (Coker) 26.952
- One hundred Iowa mosses (Conard) 27.176
- Onychium* from the far Orient (Ching) 25.898
- Oogenesis in *Pinus Laricio* (Chamb.) 25.498
- Oospores of potato blight (G.P. Clinton) 26.677
- Ophioglossaceae of New Jersey (R.T. Clausen) 26.525
- Ophioglossum palmatum* anomalous? (Chrysler) 26.383
- Ophrys Botteroni* (Chodat) 26.056
- Opic a Jordan (Čelak.) 25.265
- Orange rust of raspberry (G.P. Clinton) 26.672
- Orchid mycorrhizal fungi (J.T. Curtis) 28.483
- Orchidacea (Cortesi) 27.695
- Orchidacea Colonia Eritrea (Cortesi) 27.694
- Orchidaceae (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)
- Orchidaceae novae florum brasiliensis (Cogn.) 26.887
- Orchidée nouvelle de Costa Rica (Cogn.) 26.884
- Orchidée nouvelle du Brésil (Cogn.) 26.883
- Orchidées cultivées, description complète des espèces (see 27.780)
- Orchidées de la Jamaïque (Cogn.) 26.897
- Orchidées rustiques (Correvon) 27.667
- Orchids and their morphology (Crueg.) 28.341
- Orchids Southeastern United States (Correll) 27.607
- Orch. rustiq. (Correvon) 27.667
- Orch. S.E. U.S (Correll) 27.607
- Oregon weeds (M. Craig) 28.032
- Organorum propagationi inservientium plantarum (Courtois) 27.931
- Org. prop. inserv. plant. (Courtois) 27.931
- Oriental Cycads in the field (Chamb.) 25.515
- Oriental genera of Polypodiaceae (Copel.) 27.467
- Orientalische *Carthamus*-Arten (Čelak.) 25.302
- Orient. gen. Polypod. (Copel.) 27.467
- Orig. distr. Cocoa Palm (O.F. Cook) 27.322
- Orig. Hindi cott. (O.F. Cook) 27.334
- Origin and distribution of the Cocoa Palm (O.F. Cook) 27.322

- Origin new forms *Rubus* (M.B. Crane) 28.075  
 Origin of Gymnosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.882  
 Origin of monocotyledony (J.M. Coult.) 27.910  
 Origin of the Cycads (Chamb.) 25.524  
 Origin of the desert climax and climate (*see* Clements, F.E.)  
 Origin of the erect cells in the phloem of the Abietineae (Chrysler) 26.384  
 Origin of the Hindi cotton (O.F. Cook) 27.334  
 Origin of the leafy sporophyte (J.M. Coult.) 27.883  
 Origine des espèces (Cuénot) 28.367  
 Origine des Tulipes de la Savoie (Chabert) 25.416  
 Origine végétation (Clos) 26.705  
 Ornamental species *Bidens* (G.N. Collins) 27.017  
 Orobanche on *Hydrocotyle* (Colenso) 26.969  
*Orthotrichum brigantiacum* (Culm.) 28.414  
 Osservazioni cariologiche (Chiarugi) 25.874  
 Osservazioni Flora Canada (Cufino) 28.372  
 Osservazioni lichenologiche sul Gruppo di Cima d'Asta (Sambo) 25.355  
 Osservazioni nomenclatura (Chiov.) 25.921  
 Osservazioni preliminari *Cymbalaria* (Cufod.) 28.379  
 Osservazioni sopra le alghe epizoe delle Tararughe (Cif.) 26.436  
 Osservazioni su alcune specie di funghi del Napoletano (Comes) 27.099  
 Oubangi au lac Tchad (A. Chev.) 25.813  
 Our ferns (Clute) 26.733  
 Our ferns in their haunts (Clute) 26.733  
 Our trees (Conard) 27.167  
 Outline flora of Trinidad (Crueg.) 28.340  
 Outline fl. Trinidad (Crueg.) 28.340  
 Overzicht van de in Nederland groeiende *Clavaria*-soorten (Cool) 27.395  
 Ovule and gametophyte of *Dioon* (Chamb.) 25.504  
*Ozonium* fl. Belg. (Coem.) 26.852  
*Pachypodium* Madagascar (Costantin) 27.776  
 Paddenst.-Boekje (Cool) 27.385  
 Paddenstoelenboekje (Cool) 27.385  
 Paddenstoelenjaar 1915 (Cool) 27.387  
 Palaeobot. Porto Rico (*see* Cook, M.T.)  
 Palmiers Côte d'Azur (Chabaud) 25.412  
*Palmodactylon subramosum* (Cooke) 27.371  
 Panachure et les chimères dans le genre *Funaria* (Chodat) 26.072  
 Panbiogeography (*see* Croizat, L.[C.M.])  
 Papiro in Italia (Chiov.) 25.940  
 Papuan ferns Copland King (Copel.) 27.445  
 Papuan grasses (Chase) 25.599  
 Paradoxe algologique (*see* 26.076)  
 Parasites du *Polygonum alpinum* (P. Cruchet) 28.331  
 Parasites of Conjugates in Bohemia (*see* 25.240)  
 Parasitic Choanephora (*see* 28.439)  
 Parasitic fungi (*see* 25.730)  
 Parasitic fungi of the Wisconsin Valley (*see* Cheney, L.S.)  
 Parasitic Phycomyces of Conjugates (Cejp) 25.240  
 Parasitische Algen (Cohn) 26.924  
 Parassitismo del *Verticillium tracheiphilum* (Curzi) 28.493  
 Parkia de l'Afrique occidentale française (A. Chev.) 25.832  
*Parmelia reddenda* (*see* 28.274)  
 Particularités anatomiques Scilléés (Chouard) 26.151  
 Paspalum (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Paspalum longum (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Paspalum redundans, *P. galapageium* and *P. galapageium* var. *minoratum* (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Passage de la disposition alterne des éléments libérines et Ligneux dans le Trocart (Chauveaud) 25.647  
 Pays des Hollis (A. Chev.) 25.834  
*Pecopteris odontopteroides* (Crép.) 28.120, 28.124  
 Peculiar zonal formations great plains (Clem.) 26.590  
 Pedicolari (Crugnola) 28.342  
 Pedicolari Gran Sasso (Crugnola) 28.342  
 Pédiculaires de la Savoie (Chabert) 25.451  
 Pédiculaires Savoie (Chabert) 25.449  
 Pélories *Viola tricolor* (Costerus) 27.805  
 Peltate hairs *Shepherdia canadensis* (D.C. Cooper) 27.407  
 Pennsylvania Pteridophyta Spermatophyta (J. Crawford) 28.091  
 Perforating algae on freshwater shells (Collins) 26.997  
 Péronosporées de France (Cornu) 27.587  
 Persistent juveniles (Chrysler) 26.395  
 Pestiferous fungi (Cooke) 27.375  
 Petasites Kablikianus (Čelak.) 25.317  
 Petit marais de Raveyre (*see* 26.090)  
 Petite flore de Belgique (Cogn.) 26.865  
 Petite flore élémentaire Cryptogames (Ceillier) 25.220  
 Petites annotations à la flore de la Belgique (Crép.) 28.097

INDEX TO TITLES

- Petites annotations botaniques (Chalon) 25.478  
 Petites espèces (H. Christ) 26.238  
 Petits points feuilles Connarus (Costerus) 27.815  
 Petriella (Curzi) 28.509  
 Pezizae at Inverleith House (Cooke) 27.365  
 Pflanze (Cohn) 26.927  
 Pflanz und ihr Leben (*see* Coster, D.J.)  
 Pflanz-Standorte in Schleswig-Holstein (Alb. Christ.) 26.350  
 Pflanzenarchitektonik (C.E. Cramer) 28.041  
 Pflanzenbastarde der böhmischen Flora (Čelak.) 25.273  
 Pflanzendecke des Juragebirgs (H. Christ) 26.197  
 Pflanzengeographische Einteilung der Seen Ålands (Cedercr.) 25.204  
 Pflanzengeographische Notizen Wallis (H. Christ) 26.191  
 Pflanzenleben in Nordschwedischen Hochgebirgen (A. Cleve) 26.623  
 Pflanzenwelt Tessin und den Alpen (Ces.) 25.392  
 Pflanzzeit Fichte und Weissföhre (Cieslar) 26.418  
 Pflanzz. Fichte Weissföhre (Cieslar) 26.418  
 Pfl.-Decke Jurageb. (H. Christ) 26.197  
 Pflege der Naturdenkmäler (Conw.) 27.276  
 Pflege Naturdenkmäler (Conw.) 27.270  
 Pflege Naturdenkmäler im Walde (Conw.) 27.268  
 Pfl.-Leben Nordschw. Hochgeb. (A. Cleve) 26.623  
 Pfl.-Standorte Schlesw.-Holst. (Alb. Christ.) 26.350  
 Pfl. physiol. Unters. (*see* Cramer, C.E.)  
 Phallales (*see* 28.447)  
 Phanerogamenflora von Bulgarien (Cretz.) 28.198  
 Phascom Lotharingicum (Charrier) 25.575  
 Phenomena fertilization Ficus Roxburghii (D.B. Cunn.) 28.437  
 Philipp. Acanth. (C.B. Clarke) 26.486  
 Philippine Acanthaceae (C.B. Clarke) 26.486  
 Philippine Ericaceae (Copel.) 27.468  
 Philippine ferns R.S. Williams (Copel.) 27.473  
 Philippine ferns Steere (Copel.) 27.478  
 Philippine rusts (*see* Cummins, G.B.)  
 Philippine species of Dryopteris (*see* 26.274)  
 Pholistoma (Constance) 27.219  
 Phragmidium species of North America (Cummins) 28.424  
 Phycological notes of the late Isaac Holden (Collins) 27.004  
*Phycotheca Boreali-Americana* (*see* Collins, F.S.)  
 Phylétisme Cladonia (M. Choisy) 26.106  
 Phyllitis in Malaya (Copel.) 27.449  
 Phyllostictae cruentae (Crié) 28.220  
 Phyllotaxis mech. laws (Church) 26.400  
 Phyllotaxis to mechanical laws (Church) 26.400  
 Phylogenetic significance of the pores in Urediospores (Cummins) 28.429  
 Phylogenetic study of Cycads (Chamb.) 25.516  
 Phylogénie Peltigéracés (M. Choisy) 26.110  
 Phylogen. meth. (*see* Clements, F.E.)  
 Phylogeny and the natural system (Crow) 28.313  
 Phylogeny Angiosperms (H.F. Copel.) 27.496  
 Phylogeny of Angiosperms (J.M. Coult.) 27.892  
 Physiologic specialization in Puccinia graminis (R.U. Cotter) 27.832  
 Physiological relations Sclerotinia cinerea (J.C. Cooley) 27.398  
 Physiologie fadenbildender Conjugaten (Cholnoky) 26.132  
 Phytogeography of West Virginia (Core) 27.545  
 Phytogeogr. Nebraska (*see* Clements, F.E.)  
 Phytolaccaceae (*see* Courchet, L.D.J.)  
 Phytometer meth. (Clem.) 26.610  
 Phytometer method in ecology (Clem.) 26.610  
 Phytophthora disease of the Calla in America (K.S. Chester) 25.794  
 Phytophthora diseases of Lilac (K.S. Chester) 25.795  
 Phytophthora infestans (Cornu) 27.596  
 Phytoplankton de la Loire (Cilleuls) 26.443  
 Phytoplankton Loire (Cilleuls) 26.443  
 Phytoplankton Étang Overmeire (W. Conrad) 27.199  
 Phytoplankton of the Atlantic (Cleve) 26.649  
 Phytopl. Atlant. (Cleve) 26.649  
 Pianta della Majella (Ces.) 25.402  
 Pianta Majella (Ces.) 25.402  
 Pianta medicamentose Basso Giuba (Cif.) 26.441  
 Pianta nuove Angola (Chiov.) 25.927  
 Pianta nuove della Flora Romana (Chiov.) 25.908  
 Pianta nuove o rare alla Flora Romana (Chiov.) 25.906  
 Pianta nuove Provincia Romana (Chiov.) 25.903

- Piante raccolte Bovone (Chiov.) 25.925  
 Piante raccolte dai Dainelli Marinelli (Chiov.) 25.919  
 Piante raccolte dal Dr. Nello Beccari in Eritrea (Chiov.) 25.918  
 Piante raccolte durante la spedizione in Costarica (Cufod.) 28.378  
 Piliinia (Collins) 27.008  
 Pilobolus crystallinus (Coem.) 26.848  
 Pin de Riga (Chatin) 25.632  
 Pines North-West Himalaya (Cleghorn) 26.558  
 Pines Northwest (C.C. Curtis) 28.476  
 Pistillody stamens Nicotiana (Costerus) 27.820  
 Pittosporum obcordatum (Cheeseman) 25.691  
 Pityopus (H.F. Copel.) 27.489  
 Pityoxylon Yellowstone National Park (Conard) 27.169  
 Place à attribuer au genre Trigoniasstrum (Chodat) 26.002  
 Place des Gymnospermes (Chalon) 25.480  
 Place Monocotylédones classification naturelle (Cuénod) 28.365  
 Placenten und Hemmungsbildungen der Carpelle (Čelak.) 25.262  
 Plagiogyria (Copel.) 27.466  
 Pl. Alp. (Correvo) 27.665  
 Pl. alp. rocaill. (Correvo) 27.669  
 Plankton Bachmanniella planctonica (Chodat) 26.100  
 Plankt. Ind. Oc. (Cleve) 26.665  
 Plankton collected by the Swedish expedition to Greenland (Cleve) 26.659  
 Plankton diatoms of the Gulf of California (Cupp) 28.464  
 Plankton from the Red Sea (Cleve) 26.664  
 Plankton from the southern Atlantic (Cleve) 26.662  
 Plankton Indian Ocean (Cleve) 26.665  
 Plankton N. Sea 1898 (Cleve) 26.656  
 Plankton N. Sea 1899 (Cleve) 26.658  
 Plankton N. Sea 1900 (Cleve) 26.666  
 Plankton of some lakes in Lule Lappmark (A. Cleve) 26.621  
 Plankton of the North Sea 1898 (Cleve) 26.656  
 Plankton of the North Sea 1899 (Cleve) 26.658  
 Plankton of the North Sea 1900 (Cleve) 26.666  
 Plankton Swedish expedition to Spitzbergen (Cleve) 26.653  
 Plankton undersökningar (Cleve) 26.645  
 Plankton-researches (Cleve) 26.654  
 Plankton-researches in 1901 and 1902 (Cleve) 26.667  
 Plankt. Sw. exp. (Cleve) 26.653  
 Plankt. Swedish Exp. 1899 (Cleve) 26.659  
 Plankt. unders. (Cleve) 26.645  
 Plankt.-res. (Cleve) 26.654  
 Plankt.-Res. 1901-02 (Cleve) 26.667  
 Planogonidien Ulothrix variabilis (Cholnoky) 26.136  
 Plant associations of Central Long Island (Conard) 27.172  
 Plant competition. (Clem.) 26.613  
 Plant distribution Sylene National Park (Christoph.) 26.359  
 Plant ecology (Clem.) 26.614  
 Plant en haar leven (*see* Coster, D.J.)  
 Plant evolution through amphiploidy (*see* 26.517)  
 Plant genetics (J.M. Coult.) 27.913  
 Plant hunting in China (*see* Cox, E.H.M.)  
 Plant indicators (Clem.) 26.606  
 Plant life of Maryland (*see* Chrysler, M.A.)  
 Plant physiology and ecology (Clem.) 26.598  
 Plant protection therapeutants (G. Cunn.) 28.458  
 Plant protect. therapeut. (G. Cunn.) 28.458  
 Plant relations (J.M. Coult.) 27.885  
 Plant relations on Spruce Knob (*see* Core, E.L.)  
 Plant structures (J.M. Coult.) 27.887  
 Plant studies (J.M. Coult.) 27.888  
 Plant succession (Clem.) 26.605  
 Plant succession and indicators and plant indicators (Clem.) 26.611  
 Plant-covering of Chatham Island (Cockayne) 26.755  
 Plant-remains Silurian Victoria (Cookson) 27.380  
 Plantae Catanga Bovone (Chiov.) 25.917  
 Plantae Colombianae novae (Cuatrec.) 28.353  
 Plantae ecuadorenses Polygalaceae (Chodat) 26.043  
 Plantae Hasslerianae (*see* Chodat, R.-H.)  
 Plantae Hasslerianae Cucurbitaceae et Orchidaceae (Cogn.) 26.885  
 Plantae Hasslerianae Melastomaceae (Cogn.) 26.886  
 Plantae Hochreutineranae Filices (H. Christ) 26.292  
 Plantae in Cyrenaica (Coss.) 27.760  
 Plantae in Cyrenaica et agro tripolitano notae (*see* 27.750)

INDEX TO TITLES

- Plantae Isernianae (Cuatrec.) 28.355  
*Plantae Italiae borealis* (see Cesati, V. de)  
 Plantae Lehmannianae (Cogn.) 26.867  
 Plantae novae Aethiopia (Chiov.) 25.934  
 Plantae novae andinae (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Plantae novae bolivianae (Cogn.) 26.899  
 Plantae novae e regione aethiopica (Chiov.) 25.912  
 Plantae novae florum atlanticae (Coss.) 27.752  
*Plantae Saharae Algeriensis exsiccatae* (see Chevallier, L.P.D.)  
 Plantae sinenses Pteridophyta (C.Chr.) 26.327  
 Plantae Yucatanae (see Chase, M.A.)  
 Plantarum in Lariensi enumeratio prodromum florum comensis (Comolli) 27.115  
 Plantarum indigenarum usu in medicina (D.J. Coster) 27.796  
 Plantas crasas de España (Colm.) 27.051  
 Plantas espontaneamente en el termino de Titaguas (Clemente) 26.583  
 Plantas novas Mineiras (see 26.242)  
 Plantas portuguesas (Cout.) 27.947  
 Plante din flora Munților Bucegi (Cretz.) 28.212  
 Plante montagnarde espagnole (Coincy) 26.934  
 Plante remarquable de la flore de Genève (H. Christ) 26.217  
 Plantele relicte din Peninsula balcanică (Cretz.) 28.203  
 Pflanzenboek (see 26.351)  
 Plantes (Costantin) 27.783, (P. Constantin) 27.221  
 Plantes à gommés (H.L. Cordem.) 27.537  
 Plantes alpines rocailles (Correvon) 27.669  
 Plantes aquatiques Butomées (Chatin) 25.622  
 Plantes Bassin moyen Rhône (Chatenier) 25.618  
 Plantes cultivées en Afrique par Lamarck (A. Chev.) 25.840  
 Plantes de l'herbier de Viviani (see 27.739)  
 Plantes de Virgile (Clos) 26.709  
 Plantes des Alpes (Correvon) 27.665  
 Plantes des montagnes (Correvon) 27.681  
 Plantes et la vie (Cosandey) 27.708  
 Plantes et santé (Correvon) 27.683  
 Plantes fossiles Psammites au Condroz (Crép.) 28.118  
 Plantes ichtyotoxiques (A. Chev.) 25.860  
 Plantes médicinales vénééuses Belge (Chalon) 25.495  
 Plantes nouvelles (H.J. Coste) 27.792  
 Plantes nouvelles Auvergne (Chass.) 25.600  
 Plantes nouvelles de France et d'Espagne (Chabert) 25.420  
 Plantes nouvelles Duveyrier Sahara (Coss.) 27.737  
 Plantes nouvelles flore Espagne (Coincy) 26.933  
 Plantes oléagineuses de l'Amazonie brésilienne (Choux) 26.160  
 Plantes ornementales à feuillage panaché et coloré (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Plantes sauvages comestibles (Chabert) 25.428  
 Plantes Thurelles (Coss.) 27.732  
 Plantes vénééuses (Comevin) 27.570  
 Plantkunde (D.J. Coster) 27.799  
 Plants (Chapm.) 25.543  
 Plants Arapahoe glacier (Cockerell) 26.826  
 Plants collected Cienfuegos (Combs) 27.072  
 Plants collected in Alaska and Namaimo (see Cummings, C.E.)  
 Plants from Upper Burma (Collett) 26.987  
 Plants Kangaroo Island (Cleland) 26.564  
 Plants Mendocino Co. (Chesnut) 25.793  
 Plants new Colorado (Cockerell) 26.823  
 Plants New Zealand Flora (see 25.687)  
 Plants of Central Iowa (Conard) 27.168; see 27.165  
 Plants of Gough Islands (Christoph.) 26.368  
 Plants of Kohima and Muneypore (C.B. Clarke) 26.477  
 Plants of Tristan da Cunha (Christoph.) 26.372  
 Plants poisonous to stock (Chesnut) 25.790  
 Plants used by the Indians of Mendocino County (Chesnut) 25.793  
 Plants used by the Klamath Indians (Coville) 27.975  
 Plantule Degagnya majuscula (A.X.J. Conard) 27.144  
 Plaques anaphysiques Degagnya majuscula (A.X.J. Conard) 27.148  
 Plaster molds (Charles) 25.570  
 Pl. Central Iowa (Conard) 27.168  
 Pl. Colomb. nov. (Cuatrec.) 28.353  
 Pl. columb. (see Cogniaux, [C.]A.)  
 Pl. compet. (Clem.) 26.613  
 Pl. ecol. (Clem.) 26.614  
 Pl. espont. Titaguas (Clemente) 26.583  
 Pleurococcus et Pseudo-Pleurococcus (Chodat) 26.028  
 Pl. genetics (J.M. Coult.) 27.913  
 Pl. gommés (H.L. Cordem.) 27.537  
 Pl. Gough Isls. (Christoph.) 26.368  
 Pl. Himalaya (Collett) 26.988

- Pl. indicat. (Clem.) 26.606  
 Pl. indig. in med. (D.J. Coster) 27.796  
 Pl. Kohima (C.B. Clarke) 26.477  
 Pl. life Alabama (*see* Cummings, C.E.)  
 Pl. montagn. (Correvon) 27.681  
 Pl. nov. Aethiop. (Chiov.) 25.934  
 Pl. physiol. ecol (Clem.) 26.598  
 Pl. relations (J.M. Coult.) 27.885  
 Pl. santé (Correvon) 27.683  
 Pl. struct. (J.M. Coult.) 27.887  
 Pl. stud. (J.M. Coult.) 27.888  
 Pl. success. (Clem.) 26.605  
 Pl. succ. indic. (Clem.) 26.611  
 Pl. Tristan da C. (Christoph.) 26.372  
 Pl. used Klamath Indians (Coville) 27.975  
 Poche cytoplasmique *Degagnya majuscula*  
 (A.X.J. Conard) 27.149  
 Podostémacées (Chodat) 26.070  
 Poisonous plants (Chesnut) 25.787  
 Poisonous plants stock ranges (Chesnut)  
 25.791  
 Poisonous properties *Andromeda* (Cleg-  
 horn) 26.557  
 Polisimbiosi Licheni a Cianoficee (Sambo)  
 25.342  
 Pollen of the Mimosoideae (H.F. Copel.)  
 27.491  
 Pollinisation et réponses électriques du pistil  
 (Chodat) 26.092  
 Polyembryony (M.T. Cook) 27.305  
 Polyembryony in *Ginkgo* (M.T. Cook)  
 27.299  
*Polygala* espagnols (Chodat) 26.058  
*Polygala furcata* (Craib) 28.026  
*Polygala galpini* (Chodat) 26.009  
*Polygala* subgenus *Chamaebuxus* (Coss.)  
 27.759  
*Polygala supina* (Čelak.) 25.293  
 Polygalaceae (Chodat) 25.985, 25.991  
 Polygalaceae andinae (Chodat) 26.051  
 Polygalaceae novae (Chodat) 26.061  
 Polygalaceae novae vel parum cognitae (*see*  
 26.016)  
 Polygalaceae Schwackianae (Chodat) 26.040  
 Polygalacées d'Europe & d'Orient (Chodat)  
 25.971  
 Polygonaceae (*see* Curchet, L.D.J.)  
 Polygonanthus (Croizat) 28.250  
 Polymorphism of the green algae (Chodat)  
 26.019  
 Polymorphisme certains groupes génériques  
 (Crép.) 28.138  
 Polymorphisme chez *Asclépiadacées* aphyll-  
 es (Choux) 26.174  
 Polymorphisme du *Raphidium Braunii*  
 (Chodat) 25.993  
 Polyphyletic disposition of lichens (Clem.)  
 26.589  
 Polypodiaceae Philippine Islands Philippine  
 fungi (Copel.) 27.433  
 Polypod. Phil. Isl. (Copel.) 27.433  
 Polyporaceae New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.453;  
*see* Cunningham, G.H.  
*Polystichum Balansae* (H. Christ) 26.280  
 Pompeii e la regione sotterata dal Vesuvio  
 nell' anno lxxix (*see* 27.097)  
*Ponera* (Correll) 27.608  
*Porphyroglossis maxwelliae* (Coomans) 27.400  
 Position superposée de l'appareil conduc-  
 teur (Chauveaud) 25.650  
 Position systématique *Remirea* (Cherm.)  
 25.752  
 Posizione dell' *Aegeritha Duthiei* (Cif.) 26.437  
 Posizione sistematica *Collenuccio* (Chiov.)  
 25.936  
 Potato and its wild relatives (*see* Correll, D.S.)  
*Potentilla Lindackeri* *Potentilla radiata* (Če-  
 lak.) 25.311  
 Practical observations (*see* Curtis, W.)  
 Practical science (J.M. Coult.) 27.909  
 Préc. bot. forest. (Chanc.) 25.535  
 Précis botanique forestière (Chanc.) 25.535  
 Precocious blooming of New Zealand plants  
 (Cockayne) 26.782  
 Preliminaries of Argentine and Uruguayan  
 species of *Croton* (Croizat) 28.253  
 Preliminary diagnoses of new species of  
*Chaetomium* (Chivers) 25.960  
 Preliminary list of the plants of Buffalo  
 (Clinton) 26.682  
 Preliminary note on *Ceratozamia* (Chamb.)  
 25.505  
 Preliminary notes on the vegetation and flora  
 of Hwang Shan (S.S. Chien) 25.884  
 Preliminary report *Crepis setosa* *C. capillarise*  
*C. biennis* (*see* 27.032)  
 Preliminary report on the Algae of the fresh  
 waters of Connecticut (Conn) 27.196  
 Preliminary revision *Cactus Anhalonium*  
*Lophophora* (J.M. Coult.) 27.875  
 Preliminary revision *Eriophyllum* (Con-  
 stance) 27.213  
 Preliminary revision North American *Echi-*  
*nocactus* (J.M. Coult.) 27.879  
 Preliminary studies *Daldinia* (Child) 25.889  
 Prelim. notes flora Hwang Shan (S.S. Chien)  
 25.884  
 Prelim. rep. Alg. Connecticut (Conn) 27.196

- Prelim. rev. Cactus (J.M. Coult.) 27.875  
 Prelim. rev. N. Amer. Echinocactus (J.M. Coult.) 27.879  
 Première leçon (Clos) 26.692  
 Premières recherches des alcaloïdes (Clautriau) 26.535  
 Present status Chinese ferns (Ching) 25.895  
 Prétendue parthénogenèse du Chara crinita (Clavaud) 26.544  
 Prima Centuria di Licheni dei Colli Euganei (Sambo) 25.341  
 Prima e l'ultima fioritura e spigolature della flora di Serrada (*see* 26.747)  
 Primae lin. inst. bot. (*see* Crantz, H.J.N. von)  
 Primera contribución conocimiento arboles (E.C. Clos) 26.731  
 Primeras noticias Vegetación americana (Colm.) 27.056  
 Primitiae Florae costaricensis (*see* 26.876)  
 Primitiae florum costaricensis Filices (H. Christ) 26.239, 26.264, 26.271  
 Primitiae florum costaricensis Filices et Lycopodiaceae (H. Christ) 26.257  
 Primitiae florum costaricensis Filices VI (H. Christ) 26.282  
 Primitive vegetation of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.785  
 Prim. not. veg. amer. (Colm.) 27.056  
 Primula Davidii (Craib) 28.025  
 Primulas for garden (Cox) 28.012  
 Primulas gard. (Cox) 28.012  
 Princ. Bot. (Concina) 27.179  
 Princ. bot. (Chodat) 26.048  
 Princ. bot. Cryptog. (Coultas) 27.861  
 Princ. bot. Phan. (Coultas) 27.862  
 Principal poisonous plants United States (Chesnut) 25.788  
 Principes de Botanique (Concina) 27.179  
 Principes de botanique (Chodat) 26.048  
 Principia botanica (*see* Croizat, L.[C.M.])  
 Principj flora (Colm.) 27.038  
 Principj una flora (Colm.) 27.038  
 Principles of botany Cryptogamia (Coultas) 27.861  
 Principles of botany Phanerogamia (Coultas) 27.862  
 Princ. pois. pl. U.S. (Chesnut) 25.788  
 Priorità Auctarium Allioni (Chiov.) 25.913  
 Priorité noms spécifiques Rosa (Crép.) 28.179  
 Probable origin of Oenothera rubricalyx (R.E. Cleland) 26.578  
 Problems in cecidology (M.T. Cook) 27.311  
 Problems of plant breeding (J.M. Coult.) 27.906  
 Productions végétales du Sahara (A. Chev.) 25.856  
 Produit divers (*see* 28.532)  
 Prolificatie inflorescentie Dactylis glomerata (Costerus) 27.807  
 Promenade Jardin Royal Kew (Choisy) 26.103  
 Promenade Kew (Choisy) 26.103  
 Promote interest in Museum collections (Conw.) 27.267  
 Prop. London bot. gard. (Curtis) 28.488  
 Proposals London botanic garden (Curtis) 28.488  
 Prosopodium (Cummins) 28.431, 28.434  
 Protected landscapes (Conw.) 27.279  
 Prothallia and sporelings of three New Zealand species of Lycopodium (Chamb.) 25.518  
 Protorhus perrieri (Courchet) 27.926  
 Protoxylème centipète est toujours primaire (Chauveaud) 25.658  
 Provinz Westpreussen (*see* Conwentz, H.W.)  
 Pseudocarie delle cariossidi di frumento (Curzi) 28.504  
 Pseudoleptogium (M. Choisy) 26.105  
 Psomiocarpa (H. Christ) 26.291  
 Pterid. Juan Fernandez (C.Chr.) 26.323  
 Pteridographische Notizen (H. Christ) 26.233  
 Pteridoph. Horn Negros (Copel.) 27.440  
 Pteridoph. Madagascar (C.Chr.) 26.341  
 Pteridoph. Soc.-Isl. (Copel.) 27.475  
 Pteridoph. Tristan (C.Chr.) 26.349  
 Pteridophyta (*see* Christ, [K.]J.H.[H.], *see* Christensen, C.F.A.)  
 Pteridophyta excl. Selaginella (C.Chr.) 26.333  
 Pteridophyta Juan Fernandez Islands (C. Chr.) 26.323  
 Pteridophyta nov. Caled. (Copel.) 27.465  
 Pteridophyta novae Caledoniae New Pteridophytes of Sumatra (Copel.) 27.465  
 Pteridophyta of Kiangsu Province (Ching) 25.896  
 Pteridophyta of Madagascar (C.Chr.) 26.341  
 Pteridophytes of the Horn of Negros (Copel.) 27.440  
 Pteridophytes of the Society Islands (Copel.) 27.475  
 Pteridophytes of Tristan da Cunha (C.Chr.) 26.349  
 Pteridophytes on Vanikoro (Copel.) 27.471  
 Pteridopsides des temps paléozoïques (Chodat) 26.049  
 Ptychogaster albus (Cornu) 27.574



- Ptychographa (Cromb.) 28.261  
 Publ. Vittaria (Ching) 25.894  
 Puccinia parksiana (*see* 28.428)  
 Pucciniaceae (*see* 28.443)  
 Puccinies sur Labiées (P. Cruchet) 28.330  
 Puntatura delle cariossidi di frumento (Curzi) 28.499  
 Pycreus Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.739  
 Pycreus Cyperus de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.746  
 Pyrenomycetes of Porto Rico (Chardón) 25.556, 25.557  
 Pyrenomycetes Tile Hill (Chesters) 25.796  
 Pythiomorpha (Cejp) 25.242  
 Qualität Fichtenholzes (Cieslar) 26.420  
 Quantitative plankton researches in the Skagerak (A. Cleve) 26.626  
 Quant. plankt. res. (A. Cleve) 26.626  
 Quelques champignons des environs de Paris (Cornu) 27.581  
 Quelques considérations Guide du Botaniste (*see* 27.833)  
 Quelques hybrides de l'Entremont (*see* 26.090)  
 Quelques Hyphomycètes nouveaux (Coem.) 26.854  
 Quelques mots sur Roscoff (Chalon) 25.489  
 Quelques plantes Marécage (Chodat) 25.974  
 Quercus de Portugal (Cout.) 27.936  
 Quibusdam plantis novis in Sahara (Coss.) 27.729  
 Quinquina cuprea (P. Charropin) 25.578  
 Racc. bot. (Chiov.) 25.946  
 Raccolte botaniche (Chiov.) 25.946  
 Raccolte di Mangano, Scassellati, Mazzocchi Provenzale in Somalia (*see* 25.915)  
 Race curieuse de Ranunculus aconitifolius (Chodat) 25.996  
 Racine de l'Azolla filiculoides (Chauveaud) 25.653  
 Racine des Équisétacées (Chauveaud) 25.652  
 Racines caulinaires (Clos) 26.721  
 Rameaux foliaires chez les hépatiques (Chaulaud) 25.463  
 Range cond. C. Washington (J.S. Cotton) 27.847  
 Range conditions Central Washington (J.S. Cotton) 27.847  
 Range grasses of California (*see* Chase, M.A.)  
 Ranunculus crassipes (Christoph.) 26.374  
 Rapport voyage botanique en Algérie (Coss.) 27.720  
 Rarotonga ferns miscellaneous oriental Pteridophyta (Copol.) 27.470  
 Raspberries on a bifurcata thalamus (Costerus) 27.821  
 Razze Tabacchi (Comes) 27.113  
 Re-arrangement North American Hyphomycetes (Clem.) 26.588  
 Re-arrang. N. Amer. Hyphomyc. (Clem.) 26.588  
 Recent additions flora New Zealand (Cheeseman) 25.694; *see* 25.677  
 Recent freshwater diatoms from Lule Lappmark (A. Cleve) 26.619  
 Rech. anat. Brass. Sinap. (I. Cordem.) 27.538  
 Rech. biol. Laurier-Rose (R. Cortesi) 27.699  
 Rech. Dépazées (Crié) 28.225  
 Rech. eaux saumâtres (W. Conrad) 27.210  
 Rech. embryogén. appar. laticif. (Chauveaud) 25.645  
 Recherches anatomiques Brassica Sinapis (I. Cordem.) 27.538  
 Recherches anatomiques sur les plantes littorales (Cherm.) 25.735  
 Recherches biologiques Laurier-Rose (R. Cortesi) 27.699  
 Recherches botaniques autour du massif du Pelvoux (Chaboiss.) 25.455  
 Recherches botaniques dans les Alpes de la Maurienne (Chabert) 25.415  
 Recherches charbon du maïs (Clos) 26.708  
 Recherches Chromolecites (Courchet) 27.921  
 Recherches du genre Sphaeria (Crié) 28.221  
 Recherches embryogénique sur l'appareil laticifère (Chauveaud) 25.645  
 Recherches expérimentales sur la mutation chez les champignons (F. Chodat) 25.963  
 Recherches expérimentales sur le Peditium Boryanum (Chodat) 26.007  
 Recherches Flagellates (W. Conrad) 27.202  
 Recherches flore pliocène Java (Crié) 28.232  
 Recherches inflorescence maïs Dipsacus (Clos) 26.702  
 Recherches Monocotylédones (H.L. Cordem.) 27.534  
 Recherches mycologiques à Montagny (Cruchet) 28.328  
 Recherches Rosa obtusifolia (Crép.) 28.135  
 Recherches sur Dépazées (Crié) 28.225  
 Recherches sur la structure de la tige florifère de quelques Crassulacées (Chartier) 25.578  
 Recherches sur les algues littorales (*see* 26.020)  
 Recherches sur les algues pélagiques (*see* 26.020)  
 Recherches sur les eaux saumâtres (W. Conrad) 27.210

- Recherches sur les Flagellates de Belgique (W. Conrad) 27.203
- Recherches sur les stipules (Colomb) 27.061
- Rech. Flagell. Belg. (W. Conrad) 27.203
- Rech. Monocotyl. (H.L. Cordem.) 27.534
- Rech. stipules (Colomb) 27.061
- Rech. tige Crassul. (Chartier) 25.578
- Récolte de champignons hypogés (Comu) 27.567
- Reconnaissance of the Cape Nome (*see* Cummings, C.E.)
- Reconsideration Penstemon subsection spectabiles (Clokey) 26.690
- Reconstruction late-pleistocene biotic community (W.S. Cooper) 27.429
- Records of Australian fungi (Cleland) 26.561; *see* Cheel, E.
- Recreat. bot. (Creevey) 28.093
- Recreations botany (Creevey) 28.093
- Recueil de faits tératologiques (Crép.) 28.102
- Recuerd. bot. Galicia (Colm.) 27.041
- Recuerdos botanicos de Galicia (Colm.) 27.041
- Red Sunflower (Cockerell) 26.821, 26.837
- Rediscovery *Juncus Cooperi* (Coville) 27.963
- Reduction divisions in the pollen mother cells of *Oenothera franciscana* (R.E. Cleland) 26.568
- Redukt.-Gesetz Blüten (Čelak.) 25.326
- Reduktionsgesetz der Blüten (Čelak.) 25.326
- Reference list poisonous mushrooms (J.A. Clark) 26.458
- Reforestation at Woods Hole (Chrysler) 26.377
- Ref. list poison. mushr. (J.A. Clark) 26.458
- Regeneration in *Zamia* (J.M. Coult.) 27.895
- Région des sources du Niger (A. Chev.) 25.824
- Regional differentiation in plant species (J.C. Clausen) 26.518
- Register til flora Aegyptiaco (*see* Christensen, C.F.A.)
- Règne végétal en Algérie (Coss.) 27.751
- Regnellidium diphyllum (Chrysler) 26.396
- Reinkultur von Conjugaten (Czurda) 28.562
- Reise in die Steppen des südlichen Russlands (*see* Claus, K.E.)
- Reizbewegungen der Pflanzen (Czapek) 28.545
- Reizerscheinungen höherer Pflanzen (Correns) 27.617
- Relat. false Date Palm (O.F. Cook) 27.342
- Relation of biologic specialization of the grass-rusts (G. Cunn.) 28.445
- Relation of megaspores to embryo sacs (J.M. Coult.) 27.897
- Relation of plants to tide levels (*see* 27.166)
- Relations between climate and intraspecific variation in plants (J.C. Clausen) 26.519
- Relations of palaeobotany to botany (J.M. Coult.) 27.908
- Relationship floras British Coal measures (Crookall) 28.284
- Relationships false Date Palm (O.F. Cook) 27.342
- Relationships of the Ivory Palms (O.F. Cook) 27.336
- Relat. Ivory Palms (O.F. Cook) 27.336
- Reliq. micol. Notar. (Comes) 27.102
- Reliquiae Weinlandianae (H. Christ) 26.240
- Reliquie micologiche Notarisiane (Comes) 27.102
- Remarques de géographie botanique (Chodat) 26.005
- Remarques flore du Tessin (Chenevard) 25.725
- Remarques générales flore du Tessin (*see* 25.725)
- Remarques *Juniperus thurifera* (Coincy) 26.940
- Remarques phylogénie *Endymion* (Chouard) 26.149
- Remarques *Rosa oxyodon* (Crép.) 28.173
- Remarques sur le diagramme des Crucifères (Chodat) 26.023
- Remarques sur le système des algues vertes (*see* 25.995)
- Répartition géographique *Lathraea* (*see* 25.698)
- Répartition géographique *Lathraea* (Chemin) 25.702
- Rep. bot. Kapiti Isl. (Cockayne) 26.772
- Rep. Gums Resins (Cooke) 27.360
- Réponse à M. Maurice Sauger (M. Choisy) 26.112
- Report on a botanical survey of Kapiti Island (Cockayne) 26.772
- Report on Gums Resins (Cooke) 27.360
- Report on the dune-areas of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.780
- Report on the results of crossing certain varieties (*see* 26.523)
- Report Tongariro National Park (Cockayne) 26.773
- Report upon the botany of the Route (*see* 27.416)
- Report Waipoua Kauri forest (Cockayne) 26.774

- Reproduction *Blastidium paedophorum* (Chatton) 25.642  
 Reproduction by layering among Conifers (W.S. Cooper) 27.419  
 Reproduction de *Gymnogongrus Griffithsiae* (Chemin) 25.710  
 Reproduction des algues marines (Cornu) 27.593  
 Reproduction des Ascomycètes (Cornu) 27.572  
 Reproductive differentiation colonies in Chlamydomonadales (Crow) 28.311  
 Reproductive organs fungi (Curr.) 28.467  
 Reproductive structures of *Pleuricospora* (H.F. Copel.) 27.490  
 Rep. Tongariro Natl. Park (Cockayne) 26.773  
 Rep. Waipoua Kauri for. (Cockayne) 26.774  
 Research methods in ecology (Clem.) 26.597  
 Researches theory of probability (Charlier) 25.573  
 Reserve cellulose Liliaceae (G.E. Cooley) 27.397  
 Res. meth. ecol. (Clem.) 26.597  
 Res. sci. Somalia ital. (Chiov.) 25.915  
 Restes de roses d'Arsinoe de Fayoum (Crép.) 28.144  
 Res. theory prob. (Charlier) 25.573  
 Risultati scientifici nella Somalia italiana collezioni botaniche (Chiov.) 25.915  
 Resum. datos veget. Peníns. (Colm.) 27.054  
 Resumen datos estadísticos vegetación Península (Colm.) 27.054  
 Resumen nacimiento de Mutis (Cuatrec.) 28.356  
 Reversion in Composites (J.L. Collins) 27.031  
 Revêtement circux plantes aphylls Madagascar (Choux) 26.154  
 Revideret liste over danske Pteridofyter (C.Chr.) 26.302  
 Revised list of Hawaiian Pteridophyta (C.Chr.) 26.330  
 Revision *Athyrium* (Copel.) 27.439  
 Révision Cypéracées de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.737  
 Révision de quelques genres Liliacées (Chouard) 26.146  
 Revision der chinesischen *Galium*-Arten (Cufod.) 28.385  
 Revision der chinesischen *Meliosma*-Arten (Cufod.) 28.383  
 Revision der fossilen Keuperflora Ostthüringens (Compter) 27.120  
 Revision des Roses de Lejeune de Libert (Crép.) 28.177  
 Revision *Douglasia* (Constance) 27.216  
 Révision du *Florae Libycae* (Coss.) 27.739  
 Révision du genre *Mallomonas* (W. Conrad) 27.204  
 Revision *Echium* (Coincy) 26.941  
 Révision Érables Savoie (Chabert) 25.450  
 Révision et critique des *Polygala* suisses (Chodat) 25.978  
 Revision *Ficus Synoecia* (Comer) 27.566  
 Revision *Fuirena* (Coville) 27.961  
 Revision *Gilia congesta* (Constance) 27.214  
 Revision *Hugelia* of the genus *Gilia* (Craig) 28.033  
 Revision Kerguelen lichens (Cromb.) 28.267  
 Revision Malayan species *Ficus* (Comer) 27.559  
 Revision marine algae of Norfolk (V.J. Chapm.) 25.549  
 Revision *Mycena-Omphalia* (Cejp) 25.231  
 Revision New Zealand Nidulariales (G. Cunn.) 28.446  
 Revision North American Cornaceae (J.M. Coult.) 27.871  
 Revision of *Encalypta* (D. Coker) 26.947  
 Revision of North American Hypericaceae (J.M. Coult.) 27.866  
 Revision of *Tectaria* (see 27.438)  
 Revision of the American species of *Dryopteris* (C.Chr.) 26.306  
 Revision of the Bornean and New Guinean ferns Beccari (see 26.335)  
 Revision of the genera and species of ferns Cavanilles (see 26.335)  
 Revision of the New Zealand *Carex* (see 25.678)  
 Revision of the polypodioid genera (see 26.335)  
 Revision *Petrocosmea* (Craib) 28.030  
 Revision *Rosa* vieux herbiers Suisse (Crép.) 28.181  
 Revision *Tulostoma* (see 28.447)  
 Revisione monografica delle *Linaria* sez. *Cymbalaria* (Cufod.) 28.380  
 Rev. list Hawaiian Pterid. (C.Chr.) 26.330  
 Rév. *Mallomonas* (W. Conrad) 27.204  
 Rev. *Mycena-Omphalia* (Cejp) 25.231  
 Revue Flore Montbéliard (Contejean) 27.232  
*Rhagodia* (Cheeseman) 25.678  
*Rhamnus méconnu* Baléares (Chodat) 26.052  
*Rhinanthus* Alp. marit. (Chabert) 25.437  
*Rhinanthus* des Alpes maritimes (Chabert) 25.437  
*Rhinanthus Helenae* (Chabert) 25.446  
*Rhipidium americanum* (Cejp) 25.241

- Rhizocarpon en España (Crespi) 28.187  
 Rhizophidium United States (Couch) 27.850  
 Rhizopus pathogène (Costantin) 27.775  
 Rhode Island bogs (J.F. Collins) 27.026  
 Rhodod. amat. (Cox) 28.010  
 Rhododendrons for amateurs (Cox) 28.010  
 Rhodospermin (C.E. Cramer) 28.042  
 Rhubarbes (E. Collin) 26.989  
 Ribes aureum and Ribes lentum (Coville) 27.984  
 Ribes Coloradense (Coville) 27.980  
 Ribes erythrocarpum (Coville) 27.971  
 Ribes mesclerium (Coville) 27.979  
 Riccarton Bush (*see* Cockayne, L.)  
 Rice (Copel.) 27.460  
 Richoniella pumila (G. Cunn.) 28.459  
 Riella de l'Hérault (Corb.) 27.513  
 Risultati della spedizione in Costarica Raccolte botaniche (Cufod.) 28.377  
 Riz sauvage de l'Afrique tropicale (A. Chev.) 25.837  
 Roccella nouveaux (M. Choisy) 26.111  
 Rock garden and alpine plants (Correvon) 27.688  
 Rocky Mountain flowers (Clem.) 26.604  
 Rocky Mt. fl. (Clem.) 26.604  
 Roestelia (Cornu) 27.584  
 Rôle des bactéries des galles chez les Floridées (Chemin) 25.715  
 Romance low life (Cooke) 27.374  
 Romance of low life (Cooke) 27.374  
 Romulea Requiinii (Chiarugi) 25.872  
 Rosa algoiensis (Crép.) 28.175  
 Rosa anemonaeflora (Crép.) 28.127  
 Rosa collettii (Crép.) 28.151  
 Rosa dichroa & R. Lerchii (Cornaz) 27.553  
 Rosa engelmannii (Crép.) 28.152  
 Rosa fischeriana (Crép.) 28.170  
 Rosa moschata en Arabie (Crép.) 28.150  
 Rosa oxyacantha (Crép.) 28.133  
 Rosa rubiginosa (Crép.) 28.157  
 Rosa villosa (Crép.) 28.140  
 Rosa Yun-nan (Crép.) 28.131  
 Rosáceas de España (Colm.) 27.050  
 Rosae Helveticae (Crép.) 28.137  
 Rosae hybridae (Crép.) 28.169  
 Rosae orientales (H. Christ) 26.208  
 Rosae siculae (Crép.) 28.159  
 Rosae stylosae (Crép.) 28.132  
*Rosae suecicae exsiccatae* (*see* Collinder, E.)  
 Rosae synst. (Crép.) 28.132  
 Rose asiatique (Crép.) 28.143  
 Rosen von Tirol und Vorarlberg (Crép.) 28.164  
 Roses Alpes maritimes (H. Christ) 26.199  
 Roses aux prises avec les savants (Crép.) 28.148  
 Roses Canaries (Crép.) 28.136  
 Roses de l'Herbier de Besser (Crép.) 28.166  
 Roses de Rau (Crép.) 28.128  
 Roses de Thasos et Mont Athos (Crép.) 28.160  
 Roses en Thessalie (Crép.) 28.178  
 Roses Mont Salève (Crép.) 28.172  
 Roses of Pecos (Cockerell) 26.813  
 Roses récoltées Paul Sintenis (Crép.) 28.155  
 Roses recueillies en Anatolie (Crép.) 28.165  
 Roses recueillies Shen-Si (Crép.) 28.180  
 Roses Supplementum Florae Orientalis (Crép.) 28.142  
 Rosiers d'Indre-et-Loire (Chastaingt) 25.611  
 Rosiers du Valais (H. Christ) 26.298  
 Ros. Valais (H. Christ) 26.298  
 Round-the-world botanical excursion (Chamb.) 25.512  
 Rubbercult. Malei. Schiereil. (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.063  
 Rubbercultuur Maleische Schiereiland (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.063  
 Rubiaceas Portugal (Cout.) 27.940  
 Russian thistle (C.S. Crand.) 28.070  
 Russ. thistle (C.S. Crand.) 28.070  
 Rust fungi New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.457  
 Rust fungi N. Zeal. (G. Cunn.) 28.457  
 Rust fungi of cereals (*see* Cummins, G.B.)  
 Ruwenzori (*see* Chiovenda, E.)  
 Saggio su la geografia botanica e su la flora della Lombardia (Ces.) 25.389  
 Sahara algérien cultures (Coss.) 27.730  
 Salicornes (A. Chev.) 25.850  
 Salix hastata var. cantalica (Chass.) 25.607  
 Salix nouveaux de France (Chass.) 25.609  
 Salt Marshes Nova Scotia (V.J. Chapm.) 25.547  
 Salt-marsh ecology (V.J. Chapm.) 25.550  
 Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge (*see* 26.922)  
 San Pablo flora (Condit) 27.180  
 Sand dunes N. Zeal. (Cockayne) 26.776  
 Sand dunes of New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.776  
 Santa Catalina Island (Cockerell) 26.838  
 Sapindacées de Madagascar (Choux) 26.173  
 Sapindac. Madag. (Choux) 26.173  
 Saprolegnia infesting fish (G.P. Clinton) 26.673  
 Saprolegnia terrestris (Cookson) 27.382  
 Saprolegniacées (Chaze) 25.665  
 Saprolegniales (*see* Coker, W.C.)

- Sarawak ferns (*see* 27.473)  
 Sargasso Sea (Collins) 27.015  
 Saxifraga florulenta (Ces.) 25.399  
 Scapania subalpina (Chaloud) 25.473  
 Scenedesmus (Chodat) 26.093  
 Scheinbare Ausnahmen Mendel'schen Spaltungsregel (Correns) 27.632  
 Scheitelwachsthum (Correns) 27.627  
 Scheme native plant museum (Cockayne) 26.803  
 Scheme native pl. mus. (Cockayne) 26.803  
 Schiarimenti Adonis flammeus (*see* 26.415)  
 Schinzia scirpicola (Correns) 27.622  
 Schiță a vegetației lichenologice Munții Bîrsei (Cretz.) 28.199  
 Schutz der natürlichen Landschaft (Conw.) 27.271  
 Schutz nat. Landsch. (Conw.) 27.271  
 Schwedens Natur und Wissenschaft (Conw.) 27.257  
 Scille nouvelle Algérie (Chabert) 25.448  
 Scirpées nouvelles de Madagascar (Cherm.) 25.748  
 Scirpus épillets basicauls (Cherm.) 25.770  
 Scleria et Schoenoxiphium (Cherm.) 25.753  
 Scleria malgaches (Cherm.) 25.769  
 Sclerodermaceae New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.455  
 Scott Head Island (*see* 25.545)  
 Scritti scelti (*see* Cuboni, G.)  
 Scutellaria alpina et sa biologie florale (*see* 26.072)  
 Sea-Island and Meade Cotton (O.F. Cook) 27.347  
 Sea-Is. Cott. (O.F. Cook) 27.347  
 Seasonal distribution of Atlantic plankton organisms (Cleve) 26.660  
 Seasonal distribution of marine diatoms (Cupp) 28.463  
 Seasonal distribution some Atlantic plankton-organisms (Cleve) 26.652  
 Seasonal fruiting Agarics (Corner) 27.563  
 Season. distr. Atl. plankton (Cleve) 26.660  
 Secamone à Madagascar (Choux) 26.171  
 Secamone Madag. (Choux) 26.171  
 Sec. book pl. names (Clute) 26.739  
 Sec. distr. pl. S. U.S. (Curtiss) 28.491  
 Second book of plant names (Clute) 26.739  
 Second distribution plants Southern United States (Curtiss) 28.491  
 Second survey Long Island Salt Marsh (Conard) 27.166  
 Sedum North America (E.B. Chamb.) 25.531  
 Sedum of North-America (*see* Clausen, R.T.)  
 Sedum of the trans-Mexican volcanic belt (*see* Clausen, R.T.)  
 Seedling form of Helichrysum coralloides (Cockayne) 26.789  
 Seeds commerc. saltbushes (G.N. Collins) 27.018  
 Seeds of commercial saltbushes (G.N. Collins) 27.018  
 Selaginellaceae (H. Christ) 26.218, 26.223  
 Selected notes (Coker) 26.949  
 Selectie-onderzoek djati (Ch. Coster) 27.795  
 Selenochloris acidophila (*see* 27.209)  
 Seligeria brevifolia en Suisse (Culm.) 28.399  
 Seltene Diatomeen aus Ungarn (*see* 26.120)  
 Sempervivum Gaudini (Chodat) 26.014  
 Senecio integrifolius (Cufod.) 28.373  
 Sensibilität der Wurzelspitze (Czapek) 28.543  
 Septobasidium (Couch) 27.856  
 Septobasidium in the United States (Couch) 27.854  
 Sequoia Headon Beds (M.J.E. Chandler) 25.537  
 Series of botanical labels (*see* Cowell, M.H.)  
 Sertul. orient. (Clementi) 26.584  
 Sertulum orientale (Clementi) 26.584  
 Sertulum Tunetanum (Coss.) 27.726  
 Sertum Aneimiarum (H. Christ) 26.275  
 Sertum Monninarum (Chodat) 26.101  
 Sex segregation in the Bryophyta (E.J. Collins) 26.993  
 Sexual organs Leptolegnia caudata (Couch) 27.851  
 Sexual reproduction in the rusts (Christman) 26.357  
 Sferiacei italici Aschigeri (Ces.) 25.393  
 Sfer. ital. Aschig. (Ces.) 25.393  
 Sguardo fl. Biellese (Ces.) 25.410  
 Sguardo turistico sulla flora della Regione Biellese (Ces.) 25.410  
 Silene candicans (Čelak.) 25.266  
 Siphoneen (C.E. Cramer) 28.059  
 Sippen bei Veronica gentianoides (Correns) 27.661  
 Sist. bot. Nicotiana (Comes) 27.105  
 Sist. bot. tabacchi (Comes) 27.107  
 Sistemazione botanica dei tabacchi (Comes) 27.107  
 Sistemazione botanica del Nicotiana (Comes) 27.105  
 Sketch of a new classification of roses (Crép.) 28.147  
 Skizzen Phytotomie Pflanzen-Stämme in Vers. Fl. Vorwelt (*see* Corda, A.K.J.)

INDEX TO TITLES

- Skogsträdens höjdgränser (A. Cleve) 26.624  
 'S Lands Plantentuin te Buitenzorg (Coste-  
 rus) 27.811  
 Slopes mountains Southwestern Texas (Cot-  
 tle) 27.835  
 Smuts collected in the Dominican Republic  
 (Cif.) 26.430  
 Smuts Domin. Rep. (Cif.) 26.430  
 Soil flora studies (H.J. Conn) 27.194  
 Soil fl. stud. (H.J. Conn) 27.194  
 Solenopsora Montagnei (M. Choisy) 26.116  
 Solomon Island ferns (Copel.) 27.479  
 Somatic organization of the Phaeophyceae  
 (Church) 26.410  
 Somatic organ. Phaeophyc. (Church) 26.410  
 Some common mushrooms (Charles) 25.569  
 Some cytological features (see 26.522)  
 Some desert flowers (Crowfoot) 28.320  
 Some facts of morphological continuity as  
 shown by a comparison of fossil and living  
 plants (Chodat) 26.097  
 Some new and critical ferns (Copel.) 27.437  
 Some new green algae (Collins) 27.006  
 Some New Mexico plants (Cockerell) 26.809  
 Some new species of Malesian and Philip-  
 pine ferns (H. Christ) 26.283  
 Some plants of New York (R.T. Clausen)  
 26.527  
 Some plants of the Himalaya (Collett) 26.988  
 Some sp. ferns (C.Chr.) 26.311  
 Sophora tomentosa (see Curtis, W.)  
 Sopra alcune piante della flora Romana  
 (Chiov.) 25.901  
 Sopra una nuova specie di Calonyction (see  
 26.978)  
 Sötvattensalgerna i Sverige (Cedergr.) 25.210  
 Sötvattensalg. Sverige (Cedergr.) 25.210  
 Southern-beech forests New Zealand (Coc-  
 kayne) 26.790  
 Souvenirs d' Antan (Chabert) 25.436  
 Space, time, form (see Croizat, L.[C.M.])  
 Spaltung Anlagen Bastarden vom Erbsen-  
 Typus (Correns) 27.630  
 Specie dei gen. Aceras e Platanthera (see  
 27.692)  
 Specie dei gen. Epipactis (see 27.692)  
 Specie del gen. Ophrys (see 27.692)  
 Specie del gen. Orchis (see 27.692)  
 Specie del gen. Serapias (see 27.692)  
 Specie nuova Impatiens (Chiov.) 25.935  
 Species apropos M.A. Jordan (Crép.) 28.108  
 Species crosses in Primula (R.J. Chitt.) 25.957  
 Species Northern Asia minor (Czeczott)  
 28.556  
 Species novae cyrenaicae (see 27.760)  
 Species novae in excelsis Ruwenzori Poa-  
 ceae et Asteraceae Rosaceae et Rubiaceae  
 (Chiov.) 25.911  
 Species novae Maroccae (Coss.) 27.747  
 Species of Ficus (see Cunningham, D.D.)  
 Species of Vaccinium (see 27.468)  
 Species relationships Onagra (R.E. Cleland)  
 26.582  
 Species-crosses Cochlearia (M.B. Crane)  
 28.073  
 Specimen inaugurale Corallorhiza (Châtel.)  
 25.616  
 Specim. inaug. Corallorhiza (Châtel.) 25.616  
 Spermaties des Ascomycètes (Cornu) 27.573  
 Spermatogenesis in Dion edule (Chamb.)  
 25.506  
 Spermatozoïde de Cephalozia bicuspidata  
 (Chalaud) 25.468  
 Sphagna Parasitic fungi Hepaticae (Cheney)  
 25.730  
 Spicilège mycologique (see 26.853)  
 Spicilegium canariense (H. Christ) 26.207  
 Spicilegium pteridologicum austro-brasi-  
 liense (H. Christ) 26.242  
 Spicilegium filicum (H. Christ) 26.274  
 Spikelet of Aphanelytrum (Chase) 25.584  
 Spineless wild-irishman (Cockayne) 26.792  
 Spines in Discaria Toumatou (Cockayne)  
 26.759  
 Spiralfaserzellen (Corda) 27.529  
 Spirogyra fluvialis (Cedergr.) 25.196  
 Sporadanthus New Zealand (see 25.674)  
 Sporangia Chlamydomonadales (Crow)  
 28.312  
 Spore ornamentation Russulas (Crawshay)  
 28.092  
 Spore ornam. Russulas (Crawshay) 28.092  
 Spore Production in Regnellidium (Chrys-  
 ler) 26.397  
 Sporenkeimung der höheren Pilze (Cool)  
 27.383  
 Sporenkieming Paddenst. (Cool) 27.384  
 Sporenkieming Paddenstoelen (Cool) 27.384  
 Sporensprösschen der Characeen (Čelak.)  
 25.271  
 Spring fl. h. schools (Cowles) 28.006  
 Spring flora high schools (Cowles) 28.006  
 Spruce from Western China (W.C. Cheng)  
 25.732  
 Spurious Biastrepis in Taxus baccata (Cos-  
 terus) 27.827  
 Stability generic nomenclature (O.F. Cook)  
 27.318

- Stade protonémique et le stade de première jeunesse de *Fossombronina pusilla* (Chaulaud) 25.460
- Staminody *Digitalis purpurea* (Costerus) 27.826
- Standardized plant names (*see* Coville, F.V.)
- Stangeria paradoxa (Chamb.) 25.517
- Stapeliopsis Madagascariensis (Choux) 26.183
- Stapfia (Chodat) 26.024
- Stat. assoc. internat. bot. (Chodat) 26.035
- Stat. Dépt. Eure Bot. (Chesnon) 25.786
- Stations nouvelles pour la Suisse et la Savoie (Culm.) 28.393
- Statist. descr. *Trientalis europaea* (Charlier) 25.574
- Statistical description of *Trientalis europaea* (Charlier) 25.574
- Statistique Département de l'Eure Botanique (Chesnon) 25.786
- Stațiunea de *Pinus cembra* (Cretz.) 28.201
- Stațiuni interesante di licheni din România (Cretz.) 28.207
- Statuts de l'Association internationale des botanistes (Chodat) 26.035
- Stedmodersblomsters variation (*see* 26.502)
- Stem anatomy *Todea barbara* (Cribbs) 28.219
- Stephanosphaera pluvialis (Cohn) 26.919
- Stickstoffversorgung *Aspergillus niger* (Czappek) 28.544
- Stigmatopteris (C.Chr.) 26.308
- Stipitate Hydnums of the Eastern United States (*see* Coker, W.C.)
- Stipiti delle *Sclerotium Rolfsii* (Curzi) 28.513
- Stipule préfeuille *Potamogeton* (Coss.) 27.733
- Stipules (Clos) 26.718
- Stipules *Rosae caninae*? (Crép.) 28.156
- Stirp. Ital. rar. (Ces.) 25.388
- Stirpes Italicae rariores (Ces.) 25.388
- Stock-poisoning plants of Montana (Chesnut) 25.792
- Stock-pois. pl. Montana (Chesnut) 25.792
- Strand and dune flora North America a geographic study (*see* Cooper, W.S.)
- Stratigraphy Coal Measures (Crookall) 28.282
- Struct. hist. Hay-Scented Fern (Conard) 27.155
- Struct. noy. *Tradesc. virg.* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.132
- Structure and development (*see* 27.238)
- Structure and development of *Secotium agaricoides* (Conard) 27.157
- Structure and development of the ascocarp (*see* 27.557)
- Structure and life history of the Hay-Scented Fern (Conard) 27.155
- Structure and relationships of the Potamogetonaceae (Chrysler) 26.379
- Structure and systematic position of *Sparassis* (Cotton) 27.840
- Structure anormale de la tige de *Thunbergia laurifolia* (Chodat) 25.984
- Structure cone scales *Lepidostrobus* (Chrysler) 26.394
- Structure de la feuille et de la tige chez *Eriospora setifera* (Cherm.) 25.771
- Structure de la fleur de *Canna* (Costerus) 27.825
- Structure de la racine de l'*Azolla* (Chauveaud) 25.649
- Structure des cellules centrales de *Halopitys pinastroides* (Celan) 25.337
- Structure des organes sensibles chez les Légumineuses et les Oxalidées (*see* 25.999)
- Structure des *Tremandracées* (Chodat) 25.990
- Structure development *Secotium* (G. Cunn.) 28.449
- Structure et l'origine des noyaux polymorphes *Tradescantia virginica* (A.X.J. Conard) 27.132
- Structure feuille *Fimbristylis miliacea* (Cherm.) 25.763
- Structure *Newberrya* (H.F. Copel.) 27.487
- Structure of *Allotropa* (H.F. Copel.) 27.492
- Structure of *Monotropis* (H.F. Copel.) 27.495
- Structure of the flower of *Pholisma arena-rium* (H.F. Copel.) 27.488
- Structure resin-secreting glands Australian plants (M.I. Collins) 27.035
- Structure *Simblum sphaerocephalum* (Conard) 27.156
- Structure *Sphaeria pocula* (Cooke) 27.370
- Stud. geobot. Hispaniola (Cif.) 26.439
- Studi flora di Monte Terminillo (Cortesi) 27.696
- Studi sulle *Torulopsidaceae* (Cif.) 26.424
- Studies autecology of *Cladium mariscus* (V.M. Conway) 27.238
- Studies in *Isochilus* (Correll) 27.609
- Studies in sterility (M.B. Crane) 28.076
- Studies in teratology (Costerus) 27.819
- Studies in the Genus *Microsporium* (Conant) 27.131
- Studies in tropical teratology (Costerus) 27.818
- Studies in *Uredinales* of the Philippines (Cummins) 28.432
- Studies in variation of red clover (Cl. Clark) 26.451

- Studies morphology of Discomycetes (Corner) 27.557
- Studies of *Omphalia* (Cejp) 25.232
- Studies of the collective species *Viola tricolor* (J.C. Clausen) 26.502
- Studies of the post-glacial history of British vegetation (M.H. Clifford) 26.671
- Studies on British Pyrenomycetes (Chesters) 25.797
- Studi critici Orchidacee Romane (Cortesi) 27.692
- Studio botanica (Ces.) 25.396
- Studio della botanica (Ces.) 25.396
- Studio geobotanico dell' Isola Hispaniola (Cif.) 26.439
- Stud. Isochilus (Correll) 27.609
- Stud. sv. växt. gronings. (A. Cleve) 26.620
- Study of *Cyathodium Barodae* (Chavan) 25.663
- Study unicellular Cyanophyceae (Crow) 28.302
- Stufen Pfl.-reichs (Čelak.) 25.247
- Styles Compositae (J.S. Chamb.) 25.532
- Styrax* of Northern California (H.F. Copel.) 27.493
- Sub-subareas British India (C.B. Clarke) 26.479
- Subalpine scrub of Mount Fyffe (Cockayne) 26.766
- Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand (*see* 26.777; *see* Cockayne, L.)
- Subareas Br. India (C.B. Clarke) 26.479
- Subscription catalogue Brompton botanic garden for the years (*see* Curtis, W.)
- Substances aromatiques membranes plantes (Czapek) 28.542
- Substances plantes médicinales (J. Chatin) 25.641
- Substances pl. médic. (J. Chatin) 25.641
- Succession New England Salt Marshes (V.J. Chapm.) 25.553
- Successional change Isle Royale (W.S. Cooper) 27.428
- Sudania (A. Chev.) 25.839
- Süsswasseralgen auf den Azoren (Cederer.) 25.208
- Süsswasseralgen aus Petsamo (Cederer.) 25.195
- Suggested interpretation of anisogeny (R.J. Chitt.) 25.954
- Supplement monograph North American Umbelliferae (J.M. Coult.) 27.900
- Supplementary note on the defoliation of *Gaya* in New Zealand (Cockayne) 26.769
- Supplementum ad fragmentorum phyto-graphiae Australiae (*see* 27.369)
- Suppl. to the Uredinales of New Zealand (*see* 28.443)
- Supposed fossil *Ophioglossum* (Cockerell) 26.834
- Sur des Châtons anormaux d'une espèce de *Salix* (*see* 26.090)
- Sur l'isogamie chez une algue verte (Chodat) 26.065
- Sur la distribution des plantes des alpes austro-orientales (Chodat) 26.036
- Sur la pollinisation du *Lilium martagon* (*see* 26.090)
- Sur la spécificité des amidons (Chodat) 26.085
- Sur la structure et la biologie de deux Algues pélagiques (Chodat) 26.015
- Sur le polymorphisme de *Scenedesmus acutus* (Chodat) 25.989
- Sur le sac embryonnaire d'*Helosis Guyanensis* (Chodat) 26.029
- Sur le schorre de Lilloo (*see* 27.209)
- Sur les organismes verts qui vivent en symbiose avec les Turbellariées rhabdocèles (Chodat) 26.086
- Sur *Pachyrhizus montanus* (Chodat) 26.003
- Sur *Peridinium Woloszynskae* (*see* 27.209)
- Sur *Pyramidomonas amyliifera* (*see* 27.209)
- Sur quatre *Cryptomonas* rouges (*see* 27.209)
- Sur quelques Chrysomonadines du nanoplankton de Rouge-Cloître (*see* 27.209)
- Sur quelques Cypéracées du Congo belge (Cherm.) 25.776
- Sur quelques espèces et variétés nouvelles de la République de l'Équateur (*see* Chermizon, H.)
- Sur quelques faits de botanique et de géographie économique à Bourg-Saint-Pierre (Chodat) 26.073; *see* 26.072
- Sur quelques plantes nouvelles ou peu connues de l'Entremont (Valais) (*see* 26.090)
- Sur quelques Renoncules (Chabert) 25.431
- Sur trois Dinoflagellates de l'eau saumâtre (*see* 27.209)
- Sur trois genres nouveaux de Protococcoidées (Chodat) 26.031
- Sur un *Glaucocystis* et sa position systématique (*see* 26.072)
- Sur un nouveau *Carpolobia* (Chodat) 26.017
- Sur un type d'oxygénase répandu dans le règne végétal (Chodat) 26.077
- Sur Underwood A much-named Fern (H. Christ) 26.262



- Sur une Euglène du psammon de l'Escaut  
(*see* 27.209)
- Sur une formation neastique (*see* 27.209)
- Suspenseurs chez *Degagnya majuscula*  
(A.X.J. Conard) 27.145
- Svenska arterna *Vaucheria* (Cleve) 26.632
- Svenska och Norska Diatomacéer (Cleve)  
26.634
- Sviluppo gametofito *Weddellina squamulosa* Tul. (Chiarugi) 25.875
- Syll. fungorum (*see* Cuboni, G.)
- Sylva of Montana (J.G. Cooper) 27.417
- Sylvestris-tomentosa-tabacum hybrid* (*see*  
26.522)
- Symbiose des lichens (Chodat) 26.098
- Symbiose zwischen Diatomeen (Cholnoky)  
26.130
- Symbolae ad seminis physiologiam* (Cohn)  
26.907
- Symb. sem. physiol. (Cohn) 26.907
- Symmetry in organisms (Crow) 28.317
- Syn. Cypér. Madag. (Cherm.) 25.775
- Syn. mycol. Venet. (*see* Cuboni, G.)
- Synopsis des Cypéracées de Madagascar  
(Cherm.) 25.775
- Synopsis fructification compound *Sphaeriae*  
(Curr.) 28.468
- Synopsis fructification simple *Sphaeriae*  
(Curr.) 28.469
- Synopsis medicinal plants (A. Clapp) 26.450
- Synopsis North American Pines (J.M.  
Coul.) 27.867
- Synopsis of Mexican and Central American  
*Umbelliferae* (J.M. Coul.) 27.886
- Synopsis of the flora of Colorado (*see* Coul-  
ter, J.M.)
- Synspunkter vedrørende Evolutionslaeren  
(J.C. Clausen) 26.506
- Synura sphagnicola* en Belgique (*see* 27.209)
- Syringodendron* (K.H. Coward) 28.002
- System of nomenclature for phytogeography  
(Clem.) 26.593
- Systematic position of *Polypodium vulgare*  
(C.Chr.) 26.332
- Systematic study of *Eriophyllum* (Con-  
stance) 27.215
- Système des genres de la *Hydnaceae* (Cejp)  
25.226
- Syst. genres *Hydnaceae* (Cejp) 25.226
- Syst. pos. *Polypodium vulg.* (C.Chr.) 26.332
- Syst. study *Eriophyllum* (Constance) 27.215
- Tabaschir* (Cohn) 26.929
- Tab. bot. elem. (Cirillo) 26.446
- Tabele de *Usneaceae* (Cretz.) 28.191
- Tableau analytique roses européennes (Crép.)  
28.161
- Tabulae botanicae elementares* (Cirillo) 26.446
- Tahiti (Cuzent) 28.533
- Talogenes (*see* 27.045)
- Tamier commun (R. Cortesi) 27.698
- Tanguin de Madagascar (J. Chatin) 25.638
- Tanguin Madag. (J. Chatin) 25.638
- Tanulepis* à Madagascar (Choux) 26.158
- Taraxacum (*see* Christiansen, M.P.)
- Taraxacum-Art. *Vulgaria* (M.P. Christ.)  
26.353
- Taraxacum-Arten (*see* 26.353)
- Taschenb. einheim. Pfl. (Alb. Christ.) 26.351
- Taschenbuch einheimischer Pflanzen (Alb.  
Christ.) 26.351
- Taxon. fern-stud. (C.Chr.) 26.335
- Taxonomic fern-studies (C.Chr.) 26.335
- Taxonomy *Microcystis* in Ceylon (Crow)  
28.306
- Taxonomy of Indian Mosses (*see* Chopra,  
R.S.)
- Technical name *Camas* plant (Coville) 27.974
- Ten common lichens (*see* Cummings, C.E.)
- Tératologie végétale (Clos) 26.724
- Tératologie *Parmelia prolixa* (M. Choisy)  
26.107
- Teratologische Beiträge des Staubgefässes  
(Čelak.) 25.275
- Teratologische verschijnselen bij *Digitalis*  
*purpurea* (Costerus) 27.802
- Teratology in the tropics (Costerus) 27.812
- Terminale Ausgliederungen (Čelak.) 25.267
- Terminology of the spore forms of the rust  
fungi (G. Cunn.) 28.454
- Terms relating to generic types (O.F. Cook)  
27.344
- Terrain crétaçé du Hainaut (Coem.) 26.857
- Terr. cré. Hainaut (Coem.) 26.857
- Tert. fl. plains (R.W. Chaney) 25.539
- Tertiary floras plains (R.W. Chaney) 25.539
- Tertiary Relict Malaya (Croizat) 28.243
- Tetragonolobus Requieni* Algérie (Chabert)  
25.426
- Text-Book of Lichenology (*see* Cummings,  
C.E.)
- Textb. bot. (J.M. Coul.) 27.903
- Textb. gen. bot. (C.C. Curtis) 28.473
- Textbook general botany (C.C. Curtis)  
28.473
- Textbook of botany (J.M. Coul.) 27.903; *see*  
Cowles, H.C.
- Textilfasern (C.E. Cramer) 28.051
- Thalassiphyta* (Church) 26.403

- Thallophyta in Flora Mount Desert Island  
Maine (*see* Collins, F.S.)
- Thayeria (Copel.) 27.448
- Theae micromycetibus (Curzi) 28.495
- Theeselectie (Cohen Stuart) 26.903
- Thelophoraceae Australia New Zealand (*see*  
Cunningham, G.H.)
- Théor. accroiss. (Chatin) 25.619
- Théorie de la myrmécophilie (Chodat) 26.074
- Théorie des germes (Cornu) 27.598
- Théorie des phytons chez les Gymnospermes  
(Chauveaud) 25.651
- Théorie des soudures (Clos) 26.719
- Théorie du divergeant et les enchaînements  
des plantes vasculaires (Chodat) 26.080
- Théories de l'accroissement (Chatin) 25.619
- Thirty Iowa liverworts (Conard) 27.178
- Thirty poisonous plants United States (Chesnut)  
25.789
- Thirty pois. pl. U.S. (Chesnut) 25.789
- Thirty-five new species of American Croton  
(Croizat) 28.251
- Three Euphorbiae Madagascar (Croizat)  
28.235
- Three new genera palms (O.F. Cook) 27.341
- Three new gen. palms (O.F. Cook) 27.341
- Three new species Coprosma (Cheeseman)  
25.681
- Thyllen im Holze der Bernsteinbäume (Conw.)  
27.246
- Thymi Iter trojanum (Čelak.) 25.296
- Thymus quinquecostatus (Čelak.) 25.312
- Tietoja Pieks. (Cederocr.) 25.201
- Tietoja Pieksämäen (Cederocr.) 25.201
- Tige Actinoschoenus thouarsii (Cherm.)  
25.764
- Tilleuls d'Europe (Courtois) 27.932
- Tilleuls Europe (Courtois) 27.932
- Toadstools and mushrooms South Australia  
(Cleland) 26.566
- Toadstools mushrooms S. Austral. (Cleland)  
26.566
- Tortella fasciculata subspecies nova (*see*  
28.412)
- Toujours l'espèce Lettre a propos de quel-  
ques plantes litigieuses (Crép.) 28.098
- Tourbière Tenasses sur Blonay (Cosandey)  
27.707
- Tourbières de rochers de l'Afrique tropicale  
(A. Chev.) 25.826
- Trachelomonas (W. Conrad) 27.200
- Tracheo-verticilliosi patata (Curzi) 28.498
- Tragopogon (Cockerell) 26.822
- Traité bot. (Courchet) 27.922
- Traité de botanique (Courchet) 27.922
- Traité de Géographie physique (*see* Cuénot,  
L.C.M.J.)
- Traité de toxicologie végétale (E. Collin)  
26.990
- Traité des fruits (Couverchel) 27.958
- Traité des plantations (Charguéraud) 25.563
- Traité fruits (Couverchel) 27.958
- Traité plantations (Charguéraud) 25.563
- Traité prat. arbr. résin. conif. (Chambray)  
25.534
- Traité pratique des arbres résineux conifères  
(Chambray) 25.534
- Traité toxic. vég. (E. Collin) 26.990
- Trametes Pini (Cool) 27.391
- Transmission features of carmine-coral var-  
iegation (*see* 26.523)
- Travaux scientifiques Cornu (Cornu) 27.591
- Trav. sci. Cornu (Cornu) 27.591
- Tre Graminaceae (Chiov.) 25.920
- Treat. escul. fung. England (*see* Currey, F.)
- Tree willows Alaska (Coville) 27.978
- Trees & shrubs British Isles (C.S. Cooper)  
27.405
- Trees Milton (J.R. Churchill) 26.414
- Trees N. Bengal (Cowan) 27.998
- Trees Northern Bengal (Cowan) 27.998
- Trees of New Zealand (*see* Cockayne, L.)
- Trees of the Southeastern States (*see* Coker,  
W.C.)
- Trees Shrubs Brit. Isl. (C.S. Cooper) 27.405
- Tremandraceae in Nat. Pflanzenfam. (*see*  
Chodat, R.-H.)
- Trenomyces histophtorus (Chatton) 25.643,  
25.644
- Trichoderma köningi (M.T. Cook) 27.312
- Trichomanes (Copel.) 27.468; *see* 26.346
- Trichomes capités du Dipsacus (Chodat)  
25.987
- Trisomic character of enlarged (*see* 26.523)
- Trois genres Protococc. (Chodat) 26.031
- Trois plantes rares nouvelles flore française  
(H.J. Coste) 27.790
- Troisième note sur la Flore du Sahara (L.  
Chevall.) 25.867
- Tropical American Dothideales (Chardón)  
25.558
- Tropical botany (*see* Corner, E.J.H.)
- Tropical North American species of Pani-  
cum (*see* Chase, M.A.)
- Tubercules Panicum (Choux) 26.164
- Tubes criblés dans le bois (Chodat) 25.983
- Tubes criblés Monocotyledones (Chau-  
veaud) 25.646

- Tulipes de Tunisie (Cuénod) 28.364  
 Tulostomaceae (*see* 28.447)  
 Tunis à Tyout (Chabert) 25.430  
 Turgidity in mycelia (C.C. Curtis) 28.475  
 Twee vlaggen *Desmodium tiliaefolium* (Costerus) 27.813  
 Two genera of *Aurantia* (Corrêa) 27.602  
 Two Himalayan ferns (C.B. Clarke) 26.474  
 Two new bipinnatifid species of *Alsophila* (C. Chr.) 26.315  
 Two new species of *Acrochaetum* (Collins) 27.009  
 Two new species of *Zamia* (Chamb.) 25.526  
 Two orchids from New Mexico (Cockerell) 26.811  
 Two species of *Bowenia* (Chamb.) 25.513  
 Two species *Tilia* (Croizat) 28.238  
*Tylomyces gummiparus* (Cortini) 27.704  
 Tyloses in tracheids of Conifers (Chrysler) 26.380  
 Typ. dével. Scilléés (Chouard) 26.145  
 Type Cycadéen (Chauveaud) 25.655  
 Type localities of West Virginia (Core) 27.546  
 Type unicotylé (Chauveaud) 25.659  
 Types and synonyms (O.F. Cook) 27.324  
 Types de développement les Scilléés (Chouard) 26.145  
 Types fl. mech. (Church) 26.401  
 Types of floral mechanism (Church) 26.401  
 Types of North American grasses (Chase) 25.595  
 Ueber den Bau der Labyrinthuleen (Cienk.) 26.416  
 Ueber den dreifachen Generationswechsel im Pflanzenreiche (*see* 25.257)  
 Ueber den morphologischen Aufbau von *Vincetoxicum* und *Asclepias* (Čelak.) 25.268  
 Ueber die Bildung der Rhizoiden bei Laubmoosen (Czartkowski) 28.550  
 Ueber die Cupula und den Cupularfruchtknoten (Čelak.) 25.256  
 Ueber die Cupula von *Fagus* und *Castanea* (Čelak.) 25.313  
 Ueber die inversen Placentabündel der Cruciferen (Čelak.) 25.336  
 Ueber die Verbreitung der Pflanzen der alpinen Region (H. Christ) 26.195  
 Ueber die Vermehrung der Coniferen (*see* 27.930)  
 Ueber die versteineten Hölzer aus dem norddeutschen Diluvium (Conw.) 27.239  
 Ueber einige Stipen (Čelak.) 25.289  
 Ueber *Festuca amethystina* (Čelak.) 25.277  
 Ueber Formen des Generationswechsel der Pflanzen (Čelak.) 25.257  
 Ueber ideale oder congenitale Vorgänge der Phytomorphologie (Čelak.) 25.294  
 Über den Einfluss von Licht und Temperatur auf den Turgor (*see* Copeland, E.B.)  
 Über die australen *Polystichum*-Arten (H. Christ) 26.260  
 Über die Auxosporenbildung von *Rhoic-sphenia curvata* (Cholnoky) 26.126  
 Über die dominierenden Merkmale der Bastarde (Correns) 27.634  
 Über die fluktuierende Variabilität der Bacillarien (*see* 26.120)  
 Über die Pflanzenformationen und Vegetationsformen Böhmens (*see* 25.248)  
 Uebereinstimmung Unterschied Blumen *Canna* (Costerus) 27.824  
 Uebersicht Vermehrungsweisen Laubmoose (Correns) 27.623  
 Ueber das Verhältniss des *Rumex acetoselloides* zum *Rumex angiocarpus* (Čelak.) 25.323  
 Ueber den Zusammenhang der fortschreitenden Stufen des Pflanzenreichs (Čelak.) 25.247  
*Ulota Nicholsoni* species nova (*see* 28.414)  
 Ulteriori studii sulla impollinazione (Comes) 27.095  
 Ulvaceae of North America (Collins) 27.003  
 Umbelliferae (*see* Chermeson, H.; *see* Constance, L.)  
 Umbelliferae Fl. Peru (*see* Constance, L.)  
 Umbelliferae of E. United States (J.M. Coult.) 27.868  
 Unders. Öresund (A. Cleve) 26.629  
 Undersökningar över Öresund (A. Cleve) 26.629  
 Ungarisch-österreichische Flora Clusius (H. Christ) 26.293  
 Unkräuter Umgegend Warszawa (Czyrnsnic.) 28.566  
 Unkr. Umgegend Warszawa (Czyrnsnic.) 28.566  
 Untergegangenen Eibenhorst im Steller Moor (Conw.) 27.252  
 Unters. Bau Anordn. Milchröhr. (Chimani) 25.892  
 Unters. Ceramiaceen (C.E. Cramer) 28.044  
 Unterschied von tierischem und pflanzlichem Zwittertum (Correns) 27.652  
 Untersuchungen Ceramiaceen (C.E. Cramer) 28.044  
 Untersuchungen über Bau und Anordnung der Milchröhren (Chimani) 25.892

- Untersuchungen über die Vermehrung der Laubmoose (Correns) 27.626
- Untersuchungen über Pachyma und Mylita (see Cohn, F.)
- Unters. Vermehr. Laubmoose (Correns) 27.626
- Uredinales New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.443
- Uredinales of the Prairie Provinces of Western Canada (Conners) 27.197
- Urédinées parasites de la flore tunisienne (Chabrolin) 25.457
- Urédinées Roumanie (Const.) 27.225
- Ustilag. Conn. (G.P. Clinton) 26.676
- Ustilaginales (Cif.) 26.440; see Clinton, G.P.
- Ustilaginales esotici nuovi (Cif.) 26.435
- Ustilaginales uruguayenses (Cif.) 26.434
- Ustilagineae (see Clinton, G.P.)
- Ustilagineae New Zealand (G. Cunn.) 28.448
- Ustilagineae of Connecticut (G.P. Clinton) 26.676
- Utah plants (Cottam) 27.831
- Utricularia brevicornis (Čelak.) 25.305
- Valeriana tuberosa (Chabert) 25.439
- Valérianées (J. Chatin) 25.636
- Valeur morphologique des feuilles du Fos-sombronia (Chalaud) 25.459
- Valtellina Naturalisti (Cermanati) 25.378
- Van Tieghem's Auff. Grascot. (Čelak.) 25.329
- Van Tieghem's neueste Auffassung des Grascotyledons (Čelak.) 25.329
- Variabilité espèces secondaires de rosiers (Chastaingt) 25.613
- Variabilitet koffie-soorten (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.065
- Variability beeches (Czeczott) 28.555
- Variability in Dictyophora (Christman) 26.356
- Variability in seed characters of Maize (G.N. Collins) 27.024
- Variability Polyporus schweinitzii (Th.W. Childs) 25.891
- Variabil. koffie-soorten (P.J.S. Cramer) 28.065
- Variabil. seed char. Maize (G.N. Collins) 27.024
- Variation and hybridization in Isokontae and Akontae (Crow) 28.307
- Variation and species in Cyanophyceae (Crow) 28.309
- Variation numérique dans l'Orchis morio (Chodat) 26.034
- Variation umbel rays Umbelliferae (Cool) 27.386
- Variation volume noyau (A.X.J. Conard) 27.151
- Variations Alternaria Cladosporium (Costantin) 27.766
- Variations and deviations (Costerus) 27.828
- Variations du Cosmarium punctulatum (Comère) 27.085
- Variations feuilles composées (Clos) 26.716
- Variations in the flowers of Limnanthemum indicum (Chibber) 25.878
- Variations parallèles (Crép.) 28.182
- Variété Ricin (Cout.) 27.952
- Variétés Campanules (Chabert) 25.447
- Vasc. fl. Macquarie Isl. (Cheeseman) 25.695
- Vasc. pl. Johnst. Isls. (Christoph.) 26.363
- Vasc. pl. Leeward Isls. (Christoph.) 26.364
- Vascular flora of Macquarie Island (Cheeseman) 25.695
- Vascular plants of Johnston and Wake Islands (Christoph.) 26.363
- Vascular plants of the Leeward Islands (Christoph.) 26.364
- Vascular tissues of Microcycas calocoma (Chrysler) 26.388
- Veg. agric. C. Amer. (O.F. Cook) 27.335
- Vegetabiliskt plankton (Cleve) 26.647
- Vegetable monstrosities (Crép.) 28.109
- Vegetable productions (M. Cutler) 28.530
- Vegetable wasps entomogenous fungi (Cooke) 27.373
- Vegetation (see Christ, [K.]H.[H.])
- Vegetation affected by agriculture in Central America (O.F. Cook) 27.335
- Végétation d'Auvergne (Chass.) 25.603
- Végétation de l'Ouest de la France à l'époque tertiaire (Crié) 28.224
- Végétation de la Normandie (A. Chev.) 25.851
- Végétation de Tombouctou (A. Chev.) 25.804
- Végétation Département de l'Aude (Clos) 26.700
- Végétation du Paraguay (Chodat) 26.068
- Végétation du Paraguay Amarantacées (Chodat) 26.094
- Végétation du Sud-Ouest Madagascar (Costantin) 27.777
- Végétation du Versant septentrional du Mont Canigou (Conill) 27.187
- Végétation fongine Nouvelle Calédonie (Crié) 28.222
- Végétation Haute-Tarentaise (Cherm.) 25.745
- Végétation îles Bretonnes (Crié) 28.231
- Végétation littoral asturien (Cherm.) 25.743
- Végétation Mont-Pilat (Chass.) 25.602

- Vegetation of Caithness (C.B. Crampton) 28.067
- Vegetation of Pacific equatorial islands (Christoph.) 26.361
- Vegetation of Sandy Hook (Chrysler) 26.390
- Vegetation of the Bahama Islands (Coker) 26.954
- Vegetation of the Open Bay Islands (Cockayne) 26.762
- Vegetation of the Upper-Badak region (Clason) 26.497
- Végétation Paraguay Nyctaginacées (Chodat) 26.091
- Végétation Riviera di Levante (H. Christ) 26.243
- Vegetation Rocky Ridge Chung Shan (S.S. Chien) 25.888
- Végétation Salanque (Conill) 27.184
- Vegetation Southwestern Texas (Cottle) 27.834
- Végétation turfo-lacustre Monts Dores (Chass.) 25.606
- Vegetation und Flora der Canarischen Inseln (H. Christ) 26.203
- Vegetational development alluvial fans (W.S. Cooper) 27.426
- Vegetationsansichten aus den Tessiner Alpen (H. Christ) 26.198
- Vegetative segregation (R.J. Chitt.) 25.955
- Végétaux milieux cosmiques (Costantin) 27.771
- Végétaux Utiles de l'Afrique Tropicale française (*see* 25.820, 25.822, 25.833, 25.838, 25.844)
- Vegetazione (Cufod.) 28.384
- Vegetazione Appennino (Chiarugi) 25.877
- Vegetazione crittogamica nelle province Napolitane (Ces.) 25.397
- Vegetazione Gran Sasso (Crugnola) 28.343
- Veget. Chung Shan (S.S. Chien) 25.888
- Végét. Ouest France époq. tert. (Crié) 28.224
- Veget. Pacif. equat. isls. (Christoph.) 26.361
- Veget. Plankt. (Cleve) 26.647
- Vég. mil. cosm. (Costantin) 27.771
- Veg. wasps, entom. fungi (Cooke) 27.373
- Vente col. bot. (Ces.) 25.409
- Vente d'une grande collection botanique (Ces.) 25.409
- Veranderingen bloem Fuchsia (Costerus) 27.803
- Verbascum cisalpinum (Colla) 26.975
- Vererb. Best. Geschl. (Correns) 27.649
- Vererbung Bestimmung des Geschlechtes (Correns) 27.649
- Vererbung der Geschlechtsformen bei den gynodiöcischen Pflanzen (Correns) 27.642
- Vererbungsges. (Correns) 27.639
- Vererbungsgesetze (Correns) 27.639
- Vererbungsversuch *Dimorphotheca pluvisialis* (Correns) 27.641
- Vererbungsversuche *Mirabilis Jalapa* (Correns) 27.647
- Vererbungsversuche mit buntblättrigen Sippen (Correns) 27.657
- Vergl. Darstell. Placent. (Čelak.) 25.263
- Vergl.-anat. Unters. Genist.-Gatt. (G. Cohn) 26.932
- Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen Genisteen-Gattungen (G. Cohn) 26.932
- Vergleichende Darstellung der Placenten der Phanerogamen (Čelak.) 25.263
- Vergrünte Eichen der *Hesperis matronalis* (Čelak.) 25.278
- Vergrünungsgeschichte der Eichen von *Trifolium repens* (Čelak.) 25.269
- Vergrünungsgeschichte der Eichen von *Alharia officinalis* (Čelak.) 25.259
- Verhaeltniss von *Chlorodictyon foliosum Ramalina reticulata* (C.E. Cramer) 28.056
- Verhalten der Pyrenoide bei Fortpflanzung *Eudorina elegans* (Culemann) 28.387
- Verhandeling over de Ranunculaceae der Nederlandsche Flora (*see* Courtois, R.J.)
- Verh. Pyrenoide *Eudorina* (Culemann) 28.387
- Verkannte Orobanche (*see* 25.277)
- Vermehrung der Laubmoose (Correns) 27.625
- Vermehrung Sporangien *Ginkgo biloba* (Čelak.) 25.333
- Verschil Anijspl. & Scheerling (D.J. Coster) 27.798
- Verschil Anijsplant en gevlekte Scheerling (D.J. Coster) 27.798
- Versteint. Hölz. Diluv. (Conw.) 27.239
- Versuche Geschlechtsverhältnisse zu verschieben (Correns) 27.658
- Verwandschaft *Typha Sparganium* (Čelak.) 25.321
- Verzeichnis Laubmoose Zürich (Culm.) 28.389
- Vice nomenclature botanique (Crép.) 28.105
- Victoria regia (Chitty) 25.959
- Vie d'une plante (Chalon) 25.481
- Vie des Orchidées (Costantin) 27.782
- Vie Orchid. (Costantin) 27.782
- Villars d'après sa correspondance (Chabert) 25.435
- Vindplaatsen *Rafflesia tuan-mudae* (Coomans) 27.401

## INDEX TO TITLES

- Viola ambigua* (Čelak.) 25.310  
*Viola canina* (J.C. Clausen) 26.511  
*Viola*-Arten des östlichen Genfersees (H. Christ) 26.196  
 Visits to Ruahine Mt. range (Colenso) 26.967  
 Visp-Taler Föhrenregion Wallis (H. Christ) 26.297  
 Vital fabric of descent (O.F. Cook) 27.331  
 Viviparisme (Chabert) 25.422  
 Viviparité dans le règne végétal (Clos) 26.728  
*Voandzeia Pisonii* (A. Chev.) 25.836  
 Von Dr. Th. Just Ionischen Inseln und Peloponnes gesammelten Farne und Blütenpflanzen (Cufod.) 28.381  
 Voorbereidende onderzoekingen selectie der theeplant (Cohen Stuart) 26.904  
 Voorber. onderz. theeplant (Cohen Stuart) 26.904  
 Vorkommen des Buchsbaums in der Schweiz (H. Christ) 26.294  
 Voyage autour de la Mer Morte (*see* 27.713)  
 Voyage botanique au Paraguay (Chodat) 26.071  
 Voyage botanique en Algérie (Coss.) 27.711  
 Voyage d'études géobotaniques au Portugal (Chodat) 26.059  
 Voyage scientifique à travers l'Afrique occidentale (A. Chev.) 25.811  
 Vrille Cucurbitacées (Chatin) 25.634  
 Wald (Coaz) 26.741  
 Waldbäume Westpreussen (Conw.) 27.251  
 Wallowa Mountains flora (W.C. Cusick) 28.528  
 Wallowa Mount. fl. (W.C. Cusick) 28.528  
 Was ist *Vaucheria cruciata* (Cedergr.) 25.212  
 Wassernuss (Conw.) 27.250  
 Wayside trees Mal. (Comer) 27.567  
 Wayside trees of Malaya (Comer) 27.567  
 Weinstock und Wein (Cohn) 26.931  
 Weitere Untersuchungen Gynodioecie (Correns) 27.640  
*Wendlandia* (Cowan) 27.999  
*Wendlandia* additamenta (*see* 27.999)  
 Wenig beobachtetes Gebilde Kerne *Spirogyra* (Czurda) 28.558  
 Werthschätzung der natürlichen Zuchtwahl (C. Claus) 26.500  
 Werthsch. nat. Zucht. (C. Claus) 26.500  
 West Indian Orchids (Correll) 27.610  
 Westindian Plants (*see* Curtiss, A.H.)  
 Wet coastal ecosystems (*see* Chapman, V.J.)  
 Wezen lenticellen (Costerus) 27.801  
 Wezen lenticellen verspreiding in het plantentrijk (Costerus) 27.801  
 What is Metaphase? (Chrysler) 26.389  
 White waterlily Iowa (Conard) 27.160  
 White Waterlily McGregor (Conard) 27.162  
*Wikstroemia sericea* (Christoph.) 26.365  
 Wild flowers Kashmir (Coventry) 27.959  
 Wild flowers of the Cape of Good Hope (*see* Compton, R.H.)  
 Wild flowers of the West (E.G. Clem.) 26.585  
 Wild tobacco (Clawson) 26.548  
 Wild wheat Palest. (O.F. Cook) 27.340  
 Wild wheat Palestine (O.F. Cook) 27.340  
 Willow scab fung. (G.P. Clinton) 26.680  
 Willow scab fungus (G.P. Clinton) 26.680  
 Willows of Alaska (Coville) 27.982  
 W. Ind. Orch. (Correll) 27.610  
 Winter waterlily Iowa (Conard) 27.159  
 Wokas (Coville) 27.988  
 Wonderen der tropische natuur (*see* Coomans de Ruiter, L.)  
 Wood Chung Shan (S.S. Chien) 25.887  
 Wood of Chung Shan (S.S. Chien) 25.887  
 Woody plants in winter (*see* Core, E.L.)  
 Woody plants of Chapel Hill (Coker) 26.951  
*Xylomites cycadeoideae* (Chrysler) 26.393  
 Yellowstone Myxophyc. (J.J. Copel.) 27.498  
 Yellowstone thermal Myxophyceae (J.J. Copel.) 27.498  
 Yerba de melado (Cif.) 26.428  
 Yerba melado (Cif.) 26.428  
 Zahlenverhältnis Geschlechter (Correns) 27.660  
 Zellmembranen bei den Laub- und Lebermoosen (Czapek) 28.540  
 Zellphysiologische Untersuchungen an *Cladophora glomerata* (Czaja) 28.536  
 Zones et les provinces botaniques de l'Afrique occidentale française (A. Chev.) 25.802  
 Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten *Boudiera* (Clausen) 26.528  
 Zur Farnflora Celebes (H. Christ) 26.258  
 Zur Flechtenflora von Bulgarien (Cretz.) 28.210  
 Zur fossilen Flora der Lettenkohle Thüringens (Compter) 27.118  
 Zur Gymnospermie der Coniferen (Čelak.) 25.276  
 Zur neueren Geschichte der Botanik (Čelak.) 25.274  
*Zurloa splend.* (Ces.) 25.406  
*Zurloa splend.* (Ces.) 25.406

- Zwei neue Heterokontenarten (Cedercr.)  
25.198
- Zwei neue Trapa-Lager in Westpreussen (*see*  
27.250)
- Zweier neuen Pflanzenformen (Čelak.) 25.270
- Zygadenus (Clawson) 26.546
- Zygnemaceen Finnlands (Cedercr.) 25.202
- Zygnemales (Czurda) 28.563
- Zygnemales der Deutschen Limnologischen  
Sundaexpedition (Czurda) 28.565
- Zygotenbildung der Conjugaten (Cholnoky)  
26.129
- Zytologie und Systematik der Navicula pan-  
nonica (Cholnoky) 26.125





## Index to Names

This index contains the names of authors, collectors, botanical explorers, patrons of botanists, botanical artists, and other collaborators, as well as personal surnames that have been immortalized in names of genera. The names of ships that carried exploring expeditions to remote parts of the world are included in this index too, because the user may only remember that much of the subsequent reports of the trip.

There are, however, a number of explanations and cautions:

(1) The abbreviations of author names are included in the index when they are really abbreviations, i.e. some letters or at least the initials of the first name(s) have been dropped. Such abbreviations are in *italics* and alphabetized as if they were complete words, including one or more initials, with the omission of punctuation and spaces. In this index the initials follow the abbreviation even though the abbreviation in the text is preceded by the initials.

(2) Names beginning with “Mc”, or “Mac” are treated as if spelled “Mac” in combination with the rest of the name as one word (e.g. McDougall).

(3) Similarly, double names, whether hyphenated or not, names beginning with “Da”, “De”, “Des”, “Do”, “Du”, “La”, “Le”, etc. are alphabetized as if they were one word under the first letter of the word (“Candolle” for “de Candolle” is one of the several exceptions where established usage is not conform to this convention). The same holds for Flemish and American names that begin with “Van”. If there is chance of confusion in locating such names, the index lists also the last part of the names under the appropriate letter. Hyphenated double names are not, however, cross-referenced under the last part.

(4) Names of authors of publications cited in the biography/bibliography sections are omitted from this index.

(5) “Beccari, O. 20.510-20.552” (*italic number*) refers to that part of the text just preceding the treatment of the title numbers 20.510-20.552. “Beccari, O. 21.661” (*roman number*) means there is a reference to O. Beccari in the information concerning title 21.661, which is by an author other than O. Beccari. “Hooker, J.D. *see* Beccari, O.” indicates mention of J.D. Hooker in the author paragraphs under O. Beccari.

(6) An author’s name with the notation “(*alph.*)” indicates a person who is included in the text for some reason but who did not publish items treated in this supplement (“Bourgeau, E. (*alph.*)”).

(7) The notation *v.* is used to connect the abbreviation of a personal name with the name in full to explain the meaning of the abbreviation. It is also used as a means of cross-referencing double names, maiden names of married botanists who have published under both names, and names of authors who have used more than one name for their publications. Finally, when a name is frequently used with initial(s) differing from the correct one(s), or in case of different spellings of a name, *v.* is used to connect the various versions of the name.

INDEX TO NAMES

- A. Chev. v. Chevalier*, A.J.B.  
*A. Cleve v. Cleve von Euler*, A.M.  
*A. Cunn. v. Cunningham*, A.  
*Acurtis* *see* Curtis, M.A.  
*Adams*, J. *see* Cheeseman, T.F.  
*Aiton*, W.T. *see* Cunningham, R.  
*Alb. Christ. v. Christiansen*, A.  
*Allan*, H.H.[B.] 26.787, 26.794, 26.798  
*Allen*, W.E. 28.464  
*Alston*, A.H.G. 26.341  
*Amann*, J. *see* Culmann, F.P.  
*Ames*, O. 27.611-27.613  
*André*, É.F. 26.863, 26.870  
*Andrews*, D.M. 26.836  
*Arthur*, J.C. *see* Coulter, J.M., Cummins, G.B.  
*Aston*, B.C. 26.772  
*Atkinson*, E. 26.796  
*Azavedo Pena*, L. de 27.601  
*Backman*, A.L. *see* Cleve von Euler, A.M.  
*Badham*, C.D. *see* Currey, F.  
*Bailey*, F.M. 27.375  
*Baker*, J.G. 26.335; *see* Cockerell, T.D.A.  
*Balansa*, B. 27.750  
*Balbis*, G.-B *see* Colla, L.[A.]  
*Baldensperger*, L. 28.322  
*Balfour*, I.B. 28.265  
*Balicka-Iwanowska*, G. 25.986, 25.990  
*Bang*, M. 26.881  
*Banks*, J. *see* Corrêa, J.F.  
*Barbaini*, M. 28.497, 28.502  
*Barker*, M. 26.807  
*Barker*, P. 26.807  
*Barnes*, C.R. 27.903; *see* Coulter, J.M.,  
     Cowles, H.C.  
*Barron*, L. 27.688  
*Barth*, J. 28.216  
*Bean*, W.J. 26.684  
*Beaumier* 27.750  
*Beccari*, N. 25.918  
*Beccari*, O. 25.407, 25.408, 26.335  
*Beers*, A.H. *see* Coker, W.C.  
*Beldie*, A. 28.201, 28.212  
*Bellardi*, C.A.L. *see* Colla, L.[A.]  
*Bellini*, R. 25.377  
*Belval*, H. 28.386  
*Benecke*, [F.]W. 25.488  
*Bentham*, G. 27.745  
*Bergevin*, E. de 27.511  
*Berkeley*, M.J. 27.366; *see* Curtis, M.A.  
*Bernard*, C.J. 26.029, 26.030  
*Besser*, W.S.J.G von 28.166  
*Biadego*, G.B. 25.926  
*Biasoletto*, B. 27.073  
*Bigi*, F. 26.441  
*Billet*, A.P. 26.227  
*Black*, J.M. 26.563, 26.564  
*Blake*, S. F. 27.990  
*Blakelock*, R.A. 27.845  
*Bodinier*, E.M. 26.246  
*Bois*, D.G.J.M. 27.776, 27.777, 27.778,  
     27.779  
*Boissier*, P.E. 26.208  
*Bolaños*, M.M. 25.191  
*Bommer*, C.[B.J.P.] *see* Conrad, W.  
*Bommer*, J.C. 26.228  
*Bonnier*, G.E.M. 25.220  
*Booth*, W.B. *see* Chandler, A.  
*Borel*, W. 27.685  
*Bormüller*, J.F.N. 28.165  
*Borza*, A. 28.219  
*Boutelou y Soldevilla*, E. 27.043  
*Bovone*, E. 25.917, 25.925  
*Bowie*, J. *see* Cunningham, A.  
*Brandegge*, K. v. Curran, M.K.  
*Brandegge*, M.K. v. Curran, M.K.  
*Brandegge*, T.S. *see* Curran, M.K.  
*Brass*, L.J. 25.599  
*Braun-Blanquet*, J. 25.722  
*Brefeld*, J.O. *see* Cohn, F.  
*Brehm*, A.-E. 27.221  
*Brittingham*, W.H. 26.580  
*Brongniart*, A.T. *see* Cornu, [M.]M.  
*Brooks*, A.H. *see* Coville, F.V., Cummings,  
     C.E.  
*Brooks*, C.J. 27.446  
*Broome*, C.E. 27.366  
*Brouard*, A.G.J. 26.289  
*Broun*, A.F. 28.321  
*Brown*, C.A. *see* Correll, D.S.  
*Brown*, R. 28.270, 28.271  
*Bruun*, H.G. 26.513  
*Buchenau*, F.G.P. 28.368  
*Buchet*, S. *see* Chermезon, H.  
*Buckingham*, E.B. *see* Chandler, A.  
*Burgess*, E.S. *see* Cole, E.J.  
*Burnat*, E. 28.139  
*Butters*, F.K. *see* Clements, F.E.  
*C. Claus v. Claus*, C.[F.W.]  
*C.Chr. v. Christensen*, C.F.A.  
*C.S. Crand. v. Crandall*, C.S.  
*Cabrera*, A.L. 26.614  
*Cadière*, L.-M. 26.259  
*Caignart de Saulcy*, L.F.J. 27.713  
*Cameron*, D.R. 26.523  
*Campbell*, D.H. *see* Copeland, E.B.  
*Camus*, A.A. 28.386  
*Carano*, E. 25.869  
*Cardot*, J. *see* Cummings, C.E.

- Cardot, Y. 28.421  
 Carreiro, B.T. 26.273  
 Carter, A. v. Cook, A.  
 Castella, F. 27.833  
 Cattaneo, C. 25.389  
 Caum, E.[L.] 26.364  
 Cavanilles, A.J. 26.335; *see* Clemente y Rubio, S.d.R.  
*Ceballos* v. Ceballos, L.  
 Ceballos, L. 25.191-25.192  
*Cedergr.* v. Cedercreutz, C.[W.]  
 Cedercreutz, C.[W.] 25.193-25.209  
*Cedergr.* v. Cedergren, [I.]G.  
 Cedergren, [I.]G. 25.210-25.217  
*Cedergren, R.* v. Cedergren, [I.]G.  
*Cederv.* v. Cedervall, E.V.  
 Cedervall, E.V. 25.218-25.219  
*Ceillier* v. Ceillier, R.  
 Ceillier, R. 25.220  
*Cejp* v. Cejp, K.  
 Cejp, K. 25.221-25.244  
*Čelak.* v. Čelakovský, L.J.  
 Čelakovský, L.F. 25.245-25.246  
 Čelakovský, L.J. 25.247-25.336  
*Celan* v. Celan, M.  
 Celan, M. 25.337-25.338  
 Cels, F. 25.339; *see* Cels, J.F.  
 Cels, J.F. 25.340  
 Cels, J.P.M. *see* Cels, F.  
 Cengia-Sambo, M. 25.341-25.371  
*Ceni* v. Ceni, A.  
 Ceni, A. 25.372  
*Cépède* v. Cépède, C.  
 Cépède, C. 25.373-25.376  
*Cerio* v. Cerio, I.  
 Cerio, I. 25.377  
*Cermenati* v. Cermenati, M.  
 Cermenati, M. 25.378  
*Čern.* v. Černohorský, Z.  
*Černjavski* v. Černjavski, P.  
 Černjavski, P. 25.379-25.382  
 Černohorský, Z. 25.383-25.384  
*Cerón* v. Cerón y Martínez, S.  
 Cerón y Martínez, S. 25.385  
*Ces.* v. Cesati, V. de  
 Cesati, V. de 25.386-25.410; 25.394, 25.409, 26.335  
*Ch. Coster* v. Coster, C.  
*Ch. Curtis* v. Curtis, C.  
*Chabaud* v. Chabaud, J.B.  
 Chabaud, J.B. 25.411-25.412  
*Chabert* v. Chabert, A.[C.]  
 Chabert, A.[C.] 25.413-25.451  
*Chaboiss.* v. Chaboisseau, T.  
 Chaboisseau, T. 25.452-25.455  
*Chabrolin* v. Chabrolin, C.  
 Chabrolin, C. 25.456-25.457  
 Chaix, É. 25.458  
*Chal.* v. Chalubinski, T.  
*Chalaud* v. Chalaud, G.  
 Chalaud, G. 25.459-25.476  
*Chalk* v. Chalk, L.  
 Chalk, L. 25.477  
*Chalon* v. Chalon, J.C.A.  
 Chalon, J.C.A. 25.478-25.495  
 Chaloner, E. 25.496  
 Chalubinski, T. 25.497  
*Chamb.* v. Chamberlain, C.J.  
 Chamberlain, C.J. 25.498-25.529; 27.890, 27.891, 27.893, 27.902; *see* Coulter, J.M.  
 Chamberlain, E.B. 25.530-25.531  
 Chamberlain, E.E. 28.458  
 Chamberlain, J.S. 25.532  
*Chambray* v. Chambray, G. de  
 Chambray, G. de 25.533-25.534  
*Chanc.* v. Chancerel, L.  
 Chancerel, L. 25.535-25.536  
*Chandler* v. Chandler, A.  
 Chandler, A., Jr. v. Chandler, A.  
 Chandler, A. (*alph.*)  
 Chandler, M.J.E. 25.537  
 Chaney, R.W. 25.538-25.540; 26.615  
 Chantelat v. Chantelat, A.  
 Chantelat, A. 25.541  
*Chanter* v. Chanter, C.  
 Chanter, C. 25.542  
*Chapm.* v. Chapman, A.W.  
 Chapman, A.W. 25.543-25.544  
 Chapman, V.J. 25.545-25.555  
*Chardón* v. Chardón, C.E.  
 Chardón, C.E. 25.556-25.562; 26.398; *see* Chupp, C.D.  
 Chardón-[Palacios], C.E. v. Chardón, C.E.  
*Charguéraud* v. Charguéraud, C.G.A.  
 Charguéraud, C.G.A. 25.563  
 Charla 25.564  
*Charles* v. Charles, V.K.  
 Charles, G.M. 25.565  
 Charles, V.K. 25.566-25.572  
*Charlier* v. Charlier, C.V.L.  
 Charlier, C.V.L. 25.573-25.574  
*Charrier* v. Charrier, J.  
 Charrier, J. 25.575  
*Charropin* v. Charropin, G.  
 Charropin, G. 25.576  
 Charropin, P. 25.577  
*Chartier* v. Chartier, H.  
 Chartier, H. 25.578

- Chase* v. Chase, M.A.  
 Chase, A. *see* Chase, M.A.  
 Chase, M.A. 25.579-25.599  
*Chass.* v. Chassagne, M.  
 Chassagne, M. 25.600-25.609  
*Chastaingt* v. Chastaingt, G.  
 Chastaingt, G. 25.610-25.613  
 Chateau, É. 25.614  
 Chatel, R. 25.615  
*Châtel.* v. Châtelain, J.J.  
 Châtelain, J.J. 25.616  
*Chatenier* v. Chatenier, C.  
 Chatenier, C. 25.617-25.618  
*Chatin* v. Chatin, [G.]A.  
 Chatin, [G.]A. 25.619-25.635  
 Chatin, G.A. *see* Chatin, J.C.M.  
 Chatin, J.C.M. 25.636-25.641  
*Chatton* v. Chatton, É.[P.L.]  
 Chatton, É.[P.L.] 25.642-25.644  
*Chauveaud* v. Chauveaud, [L.]G.  
 Chauveaud, [L.]G. 25.645-25.661  
*Chavan* v. Chavan, A.R.  
 Chavan, A.R. 25.662-25.663  
*Chaze* v. Chaze, J.  
 Chaze, J. 25.664-25.665  
*Cheel* v. Cheel, E.  
 Cheel, E. 25.666-25.668; 26.560-26.562  
*Cheeseman* v. Cheeseman, T.F.  
 Cheeseman, T.F. 25.669-25.695  
*Cheesmania* *see* Cheeseman, T.F.  
*Cheesman* v. Cheesman, E.E.  
 Cheesman, E.E. 25.696  
 Cheesman, W.N. 25.697  
*Chemin* v. Chemin, E.  
 Chemin, E. 25.698-25.715  
 Chen, L. 25.716-25.718  
*Chenant.* v. Chenantais, J.E.  
 Chenantais, J.E. 25.719  
*Chenevard* v. Chenevard, P.  
 Chenevard, P. 25.720-25.728  
*Cheney* v. Cheney, L.S.  
 Cheney, L.S. 25.729-25.731  
 Cheng, W.C. 25.732-25.734, 25.885  
*Cherm.* v. Chermezon, H.  
 Chermezon, H. 25.735-25.785  
*Chesnon* v. Chesnon, C.G.  
 Chesnon, C.G. 25.786  
*Chesnut* v. Chesnut, V.K.  
 Chesnut, V.K. 25.787-25.793  
 Chester, K.S. 25.794-25.795  
*Chesters* v. Chesters, C.G.C.  
 Chesters, C.G.C. 25.796-25.797  
 Chevalier, A. *see* Cuénot, L.C.M.J.  
 Chevalier, A.J.B. 25.798-25.861; 27.521  
 Chevalier, A.J.B. *see* Corbière, L.  
*Chevall.* v. Chevallier, F.F.  
 Chevallier, F.F. 25.862  
 Chevallier, L.P.D. 25.863-25.867  
*Chiarugi* v. Chiarugi, A.  
 Chiarugi, A. 25.868-25.877  
*Chibber* v. Chibber, H.M.  
 Chibber, H.M. 25.878-25.880  
*Chick.* v. Chickering, J.W.J.  
 Chickering, J.W.J. 25.881-25.883  
 Chien, S. 25.884-25.888  
*Child* v. Child, M.  
 Child, M. 25.889-25.890  
 Childs, T.W. 25.891  
 Chilton, C. *see* Cockayne, L.  
*Chimani* v. Chimani, O.  
 Chimani, O. 25.892  
*Ching* v. Ching, R.  
 Ching, R. 25.893-25.900  
 Ching, R.C. 26.343  
*Chingiacanthus* *see* Ching, R.  
*Chiov.* v. Chioenda, E.  
 Chioenda, E. 25.901-25.947  
*Chipman* v. Chipman, M.M.  
 Chipman, M.M. 25.948  
 Chipman, R.H. 25.949; 26.522  
 Chirat du Vernay, L.C.A. 25.950  
*Chirat* v. Chirat du Vernay, L.C.A.  
*Chirtoiu* v. Chirtoiu, M.  
 Chirtoiu, M. 25.951  
*Chisholm* v. Chisholm, E.C.  
 Chisholm, E.C. 25.952  
 Chittenden, R.J. 25.953-25.958  
*Chitty* v. Chitty, E.  
 Chitty, E. 25.959  
*Chivers* v. Chivers, A.H.  
 Chivers, A.H. 25.960-25.962  
*Chodat* v. Chodat, R.-H.  
 Chodat, F.F.L. 25.963-25.970; 26.084, 26.089  
 Chodat, L. 26.082  
 Chodat, R.-H. 25.971-26.101; 27.236; *see*  
     Chirtoiu, M.  
*Choisy* v. Choisy, J.  
 Choisy, J. 26.102-26.103  
 Choisy, M.[G.B.] 26.104-26.119  
*Cholnoky* v. Cholnoky, B.J.  
 Cholnoky, B.J. 26.120-26.140  
*Chomette* v. Chomette, A.  
 Chomette, A. 26.141  
 Chopra, G.L. 26.142  
 Chopra, R.S. 26.143  
*Chouard* v. Chouard, P.  
 Chouard, P. 26.144-26.153  
*Choux* v. Choux, P.

- Choux, P. 26.154-26.186  
 Chow, C.H. 26.187-26.190  
 Christ, [K.]H.[H.] 26.191-26.298; 26.078  
 Christ, K. 26.299  
 Christ-Socin, [K.]H.[H.] v. Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
*Christener* v. Christener, C.  
 Christener, C. 26.300-26.301  
 Christensen, C.F.A. 26.302-26.349; 26.277,  
 26.372  
 Christiansen, A. 26.350-26.352  
 Christiansen, M.P. 26.353-26.354  
 Christiansen, We. 26.355; 26.352  
 Christiansen, Wi. 26.350, 26.352; *see* Chris-  
 tiansen, We.  
 Christiansenia *see* Christiansen, M.P.  
*Christman* v. Christman, A.  
 Christman, A. 26.356-26.358  
*Christoph.* v. Christophersen, E.  
 Christophersen, E. 26.359-26.374  
*Chrysler* v. Chrysler, M.A.  
 Chrysler, M.A. 26.375-26.397; 27.895  
 Chuit, P. 25.973, 25.975  
*Chupp* v. Chupp, C.D.  
 Chupp, C.D. 26.398-26.399; 25.560  
*Church* v. Church, A.H.[H.]  
 Church, A.H. 26.400-26.413  
 Churchill, J.R. 26.414  
*Cicioni* v. Cicioni, G.  
 Cicioni, G. 26.415  
*Cienk.* v. Cienkowski, L. de  
 Cienkowski, L. de 26.416-26.417  
*Cieslar* v. Cieslar, A.  
 Cieslar, A. 26.418-26.422  
*Cif.* v. Ciferri, R.  
 Ciferri, R. 26.423-26.441  
*Cihlar* v. Cihlar, C.  
 Cihlar, C. 26.442  
*Cilleuls* v. Cilleuls, J. des  
 Cilleuls, J. des 26.443-26.445  
 Cirillo, D.M.L. 26.446; 25.396  
*Cirillo* v. Cirillo, D.M.L.  
 Citerne v. Citerne, P.É.C.  
 Citerne, P.É.C. 26.447-26.448  
*Cl. Clark* v. Clark, C.  
*Claess.* v. Claessens, B.  
 Claessens, M.B. 26.449  
 Clapp, A. 26.450  
 Clark, C. 26.451  
 Clark, G. 26.452  
 Clark, G.H. 26.453-26.454  
 Clark, J. 26.455  
 Clark, J.A. 26.456-26.458  
 Clark, L. 26.459-26.465  
 Clark, W.S. 26.466  
 Clarke, A.E. 26.467  
 Clarke, C.B. 26.468-26.490  
 Clarke, L.L. 26.491  
 Clarke, S. 26.492  
 Clarke, W.A. 26.493  
*Clason* v. Clason, E.W.  
 Clason, E.W. 26.494-26.497  
 Claudel, H. 26.498  
*Claus* v. Claus, K.E.  
 Claus, C.[F.W.] 26.499-26.500  
 Claus, K.E. 26.501  
 Clausen, J.[C.] 26.502-26.519  
 Clausen, R.E. 26.520-26.524  
 Clausen, R.T. 26.525-26.527  
*Claussen* v. Claussen, P.[H.]  
 Claussen, P.[H.] 26.528-26.534  
 Claussenomyces *see* Claussen, P.[H.]  
*Clautriau* v. Clautriau, G.  
 Clautriau, G. 26.535-26.541  
*Clavaud* v. Clavaud, A.  
 Clavaud, A. 26.542-26.545  
*Clawson* v. Clawson, A.B.  
 Clawson, A.B. 26.546-26.548  
 Clayforth, E.W. 27.679  
*Clee* v. Clee, D.A.  
 Clee, D.A. 26.549-26.551  
*Cleghorn* v. Cleghorn, H.F.C.  
 Cleghorn, H.F.C. 26.552-26.559  
 Cleghornia *see* Cleghorn, H.F.C.  
*Cleland* v. Cleland, J.B.  
 Cleland, J.B. 26.560-26.567; *see* Cheel, E.  
 Cleland, R.E. 26.568-26.582  
*Clem.* v. Clements, F.E.  
 Clemens, J. 27.473  
 Clemens, M.S. 27.473  
 Clement 27.457  
*Clemente* v. Clemente y Rubio, S. de Roxas  
 Clemente y Rubio, S. de Roxas 26.583  
*Clementi* v. Clementi, G.  
 Clementi, G. 26.584  
 Clements (née Schwartz), E.G. 26.585-  
 26.586; 26.604  
 Clements, F.E. 26.587-26.616  
 Clements, F.E. *see* Clements (née Schwartz),  
 E.G.  
 Cléonique-Joseph v. Cléonique-Joseph, F.  
 Cléonique-Joseph, F. 26.617  
*Clercq* v. Clercq, F.S.A.  
 Clercq, F.S.A. 26.618  
*Cleve* v. Cleve, P.T.  
 Cleve von Euler, A.M. 26.619-26.631  
 Cleve, P.T. 26.632-26.667  
 Cleve-Euler, A. 26.644  
*Cleve-Euler*, A. v. Cleve von Euler, A.M.

- Clifford, J.B. 26.668  
 Clifford, M.H. 26.669-26.671  
 Cligny, A. 25.808  
*Clinton v. Clinton*, G.W.  
 Clinton, G.P. 26.672-26.681  
 Clinton, G.W. 26.682  
*Clinton-Baker v. Clinton-Baker*, H.W.  
 Clinton-Baker, H.W. 26.683-26.684  
*Clokey v. Clokey*, I.W.  
 Clokey, I.W. 26.685-26.690  
*Clos v. Clos*, D.  
 Clos, D. 26.691-26.730  
 Clos, E.C. 26.731  
 Clusius, Carl 26.291  
*Clute v. Clute*, W.N.  
 Clute, I.M. 26.735  
 Clute, W.N. 26.732-26.739  
*Cluysenaar v. Cluysenaar*, P.  
 Cluysenaar, P. 26.740  
*Coaz v. Coaz*, J.W.F.  
 Coaz, J.W.F. 26.741-26.743  
*Cobb v. Cobb*, N.A.  
 Cobb, N.A. 26.744-26.745  
 Cobelli, R. 26.746-26.749  
*Cocc. v. Cocconi*, G.  
 Cocconi, G. 26.750-26.754  
*Cockayne v. Cockayne*, L.  
 Cockayne, L. 26.755-26.804  
*Cockerell v. Cockerell*, T.D.A.  
 Cockerell, T.D.A. 26.805-26.838  
 Cocks, R.W.S. 26.839-26.845  
*Coem. v. Coemans*, E.G.  
 Coemans, E.G. 26.846-26.857  
*Coester v. Coester*, C.  
 Coester, C. 26.858  
*Cogn. v. Cogniaux*, [C.]A.  
 Cogniaux, [C.]A. 26.859-26.902; 28.113  
*Cohen Stuart v. Cohen Stuart*, C.P.  
 Cohen Stuart, C.P. 26.903-26.906  
*Cohn v. Cohn*, F.  
 Cohn, F. 26.907-26.931  
 Cohn, G. 26.932  
*Coincy v. Coincy*, A.H.  
 Coincy, A.H. 26.933-26.946  
*Coker v. Coker*, W.C.  
 Coker, D. 26.947  
 Coker, W.C. 26.948-26.961  
*Coldstream v. Coldstream*, W.  
 Coldstream, W. 26.962  
 Cole, E.J. 26.963  
*Colebr. v. Colebrook*, H.T.  
 Colebrooke, H.T. (*alph.*)  
 Coleman, N. 26.964  
*Colenso v. Colenso*, W.
- Colenso, W. 26.965-26.970  
*Colgan v. Colgan*, [L.]N.  
 Colgan, [L.]N. 26.971-26.972  
*Colla v. Colla*, L.[A.]  
 Colla, L.[A.] 26.973-26.979  
 Colla, S. 26.980-26.984  
 Collard, F. 26.985-26.986  
*Collett v. Collett*, H.  
 Collett, H. 26.987-26.988; 28.151  
 Collier, A.J. *see* Coville, F.V., Cummings, C.E.  
 Collin, E.J.B. 26.989-26.990  
*Collinder v. Collinder*, E.  
 Collinder, E. 26.991  
*Colling v. Colling*, J.F.  
 Colling, J.F. 26.992  
*Collins v. Collins*, F.S.  
 Collins, E.J. 26.993  
 Collins, F.S. 26.994-27.016; *see* Cummings, C.E.  
 Collins, G.N. 27.017-27.024; 27.325  
 Collins, J.F. 27.025-27.029  
 Collins, J.L. 27.030-27.032  
 Collins, M.I. 27.033-27.036  
*Colm. v. Colmeiro y Penido*, D.M.  
 Colmeiro y Penido, D.M. 27.037-27.059  
*Colomb v. Colomb*, [M.-L.]G.  
 Colomb, [M.-L.]G. 27.060-27.061  
*Colomb-Duplan v. Colomb-Duplan*, G.  
 Colomb-Duplan, G. 27.062  
*Colozza v. Colozza*, A.  
 Colozza, A. 27.063-27.064  
*Colson v. Colson*, B.  
 Colson, B. 27.065-27.067  
*Comber v. Comber*, T.  
 Comber, T. 27.068-27.069  
*Combes v. Combes*, J.  
 Combes, J. 27.070  
*Combs v. Combs*, R.  
 Combs, R. 27.071-27.072  
*Comelli v. Comelli*, F.  
 Comelli, F. 27.073-27.074  
*Comère v. Comère*, J.  
 Comère, J. 27.075-27.091  
*Comes v. Comes*, O.  
 Comes, O. 27.092-27.114  
*Comolli v. Comolli*, G.  
 Comolli, G. 27.115  
*Companyo v. Companyo[-Lanquaine]*, J.[B.]L.  
 Companyo[-Lanquaine], J.[B.]L. 27.116  
*Compter v. Compter*, G.  
 Compter, G. 27.117-27.122  
*Compton v. Compton*, R.H.  
 Compton, R.H. 27.123-27.128  
 Comptonanthus *see* Compton, R.H.

- Comptonella *see* Compton, R.H.  
 Comstock *v.* Comstock, J.L.  
 Comstock, J.L. 27.129-27.130  
 Conant *v.* Conant, N.F.  
 Conant, N.F. 27.131  
 Conard *v.* Conard, H.S.  
 Conard, A.X.J. 27.132-27.152  
 Conard, H.S. 27.153-27.178  
 Concina *v.* Concina, N.  
 Concina, N. 27.179  
 Condit *v.* Condit, C.  
 Condit, C. 27.180  
 Condit, I.J. 27.181-27.182  
 Conill *v.* Conill, L.J.É.  
 Conill, L.J.É. 27.183-27.189  
 Coninck *v.* Coninck, L.C.F.  
 Coninck, L.C.F. 27.190  
 Conkl. *v.* Conklin, G.H.  
 Conklin, G.H. 27.191-27.193  
 Conn *v.* Conn, H.W.  
 Conn, H.J. 27.194-27.195  
 Conn, H.W. 27.196  
 Connors *v.* Connors, I.L.  
 Connors, I.L. 27.197  
 Conrad *v.* Conrad, S.W.  
 Conrad, S.W. 27.198  
 Conrad, W. 27.199-27.210  
 Conradi *v.* Conradi, F.E.  
 Conradi, F.E. 27.211  
 Conradina *see* Conrad, S.W.  
 Conrath *v.* Conrath, P.  
 Conrath, P. 27.212  
 Const. *v.* Constantineanu, I.C.  
 Constance *v.* Constance, L.  
 Constance, L. 27.213-27.219  
 Constantin, A. 27.220  
 Constantin, P. 27.221  
 Constantineanu, I.C. 27.222-27.225  
 Contejean *v.* Contejean, C.[-L.]  
 Contejean, C.[-L.] 27.226-27.232  
 Content, A. 28.064  
 Conti *v.* Conti, P.  
 Conti, P. 27.233-27.236  
 Conw. *v.* Conwentz, H.W.  
 Conway, V.M. 27.237-27.238  
 Conwentz, H.W. 27.239-27.292  
 Konz. *v.* Konzatti, C.  
 Konzatti, C. 27.293-27.296  
 Cook, A. 27.297  
 Cook, M.T. 27.298-27.317  
 Cook, O.F. 27.318-27.351; *see* Collins, G.N.  
 Cook, P.L. 27.352  
 Cook, W.R.I. 27.353-27.354  
 Cooke *v.* Cooke, M.C.  
 Cooke, C.M. 27.355  
 Cooke, M.C. 27.356-27.377  
 Cookson *v.* Cookson, I.C.  
 Cookson, I.C. 27.378-27.382  
 Cool *v.* Cool, C.  
 Cool, C. 27.383-27.395  
 Cooley, G.E. 27.396-27.397; *see* Cummings, C.E.  
 Cooley, J.S. 27.398  
 Cooley, L.M. 27.399  
 Coomans de Ruiter, L. 27.400-27.402  
 Coomans *v.* Coomans de Ruiter, L.  
 Coons *v.* Coons, G.H.  
 Coons, G.H. 27.403-27.404  
 Cooper *v.* Cooper, D.A.  
 Cooper, D.A. (*alph.*)  
 Cooper, C.S. 27.405  
 Cooper, D.C. 27.406-27.411  
 Cooper, E. 27.412  
 Cooper, G.P. 27.413  
 Cooper, J.G. 27.414-27.417  
 Cooper, W.S. 27.418-27.429  
 Copel. *v.* Copeland, E.B.  
 Copeland, E.B. 27.430-27.485  
 Copeland, H.F. 27.486-27.497  
 Copeland, J.J. 27.498  
 Copeland, R. 27.499  
 Copineau *v.* Copineau, C.  
 Copineau, C. 27.500  
 Copp. *v.* Coppey, A.  
 Coppey, A. 27.501-27.506  
 Corb. *v.* Corbière, [F.M.]L.  
 Corbett *v.* Corbett, L.C.  
 Corbett, L.C. 27.507-27.508  
 Corbière, [F.M.]L. 27.509-27.524  
 Corboz *v.* Corboz, F.  
 Corboz, F. 27.525  
 Corda *v.* Corda, A.K.J.  
 Corda, A.K.J. 27.526-27.533  
 Cordemoy, H.L.P. 27.534-27.537  
 Cordemoy, I. de 27.538  
 Cordero, L. 27.539  
 Cordes, J.W.H. 27.540-27.542  
 Cordienne *v.* Cordienne, A.  
 Cordienne, A. 27.543  
 Cordier *v.* Cordier, F.S.  
 Cordier, F.S. 27.544  
 Core *v.* Core, E.L.  
 Core, E.L. 27.545-27.548  
 Cornaz *v.* Cornaz, C.A.E.  
 Cornaz, C.A.E. 27.549-27.555  
 Corner *v.* Corner, E.J.H.  
 Corner, E.J.H. 27.556-27.567  
 Cornet *v.* Cornet, A.T.E.

INDEX TO NAMES

- Cornet, A.T.E. 27.568-27.569  
*Cornevin* v. *Cornevin*, C.E.  
*Cornevin*, C.E. 27.570  
*Cornu* v. *Cornu*, [M.]M.  
*Cornu*, [M.]M. 27.571-27.598  
*Cornu*, P. 27.599  
*Cornut de la Fontaine de Coincy*, A.H. v.  
     *Coincy*, A.H.  
*Corr. Mélo* v. *Correia* [*Correa*] de *Mélo*, J.  
*Corradi*, R. 26.441  
*Corrêa* v. *Corrêa da Serra*, J.F.  
*Corrêa*, M.P. 27.600-27.601  
*Corrêa* [*Correia*] da *Serra*, J.F. 27.602-27.604  
*Correia* [*Correa*] de *Mélo*, J. 27.605  
*Correia*, J.F. v. *Corrêa* [*Correia*] da *Serra*, J.F.  
*Correll* v. *Correll*, D.S.  
*Correll*, D.S. 27.606-27.613  
*Correlliana* *see* *Correll*, D.S.  
*Correns* v. *Correns*, C.[F.J.]E.  
*Correns*, C.[F.J.]E. 27.614-27.663  
*Correvon* v. *Correvon*, [L.]H.  
*Correvon*, [L.]H. 27.664-27.689  
*Correvon*, A. 27.685  
*Correvon*, F. 27.681, 27.685  
*Cortés* v. *Cortés*, S.  
*Cortés*, S. 27.690-27.691  
*Cortesi* v. *Cortesi*, F.  
*Cortesi*, F. 27.692-27.696; *see* *Chioyenda*, E.  
*Cortesi*, R. 27.698-27.699  
*Corti*, A. 27.700  
*Corti*, B. 27.701  
*Corti*, E. 27.702-27.703  
*Cortini* v. *Cortini*, J.C.  
*Cortini*, J.C. 27.704  
*Cory* v. *Cory*, V.L.  
*Cory*, V.L. (*alph.*)  
*Cosandey* v. *Cosandey*, F.  
*Cosandey*, F. 27.705-27.708  
*Coss.* v. *Cosson*, E.[S.-C.]  
*Cosson*, E.[D.-C.] 27.709-27.761  
*Costa* v. *Costa y Cuxart*, A.C.  
*Costa y Cuxart*, A.C. 27.762-27.763  
*Costa*, A. 27.096  
*Costantin* v. *Costantin*, J.N.  
*Costantin*, J.N. 27.764-27.784  
*Coste*, H.J. 27.785-27.792  
*Coster*, C. 27.793-27.795  
*Coster*, D.J. 27.796-27.800  
*Costerus* v. *Costerus*, J.C.  
*Costerus*, J.C. 27.801-27.828  
*Cotta*, H. 27.829  
*Cottam* v. *Cottam*, W.P.  
*Cottam*, W.P. 27.830-27.831  
*Cotter*, R.U. 27.832  
*Cottet* v. *Cottet*, M.  
*Cottet*, M. 27.833  
*Cottier*, W. 28.458  
*Cottle* v. *Cottle*, H.J.  
*Cottle*, H.J. 27.834-27.835  
*Cotton* v. *Cotton*, A.D.  
*Cotton*, A.D. 27.836-27.845  
*Cotton*, J.G.S. 27.846  
*Cotton*, J.S. 27.847  
*Couch* v. *Couch*, J.N.  
*Couch*, J.N. 27.848-27.857  
*Couderc* v. *Couderc*, G.  
*Couderc*, G. 27.858  
*Couffinhal* v. *Couffinhal*, M.  
*Couffinhal*, M. 27.859  
*Coulon*, A. de 26.066  
*Coulouma* v. *Coulouma*, J.  
*Coulouma*, J. 27.860  
*Coult.* v. *Coulter*, T.  
*Coultas* v. *Coultas*, H.  
*Coultas*, H. 27.861-27.863  
*Coulter*, J.G. 28.006  
*Coulter*, J.M. 27.864-27.913; *see* *Chamberlain*, C.J., *Cowles*, H.C.  
*Coulter*, M.C. 27.913  
*Coulter*, [M.]S. 27.914-27.917  
*Coulter*, S.E.M. 27.918  
*Coulter*, T. (*alph.*); 27.966  
*Courchet* v. *Courchet*, L.D.J.  
*Courchet*, L.D.J. 27.919-27.927  
*Couret-Villeneuve* v. *Couret-Villeneuve*, L.P.  
*Couret-Villeneuve*, L.P. 27.928  
*Courtin* v. *Courtin*, A.  
*Courtin*, A. 27.929-27.930  
*Courtois* v. *Courtois*, R.J.  
*Courtois*, R.J. 27.931-27.932  
*Coustur.* v. *Cousturier*, P.  
*Cousturier*, P. 27.933  
*Cout.* v. *Coutinho*, A.X.P.  
*Coutance* v. *Coutance*, A.G.A.  
*Coutance*, A.G.A. 27.934  
*Coutinho*, A.X.P. 27.935-27.957  
*Couverchel* v. *Couverchel*, J.F.  
*Couverchel*, J.F. 27.958  
*Coventry* v. *Coventry*, B.O.  
*Coventry*, B.O. 27.959  
*Coventry*, E.M. 27.960  
*Coves*, E. 25.883  
*Coville* v. *Coville*, F.V.  
*Coville*, F.V. 27.961-27.995; 26.338  
*Cowan* v. *Cowan*, J.M.  
*Cowan*, A.M. 27.998  
*Cowan*, J.M. 27.996-28.001  
*Coward*, K.H. 28.002



- Cowell v. Cowell*, M.H.  
 Cowell, M.H. 28.003  
*Cowles v. Cowles*, H.C.  
 Cowles, H.C. 28.004-28.007; 27.903  
*Cox v. Cox*, E.H.M.  
 Cox, C.F. 28.008-28.009  
 Cox, E.H.M. 28.010-28.012  
 Cox, J.D. 28.013-28.014  
 Coxe, J.R. 28.015  
*Coxhead v. Coxhead*, H.  
 Coxhead, H. 28.016  
*Coyault v. Coyault*, M.  
 Coyault, M. 28.017  
*Coyte v. Coyte*, W.B.  
 Coyte, W.B. 28.018-28.019  
*Craib v. Craib*, W.G.  
 Craib, W.G. 28.020-28.030  
*Craig v. Craig*, T.  
 Craig, M. 28.031-28.032  
 Craig, T. 28.033  
*Craigie v. Craigie*, J.H.  
 Craigie, J.H. 28.034-28.036  
*Cralley v. Cralley*, E.M.  
 Cralley, E.M. 28.037  
*Cramer, C. v. Cramer*, C.E.  
 Cramer, C.E. 28.038-28.059  
 Cramer, P.J.S. 28.060-28.065  
 Cramer, W.C.P. 28.066  
 Crampton, C.B. 28.067  
 Cran, M.D. 28.068  
 Crandall, C.S. 28.069-28.070  
 Crane, F. 28.071  
*Crane, M.B.* 28.072-28.078  
*Crantz v. Crantz*, H.J.N.  
 Crantz, H.J.N. von (*alph.*)  
*Cranz v. Cranz*, D.  
 Cranz, D. 28.079  
*Cratty v. Cratty*, R.I.  
 Cratty, R.I. 28.080-28.086  
 Crawford, A.C. 28.087-28.088  
 Crawford, D.L. 28.089  
 Crawford, F.C. 28.090  
 Crawford, J. 28.091  
*Crawshay v. Crawshay*, R.  
 Crawshay, R. 28.092  
*Creevey v. Creevey*, C.A.  
 Creevey, C.A. 28.093-28.094  
*Crép. v. Crépin*, F.  
 Crépin, F. 28.095-28.186; 25.486  
*Crespi v. Crespi*, J.L.  
 Crespi, J.L. 28.187  
*Cretz. v. Cretzoiu*, P.  
 Cretzoiu, P. 28.188-28.217  
*Cribbs v. Cribbs*, J.E.  
 Cribbs, J.E. 28.218-28.219  
*Crié v. Crié*, L.A.  
 Crié, L.A. 28.220-28.233  
*Croasdale v. Croasdale*, H.T.  
 Croasdale, H.T. 28.234  
*Croizat v. Croizat*, L.[C.M.]  
 Croizat, L.[C.M.] 28.235-28.254  
*Cromb. v. Crombie*, J.M.[M.]  
 Crombie, J.M.[M.] 28.255-28.277  
*Crookall v. Crookall*, R.  
 Crookall, R. 28.278-28.285  
 Croom, H.B. 28.286-28.287  
 Crosby, C.M. 28.288  
 Crosier, W.F. 28.289  
*Crossl. v. Crossland*, C.  
 Crossland, C. 28.290-28.295  
 Crouan, H.M. *see* Crouan, P.-L.  
 Crouan, P.-L. 28.296-28.300; *see* Crouan, H.M.  
*Crow v. Crow*, W.B.  
 Crow, W.B. 28.301-28.319  
*Crowfoot v. Crowfoot*, G.M.  
 Crowfoot, G.M. 28.320-28.322  
*Croz. v. Crozals*, A. de  
 Crozals, A. de 28.323; 27.514  
*Cruchet v. Cruchet*, D.  
 Cruchet, D. 28.324-28.328; *see* Cruchet, P.  
 Cruchet, É. 28.329  
 Cruchet, P. 28.330-28.337  
*Crueg. v. Crüger*, H.  
 Crüger, H. 28.338-28.341  
*Crugnola v. Crugnola*, G.  
 Crugnola, G. 28.342-28.343  
 Crump, W.B. 28.295  
*Cruse v. Cruse*, [C.F.]W.  
 Cruse, [C.F.]W. 28.344  
 Cruz, D. da 28.345  
*Cuatrec. v. Cuatrecasas Arumi*, J.  
 Cuatrecasas Arumi, J. 28.346-28.356  
 Cuatrecasea *see* Cuatrecasas Arumi, J.  
 Cuatrecasiodendron *see* Cuatrecasas Arumi, J.  
 Cuatresia *see* Cuatrecasas Arumi, J.  
*Cub. v. Cuboni*, G.  
*Cubières v. Cubières*, S.L.P.  
 Cubières, S.L.P. 28.357-28.361  
 Cuboni, G. 28.362  
*Cuénod v. Cuénod*, A.J.  
 Cuénod, A.J. 28.363-28.365  
*Cuénot v. Cuénot*, L.C.M.  
 Cuénot, L.C.M.J. 28.366-28.367  
*Cürie v. Cürie*, P.F.  
 Cürie, P.F. 28.368  
*Cufino v. Cufino*, L.  
 Cufino, L. 28.369-28.372

INDEX TO NAMES

- Cufod.* v. *Cufodontis*, G.  
*Cufodontis*, G. 28.373-28.385  
*Cugini* v. *Cugini*, G.  
*Cugini*, G. (*alph.*)  
*Cognac* v. *Cognac*, A. de  
*Cognac*, A. de 28.386  
*Culemann* v. *Culemann*, H.W.  
*Culemann*, H.W. 28.387  
*Cullmannia* see *Culmann*, F.P.  
*Culm.* v. *Culmann*, F.P.  
*Culmann*, F.P. 28.388-28.418  
*Cultrera* v. *Cultrera*, P. de  
*Cultrera*, P. de 28.419  
*Cumm.* v. *Cummings*, C.E.  
*Cummings*, C.E. 28.420-28.421  
*Cummins* v. *Cummins*, G.B.  
*Cummins*, G.B. 28.422-28.434  
*Cunningham*, Allan see *Cunningham*, R.  
*Cunningham*, D.D. 28.435-28.440; see *Cunningham*, R.O.  
*Cunningham*, G.H. 28.441-28.460  
*Cunningham*, R.O. 28.461; 28.263  
*Cuny*, A. 28.462  
*Cupp* v. *Cupp*, E.E.  
*Cupp*, E.E. 28.463-28.464  
*Curr.* v. *Currey*, F.  
*Curran* v. *Curran*, M.K.  
*Curran*, M.K. 28.465-28.466  
*Currey*, F. 28.467-28.471; 28.298  
*Currie*, M.E. 28.472  
*Curtis* v. *Curtis*, W.  
*Curtis*, C. 28.479  
*Curtis*, C.C. 28.473-28.478  
*Curtis*, J.T. 28.480-28.483  
*Curtis*, K.M. 28.484-28.485  
*Curtis*, M.A. 28.486-28.487  
*Curtis*, W. 28.488  
*Curtisiana* see *Curtis* C.  
*Curtiss* v. *Curtiss*, A.H.  
*Curtiss*, A.H. 28.489-28.491  
*Curzi* v. *Curzi*, M.  
*Curzi*, M. 28.492-28.513  
*Cushing*, J. 28.514  
*Cushman* v. *Cushman*, J.A.  
*Cushman*, J.A. 28.515-28.525  
*Cusick*, W.C. 28.526-28.528  
*Cutler*, H.C. 28.529  
*Cutler*, M. 28.530  
*Cutting*, E.M. 28.531  
*Cuzent* v. *Cuzent*, G.H.  
*Cuzent*, G.H. 28.532-28.533  
*Cyge* v. *Cyge*, T.  
*Cyge*, T. 28.534  
*Cypers* v. *Cypers von Landrecy*, V.
- Cypers von Landrecy*, V. 28.535  
*Czaja* v. *Czaja*, A.T.  
*Czaja*, A.T. 28.536-28.537  
*Czapek* v. *Czapek*, F.J.F.  
*Czapek*, F.J.F. 28.538-28.549; see *Czurda-Denk*, V.  
*Czartkowski* v. *Czartkowski*, A.  
*Czartkowski*, A. 28.550-28.551  
*Czczott* v. *Czczott*, H.  
*Czczott*, H. 28.552-28.557  
*Czurda* v. *Czurda-Denk*, V.  
*Czurda-Denk*, V. 28.558-28.565  
*Czyrsnic.* v. *Czyrsnicówna*, M.  
*Czyrsnicówna*, M. 28.566  
*D. Cruz* v. *Cruz*, D. da  
*D.D. Cunn.* v. *Cunningham*, D.D.  
*Dainelli*, G. 25.919  
*Dallière*, A. see *Cogniaux*, A.  
*Dame*, L.L. see *Cummings*, C.E.  
*Daniel*, E.E.A. 26.342  
*Daniel*, L.L. 25.785  
*Darlington*, C.D. 28.075  
*Daveau*, J. 27.760  
*Davis*, B.M. see *Chamberlain*, C.J.  
*Dayton*, W.A. see *Coville*, F.V.  
*De Gasperi*, G.B. 25.346, 25.924  
*De Notaris*, G. 25.391, 25.393; see *Comes*, O., *Cuboni*, G.  
*De Wildeman*, É.A.J. 28.064  
*Deane*, W. see *Cummings*, C.E.  
*Decary*, R. 26.176  
*Delabasse*, F.B. see *Cummings*, C.E.  
*Denis*, M. 25.606  
*Desfontaines*, R.L. see *Cordienne*, A.  
*Di Savoia Duca degli Abruzzi*, L.A. 25.941; see *Chiovenda*, E.  
*Diels*, L. see *Christ*, [K.][H.][H.]  
*Dieudonné*, O. de 26.862  
*Dillenius* J.J. 28.273  
*Dixon*, H.N. 26.372  
*Dodel*, A. see *Cummings*, C.E.  
*Domer*, H.B. 27.917  
*Doyle*, C.B. 27.341, 27.347  
*Drew*, K.M. 26.090  
*Drouet*, F. 27.911  
*Ducloux*, P.F. 26.273  
*Durand*, T.A. 26.239, 26.876  
*Durieu de Maisonneuve*, M.C. 27.712, 27.715, 27.718, 27.740, 27.741; see *Clavaud*, A.  
*Dusén*, P.K.H. see *Cogniaux*, A.  
*Duveyrier*, H. 27.737  
*E. Chaix* v. *Chaix*, É.  
*E. Chateau* v. *Chateau*, É.  
*E. Collin* v. *Collin*, E.J.B.

- E.B. Chamb.* v. Chamberlain, E.B.  
*E.G. Clem.* v. Clements, E.G.  
 Eaton, A. 28.261  
 Eaton, D.C. *see* Chapman, A.W.  
 Eberhardt, P.A. 26.279  
 Edwards, J.L. 26.525; *see* Chrysler, M.A.  
 Eichler, A.W. 25.286  
 Eidmann, F.E. 27.795  
 Ekman, E.L. 26.347, 26.430  
 Elias, M.K. 25.539  
 Elliott, W.T. 25.697  
 Ellis, J.B. 27.363  
 Ellsworth, W. 27.164  
*Emma Cole* v. Cole, E.J.  
 Engler, H.G.A. 26.930; *see* Chodat, R., Clausen, P.[H.]  
 Errera, L.A. 26.535; *see* Conard, A.X.J.  
 Euler-Chelpin, H. von *see* Cleve von Euler, A.M.  
 Evans, W.H. 27.871  
 Evrard, F. 25.744, 25.745; *see* Chermezon, H.  
*F. Cels* v. Cels, F.  
*F. Chodat* v. Chodat, F.F.L.  
 Faideau, F. 27.783  
 Farlow, W.G. *see* Clinton, G.P.  
 Farmer, J. *see* Cotton, A.D.  
 Farrer, R.J. 28.011  
 Faurie, P.U.J. 26.222, 26.281, 27.453  
 Fiorentina, A. 27.701  
 Fiori, A. 25.343, 25.947  
 Fleiner, A. *see* Christ, [K.][H.][H.]  
 Fleming, G. 25.496  
 Fletcher, J. 26.453, 26.454  
 Foot, H. 27.429  
 Fonsny, H. 26.985, 26.986  
 Forsskål, P. 26.325  
 Forsyth-Major, C.I. 26.248  
 Foweraker, C.E. 26.786  
 Fragoso, R.G. 26.426, 26.427  
 Fraser, W.P. 27.197  
 Fritsch, F.E. 28.304  
 Frye, T.C. 26.460-26.465  
 Funston, F. 27.968  
 Furrer, A. *see* Christ, [K.][H.][H.]  
*G. Cunn.* v. Cunningham, G.H.  
*G.M. Charles* v. Charles, G.M.  
 Gabriel, J. 26.420  
 Gagnepain, F. 25.853; *see* Courchet, L.D.J.  
 Gairdner, A.E. 28.073  
 Galligar, G. 27.166  
 Galup, V. 26.151  
 Gamble, J.S. 27.998  
 Gambold, J. 28.079  
 Gandoger, M. 27.933  
 Garcke, C.A.F. 28.106  
 Garrett, A.O. 27.831  
 Gave, P. 27.220  
 Gay, C. *see* Clos, D.  
 Gay, J.É. 27.728  
 Gibbs, J.G. 28.458  
 Giesenhagen, K.F.G. 26.233  
 Gillot, F.X. *see* Chevallier, L.P.D.  
 Ginzberger, A. 26.421  
 Giordano 25.368  
 Giraldi, G. 28.180  
 Gleason, H.A. *see* Cook, M.T.  
 Godfrey, E.K. *see* Collins, F.S.  
 Godwin, H. 26.669, 26.671  
 Godwin, M.E. 26.669  
 Goebel, K.C.T.F. *see* Claus, K.E.  
 Goeldi, A.(E.A.) 26.267  
 Goeppert, H.R. *see* Conwentz, H.W.  
 Goerz, R. 25.609  
 Goldflus, M. 26.025  
 Goldschmidt, R.B. 27.649  
 Goodspeed, T.H. 25.949, 26.520-26.523;  
     *see* Clements, F.E.  
 Gorini, P. 25.931  
 Greenman, J.M. *see* Cummings, C.E.  
 Gremli, A. 28.139  
 Greshoff, M. 26.618  
 Grintzesco, J. 26.033  
 Grönblad, R.L. 25.203  
 Grunow, A. 26.638  
 Guyot, H. 26.064; *see* Chirtoiu, M.  
*H. Christ* v. Christ, [K.][H.][H.]  
*H. Crouan* v. Crouan, H.M.  
*H.F. Copel.* v. Copeland, H.F.  
*H.J. Coste* v. Coste, H.J.  
*H.L. Cordem.* v. Cordemoy, H.L.P.  
*H.M. Claudel* v. Claudel, H.  
*H.Y. Chen* v. Chen, L.  
 Haberlandt, G. *see* Claussen, P.[H.]  
 Haenseler, C.M. 26.393  
 Hagen, I.S. 27.211  
 Hagen, M.I. 28.409  
 Hall, A.D. 28.077  
 Hall, H.M. *see* Clements, F.E.  
 Hallier, H.J.G. 26.265  
 Handel-Mazzetti, H. von 26.421  
 Hanson, H.C. 26.613  
 Haralamb, A. 28.197  
 Hardy, A. 28.114  
 Harmand, J.H.A.J. 27.858  
 Harper, R.A. *see* Chamberlain, C.J.  
 Harrison, B.F. 27.831  
 Hartmann, F.X. von *see* Crantz, H.J.N.  
 Hassler, É. 26.044, 26.055; *see* Chodat, R.

INDEX TO NAMES

- Hayek, A. von 26.421  
Hédiard, L. 25.700  
Hedleston, F. v. Crane, F.  
Hée, A.A.A. 25.761, 25.765  
Heer, O. von *see* Cramer, C.E.  
Heinricher, E.J.C. 25.708  
Hemsley, W.B. 26.987  
Herter, W.G.F. 26.434  
Heufler zu Rasen und Perdonegg, L.S.J.D.A. 26.250  
Heusi (Hiesey), W.M. 26.514  
Hiern, W.P. *see* Comber, T.  
Hieronymus, G.H.E.W. *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
Hiesey (Heusi), W.M. 26.516-26.519; *see* Clausen, J.[C.]  
Hitchcock, A.S. *see* Chase, M.A.  
Hochreutiner, B.P.G. 25.992  
Hoehne, F.C. *see* Cogniaux, A.  
Hofman Bang, N. 26.027  
Hofmeister, W.F.B. *see* Currey, F.  
Holden, I. 27.004  
Holttum, R.E. 26.344  
Hooker, J.D. 28.267; *see* Cheeseman, T.F., Colenso, W.  
Hooker, W.J. 28.468-28.470; *see* Colebrook, H.T.  
Howe, M.A. 27.014  
Hua, H. 25.805  
Huber, J.E. 25.995, 26.007, 26.230, 26.237, 26.267; *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
Humbert, H. 25.779, 26.170, 26.179, 26.331  
Husnot, P.T. 28.407; *see* Coutance, A.G.A.  
*I. Cordem.* v. Cordemoy, I. de  
Irmscher, E. 26.333  
Iversen, J. 26.341  
*Ivimey Cook* v. Cook, W.R.I.  
*J. Chatin* v. Chatin, J.C.M.  
*J.C. Clausen* v. Clausen, J.[C.]  
*J.J. Copel.* v. Copeland, J.J.  
*J.M. Coult.* v. Coulter, J.M.  
*J.S. Chamb.* v. Chamberlain, J.S.  
Jackson, A.B. 26.684  
Jackson, H.S. 25.560  
Jacobson, R. 26.073  
Jahandiez, É. 27.524; *see* Corbière, [F.M.]L.  
Jamin, P. 27.716, 27.719  
Jeffrey, J. 27.973  
Jenkins, A.E. 25.566  
Jentzsch, A. 26.641  
Jobin, A. 27.668  
Jørgensen, C.A. 28.074  
Johnson, D.S. 26.396, 27.166  
Johnston, I.M. *see* Chase, M.A.  
Johnston, M.C. *see* Correll, D.S.  
Johnston, T.H. 26.567  
Jordan, C.T.A. 25.265, 28.108  
Jovet, P.A. *see* Coste, H.J.  
Jussieu, A.H.D. *de see* Cordienne, A.  
Just, T.K. 28.381  
Kablik, J. 25.317  
Kajewski, S.F. 27.471  
Kaudern, W.A. 26.326  
Keck, D.D. 26.514, 26.516-26.519, 26.690; *see* Clausen, J.[C.]  
Keller, C. 28.059; *see* Cramer, C.E.  
Kerguélen, M. *see* Coste, H.J.  
Kern, F.D. 25.560; *see* Chardón, C.E.  
Kickx, J., Jr. 26.856; *see* Coemans, E.G.  
King, C. 27.445  
King, G. *see* Cunningham, D.D.  
*Kingsley, C.* v. Chanter, C.  
Klebs, M. 26.019  
Klement, O. 28.207  
Knaf, J.F. *see* Čelakovský, L.J.  
Kny, A. *see* Claussen, P.[H.]  
Koch, W.D.J. 28.168  
Kol, E. 25.967, 25.968  
Koopmans, A.N. 27.386  
Kralik, J.-L. 27.726, 27.713  
Kuhn, F.A.M. *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
Kuntze C.E.O. *see* Cogniaux, A.  
Kurz, W.S. 28.471  
*L. Chevall.* v. Chevallier, L.P.D.  
*L. Cordero* v. Cordero, L.  
*L.F. Čelak.* v. Čelakovský, L.F.  
Lambert, A.B. *see* Colebrook, H.T.  
Lambert, E.B. 25.570  
Lammerts, W.E. 26.522  
Land, W.J.G. 27.896, 27.904, 27.910  
*Lane, L.* v. Clarke, L.L.  
Lange, J.E. *see* Christiansen, M.P.  
*Lanquine* v. Companyo[-Lanquine], J.[B.]L.  
Lauterbach, C.A.G. *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
Lawrence, W.J.C. 28.076, 28.078  
Layne, M.K. v. Curran, M.K.  
Le Lay, Y. 26.433  
Lecomte, P.H. *see* Chermeson, H., Christensen, C.F.A., Costantin, J.N., Courchet, L.D.J.  
Lejeune, A.L.S. 28.177; *see* Courtois, R.J.  
Lemée, A.M.V. 25.758  
Lemesle, E. 25.850  
Lendner, A. 26.012, 26.023, 26.042, 26.064, 26.073  
Leonard, E.C. *see* Chase, M.A.  
Letellier, A. 26.064  
Letourneux, A.-H. 27.750  
Léveillé, A.A.H. 26.281; *see* Christensen, C.F.A.

- Levine, M.N. 27.832  
 Lévy, R. 25.969  
 Libert, M.A. 28.177  
 Lindau, G. *see* Ciferri, R.  
 Linden, J.J. *see* Cogniaux, A.  
 Linden, L. *see* Cogniaux, A.  
 Linder, C. 27.706  
 Linder, D.H. 26.399  
 Lingelsheim, A. von 26.899  
 Linnaeus, C. 25.298, 25.585  
 Loher, A. 26.226  
 Lojacono-Pojero, M. 28.159  
 Long, F.L. 26.608  
 Loomis, H. 28.286  
 Lorenz, H.A. 26.285  
 Lucet, A. 27.775  
 Lüben, A.H.P. 28.368  
 Luise, L. de 27.101  
 Lyngge, B.A. 26.372  
*M. Choisy* v. Choisy, M.[G.B.]  
*M.P. Christ.* v. Christiansen, M.P.  
 Macbride, J.F. *see* Correll, D.S.  
 McCormick, F.A. 26.680  
 MacDougal, D.T. 27.985  
 Magnin, L. 26.141  
 Maingay, A.C. 28.276  
 Maistriau, C. 26.535  
 Malinesco, O. 25.989, 25.993  
 Maly, J.K. 26.421  
 Mancini, V. *see* Cuboni, G.  
 Mandon, G. 27.742  
 Mangin, L.A. 25.471, 26.099; *see* Corbière,  
 [F.M.]L.  
 Mann, M.C. 27.032, 26.523  
 Marchal, É. 28.114; *see* Cogniaux, [C.]A.  
 Marinelli, O. 25.919  
 Marsh, C.D. 26.546-26.548  
 Marsh, H. 26.546, 26.547  
 Martens, M. *see* Coemans, E.G.  
 Martin, C.-É. 25.979  
 Martin, G.W. 27.315  
 Martius, C.F.P. von 26.890  
 Martonne, E. de *see* Cuénot, L.C.M.J.  
 Martotelli, I. 25.394  
 Massart, J. *see* Conrad, W.  
 Massé, H. 27.678  
 Massee, G.E. *see* Crossland, C.  
 Massey, K. 26.088  
 Mathias, M.E. *see* Constance, L.  
 Matruchot, L. 27.770, 27.773, 27.774  
 Matthew, C.G. 26.283  
 Matthews, V.D. *see* Coker, W.C.  
 Mattirollo, O. *see* Cesati, V. de  
 Maxon, W.R. 26.318  
 Mayor, E. 28.335  
 Mazzocchi-Alemanni, N. 25.927, 25.929  
 Méhu, A. *see* Chaboisseau, T.  
 Méhu, M.A.A. *see* Chaboisseau, T.  
 Merrill, E.D. *see* Croizat, L.[C.M.]  
*Merrill, M.A.* v. Chase, M.A.  
 Metcalf, M. 28.421  
 Meulenhoff, J.S. 27.389; *see* Cool, C.  
 Mexia, Y.E.J. 27.474  
 Meylan, C. *see* Culmann, F.P.  
 Michon, J.H. 27.713  
 Miller, J.H. 25.560  
 Millspaugh, C.F. *see* Chase, M.A.  
 Minod, M.M. 26.064  
 Miquel, F.A.W. 27.796  
 Mitto, R. de 27.101  
 Mjöberg, E.G. 25.667  
 Möller, J.D. *see* Cleve, P.T.  
 Mohr, C.T. *see* Cummings, C.E.  
*Moor (Mohamed Ben Ali)* v. Clemente y Rubio,  
 S.d.R.  
 Moquin-Tandon, C.H.B.A. 27.718; *see*  
 Clos, D.  
 Morong, T. *see* Coulter, J.M.  
 Morse, S.R. 26.995  
 Morton, C.V. 27.994, 27.995  
 Moss, H.V.H. *see* Child, M.  
 Mottier, B.D. *see* Chamberlain, C.J.  
 Mouret, M. 27.522; *see* Corbière, [F.M.]L.  
 Muenschler, W.L.C. 25.560  
 Munch, G. 26.261  
 Murray, G.R.M. *see* Comber, T.  
 Nägeli, C.W. von *see* Correns, C.[F.J.]E.,  
 Cramer, C.E.  
 Nassau [ship] 28.461  
 Nealley, G.C. 27.872  
 Neill, J.C. 28.458  
 Nelson, E.T. *see* Coulter, J.M.  
 Nelson, E.W. 27.877  
 Newall, C.F. 27.405  
 Nicolas, G. 25.461  
 Nieuwenhuis, A.W. 26.265  
 Niles, C.D. 25.590; *see* Chase, M.A.  
 Nilsson, M.E. 26.646  
 Nordstedt, C.F.O. *see* Collins, F.S.  
 Nuttall, T. *see* Coville, F.V.  
 Nyárády, E.J. 28.215  
 Nylander, W. 28.269, 28.276; *see* Crombie,  
 J.M.[M.]  
 Oehlkers, F. 26.574, 26.577  
 Oettli, M. 26.090  
 Olive, E.W. 25.556  
 Oltmanns, F. *see* Claussen, P.[H.]  
 Opiz, P.M. 25.265

INDEX TO NAMES

- Ormezzano, M.M.Q. *see* Chateau, É.  
 Oschwald, M. 26.073  
 Ostenfeld, C.E.H. 26.510  
 Overholts, L.O. 25.560; *see* Chardón, C.E.  
 Oza, S.M. *see* Chavan, A.R.  
 Palmeri, P. *see* Comes, O.  
 Pammel, E.C. 26.451  
 Pampanini, R. 26.036  
 Pamplin, W. *see* Cowell, M.H.  
 Parks, H.E. 27.470  
 Parks, S.T. 27.470  
 Parodi, L.R. 26.614  
 Pascher, A. *see* Czurda-Denk, V.  
 Patterson, F. *see* Charles, V.K.  
 Pax, F.A. 26.899  
 Pellew, C. 25.954  
 Pepe, M. *see* Comes, O.  
 Perrier de la Bâthie, J.M.H.A. 26.182, 26.341  
 Perrot, É.C. 25.815, 25.838  
 Philia, M. 26.085  
 Picard, F. 25.373, 25.374, 25.643, 25.644  
 Pirota, P.R. *see* Chioventa, E., Cortesi, F.  
 Pitard, C.-J. M. 27.519  
 Pittier, H.F. 26.239, 26.876  
 Planchon, G. *see* Collin, E.J.B.  
 Pool, W. 28.264  
 Porter, T.C. *see* Coulter, J.M.  
 Pouchet, J.C. 26.118  
 Pound, R. 26.587, 26.588, 26.591; *see* Clements, F.E.  
 Praeger, R.L. 27.841  
 Prain, D. 28.440  
 Prantl, K.A.E. *see* Chodat, R.  
 Preiss, [J.A.]L. 27.366  
 Preston, H.W. 27.028, 27.029  
 Pringle, C.G. 27.877  
 Purdom, W. 26.317  
 Purpus, C.A. 26.261  
*R. Copel.* v. Copeland, R.  
*R. Cunn.* v. Cunningham, R.  
*R.J. Chitt.* v. Chittenden, R.J.  
*R.O. Cunn.* v. Cunningham, R.O.  
 Raineri, R. 26.090  
 Rand, E.L. *see* Collins, F.S.  
 Rau, H. 28.128  
 Raunkiaer, C.C. *see* Christiansen, M.P.  
 Rayss, T. 26.064, 26.090  
 Record, S.J. 27.413  
 Redaelli, P. 26.438; *see* Ciferri, R.  
 Redeke, H.C. *see* Conrad, W.  
 Redfield, J.H. *see* Collins, F.S.  
 Regamey, J. 27.706  
 Rehfous, L. 26.091, 26.094  
 Reichenbach, A.B. 28.368  
 Rendle, B.J. 25.477; *see* Chalk, L.  
 Renge, A. *see* Conwentz, H.W.  
 Rice, E.G. *see* Compton, R.H.  
 Richardson, G.B. *see* Cummings, C.E.  
 Rightor, H. *see* Cocks, R.W.S.  
 Ripart, J.B.M.J.S.E. 28.158  
 Riva, D. 25.907  
 Rivier, S. 27.680  
 Robecchi-Bricchetti, L. 25.905  
 Robert, P. 27.679  
 Robinson, B.L. *see* Cummings, C.E.  
 Robinson, J. *see* Collins, F.S.  
 Rock, J.F.C. 26.338, 27.455  
 Rodrigue, A. 25.999  
 Roe, G.C. 26.548  
 Rohlf, G.F. 27.745  
 Rollins, R.C. 27.214  
 Romero, E. 25.191  
 Rope, S.R. 28.064  
 Rosa, F. de 27.101  
 Rose, J.N. 27.867, 27.868, 27.870, 27.876, 27.880, 27.884, 27.886, 27.900, 27.977; *see* Coulter, J.M.  
 Rosendahl, O. *see* Clements, F.E.  
 Ross, J.-W. 26.085  
 Rouge, E. 26.077, 26.079  
 Roulet, C. 25.984  
 Roumeguère, C. *see* Crouan, H.M., Crouan, P.  
 Roux, J. *see* Cotton, A.D.  
 Rowlee, W.W. *see* Cole, E.J.  
 Roxburgh, W. *see* Clarke, C.B., Colebrook, H.T.  
 Rübel, E.A. 28.554  
*S. Coult.* v. Coulter, [M.]S.  
*S.E.M. Coult.* v. Coulter, S.E.M.  
*S.S. Chien* v. Chien, S.  
 Saccardo, P.A. *see* Cuboni, G.  
 Sachs, J. *see* Coemans, E.G.  
 Sagot, P.A. *see* Cornu, [M.]M.  
*Sambo* v. Cengia-Sambo, M.  
*Sambo, M.* v. Cengia-Sambo, M.  
 Sampson, A.W. *see* Chase, M.A.  
 Sanborn, E.I. 25.538  
 Sarasin, C.F. 26.221  
 Sarasin, F. *see* Cotton, A.D.  
 Sarasin, P.B. 26.221  
 Sarazin, A. 25.664  
 Savulescu, T. *see* Clinton, G.P.  
 Schacht, H. *see* Currey, F.  
 Schenk, J.A. von *see* Cohn, F.  
 Schiffner, V.F. 26.421  
 Schimper, A.F.W. *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
 Schinz, H. *see* Clarke, C.B.  
 Schleicher, J.C. 25.433

- Schleiden, M.J. *see* Coster, D.J.  
 Schmidt, E.J. 26.482  
 Schröter, C. 25.458  
 Schröter, C.J. 26.743  
 Schröter, J. *see* Cohn, F.  
 Schumann, K. *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
 Schwacke, C.A.W. 26.040, 26.242  
 Schwartz, E. *see* Clements, F.E.  
*Schwartz, E.G. v. Clements, E.G.*  
 Schweinfurth, G.A. 25.812  
 Schweinitz, L.D. von *see* Cürrie, P.F.  
 Schwendener, S. *see* Correns, C.[F.J.]E.  
 Seamour-Earle *see* Clinton, G.P.  
 Seaver, F.J. 25.560; *see* Chardón, C.E.  
 Seemann, B.C. *see* Crombie, J.M.[M.]  
 Senni, L. 25.368  
 Servit, M. *see* Čermohorský, Z.  
 Setchell, W.A. 26.523; *see* Cooper, W.S.  
 Seward, A.C. 27.237; *see* Conway, V.M.  
 Shantz, H.L. 26.601  
 Shelford, V.E. 26.616  
 Shreve, F. *see* Chrysler, M.A.  
 Shuttleworth, R.J. *see* Christener, C.  
 Sicard, G. *see* Chatin, [G.]A.  
 Silva Tarouca, E.E. *see* Cieslar, A.  
 Simonet, M. 28.386  
 Simpson, G. 26.802  
 Sintenis, P.E.E. 26.868, 28.155, 28.165,  
 28.178  
 Skottsberg, C.J.F. 26.311, 26.323, 26.324  
 Smith, Joh.Jac. 27.807, 27.812, 27.818  
 Smith, K.A.H. 26.327  
 Smith, L.C. 27.293  
 Sodiro, L. 26.043  
 Songeon, A. *see* Chabert, A.[C.]  
 Soulié, J.A.L. 27.788, 27.791, 27.792  
 Sowerby, J. 28.258  
 Steere, J.B. 27.478  
 Stejneger Hess 27.977  
 Stejneger, L. 27.977  
 Sternberg, K.R. von *see* Corda, A.K.J.  
 Stevenson, J.A. *see* Cummins, G.B.  
*Stickney, C.A. v. Creevey, C.A.*  
 Stilson, W.W. 26.733  
 Stirton, J. 28.268  
 Strasburger, E.A. *see* Chamberlain, C.J.  
 Strong (née Carpenter), M.C. 27.404  
 Sturm, J. *see* Corda, A.K.J.  
 Swartz, O.P. 26.310  
 Swingle, W.T. 27.330; *see* Condit, I.J.  
 Tardieu-Blot, M.-L. 26.345, 26.346; *see*  
 Christensen, C.F.A.  
 Taubenhaus, J.J. 27.312  
 Taylor, G.C. 28.012  
 Taylor, G.G. 28.458  
*Th.W. Childs v. Childs, T.W.*  
 Thaxter, R. *see* Clinton, G.P.  
 Thiselton-Dyer, W.T. *see* Clarke, C.B.  
 Thomson, H. 27.869  
 Thomson, J.S. 26.802  
 Thouin, A. *see* Cordienne, A.-J.  
 Tilden, J.E. *see* Crosby, C.M.  
 Tilton, J.L. *see* Core, E.L.  
 Topping, D.L. 27.457  
 Toro, R.A. 25.560, 25.561; *see* Chupp, C.D.  
 Torrey, J. 28.287  
 Totten, H.R. *see* Coker, W.C.  
 Traverso, G.B. *see* Cuboni, G.  
 Trochain, J.-L. 25.785  
 Tuckerman, E. 26.744  
 Türckheim, H. von 26.266  
 Tullis, E.C. 28.037  
 Turner, E.P. *see* Cockayne, L.  
 Ule, E.H.G. 26.263  
 Underwood, L.M. 26.262; *see* Cook, O.F.  
 Urban, I. *see* Clarke, C.B., Cogniaux, [C.]A.  
*V.J. Chapm. v. Chapman, V.J.*  
 Vaccari, A. 25.943  
 Vallentin, E.F. 27.844  
 Van Beneden, P.-J. *see* Coemans, E.G.  
 Van der Lek, H.A.A. 27.385  
 Van Tieghem, P.É.L. 25.329  
 Vanderbilt, G.V. *see* Chapman, A.W.  
 Veitch, H.J. *see* Curtis C.  
 Veitch, J. 26.268  
 Verdoorn, F. *see* Chalaud, G., Christensen,  
 C.F.A.  
 Vicioso, C. 25.192  
 Vierhapper, F.[K.M.] 26.421  
 Villars, D. 25.435  
 Vilmorin, R. [M.V.P.L.] de *see* Coste, H.J.  
 Vischer, W. 26.064, 26.068, 26.070; *see*  
 Chodat, R.  
 Viviani, D. 27.739  
 Vries, H. de *see* Cool, C.  
*W. Christ. v. Christiansen, We.*  
*W.N. Cheesman v. Cheesman, W.N.*  
 Warburg, O. *see* Christ, [K.]H.[H.]  
 Washburn (née Hazen) Webster, L. 27.196  
 Weaver, J.E. 26.609, 26.613, 26.614  
 Weber, J. 28.389  
 Weinland, C.A.F. 26.240  
 Welwitsch, F.M.J. *see* Comber, T., Currey, F.  
 Wercklé, K. 26.282  
 Werner, R.-G. 26.116  
 Westell, W.P. 27.405  
 Westendorp, G.D. 26.846  
 Weston, W.H. 25.560

INDEX TO NAMES

- Wettstein, R. von 26.268  
Whetzel, H.H. 25.556, 25.560  
White, C.T. 25.668  
Wichura, M.E. 26.919  
Wiegand, K.M. *see* Clausen, R.T.  
Wight, R. 26.553  
Wiinstedt, K.J.F. *see* Christiansen, M.P.  
Wilcox, E.V. 25.792  
Wilczek, E. 25.728, 26.037, 26.295  
Wilder, G.P. 26.365  
Williams, R.Q. *see* Cheesman, E.E.  
Williams, R.S. 27.473  
Willkomm, H.M. *see* Coster, D.J.  
Wilson, C. 26.090  
Wilson, E.H. 26.251, 26.268  
Winkler, H. 26.899  
Witrock, V.B. *see* Collins, F.S.  
Wolden, B.O. 27.171  
Woon, W.Y. *see* Chien, S.  
York, H.H. 27.166  
Zederbauer, E. 26.421  
Zender, J. 26.075  
Zollikofer, R. 25.987













SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00843 8806